Dell Command Line Reference Guide for the S6010–ON System
9.11(0.0)
Notes, cautions, and warnings

**NOTE:** A NOTE indicates important information that helps you make better use of your product.

**CAUTION:** A CAUTION indicates either potential damage to hardware or loss of data and tells you how to avoid the problem.

**WARNING:** A WARNING indicates a potential for property damage, personal injury, or death.
# 1 About this Guide

- Objectives .......................................................................................................................................................... 40
- Audience .............................................................................................................................................................. 40
- Conventions .......................................................................................................................................................... 40
- Information Icons ............................................................................................................................................... 41

# 2 CLI Basics

- Accessing the Command Line .......................................................................................................................... 42
- Multiple Configuration Users .......................................................................................................................... 42
- Obtaining Help ..................................................................................................................................................... 43
- Navigating the CLI ................................................................................................................................................ 44
- Using the Keyword no Command ..................................................................................................................... 45
- Filtering show Commands .................................................................................................................................. 45
- Enabling Software Features on Devices Using a Command Option ................................................................. 46
  - feature vrf ...................................................................................................................................................... 46
  - show feature .................................................................................................................................................... 47
- Command Modes .................................................................................................................................................. 48

# 3 File Management

- boot system ......................................................................................................................................................... 58
- cd ........................................................................................................................................................................ 60
- HTTP Copy via CLI ............................................................................................................................................. 60
- copy .................................................................................................................................................................. 61
- delete ................................................................................................................................................................. 64
- dir .................................................................................................................................................................... 65
- format ............................................................................................................................................................... 66
- fsck flash .......................................................................................................................................................... 67
- mkdir ................................................................................................................................................................ 68
- mount nfs ......................................................................................................................................................... 68
- rmdir ................................................................................................................................................................. 69
- upgrade system ................................................................................................................................................ 69
- rename .............................................................................................................................................................. 71
- show boot system ............................................................................................................................................. 72
- show bootvar .................................................................................................................................................... 73
- show file-systems ............................................................................................................................................. 73
- show os-version ............................................................................................................................................... 75
- show running-config ....................................................................................................................................... 76
- show startup-config ......................................................................................................................................... 80
- show version .................................................................................................................................................... 81
- upgrade system ............................................................................................................................................... 82
- upgrade boot .................................................................................................................................................... 83
- verify ................................................................................................................................................................ 84
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>banner exec</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>banner login</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>banner motd</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cam-acl</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear line</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>configure</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>do</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable optic-info-update interval</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>end</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exec-timeout</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exit</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp-server enable</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp-server topdir</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp-server username</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ip ftp password</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ip ftp source-interface</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ip tftp vrf</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ip ftp username</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ip ftp vrf</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ip telnet server enable</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ip telnet server vrf</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ip telnet source-interface</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ip tftp vrf</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>line</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login concurrent-session</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login statistics</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>motd-banner</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ping</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reload</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>send</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>service timestamps</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show alarms</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show command-tree</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show cpu-traffic-stats</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show debugging</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show environment</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show inventory</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show login statistics</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show memory</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show processes cpu</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show processes ipc flow-control</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show processes memory........................................................................................................................... 137
show software ifm ................................................................................................................................. 140
show system ........................................................................................................................................... 141
show tech-support................................................................................................................................. 143
ssh-peer-stack-unit ............................................................................................................................... 145
telnet ..................................................................................................................................................... 146
telnet-peer-stack-unit ........................................................................................................................... 147
terminal length ...................................................................................................................................... 148
traceroute ............................................................................................................................................. 149
undebug all ........................................................................................................................................... 151
virtual-ip .............................................................................................................................................. 151
write ...................................................................................................................................................... 152

5 802.1X .................................................................................................................................................. 154
dot1x auth-fail-vlan ............................................................................................................................. 156
dot1x auth-server .................................................................................................................................. 157
dot1x auth-type mab-only .................................................................................................................... 157
dot1x authentication (Configuration) .................................................................................................. 158
dot1x authentication (Interface) .......................................................................................................... 159
dot1x guest-vlan ................................................................................................................................... 160
dot1x host-mode ................................................................................................................................... 161
dot1x mac-auth-bypass ....................................................................................................................... 162
dot1x max-eap-req .................................................................................................................................. 162
dot1x max-supplicants ........................................................................................................................... 163
dot1x port-control ................................................................................................................................... 164
dot1x quiet-period .................................................................................................................................. 165
dot1x reauthentication ............................................................................................................................ 165
dot1x reauth-max .................................................................................................................................... 166
dot1x server-timeout ............................................................................................................................. 167
dot1x supplicant-timeout ..................................................................................................................... 168
dot1x tx-period ....................................................................................................................................... 169
show dot1x cos-mapping interface....................................................................................................... 170
show dot1x interface ............................................................................................................................... 171

6 Access Control Lists (ACL) .................................................................................................................. 174
Commands Common to all ACL Types .................................................................................................. 175
remark .................................................................................................................................................... 175
show config .......................................................................................................................................... 176

Common IP ACL Commands .................................................................................................................. 177
access-class ....................................................................................................................................... 177
clear counters ip access-group ............................................................................................................... 179
ip access-group ................................................................................................................................... 179
ip mirror-access-group .......................................................................................................................... 181
ip control-plane egress-filter ............................................................................................................... 182
show ip accounting access-list ............................................................................................................ 182
Contents

Extended MAC ACL Commands ................................................................. 184
  deny ........................................................................................................ 184
  ip access-list standard ....................................................................... 185
  permit .................................................................................................... 187
  resequence access-list ....................................................................... 188
  seq ......................................................................................................... 189

Extended IP ACL Commands ................................................................. 191
  deny ........................................................................................................ 191
  deny icmp ............................................................................................ 193
  deny tcp .............................................................................................. 195
  deny udp .............................................................................................. 198
  ip access-list extended ...................................................................... 200
  permit tcp ............................................................................................ 201
  permit udp ............................................................................................ 203
  resequence access-list ....................................................................... 206
  seq ......................................................................................................... 208

Common MAC Access List Commands .................................................. 212
  clear counters mac access-group ...................................................... 212
  mac access-group ............................................................................. 213
  show mac access-lists ....................................................................... 215
  show mac accounting access-list .................................................... 216

Standard MAC ACL Commands ............................................................. 217
  deny ........................................................................................................ 217
  mac access-list standard .................................................................. 218
  permit .................................................................................................... 219
  seq ......................................................................................................... 221

Extended MAC ACL Commands ............................................................. 222
  deny ........................................................................................................ 222
  mac access-list extended .................................................................. 224
  permit .................................................................................................... 226

IP Prefix List Commands ....................................................................... 228
  clear ip prefix-list ............................................................................ 228
  deny ........................................................................................................ 229
  ip prefix-list ....................................................................................... 230
  seq ......................................................................................................... 231
  show config ......................................................................................... 232
  show ip prefix-list detail ................................................................. 232
  show ip prefix-list summary ......................................................... 233

Route Map Commands ........................................................................ 234
  continue ............................................................................................... 234
  description ......................................................................................... 236
  match as-path .................................................................................... 237
  match community .............................................................................. 237
  match interface .................................................................................. 238
match ip address......................................................................................................................... 239
match ip next-hop......................................................................................................................... 240
match ip route-source..................................................................................................................... 241
match metric................................................................................................................................. 242
match origin................................................................................................................................. 243
match route-type............................................................................................................................ 244
match tag...................................................................................................................................... 245
route-map...................................................................................................................................... 246
set as-path..................................................................................................................................... 247
set automatic-tag............................................................................................................................ 248
set comm-list delete....................................................................................................................... 249
set community............................................................................................................................... 250
set level......................................................................................................................................... 252
set local-preference....................................................................................................................... 253
set metric....................................................................................................................................... 254
set metric-type............................................................................................................................... 255
set next-hop.................................................................................................................................. 256
set origin....................................................................................................................................... 257
set tag............................................................................................................................................ 257
set weight..................................................................................................................................... 258
show config................................................................................................................................... 259
show route-map.............................................................................................................................. 260
deny (for Standard IP ACLs)........................................................................................................... 261
deny (for Extended IP ACLs)........................................................................................................... 262
seq (for Standard IPv4 ACLs).......................................................................................................... 264
deny tcp (for Extended IP ACLs).................................................................................................... 265
deny ether-type (for Extended MAC ACLs).................................................................................. 267
deny (for Standard MAC ACLs)..................................................................................................... 268
deny (for Extended MAC ACLs)..................................................................................................... 269
permit (for Standard IP ACLs)........................................................................................................ 271
permit arp (for Extended MAC ACLs)............................................................................................ 272
permit ether-type (for Extended MAC ACLs)................................................................................ 274
permit icmp (for Extended IP ACLs).............................................................................................. 275
permit udp (for Extended IP ACLs)............................................................................................... 276
permit (for Extended IP ACLs)....................................................................................................... 278
permit (for Standard MAC ACLs).................................................................................................. 279
seq (for Standard MAC ACLs)........................................................................................................ 280
permit tcp (for Extended IP ACLs).................................................................................................. 282
seq arp (for Extended MAC ACLs)................................................................................................. 283
seq ether-type (for Extended MAC ACLs)...................................................................................... 285
seq (for IP ACLs).......................................................................................................................... 286
seq (for IPv6 ACLs)....................................................................................................................... 287
permit udp (for IPv6 ACLs)............................................................................................................ 289
permit tcp (for IPv6 ACLs)............................................................................................................ 290
permit icmp (for IPv6 ACLs).......................................................................................................... 291
7 Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) ............................................................................. 302
   bfd all-neighbors .................................................................................................................. 302
   ip route bfd ............................................................................................................................ 304
   neighbor bfd ........................................................................................................................... 305
   neighbor bfd disable .............................................................................................................. 306
   show bfd neighbors .............................................................................................................. 307

8 Boot Command Line Interface ............................................................................................. 309
   boot change ............................................................................................................................ 309
   boot message .......................................................................................................................... 311
   boot show net config retries .................................................................................................... 311
   boot write net config retries .................................................................................................... 312
   boot zero ................................................................................................................................ 312
   default-gateway ...................................................................................................................... 313
   etheraddr <macaddr> .............................................................................................................. 314
   ignore enable-password .......................................................................................................... 314
   ignore startup-config ............................................................................................................. 315
   interface management ethernet ip address ............................................................................ 315
   NVRAM erase .......................................................................................................................... 316
   reload ..................................................................................................................................... 316
   serial console .......................................................................................................................... 317
   show bootvar ........................................................................................................................... 317
   show default-gateway .............................................................................................................. 318
   show interface management ethernet ................................................................................. 319
   show serial console baud rate ............................................................................................... 320
   watchdog <string> .................................................................................................................. 320

9 Border Gateway Protocol ........................................................................................................ 322
   BGP IPv4 Commands ............................................................................................................. 322
      address-family ..................................................................................................................... 322
      aggregate-address .............................................................................................................. 323
      bgp add-path ....................................................................................................................... 325
      bgp always-compare-med ................................................................................................... 326
      bgp asnotation ..................................................................................................................... 326
      bgp bestpath as-path ignore .............................................................................................. 328
      bgp bestpath as-path multipath-relax ................................................................................. 328
      bgp bestpath med confed .................................................................................................. 329
      bgp bestpath med missing-as-best .................................................................................... 330
      bgp bestpath router-id ignore ........................................................................................... 330
bpg client-to-client reflection........................................................................................................... 331
bpg cluster-id....................................................................................................................................... 332
bpg confederation identifier............................................................................................................... 333
bpg confederation peers....................................................................................................................... 334
bpg dampening...................................................................................................................................... 335
bpg default local-preference................................................................................................................ 336
bpg dmzlink-bw.................................................................................................................................... 337
bpg enforce-first-as.............................................................................................................................. 338
bpg fast-external-fallover.................................................................................................................... 339
bpg four-octet-as-support..................................................................................................................... 340
bpg graceful-restart............................................................................................................................... 341
bpg non-deterministic-med.................................................................................................................. 342
bpg recursive-bgp-next-hop............................................................................................................... 342
bpg regex-eval-optz-disable................................................................................................................ 343
bpg router-id......................................................................................................................................... 345
clear ip bgp.......................................................................................................................................... 346
clear ip bgp dampening....................................................................................................................... 347
clear ip bgp flap-statistics.................................................................................................................... 348
clear ip bgp peer-group....................................................................................................................... 350
debug ip bgp......................................................................................................................................... 351
debug ip bgp dampening....................................................................................................................... 353
debug ip bgp events............................................................................................................................. 354
debug ip bgp keepalives....................................................................................................................... 355
debug ip bgp notifications................................................................................................................... 356
debug ip bgp soft-reconfiguration....................................................................................................... 357
debug ip bgp updates............................................................................................................................. 358
default-metric....................................................................................................................................... 359
deny bandwidth..................................................................................................................................... 360
description............................................................................................................................................ 360
maximum-paths..................................................................................................................................... 361
neighbor activate................................................................................................................................. 362
neighbor add-path............................................................................................................................... 363
neighbor advertisement-interval.......................................................................................................... 364
neighbor advertisement-start............................................................................................................... 365
neighbor allowas-in............................................................................................................................. 366
neighbor default-originate.................................................................................................................... 367
neighbor description............................................................................................................................ 368
neighbor distribute-list......................................................................................................................... 369
neighbor ebgp-multihop....................................................................................................................... 370
neighbor fail-over................................................................................................................................ 371
neighbor local-as................................................................................................................................... 372
neighbor maximum-prefix.................................................................................................................... 373
neighbor next-hop-self......................................................................................................................... 374
neighbor password............................................................................................................................. 375
neighbor peer-group (assigning peers).............................................................................................. 376
neighbor peer-group (creating group) ................................................................. 377
neighbor peer-group passive ................................................................. 378
neighbor remote-as ................................................................. 379
neighbor remove-private-as ................................................................. 380
neighbor route-map ................................................................. 381
neighbor route-reflector-client ................................................................. 382
neighbor send-community ................................................................. 384
neighbor shutdown ................................................................. 385
neighbor soft-reconfiguration inbound ................................................................. 386
neighbor timers ................................................................. 387
neighbor update-source ................................................................. 388
neighbor weight ................................................................. 389
network ................................................................. 390
network backdoor ................................................................. 391
permit bandwidth ................................................................. 392
redistribute ................................................................. 393
redistribute ospf ................................................................. 394
router bgp ................................................................. 395
shutdown all ................................................................. 396
shutdown address-family-ipv4–multicast ................................................................. 397
shutdown address-family-ipv4–unicast ................................................................. 397
shutdown address-family-ipv6–unicast ................................................................. 398
set extcommunity bandwidth ................................................................. 398
show capture bgp-pdu neighbor ................................................................. 399
show config ................................................................. 400
show ip bgp ................................................................. 401
show ip bgp cluster-list ................................................................. 403
show ip bgp community ................................................................. 404
show ip bgp community-list ................................................................. 407
show ip bgp dampened-paths ................................................................. 408
show ip bgp detail ................................................................. 410
show ip bgp extcommunity-list ................................................................. 412
show ip bgp filter-list ................................................................. 413
show ip bgp flap-statistics ................................................................. 415
show ip bgp inconsistent-as ................................................................. 417
show ip bgp neighbors ................................................................. 418
show ip bgp next-hop ................................................................. 422
show ip bgp paths ................................................................. 423
show ip bgp paths community ................................................................. 426
show ip bgp peer-group ................................................................. 425
show ip bgp regexp ................................................................. 426
show ip bgp summary ................................................................. 428
show running-config bgp ................................................................. 432
timers bgp ................................................................. 433
MBGP Commands ................................................................. 434
debug ip bgp dampening....................................................................................................................434
distance bgp..............................................................................................................................................435
show ip bgp dampened-paths..................................................................................................................436

10 Content Addressable Memory (CAM).................................................................................................438
CAM Profile Commands..........................................................................................................................438
cam-acl (Configuration)........................................................................................................................439
cam-acl-egress........................................................................................................................................442
cam-optimization......................................................................................................................................443
show cam-acl.............................................................................................................................................444
show cam-usage........................................................................................................................................445
test cam-usage.........................................................................................................................................446
Unified Forwarding Table Modes............................................................................................................447
hardware forwarding-table mode..........................................................................................................448
show hardware forwarding-table mode..................................................................................................448

11 Control Plane Policing (CoPP)...........................................................................................................450
control-plane-cpuqos............................................................................................................................450
service-policy rate-limit-cpu-queues....................................................................................................451
service-policy rate-limit-protocols.....................................................................................................452
show cpu-queue rate cp.........................................................................................................................453
show ip protocol-queue-mapping........................................................................................................454
show ipv6 protocol-queue-mapping.....................................................................................................455
show mac protocol-queue-mapping.....................................................................................................456

12 Data Center Bridging (DCB)..............................................................................................................457
DCB Command........................................................................................................................................457
dcb-enable.................................................................................................................................................458
PFC Commands.......................................................................................................................................458
clear hardware pfc-nodrop-priority......................................................................................................458
clear pfc counters....................................................................................................................................459
pfc no-drop queues...............................................................................................................................460
pfc-nodrop-priority I2-dlf drop............................................................................................................461
pfc priority................................................................................................................................................461
show dcb..................................................................................................................................................462
show hardware pfc-nodrop-priority.......................................................................................................463
show interface pfc...................................................................................................................................463
show interface pfc statistics..................................................................................................................466
ETS Commands.......................................................................................................................................467
dcb-enable.................................................................................................................................................467
clear ets counters....................................................................................................................................468
show interface ets.................................................................................................................................469
DCBX Commands....................................................................................................................................473
advertise dcbx-tlv....................................................................................................................................474
dcbx port-role..........................................................................................................................................475
dcbx version.............................................................................................................................................475
debug dcbx.................................................................................................................................................................................. 476
fcoe priority-bits............................................................................................................................................................................. 477
iscsi priority-bits................................................................................................................................................................................ 478
show interface dcbx detail.................................................................................................................................................................. 478
dcb-map............................................................................................................................................................................................ 481
priority-pgid..................................................................................................................................................................................... 482
priority-group bandwidth pfc............................................................................................................................................................. 483
dcb-map stack-unit all stack-ports all........................................................................................................................................... 484
dcb pfc-shared-buffer-size............................................................................................................................................................. 484
dcb-buffer-threshold......................................................................................................................................................................... 485
priority............................................................................................................................................................................................. 486
dcb-policy buffer-threshold (Interface Configuration).................................................................................................................. 487
dcb-policy dcb-buffer-threshold (Global Configuration)............................................................................................................. 488
show qos dcb-buffer-threshold....................................................................................................................................................... 489
dcb pfc-total-buffer-size................................................................................................................................................................. 489
show running-config dcb-buffer-threshold.................................................................................................................................. 490
service-class buffer shared-threshold-weight.................................................................................................................................. 492
dcb pfc-queues................................................................................................................................................................................... 493
dcb {ets | pfc} enable......................................................................................................................................................................... 494

13 Debugging and Diagnostics......................................................................................................................................................... 495

Diagnostics and Monitoring Commands............................................................................................................................................ 495
  logging coredump stack-unit............................................................................................................................................................... 495
Offline Diagnostic Commands.................................................................................................................................................................. 496
  diag stack-unit .................................................................................................................................................................................... 496
  offline stack-unit............................................................................................................................................................................... 497
  online stack-unit............................................................................................................................................................................... 498
Hardware Commands.............................................................................................................................................................................. 499
  clear hardware stack-unit................................................................................................................................................................. 499
  clear hardware system-flow............................................................................................................................................................... 500
  clear hardware vlan-counters.......................................................................................................................................................... 501
  hardware watchdog........................................................................................................................................................................... 501
  show hardware mac........................................................................................................................................................................ 502
  show hardware ip............................................................................................................................................................................... 503
  show hardware stack-unit................................................................................................................................................................. 503
  show hardware stack-unit buffer..................................................................................................................................................... 511
  show hardware buffer-stats-snapshot........................................................................................................................................... 514
  show hardware counters interface ................................................................................................................................................... 516
  show hardware drops....................................................................................................................................................................... 518
  show hardware system-flow............................................................................................................................................................. 520
  show hardware vlan-counters.......................................................................................................................................................... 522
  show hardware stack-unit buffer-stats-snapshot .......................................................................................................................... 522
  show hardware stack-unit buffer-stats-snapshot (Total Buffer Information).................................................................................. 524

14 Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)............................................................................................................................................ 527

Commands to Configure the System to be a DHCP Server............................................................................................................. 527
clear ip dhcp............................................................................................................................................... 527
debug ip dhcp server................................................................. 528
debug ipv6 dhcp............................................................................. 529
default-router................................................................................... 529
disable............................................................................................... 530
dns-server....................................................................................... 531
domain-name.................................................................................... 531
excluded-address............................................................................ 532
hardware-address............................................................................ 533
host................................................................................................. 534
lease................................................................................................. 534
netbios-name-server......................................................................... 535
netbios-node-type........................................................................... 536
network............................................................................................. 537
pool................................................................................................... 538
show ip dhcp binding....................................................................... 538
show ip dhcp configuration............................................................. 539
show ip dhcp conflict....................................................................... 540
show ip dhcp server........................................................................ 541

Commands to Configure Secure DHCP........................................ 542
arp inspection....................................................................................... 542
arp inspection-trust........................................................................... 543
clear ip dhcp snooping....................................................................... 543
clear ipv6 dhcp snooping binding.................................................. 545
ip dhcp relay..................................................................................... 545
ip dhcp snooping.............................................................................. 546
ipv6 dhcp snooping.......................................................................... 547
ipv6 dhcp snooping vlan.................................................................. 547
ip dhcp snooping binding.................................................................. 548
IPv6 DHCP Snooping Binding.......................................................... 549
ip dhcp snooping database.............................................................. 550
ipv6 dhcp snooping database write-delay....................................... 551
ip dhcp snooping database renew.................................................... 551
ipv6 dhcp snooping database renew................................................. 552
ip dhcp snooping trust....................................................................... 552
ipv6 dhcp snooping trust.................................................................. 553
ip dhcp source-address-validation............................................... 554
ip dhcp relay information-option.................................................. 555
ip dhcp snooping verify mac-address.............................................. 556
ipv6 dhcp snooping verify mac-address......................................... 556
ip helper-address............................................................................. 557
ipv6 helper-address......................................................................... 558
show ip dhcp snooping..................................................................... 558
show ipv6 dhcp snooping................................................................. 561

Commands to Configure DNS....................................................... 561
ip name-server.................................................................561
ip domain-name...............................................................562
ip domain-list.................................................................563
ip host........................................................................564
clear host.....................................................................565

15 Equal Cost Multi-Path (ECMP)....................................566
ecmp-group....................................................................566
hash-algorithm...............................................................567
ip ecmp-group...............................................................570
ip ecmp weighted..........................................................571
link-bundle-distribution trigger-threshold.......................571
link-bundle-monitor enable............................................572

16 Flex Hash and Optimized Boot-Up.................................574
load-balance ingress-port enable.....................................574
load-balance flexhash.....................................................575
reload-type fastboot.......................................................576
lacp fast-switchover.......................................................577
encapsulation dot1q.......................................................577

17 FIP Snooping.............................................................579
clear fip-snooping database interface vlan....................579
clear fip-snooping statistics............................................580
debug fip snooping........................................................580
debug fip snooping rx....................................................581
feature fip-snooping......................................................582
fip-snooping enable.......................................................583
fip-snooping fcmap........................................................584
fip-snooping max-sessions-per-enodemac......................584
fip-snooping port-mode fcf.............................................585
fip-snooping port-mode fcoe-trusted...............................586
show fip-snooping config..............................................586
show fip-snooping enode..............................................587
show fip-snooping fcf....................................................588
show fip-snooping statistics..........................................589
show fip-snooping system.............................................592
show fip-snooping vlan...............................................592
show fips status..........................................................593

18 Force10 Resilient Ring Protocol (FRRP)..........................594
clear frp......................................................................594
debug frrp..................................................................596
description..................................................................597
disable........................................................................598
interface.....................................................................598

Contents
19 GARP VLAN Registration (GVRP)................................................................................................................. 606
  clear gvrp statistics................................................................................................................................. 607
  debug gvrp.................................................................................................................................................. 608
  disable....................................................................................................................................................... 609
  garp timers................................................................................................................................................ 610
  gvrp enable................................................................................................................................................ 611
  gvrp registration.................................................................................................................................... 612
  protocol gvrp.......................................................................................................................................... 613
  show config................................................................................................................................................ 614
  show garp timers..................................................................................................................................... 615
  show gvrp.................................................................................................................................................. 616
  show gvrp statistics................................................................................................................................. 617

20 ICMP Message Types........................................................................................................................... 619

21 Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP).......................................................................................... 621
  IGMP Commands..................................................................................................................................... 621
    clear ip igmp groups............................................................................................................................... 621
    debug ip igmp....................................................................................................................................... 622
    ip igmp access-group............................................................................................................................ 624
    ip igmp immediate-leave......................................................................................................................... 625
    ip igmp last-member-query-interval...................................................................................................... 626
    ip igmp query-interval........................................................................................................................... 627
    ip igmp query-max-resp-time.................................................................................................................. 628
    ip igmp ssm-map.................................................................................................................................. 629
    ip igmp version..................................................................................................................................... 630
    show ip igmp groups............................................................................................................................... 631
    show ip igmp interface.......................................................................................................................... 633
    show ip igmp ssm-map........................................................................................................................... 635
  IGMP Snooping Commands....................................................................................................................... 636
    clear ip igmp snooping groups................................................................................................................. 636
    debug ip igmp snooping.......................................................................................................................... 637
    ip igmp snooping enable.......................................................................................................................... 638
    ip igmp snooping fast-leave.................................................................................................................... 639
    ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval...................................................................................... 640
    ip igmp snooping mrouter......................................................................................................................... 641
    ip igmp snooping querier........................................................................................................................ 642
    show ip igmp snooping groups............................................................................................................... 643
    show ip igmp snooping mrouter............................................................................................................. 645
22 Interfaces.............................................................................................................................. 647
Basic Interface Commands......................................................................................................... 647
clear counters............................................................................................................................... 647
clear dampening............................................................................................................................ 650
dampening..................................................................................................................................... 651
default interface............................................................................................................................ 652
description...................................................................................................................................... 653
duplex (10/100 Interfaces).............................................................................................................. 654
flowcontrol...................................................................................................................................... 655
interface.......................................................................................................................................... 657
interface group............................................................................................................................... 659
interface loopback.......................................................................................................................... 660
interface managementEthernet...................................................................................................... 661
interface null.................................................................................................................................. 662
interface range............................................................................................................................... 663
interface range macro (define)....................................................................................................... 665
interface range macro name........................................................................................................... 667
interface vlan.................................................................................................................................. 668
intf-type cr4 autoneg..................................................................................................................... 669
keepalive......................................................................................................................................... 670
monitor interface........................................................................................................................... 670
mtu.................................................................................................................................................. 673
negotiation auto.............................................................................................................................. 674
portmode hybrid............................................................................................................................. 677
rate-interval..................................................................................................................................... 678
rate-interval (Configuration Mode)................................................................................................ 679
show config...................................................................................................................................... 680
show config (for speed).................................................................................................................. 681
show config (from INTERFACE RANGE mode).............................................................................. 682
show interfaces............................................................................................................................... 683
show interfaces configured............................................................................................................ 684
show interfaces dampening.......................................................................................................... 691
show interfaces stack-unit............................................................................................................ 692
show interfaces status..................................................................................................................... 693
show interfaces vlan...................................................................................................................... 695
show system stack-unit quad-port-profile..................................................................................... 696
stack-unit quad-port-profile.......................................................................................................... 698
show interfaces switchport............................................................................................................ 698
show interfaces transceiver........................................................................................................... 700
show range...................................................................................................................................... 706
shutdown......................................................................................................................................... 707
speed (Management interface)........................................................................................................ 708
stack-unit portmode....................................................................................................................... 709
switchport....................................................................................................................................... 710
Port Channel Commands............................................................................................................... 711
channel-member................................................................................................................................. 712
 group...................................................................................................................................................... 713
 interface port-channel.......................................................................................................................... 714
 minimum-links........................................................................................................................................ 716
 port-channel failover-group..................................................................................................................... 716
 show interfaces port-channel.................................................................................................................. 717
 show port-channel-flow............................................................................................................................ 720
 ip http source-interface......................................................................................................................... 722

23 IPv4 Routing....................................................................................................................................... 724
 arp............................................................................................................................................................... 725
 arp backoff-time................................................................................................................................. 726
 arp learn-enable...................................................................................................................................... 727
 arp max-entries...................................................................................................................................... 728
 arp retries................................................................................................................................................ 729
 arp timeout............................................................................................................................................ 730
 clear arp-cache...................................................................................................................................... 731
 clear host................................................................................................................................................ 732
 clear ip fib stack-unit............................................................................................................................. 733
 clear ip route.......................................................................................................................................... 734
 clear tcp statistics................................................................................................................................. 735
 debug arp.............................................................................................................................................. 736
 debug ip dhcp...................................................................................................................................... 737
 debug ip icmp.......................................................................................................................................... 738
 debug ip packet...................................................................................................................................... 740
 ip address.............................................................................................................................................. 742
 ip directed-broadcast............................................................................................................................ 743
 ip domain-list....................................................................................................................................... 744
 ip domain-lookup.................................................................................................................................. 745
 ip domain-name.................................................................................................................................... 746
 ip helper-address.................................................................................................................................... 747
 ip helper-address hop-count disable..................................................................................................... 748
 ip host.................................................................................................................................................... 749
 ip icmp source-interface....................................................................................................................... 750
 ipv6 icmp source-interface.................................................................................................................. 751
 ip max-frag-count................................................................................................................................... 753
 ip name-server...................................................................................................................................... 754
 ip proxy-arp.......................................................................................................................................... 755
 ip route.................................................................................................................................................. 756
 ip source-route...................................................................................................................................... 758
 ip tcp initial-time................................................................................................................................... 759
 ip unknown-unicast............................................................................................................................... 760
 ipv4 unicast-host-route......................................................................................................................... 760
 show ip tcp initial-time.......................................................................................................................... 761
 ip unreachable....................................................................................................................................... 761
 load-balance.......................................................................................................................................... 762
24 IPv6 Basics .......................................................................................................................................................... 794
  cam-ipv6 extended-prefix ................................................................................................................................. 794
  clear ipv6 route ............................................................................................................................................... 795
  maximum dynamic-routes-ipv6 .......................................................................................................................... 796
  show cam-ipv6 extended-prefix ......................................................................................................................... 797
  ipv6 unicast-host-route ..................................................................................................................................... 797
  ipv6 nd dns-server ............................................................................................................................................ 798
  ipv6 route ....................................................................................................................................................... 799
  show ipv6 management-route ............................................................................................................................ 801
  show ipv6 route ................................................................................................................................................ 802

25 IPv6 Access Control Lists (IPv6 ACLs) ........................................................................................................... 805
  show cam-acl-egress ......................................................................................................................................... 805
  show cam-acl ................................................................................................................................................... 806
  permit icmp ...................................................................................................................................................... 808
  permit ............................................................................................................................................................. 809
  ipv6 control-plane egress-filter ....................................................................................................................... 810
  ipv6 access-list ............................................................................................................................................... 810
  cam-acl-egress ................................................................................................................................................. 812
  cam-acl ........................................................................................................................................................... 813

26 Intermediate System to Intermediate System (IS-IS) ...................................................................................... 815
  adjacency-check .............................................................................................................................................. 816
  advertise .......................................................................................................................................................... 817
  area-password ............................................................................................................................................... 818
  clear config .................................................................................................................................................... 819
  clear isis ......................................................................................................................................................... 820
  clns host ......................................................................................................................................................... 821
  debug isis ....................................................................................................................................................... 822
redistribute................................................................. 862
redistribute bgp............................................................ 864
redistribute ospf........................................................... 865
router isis................................................................. 867
set-overload-bit......................................................... 868
show config............................................................... 869
show isis database....................................................... 870
show isis graceful-restart detail................................. 872
show isis hostname..................................................... 874
show isis interface...................................................... 874
show isis neighbors.................................................... 876
show isis protocol....................................................... 877
show isis traffic.......................................................... 879
spf-interval............................................................... 880

27 Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP)................................................. 883
clear lacp counters...................................................... 883
debug lacp................................................................. 884
lacp long-timeout....................................................... 885
lacp port-priority....................................................... 886
lacp system-priority................................................... 887
port-channel-protocol lacp........................................... 888
show lacp................................................................. 889

28 Layer 2................................................................ 891
MAC Addressing Commands........................................... 891
  mac-address-table aging-time................................... 891
  mac-address-table static......................................... 892
  mac-address-table station-move refresh-arp.............. 893
  mac learning-limit.................................................. 894
  mac learning-limit learn-limit-violation................... 896
  mac learning-limit mac-address-sticky...................... 897
  mac learning-limit station-move-violation.................. 898
  mac learning-limit reset......................................... 899
  show mac-address-table......................................... 900
  show mac-address-table aging-time.......................... 902
  show mac learning-limit......................................... 903
Virtual LAN (VLAN) Commands..................................... 904
  default vlan-id...................................................... 904
  description.......................................................... 905
  default-vlan disable............................................. 906
  name................................................................. 907
  show config.......................................................... 908
  show vlan............................................................. 908
  tagged............................................................... 912
  track ip............................................................... 913

20 Contents
## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Far-End Failure Detection (FEFD)</td>
<td>915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>debug fefd</td>
<td>915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fefd</td>
<td>916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fefd disable</td>
<td>917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fefd interval</td>
<td>918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fefd mode</td>
<td>919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fefd reset</td>
<td>920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fefd-global interval</td>
<td>921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fefd-global</td>
<td>921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show fefd</td>
<td>922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>29 Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP)</strong></td>
<td>925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLPD Commands</td>
<td>925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>advertise dot1-tlv</td>
<td>925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>advertise dot3-tlv</td>
<td>926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear lldp counters</td>
<td>927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear lldp neighbors</td>
<td>928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>debug lldp interface</td>
<td>929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hello</td>
<td>931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mode</td>
<td>932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multiplier</td>
<td>933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>protocol lldp (Configuration)</td>
<td>934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>protocol lldp (Interface)</td>
<td>934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show lldp neighbors</td>
<td>935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show lldp statistics</td>
<td>936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLDP-MED Commands</td>
<td>937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>advertise med guest-voice</td>
<td>938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>advertise med guest-voice-signaling</td>
<td>939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>advertise med location-identification</td>
<td>940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>advertise med power-via-mdi</td>
<td>941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>advertise med softphone-voice</td>
<td>942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>advertise med streaming-video</td>
<td>943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>advertise med video-conferencing</td>
<td>944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>advertise med video-signaling</td>
<td>945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>advertise med voice</td>
<td>946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>advertise med voice-signaling</td>
<td>947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>30 Microsoft Network Load Balancing</strong></td>
<td>949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arp (for Multicast MAC Address)</td>
<td>949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mac-address-table static (for Multicast MAC Address)</td>
<td>950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ip vlan-flooding</td>
<td>951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>31 Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP)</strong></td>
<td>952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear ip msdp peer</td>
<td>952</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
clear ip msdp sa-cache ................................................................. 953
clear ip msdp statistic ................................................................. 954
ip msdp cache-rejected-sa .......................................................... 955
ip msdp default-peer ................................................................. 956
ip msdp log-adjacency-changes .................................................. 957
ip msdp mesh-group ................................................................. 957
ip msdp originator-id ................................................................. 958
ip msdp peer ........................................................................... 959
ip msdp redistribute ................................................................ 961
ip msdp sa-filter ...................................................................... 962
ip msdp sa-limit ....................................................................... 963
ip msdp shutdown .................................................................... 964
ip multicast-msdp ................................................................... 964
show ip msdp .......................................................................... 965
show ip msdp sa-cache rejected-sa .......................................... 966

32 Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) ................................ 968
debug spanning-tree mstp .......................................................... 968
disable ...................................................................................... 969
forward-delay ......................................................................... 970
hello-time .............................................................................. 971
max-age .................................................................................. 972
msti ......................................................................................... 973
name ....................................................................................... 974
protocol spanning-tree mstp ...................................................... 975
revision .................................................................................. 976
show config ............................................................................ 977
show spanning-tree mst configuration ...................................... 978
show spanning-tree msti .......................................................... 979
spanning-tree .......................................................................... 981
spanning-tree msti ................................................................. 982
tc-flush-standard .................................................................... 983

33 Multicast .............................................................................. 985
IPv4 Multicast Commands ....................................................... 985
clear ip mroute ....................................................................... 985
ip mroute ............................................................................... 986
ip multicast-limit .................................................................. 987
ip multicast-routing ............................................................... 988
mtrace .................................................................................. 989
show ip mroute ..................................................................... 991
show ip rpf ............................................................................ 993

34 Neighbor Discovery Protocol (NDP) .................................... 995
IPv6 Router Advertisement (RA) Guard .................................... 995
clear ipv6 neighbors .............................................................. 996
IPv4 Object Tracking Commands

debug ipv6 nd ra-guard.................................................................997
device-role..................................................................................997
hop-limit.......................................................................................998
ipv6 nd ra-guard attach-policy.....................................................999
ipv6 nd ra-guard enable...............................................................999
ipv6 nd ra-guard policy..............................................................1000
ipv6 neighbor.............................................................................1001
managed-config-flag.................................................................1002
match ra......................................................................................1003
match ra......................................................................................1004
mtu...............................................................................................1004
other-config-flag.......................................................................1005
reachable-time..........................................................................1006
retrans-time...............................................................................1007
router-lifetime...........................................................................1007
router-preference maximum.........................................................1008
show config...............................................................................1009
show ipv6 nd ra-guard policy......................................................1010
show ipv6 neighbors.................................................................1011
trusted-port...............................................................................1012

35 Object Tracking......................................................................1014

IPv4 Object Tracking Commands..................................................1014
deb ug track...............................................................................1014
delay..........................................................................................1015
description...............................................................................1016
show running-config track.........................................................1017
show track.................................................................................1018
threshold metric.......................................................................1020
track interface ip routing.............................................................1021
track interface line-protocol.........................................................1022
track ip route metric threshold..................................................1023
track ip route reachability..........................................................1024
track resolution ip route..............................................................1025

IPv6 Object Tracking Commands.................................................1026
show track ipv6 route.................................................................1027
track interface ipv6 routing..........................................................1028
track ipv6 route metric threshold..............................................1029
track ipv6 route reachability.......................................................1030
track resolution ipv6 route..........................................................1031

36 Open Shortest Path First (OSPFv2 and OSPFv3)....................1033

OSPFv2 Commands....................................................................1033
area default-cost......................................................................1033
area nssa.................................................................................1034
area range...............................................................................1035
area stub...................................................................................................................................................... 1036
auto-cost........................................................................................................................................................ 1037
clear ip ospf.................................................................................................................................................. 1038
clear ip ospf statistics.................................................................................................................................... 1039
debug ip ospf.................................................................................................................................................. 1040
default-information originate...................................................................................................................... 1043
default-metric................................................................................................................................................ 1044
description.................................................................................................................................................... 1045
distance.......................................................................................................................................................... 1046
distance ospf.................................................................................................................................................. 1047
distribute-list in............................................................................................................................................... 1048
distribute-list out........................................................................................................................................... 1049
fast-convergence.......................................................................................................................................... 1050
flood-2328.................................................................................................................................................... 1051
graceful-restart grace-period...................................................................................................................... 1052
graceful-restart helper-reject..................................................................................................................... 1053
graceful-restart mode................................................................................................................................... 1054
graceful-restart role................................................................................................................................ ..... 1055
ip ospf auth-change-wait-time.................................................................................................................... 1056
ip ospf authentication-key........................................................................................................................... 1057
ip ospf cost................................................................................................................................................... 1058
ip ospf dead-interval..................................................................................................................................... 1059
ip ospf hello-interval..................................................................................................................................... 1060
ip ospf message-digest-key.......................................................................................................................... 1061
ip ospf mtu-ignore......................................................................................................................................... 1062
ip ospf network............................................................................................................................................. 1063
ip ospf priority.............................................................................................................................................. 1064
ip ospf retransmit-interval........................................................................................................................... 1065
ip ospf transmit-delay................................................................................................................................... 1066
log-adjacency-changes................................................................................................................................. 1067
maximum-paths............................................................................................................................................ 1067
mib-binding.................................................................................................................................................. 1068
network area.................................................................................................................................................. 1069
passive-interface.......................................................................................................................................... 1070
redistribute................................................................................................................................................... 1072
redistribute bgp........................................................................................................................................... 1073
redistribute isis............................................................................................................................................ 1075
router-id....................................................................................................................................................... 1076
router ospf................................................................................................................................................... 1077
show config.................................................................................................................................................. 1078
show ip ospf.................................................................................................................................................. 1079
show ip ospf asbr......................................................................................................................................... 1080
show ip ospf database.................................................................................................................................. 1082
show ip ospf database asbr-summary........................................................................................................ 1083
show ip ospf database external................................................................................................................... 1085
show ip ospf database network................................................................. 1088
show ip ospf database nssa-external...................................................... 1090
show ip ospf database opaque-area....................................................... 1091
show ip ospf database opaque-as......................................................... 1093
show ip ospf database opaque-link....................................................... 1094
show ip ospf database router............................................................... 1095
show ip ospf database summary.......................................................... 1098
show ip ospf interface.......................................................................... 1100
show ip ospf neighbor......................................................................... 1102
show ip ospf routes.............................................................................. 1103
show ip ospf statistics......................................................................... 1105
show ip ospf timers rate-limit............................................................. 1108
show ip ospf topology........................................................................... 1109
summary-address................................................................................ 1110
timers spf............................................................................................. 1111
timers throttle lsa all........................................................................... 1112
timers throttle lsa arrival..................................................................... 1114

OSPFv3 Commands................................................................................... 1114
area authentication.............................................................................. 1115
area encryption................................................................................... 1116
auto-cost.............................................................................................. 1118
clear ipv6 ospf process........................................................................ 1119
debug ipv6 ospf bfd........................................................................... 1120
debug ipv6 ospf packet........................................................................ 1121
debug ipv6 ospf spf............................................................................ 1122
default-information originate.............................................................. 1124
graceful-restart grace-period............................................................. 1125
graceful-restart mode......................................................................... 1126
ipv6 ospf area...................................................................................... 1127
ipv6 ospf authentication..................................................................... 1127
ipv6 ospf cost...................................................................................... 1129
ipv6 ospf dead-interval....................................................................... 1130
ipv6 ospf encryption.......................................................................... 1131
ipv6 ospf graceful-restart helper-reject.............................................. 1132
ipv6 ospf hello-interval....................................................................... 1133
ipv6 ospf priority............................................................................... 1134
ipv6 router ospf................................................................................. 1135
maximum-paths.................................................................................. 1136
max-metric router-lsa......................................................................... 1136
passive-interface................................................................................ 1138
redistribute........................................................................................ 1139
router-id............................................................................................ 1141
show crypto ipsec policy..................................................................... 1142
show crypto ipsec sa ipv6.................................................................... 1144
show ipv6 ospf database....................................................................... 1146
show ipv6 ospf interface................................................................. 1148
show ipv6 ospf neighbor............................................................ 1149
timers spf........................................................................ 1150

37 Policy-based Routing (PBR)....................................................... 1152
description......................................................................... 1152
ip redirect-group.................................................................. 1153
ip redirect-list...................................................................... 1154
permit.................................................................................... 1155
redirect................................................................................ 1156
seq....................................................................................... 1158
show cam pbr...................................................................... 1160
show ip redirect-list............................................................. 1161

38 PIM-Sparse Mode (PIM-SM)..................................................... 1162
IPv4 PIM-Sparse Mode Commands........................................... 1162
clear ip pim rp-mapping........................................................... 1162
clear ip pim tib...................................................................... 1163
debug ip pim........................................................................ 1164
ip pim bsr-border................................................................ 1165
ip pim bsr-candidate............................................................... 1166
ip pim dr-priority................................................................ 1167
ip pim join-filter.................................................................. 1168
ip pim neighbor-filter.............................................................. 1169
ip pim query-interval.............................................................. 1170
ip pim register-filter.............................................................. 1171
ip pim rp-address................................................................. 1172
ip pim rp-candidate.............................................................. 1173
ip pim sparse-mode............................................................ 1174
ip pim sparse-mode sg-expiry-timer........................................ 1175
ip pim ssm-range.................................................................. 1176
ip pim spt-threshold............................................................. 1177
show ip pim bsr-router......................................................... 1178
show ip pim interface............................................................. 1179
show ip pim neighbor.............................................................. 1181
show ip pim rp..................................................................... 1182
show ip pim ssm-range.......................................................... 1183
show ip pim summary............................................................ 1184
show ip pim tib..................................................................... 1186

39 Port Monitoring.................................................................. 1188
description........................................................................ 1188
erpm................................................................................... 1189
monitor multicast-queue......................................................... 1190
monitor session.................................................................... 1190
rate-limit........................................................................... 1192
show config...............................................................1192
show monitor session..................................................1193
show running-config monitor session.............................1194
source (port monitoring)...............................................1196

40 Private VLAN (PVLAN).............................................1198
   ip local-proxy-arp....................................................1199
   private-vlan mode....................................................1200
   private-vlan mapping secondary-vlan.......................1201
   switchport mode private-vlan....................................1202

41 Per-VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (PVST+).......................1204
   description................................................................1204
   disable....................................................................1205
   extend system-id......................................................1206
   protocol spanning-tree pvst..........................................1207
   show spanning-tree pvst..............................................1208
   spanning-tree pvst....................................................1211
   spanning-tree pvst err-disable....................................1213
   tc-flush-standard......................................................1214
   vlan bridge-priority................................................1215
   vlan forward-delay..................................................1216
   vlan hello-time.......................................................1217
   vlan max-age..........................................................1218

42 Quality of Service (QoS)............................................1220
   Global Configuration Commands.................................1220
      qos-rate-adjust.....................................................1220
      service-class bandwidth-percentage........................1221
      service-class dot1p-mapping....................................1222
      show qos dot1p-queue-mapping................................1222
      strict-priority queue..............................................1223
   Per-Port QoS Commands.............................................1224
      dot1p-priority........................................................1224
      rate police...........................................................1225
      rate-shape............................................................1226
      service-class dynamic dot1p....................................1227
   Policy-Based QoS Commands......................................1229
      bandwidth-percentage............................................1229
      buffer-stats-snapshot............................................1230
      class-map............................................................1231
      clear qos statistics...............................................1232
      description..........................................................1233
      match ip access-group..........................................1234
      match ip dscp.......................................................1235
      match ip precedence..............................................1237
match mac access-group.................................................................................................................................1238
match mac dot1p..................................................................................................................................................1239
match mac vlan....................................................................................................................................................1240
policy-aggregate....................................................................................................................................................1241
policy-map-input.....................................................................................................................................................1242
policy-map-output..................................................................................................................................................1243
qos-policy-input.....................................................................................................................................................1244
qos-policy-output..................................................................................................................................................1245
rate-police.........................................................................................................................................................1246
rate-shape.........................................................................................................................................................1247
service-policy input..............................................................................................................................................1248
service-policy output............................................................................................................................................1249
service-queue.....................................................................................................................................................1250
set....................................................................................................................................................................1251
show qos class-map.............................................................................................................................................1252
show qos policy-map............................................................................................................................................1253
show qos policy-map-input..................................................................................................................................1254
show qos policy-map-output...............................................................................................................................1255
show qos qos-policy-input..................................................................................................................................1256
show qos qos-policy-output................................................................................................................................1257
show qos statistics..............................................................................................................................................1258
show qos wred-profile.......................................................................................................................................1259
service-class buffer shared-threshold-weight...............................................................................................1260
test cam-usage....................................................................................................................................................1261
threshold............................................................................................................................................................1262
trust....................................................................................................................................................................1263
wred....................................................................................................................................................................1264
wred ecn..............................................................................................................................................................1265
wred weight.......................................................................................................................................................1266
wred-profile.......................................................................................................................................................1267
rate shape............................................................................................................................................................1268
service-pool wred..............................................................................................................................................1269
DSCP Color Map Commands.............................................................................................................................1270
dscp....................................................................................................................................................................1271
qos dscp-color-map............................................................................................................................................1272
qos dscp-color-policy.......................................................................................................................................1273
show qos dscp-color-policy................................................................................................................................1274
show qos dscp-color-map.................................................................................................................................1275

43 Routing Information Protocol (RIP)..............................................................................................................1280
auto-summary......................................................................................................................................................1281
clear ip rip...........................................................................................................................................................1282
debug ip rip.........................................................................................................................................................1283
default-information originate.............................................................................................................................1284
default-metric.....................................................................................................................................................1285
description.........................................................................................................................................................1286
distance.................................................................................................................................................1287
distribute-list in...........................................................................................................................................1288
distribute-list out.........................................................................................................................................1289
ip poison-reverse.......................................................................................................................................1290
ip rip receive version................................................................................................................................1291
ip rip send version.....................................................................................................................................1292
ip split-horizon..........................................................................................................................................1293
maximum-paths.........................................................................................................................................1294
neighbor......................................................................................................................................................1295
network.......................................................................................................................................................1296
offset-list....................................................................................................................................................1297
output-delay...............................................................................................................................................1298
passive-interface.........................................................................................................................................1299
redistribute..................................................................................................................................................1300
redistribute isis..........................................................................................................................................1301
redistribute ospf.........................................................................................................................................1302
router rip....................................................................................................................................................1303
show config...............................................................................................................................................1304
show ip rip database..................................................................................................................................1305
show running-config rip............................................................................................................................1306
timers basic..................................................................................................................................................1307
version..........................................................................................................................................................1308

44 Remote Monitoring (RMON)..............................................................................................................1310
rmon alarm..................................................................................................................................................1311
rmon collection history..............................................................................................................................1312
rmon collection statistics...........................................................................................................................1313
rmon event..................................................................................................................................................1314
rmon hc-alarm..........................................................................................................................................1315
show rmon..................................................................................................................................................1316
show rmon alarms..................................................................................................................................1317
show rmon events....................................................................................................................................1319
show rmon hc-alarm.................................................................................................................................1320
show rmon history....................................................................................................................................1322
show rmon log..........................................................................................................................................1323
show rmon statistics...............................................................................................................................1324

45 Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP)..............................................................................................1326
bridge-priority..........................................................................................................................................1326
debug spanning-tree rstp..........................................................................................................................1327
description..................................................................................................................................................1328
disable........................................................................................................................................................1329
forward-delay............................................................................................................................................1330
hello-time..................................................................................................................................................1331
max-age....................................................................................................................................................1332
protocol spanning-tree rstp......................................................................................................................1332
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>show config</td>
<td>1333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show spanning-tree rstp</td>
<td>1334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spanning-tree rstp</td>
<td>1336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tc-flush-standard</td>
<td>1338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Security</strong></td>
<td>1340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAA Accounting Commands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aaa accounting</td>
<td>1340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aaa accounting suppress</td>
<td>1342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accounting</td>
<td>1343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aaa radius group</td>
<td>1344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show accounting</td>
<td>1344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorization and Privilege Commands</td>
<td>1346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>authorization</td>
<td>1346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aaa authorization commands</td>
<td>1347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aaa authorization config-commands</td>
<td>1348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aaa authorization exec</td>
<td>1349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>privilege level (CONFIGURATION mode)</td>
<td>1351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>privilege level (LINE mode)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obscure Password Commands</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>service obscure-passwords</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authentication and Password Commands</td>
<td>1353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aaa authentication enable</td>
<td>1353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aaa authentication login</td>
<td>1354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aaa reauthenticate enable</td>
<td>1356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>access-class</td>
<td>1357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable password</td>
<td>1358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable restricted</td>
<td>1359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable secret</td>
<td>1360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login authentication</td>
<td>1361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>1362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password-attributes</td>
<td>1363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>secure-cli enable</td>
<td>1364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>service password-encryption</td>
<td>1365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show privilege</td>
<td>1366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show users</td>
<td>1367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timeout login response</td>
<td>1369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>username</td>
<td>1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIUS Commands</td>
<td>1371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>debug radius</td>
<td>1371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ip radius source-interface</td>
<td>1372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>radius-server deadtime</td>
<td>1373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>radius-server group</td>
<td>1374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>radius-server host</td>
<td>1375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>radius-server vrf</td>
<td>1377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>radius-server key</td>
<td>1378</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
radius-server retransmit
radius-server timeout
TACACS+ Commands
tacacs-server group
debug tacacs+
ip tacacs source-interface
tacacs-server group
tacacs-server host
tacacs-server key
tacacs-server vrf
Port Authentication (802.1X) Commands
dot1x authentication (Configuration)
dot1x authentication (Interface)
dot1x auth-fail-vlan
dot1x auth-server
dot1x guest-vlan
dot1x mac-auth-bypass
dot1x max-eap-req
dot1x port-control
dot1x quiet-period
dot1x reauthentication
dot1x reauth-max
dot1x server-timeout
dot1x supplicant-timeout
dot1x tx-period
show dot1x interface
SSH and SCP Commands
crypto key generate
crypto key zeroize rsa
debug ip ssh
ip scp topdir
ip ssh authentication-retries
ip ssh challenge-response-authentication
ip ssh connection-rate-limit
ip ssh hostbased-authentication
ip ssh key-size
ip ssh password-authentication
ip ssh rekey
ip ssh pub-key-file
ip ssh rhostsfile
ip ssh rsa-authentication (Config)
ip ssh server
ip ssh server vrf
ip ssh source-interface
ip ssh vrf
show crypto.................................................................................................................................1418
show ip ssh........................................................................................................................................1419
show ip ssh client-pub-keys..................................................................................................................1421
show ip ssh rsa-authentication..............................................................................................................1422
ssh......................................................................................................................................................1423
Secure DHCP Commands......................................................................................................................1425
clear ip dhcp snooping............................................................................................................................1425
ip dhcp relay.........................................................................................................................................1426
ip dhcp snooping....................................................................................................................................1426
ip dhcp snooping binding..........................................................................................................................1427
ip dhcp snooping database renew..........................................................................................................1428
ip dhcp snooping trust..............................................................................................................................1429
ip dhcp source-address-validation..........................................................................................................1430
ip dhcp snooping vlan.............................................................................................................................1430
show ip dhcp snooping..........................................................................................................................1431
Role-Based Access Control Commands...............................................................................................1432
aaa authorization role-only....................................................................................................................1432
role.......................................................................................................................................................1433
show role................................................................................................................................................1434
show userroles.......................................................................................................................................1435
userrole.................................................................................................................................................1436
ICMP Vulnerabilities...............................................................................................................................1437
drop icmp.................................................................................................................................................1439

47 Service Provider Bridging..................................................................................................................1440
debug protocol-tunnel..............................................................................................................................1440
protocol-tunnel......................................................................................................................................1441
protocol-tunnel destination-mac.............................................................................................................1442
protocol-tunnel enable............................................................................................................................1443
protocol-tunnel rate-limit.........................................................................................................................1444
show protocol-tunnel..............................................................................................................................1445

48 sFlow..................................................................................................................................................1447
sflow collector.........................................................................................................................................1448
sflow enable (Global)..............................................................................................................................1449
sflow ingress-enable..................................................................................................................................1450
sflow extended-switch enable.................................................................................................................1451
sflow max-header-size extended..............................................................................................................1452
sflow polling-interval (Global)................................................................................................................1452
sflow polling-interval (Interface)............................................................................................................1453
sflow sample-rate (Global).......................................................................................................................1454
sflow sample-rate (Interface)....................................................................................................................1455
show sflow..............................................................................................................................................1456

49 Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) and Syslog............................................................1458
SNMP Commands.................................................................................................................................1458
show snmp.................................................................................................................................1458
show snmp engineID......................................................................................................................1460
show snmp group........................................................................................................................1460
show snmp user............................................................................................................................1461
snmp ifmib ifalias long................................................................................................................1462
snmp-server community...............................................................................................................1463
snmp-server contact.....................................................................................................................1465
snmp-server enable traps...........................................................................................................1466
snmp-server engineID................................................................................................................1468
snmp-server group.....................................................................................................................1469
snmp-server host.........................................................................................................................1471
snmp-server location...................................................................................................................1474
snmp-server packetsize.............................................................................................................1475
snmp-server trap-source............................................................................................................1475
snmp-server user........................................................................................................................1477
snmp-server user (for AES128-CFB Encryption)......................................................................1479
snmp-server view.........................................................................................................................1480
snmp-server vrf..........................................................................................................................1481
snmp trap link-status................................................................................................................1482

Syslog Commands........................................................................................................................1483
clear logging.................................................................................................................................1483
clear logging auditlog..................................................................................................................1484
default logging buffered.............................................................................................................1485
default logging console...............................................................................................................1485
default logging monitor.............................................................................................................1486
default logging trap....................................................................................................................1487
logging........................................................................................................................................1488
logging buffered.........................................................................................................................1489
logging console........................................................................................................................1490
logging extended.........................................................................................................................1491
logging facility............................................................................................................................1492
logging history...........................................................................................................................1494
logging history size.....................................................................................................................1495
logging monitor........................................................................................................................1496
logging on...................................................................................................................................1497
logging source-interface...........................................................................................................1498
logging synchronous................................................................................................................1499
logging trap................................................................................................................................1500
logging version..........................................................................................................................1501
show logging auditlog.................................................................................................................1502
show logging.............................................................................................................................1502
show logging driverlog stack-unit.............................................................................................1504
terminal monitor........................................................................................................................1505

50 SNMP Traps................................................................................................................................1507
51 Stacking

redundancy disable-auto-reboot ......................................................... 1513
redundancy force-failover stack-unit................................................... 1514
redundancy protocol ............................................................................ 1515
reset stack-unit ................................................................................... 1515
show redundancy ................................................................................. 1517
show system stack-ports ..................................................................... 1518
stack-unit priority ............................................................................... 1519
stack-unit provision ............................................................................ 1520
stack-unit stack-group ....................................................................... 1521
upgrade system stack-unit .................................................................. 1521

52 Storm Control ............................................................................. 1523

disable storm-control pfc ................................................................. 1524
polling-interval .................................................................................. 1524
queue-drop backoff-force ................................................................. 1525
queue-drop backoff-on-norxpfc ......................................................... 1525
show storm-control broadcast ......................................................... 1526
show storm-control multicast .......................................................... 1527
show storm-control pfc status .......................................................... 1528
show storm-control pfc statistics ...................................................... 1529
show storm-control unknown-unicast .............................................. 1530
storm-control broadcast (Configuration) .......................................... 1531
storm-control broadcast (Interface) .................................................. 1532
storm-control PFC/LLFC ................................................................. 1533
storm-control pfc in queue-drop ...................................................... 1533
storm-control pfc in queue-drop-state clear .................................... 1534
storm-control multicast (Configuration) .......................................... 1534
storm-control multicast (Interface) ................................................... 1535
storm-control unknown-unicast (Configuration) .............................. 1536
storm-control unknown-unicast (Interface) ...................................... 1537
xoﬀ-state threshold polling-count .................................................... 1538

53 Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) .................................................. 1539

bridge-priority .................................................................................. 1539
bpdu-destination-mac-address .......................................................... 1540
debug spanning-tree ......................................................................... 1541
description ......................................................................................... 1542
disable ............................................................................................... 1543
forward-delay ..................................................................................... 1543
hello-time ......................................................................................... 1544
max-age ............................................................................................. 1545
protocol spanning-tree ..................................................................... 1546
show config ....................................................................................... 1547
show spanning-tree 0 ....................................................................... 1548
spanning-tree

54 SupportAssist

eula-consent.......................................................... 1554
support-assist....................................................... 1554
support-assist activate.......................................... 1556
support-assist activity........................................... 1557
SupportAssist Commands........................................ 1558
  activity................................................................ 1558
  contact-company............................................... 1558
  contact-person................................................... 1559
  enable.................................................................. 1560
  server.................................................................. 1560
SupportAssist Activity Commands............................ 1561
  action-manifest get.............................................. 1561
  action-manifest install........................................ 1562
  action-manifest remove........................................ 1563
  action-manifest show........................................... 1564
  enable.................................................................. 1564
SupportAssist Company Commands.......................... 1565
  address................................................................ 1565
  street-address.................................................... 1566
  territory................................................................ 1567
SupportAssist Person Commands............................... 1567
  email-address..................................................... 1567
  phone................................................................ 1568
  preferred-method............................................... 1569
  time-zone............................................................ 1569
SupportAssist Server Commands............................... 1570
  proxy-ip-address.................................................. 1570
  enable.................................................................. 1571
  url..................................................................... 1571
  show eula-consent............................................... 1572
  show running-config............................................ 1573
  show support-assist status.................................. 1574

55 System Time and Date......................................... 1576
  clock summer-time date...................................... 1576
  clock summer-time recurring............................. 1578
  clock timezone.................................................. 1579
  debug ntp............................................................ 1580
  ntp authenticate.................................................. 1581
  ntp broadcast client............................................ 1582
  ntp disable.......................................................... 1583
  ntp multicast client............................................. 1583
  ntp master <stratum>............................................ 1584
Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF)

ntp server
ntp source
ntp trusted-key
ntp authentication-key
show clock
show ntp associations
show ntp vrf associations
show ntp status

56 Tunneling

ip unnumbered
ipv6 unnumbered
tunnel allow-remote
tunnel destination
tunnel dscp
tunnel flow-label
tunnel hop-limit
tunnel keepalive
tunnel-mode
tunnel source

57 VLAN Stacking

dei enable
dei honor
dei mark
member
stack-unit stack-group
vlan-stack access
vlan-stack compatible
vlan-stack dot1p-mapping
vlan-stack protocol-type
vlan-stack trunk

58 Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF)

ip unknown-unicast
ipv6 unknown-unicast
description
ip vrf forwarding
ip http vrf
ip route-export
ip route-import
ipv6 route-export
ipv6 route-import
match source-protocol
redistribute
interface management
maximum dynamic-routes........................................................................................................... 1626
show ip vrf............................................................................................................................... 1627
show run vrf.............................................................................................................................. 1628

59 VLT Proxy Gateway.................................................................................................................. 1630
proxy-gateway lldp.................................................................................................................. 1630
proxy-gateway static.................................................................................................................. 1631
remote-mac-address exclude-vlan.......................................................................................... 1631
peer-domain-link port-channel exclude-vlan......................................................................... 1632
proxy-gateway peer-timeout..................................................................................................... 1633
vlt-peer-mac transmit............................................................................................................... 1634
show vlt-proxy-gateway.............................................................................................................. 1635

60 Virtual Link Trunking (VLT).................................................................................................. 1637
back-up destination.................................................................................................................. 1638
clear vlt statistics.................................................................................................................... 1639
delay-restore............................................................................................................................ 1640
delay-restore abort-threshold................................................................................................. 1641
lacp ungroup member-independent....................................................................................... 1641
multicast peer-routing timeout............................................................................................... 1642
peer-link port-channel............................................................................................................. 1643
peer-routing.............................................................................................................................. 1644
peer-routing-timeout................................................................................................................. 1645
primary-priority...................................................................................................................... 1645
show vlt brief........................................................................................................................... 1646
show vlt backup-link................................................................................................................ 1647
show vlt counters..................................................................................................................... 1648
show vlt detail........................................................................................................................ 1649
show vlt inconsistency............................................................................................................. 1650
show vlt mismatch................................................................................................................... 1651
show vlt role............................................................................................................................ 1652
show vlt statistics.................................................................................................................... 1653
show vlt statistics igmp-snoop............................................................................................... 1655
unit-id..................................................................................................................................... 1656
vlt domain............................................................................................................................... 1657
vlt-peer-lag port-channel......................................................................................................... 1657

61 Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN).......................................................................................... 1659
clear mac-address-table dynamic all....................................................................................... 1659
clear vxlan vxlan-instance statistics....................................................................................... 1660
controller.................................................................................................................................. 1660
debug vxlan............................................................................................................................ 1661
fail-mode................................................................................................................................ 1661
feature vxlan.......................................................................................................................... 1662
gateway-ip............................................................................................................................... 1663
local-vtep-ip.............................................................................................................................. 1663
max_backoff
remote-vtep-ip
vnid
vni-profile
vxlan-instance
vxlan-instance (VAP)
vxlan-instance static
vxlan-vnid
show running-config vxlan
show vxlan vxlan-instance
show vxlan vxlan-instance logical network
show vxlan vxlan-instance physical-locator
show vxlan vxlan-instance statistics interface
show vxlan vxlan-instance statistics remote-vtep-ip
show vxlan vxlan-instance unicast-mac-local
show vxlan vxlan-instance unicast-mac-remote
show vxlan vxlan-instance vtep-vni-map

### 62 Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP)

IPv4 VRRP Commands:
- advertise-interval
- authentication-type
- clear counters vrrp
- debug vrrp
- description
- disable
- hold-time
- preempt
- priority
- show config
- show vrrp
- track
- virtual-address
- vrrp delay minimum
- vrrp delay reload
- vrrp-group
- version

IPv6 VRRP Commands:
- clear counters vrrp ipv6
- debug vrrp ipv6
- show vrrp ipv6
- vrrp-ipv6-group

### 63 X.509v3

- crypto ca-cert delete
- crypto ca-cert install
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>crypto cert delete</td>
<td>1704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>crypto cert generate</td>
<td>1704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>crypto cert install</td>
<td>1706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>crypto x509 ocsp</td>
<td>1708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>crypto x509 revocation</td>
<td>1708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>debug crypto</td>
<td>1709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logging secure</td>
<td>1710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>crypto x509 ca-keyid</td>
<td>1711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ocsp-server</td>
<td>1712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ocsp-server prefer</td>
<td>1712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show crypto ca-cert</td>
<td>1713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show crypto cert</td>
<td>1714</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
About this Guide

This guide provides information about the Dell Networking operating system (OS) command line interface (CLI). This book also includes information about the protocols and features supported in Dell Networking OS.

References

For more information about your system, go to the Dell Networking Support page and refer to the following documents:

- Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide
- Dell Networking OS Installation Guide
- Dell Networking OS Quick Start Guide
- Dell Networking OS Release Notes

Topics:

- Objectives
- Audience
- Conventions
- Information Icons

Objectives

This information is intended as a reference guide for the Dell Networking OS CLI commands, with detailed syntax statements, along with usage information and sample output.

NOTE: For more information about when to use the CLI commands, see the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide for your specific system.

Audience

The Dell Networking OS CLI Guide is intended for system administrators with an understanding of Layer 2 and Layer 3 networking technologies, who are responsible for configuring or maintaining networks.

Conventions

This guide uses the following conventions to describe command syntax:

Keyword

Keywords are in Courier font and must be entered in the CLI as listed.

parameter

Parameters are in italics and require a number or word to be entered in the CLI.

(X)

Keywords and parameters within braces must be entered in the CLI.

[X]

Keywords and parameters within brackets are optional.
Keywords and parameters separated by a bar require you to choose one option.

Keywords and parameters separated by a double bar allow you to choose any or all of the options.

**Information Icons**

This guide uses the following information symbols:

- **NOTE:** The Note icon signals important operational information.
- **CAUTION:** The Caution icon signals information about situations that could result in equipment damage or loss of data.
- **WARNING:** The Warning icon signals information about hardware handling that could result in injury.
This chapter describes the command line interface (CLI) structure and command modes. The Dell Networking operating software commands are in a text-based interface that allows you to use the launch commands, change command modes, and configure interfaces and protocols.

Topics:
• Accessing the Command Line
• Multiple Configuration Users
• Obtaining Help
• Navigating the CLI
• Using the Keyword no Command
• Filtering show Commands
• Enabling Software Features on Devices Using a Command Option
• Command Modes

Accessing the Command Line
Access the CLI through a serial console port or a Telnet session.
When the system successfully boots, enter the command line in EXEC mode.

NOTE: You must have a password configured on a virtual terminal line before you can Telnet into the system. Therefore, you must use a console connection when connecting to the system for the first time.

Example

```
telnet 172.31.1.53
Trying 172.31.1.53...
Connected to 172.31.1.53.
Escape character is '^]'.
Login: username
Password: Dell>
```

After you log in to the switch, the prompt provides you with the current command-level information. For example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prompt</th>
<th>CLI Command Mode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dell&gt;</td>
<td>EXEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell#</td>
<td>EXEC Privilege</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell(conf)#</td>
<td>CONFIGURATION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: For a list of all the command mode prompts, refer to the Command Modes section.

Multiple Configuration Users

When a user enters CONFIGURATION mode and another user is already in CONFIGURATION mode, the Dell Networking operating software generates an alert warning message similar to the following:

Dell#conf
% Warning: The following users are currently configuring the system:

User "" on line console0
User "admin" on line vty0 ( 123.12.1.123 )
User "admin" on line vty1 ( 123.12.1.123 )
User "Irene" on line vty3 ( 123.12.1.321 )

Dell#conf

When another user enters CONFIGURATION mode, Dell Networking OS sends a message similar to the following:

% Warning: User "admin" on line vty2 "172.16.1.210" is in configuration

In this case, the user is "admin" on vty2.

## Obtaining Help

As soon as you are in a Command mode, there are several ways to access help:

- **To obtain a list of keywords at any command mode:** Type a `?` at the prompt or after a keyword. There must always be a space before the `?`.

- **To obtain a list of keywords with a brief functional description:** Type `help` at the prompt.

- **To obtain a list of available options:** Type a keyword, and then enter a space and a `?`.

- **To obtain a list of partial keywords using a partial keyword:** Type a partial keyword, and then enter a `?`.

### Example

The following is an example of entering `ip ?` at the prompt:

```
Dell(conf)#ip ?
access-list         Named access-list
as-path             BGP autonomous system path filter
community-list      Add a community list entry
control-plane       Control plane configuration
dhcp                DHCP configuration commands
domain-list         Domain name to complete unqualified host name
domain-lookup       Enable IP Domain Name System hostname translation
domain-name         Define the default domain name
ecmp                Weighted Ecmp Configuration
ecmp-group          ECFM Group Configuration
extcommunity-list   Add a Extended community list entry
ftp                  FTP configuration commands
helper-address      DHCP relay agent configuration
host                 Add an entry to the ip hostname table
http                 HTTP configuration commands
icmp                ICMP configuration commands
igmp                Internet Group Management Protocol
max-frag-count      Max. fragmented packets allowed in IP re-assembly
mroute              Multicast routes and counters
msdp                Multicast source discovery protocol
multicast-limit      Max entries in Multicast TIB
multicast-mdp       Enable IP multicast MSDP protocol
multicast-routing    Enable IP multicast forwarding
name-server         Specify address of name server to use
pim                 Protocol Independent Multicast
prefix-list         Build a prefix list
radius              Interface configuration for RADIUS
redirect-list       Named redirect-list
route               Establish static routes
route-export        Export routes
route-import        Import routes
scp                  SCP configuration commands
source-route        Process packets with source routing header options
ssh                  SSH configuration commands
tacacs              Interface configuration for TACACS+
```
When entering commands, you can take advantage of the following timesaving features:

- Commands are not case-sensitive.
- Enter partial (truncated) command keywords. For example, you can enter `int teng 1/1` for the `interface tengigabitethernet 1/1` command.
- Use the TAB key to complete keywords in commands.
- Use the up Arrow key to display the last enabled command.
- Use either the Backspace key or Delete key to erase the previous character.
- Use the left and right Arrow keys to navigate left or right in the Dell Networking OS command line.

The shortcut key combinations at the Dell Networking OS command line are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Combination</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-A</td>
<td>Moves the cursor to the beginning of the command line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-B</td>
<td>Moves the cursor back one character.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-D</td>
<td>Deletes the character at the cursor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-E</td>
<td>Moves the cursor to the end of the line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-F</td>
<td>Moves the cursor forward one character.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-I</td>
<td>Completes a keyword.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-K</td>
<td>Deletes all the characters from the cursor to the end of the command line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-L</td>
<td>Re-enters the previous command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-N</td>
<td>Returns to the more recent commands in the history buffer after recalling commands with Ctrl-P or the up Arrow key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-P</td>
<td>Recalls commands, beginning with the last command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-R</td>
<td>Re-enters the previous command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-U</td>
<td>Deletes the line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-W</td>
<td>Deletes the previous word.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-X</td>
<td>Deletes the line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-Z</td>
<td>Ends continuous scrolling of the command outputs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esc B</td>
<td>Moves the cursor back one word.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esc F</td>
<td>Moves the cursor forward one word.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esc D</td>
<td>Deletes all the characters from the cursor to the end of the word.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Navigating the CLI**

The Dell Networking OS displays a CLI prompt comprised of the host name and CLI mode.

- Host name is the initial part of the prompt and is “Dell” by default. You can change the host name with the `hostname` command.
- CLI mode is the second part of the prompt and reflects the current CLI mode. For a list of the Dell Networking OS command modes, see the `command mode list` in Accessing the Command Line.
The CLI prompt changes as you move up and down the levels of the command structure. Starting with CONFIGURATION mode, the command prompt adds modifiers to further identify the mode. For more information about command modes, see Command Modes.

Using the Keyword no Command

To disable, delete or return to default values, use the `no` form of the commands. For most commands, if you type the keyword `no` in front of the command, you disable that command or delete it from the running configuration. In this guide, the `no` form of the command is described in the Syntax portion of the command description.

Filtering show Commands

You can filter commands using the `show` command to find specific information, display certain information only, or begin the command output at the first instance of a regular expression or phrase.

Execute a `show` command and a pipe (|), and one of the following parameters and a regular expression to show output that either excludes or includes the specified parameters.

1. **NOTE:** The Dell Networking OS accepts a space before or after the pipe, no space before or after the pipe, or any combination. For example: `command | grep gigabit | except regular-expression | find regular-expression`.

- **except** Displays only the text that does not match the pattern (or regular expression).
- **find** Searches for the first occurrence of a pattern.
- **grep** Displays text that matches a pattern.
  The `grep` command option has an ignore-case suboption that makes the search case-insensitive. For example, the commands:
  ```
  show run | grep Ethernet
  show run | grep ethernet
  show run | grep Ethernet ignore-case
  ```
  Returns a search result with instances containing a capitalized `Ethernet`, such as interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1.
  Does not return the previous search result because it only searches for instances containing a noncapitalized `ethernet`.
  Returns instances containing both `Ethernet` and `ethernet`.

- **no-more** Does not paginate the display output.
- **save** Copies the output to a file for future use.

Displaying All Output

Use the `no-more` option after the pipe to display all output at once — not one screen at a time. This operation is similar to `terminal length screen-length` except that the `no-more` option affects the output of just the specified command. For example: `show running-config|no-more`. 
Filtering the Command Output Multiple Times

You can filter a single command output multiple times. To filter a command output multiple times, place the `save` option as the last filter. For example: `command | grep regular-expression | except regular-expression | grep other-regular-expression | find regular-expression | no-more | save.`

Enabling Software Features on Devices Using a Command Option

The capability to activate software applications or components on a device using a command is supported on this platform.

Starting with Release 9.4(0.0), you can enable or disable specific software features or applications that need to run on a device by using a command attribute in the CLI interface. This enables effective, streamlined management and administration of applications and utilities that run on a device. You can employ this capability to perform an on-demand activation, or turn-off a software component or protocol. A feature configuration file generated for each image contains feature names, and denotes if this enabling or disabling method is available. You can enable or disable the VRF application globally across the system by using this capability.

Activate the VRF application on a device by using the `feature vrf` command in CONFIGURATION mode.

NOTE: The `no feature vrf` command is not supported on any of the platforms.

To enable the VRF feature and cause all VRF-related commands to be available or viewable in the CLI interface, use the following command. You must enable the VRF feature before you can configure its related attributes.

Dell(conf)# feature vrf

Based on if the VRF feature is identified as supported in the Feature Configuration file, configuration command `feature vrf` becomes available for usage. This command is stored in the running-configuration and precedes all other VRF-related configurations.

To display the state of Dell Networking OS features:

Dell# show feature

Example of show feature output

For a particular target where VRF is enabled, the show output is similar to the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VRF</td>
<td>Enabled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

feature vrf

Enable the VRF application on a switch. Once enabled, you cannot deactivate the VRF application.

Syntax

`feature vrf`

Defaults

Disabled

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, and S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Activate the VRF application on a device using the feature vrf command in CONFIGURATION mode. The no feature vrf command is not supported on any platform.

show feature

Verify the status of software applications, such as VRF, that are activated and running on a device.

Syntax

show feature

Command Modes

EXEC

EXEC Privilege

Usage Information

You can activate VRF application on a device by using the feature vrf command in CONFIGURATION mode. The no feature vrf command is not supported on any of the platforms.

Example

Dell# show feature
Feature    State
----------
VRF        Enabled
Dell#
Command Modes

To navigate and launch various CLI modes, use specific commands. Navigation to these modes is described in the following sections.

BGP ADDRESS-FAMILY Mode

To enable or configure IPv4 for BGP, use BGP ADDRESS-FAMILY mode. For more information, see Border Gateway Protocol IPv4 (BGPv4).

To enter BGP ADDRESS-FAMILY mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to ROUTER BGP mode.
2. Enter the address-family command.
3. Enter the protocol type:
   - For IPv4, enter the ipv4 multicast command. The prompt changes to include conf-router_bgp_af for IPv4.

CLASS-MAP Mode

To create or configure a class map, use CLASS-MAP mode. For more information, see Policy-Based QoS Commands.

To enter CLASS-MAP mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the class-map command, and then enter the class map name. The prompt changes to include config-class-map.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the exit command.

CONFIGURATION Mode

In EXEC Privilege mode, use the configure command to enter CONFIGURATION mode and configure routing protocols and access interfaces.

To enter CONFIGURATION mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to EXEC Privilege mode.
2. Enter the configure command. The prompt changes to include conf.

From this mode, you can enter INTERFACE mode by using the interface command.

CONTROL-PLANE Mode

To manage control-plane traffic, use CONTROL-PLANE mode. For more information, see Control Plane Policing (CoPP).

To enter CONTROL-PLANE mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the control-plane-cpuqos command. The prompt changes to include conf-control-cpuqos.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the exit command.
**DHCP Mode**

To enable and configure Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), use DHCP mode. For more information, see Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP).

To enter DHCP mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `ip dhcp server` command. The prompt changes to include `config-dhcp`.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the `exit` command.

**DHCP POOL Mode**

To create an address pool, use DHCP POOL mode. For more information, see Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP).

To enter DHCP POOL mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to DHCP mode.
2. Enter the `pool` command then the pool name. The prompt changes to include `config-dhcp-pool-name`.

You can return to DHCP mode by using the `exit` command.

**ECMP GROUP Mode**

To enable or configure traffic distribution monitoring on an ECMP link bundle, use ECMP GROUP mode. For more information, see ecmp_overview.

To enter ECMP GROUP mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `ecmp-group` command then enter the ECMP group ID. The prompt changes to include `conf-ecmp-group-ecmp-group-id`.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the `exit` command.

**EIS Mode**

To enable or configure Egress Interface Selection (EIS), use EIS mode.

To enter EIS mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `management egress-interface-selection` command. The prompt changes to include `conf-mgmt-eis`.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the `exit` command.

**EXEC Mode**

When you initially log in to the switch, by default, you are logged in to EXEC mode. This mode allows you to view settings and enter EXEC Privilege mode, which is used to configure the device.
When you are in EXEC mode, the > prompt is displayed following the host name prompt, which is “Dell” by default. You can change the host name prompt using the hostname command.

**NOTE:** Each mode prompt is preceded by the host name.

### EXEC Privilege Mode

The enable command accesses EXEC Privilege mode. If an administrator has configured an “Enable” password, you are prompted to enter it.

EXEC Privilege mode allows you to access all the commands accessible in EXEC mode, plus other commands, such as to clear address resolution protocol (ARP) entries and IP addresses. In addition, you can access CONFIGURATION mode to configure interfaces, routes and protocols on the switch. While you are logged in to EXEC Privilege mode, the # prompt is displayed.

### EXTENDED COMMUNITY LIST Mode

To enable and configure a BGP extended community, use EXTENDED COMMUNITY LIST mode.

To enter EXTENDED COMMUNITY LIST mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `ip extcommunity-list` command then a community list name. The prompt changes to include `conf-ext-community-list`.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the `exit` command.

### FRRP Mode

To enable or configure Force10 Resilient Ring Protocol (FRRP), use FRRP mode. For more information, see Force10 Resilient Ring Protocol (FRRP).

To enter FRRP mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `protocol frrp` command then the ring ID. The prompt changes to include `conf-frrp-ring-id`.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the `exit` command.

### INTERFACE Mode

Use INTERFACE mode to configure interfaces or IP services on those interfaces. An interface can be physical (for example, a Gigabit Ethernet port) or virtual (for example, the Null interface).

To enter INTERFACE mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `interface` command and then enter an interface type and interface number that is available on the switch.

**NOTE:** In Dell Networking OS, the stack unit number and interfaces start from 0. But in Dell Networking OS Open Networking platforms, the stack unit number and interfaces start from 1.

The prompt changes to include the designated interface and slot/port[/subport] number. For example:

50 | CLI Basics
Prompt | Interface Type
--- | ---
Dell(conf-if)# | INTERFACE mode
Dell(conf-if-te-1/1)# | Ten-Gigabit Ethernet interface then slot/port/subport information
Dell(conf-if-fo-1/1)# | Forty-Gigabit Ethernet interface then slot/port information
Dell(conf-if-lo-0)# | Loopback interface number
Dell(conf-if-nu-0)# | Null Interface then zero
Dell(conf-if-po-0)# | Port-channel interface number The range is from 1 to 4096.
Dell(conf-if-vl-0)# | VLAN Interface then VLAN number (range 1–4094)
Dell(conf-if-ma-1/1)# | Management Ethernet interface then slot/port information
Dell(conf-if-tu-0)# | Tunnel interface then tunnel ID.
Dell(conf-if-range)# | Designated interface range (used for bulk configuration).

**IP ACCESS LIST Mode**

To enter IP ACCESS LIST mode and configure either standard or extended access control lists (ACLs), use the `ip access-list standard` command or the `ip access-list extended` command.

To enter IP ACCESS LIST mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter either the `ip access-list standard` command or the `ip access-list extended` command. Include a name for the ACL. The prompt changes to include `conf-std-nacl` or `conf-ext-nacl`.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the `exit` command.

**ISIS ADDRESS-FAMILY Mode**

To enable or configure IPv6 for ISIS, use ISIS ADDRESS-FAMILY mode. For more information, see Intermediate System to Intermediate System (IS-IS).

To enter ISIS ADDRESS-FAMILY mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to ROUTER ISIS mode.
2. Enter the `address-family ipv6 unicast` command. The prompt changes to include `conf-router_isis-af_ipv6`.
LLDP Mode

To enable and configure Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP), use LLDP mode. For more information, see Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP).

To enter LLDP mode:

1. To enable LLDP globally, verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode. To enable LLDP on an interface, verify that you are logged in to INTERFACE mode.
2. Enter the `protocol lldp` command. The prompt changes to include `conf-lldp` or `conf-if-interface-lldp`.

LLDP MANAGEMENT INTERFACE Mode

To enable and configure Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) on management interfaces, use LLDP MANAGEMENT INTERFACE mode.

To enter LLDP MANAGEMENT INTERFACE mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to LLDP mode.
2. Enter the `management-interface` command. The prompt changes to include `conf-lldp-mgmtIf`.

LINE Mode

To configure the console or virtual terminal parameters, use LINE mode.

To enter LINE mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `line` command. Include the keywords `console` or `vty` and their line number available on the switch. The prompt changes to include `config-line-console` or `config-line-vty`.

You can exit this mode by using the `exit` command.

MAC ACCESS LIST Mode

To enter MAC ACCESS LIST mode and configure either standard or extended access control lists (ACLs), use the `mac access-list standard` or `mac access-list extended` command.

To enter MAC ACCESS LIST mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Use the `mac access-list standard` command or the `mac access-list extended` command. Include a name for the ACL. The prompt changes to include `conf-std-macl` or `conf-ext-macl`.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the `exit` command.

MONITOR SESSION Mode

To enable and configure a traffic monitoring session using port monitoring, use MONITOR SESSION mode. For more information, see Port Monitoring.

To enter MONITOR SESSION mode:
1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `monitor session` command, and then the session ID. The prompt changes to include `conf-mon-sess-sessionID`.

**MULTIPLE SPANNING TREE (MSTP) Mode**

To enable and configure MSTP, use MULTIPLE SPANNING TREE mode. For more information, see Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP).

To enter MULTIPLE SPANNING TREE mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `protocol spanning-tree mstp` command. The prompt changes to include `conf-mstp`.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the `exit` command.

**OPENFLOW INSTANCE Mode**

To enable and configure OpenFlow instances, use OPENFLOW INSTANCE mode.

To enter OPENFLOW INSTANCE mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `openflow of-instance` command, and then the OpenFlow ID number of the instance you want to create or configure. The prompt changes to include `conf-of-instance of-id`.

You can return to the CONFIGURATION mode by entering the `exit` command.

**Per-VLAN SPANNING TREE (PVST+) Plus Mode**

To enable and configure the Per-VLAN Spanning Tree (PVST+) protocol, use PVST+ mode. For more information, see Per-VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (PVST+).

**NOTE:** The protocol name is PVST+, but the plus sign is dropped at the CLI prompt.

To enter PVST+ mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `protocol spanning-tree pvst` command. The prompt changes to include `conf-pvst`.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the `exit` command.

**PORT-CHANNEL FAILOVER-GROUP Mode**

To configure shared LAG state tracking, use PORT-CHANNEL FAILOVER-GROUP mode. For more information, see Port Channel Commands.

To enter PORT-CHANNEL FAILOVER-GROUP mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `port-channel failover-group` command. The prompt changes to include `conf-po-failover-grp`.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the `exit` command.
PREFIX-LIST Mode
To configure a prefix list, use PREFIX-LIST mode.
To enter PREFIX-LIST mode:
1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `ip prefix-list` command and the name for the prefix list. The prompt changes to include `conf-nprefixl`.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the `exit` command.

PROTOCOL GVRP Mode
To enable and configure GARP VLAN Registration Protocol (GVRP), use PROTOCOL GVRP mode. For more information, see GARP VLAN Registration (GVRP).
To enter PROTOCOL GVRP mode:
1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `protocol gvrp` command. The prompt changes to include `config-gvrp`.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the `exit` command.

RAPID SPANNING TREE (RSTP) Mode
To enable and configure RSTP, use RSTP mode. For more information, see Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP).
To enter RSTP mode:
1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `protocol spanning-tree rstp` command. The prompt changes to include `conf-rstp`.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the `exit` command.

ROUTE-MAP Mode
To configure a route map, use ROUTE-MAP mode.
To enter ROUTE-MAP mode:
1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Use the `route-map map-name [permit | deny] [sequence-number]` command. The prompt changes to include `config-route-map`.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the `exit` command.

ROUTER BGP Mode
To enable and configure Border Gateway Protocol (BGP), use ROUTER BGP mode. For more information, see Border Gateway Protocol IPv4 (BGPv4)

To enter ROUTER BGP mode:
1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Use the `router bgp` command, and then enter the AS number. The prompt changes to include `conf-router_bgp`.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the `exit` command.

**ROUTER ISIS Mode**

To enable and configure Intermediate System to Intermediate System (ISIS), use ROUTER ISIS mode. For more information, see Intermediate System to Intermediate System (IS-IS).

To enter ROUTER ISIS mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Use the `router isis` command. The prompt changes to include `conf-router_isis`.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the `exit` command.

**ROUTER OSPF Mode**

To configure OSPF, use ROUTER OSPF mode. For more information, see Open Shortest Path First (OSPFv2).

To enter ROUTER OSPF mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `router ospf {process-id}` command. The prompt changes to include `conf-router_ospf-id`.

You can switch to INTERFACE mode by using the `interface` command or you can switch to ROUTER RIP mode by using the `router rip` command.

**ROUTER OSPFV3 Mode**

To configure OSPF for IPv6, use ROUTER OSPFV3 mode.

To enter ROUTER OSPFV3 mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `ipv6 router ospf {process-id}` command. The prompt changes to include `conf-ipv6-router_ospf`.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the `exit` command.

**ROUTER RIP Mode**

To enable and configure Router Information Protocol (RIP), use ROUTER RIP mode. For more information, see Routing Information Protocol (RIP).

To enter ROUTER RIP mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `router rip` command. The prompt changes to include `conf-router_rip`.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the `exit` command.
**SPANNING TREE Mode**

To enable and configure the Spanning Tree protocol, use SPANNING TREE mode. For more information, see Spanning Tree Protocol (STP).

To enter SPANNING TREE mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `protocol spanning-tree stp-id` command. The prompt changes to include `conf-stp`.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the `exit` command.

**SupportAssist Mode**

To enable and configure the SupportAssist, use SupportAssist mode. For more information, see SupportAssist.

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `support-assist` command. The prompt changes to include `conf-supportassist`.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the `exit` command.

**TRACE-LIST Mode**

To configure a Trace list, use TRACE-LIST mode.

To enter TRACE-LIST mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `ip trace-list` command, and the name of the Trace list. The prompt changes to include `conf-trace-acl`.

You can exit this mode by using the `exit` command.

**VLT DOMAIN Mode**

To enable and configure the VLT domain protocol, use VLT DOMAIN mode. For more information, see Virtual Link Trunking (VLT).

To enter VLT DOMAIN mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `vlt domain` command, and then the VLT domain number. The prompt changes to include `conf-vlt-domain`.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by entering the `exit` command.

**VRRP Mode**

To enable and configure Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP), use VRRP mode. For more information, see Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP).

To enter VRRP mode:

1. To enable VRRP globally, verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `vrrp-group` command, and then enter the VRRP group ID. The prompt changes to include `conf-if-interface-type-slot/port-vrid-vrrp-group-id`. 
This section contains command line interface (CLI) commands needed to manage the configuration files, as well as other file management commands.

Topics:
- boot system
- cd
- HTTP Copy via CLI
- copy
- delete
- dir
- format
- fsck flash
- mkdir
- mount nfs
- rmdir
- upgrade system
- rename
- show boot system
- show bootvar
- show file-systems
- show os-version
- show running-config
- show startup-config
- show version
- upgrade system
- upgrade boot
- verify

**boot system**

Specify the location where the Dell Networking OS image used to boot the system is stored.

**Syntax**

```
boot system {gateway ip-address | stack-unit {stack-unit-number | all} {default | primary | secondary} {ftp: | nfsmount: | system: {A: | B: | bmp-boot} | tftp: | usbflash:})
```

To return to the default boot sequence, use the `no boot system` command.

**Parameters**

- `gateway` Enter the IP address of the default next-hop gateway for the management subnet.
- `ip-address` Enter an IP address in dotted decimal format.
stack-unit Enter the keywords stack-unit to specify the stack unit number.
all Enter the keyword all for all the stack units.
stack-unit-number Enter the stack-unit number. The range is from 1 to 6.
default Enter the keyword default to specify the default Dell Networking OS image.
primary Enter the keyword primary to specify the primary Dell Networking OS image.
secondary Enter the keyword secondary to specify the secondary Dell Networking OS image.
system: Enter the keyword system: to use the system image file URL (system).
ftp: Enter the keyword FTP: to retrieve the image from an FTP server. ftp://userid:password@hostip/filepath.
nfsmount Enter the keyword nfsmount: to retrieve the image from a mounted NFS file system. nfsmount://filepath
system: Enter the keyword system: to retrieve the image from the system.
usbflash Enter the keyword usbflash: to retrieve the image from the USB flash memory. usbflash://filename.
tftp: Enter the keyword TFTP: to retrieve the image from a TFTP server. tftp://hostip/filepath.
A: | B: Enter A: or B: to boot one of the system partitions.
bmp-boot Enter the keywords bmp-boot to boot the system from the image present in the DHCP offer.

NOTE: In normal-reload, this keyword is not enabled.

Defaults Not configured.

Command Modes CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking
OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced the support for bmp-boot on the S-Series and Z-Series switches.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.

Usage Information To display these changes in the show bootvar command output, save the running configuration to the startup
configuration (using the copy command) and reload system.
Use the `bmp-boot` keyword only when the device boots up from bare metal provisioning (BMP). For an industrial standard upgraded device, the Dell networking OS stores the image partition upgraded from the DHCP offer in the `bmp-boot` option.

**cd**

Change to a different working directory.

**Syntax**

```
cd [flash: | usbflash:] <directory name and path>
```

**Parameters**

- **flash:** Use the keyword `flash:` to change the current directory to internal flash and its sub directories.
- **usbflash:** Use the keyword `usbflash:` to change the current directory to the inserted USB.
- **directory name and path** Enter the directory name and path as follows: `directory name ([[flash://]directory_path])`

**NOTE:** The `cd` command without any arguments will change the current directory to flash.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added NFS mount support. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Series</td>
<td>Original command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HTTP Copy via CLI**

Copy one file to another location. Dell Networking OS supports IPv4 and IPv6 addressing for FTP, TFTP, and SCP (in the `hostip` field).

**Syntax**

```
```
You can copy from the server to the switch and vice-versa.

### Parameters

- **copy http:**
  - Address or name of remote host [ ]: 10.16.206.77
- **flash:**
  - Port number of the server [80]:
  - Source file name [ ]: sample_file
  - User name to login remote host: x
  - Password to login remote host:
  - Destination file name [sample_file]:

### Defaults
None.

### Command Modes
- EXEC Privilege

### Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000, Z9000, S4810, and S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Example

```
copy http://admin:admin123@10.16.206.77/sample_file flash://sample_file
```

### copy

Copy one file to another location. Dell Networking OS supports IPv4 and IPv6 addressing for FTP, HTTP, TFTP, and SCP (in the hostip field).

### Syntax

```
copy source-file-url destination-file-url
```

### Parameters

- **compressed-config**
  - Enter the keywords compressed-config to copy a file from the current system configuration.
- **flash:**
  - Enter the keyword flash: to copy from the local file system ([flash://]filepath).
- **ftp:**
  - Enter the keyword ftp: to copy from the remote file system, IPv4, or IPv6, (ftp://userid:password@hostip/filepath).
- **http:**
  - Enter the keyword http: to copy from the remote file system, IPv4, or IPv6, (http://hostip/filepath).
- **nfsmount:**
  - Enter the keyword nfsmount: to copy from the nfs mount file system (nfsmount://<mount-point>/filepath).
- **running-config**
  - Enter the keywords running-config to copy from the current system configuration.
- **scp:**
  - Enter the keyword scp: to copy from the remote file system, IPv4, or IPv6, (scp://userid:password@hostip/filepath).
**startup-config**

Enter the keywords `startup-config` to copy from the startup configuration.

**tftp:**

Enter the keyword `tftp:` to copy from the remote file system, IPv4, or IPv6, (`tftp://hostip/filepath`).

**usbflash:**

Enter the keyword `usbflash:` to copy the file to or from the external USB flash.

### Command Modes

**EXEC Privilege**

### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON. Added the <code>nfsmount:&lt;mount-point&gt;</code> parameters that allow you to mount a remote NFS file system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the compressed-config parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.1)</td>
<td>Added the <code>http</code> parameter on the S6000, Z9000, S4810, and S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.0</td>
<td>Added IPv6 addressing support for FTP, TFTP, and SCP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Added <code>usbflash</code> and <code>rpm0usbflash</code> commands on E-Serie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series and added the SSH port number to the SCP prompt sequence on all systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Series</td>
<td>Original command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

Dell Networking OS supports a maximum of 100 files at the root directory level on both the internal and external flash.

When copying a file to a remote location (for example, using Secure Copy [SCP]), enter only the keywords and Dell Networking OS prompts you for the rest of the information. For example, when using SCP, you can enter `copy running-config scp:` where `running-config` is the source and the target is specified in the ensuing prompts. Dell Networking OS prompts you to enter any required information for the named destination — remote destination, destination filename, user ID, password, and so forth.

When you use the `copy running-config startup-config` command to copy the running configuration (the startup configuration file amended by any configuration changes made since the system was started) to the startup configuration file, Dell Networking OS creates a backup file on the internal flash of the startup configuration.
Dell Networking OS supports copying the running-configuration to a TFTP server, an FTP server, or a remote NFS file system. For example:

- `copy running-config tftp:`
- `copy running-config ftp:`
- `copy running-config nfsmount://<mount-point>/filepath`

You can compress the running configuration by grouping all the VLANs and the physical interfaces with the same property. You can store the operating configuration to the startup config in Compressed mode and perform an image downgrade without any configuration loss.

```
Example
Dell# copy running-config scp:
Address or name of remote host [ ]: 192.168.1.1
Port number of the server [22]: 22
Destination file name [startup-config]:
User name to login remote host: username
Password to login remote host:
4080 bytes successfully copied
Dell#
```

In this `copy scp: flash:` example, specifying `SCP` in the first position indicates that you need to specify the target in the ensuing prompts. Entering `flash:` in the second position indicates that the target is the internal flash. The source is on a secure server running secure shell (SSH), so you are prompted for the user datagram protocol (UDP) port of the SSH server on the remote host.

```
Example
Dell# copy running-config nfsmount://<mount-point>/filepath
Destination file name [test.txt]:
User name to login remote host: username
Password to login remote host:
Dell#
```

```
Example
Dell# copy scp: flash:
Address or name of remote host [ ]: 10.11.199.134
Port number of the server [22]: 99
Source file name [ ]: test.cfg
User name to login remote host: admin
Password to login remote host:
Destination file name [test.cfg]: test1.cfg
Dell#
```

```
Example
Dell# copy compressed-config compressed-cfg
6655 bytes successfully copied
Dell#
```

```
Example
Dell# copy compressed-config ftp:
Address or name of remote host [ ]: 10.11.8.12
Destination file name [startup-config]:
User name to login remote host: spbalaji
Password to login remote host:
6655 bytes successfully copied
Dell#
```

```
Example
Dell# copy http://admin:admin123@10.16.206.77/sample_file flash://sample_file
Dell#
```

### Related Commands
- `cd` — changes the working directory.
Delete a file from the flash. After deletion, files cannot be restored.

**Syntax**

```
delete {flash: | nfsmount: | usbfash:} [no-confirm]
```

**Parameters**

- `flash:`
  To delete a file or directory on the internal flash, enter `flash://` then the filename or directory name (`[flash://]filepath`).

- `nfsmount:`
  To delete a file or directory on the NFS-mounted file system, enter `nfsmount://` then the mount point and the file path (`nfsmount://filepath`).

  **NOTE:** While deleting a file directory on a remote NFS file system, you must specify the mount-point that indicates the working directory on the NFS file system. You cannot delete the root directory of the remote NFS file system.

- `usbflash:`
  To delete a file or directory on the external USB flash, enter `usbflash://` then the filename or directory name (`[usbflash://]filepath`).

- `no-confirm`
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `no-confirm` to specify that the Dell Networking OS does not require user input for each file prior to deletion.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON. Added support for NFS mount.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Series</td>
<td>Original command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
dir

Display the files in a file system. The default is the current directory.

Syntax

    dir [flash: | nfsmount: | usbflash:]

Parameters

    flash:
    For a directory on the internal Flash, enter flash:// directory name.

    nfsmount:
    For a file or directory on an NFS-mounted file system, enter nfsmount:// then the
    mount point and file path.

    NOTE: While displaying a file directory on a remote NFS file system, it is
    mandatory to specify the mount-point that indicates the working directory on
    the NFS file system. You cannot display details corresponding to the root
directory of the remote NFS file system.

    usbflash:
    For a directory on the external USB flash, enter usbflash:// directory name.

Command Modes

    EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking
OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.7(0.0) Added support for NFS mount.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
E-Series Original command.

Example

Dell# dir
Directory of flash:

  1 drwx  8192 Jan 01 1980 00:00:00 +00:00  .
  2 drwx  3072 Dec 15 2014 06:27:10 +00:00 ..
  3 drwx  4096 Jan 01 1980 00:02:44 +00:00 TRACE_LOG_DIR
  4 drwx  4096 Jan 01 1980 00:02:44 +00:00 CORE_DUMP_DIR
  5 d---  4096 Jan 01 1980 00:02:44 +00:00 ADMIN_DIR
  6 drwx  4096 Jan 01 1980 00:02:44 +00:00 RUNTIME_PATCH_DIR
Example (NFS Mount)

Dell# dir nfsmount:
Directory of nfsmount:

 1  drwx        512   Jun 15 2015 02:47:57 +00:00 .
 2  drwx        512   Jun 15 2015 02:47:57 +00:00 ..

nfsmount: 1463410688 bytes total (585719808 bytes free)
Dell#

Related Commands
  - cd — changes the working directory.

format

Erase all existing files and reformat the file system. After the file system is formatted, files cannot be restored.

Syntax

format {flash: | usbflash:}

Defaults

None

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

You must include the colon (:) when entering this command.

After reformatting is complete, three empty directories are automatically created on flash: CRASH_LOG_DIR, TRACE_LOG_DIR and NVTRACE_LOG_DIR.

⚠️ CAUTION: This command deletes all files, including the startup configuration file. So, after executing this command, consider saving the running config as the startup config (use the write memory command or copy running-config startup-config command).
Related Commands
- copy — copy the current configuration to either the startup-configuration file or the terminal.
- show file-systems — display information about the file systems on the system.

fsck flash

Checks the flash file system for errors.

Syntax
fsck {flash: | usbflash:}

Parameters
flash: For a directory on the internal Flash, enter flash:// directory name.

usbflash: For a directory on the external USB flash, enter usbflash:// directory name.

Defaults
None

Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
9.1(0.0) Introduced on S4810 and Z9000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on S4820T.

Usage Information
Include the colon (:) when entering this command. This command checks the specified flash memory for errors. If errors are found, the command recommends that you format the flash.

CAUTION: If you elect to format the flash, all files — including the startup configuration file — are lost. If you do decide to format the specified flash, consider saving the running configuration as the startup configuration after formatting the flash (use the write memory command or copy running-config startup-config command).

Related Commands
- copy — copy one file to another location.
- show file-systems — display information about the file systems on the system.
**mkdir**

Creates a directory on the NFS mounted file system.

**Syntax**

```
mkdir nfsmount://mount-point/username
```

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell# mkdir nfsmount:/nfs-mountpoint/guest
Dell#
```

**Related Commands**

- `rmdir` — remove a directory.

**mount nfs**

Mounts an NFS file system to a device.

**Syntax**

```
mount nfs rhost:path mount-point [username password]
```

**Parameters**

Enter the following location keywords and information:

- `rhost:path` Enter the remote host's path directory.
- `mount-point` Enter the folder name in the local file system.
- `username` (OPTIONAL) Enter the user name to access the device.
- `password` (OPTIONAL) Enter the password.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### rmdir

Removes a directory from the NFS mounted file system.

**Syntax**

```
rmdir nfsmount://mount-point/username
```

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**
```
Dell# rmdir nfsmount:/nfs-mountpoint/guest
Proceed to remove the directory [confirm yes/no]: yes
Dell#
```

**Related Commands**
- `mkdir` — create a directory.

### upgrade system

Upgrade the Dell Networking OS image. To upgrade the bootflash or bootselector image, use the `upgrade boot` command.

**Syntax**

```
upgrade system {flash: | ftp: | nfsmount: | scp: | stack-unit {stack-unit-id | all} | tftp: | usbflash:} file-url {A: | B:}
```

**Parameters**
- `system`  
  Enter the keyword system to upgrade the operating system (OS) image.
- `flash: file-url`  
  Enter the keyword flash: and specify the location of the image file in the format `//directory-path` or press Enter to launch a prompt sequence.
ftp: file-url

Enter the keyword ftp: and specify the location of the image file in the format //userid:password@host-ip/filepath or press Enter to launch a prompt sequence.

nfsmount://<mount-point>/filepath

Enter the keyword nfsmount: and specify the location of the image file in the format //<mount-point>/filepath.

scp: file-url

Enter the keyword scp: and specify the location of the image file in the format userid:password@host-ip/filepath or press Enter to launch a prompt sequence.

stack-unit stack-unit-id

Enter the keyword stack-unit and specify the stack-unit ID to sync the image to that stack-unit.

stack-unit all

Enter the keyword stack-unit followed by the keyword all to sync the image on all stack-units.

tftp: file-url

Enter the keyword tftp: and specify the location of the image file in the format //host-ip/filepath or press Enter to launch a prompt sequence.

usbflash: file-url

Enter the keyword usbflash: and specify the location of the source file in the format //directory-path to upgrade form an external flash device or press Enter to launch a prompt sequence.

A: | B:

Specify the flash partition of the operating-system image to be upgraded.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.7(0.0) Added support for NFS mount.

9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.

9.0(0.0) Added support for IPv6 for the file-url parameter.

8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.

8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000. Added support for the SSD on the Z9000 only.

8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.

7.7.1.0 Added support for TFTP and SCP.

7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.

Usage Information

RFC 3986 specifies that IPv6 host addresses in a uniform resource identifier (URI) must be enclosed in square brackets, [X::X::X]. For maximum flexibility this command accepts IPv6 host addresses with or without the square brackets.
After you upgrade the system image, by entering the command, specify the location where the Dell Networking OS image used to boot the system is stored (boot system), save the configuration to the start-up config file (write memory), and reload the system (reload).

Example

Dell# upgrade system tftp://10.11.8.12/dv-rainier-13 a:
Received block num: 50
Received block num: 64
93924044 bytes successfully copied
System image upgrade completed successfully.
Image upgraded to all
Dell#

rename

Rename a file in the local file system.

Syntax

rename url url

Parameters

url

Enter the following keywords and a filename:

- For a file on the internal Flash, enter flash:// followed by the filename.
- For a file on an NFS mounted file system, enter nfsmount:// followed by the mount point and file path.
- For a file on an external USB drive, enter usbflash:// followed by the filename.

Command Modes EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100--ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON. Added support for NFS mount.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on S-Series
7.5.1.0 Introduced on C-Series
show boot system

Displays information about boot images currently configured on the system.

Syntax

```
show boot system stack-unit{stack-unit-id | all}
```

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>all</td>
<td>Enter the keyword all to display the boot image information for all stack units.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stack-unit-id</td>
<td>Enter the stack-unit-id to display boot image information for a stack-unit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Defaults

none

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell# show boot system stack-unit 1
Current system image information in the system:
===============================================
Type         Boot Type  A          B
----------------------------------------------
Stack-unit 1  FLASH BOOT  9-0(2-1)   9-0(2-0)[boot]
Dell#
```
**show bootvar**

Display the variable settings for the boot parameters.

**Syntax**

```
show bootvar
```

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.4 | Output expanded to display current reload mode (normal or Jumpstart).
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
E-Series | Original command.

**Example**

```
Dell# show bootvar
PRIMARY IMAGE FILE =  system://B
SECONDARY IMAGE FILE =  tftp://10.16.127.35/Dell-SI-9-0-2-0.bin
DEFAULT IMAGE FILE =  system://A
LOCAL CONFIG FILE =  variable does not exist
PRIMARY HOST CONFIG FILE =  variable does not exist
SECONDARY HOST CONFIG FILE =  variable does not exist
PRIMARY NETWORK CONFIG FILE =  variable does not exist
SECONDARY NETWORK CONFIG FILE =  variable does not exist
CURRENT IMAGE FILE =  system://B
CURRENT CONFIG FILE 1 =  flash://startup-config
CURRENT CONFIG FILE 2 =  variable does not exist
CONFIG LOAD PREFERENCE =  local first
BOOT INTERFACE GATEWAY IP ADDRESS =  10.16.132.254
Reload Mode =  normal-reload
Dell#
```

**show file-systems**

Display information about the file systems on the system.

**Syntax**

```
show file-systems
```

**Example**

```
Dell# show file-systems
```

**File Management**

73
Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E-Series  
Original command

Example
Dell#show file-systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size(b)</th>
<th>Free(b)</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Flags</th>
<th>Prefixes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4286574592</td>
<td>4170424320</td>
<td>FAT32 USERFLASH</td>
<td>rw flash:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>unformatted USERFLASH</td>
<td>rw fcmfs:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2032525312</td>
<td>590807040</td>
<td>Unknown NFSMOUNT</td>
<td>rw nfsmount:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>network</td>
<td>rw ftp:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>network</td>
<td>rw tftp:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>network</td>
<td>rw scp:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>network</td>
<td>rw http:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dell#

Command Fields

Field
size(b)   Lists the size (in bytes) of the storage location. If the location is remote, no size is listed.
Free(b)    Lists the available size (in bytes) of the storage location. If the location is remote, no size is listed.
Feature   Displays the formatted DOS version of the device.
Type      Displays the type of storage. If the location is remote, the word network is listed.
Flags     Displays the access available to the storage location. The following letters indicate the level of access:
          • r = read access
          • w = write access
Prefixes  Displays the name of the storage location.

Related Commands
• format flash – erases all the existing files and reformats the file system in the internal flash memory.
show os-version

Display the release and software image version information of the image file specified.

Syntax

show os-version [file-url]

Parameters

file-url

(OPTIONAL) Enter the following location keywords and information:

- For a file on the internal flash, enter flash:// followed by the filename.
- For a file on an FTP server, enter ftp://user:password@hostip/filepath.
- For a file on a TFTP server, enter tftp://hostip/filepath.
- For a file on the USB port, enter usbflash://filepath.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(2.0) Introduced on the S3100 series.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
E-Series Original command.

Example

Dell# show os-version

RELEASE IMAGE INFORMATION :

-----------------------------------------------------
Platform  Version      Size     ReleaseTime

TARGET IMAGE INFORMATION :

----------------------------------------------
Type     Version   Target            checksum
runtime  9-4(0-50) Control Processor passed
show running-config

Display the current configuration and display changes from the default values.

Syntax

```
show running-config [entity] [configured] [status] [compressed]
```

Parameters

- `entity` (OPTIONAL) To display that entity’s current (non-default) configuration, enter one of the following keywords:
  - `aaa` for the current AAA configuration
  - `acl` for the current ACL configuration
  - `arp` for the current static ARP configuration
  - `as-path` for the current AS-path configuration
  - `bfd` for the current BFD configuration
  - `bgp` for the current BGP configuration
  - `boot` for the current boot configuration
  - `cam-profile` for the current CAM profile in the configuration
  - `class-map` for the current class-map configuration
  - `community-list` for the current community-list configuration
  - `ecmp-group` for the current ECMP group configuration
  - `eis` for the current EIS configuration
  - `ethernet` for the current Ethernet CFM configuration
  - `efed` for the current FEFD configuration
  - `ftp` for the current FTP configuration

Usage Information

- **NOTE**: A filepath that contains a dot ( . ) is not supported.
frrp for the current FRRP configuration
fvrp for the current FVRP configuration
gvrp for the current GVRP configuration
host for the current host configuration
hardware-monitor for hardware-monitor action-on-error settings
hypervisor for the current hypervisor configuration
igmp for the current IGMP configuration
interface for the current interface configuration
interface port-channel for the current port-channel interface configuration.
interface tunnel for all configured tunnels. For a specific tunnel, enter the tunnel ID. The range is from 1 to 16383.
ip for the current IP configuration
isis for the current ISIS configuration
line for the current line configuration
lldp for the current LLDP configuration
load-balance for the current port-channel load-balance configuration
logging for the current logging configuration
mac for the current MAC ACL configuration
mac-address-table for the current MAC configuration
management-eis for the current management EIS configuration
management-route for the current Management port forwarding configuration
mld for the current MLD configuration
monitor for the current Monitor configuration
mroute for the current Mroutes configuration
msdp for the current MSDP configuration
ntp for the current NTP configuration
ospf for the current OSPF configuration
pim for the current PIM configuration
policy-map-input for the current input policy map configuration
policy-map-output for the current output policy map configuration
po-failover-group for the current port-channel failover-group configuration
prefix-list for the current prefix-list configuration
privilege for the current privilege configuration
qos-policy-input for the current input QoS policy configuration
qos-policy-output for the current output QoS policy configuration
radius for the current RADIUS configuration
redirect-list for the current redirect-list configuration
redundancy for the current RPM redundancy configuration
resolve for the current DNS configuration
rip for the current RIP configuration
rmon for the current RMON configuration
route-map for the current route map configuration
sflow for the current sFlow configuration
snmp for the current SNMP configuration
spanning-tree for the current spanning tree configuration
static for the current static route configuration
status for the file status information
support-assist for the current SupportAssist configuration
tacacs+ for the current TACACS+ configuration
tftp for the current TFTP configuration
trace-group for the current trace-group configuration
trace-list for the current trace-list configuration
uplink-state-group for the uplink state group configuration
users for the current users configuration
vlt for the current VLT configuration
wred-profile for the current wred-profile configuration

configured (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword configuration to display line card interfaces with non-default configurations only.

status (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword status to display the checksum for the running configuration and the start-up configuration.

compressed (Optional) Enter the keyword compressed to display the compressed group configuration. Displays the compressed configuration by grouping all similar configurations. The compression is done only for interface related configurations.

Command Modes EXEC Privilege
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

### Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2.(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for the tunnel and EIS interface types.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Added support for the VLT option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added the hardware-monitor option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Expanded to include the last configuration change, start-up last updated (date and time), and who made the change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5.4.0</td>
<td>Added the status option.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Example

Dell# show running-config
Current Configuration ...
  ! Version 9-0(2-0)
  ! Last configuration change at Thu Apr 18 10:18:39 2013 by admin
  ! Startup-config last updated at Thu Apr 18 10:18:40 2013 by admin
  !
  boot system stack-unit 1 primary system: A:
  boot system stack-unit 1 secondary tftp://10.16.127.35/Dell-SI-9-0-2-0.bin
  boot system stack-unit 1 default system: A:
  boot system gateway 10.16.132.254
  
  redundancy auto-synchronize full
  redundancy disable-auto-reboot stack-unit
  
  redundancy disable-auto-reboot stack-unit 1
  redundancy disable-auto-reboot stack-unit 2
  redundancy disable-auto-reboot stack-unit 3
  redundancy disable-auto-reboot stack-unit 4
  redundancy disable-auto-reboot stack-unit 5
  redundancy disable-auto-reboot stack-unit 6
  
  hardware watchdog stack-unit 1
  hardware watchdog stack-unit 2
  hardware watchdog stack-unit 3
Example

```
Dell# show running-config status
running-config bytes 10257, checksum 0xFD33339F
startup-config bytes 10257, checksum 0xFD33339F
```

Usage Information

The `status` option allows you to display the size and checksum of the running configuration and the startup configuration.

**show startup-config**

Display the startup configuration.

**Syntax**

```
show startup-config
```

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on S-Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Expanded to include the last configuration change, start-up last updated (date and time), and who made the change.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell# show startup-config
! Version 9-0(2-0)
! Last configuration change at Thu Apr 18 10:18:39 2013 by admin
! Startup-config last updated at Thu Apr 18 10:18:40 2013 by admin
! boot system stack-unit 0 primary system: A:
! boot system stack-unit 0 secondary tftp://10.16.127.35/Dell-SI-9-0-2-0.bin
boot system stack-unit 0 default system: A:
! boot system gateway 10.16.132.254
! redundancy auto-synchronize full
redundancy disable-auto-reboot stack-unit
...```
show version

Display the current Dell Networking Operating System (OS) version information on the system.

Syntax

show version

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(2.0) Introduced on the S3100 series.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
9.0.0.0 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
E-Series Original command.

Command Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lines Beginning With</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dell Networking...</td>
<td>Name of the operating system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell Operating...</td>
<td>OS version number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell Application...</td>
<td>Software version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright (c)...</td>
<td>Copyright information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build Time...</td>
<td>Software build's date stamp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Build Path...</td>
<td>Location of the software build files loaded on the system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell Networking OS</td>
<td>Amount of time the system has been up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uptime is...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System image...</td>
<td>Image file name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Type:</td>
<td>System name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
upgrade system

Upgrade the system image.

Syntax

```
upgrade system {flash: | ftp: | scp: | tftp: | usbflash: | stack-unit {stack-unit-id | all} {A: | B:}
```

Parameters

- **stack-unit-id**: Enter the stack-unit-id to upgrade only the mentioned stack-unit.
- **all**: Enter the keyword all to upgrade all the member units of the stack.
- **ftp**: Enter the keyword ftp to follow it with the location of the source file in this form: //userid:password@hostip/filepath, or press Enter to launch a prompt sequence.
- **scp**: Enter the keyword scp to follow it with the location of the source file in this form: //userid:password@hostip/filepath, or press Enter to launch a prompt sequence.
- **tftp**: Enter the keyword tftp to follow it with the location of the source file in this form: //hostip/filepath, or press Enter to launch a prompt sequence.
- **flash**: Enter the keyword flash to follow it with the location of the source file in this form: //filepath, or press Enter to launch a prompt sequence.
- **usbflash**: Enter the keyword flash to follow it with the location of the source file in this form: //filepath, or press Enter to launch a prompt sequence.
- **A**: Enter the keyword A to upgrade the bootflash partition A:.
- **B**: Enter the keyword B to upgrade the bootflash partition B:.

Defaults

```
none
```

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### upgrade boot

**Description**
Upgrade the bootflash image or bootselector image.

**Syntax**
```
upgrade boot {all | bootflash-image | bootselector-image} stack-unit {stack-unit-id | all} {booted | flash: | ftp: | scp: | tftp: | usbflash:} {A: | B:}
```

**Parameters**
- **all**: Enter the keyword `all` to change both the bootflash and bootselector images.
- **bootflash-image**: Enter the keyword `bootflash-image` to change the bootflash image.
- **bootselector-image**: Enter the keyword `bootselector-image` to upgrade the BIOS system image.
- **stack-unit-id**: Enter the `stack-unit-id` to upgrade only the mentioned stack-unit.
- **all**: Enter the keyword `all` to upgrade the member stack-units.
- **booted**: Enter the keyword `booted` to upgrade from the current image on the device.
- **ftp**: Enter the keyword `ftp` to follow it with the location of the source file in this form: `//userid:password@hostip/filepath`, or press `Enter` to launch a prompt sequence.
- **tftp**: Enter the keyword `tftp` to follow it with the location of the source file in this form: `//hostip/filepath`, or press `Enter` to launch a prompt sequence.
- **flash**: Enter the keyword `flash` to follow it with the location of the source file in this form: `//filepath`, or press `Enter` to launch a prompt sequence.
- **usbflash**: Enter the keyword `flash` to follow it with the location of the source file in this form: `//filepath`, or press `Enter` to launch a prompt sequence.

**Usage Information**
You must reload FTOS after executing this command. Use the command `upgrade system stack-unit` to copy FTOS from the management unit to one or more stack members.

**Example**
```
Dell#upgrade system ?
flash: Copy from flash file system (flash://filepath)
ftp: Copy from remote file system, IPv4 or IPv6, (ftp://userid:password@hostip/filepath)
scp: Copy from remote file system, IPv4 or IPv6, (scp://userid:password@hostip/filepath)
stack-unit Sync image to the stack-unit
 tftp: Copy from remote file system, IPv4 or IPv6, (tftp://hostip/filepath)
 ushflash: Copy from usbflash file system (usbflash://filepath)
Dell#
```
**A:** Enter the keyword A to upgrade the bootflash partition A:

**B:** Enter the keyword B to upgrade the bootflash partition B:

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for IPv6 for the file-url parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000. Added support for the SSD on the Z9000 only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for TFTP and SCP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

You must reload Dell Networking OS after executing this command.

**Example**

```plaintext
Dell#upgrade boot ?
  all          Upgrade both boot flash image and selector image
  bootflash-image Upgrade boot flash image
  bootselector-image Upgrade boot selector image
Dell#
```

## verify

Validate the software image on the flash drive after the image has been transferred to the system, but before the image has been installed.

**Syntax**

```
verify { md5 | sha256 }[ flash:// ] img-file [ hash-value ]
```

**Parameters**

- **md5**
  - Enter the md5 keyword to use the MD5 message-digest algorithm.
- **sha256**
  - Enter the sha256 keyword to use the SHA256 Secure Hash Algorithm
- **flash://**
  - (Optional). Enter the flash:// keyword. The default is to use the flash drive. You can just enter the image file name.
- **img-file**
  - Enter the name the Dell Networking software image file to validate.
- **hash-value**
  - (Optional). Enter the relevant hash published on i-Support.

**Defaults**

flash drive
Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

Version 9.5(0.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, and MXL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

You can enter this command in the following ways:

- `verify md5 flash://img-file`
- `verify md5 flash://img-file <hash-value>`
- `verify sha256 flash://img-file`
- `verify sha256 flash://img-file <hash-value>`

Example

Without Entering the Hash Value for Verification using SHA256

Dell# verify sha256 flash://FTOS-SE-9.5.0.0.bin
SHA256 hash for FTOS-SE-9.5.0.0.bin:
e6328c06faf814e6899cced219a9bf9360e986d692988023b749e6b2093e933

Entering the Hash Value for Verification using SHA256

Dell# verify sha256 flash://FTOS-SE-9.5.0.0.bin
e6328c06faf814e6899cced219a9bf9360e986d692988023b749e6b2093e933
SHA256 hash VERIFIED for FTOS-SE-9.5.0.0.bin
Control and Monitoring

This section contains command information to configure and monitor the system, including Telnet, file transfer protocol (FTP), and trivial file transfer protocol (TFTP).

**banner exec**

Configure a message that is displayed when your enter EXEC mode.

**Syntax**

```
banner exec c line c
```

To delete a banner, use the `no banner exec` command.

**Parameters**

- **c**
  - Enter the keywords `banner exec`, then enter a character delineator, represented here by the letter `c`. Press ENTER.

- **line**
  - Enter a text string for your banner message ending the message with your delineator. In the following example, the delineator is a percent character (%); the banner message is “testing, testing”.

**Defaults**

No banner is displayed.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
After entering the banner login command, type one or more spaces and a delineator character. Enter the banner text then the second delineator character. When the user is connected to the router, if a message of the day banner is configured, it displays first. If no message of the day banner is configured, the login banner and prompt appear. After the user has logged in, the banner EXEC (if configured) displays.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf)# banner exec ?
LINE c banner-text c, where 'c' is a delimiting character
Dell(conf)# banner exec %
Enter TEXT message. End with the character '%'.
This is the banner%
Dell(conf)# end
Dell# exit
2d18h1m: %STKUNIT1-M:CP %SEC-5-LOGOUT: Exec session is terminated on console
This is the banner
Dell con0 now available
Press RETURN to get started.
2d18h2m: %STKUNIT1-M:CP %SEC-5-LOGIN_SUCCESS: Login successful on console
This is the banner
Dell>
```

**Related Commands**

- `line` — enables and configures the console and virtual terminal lines to the system.

---

**banner login**

Set a message of the day banner to appear after logging on to the system.

**Syntax**

```
banner login {acknowledgement | keyboard-interactive | c line c}
```

Enter `no banner login` to delete the banner text. Enter `no banner login keyboard-interactive` to automatically go to the banner message prompt (does not require a carriage return).

**Parameters**

- **keyboard-interactive**
  
  Enter the `keyboard-interactive` keyword and then press Enter (carriage return) to retrieve the message banner prompt.

- **acknowledgement**
  
  Enter the `acknowledgement` keyword to require a positive acknowledgement from the user while logging in to the system.

- **c**
  
  Enter a delineator character to specify the start and end of the text banner. You cannot use the delineator character in the banner message.

- **line**
  
  Enter text string for your text banner message, with a maximum of 50 lines and up to 255 characters per line.

**Defaults**

No banner is configured and a carriage return (CR) is required when creating a banner.

**Command Modes**

`CONFIGURATION`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
### Version Description
- **9.10(0.1)** Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- **9.10(0.0)** Introduced the `acknowledgement` keyword.
- **9.8(0.0P5)** Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- **9.8(0.0P2)** Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- **9.7(0.0)** Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- **9.2(1.0)** Introduced on the Z9500.
- **9.0.2.0** Introduced on the S6000.
- **8.3.19.0** Introduced on the S4820T.
- **8.3.12.0** Introduced on the S4810.
- **8.3.11.1** Introduced on the Z9000.
- **8.2.1.0** Introduced the keyword `keyboard-interactive`.
- **8.1.1.0** Introduced on the E-Series.
- **7.6.1.0** Introduced on the S-Series.
- **7.5.1.0** Introduced on the C-Series.
- **E-Series** Original command

### Usage Information
Enter the banner login command, type one or more spaces and a delineator character, type the banner text, and then type the second delineator character. The message of the day banner displays first when you are connected to the router; otherwise the login banner and prompt appear. After you have logged in, the banner EXEC (if configured) displays.

### Example
```
Dell(conf)#banner login ?
acknowledgement       Require positive acknowledgment after login prompt
keyboard-interactive  Press enter key to get prompt
LINE                   c banner-text(max length 255) c, where 'c' is a delimiting character
Dell(conf)#no banner login ?
acknowledgement       Disable positive acknowledgment required after login prompt
keyboard-interactive  Prompt will be displayed by default
```

If you configure the `acknowledgement` keyword, the system requires a positive acknowledgement from the user while logging in to the system.

```
$ telnet 10.11.178.16
Trying 10.11.178.16...
Connected to 10.11.178.16.
Escape character is '^]'.
THIS IS A LOGIN BANNER. PRESS 'Y' TO ACKNOWLEDGE. ACKNOWLEDGE?

[y/n]: y
Login: admin
Password:
```

### Related Commands
- `banner motd` — sets a Message of the Day banner.
- `banner exec` — enables the display of a text string when you enter EXEC mode.
banner motd

Set a message of the day (MOTD) banner.

Syntax

```
banner motd c line c
```

To delete a Message of the Day banner, enter `no banner motd`.

Parameters

- `c` Enter a delineator character to specify the limits of the text banner. The delineator is a percent character (%).
- `line` Enter a text string for your MOTD banner the message with your delineator. The delineator is a percent character (%).

Defaults

No banner is configured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Series</td>
<td>Original command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

After entering the banner login command, type one or more spaces and a delineator character. Enter the banner text then the second delineator character. When the user is connected to the router, if a message of the day banner is configured, it displays first. If no message of the day banner is configured, the login banner and prompt appear. After the user has logged in, the banner EXEC (if configured) displays.

Related Commands

- `banner exec` — enables the display of a text string when you enter EXEC mode.
- `banner login` — sets a banner to display after successful login to the system.
cam-acl

Allocate content addressable memory (CAM) for IPv4 and IPv6 ACLs.

Syntax

```
cam-acl {default | l2acl number ipv4acl number ipv6acl number ipv4qos number l2qos number 12pt number ipmacacl number [vman-qos | vman-dual-qos] number ecfmacl number}
```

Parameters

```
default
    Use the default CAM profile settings and set the CAM as follows:
    • L2Acl : 2
    • Ipv4Acl : 2
    • Ipv6Acl : 0
    • Ipv4Qos : 2
    • L2Qos : 2
    • L2PT : 0
    • IpMacAcl : 1
    • VmanQos : 0
    • EtsAcl : 0
    • FcoeAcl : 0
    • iscsiOptAcl : 0
    • ipv4pbr : 0
    • vrfv4Acl : 0
    • Openflow : 0
    • fedgovacl : 0
    • nlbcusteracl: 0
```

Allocate space to each CAM region.

Enter the CAM profile name then the amount of CAM space to be allotted. The total space allocated must equal to 13. The ipv6acl range must be a factor of 2.

Enter 4 or 8 for the number of OpenFlow FP blocks.

```
• 4: Creates 242 entries for use by the OpenFlow controller (256 total entries minus the 14 entries reserved for internal functionality)
• 8: Creates 498 entries for use by the OpenFlow controller (512 total entries minus the 14 entries reserved for internal functionality)
```

Command Modes

```
CONFIGURATION
```

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

```
Version       Description
9.10(0.1)     Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(2.0)      Introduced on the S3100 series.
9.8(1.0)      Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
```
## clear line

Reset a terminal line.

**Syntax**

```
clear line {line-number | console 0 | vty number}
```

**Parameters**

- **line-number**: Enter a number for one of the 12 terminal lines on the system. The range is from 0 to 11.
- **aux 0**: Enter the keywords aux 0 to reset the auxiliary port.
- **console 0**: Enter the keywords console 0 to reset the console port.
- **vty number**: Enter the keyword vty then a number to clear a terminal line. The range is from 0 to 9.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
### configure

Enter CONFIGURATION mode from EXEC Privilege mode.

**Syntax**

```
configure [terminal]
```

**Parameters**

- **terminal**
  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `terminal` to specify that you are configuring from the terminal.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
### Version | Description
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
E-Series | Original command.

### Example
```
Dell# configure
Dell(conf)#
```

### disable

Return to EXEC mode.

**Syntax**
```
disable [level]
```

**Parameters**
- **level** (OPTIONAL) Enter a number for a privilege level of the Dell Networking OS. The range is from 0 to 15. The default is 1.

**Defaults**
1

**Command Modes**
EXEC Privilege

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

### Version | Description
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
do

Allows the execution of most EXEC-level commands from all CONFIGURATION levels without returning to the EXEC level.

Syntax

    do command

Parameters

    command  Enter an EXEC-level command.

Defaults  none

Command Modes

    •  CONFIGURATION
    •  INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  Description

9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0)    Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5)  Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)  Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0)    Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0)    Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0     Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0    Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0    Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1    Introduced on the Z9000.
8.1.1.0     Introduced on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0     Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0     Introduced on the C-Series.
E-Series   Original command.
**Usage Information**
The following commands are not supported by the `do` command:

- `enable`
- `disable`
- `exit`
- `config`

**Example**
```
Dell(conf-if-te-1/1/1)# do clear counters
Clear counters on all interfaces [confirm]
Dell(conf-if-te-1/1/1)#
Dell(conf-if-te-1/1/1)# do clear logging
Clear logging buffer [confirm]
Dell(conf-if-te-1/1/1)#
Dell(conf-if-te-1/1/1)# do reload
System configuration has been modified. Save? [yes/no]: n
Proceed with reload [confirm yes/no]: n
```

### enable

Enter EXEC Privilege mode or any other privilege level configured. After entering this command, you may need to enter a password.

**Syntax**
```
enable [level]
```

**Parameters**
- `level` (OPTIONAL) Enter a number for a privilege level of Dell Networking OS. The range is from 0 to 15.

**Defaults**
15

**Command Modes**
EXEC

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

#### Version Description
- **9.10(0.1)** Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- **9.8(1.0)** Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- **9.8(0.0P5)** Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- **9.8(0.0P2)** Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- **9.7(0.0)** Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- **9.5(0.0)** Added support for roles on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, and MXL.
- **9.2(1.0)** Introduced on the Z9500.
- **9.0.2.0** Introduced on the S6000.
- **8.3.19.0** Introduced on the S4820T.
- **8.3.12.0** Introduced on the S4810.
### Version Description

- **8.3.11.1**: Introduced on the Z9000.
- **8.1.1.0**: Introduced on the E-Series.
- **7.6.1.0**: Introduced on the S-Series.
- **7.5.1.0**: Introduced on the C-Series.
- **E-Series**: Original command.

### Usage Information

Users entering EXEC Privilege mode or any other configured privilege level can access configuration commands. To protect against unauthorized access, use the `enable password` command to configure a password for the `enable` command at a specific privilege level. If no privilege level is specified, the default is privilege level **15**.

**NOTE:** If you are authorized for the EXEC Privilege mode by your role, you do not need to enter an `enable password`.

### Related Commands

- `enable password` — configures a password for the `enable` command and to access a privilege level.

### enable optic-info-update interval

Enable polling intervals of optical information updates for simple network management protocol (SNMP).

**Syntax**

```
enable optic-info-update [interval seconds]
```

**Parameters**

- `interval seconds`: Enter the keyword `interval` then the polling interval in seconds. The range is from 120 to 6000 seconds. The default is **300 seconds** (5 minutes).

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Replacement command for the S4820T. Replaces the `enable xfp-power-updates` command.
8.3.11.4 | Replacement command for the Z9000. Replaces the `enable xfp-power-updates` command.
Version | Description
--- | ---
8.3.10.0 | Replacement command for the S4810 only. Replaces the `enable xfp-power-updates` command.

Usage Information

To enable polling and to configure the polling frequency, use this command.

```
end
```

Return to EXEC Privilege mode from other command modes (for example, CONFIGURATION or ROUTER OSPF modes).

**Syntax**
```
end
```

**Command Modes**
- CONFIGURATION
- SPANNING TREE
- MULTIPLE SPANNING TREE
- LINE
- INTERFACE
- TRACE-LIST
- VRRP
- ACCESS-LIST
- PREFIX-LIST
- AS-PATH ACL
- COMMUNITY-LIST
- ROUTER OSPF
- ROUTER RIP
- ROUTER ISIS
- ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**exec-timeout**

Set a time interval that the system waits for input on a line before disconnecting the session.

```
Syntax:
exec-timeout minutes [seconds]

Parameters

- **minutes**: Enter the number of minutes of inactivity on the system before disconnecting the current session. The range is from 0 to 35791. The default is **10 minutes** for the console line and **30 minutes** for the VTY line.
- **seconds**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the number of seconds. The range is from 0 to 2147483. The default is 0 seconds.

Defaults

- **10 minutes** for console line; **30 minutes** for VTY lines; **0 seconds**

Command Modes

LINE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

To remove the time interval, enter `exec-timeout 0 0`. 
**Example**

Dell con0 is now available
Press RETURN to get started.
Dell>

### exit

Return to the lower command mode.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
exit
```

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege
- CONFIGURATION
- LINE, INTERFACE
- TRACE LIST
- PROTOCOL GVRP
- SPANNING TREE
- MULTIPLE SPANNING TREE
- MAC ACCESS LIST
- ACCESS LIST
- AS-PATH ACL
- COMMUNITY LIST
- PREFIX LIST
- ROUTER OSPF
- ROUTER RIP
- ROUTER ISIS
- ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ftp-server enable

Enable FTP server functions on the system.

Syntax
ftp-server [vrf vrf-name] enable

Parameters
vrf vrf-name
Enter the keyword vrf and then the name of the VRF to enable the FTP server to listen to that VRF instance.

NOTE: Use this attribute to specify the VRF that is used by the FTP server to accept client connections. If no VRF is specified, then the default VRF is used.

Defaults
Disabled.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
E-Series Original command.

Example
morpheus% ftp 10.31.1.111
Connected to 10.31.1.111.
220 Dell (1.0) FTP server ready
ftp-server tophid

Specify the top-level directory to be accessed when an incoming FTP connection request is made.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ftp-server tophid directory
```

**Parameters**

- `directory` Enter the directory path.

**Defaults**

The internal flash is the default directory.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version | Description
--- | ---
E-Series | Original command.

Usage Information

After you enable FTP server functions with the `ftp-server enable` command, Dell Networking recommends specifying a top-level directory path. Without a top-level directory path specified, the Dell Networking OS directs users to the flash directory when logging in to the FTP server.

Related Commands

- `ftp-server username` — sets a username and password for incoming FTP connections to the E-Series.

**ftp-server username**

Create a user name and associated password for incoming FTP server sessions.

**Syntax**

```
ftp-server username username password [encryption-type] password
```

To delete a user name and its password, use the `no ftp-server username username` command.

**Parameters**

- `username` Enter a text string up to 40 characters long as the user name.
- `password password` Enter the keyword `password` then a string up to 40 characters long as the password. Without specifying an encryption type, the password is unencrypted.
- `encryption-type` (OPTIONAL) After the keyword `password`, enter one of the following numbers:
  - 0 (zero) for an unencrypted (clear text) password
  - 7 (seven) for a hidden text password

**Defaults**

Not enabled.

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
9.0.0.0 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
hostname

Set the host name of the system.

Syntax: hostname name

Parameters:

- **name**: Enter a text string, up to 32 characters long.

Defaults: Dell

Command Modes: CONFIGURATION

Command History:

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Series</td>
<td>Original command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information:
The hostname is used in the prompt.
ip ftp password

Specify a password for outgoing FTP connections.

Syntax
ip ftp password [encryption-type] password

To remove a password and return to the default setting, use the no ip ftp password [password] command.

Parameters

encryption-type (OPTIONAL) Enter one of the following numbers:
- 0 (zero) for an unecrypted (clear text) password
- 7 (seven) for a hidden text password

password Enter a string up to 40 characters as the password.

Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
E-Series Original command.

Usage Information
The password is listed in the configuration file; you can view the password by entering the show running-config ftp command.
Use the ip ftp password command when you use the ftp: parameter in the copy command.

Related Commands
**ip ftp source-interface**

Specify an interface’s IP address as the source IP address for FTP connections.

**Syntax**

```
ip ftp source-interface interface
```

To delete an interface, use the `no ip ftp source-interface interface` command.

**Parameters**

- **interface**
  - Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
    - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
    - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
    - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from 0 to 16383.
    - For a port-channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then the port-channel ID.
    - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.
    - For a tunnel interface, enter the keyword `tunnel`.

**Defaults**

The IP address on the system that is closest to the Telnet address is used in the outgoing packets.

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on ExaScale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Increased number of VLANs on ExaScale to 4094 (was 2094).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series ExaScale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ip tftp vrf

Configures an TFTP client with a VRF that is used to connect to the TFTP server.

Syntax

```
ip tftp [vrf vrf-name]
```

To undo the TFTP client configuration, use the no ip tftp [vrf vrf-name] command.

Parameters

**vrf vrf-name**

Enter the keyword vrf and then the name of the VRF to specify the VRF that is used by the TFTP client.

Defaults

Disabled

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Use this command to make the TFTP clients VRF aware. The VRF name that you specify is used by the TFTP client to reach the TFTP server. If no VRF is specified, then the default VRF is used.

Related Commands

- `ftp-server topdir` — sets the directory to be used for incoming FTP connections.
- `ftp-server username` — sets a username and password for incoming FTP connections.

ip ftp username

Assign a user name for outgoing FTP connection requests.

Syntax

```
ip ftp username username
```

To return to anonymous FTP connections, use the no ip ftp username [username] command.

Parameters

**username**

Enter a text string as the user name up to 40 characters long.
Defaults: No user name is configured.

Command Modes: CONFIGURATION

Command History: This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E-Series: Original command.

Usage Information: Configure a password with the `ip ftp password` command.

Related Commands: - `ip ftp password` — sets the password for FTP connections.

---

**ip ftp vrf**

Configures an FTP client with a VRF that is used to connect to the FTP server.

**Syntax**

```
ip ftp [vrf {vrf-name | management}]
```

To undo the FTP client configuration, use the `ip ftp [vrf vrf-name]` command.

**Parameters**

- **vrf-name**: Enter the vrf-name to specify the VRF that is used by the FTP client.
- **management**: Enter the keyword management to specify that the VRF used by the FTP client is a management VRF.

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
**Usage Information**

Use this command to make the FTP clients VRF-aware. The VRF name that you specify is used by the FTP client to reach the FTP server. If no VRF name is specified, then the default VRF is used.

**ip telnet server enable**

Enable the Telnet server on the switch.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ip telnet server enable
```

To disable the Telnet server, use the `no ip telnet server enable` command.

**Defaults**

Enabled

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `ip ssh server` — enables the secure shell (SSH) server on the system.
ip telnet server vrf

Configures the TELNET server on either a specific VRF or a management VRF.

Syntax
ip telnet server vrf {vrf-name | any | management}

To undo the TELNET server configuration, use the no ip telnet server [vrf vrf-name] command.

Parameters

vrf-name
Enter the vrf-name to specify the VRF that is used by the TELNET server.

any
Enter the keyword any to enable server from any VRF.

management
Enter the keyword management to specify a management VRF that is used by the TELNET server.

Defaults
Disabled

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.4(0.0) Introduced on the S-Series and Z9000.

Usage Information
You can enable the TELNET server on either a management VRF or a user-defined VRF but not both. If you do not specify a VRF name, then the TELNET server is enabled on the default VRF.

Example
Dell(conf)# ip telnet server vrf vrf1
Dell(conf)# no ip telnet server vrf
Dell(conf)# ip telnet server vrf management
Dell(conf)# no ip telnet server vrf
Dell(conf)#

ip telnet source-interface

Set an interface’s IP address as the source address in outgoing packets for Telnet sessions.

Syntax
ip telnet source-interface interface
To return to the default setting, use the `no ip telnet source-interface [interface]` command.

### Parameters

**interface**

Enter the following keywords and the interface information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
- For Loopback interfaces, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from zero (0) to 16383.
- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
- For VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.
- For a tunnel interface, enter the keyword `tunnel`.

### Defaults

The IP address on the system that is closest to the Telnet address is used in the outgoing packets.

### Command Modes

- **CONFIGURATION**

### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on ExaScale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Increased number of VLANs on ExaScale to 4094 (was 2094).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series ExaScale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Series</td>
<td>Original command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Commands

- `telnet` — telnet to another device.
**ip tftp vrf**

Configures an TFTP client with a VRF that is used to connect to the TFTP server.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ip tftp [vrf vrf-name]
```

To undo the TFTP client configuration, use the `no ip tftp [vrf vrf-name]` command.

**Parameters**

vrf vrf-name

Enter the keyword `vrf` and then the name of the VRF to specify the VRF that is used by the TFTP client.

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4.(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Use this command to make the TFTP clients VRF aware. The VRF name that you specify is used by the TFTP client to reach the TFTP server. If no VRF is specified, then the default VRF is used.

**Related Commands**

- `ftp-server topdir` — sets the directory to be used for incoming FTP connections.
- `ftp-server username` — sets a username and password for incoming FTP connections.

---

**line**

Enable and configure console and virtual terminal lines to the system. This command accesses LINE mode, where you can set the access conditions for the designated line.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
line {aux 0 | console 0 | vty number [end-number]}
```

**Parameters**

- `aux 0`
  - Enter the keyword `aux 0` to configure the auxiliary terminal connection.
- `console 0`
  - Enter the keyword `console 0` to configure the console port. The console option is `<0-0>`.
- `vty number`
  - Enter the keyword `vty` then a number from 0 to 9 to configure a virtual terminal line for remote sessions. The system supports 10 remote sessions.
end-number

(Optional) Enter a number from 1 to 9 as the last virtual terminal line to configure. You can configure multiple lines at one time.

Defaults
Not configured

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E-Series
Original command

Usage Information
You cannot delete a terminal connection.

Related Commands
- access-class — restricts the incoming connections to a particular IP address in an IP access control list (ACL).
- password — specifies a password for users on terminal lines.

login concurrent-session

Configures the limit of concurrent sessions for all users on console and virtual terminal lines.

Syntax
login concurrent-session {limit number-of-sessions | clear-line enable}
no login concurrent-session {limit number-of-sessions | clear-line enable}

Parameters
- limit number-of-sessions
  Sets the number of concurrent sessions that any user can have on console and virtual terminal lines. The range is from 1 to 12 (10 VTY lines, one console, and one AUX line).
**clear-line enable**

Enables you to clear your existing sessions.

**Defaults**

Not configured. You can use all the available sessions.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

You must have either the System Administrator or Security Administrator privileges to configure login concurrent-session limit or to enable clear-line.

To limit the number of concurrent sessions that any user can have on console, auxiliary, and virtual terminal lines, use the `login concurrent-session limit number-of-sessions` command.

If the `login concurrent-session clear-line enable` command is configured, you are provided with an option to clear any of your existing sessions after a successful login authentication. When you reach the maximum concurrent session limit, you can still log in by clearing any of your existing sessions.

**Example**

The following example shows how to limit the number of concurrent sessions that any user can have to four:

```
Dell(conf)# login concurrent-session limit 4
Dell(conf)#
```

The following example shows how to use the `login concurrent-session clear-line enable` command.

```
Dell(conf)# login concurrent-session clear-line enable
Dell(conf)#
```

When you try to log in, the following message appears with all your existing concurrent sessions, providing an option to close any one of the existing sessions:

```
$ telnet 10.11.178.14
Trying 10.11.178.14...
Connected to 10.11.178.14.
Escape character is '^]'.
Login: admin
Password:
Current sessions for user admin:
Line Location
  2 vty 0 10.14.1.97
  3 vty 1 10.14.1.97
Clear existing session? [line number/Enter to cancel]:
```
When you try to create more than the permitted number of sessions, the following message appears, prompting you to close one of your existing sessions. Close any of your existing sessions to log in to the system.

$ telnet 10.11.178.14
Trying 10.11.178.14...
Connected to 10.11.178.14.
Escape character is '^]'.
Login: admin
Password:
Maximum concurrent sessions for the user reached.
Current sessions for user admin:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>vty 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>vty 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>vty 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>vty 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Clear existing session? [line number/Enter to cancel]:

Related Commands

- `login statistics` — enable and configure user login statistics on console and virtual terminal lines.
- `show login statistics` — displays login statistics of users who have used the console or virtual terminal lines to log in to the system.

## login statistics

Enable and configure user login statistics on console and virtual terminal lines.

**Syntax**

```
login statistics {enable | time-period days}
no login statistics {enable | time-period days}
```

**Parameters**

- `enable` Enables login statistics for the last 30 days by default.
- `time-period days` Sets the number of days the system stores user login statistics; range is from 1 to 30.

**Defaults**
Not configured

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Only the system and security administrators can configure login activity tracking and view the login activity details of other users.
If you enable user login statistics, the system displays the last successful login details of the current user, the details of any failed login attempts by others, and if the current user’s permissions have changed since the last login.

If you use the `login statistics time-period days` command to set a custom time period, the system only reports the login statistics during that interval.

**NOTE:** Login statistics are not applicable for login sessions that do not use authentication on user names. For example, the system does not report login activity for a telnet session that prompts only a password field.

**Example**

When you log into the system, it displays a message similar to the following:

```
$ telnet 10.11.178.14
Trying 10.11.178.14...
Connected to 10.11.178.14.
Escape character is '^[]'.
Login: admin
Password:
Last successful login: 12:52:01 UTC Tue Mar 22 2016 Line vty0 (10.11.178.14).
There were 1 unsuccessful login attempt(s) since the last successful login.
There were 1 unsuccessful login attempt(s) for user admin in the last 30 days.
There were 1 successful login attempt(s) for user admin in the last 30 days.
```

The preceding message shows that the user had previously logged in to the system using the VTY line from 10.11.178.14. It also displays the number of unsuccessful login attempts since the last login and the number of unsuccessful login attempts in the last 30 days.

```
$ telnet 10.11.178.14
Trying 10.11.178.14...
Connected to 10.11.178.14.
Escape character is '^[]'.
Login: admin
Password:
Last successful login: 12:52:01 UTC Tue Mar 22 2016 on console
There were 2 unsuccessful login attempt(s) since the last successful login.
There were 3 unsuccessful login attempt(s) for user admin in last 12 days.
There were 1 successful login attempt(s) for user admin in the last 30 days.
```

The preceding message shows that the user had previously logged in to the system using the console line. It also displays the number of unsuccessful login attempts since the last login and the number of unsuccessful login attempts during a custom time period.

**Related Commands**

- `login concurrent-session` — configures the limit of concurrent sessions for all users on console and virtual terminal lines.
- `show login statistics` — displays login statistics of users who have used the console or virtual terminal lines to log in to the system.

**motd-banner**

Enable a message of the day (MOTD) banner to appear when you log in to the system.

**Syntax**

```
motd-banner
```

To disable the MOTD banner, use the `no motd-banner` command.

**Defaults**

Enabled on all lines.
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

### Command Modes

**LINE**

### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Series</td>
<td>Original command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### ping

Test connectivity between the system and another device by sending echo requests and waiting for replies.

**Syntax**

```
ping [host | ip-address | ipv6-address] [count {number | continuous}] [datagram-size] [timeout] [source (ip src-ipv4-address) | interface] [tos] [df-bit {y | n}] [validate-reply {y | n}] [outgoing-interface] [pattern pattern] [sweep-min-size] [sweep-max-size] [sweep-interval] [interface (ip src-ipv4-address) | interface] [ethernet | vrf vrf-name]
```

**Parameters**

- **host**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the host name of the devices to which you are testing connectivity.

- **ip-address**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the IPv4 address of the device to which you are testing connectivity. The address must be in the dotted decimal format.

- **ipv6-address**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the IPv6 address, in the x:x:x:x format, to which you are testing connectivity. **NOTE:** The :: notation specifies successive hexadecimal fields of zeros.

- **count**
  Enter the number of echo packets to be sent. The default is 5.
  - number: from 1 to 2147483647
  - continuous: transmit echo request continuously

- **datagram size**
  Enter the ICMP datagram size. The range is from 36 to 15360 bytes. The default is 100.
timeout

Enter the interval to wait for an echo reply before timing out. The range is from 0 to 3600 seconds. The default is 2 seconds.

source

Enter the IPv4 or IPv6 source ip address or the source interface. For IPv6 addresses, you may enter global addresses only. Enter the IP address in A.B.C.D format.

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
- For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.
- For a Tunnel interface, enter the keyword tunnel then a number from 1 to 16383.

tos

(IPv4 only) Enter the type of service required. The range is from 0 to 255. The default is 0.

df-bit

(IPv4 only) Enter Y or N for the “don’t fragment” bit in IPv4 header.

- N: Do not set the “don’t fragment” bit.
- Y: Do set “don’t fragment” bit

Default is No.

validate-reply

(IPv4 only) Enter Y or N for reply validation.

- N: Do not validate reply data.
- Y: Do validate reply data.

Default is No.

outgoing-interface

(IPv6 link-local address) Enter the outgoing interface for ping packets to a destination link-local address.

pattern

(IPv4 only) Enter the IPv4 data pattern. Range: 0-FFFF. Default: 0xABCD.

sweep-min-size

Enter the minimum size of datagram in sweep range. The range is from 52 to 15359 bytes.

sweep-max-size

Enter the maximum size of datagram in sweep range. The range is from 53 to 15359 bytes.

sweep-interval

Enter the incremental value for sweep size. The range is from 1 to 15308 seconds.

interface

(IPv4 only) Enter the outgoing interface for multicast packets. Enter the IP address in A.B.C.D format.

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
- For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

ethernet

Enter the keyword ethernet to test layer2 connectivity.

vrf vrf-name

Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to test connectivity to the VRF.

Defaults

None.
Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)P5</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)P2</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Added support for the outgoing-interface option for link-local IPv6 addressing on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Added support for the outgoing-interface option for link-local IPv6 addressing on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.0</td>
<td>IPv6 pinging available on management interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced extended ping options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series (IPv6).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series (IPv4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.9.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for IPv6 address on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

When you enter the ping command without specifying an IP/IPv6 address (Extended Ping), you are prompted for a target IP/IPv6 address, a repeat count, a datagram size (up to 1500 bytes), a timeout (in seconds), and for Extended Commands.

The following table provides descriptions for the ping command status response symbols displayed in the output.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>!</td>
<td>Each exclamation point indicates receipt of a reply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td>Each period indicates the network server timed out while waiting for a reply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>A destination unreachable error PDU was received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Source quench (destination too busy).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Could not fragment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>?</td>
<td>Unknown packet type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;</td>
<td>Packet lifetime exceeded.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example (IPv4)**

Dell# ping 172.31.1.255

Type Ctrl-C to abort.

Sending 5, 100-byte ICMP Echos to 172.31.1.255, timeout is 2 seconds:
Reply to request 1 from 172.31.1.208 0 ms
Reply to request 1 from 172.31.1.216 0 ms
Reply to request 1 from 172.31.1.205 16 ms ::
Reply to request 5 from 172.31.1.209 0 ms
Reply to request 5 from 172.31.1.66 0 ms
Reply to request 5 from 172.31.1.87 0 ms
Dell#

**Example (IPv6)**

Dell# ping 100::1

Type Ctrl-C to abort.

Sending 5, 100-byte ICMP Echos to 100::1, timeout is 2 seconds: !!
Success rate is 100.0 percent (5/5), round-trip min/avg/max = 0/0/0 (ms)
Dell#

**reload**

Reboot the system.

**Syntax**

reload [conditional nvram-cfg-change | no-confirm [discard-running] | dell-diag | onie [install | uninstall | rescue]]

**Parameters**

- **conditional nvram-cfg-change** (OPTIONAL) Reload into the Dell Networking Operating System (OS) if the condition is true. A configuration change to the NVRAM requires a switch reload. To reload the switch, select nvram-cfg-change.
- **no-confirm** [discard-running] Reload the chassis without prompting for further confirmation.
- **dell-diag** (OPTIONAL) Reload the system into the Dell diagnostics mode.
- **onie** (OPTIONAL) Reload the system into the ONIE mode. You can also use one of the following options to reload the system and enter the respective modes directly:
  - **install** — enter the Install mode and install the networking OS
  - **uninstall** — enter the Uninstall mode and uninstall the networking OS
  - **rescue** — enter the Rescue mode and access the file system

**Command Modes**  EXEC Privilege
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the optional <code>dell-diag</code> and <code>onie</code> parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduced the <code>no-confirm</code> option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1(0.0)</td>
<td>Added ‘conditional’ parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Series</td>
<td>Original command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

If you use only the `reload` command, the system boots into the Dell Networking OS.

If there is a change in the running configuration, the system prompts you to save the new configuration when you reload the system using the `reload` command. You can also save your running configuration manually using the `copy running-config` command.

You can use the `conditional` parameter if any configuration changes made to the NVRAM, such as, stack-group and fanout configurations, must be saved.

Example

The following example shows how to reload the system:

```
Dell# reload
Proceed with reload [confirm yes/no]: yes
```

The following example shows how to reload the system into Dell diagnostics mode:

```
Dell# reload dell-diag
Proceed with reload [confirm yes/no]: yes
```

The following example shows how to reload the system into ONIE mode:

```
Dell# reload onie
Proceed with reload [confirm yes/no]: yes
```
The following example shows how to reload the system into ONIE prompt and enter the install mode directly:

Dell#reload onie install
Proceed with reload [confirm yes/no]: yes

send

Send messages to one or all terminal line users.

Syntax

```
send [*] | [line ] | [console] | [vty]
```

Parameters

- **[*]**
  - Enter the asterisk character * to send a message to all tty lines.
- **line**
  - Send a message to a specific line. The range is from 0 to 11.
- **console**
  - Enter the keyword console to send a message to the primary terminal line.
- **vty**
  - Enter the keyword vty to send a message to the virtual terminal.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Messages can contain an unlimited number of lines; however, each line is limited to 255 characters. To move to the next line, use \r. To send the message use \rZ; to abort a message, use \rC.
service timestamps

To debug and log messages, add time stamps. This command adds either the uptime or the current time and date.

Syntax

```
service timestamps {debug | log} [datetime [localtime] [msec] [show-timezone] | uptime]
```To disable timestamping, use the no service timestamps [debug | log] command.

Parameters

- **debug** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `debug` to add timestamps to debug messages.
- **log** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `log` to add timestamps to log messages with severity from 0 to 6.
- **datetime** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `datetime` to have the current time and date added to the message.
- **localtime** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `localtime` to include the localtime in the timestamp.
- **msec** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `msec` to include milliseconds in the timestamp.
- **show-timezone** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `show-timezone` to include the time zone information in the timestamp.
- **uptime** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `uptime` to have the timestamp based on time elapsed since system reboot.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show alarms

View alarms currently active in the system.

Syntax

show alarms [threshold]

Parameters

threshold (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword threshold to display the temperature thresholds in Celsius for each level.

Command Modes

• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the S4820T.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
9.0.0.0 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.12.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
E-Series Original command.

Example

Dell#show alarms
-- Minor Alarms --
### show command-tree

Display the entire CLI command tree, and optionally, display the utilization count for each command and its options.

**Syntax**

```
show command-tree [count | no]
```

**Parameters**

- **count**
  - Display the command tree with a usage counter for each command.

- **no**
  - Display all of the commands that may be preceded by the keyword `no`, which is the keyword used to remove a command from the running-configuration.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Reload the system to reset the command-tree counters.

**Example**

```
Dell$ show command-tree count

Enable privilege mode:

enable command usage:3
  <0-15> option usage: 0
exit command usage:1
```
show cpu-traffic-stats

View the CPU traffic statistics.

Syntax

show cpu-traffic-stats [port number | all | cp ]

Parameters

port number

(OPTIONAL) Enter the port number to display traffic statistics on that port only. The range is from 1 to 1568.

all

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword all to display traffic statistics on all the interfaces receiving traffic, sorted based on the traffic.

cp

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword cp to display traffic statistics on the specified CPU.

Defaults

all

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

Traffic statistics are sorted on a per-interface basis; the interface receiving the most traffic is displayed first. All CPU and port information is displayed unless a specific port or CPU is specified. Traffic information is displayed for router ports only; not for management interfaces. The traffic statistics are collected only after the `debug cpu-traffic-stats` command is executed; not from the system bootup.

**NOTE:** After debugging is complete, use the `no debug cpu-traffic-stats` command to shut off traffic statistics collection.

Example

```plaintext
Dell# show cpu-traffic-stats
Processor : CP
-----------
Received 100% traffic on TenGigabitEthernet 8/2/1 Total packets:100
LLC:0, SNAP:0, IP:100, ARP:0, other:0
Unicast:100, Multicast:0, Broadcast:0
Processor : RP1
-----------
Received 62% traffic on TenGigabitEthernet 8/2/1 Total packets:500
LLC:0, SNAP:0, IP:500, ARP:0, other:0
Unicast:500, Multicast:0, Broadcast:0
Processor : RP2
-----------
Received 37% traffic on TenGigabitEthernet 8/1/1 Total packets:300
LLC:0, SNAP:0, IP:300, ARP:0, other:0
Unicast:300, Multicast:0, Broadcast:0
Processor : RP2
-----------
No CPU traffic statistics.
Dell#
```

**show debugging**

View a list of all enabled debugging processes.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
show debugging
```

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
9.0.0.0 | Introduced on the Z9000.
Version | Description
--- | ---
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series

E-Series | Original command.

Example
---
Dell# show debug
Generic IP:
  IP packet debugging is on for
  ManagementEthernet 1/1
  Port-channel 1-2
  Port-channel 5
  TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1-1/3,1/5/1-2,1/10/1-1/10/2,1/20/1
  TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1-1/2,1/5/1-1/5/2,1/10/1-1/10/2,1/15/1,1/17/1,1/19/1,1/21/1
  ICMP packet debugging is on for
  TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1,1/1/2,1/1/4,1/6/1,1/8/1,1/10/1,1/12/1,1/14/3,1/16/3
Dell#

show environment

View system component status (for example, temperature or voltage).

Syntax
show environment [all | fan | pem | stack-unit unit-id ]

Parameters
- **all**
  - Enter the keyword all to view all components.
- **fan**
  - Enter the keyword fan to view information on the fans. The output of this command is chassis-dependent.
- **pem**
  - Enter the keyword pem to view only information on power entry modules.
- **stack-unit unit-id**
  - Enter the keywords stack-unit then the unit-id to display information on a specific stack member.

Command Modes
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Version Description

**9.8(0.0P2)** Introduced on the S3048-ON.

**9.7(0.0)** Introduced on the S6000-ON.

**9.2(1.0)** Introduced on the Z9500.

**9.0.2.0** Introduced on the S6000.

**9.0.0.0** Introduced on the Z9000.

**8.3.19.0** Introduced on the S4820T.

**8.3.12.0** Introduced on the S4810.

**8.3.11.1** Introduced on the Z9000.

**7.8.1.0** The output of the `show environment fan` command for the S Series is changed to display fan speeds instead of showing the fan status as up or down.

### Usage Information

The following example shows the output of the `show environment` command.

**Example (all)**

```
Dell# show environment

-- Fan Status --
Unit  Bay  TrayStatus  Fan0    Speed  Fan1    Speed
----------------------------------------------------
0     0     up          up      6971    up      7072
0     1     up          up      6971    up      7021
0     2     up          up      7021    up      7021

Speed in RPM

-- Power Supplies --
Unit  Bay  Status      Type    FanStatus  FanSpeed(rpm)
----------------------------------------------------------
0     0    down       UNKNOWN  down        0
0     1    up         AC      up          6504

-- Unit Environment Status --
Unit  Status  Temp  Voltage  TempStatus
--------------------------------------------------
* 0   online  36C    ok     1
* Management Unit

-- Thermal Sensor Readings (deg C) --
Unit  Sensor0  Sensor1  Sensor2  Sensor3  Sensor4  Sensor5  Sensor6
-------------------------------------------------------------------
0       40       36       37       37       31       31       46
```

Dell# show environment fan

```
-- Fan Status --
Unit  Bay  TrayStatus  Fan0    Speed  Fan1    Speed
----------------------------------------------------
0     0     up          up      7021    up      7021
0     1     up          up      6971    up      7072
0     2     up          up      7021    up      6971

Speed in RPM

Dell#show environment pem

-- Power Supplies --
Unit  Bay  Status      Type    FanStatus  FanSpeed(rpm)
----------------------------------------------------------
0     0    down       UNKNOWN  down        0
0     1    up         AC      up          6504

Dell#show environment thermal-sensor

-- Thermal Sensor Readings (deg C) --
```
show inventory

Display the switch type, components (including media), and Dell Networking Operating System (OS), including hardware identification numbers and configured protocols.

Syntax

show inventory [media slot]

Parameters

media slot  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword media then the stack ID of the stack member for which you want to display pluggable media inventory.

NOTE: This parameter is available but not supported in Dell Networking Operating System version 8.3.11.4. Because stacking is not supported, if you use this parameter, the output displays “Media not present or accessible” (refer to the Usage Information section).

Defaults

none

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  Description

9.11(0.0)  Added support to display 10GBASE-T information on the S4048, S4048T, S6000, S6000-ON, S6100, Z9500, S6010, and Z9100.

9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0)   Introduced on the Z9100–ON.

9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.7(0.0)   Introduced on the S6000-ON.

9.2(1.0)   Introduced on the Z9500.

9.0.2.0     Introduced on the S6000.

9.0.0.0     Introduced on the Z9000.

8.3.19.0    Introduced on the S4820T.

8.3.12.0    Introduced on the S4810.

8.3.11.4    Output expanded to include Piece Part ID (PPID) and eSR4 optics.

8.3.11.1    Introduced on the Z9000.

7.6.1.0     Introduced this version of the command for S-Series. S-Series output differs from E-Series.
show login statistics

Displays login statistics of users who have used the console or virtual terminal lines to log in to the system.

**Syntax**

```
show login statistics [all | [[successful-attempts | unsuccessful-attempts] [user login-id] [time-period days]] | user login-id]
```

**Parameters**

- **all**
  - (Optional) Displays the login statistics of all users in the last 30 days or the custom defined time period.

- **time-period days**
  - (Optional) Displays the number of failed login attempts by the current user in the specified period.

- **successful-attempts**
  - (Optional) Displays the number of successful login attempts by the current user in the last 30 days or the custom defined time period.

- **unsuccessful-attempts**
  - (Optional) Displays the number of failed login attempts by the current user in the last 30 days or the custom defined time period.

- **user login-id**
  - (Optional) Displays the login statistics of a specific user in the last 30 days or the custom defined time period. When you use it with the **unsuccessful-attempts** keyword, the system displays the number of failed login attempts by a specific user in the last 30 days or the custom defined time period.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.10(0.0) Introduced the **successful-attempts** keyword.
- 9.8(2.0) Introduced on the S3100 series.
- 9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- 9.8(0.0) Introduced on the S4810, S4820, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z9500.
Usage Information

To view the successful and failed login details of the current user in the last 30 days or the custom defined period, use the `show login statistics` command.

To view the successful and failed login details of all users in the last 30 days or the custom defined period, use the `show login statistics all` command. You can use this command only if you have system or security administrator rights.

To view the successful and failed login details of a specific user in the last 30 days or the custom defined time period, use the `show login statistics user user-id` command. If you have system or security administrator rights, you can view the login statistics of other users. If you do not have system or security administrator rights, you can view your login statistics but not the login statistics of others.

**NOTE:** By default, these commands display the details for the last 30 days. If you set a custom-defined time period for login statistics using the `login statistics time-period days` command, these commands display details only for that period.

Example

The following is sample output of the `show login statistics` command.

```
Dell#show login statistics

User: admin
Last login time: 12:52:01 UTC Tue Mar 22 2016
Last login location: Line vty0 ( 10.16.127.143 )
Unsuccessful login attempt(s) since the last successful login: 0
Unsuccessful login attempt(s) in last 30 day(s): 0
Successful login attempt(s) in last 30 day(s): 1
```

The following is sample output of the `show login statistics all` command.

```
Dell#show login statistics all

User: admin
Last login time: 08:54:28 UTC Wed Mar 23 2016
Last login location: Line vty0 ( 10.16.127.145 )
Unsuccessful login attempt(s) since the last successful login: 0
Unsuccessful login attempt(s) in last 30 day(s): 3
Successful login attempt(s) in last 30 day(s): 4
```

```
User: admin1
Last login time: 12:49:19 UTC Tue Mar 22 2016
Last login location: Line vty0 ( 10.16.127.145 )
Unsuccessful login attempt(s) since the last successful login: 0
Unsuccessful login attempt(s) in last 30 day(s): 3
Successful login attempt(s) in last 30 day(s): 2
```

```
User: admin2
Last login time: 12:49:27 UTC Tue Mar 22 2016
Last login location: Line vty0 ( 10.16.127.145 )
Unsuccessful login attempt(s) since the last successful login: 0
Unsuccessful login attempt(s) in last 30 day(s): 3
Successful login attempt(s) in last 30 day(s): 2
```

```
User: admin3
Last login time: 13:18:42 UTC Tue Mar 22 2016
Last login location: Line vty0 ( 10.16.127.145 )
```
Unsuccessful login attempt(s) since the last successful login: 0
Unsuccessful login attempt(s) in last 30 day(s): 3
Successful login attempt(s) in last 30 day(s): 2

The following is sample output of the show login statistics user user-id command.

Dell# show login statistics user admin
------------------------------------------------------------------
User: admin
Last login time: 12:52:01 UTC Tue Mar 22 2016
Last login location: Line vty0 ( 10.16.127.143 )
Unsuccessful login attempt(s) since the last successful login: 0
Unsuccessful login attempt(s) in last 30 day(s): 0
Successful login attempt(s) in last 30 day(s): 1
------------------------------------------------------------------

The following is sample output of the show login statistics unsuccessful-attempts command.

Dell#show login statistics unsuccessful-attempts
There were 3 unsuccessful login attempt(s) for user admin in last 30 day(s).

The following is sample output of the show login statistics unsuccessful-attempts time-period days command.

Dell# show login statistics unsuccessful-attempts time-period 15
There were 0 unsuccessful login attempt(s) for user admin in last 15 day(s).

The following is sample output of the show login statistics unsuccessful-attempts user login-id command.

Dell# show login statistics unsuccessful-attempts user admin
There were 3 unsuccessful login attempt(s) for user admin in last 12 day(s).

The following is sample output of the show login statistics successful-attempts command.

Dell#show login statistics successful-attempts
There were 4 successful login attempt(s) for user admin in last 30 day(s).

Related Commands

- login statistics — enable and configure user login statistics on console and virtual terminal lines.
- login concurrent-session — configures the limit of concurrent sessions for all users on console and virtual terminal lines.

show memory

View current memory usage on the switch.

Syntax

show memory [stack-unit id]

Parameters

stack-unit id  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword stack-unit then the stack unit ID to display memory information on the designated stack member.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
### show processes cpu

Display CPU usage information based on processes running.

**Syntax**

```
```

**Parameters**

- **management-unit [1-99 | details]** (OPTIONAL) Display processes running in the control processor. The 1-99 variable sets the number of tasks to display in order of the highest CPU usage in the past five (5) seconds. Add the keyword details to display all running processes (except sysdlp). Refer to Example (management-unit).
- **stack-unit id** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword stack-unit then the stack member ID. As an option of the show processes cpu command, this option displays CPU usage for the designated stack member. Or, as an option of the command, this option limits the output of memory statistics to the designated stack member. Refer to Example (stack-unit).
- **summary** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword summary to view CPU utilization of processes related to stack-unit processing.

**Command Modes**
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Added the keywords management-unit [details].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Dell# show processes cpu ?
management-unit Management Unit
stack-unit Unit Number
summary Summary of CPU utilization
|                       Pipe through a command
Dell# show processes cpu summary

CPU utilization     5Sec  1Min  5Min
-------------------------------
UNIT1  3%  3%  1%

Dell# show processes cpu stack-unit 1

CPU utilization of sysdlp for five seconds: 2%/0%; one minute: 3%; five minutes: 1%

FID  Runtime(ms)  Invoked  uSecs  5Sec  1Min  5Min TTY  Process
0xbab73000 5940 595 10000 1.00% 2.25% 1.22% 0  tExcTask
0xbbab2a000 4030 403 10000 1.00% 1.33% 0.73% 0  frrpagt
0xbabc3000 210 71 10000 0.00% 0.00% 0.03% 0  lckMgr
0xbbad24000 30 3 10000 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0  dla
0xbbad44000 50 5 10000 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0  sysAdmTsk
0xbbad58000 650 65 10000 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0  timerMgr
0xbbadb6000 50 5 10000 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0  PM
0xbbad85000 1190 119 10000 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0  KP
0xbbad9a000 0 0 0 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0  evagt
0xbbadb4000 30 3 10000 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0  ipc
0xbbadb9000 10 1 10000 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 0  sysReaper
0xbbabe22000 60 6 10000 0.00% 0.00% 0.02% 0  tme

Dell# show processes cpu management-unit ?
<1-99> Number of tasks with highest CPU usage last 5 seconds
details Detail CPU utilization
|                       Pipe through a command
Dell# show processes cpu management-unit details

CPUID  5sec  1min  5min
---------------------------------
CORE 0 11.73 10.79 12.82
CORE 2 11.73 12.05 14.31
Overall 11.73 11.42 13.56
### show processes cpu management-unit details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPUID</th>
<th>5sec</th>
<th>1min</th>
<th>5min</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CORE 0</td>
<td>9.54</td>
<td>9.92</td>
<td>12.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE 2</td>
<td>10.74</td>
<td>11.56</td>
<td>14.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>10.14</td>
<td>10.74</td>
<td>13.56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Related Commands
- `show hardware layer2 acl` — displays Layer 2 ACL data for the selected stack member and stack member port-pipe.
- `show hardware layer3` — displays Layer 3 ACL or QoS data for the selected stack member and stack member port-pipe.
- `show hardware stack-unit` — displays the data plane or management plane input and output statistics of the designated component of the designated stack member.
- `show hardware stack-unit stack-unit-number` — displays Layer 3 ACL or QoS data for the selected stack member and stack member port-pipe.
- `show interfaces stack-unit` — displays information on all interfaces on a specific S-Series stack member.
- `show processes memory (S-Series)` — displays CPU usage information based on processes running in an S-Series.

### show processes ipc flow-control

Display the single window protocol queue (SWPQ) statistics.

#### Syntax
```
show processes ipc flow-control [cp]
```
Parameters

```
Parameters
cp

(Optional) Enter the keyword `cp` to view the control processor’s SWPQ statistics.

Defaults

```

none

Command Modes

```
Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

```
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

```

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
9.0.0.0 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series and E-Series.

Usage Information

```
Usage Information

```

Field

```
Field
Source QID/Tx Process
Destination QID/Rx Process
Cur Len
High Mark
# of to / Timeout
# of Retr / Retries
#msg Sent/Msg Sent/
#msg Ackd/Ack Rcvd

Description
Source Service Identifier
Destination Service Identifier
Current number of messages enqueued
Highest number of packets in the queue at any time
Timeout count
Number of retransmissions
Number of messages sent
Number of messages acknowledged

136 | Control and Monitoring

Dell EMC
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Retr /Available</td>
<td>Number of retries left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retra Number</td>
<td>Number of retries allowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total/Max Retra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Important Points:**

- The SWP provides flow control-based reliable communication between the sending and receiving software tasks.
- A sending task enqueues messages into the SWP queue for a receiving task and waits for an acknowledgement.
- If no response is received within a defined period of time, the SWP timeout mechanism resubmits the message at the head of the FIFO queue.
- After retrying a defined number of times, the SWP-2-NOMORETIMEOUT timeout message is generated.
- In the S-Series example, a retry (Retries) value of zero indicates that the SWP mechanism reached the maximum number of retransmissions without an acknowledgement.

**Example**

```bash
Dell# show processes ipc flow-control cp
```

Q Statistics on CP Processor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TxProcess</th>
<th>RxProcess</th>
<th>Cur</th>
<th>High</th>
<th>Time Retr</th>
<th>Msg</th>
<th>Ack</th>
<th>Aval</th>
<th>Max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DHCP0</td>
<td>ACL0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHCP0</td>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHCP0</td>
<td>IFMGR1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHCP0</td>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>NDPMD0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>FEPFD0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>SNUM0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>SPL_CP0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>PORTMIRR0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>EVENTTERMLOGS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>IPSECGR0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>DHCP0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>IFAGT3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>OSMGR0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>ACL0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>VRPR0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>FIM0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>MACMGR0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>L2PM0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>DIFSERV0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>RTM0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>LLDP0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>MRTM0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>IPRG1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>LACPD0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORTMIRR0</td>
<td>ACL_AGENT2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>IGMP0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFMGR0</td>
<td>IFAGT1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dell#

**show processes memory**

Display memory usage information based on processes running in the S-Series or Z-Series system.

**Syntax**

```
show processes memory {management-unit | stack unit {unit-id | all | summary}}
```

**Parameters**

- **management-unit**: Enter the keyword management-unit for CPU memory usage of the stack management unit.
- **stack unit unit id**: Enter the keyword stack unit then a stack unit ID of the member unit for which to display memory usage on the forwarding processor.
Enter the keyword **all** for detailed memory usage on all stack members.

Enter the keyword **summary** for a brief summary of memory availability and usage on all stack members.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Added the management-unit option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

show processes memory output

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total:</td>
<td>Total system memory available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaxUsed:</td>
<td>Total maximum memory used ever (history indicated with time stamp)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CurrentUsed:</td>
<td>Total memory currently in use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CurrentFree:</td>
<td>Total system memory available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SharedUsed:</td>
<td>Total used shared memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SharedFree:</td>
<td>Total free shared memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PID</td>
<td>Process ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process</td>
<td>Process Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResSize</td>
<td>Actual resident size of the process in memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>Process test, stack, and data size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allocs</td>
<td>Total dynamic memory allocated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frees</td>
<td>Total dynamic memory freed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max</td>
<td>Maximum dynamic memory allocated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current</td>
<td>Current dynamic memory in use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The output for the `show process memory` command displays the memory usage statistics running on CP part (sysd) of the system. The sysd is an aggregate task that handles all the tasks running on S-Series' CP.

For the S-Series, the output of the `show memory` command and this command differ based on which Dell OS processes are counted.

- In the `show memory` output, the memory size is equal to the size of the application processes.
- In the output of this command, the memory size is equal to the size of the application processes plus the size of the system processes.

### Example

**Dell# show processes memory stack-unit 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TaskName</th>
<th>TotalAllocated</th>
<th>TotalFreed</th>
<th>MaxHeld</th>
<th>CurrentHolding</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tme</td>
<td>435406</td>
<td>397536</td>
<td>54434</td>
<td>37870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipc</td>
<td>16652</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>16652</td>
<td>16652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timerMgr</td>
<td>33304</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>33304</td>
<td>33304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sysAdmTsk</td>
<td>33216</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>33216</td>
<td>33216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tfib4</td>
<td>1943960</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1943960</td>
<td>1943960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aclAgent</td>
<td>90770</td>
<td>16564</td>
<td>74206</td>
<td>74206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ifagt_1</td>
<td>6504</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6504</td>
<td>6504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dsagt</td>
<td>6504</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6504</td>
<td>6504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacAgent</td>
<td>269778</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>269778</td>
<td>269778</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example (management-unit)**

**Dell# show processes management-unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PID</th>
<th>Process</th>
<th>ResSize</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Allocs</th>
<th>Frees</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Current</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>337</td>
<td>KernLrnAgMv</td>
<td>117927936</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>vrrp</td>
<td>5189632</td>
<td>249856</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>50572</td>
<td>50572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323</td>
<td>frp</td>
<td>5206016</td>
<td>241664</td>
<td>369238</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>369238</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>xstp</td>
<td>7430144</td>
<td>2928640</td>
<td>38328</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>38328</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>pim</td>
<td>5267456</td>
<td>823296</td>
<td>62168</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>62168</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>igmp</td>
<td>4960256</td>
<td>380928</td>
<td>18588</td>
<td>16564</td>
<td>18588</td>
<td>2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>mrtm</td>
<td>6742016</td>
<td>110496</td>
<td>72758</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>72758</td>
<td>72758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>12mgr</td>
<td>5607424</td>
<td>552960</td>
<td>735214</td>
<td>380972</td>
<td>619266</td>
<td>354242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>12pm</td>
<td>5001216</td>
<td>167936</td>
<td>1429522</td>
<td>176044</td>
<td>286606</td>
<td>253478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>298</td>
<td>arpm</td>
<td>4628480</td>
<td>217088</td>
<td>71092</td>
<td>33128</td>
<td>71092</td>
<td>37964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294</td>
<td>ospf</td>
<td>5468160</td>
<td>503808</td>
<td>724204</td>
<td>662560</td>
<td>78208</td>
<td>61644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288</td>
<td>dsm</td>
<td>6778880</td>
<td>1159168</td>
<td>39490</td>
<td>16564</td>
<td>39490</td>
<td>22926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>rtm</td>
<td>5713920</td>
<td>602112</td>
<td>442280</td>
<td>198768</td>
<td>376024</td>
<td>243512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td>rip</td>
<td>4562944</td>
<td>249856</td>
<td>50828</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>50828</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281</td>
<td>lacp</td>
<td>4673536</td>
<td>266240</td>
<td>221060</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>221060</td>
<td>221060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>ipml</td>
<td>4837376</td>
<td>380928</td>
<td>83788</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>83788</td>
<td>83788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>acl</td>
<td>5005312</td>
<td>512000</td>
<td>239564</td>
<td>149076</td>
<td>123616</td>
<td>90488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>topoDPC</td>
<td>117927936</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>bcmNHOP</td>
<td>117927936</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>bcmDISC</td>
<td>117927936</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>bcmATP-RX</td>
<td>117927936</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>bcmATP-TX</td>
<td>117927936</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>bcmSTACK</td>
<td>117927936</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266</td>
<td>bcmRX</td>
<td>117927936</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265</td>
<td>bcmLINK.0</td>
<td>117927936</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

!----------- output truncated --------------!
show software ifm

Display interface management (IFM) data.

Syntax

show software ifm {clients [summary] | ifagt number | ifcb interface | stack-unit unit-ID | trace-flags}

Parameters

clients Enter the keyword clients to display IFM client information.

summary (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword summary to display brief information about IFM clients.

ifagt number Enter the keyword ifagt then the number of an interface agent to display software pipe and IPC statistics.

ifcb interface Enter the keyword ifcb then one of the following interface IDs then the interface information to display interface control block information for that interface:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

stack-unit unit-ID Enter the keyword stack-unit then the stack member number to display IFM information for that unit.

trace-flags Enter the keyword trace-flags to display IFM information for internal trace flags.

Defaults

None.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced for the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example

Dell# show software ifm clients summary
ClntType Inst svcMask subSvcMask tlvSvcMask tlvSubSvc swp
IPM 0 0x00000000 0x00000000 0x90ff71f3 0x021e0e81 31
RTM 0 0x00000000 0x00000000 0x800010ff 0x01930000 43
VRP 0 0x00000000 0x00000000 0x803330f3 0x00400000 39
L2PM 0 0x00000000 0x00000000 0x87ff79ff 0x0e032200 45
ACL 0 0x00000000 0x00000000 0x867f50c3 0x000f0218 44
OSPF 0 0x000000dfa 0x00400098 0x00000000 0x00000000 0
PIM 0 0x000000f3 0x00030000 0x00000000 0x00000000 0
IGMP 0 0x00000000 0x00000000 0x00000000 0x00000000 0
SNMP 0 0x00000000 0x00000000 0x800302c0 0x00000002 30
EVTTERM 0 0x00000000 0x00000000 0x800002c0 0x00000000 29
MRTM 0 0x00000000 0x00000000 0x81f7103f 0x00000000 38
DSM 0 0x00000000 0x00000000 0x80771003 0x00000000 32
LACP 0 0x00000000 0x00000000 0x8000383f 0x00000000 35
DHCP 0 0x00000000 0x00000000 0x800000c2 0x00000000 37
V6RAD 0 0x00000000 0x00000000 0x800000c2 0x00000000 37
Unidentified Client0 0x006e0002 0x00000000 0x00000000 0
Dell#

show system

Display the status of all stack members or a specific member.

Syntax

show system [brief | stack-unit unit-id [disabled-ports]]

Parameters

brief (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword brief to view an abbreviated list of system information.
stack-unit unit-id (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords stack-unit then the stack member ID for information on that stack member.
stack-unit unit-id disabled-ports (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword stack-unit followed by stack member ID for the information on that stack number and followed by the disabled-ports for the information on the ports that are disabled.

Command Modes

• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(2.0) Introduced on the S3100 series.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048–ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.4(0.0) Added support for the disabled-ports parameter.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
### Version Description

- **9.0.2.0**
  Introduced on the S6000.

- **9.0.0.0**
  Introduced on the Z9000.

- **8.3.19.0**
  Introduced on the S4820T.

- **8.3.11.4**
  The `brief` parameter no longer displays the current Reload mode. To display Reload mode, use the `show reload-type` command. Modified the `show system stack-unit` command output to support Piece Part ID (PPID).

- **8.3.11.1**
  Introduced on the Z9000.

- **8.3.7.0**
  Introduced on the S4810.

- **7.8.1.0**
  The Boot Flash field displays the code level for boot code 2.8.1.1 and newer, while older boot codes display as "Present".

- **7.7.1.0**
  Added Master Priority field.

- **7.6.1.0**
  Introduced on the S-Series.

---

**Example (show system stack unit disabled ports)**

Dell# show system stack-unit 1 disabled-ports

Disabled ports in stack-unit 1
   Disabled
      52
      56
      60

---

**Example (show system brief)**

Dell# sh system brief

Stack MAC                  : 00:00:00:00:00:00
Reload-Type                : normal-reload [Next boot : normal-reload]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>-- Stack Info --</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>-- Power Supplies --</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>-- Fan Status --</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Example (S6000–ON)**

Dell> show system stack-unit 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>-- Unit 1 --</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unit Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Next Boot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master priority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware Rev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Num Ports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up Time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show tech-support

Display a collection of data from other show commands, necessary for Dell Networking technical support to perform troubleshooting.

**Syntax**
show tech-support [stack-unit unit-id | page]

**Parameters**
- stack-unit  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords stack-unit to view CPU memory usage for the stack member designated by unit-id.
- page  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword page to view 24 lines of text at a time. Press the SPACE BAR to view the next 24 lines. Press the ENTER key to view the next line of text. When using the pipe command ( | ), enter one of these keywords to filter command output. For details about filtering commands, refer to CLI Basics.
- save  Enter the keyword save to save the command output.
  - flash: Save to local flash drive (flash://filename. A maximum of 20 characters.

**Command Modes**
EXEC Privilege

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced save to the file options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Without the `page` or `stack-unit` option, the command output is continuous. To interrupt the command output, use Ctrl-z.

The `save` option works with other filtering commands. This allows you to save specific information of a show command. The `save` entry must always be the last option. For example:

```
Dell# show tech-support | grep regular-expression | except regular-expression | find regular-expression | save flash://result
```

This display output is an accumulation of the same information that is displayed when you execute one of the following `show` commands:

- show version
- show clock
- show running-config
- show system stack-ports
- show interfaces
- show process stack-ports
- show process cpu
- show file system
- show system
- show environment
- show ip traffic
- show ip management route
- show ip route summary
- show Inventory
- show log summary
- show command-history (last 20 commands)
- show log

**Example (S-Series)**

```
Dell# show tech-support?
page       Page through output
stack-unit Unit Number
|       Pipe through a command
```
Dell# show tech-support stack-unit 1 ?
pipe through a command
Dell# show tech-support stack-unit 1 | ?
except Show only text that does not match a pattern
find Search for the first occurrence of a pattern
grep Show only text that matches a pattern
no-more Don't paginate output
save Save output to a file
Dell# show tech-support stack-unit 1 | save ?
flash: Save to local file system (flash://filename (max 20 chars))
Dell# show tech-support stack-unit 1 | save flash://LauraSave
Start saving show command report .......
Dell#

Dell# dir
Directory of flash:
1 drw- 16384 Jan 01 1980 00:00:00 +00:00 .
2 drwx 1536 Jul 13 1996 02:38:06 +00:00 ..
3 d--- 512 Nov 20 2007 15:46:44 +00:00 ADMIN_DIR
Dell#

Example

**ssh-peer-stack-unit**

Open an SSH connection to the peer stack-unit.

**Syntax**

```
ssh-peer-stack-unit [-l username]
```

**Parameters**

- `-l username` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword -l then your user name. The default is the user name associated with the terminal.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
telnet

Connect through Telnet to a server. The Telnet client and server in Dell Networking support IPv4 and IPv6 connections. You can establish a Telnet session directly to the router or a connection can be initiated from the router.

**NOTE:** The Telnet server and client are VRF-aware. Using the `vrf` parameter in this command, you can make a Telnet server or client to listen to a specific VRF. This capability enables a Telnet server or client to look up the correct routing table and establish a connection.

**Syntax**

```
telnet { host | ip-address | ipv6-address prefix-length | vrf vrf instance name } [/source-interface]
```

**Parameters**

- **host**
  - Enter the name of a server.
- **ip-address**
  - Enter the IPv4 address in dotted decimal format of the server.
- **ipv6-address prefix-length**
  - Enter the IPv6 address in the x:x:x:x format then the prefix length in the /x format.
    - The range is from /0 to /128.
    - **NOTE:** The :: notation specifies successive hexadecimal fields of zeros.
- **vrf instance**
  - (Optional) Enter the keyword `vrf` then the VRF instance name.
- **source-interface**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `/source-interface` then the interface information to include the source interface. Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
    - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport` information.
    - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE then the slot/port` information.
    - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword `loopback then a number from 0 to 16383`.
    - For a Null interface, enter the keyword `null then the Null interface number`.
    - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel then a number`.
    - For Tunnel interface types, enter the keyword `tunnel then the slot/port` information. The range is from 1 to 16383.
    - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan then a number from 1 to 4094`.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
9.0.0.0 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 | Introduced on the S4810. Added support for source-interface for link-local IPv6 addressing.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.2.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series (IPv6). Increased the number of VLANs to 4094 (was 2094).
8.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series (IPv4).
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series and added support for IPv6 address on the E-Series only.

**Usage Information**
The VRF configured using this command has a higher precedence than a VRF configured using the `ip telnet vrf vrf-name` command. If you do not use the VRF attribute in this command, then TELNET client uses the VRF configured using the `ip telnet vrf vrf-name` command.

The source interface configured using this command has a higher precedence than the source interface configured using the `ip telnet source-interface` command. If you do not configure a source interface using this command, then the TELNET client uses the source interface configured using the `ip telnet source-interface` command.

In case there is a mismatch between the VRF telnet source interface and the telnet VRF, then an error is reported.

**Example**
```
Dell# telnet vrf vrf1 10.10.10.2
```
terminal length

Configure the number of lines displayed on the terminal screen.

Syntax

```
terminal length screen-length
```

Parameters

- `screen-length` Enter a number of lines. Entering zero causes the terminal to display without pausing. The range is from 0 to 512.

Defaults

24 lines

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
9.0.0.0 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the S-Series.
### traceroute

View a packet’s path to a specific device.

**Syntax**

```
traceroute {host | vrf instance | ip-address | ipv6-address}
```

**Parameters**

- **host**: Enter the name of device.
- **vrf instance**: (Optional) E-Series Only: Enter the keyword `vrf` then the VRF Instance name.
- **ip-address**: Enter the IP address of the device in dotted decimal format.
- **ipv6-address**: Enter the IPv6 address, in the `x:x:x:x::x` format, to which you are testing connectivity.

**NOTE**: The `::` notation specifies successive hexadecimal fields of zeros.

**Defaults**

- Timeout = 5 seconds
- Probe count = 3
- 30 hops max
- 40 byte packet size
- UDP port = 33434

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version | Description
---|---
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.2.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series with IPv6.
8.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series (IPv4 only).
7.9.1.0 | Introduced VRF.
7.6.1.0 | Added support for the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
7.4.1.0 | Added support for IPv6 address on the E-Series.
E-Series | Original command.

Usage Information
When you enter the traceroute command without specifying an IP address (Extended Traceroute), you are prompted for a target and source IP address, timeout (in seconds) (default is 5), a probe count (default is 3), minimum TTL (default is 1), maximum TTL (default is 30), and port number (default is 33434). To keep the default setting for those parameters, press the ENTER key.

For IPv6, you are prompted for a minimum hop count (default is 1) and a maximum hop count (default is 64).

Example (IPv4)
```
Dell# traceroute www.Dell Networking.com
Translating "www.Dell Networking.com"...domain server (10.11.0.1) [OK]
Type Ctrl-C to abort.
-----------------------------------------------
Tracing the route to www.Dell Networking.com (10.11.84.18), 30 hops max, 40 byte packets
-----------------------------------------------
TTL Hostname        Probe1     Probe2     Probe3
1   10.11.199.190 001.000 ms 001.000 ms 002.000 ms
2   gwegress-sjc-02.Dell Networking.com (10.11.30.126) 005.000 ms 001.000 ms 001.000 ms
3   fw-sjc-01.Dell Networking.com (10.11.127.254) 000.000 ms 000.000 ms 000.000 ms
4   www.Dell Networking.com (10.11.84.18) 000.000 ms 000.000 ms 000.000 ms
Dell#
```

Example (IPv6)
```
Dell# traceroute 100::1
Type Ctrl-C to abort.
-----------------------------------------------
Tracing the route to 100::1, 64 hops max, 60 byte packets
-----------------------------------------------
Hops Hostname  Probe1   Probe2    Probe3
1    100::1 000.000 ms 000.000 ms 000.000 ms
Dell#
```

```
Dell# traceroute 3ffe:501:ffff:100:201:e8ff:fe00:4c8b
Type Ctrl-C to abort.
-----------------------------------------------
Tracing the route to 3ffe:501:ffff:100:201:e8ff:fe00:4c8b, 64 hops max, 60 byte packets
-----------------------------------------------
Hops Hostname  Probe1   Probe2    Probe3
```
Related Commands

- ping — tests the connectivity to a device.

**undebug all**

Disable all debug operations on the system.

**Syntax**

```
undebug all
```

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Series</td>
<td>Original command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**virtual-ip**

Configure a virtual IP address for the active management interface. You can configure virtual addresses both for IPv4 and IPv6 independently.

**Syntax**

```
virtual-ip {ipv4-address | ipv6-address}
```

To return to the default, use the no virtual-ip {ipv4-address | ipv6-address} command.
Parameters

ipv4-address
Enter the IP address of the active management interface in a dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D.).

ipv6-address
Enter an IPv6 address of the active management interface, in the x:x:x:x format.

**NOTE:** The :: notation specifies successive hexadecimal fields of zeros.

Defaults
none

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Series</td>
<td>Original command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
You can configure both IPv4 and IPv6 virtual addresses simultaneously, but only one of each. Each time this command is issued, it replaces the previously configured address of the same family, IPv4 or IPv6. The no virtual-ip command takes an address/prefix-length argument, so that the desired address only is removed. If you enter the no virtual-ip command without any specified address, then both IPv4 and IPv6 virtual addresses are removed.

Related Commands
- `ip address` — assigns a primary and secondary IP address to the interface.

**write**

Copy the current configuration to either the startup-configuration file or the terminal.

**Syntax**

```
write [memory [compressed] | terminal]
```
Parameters

memory Enter the keyword memory to copy the current running configuration to the startup configuration file. This command is similar to the copy running-config startup-config command.

compressed Enter the keyword compressed to write the operating configuration to the startup-config file in the compressed mode.

terminal Enter the keyword terminal to copy the current running configuration to the terminal. This command is similar to the show running-config command.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Series</td>
<td>Original command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The write memory command saves the running-configuration to the file labeled startup-configuration. When using a LOCAL CONFIG FILE other than the startup-config not named “startup-configuration” (for example, you used a specific file during the boot config command), the running-config is not saved to that file; use the copy command to save any running-configuration changes to that local file.
802.1X is a port-based Network Access Control (PNAC) that provides an authentication mechanism to devices wishing to attach to a LAN or WLAN. Until the authentication, only extensible authentication protocol over LAN (EAPOL) traffic is allowed through the port to which a client is connected. After authentication is successful, normal traffic passes through the port.

The Dell Networking OS supports remote authentication dial-in service (RADIUS) and active directory environments using 802.1X Port Authentication.

Important Points to Remember

Dell Networking OS limits network access for certain users by using virtual local area network (VLAN) assignments. 802.1X with VLAN assignment has these characteristics when configured on the switch and the RADIUS server.

- If the primary RADIUS server becomes unresponsive, the authenticator begins using a secondary RADIUS server, if configured.
- If no VLAN is supplied by the RADIUS server or if you disable 802.1X authorization, the port configures in its access VLAN after successful authentication.
- If you enable 802.1X authorization but the VLAN information from the RADIUS server is not valid, the port returns to the Unauthorized state and remains in the configured access VLAN. This safeguard prevents ports from appearing unexpectedly in an inappropriate VLAN due to a configuration error. Configuration errors create an entry in Syslog.
- If you enable 802.1X authorization and all information from the RADIUS server is invalid, the port is placed in the specified VLAN after authentication.
- If you enable port security on an 802.1X port with VLAN assignment, the port is placed in the RADIUS server assigned VLAN.
- If you disable 802.1X on the port, it returns to the configured access VLAN.
- When the port is in the Force Authorized, Force Unauthorized, or Shutdown state, it is placed in the configured access VLAN.
- If an 802.1X port is authenticated and put in the RADIUS server assigned VLAN, any change to the port access VLAN configuration does not take effect.
- The 802.1X with VLAN assignment feature is not supported on trunk ports, dynamic ports, or with dynamic-access port assignment through a VLAN membership.

Topics:
- debug dot1x
- dot1x auth-fail-vlan
- dot1x auth-server
- dot1x auth-type mab-only
- dot1x authentication (Configuration)
- dot1x authentication (Interface)
- dot1x guest-vlan
- dot1x host-mode
- dot1x mac-auth-bypass
- dot1x max-eap-req
- dot1x max-supplicants
- dot1x port-control
- dot1x quiet-period
- dot1x reauthentication
- dot1x reauth-max
- dot1x server-timeout
- dot1x supplicant-timeout
- dot1x tx-period
- show dot1x cos-mapping interface
- show dot1x interface

**debug dot1x**

Display 802.1X debugging information.

**Syntax**

```
debug dot1x [all | auth-pae-fsm | backend-fsm | eapol-pdu] [interface interface]
```

**Parameters**

- **all**: Enable all debugs in dot1x.
- **auth-pae-fsm**: Enable Authentication PAE FSM debugs in dot1x.
- **backend-fsm**: Enable Backend Auth FSM debugs in dot1x.
- **eapol-pdu**: Enable EAPOL frame trace in dot1x.
- **interface interface**: Restricts the debugging information to an interface. The interface option is available only when the interface is either operationally up or dot1x related interface configuration exists before enabling debugging for that interface.

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**dot1x auth-fail-vlan**

Configure an authentication failure VLAN for users and devices that fail 802.1X authentication.

```plaintext
Syntax
   dot1x auth-fail-vlan vlan-id [max-attempts number]
To delete the authentication failure VLAN, use the no dot1x auth-fail-vlan vlan-id [max-attempts number] command.

Parameters
   vlan-id
       Enter the VLAN Identifier. The range is from 1 to 4094.
   max-attempts
       (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords max-attempts followed number of attempts desired before authentication fails. The range is from 1 to 5. The default is 3.

Defaults
   3 attempts

Command Modes
   CONFIGURATION (conf-if-interface-slot/port)

Command History
   This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

   Version     Description
   ---------------
   9.10(0.1)     Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
   9.8(1.0)      Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
   9.8(0.0P5)    Introduced on the S4048-ON.
   9.8(0.0P2)    Introduced on the S3048-ON.
   9.7(0.0)      Introduced on the S6000-ON.
   9.2(1.0)      Introduced on the Z9500.
   9.0.2.0       Introduced on the S6000.
   9.0.0.0       Introduced on the Z9000.
   8.3.19.0      Introduced on the S4820T.
   8.3.12.0      Introduced on the S4810.
   8.3.11.1     Introduced on the Z9000.
   8.4.1.0       Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.

Usage Information
   If the host responds to 802.1X with an incorrect login/password, the login fails. The switch attempts to
   authenticate again until the maximum attempts configured is reached. If the authentication fails after all allowed
   attempts, the interface moves to the authentication failed VLAN.

   After the authentication VLAN is assigned, the port-state must be toggled to restart authentication.
   Authentication occurs at the next reauthentication interval (dot1x reauthentication).

Related Commands
   -  dot1x port-control — enable port control on an interface
   -  dot1x guest-vlan — configure a guest VLAN for limited access users or for devices that are not 802.1X capable.
show dot1x interface — display the 802.1X configuration of an interface.

**dot1x auth-server**

Configure the authentication server to RADIUS.

**Syntax**

`dot1x auth-server radius`

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**dot1x auth-type mab-only**

To authenticate a device with MAC authentication bypass (MAB), only use the host MAC address.

**Syntax**

`dot1x auth-type mab-only`

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

The prerequisites for enabling MAB-only authentication on a port are:

- Enable 802.1X authentication globally on the switch and on the port (the `dot1x authentication` command).
- Enable MAC authentication bypass on the port (the `dot1x mac-auth-bypass` command).

In MAB-only authentication mode, a port authenticates using the host MAC address even though 802.1X authentication is enabled. If the MAB-only authentication fails, the host is placed in the guest VLAN (if configured).

To disable MAB-only authentication on a port, enter the `no dot1x auth-type mab-only` command.

Related Commands

- `dot1x mac-auth-bypass` — enable MAC authentication bypass.

### dot1x authentication (Configuration)

Enable dot1x globally. Enable dot1x both globally and at the interface level.

**Syntax**

```
dot1x authentication
```

To disable dot1x on a globally, use the `no dot1x authentication` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `dot1x authentication (Interface)` — enable dot1x on an interface.

---

**dot1x authentication (Interface)**

Enable dot1x on an interface. Enable dot1x both globally and at the interface level.

**Syntax**

```
    dot1x authentication
```

To disable dot1x on an interface, use the `no dot1x authentication` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version Description
7.4.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.

Related Commands
- dot1x authentication (Configuration) — enable dot1x globally.

**dot1x guest-vlan**

Configure a guest VLAN for limited access users or for devices that are not 802.1X capable.

**Syntax**
```
dot1x guest-vlan vlan-id
```
To disable the guest VLAN, use the `no dot1x guest-vlan vlan-id` command.

**Parameters**
- `vlan-id` Enter the VLAN Identifier. The range is from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
- CONFIGURATION (conf-if-interface-slot/port)

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series, E-Series, and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
1X authentication is enabled when an interface is connected to the switch. If the host fails to respond within a designated amount of time, the authenticator places the port in the guest VLAN.

If a device does not respond within 30 seconds, it is assumed that the device is not 802.1X capable. Therefore, a guest VLAN is allocated to the interface and authentication, for the device, occurs at the next reauthentication interval (dot1x reauthentication).

If the host fails authentication for the designated number of times, the authenticator places the port in authentication failed VLAN (dot1x auth-fail-vlan).
NOTE: You can create the Layer 3 portion of a guest VLAN and authentication fail VLANs regardless if the VLAN is assigned to an interface or not. After an interface is assigned a guest VLAN (which has an IP address), routing through the guest VLAN is the same as any other traffic. However, the interface may join/leave a VLAN dynamically.

Related Commands

- `dot1x auth-fail-vlan` — Configure an authentication failure VLAN.
- `dot1x reauthentication` — Enable periodic re-authentication of the client.
- `dot1x reauth-max` — Configure the maximum number of times to re-authenticate a port before it becomes unauthorized.

**dot1x host-mode**

Enable single-host or multi-host authentication.

Syntax

```
dot1x host-mode {single-host | multi-host | multi-auth}
```

Parameters

- `single-host` — Enable single-host authentication.
- `multi-host` — Enable multi-host authentication.
- `multi-auth` — Enable multi-supplicant authentication.

Defaults

`single-host`

Command Modes

`INTERFACE`

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.0</td>
<td>Added the <code>multi-auth</code> option on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.2.0</td>
<td>Added the <code>single-host</code> and <code>multi-host</code> options on the C-Series, E-Series, and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

- Single-host mode authenticates only one host per authenticator port and drops all other traffic on the port.
• Multi-host mode authenticates the first host to respond to an Identity Request and then permits all other traffic on the port.
• Multi-supplicant mode authenticates every device attempting to connect to the network on the authenticator port.

Related Commands
• show dot1x interface — display the 802.1X configuration of an interface.

dot1x mac-auth-bypass
Enable MAC authentication bypass. If 802.1X times out because the host did not respond to the Identity Request frame, Dell Networking OS attempts to authenticate the host based on its MAC address.

Syntax
dot1x mac-auth-bypass

To disable MAC authentication bypass on a port, use the no dot1x mac-auth-bypass command.

Defaults
Disabled

Command Modes
INTERFACE

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
9.0.0.0 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.4.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.

Usage Information
To disable MAC authentication bypass on a port, enter the no dot1x mac-auth-bypass command.

dot1x max-eap-req
Configure the maximum number of times an extensive authentication protocol (EAP) request is transmitted before the session times out.

Syntax
dot1x max-eap-req number

To return to the default, use the no dot1x max-eap-req command.
Parameters

```
  number
```

Enter the number of times an EAP request is transmitted before a session time-out. The range is from 1 to 10. The default is **2**.

Defaults

```
  2
```

Command Modes

```
  INTERFACE
```

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**dot1x max-suppllicants**

Restrict the number of supplicants that can be authenticated and permitted to access the network through the port. This configuration is only takes effect in Multi-auth mode.

```
Syntax

dot1x max-suppllicants number
```

```
Parameters

  number
```

Enter the number of supplicants that can be authenticated on a single port in Multi-auth mode. The range is from 1 to 128. The default is **128**.

```
Defaults

128 hosts can be authenticated on a single authenticator port.
```

```
Command Modes

  INTERFACE
```

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Related Commands

- `dot1x host-mode` — enable single-host or multi-host authentication.

**dot1x port-control**

Enable port control on an interface.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
dot1x port-control {force-authorized | auto | force-unauthorized}
```

**Parameters**

- **force-authorized**
  - Enter the keywords `force-authorized` to forcibly authorize a port.
- **auto**
  - Enter the keyword `auto` to authorize a port based on the 802.1X operation result.
- **force-unauthorized**
  - Enter the keywords `force-unauthorized` to forcibly de-authorize a port.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

Auto

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- 9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000–ON.
- 9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
- 9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
- 9.0.0.0 Introduced on the Z9000.
- 8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
- 8.3.12.0 Introduced on the S4810.
- 8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
- 8.4.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.

**Description**

- Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- Introduced on the S6000–ON.
- Introduced on the Z9500.
- Introduced on the S6000.
- Introduced on the Z9000.
- Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.
Usage Information

The authenticator completes authentication only when you set port-control to auto.

**dot1x quiet-period**

Set the number of seconds that the authenticator remains quiet after a failed authentication with a client.

**Syntax**

```
dot1x quiet-period seconds
```

To disable quiet time, use the `no dot1x quiet-time` command.

**Parameters**

- `seconds`
  - Enter the number of seconds. The range is from 1 to 65535. The default is 60.

**Defaults**

60 seconds

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**dot1x reauthentication**

Enable periodic reauthentication of the client.

**Syntax**

```
dot1x reauthentication [interval seconds]
```

**Usage Information**

When you configure periodic re-authentication, the authenticator sends a request to the authenticator at the configured interval to re-authenticate the client.

**Example**

```
Precise example of periodic re-authentication:
Switch(config)#dot1x reauthentication
Switch(config)#dot1x reauthentication 60
```
To disable periodic reauthentication, use the `no dot1x reauthentication` command.

**Parameters**

- `interval seconds` (Optional) Enter the keyword `interval` then the interval time, in seconds, after which reauthentication is initiated. The range is from 1 to 31536000 (one year). The default is `3600` (1 hour).

**Defaults**

- `3600` seconds (1 hour)

**Command Modes**

- INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
9.0.0.0 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.
7.4.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.

---

**dot1x reauth-max**

Configure the maximum number of times a port can re-authenticate before the port becomes unauthorized.

**Syntax**

```
dot1x reauth-max number
```

To return to the default, use the `no dot1x reauth-max` command.

**Parameters**

- `number` Enter the permitted number of re-authentications. The range is from 1 to 10. The default is `2`.

**Defaults**

- `2`

**Command Modes**

- INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
### dot1x server-timeout

Configure the amount of time after which exchanges with the server time-out.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
dot1x server-timeout seconds
```

To return to the default, use the **no dot1x server-timeout** command.

**Parameters**

- `seconds` Enter a time-out value in seconds. The range is from 1 to 300, where 300 is implementation dependant. The default is **30**.

**Defaults**

- **30 seconds**

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant **Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Version**

- **9.10(0.1)** Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- **9.8(1.0)** Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
- **9.8(0.0P5)** Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- **9.8(0.0P2)** Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- **9.7(0.0)** Introduced on the S6000–ON.
- **9.2(1.0)** Introduced on the Z9500.
- **9.0.2.0** Introduced on the S6000.
- **9.0.0.0** Introduced on the Z9000.

**Description**

- Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
- Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- Introduced on the S6000–ON.
- Introduced on the Z9500.
- Introduced on the S6000.
- Introduced on the Z9000.
**dot1x server-timeout**

Configure the amount of time after which exchanges with the supplicant time-out.

**Syntax**

```
dot1x server-timeout seconds
```

To return to the default, use the `no dot1x server-timeout` command.

**Parameters**

- `seconds` Enter a time-out value in seconds. The range is from 1 to 300, where 300 is implementation dependant. The default is 30.

**Defaults**

30 seconds

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000–ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.

**Usage Information**

When you configure the `dot1x server-timeout` value, take into account the communication medium used to communicate with an authentication server and the number of RADIUS servers configured. Ideally, the `dot1x server-timeout` value (in seconds) is based on the configured RADIUS-server timeout and retransmit values and calculated according to the following formula:

\[ \text{dot1x server-timeout} \text{ seconds} > (\text{radius-server retransmit seconds} + 1) * \text{radius-server timeout seconds}. \]

Where the default values are as follows: `dot1x server-timeout` (30 seconds), `radius-server retransmit` (3 seconds), and `radius-server timeout` (5 seconds).

**Example**

```
Dell(conf)# radius-server host 10.11.197.105 timeout 6
Dell(conf)# radius-server host 10.11.197.105 retransmit 4
Dell(conf)# interface tengigabitethernet 2/23/1
Dell(conf-if-te-2/23/1)# dot1x server-timeout 40
Dell(conf-if-te-2/23/1)#
```

---

**dot1x supplicant-timeout**

Configure the amount of time after which exchanges with the supplicant time-out.

**Syntax**

```
dot1x supplicant-timeout seconds
```

To return to the default, use the `no dot1x supplicant-timeout` command.

**Parameters**

- `seconds` Enter a time-out value in seconds. The range is from 1 to 300, where 300 is implementation dependant. The default is 30.

**Defaults**

30 seconds

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000–ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**dot1x tx-period**

Configure the intervals at which EAPOL PDUs the Authenticator PAE transmits.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
dot1x tx-period seconds
```

To return to the default, use the no dot1x tx-period command.

**Parameters**

- **seconds**
  
Enter the interval time, in seconds, that EAPOL PDUs are transmitted. The range is from 1 to 65535. The default is 30.

**Defaults**

- 30 seconds

**Command Modes**

- INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show dot1x cos-mapping interface

Display the CoS priority-mapping table the RADIUS server provides and applies to authenticated supplicants on an 802.1X-enabled system.

Syntax

```
show dot1x cos-mapping interface [mac-address mac-address]
```

Parameters

- **interface**
  - Enter one of the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

- **mac-address**
  - (Optional) MAC address of an 802.1X-authenticated supplicant.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000–ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
9.0.0.0 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.4.2.1 Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.

Usage Information

Enter a supplicant’s MAC address using the `mac-address` option to display CoS mapping information only for the specified supplicant.

You can display the CoS mapping information applied to traffic from authenticated supplicants on 802.1X-enabled ports that are in Single-Hot, Multi-Host, and Multi-Supplicant authentication modes.

Example

```
Dell# show dot1x cos-mapping interface tengigabitethernet 1/32/1
802.1p CoS re-map table on Te 1/32/1:
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dot1p</th>
<th>Remapped Dot1p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dell#

Dell# show dot1x cos-mapping interface tengigabitethernet 1/32/1 mac-address 00:00:00:00:00:10
Supplicant Mac: 0 0 0 0 0 10 Lookup for Mac:

802.1p CoS re-map table on Te 1/32/1:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dot1p</th>
<th>Remapped Dot1p</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dell#

`show dot1x interface`  
Display the 802.1X configuration of an interface.

**Syntax**  
`show dot1x interface interface [mac-address mac-address]`

**Parameters**

- `interface`  
  Enter one of the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

- `mac-address`  
  (Optional) MAC address of a supplicant.

**Defaults**  
None

**Command Modes**  
- EXEC
- EXEC privilege

**Command History**  
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**  
9.10(0.1)  
Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
### Version | Description
--- | ---
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
9.0.0.0 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.4.2.1 | Added the `mac-address` option on the C-Series and S-Series.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series, E-Series, and S-Series.

### Usage Information
If you enable 802.1X multi-supplicant authentication on a port, additional 802.1X configuration details (Port Authentication status, Untagged VLAN ID, Authentication PAE state, and Backend state) display for each supplicant, as shown in the following example.

### Example

Dell# show dot1x interface tengigabitethernet 1/32/1

802.1x information on Te 1/32/1:

```
Dot1x Status:             Enable
Port Control:             AUTO
Port Auth Status:         AUTHORIZED(MAC-AUTH-BYPASS)
Re-Authentication:        Disable
Untagged VLAN id:         400
Guest VLAN:               Enable
Guest VLAN id:            100
Auth-Fail VLAN:           Disable
Auth-Fail VLAN id:        NONE
Auth-Fail Max-Attempts:   NONE
Mac-Auth-Bypass:          Enable
Mac-Auth-Bypass Only:     Enable
Tx Period:                3 seconds
Quiet Period:             60 seconds
ReAuth Max:               2
Supplicant Timeout:       30 seconds
Server Timeout:           30 seconds
Re-Auth Interval:         3600 seconds
Max-EAP-Req:              2
Host Mode:                SINGLE_HOST
Auth PAE State:           Authenticated
Backend State:            Idle
```

Dell#

### Example (mac-address)

Dell# show dot1x interface tengigabitethernet 1/32/1 mac-address 00:00:00:00:00:10

Supplicant Mac: 0 0 0 0 0 10 Lookup for Mac:

```
802.1x information on Te 1/32/1:

Dot1x Status:             Enable
Port Control:             AUTO
Re-Authentication:        Disable
```

Dell#
Guest VLAN: Enable
Guest VLAN id: 100
Auth-Fail VLAN: Disable
Auth-Fail VLAN id: NONE
Auth-Fail Max-Attempts: NONE
Mac-Auth-Bypass: Enable
Mac-Auth-Bypass Only: Enable
Tx Period: 3 seconds
Quiet Period: 60 seconds
ReAuth Max: 2
Supplicant Timeout: 30 seconds
Server Timeout: 30 seconds
Re-Auth Interval: 3600 seconds
Max-EAP-Req: 2
Host Mode: MULTI_AUTH
Max-Suppliants: 128

Port status and State info for Supplicant: 00:00:00:00:00:10

Port Auth Status: AUTHORIZED(MAC-AUTH-BYPASS)
Untagged VLAN id: 400
Auth PAE State: Authenticated
Backend State: Idle

Dell#

Dell# show dot1x interface tengigabitethernet 1/32/1 mac-address
00:00:00:00:00:11
Supplicant Mac: 0 0 0 0 0 10 Lookup for Mac:

802.1x information on Te 1/32/1:

Dot1x Status: Enable
Port Control: AUTO
Re-Authentication: Disable
Guest VLAN: Enable
Guest VLAN id: 100
Auth-Fail VLAN: Disable
Auth-Fail VLAN id: NONE
Auth-Fail Max-Attempts: NONE
Mac-Auth-Bypass: Enable
Mac-Auth-Bypass Only: Enable
Tx Period: 3 seconds
Quiet Period: 60 seconds
ReAuth Max: 2
Supplicant Timeout: 30 seconds
Server Timeout: 30 seconds
Re-Auth Interval: 3600 seconds
Max-EAP-Req: 2
Host Mode: MULTI_AUTH
Max-Suppliants: 128

Port status and State info for Supplicant: 00:00:00:00:00:11

Port Auth Status: AUTHORIZED(GUEST-VLAN)
Untagged VLAN id: 100
Auth PAE State: Authenticated
Backend State: Idle

Dell#
Access control lists (ACLs) are supported by the Dell Networking OS.

Dell Networking OS supports the following types of ACL, IP prefix list, and route maps:

- Commands Common to all ACL Types
- Common IP ACL Commands
- Standard IP ACL Commands
- Extended IP ACL Commands
- Common MAC Access List Commands
- Standard MAC ACL Commands
- Extended MAC ACL Commands
- IP Prefix List Commands
- Route Map Commands
- AS-Path Commands
- IP Community List Commands

**NOTE:** For ACL commands that use the Trace function, see *Trace List Commands* section in *Security*.

**NOTE:** For IPv6 ACL commands, see *IPv6 Access Control Lists (IPv6 ACLs)*.

Topics:

- Commands Common to all ACL Types
- Common IP ACL Commands
- Standard IP ACL Commands
- Extended IP ACL Commands
- Common MAC Access List Commands
- Standard MAC ACL Commands
- Extended MAC ACL Commands
- IP Prefix List Commands
- Route Map Commands
- deny (for Standard IP ACLs)
- deny (for Extended IP ACLs)
- seq (for Standard IPv4 ACLs)
- deny tcp (for Extended IP ACLs)
- deny ether-type (for Extended MAC ACLs)
- deny (for Standard MAC ACLs)
- deny (for Extended MAC ACLs)
- permit (for Standard IP ACLs)
- permit arp (for Extended MAC ACLs)
- permit ether-type (for Extended MAC ACLs)
- permit icmp (for Extended IP ACLs)
- permit udp (for Extended IP ACLs)
- permit (for Extended IP ACLs)
- permit (for Standard MAC ACLs)
- seq (for Standard MAC ACLs)
- permit tcp (for Extended IP ACLs)
- seq arp (for Extended MAC ACLs)
- seq ether-type (for Extended MAC ACLs)
- seq (for IP ACLs)
- seq (for IPv6 ACLs)
- permit udp (for IPv6 ACLs)
- permit tcp (for IPv6 ACLs)
- permit icmp (for IPv6 ACLs)
- permit (for IPv6 ACLs)
- deny udp (for IPv6 ACLs)
- deny arp (for Extended MAC ACLs)
- deny tcp (for IPv6 ACLs)
- deny icmp (for Extended IPv6 ACLs)
- deny (for IPv6 ACLs)

Commands Common to all ACL Types

The following commands are available within each ACL mode and do not have mode-specific options. Some commands in this chapter may use similar names, but require different options to support the different ACL types (for example, the deny and permit commands).

remark

Enter a description for an ACL entry.

Syntax
remark [remark-number] [description]

Parameters
remark-number
Enter the remark number. The range is from 0 to 65535 for MAC ACL and 0 to 4294967290 for IP ACL.

NOTE: You can use the same sequence number for the remark and an ACL rule.

description
Enter a description of up to 80 characters.

Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
- CONFIGURATION-STANDARD-ACCESS-LIST
- CONFIGURATION-EXTENDED-ACCESS-LIST
- CONFIGURATION-MAC ACCESS LIST-STANDARD
- CONFIGURATION-MAC ACCESS LIST-EXTENDED

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The `remark` command is available in each ACL mode. You can configure up to 4294967291 remarks for a given IP ACL and 65536 remarks for a given MAC ACL.

The following example shows the use of the `remark` command twice within CONFIGURATION-STD-ACCESS-LIST mode. The same sequence number was used for the remark and for an associated ACL rule. The remark precedes the rule in the running-config because it is assumed that the remark is for the rule with the same sequence number, or the group of rules that follow the remark.

**Example**

```
Dell(config-std-nacl)# remark 10 Deny rest of the traffic
Dell(config-std-nacl)# remark 5 Permit traffic from XYZ Inc.
Dell(config-std-nacl)# show config
! ip access-list standard test
remark 5 Permit traffic from XYZ Inc.
seq 5 permit 1.1.1.0/24
remark 10 Deny rest of the traffic
seq 10 deny any
Dell(config-std-nacl)#
```

**Related Commands**

- `show config` — display the current ACL configuration.

**show config**

Display the current ACL configuration.

**Syntax**

```
show config
```

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION-STD-ACCESS-LIST
- CONFIGURATION-EXTENDED-ACCESS-LIST
- CONFIGURATION-MAC ACCESS LIST-STANDARD
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Dell(config-std-nacl)# show conf
!
ip access-list standard test
  remark 5 Permit traffic from XYZ Inc.
  seq 5 permit 1.1.1.0/24 count
  remark 10 Deny traffic from ABC
  seq 10 deny 2.1.1.0/24 count
Dell(config-std-nacl)#

Common IP ACL Commands

The following commands are available within both Ingress and Egress IP ACL modes (Standard and Extended) and do not have mode-specific options. When an ACL is created without a rule and then is applied to an interface, ACL behavior reflects an implicit permit. The platform supports both Ingress and Egress IP ACLs.

**NOTE**: Also refer to the Commands Common to all ACL Types section.

**access-class**

Apply a standard ACL to a terminal line.

**Syntax**

```
access-class access-list-name [ipv4 | ipv6]
```

To remove an ACL, use the `no access-class` command.
Parameters

- **access-list-name**: Enter the name of a configured Standard ACL, up to 140 characters.
- **ipv4**: Enter the keyword `ipv4` to configure an IPv4 access class.
- **ipv6**: Enter the keyword `ipv6` to configure an IPv6 access class.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

- LINE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the <code>ipv4</code> and <code>ipv6</code> parameters to the command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Increase the name string to accept up to 140 characters. Prior to 7.8.1.0, names were up to 16 characters long.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

When you use the `access-class access-list-name` command without specifying the `ipv4` or `ipv6` attribute, both IPv4 as well as IPv6 rules that are defined in that ACL are applied to the terminal. This method is a generic way of configuring access restrictions.

To be able to filter access exclusively using either IPv4 or IPv6 rules, use either the `ipv4` or `ipv6` attribute along with the `access-class access-list-name` command. Depending on the attribute that you specify (`ipv4` or `ipv6`), the ACL processes either IPv4 or IPv6 rules, but not both. Using this configuration, you can set up two different types of access classes with each class processing either IPv4 or IPv6 rules separately.

However, if you already have configured generic IP ACL on a terminal line, then you cannot further apply IPv4 or IPv6 specific filtering on top of this configuration. Because, both IPv4 and IPv6 access classes are already configured on this terminal line. Before applying either IPv4 or IPv6 filtering, first undo the generic configuration using the `no access-class access-list-name` command.
Similarly, if you have configured either IPv4 or IPv6 specific filtering on a terminal line, you cannot apply generic IP ACLs on top of this configuration. Before applying the generic ACL configuration, first undo the existing configuration using the `no access-class access-list-name [ipv4 | ipv6]` command.

clear counters ip access-group

Erase all counters maintained for access lists.

**Syntax**

```
clear counters ip access-group [access-list-name]
```

**Parameters**

- `access-list-name` *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the name of a configured access-list, up to 140 characters.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Increase the name string to accept up to 140 characters. Prior to 7.8.1.0, names were up to 16 characters long.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ip access-group

Assign an IP access list (IP ACL) to an interface.

**Syntax**

```
ip access-group access-list-name {in | out} [implicit-permit] [vlan vlan-id] [vrf vrf-name]
```
To delete an IP access-group configuration, use the `no ip access-group access-list-name {in | out} [implicit-permit] [vlan vlan-id] [vrf vrf-name]` command.

**Parameters**

- **access-list-name**
  Enter the name of a configured access list, up to 140 characters.
- **in**
  Enter the keyword `in` to apply the ACL to incoming traffic.
- **out**
  Enter the keyword `out` to apply the ACL to outgoing traffic.
- **implicit-permit**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `implicit-permit` to change the default action of the ACL from implicit-deny to implicit-permit (that is, if the traffic does not match the filters in the ACL, the traffic is permitted instead of dropped).
- **vlan vlan-id**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vlan` then the ID numbers of the VLANs. The range is from 1 to 4094 (you can use IDs from 1 to 4094).
- **vrf vrf-name**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` then the ID numbers of the VRFs. The range is from 1 to 63 (you can use IDs from 1 to 63).

**Defaults**
Not enabled.

**Command Modes**
INTERFACE/VRF MODE

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.
7.8.1.0 | Increased the name string to accept up to 140 characters. Prior to 7.8.1.0, names were up to 16 characters long.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
6.2.1.1 | Introduced on the E-Series.

**Usage Information**
You can assign one ingress ACL and one egress ACL to an interface.

**NOTE:** When you specify a single VRF, use the name of the VRF instead of the VRF ID number. Use the VRF ID numbers only when you specify a range of VRFs.
NOTE: This command supports Loopback interfaces EE3 and EF series route processor modules (RPMs). This command does not support Loopback interfaces ED series RPMs and S-Series Loopback interfaces.

NOTE: If you apply outbound(egress) IP acl on a switch port, the filter applies only for routed traffic egressing out of that port.

To associate an access-list to a non-default VRF, use the vrf attribute of this command. You can use this command at the interface context (physical/LAG) to apply the access-list to a range of VRFs.

The VRF MODE is not available for the default and management VRFs.

Related Commands

- **ip access-list standard** — configure a standard ACL.
- **ip access-list extended** — configure an extended ACL.

### ip mirror-access-group

Assign an IP mirror access control to an interface.

**Syntax**

```
ip mirror-access-group access-list-name {in} [implicit-permit] [vlan vlan-id] [optimized]
```

To remove an IP mirror-access-group configuration, use the no ip mirror-access-group access-list-name {in | out} [implicit-permit] [vlan vlan-id] [optimized] command.

**Parameters**

- **access-list-name**
  - Enter the name of a configured access list, up to 140 characters.
- **in**
  - Enter the keyword in to apply the ACL to incoming traffic.
- **implicit-permit**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword implicit-permit to change the default action of the ACL from implicit-deny to implicit-permit (that is, if the traffic does not match the filters in the ACL, the traffic is permitted instead of dropped).
- **vlan vlan-id**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vlan then the ID numbers of the VLANs. The range is from 1 to 4094 (you can use IDs from 1 to 4094).
- **optimized**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword optimized to enable ACL optimization.

**Defaults**

Not enabled.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command-Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048--ON, S4048T--ON, S6000, S6000--ON, S6010--ON, S6100--ON, Z9100--ON, and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- **ip access-list standard** — configure a standard ACL.
- **ip access-list extended** — configure an extended ACL.
**ip control-plane egress-filter**

Enable egress Layer 3 ACL lookup for IPv4 CPU traffic.

**Syntax**

```
ip control-plane egress-filter
```

**Defaults**

Not enabled.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**show ip accounting access-list**

Display the IP access-lists created on the switch and the sequence of filters.

**Syntax**

```
show ip accounting {access-list access-list-name | cam_count} interface
interface [vrf vrf-name]
```

**Parameters**

- `access-list-name`: Enter the name of the ACL to be displayed.
- `cam_count`: List the count of the CAM rules for this ACL.
- `interface interface`: Enter the keyword interface then the one of the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

- `in | out`: Identify whether ACL is applied on the ingress or egress side.
vrf vrf-name  
(Optional) Enter the keyword vrf and then the name of the VRF to view the IP accounting information on either a default or a non-default VRF.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Updated the show command output to include monitor option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for the 4-port 40G line cards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

**NOTE:** The vrf option is available only when VRF feature is enabled.

Example

```
Dell# show ip accounting access-list L3-ACL vrf vrf3
Standard Ingress IP access list L3-ACL on vrf3
Total cam count 3
  seq 5 permit 10.1.2.0/24 any negotiate 150 monitor 300 count (0 packets)
  seq 10 permit 20.1.2.0/24
```
Standard IP ACL Commands

When you create an ACL without any rule and then apply it to an interface, the ACL behavior reflects an implicit permit.

The platform supports both Ingress and Egress IP ACLs.

NOTE: Also refer to the Commands Common to all ACL Types and Common IP ACL Commands sections.

deny

To drop packets with a certain IP address, configure a filter.

Syntax
deny {source | any | host {ip-address}} [count [bytes] | log] [dscp value] [ecn value] [fragments] [monitor [session-ID]] [no-drop] [order]

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the no seq sequence-number command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
- Use the no deny {source [mask] | any | host ip-address} command.

Parameters

- **source**: Enter the IP address in dotted decimal format of the network from which the packet was sent.
- **any**: Enter the keyword any to specify that all routes are subject to the filter.
- **host ip-address**: Enter the keyword host and then enter the IP address to specify a host IP address only.
- **count**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword count to count the packets.
- **bytes**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword bytes to count the bytes.
- **log**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword log to enter ACL matches in the log.
- **dscp**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword dscp to match the IP DSCP values. The range is from 0 to 63.
- **ecn**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ecn to match the ECN bits. The range is from 0 to 3.
- **order**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword order to specify the QoS order for the ACL entry. The range is from 0 to 254 (where 0 is the highest priority and 254 is the lowest; lower-order numbers have higher priority). If you do not use the keyword order, the ACLs have the lowest order by default (255).
- **monitor**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword monitor then the session-ID to describe the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface. The session-ID range is from 0 to 65535.

NOTE: For more information, see “Flow-based Monitoring” in the Port Monitoring section of the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

- **fragments**: Enter the keyword fragments to use ACLs to control packet fragments.
- **no-drop**: Enter the keywords no-drop to match only the forwarded packets.
Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION-STANDARD-ACCESS-LIST

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for session-ID to the monitor parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the no-drop parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Add the DSCP value for ACL matching.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Allows ACL control of fragmented packets for IP (Layer 3) ACLs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for the non-contiguous mask and added the monitor option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5.1.0</td>
<td>Expanded to include the optional QoS order priority for the ACL entry.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
The order option is relevant in the context of the Policy QoS feature only. For more information, see the Quality of Service section in the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

The software cannot count both packets and bytes; when you enter the count byte options, only bytes increment.

Related Commands
- ip access-list standard — configure a standard ACL.
- permit — configure a permit filter.

ip access-list standard

Create a standard IP access list (IP ACL) to filter based on IP address.

Syntax
ip access-list standard access-list-name
To delete an access list, use the `no ip access-list standard access-list-name` command.

**Parameters**

- `access-list-name` Enter a string up to 140 characters long as the ACL name.

**Defaults**

All IP access lists contain an implicit “deny any,” that is, if no match occurs, the packet is dropped.

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.10.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Increased the name string to accept up to 140 characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for the non-contiguous mask and added the monitor option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5.1.0</td>
<td>Expanded to include the optional QoS order priority for the ACL entry.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Dell Networking OS supports one ingress and one egress IP ACL per interface.

Prior to Dell Networking OS version 7.8.1.0, names are up to 16 characters long.

The number of entries allowed per ACL is hardware-dependent. For detailed specifications on entries allowed per ACL, refer to your line card documentation.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf)# ip access-list standard TestList
Dell(config-std-nacl)#
```

**Related Commands**

- `ip access-list extended` — create an extended access list.
- `show config` — display the current configuration.
To permit packets from a specific source IP address to leave the switch, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```
permit {source [mask] | any | host ip-address} [count [bytes] | log] [dscp value] [ecn value] [fragments] [monitor [session-ID]] [no-drop] [order]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
- Use the `no permit {source [mask] | any | host ip-address}` command.

**Parameters**

- **source**
  Enter the IP address in dotted decimal format of the network from which the packet was sent.

- **mask** (OPTIONAL)
  Enter a network mask in /prefix format (/x) or A.B.C.D. The mask, when specified in A.B.C.D format, may be either contiguous or non-contiguous.

- **any**
  Enter the keyword `any` to specify that all routes are subject to the filter.

- **host ip-address**
  Enter the keyword `host` then the IP address to specify a host IP address or hostname.

- **count** (OPTIONAL)
  Enter the keyword `count` to count the packets.

- **bytes** (OPTIONAL)
  Enter the keyword `bytes` to count the bytes.

- **log** (OPTIONAL)
  Enter the keyword `log` to enter ACL matches in the log.

- **dscp** (OPTIONAL)
  Enter the keyword `dscp` to match the IP DSCP values. The range is from 0 to 63.

- **ecn** (OPTIONAL)
  Enter the keyword `ecn` to match the ECN bits. The range is from 0 to 3.

- **order** (OPTIONAL)
  Enter the keyword `order` to specify the QoS order for the ACL entry. The range is from 0 to 254 (where 0 is the highest priority and 254 is the lowest; lower-order numbers have a higher priority). If you do not use the keyword `order`, the ACLs have the lowest order by default (255).

- **monitor** (OPTIONAL)
  Enter the keyword `monitor` then the session-ID to describe the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface. The session-ID range is from 0 to 65535.

  **NOTE:** For more information, see “Flow-based Monitoring” in the Port Monitoring section of the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

- **fragments**
  Enter the keyword `fragments` to use ACLs to control packet fragments.

- **no-drop**
  Enter the keywords `no-drop` to match only the forwarded packets.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

- **CONFIGURATION-STANDARD-ACCESS-LIST**

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- **9.11(0.0)**
  Added support for session-ID to the `monitor` parameter.

---

**NOTE:** For more information, see “Flow-based Monitoring” in the Port Monitoring section of the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the no-drop parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3(19.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3(11.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3(7.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3(1.0)</td>
<td>Add the DSCP value for ACL matching.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Allows ACL control of fragmented packets for IP (Layer 3) ACLs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4(1.0)</td>
<td>Added support for the non-contiguous mask and added the monitor option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5(1.0)</td>
<td>Expanded to include the optional QoS order priority for the ACL entry.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The order option is relevant in the context of the Policy QoS feature only. For more information, see the “Quality of Service” section of the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

**Related Commands**

- **deny** — assign a IP ACL filter to deny IP packets.
- **ip access-list standard** — create a standard ACL.

---

**resequence access-list**

Re-assign sequence numbers to entries of an existing access-list.

**Syntax**

resequence access-list {ipv4 | ipv6 | mac} {access-list-name StartingSeqNum Step-to-Increment}

**Parameters**

- **ipv4 | ipv6 | mac**
  - Enter the keyword ipv4 or mac to identify the access list type to resequence.
- **access-list-name**
  - Enter the name of a configured IP access list.
- **StartingSeqNum**
  - Enter the starting sequence number to resequence. The range is from 0 to 4294967290.
- **Step-to-Increment**
  - Enter the step to increment the sequence number. The range is from 1 to 4294967290.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series (IPv6).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series (IPv4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Increased the name string to accept up to 140 characters. Prior to 7.8.1.0, names were up to 16 characters long.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

When you have exhausted all the sequence numbers, this feature permits re-assigning a new sequence number to entries of an existing access-list.

seq

Assign a sequence number to a deny or permit filter in an IP access list while creating the filter.

Syntax

```
seq sequence-number {deny | permit} {source [mask] | any | host ip-address} [count [byte] | log] [dscp value] [ecn value] [fragments] [monitor [session-ID]] [no-drop] [order]
```

To delete a filter, use the `no seq sequence-number` command.

Parameters

- **sequence-number**: Enter a number from 0 to 4294967290.
- **deny**: Enter the keyword `deny` to configure a filter to drop packets meeting this condition.
- **permit**: Enter the keyword `permit` to configure a filter to forward packets meeting this criteria.
- **source**: Enter an IP address in dotted decimal format of the network from which the packet was received.
mask (OPTIONAL) Enter a network mask in /prefix format (/x) or A.B.C.D. The mask, when specified in A.B.C.D format, may be either contiguous or non-contiguous.

any Enter the keyword any to specify that all routes are subject to the filter.

host ip-address Enter the keyword host then the IP address to specify a host IP address or hostname.

count (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword count to count packets the filter processes.

bytes (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword bytes to count bytes the filter processes.

log (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword log to enter ACL matches in the log.

dscp (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword dscp to match to the IP DCSCP values. The range is from 0 to 63.

ecn (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ecn to match to the ECN values. The range is from 0 to 3.

order (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword order to specify the QoS order for the ACL entry. The range is from 0 to 254 (where 0 is the highest priority and 254 is the lowest; lower-order numbers have a higher priority). If you do not use the keyword order, the ACLs have the lowest order by default (255).

monitor (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword monitor then the session–ID to describe the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface. The session–ID range is from 0 to 65535.

NOTE: For more information, see “Flow-based Monitoring” in the Port Monitoring section of the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

fragments Enter the keyword fragments to use ACLs to control packet fragments.

no-drop Enter the keywords no-drop to match only the forwarded packets.

Defaults Not configured

Command Modes CONFIGURATION-STANDARD-ACCESS-LIST

Command History This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.11(0.0) Added support for session–ID to the monitor parameter.
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.8(0.0) Added the no-drop parameter.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
### Version Description

- **8.3.7.0**: Introduced on the S4810.
- **8.3.1.0**: Add the DSCP value for ACL matching.
- **8.2.1.0**: Allows ACL control of fragmented packets for IP (Layer 3) ACLs.
- **8.1.1.0**: Introduced on the E-Series.
- **7.6.1.0**: Introduced on the S-Series.
- **7.5.1.0**: Introduced on the C-Series.
- **7.4.1.0**: Added support for the non-contiguous mask and added the `monitor` option.
- **6.5.10**: Expanded to include the optional QoS `order` priority for the ACL entry.

**Usage Information**

The `order` option is relevant in the context of the Policy QoS feature only. The following applies:

- The `seq sequence-number` command is applicable only in an ACL group.
- The `order` option works across ACL groups that are applied on an interface via the QoS policy framework.
- The `order` option takes precedence over `seq sequence-number`.
- If you do not configure `sequence-number`, the rules with the same order value are ordered according to their configuration order.
- If you configure `sequence-number`, the sequence-number is used as a tie breaker for rules with the same order.

**Related Commands**

- `deny` — configure a filter to drop packets.
- `permit` — configure a filter to forward packets.

### Extended IP ACL Commands

When an ACL is created without any rule and then applied to an interface, ACL behavior reflects an implicit permit.

The following commands configure extended IP ACLs, which in addition to the IP address, also examine the packet’s protocol type.

The platform supports both Ingress and Egress IP ACLs.

**NOTE:** Also refer to the [Commands Common to all ACL Types](#) and [Common IP ACL Commands](#) sections.

**deny**

Configure a filter that drops IP packets meeting the filter criteria.

**Syntax**

```
deny {ip | ip-protocol-number} {source mask | any | host ip-address} 
{destination mask | any | host ip-address} [count [byte] | log] [dscp value] 
[order] [monitor [session-ID]] [fragments] [no-drop]```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
Use the `no deny {ip | ip-protocol-number} {source mask | any | host ip-address} {destination mask | any | host ip-address}` command.

**Parameters**

- **ip**
  - Enter the keyword `ip` to configure a generic IP access list. The keyword `ip` specifies that the access list denies all IP protocols.

- **ip-protocol-number**
  - Enter a number from 0 to 255 to deny based on the protocol identified in the IP protocol header.

- **source**
  - Enter the IP address of the network or host from which the packets were sent.

- **mask**
  - Enter a network mask in `/prefix format (/x) or A.B.C.D. The mask, when specified in A.B.C.D format, may be either contiguous or noncontiguous.

- **any**
  - Enter the keyword `any` to specify that all routes are subject to the filter.

- **host ip-address**
  - Enter the keyword `host` then the IP address to specify a host IP address.

- **destination**
  - Enter the IP address of the network or host to which the packets are sent.

- **count**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `count` to count packets that the filter processes.

- **byte**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `byte` to count bytes that the filter processes.

- **log**
  - (OPTIONAL, E-Series only) Enter the keyword `log` to enter ACL matches in the log.

- **dscp**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `dscp` to match to the IP DCSCP values.

- **order**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `order` to specify the QoS priority for the ACL entry. The range is from 0 to 254 (where 0 is the highest priority and 254 is the lowest; lower-order numbers have a higher priority). If you do not use the keyword `order`, the ACLs have the lowest order by default (255).

- **monitor**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `monitor` then the session-ID to describe the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface. The session-ID range is from 0 to 65535. For more information, see `Flow-based Monitoring` in the Port Monitoring section in the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

- **fragments**
  - Enter the keyword `fragments` to use ACLs to control packet fragments.

- **no-drop**
  - Enter the keywords `no-drop` to match only the forwarded packets.

**Defaults**

- Not configured.

**Command Modes**

- `CONFIGURATION-EXTENDED-ACCESS-LIST`

**Command History**

- This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for <code>session-ID</code> to the <code>monitor</code> parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the no-drop parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version Description
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.1.0 Add the DSCP value for ACL matching.
8.2.1.0 Allows ACL control of fragmented packets for IP (Layer 3) ACLs.
8.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
7.4.1.0 Added support for the noncontiguous mask and added the monitor option.
6.5.1.0 Expanded to include the optional QoS order priority for the ACL entry.

Usage Information
The order option is relevant in the context of the Policy QoS feature only. For more information, see the Quality of Service section in the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

When you use the log option, the CP processor logs detail the packets that match. Depending on how many packets match the log entry and at what rate, the CP may become busy as it has to log these packets’ details.

The monitor option is relevant in the context of flow-based monitoring only. For more information, see Port Monitoring.

The C-Series and S-Series cannot count both packets and bytes, when you enter the count byte options, only bytes are incremented.

**NOTE:** When you configure ACL logging and byte counters simultaneously, byte counters may display an incorrect value. Configure packet counters with logging instead.

Related Commands
- deny tcp — assign a filter to deny TCP packets.
- deny udp — assign a filter to deny UDP packets.
- ip access-list extended — create an extended ACL.

deny icmp

To drop all or specific internet control message protocol (ICMP) messages, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
deny icmp {source mask | any | host ip-address} {destination mask | any | host ip-address} [dscp] [count [byte] [order] [fragments] [monitor [session-ID]] [no-drop]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the **no seq** sequence-number command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
Use the `no deny icmp {source mask | any | host ip-address} {destination mask | any | host ip-address}` command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>Enter the IP address of the network or host from which the packets were sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mask</td>
<td>Enter a network mask in /prefix format (/x) or A.B.C.D. The mask, when specified in A.B.C.D format, may be either contiguous or non-contiguous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>any</td>
<td>Enter the keyword <code>any</code> to specify that all routes are subject to the filter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host ip-address</td>
<td>Enter the keyword <code>host</code> then the IP address to specify a host IP address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destination</td>
<td>Enter the IP address of the network or host to which the packets are sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dscp</td>
<td>Enter this keyword <code>dscp</code> to deny a packet based on the DSCP value. The range is from 0 to 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>count</td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword <code>count</code> to count packets processed by the filter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>byte</td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword <code>byte</code> to count bytes processed by the filter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>order</td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword <code>order</code> to specify the QoS priority for the ACL entry. The range is from 0 to 254 (where 0 is the highest priority and 254 is the lowest; lower order numbers have a higher priority) If you did not use the keyword <code>order</code>, the ACLs have the lowest order by default (255).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fragments</td>
<td>Enter the keyword <code>fragments</code> to use ACLs to control packet fragments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitor</td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword <code>monitor</code> then the session-ID to describe the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface. The session-ID range is from 0 to 65535. For more information, see Flow-based Monitoring in the Port Monitoring section in the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no-drop</td>
<td>Enter the keywords <code>no-drop</code> to match only the forwarded packets.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION-EXTENDED-ACCESS-LIST

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.11(0.0) | Added support for session-ID to the `monitor` parameter.
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.8(0.0) | Added the no-drop parameter.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
### Version | Description
--- | ---
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.1.0 | Added the keyword dscp.
8.2.1.0 | Allows ACL control of fragmented packets for IP (Layer 3) ACLs.
8.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.
7.4.1.0 | Added support for non-contiguous mask and added the monitor option.
6.5.1.0 | Expanded to include the optional QoS order priority for the ACL entry.

#### Usage Information
The `order` option is relevant in the context of the Policy QoS feature only. For more information, see the Quality of Service section of the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

The `monitor` option is relevant in the context of flow-based monitoring only. For more information, see Port Monitoring.

---

### deny tcp

Configure a filter that drops transmission control protocol (TCP) packets meeting the filter criteria.

**Syntax**
```plaintext
deny tcp {source mask | any | host ip-address} {bit} \[operator port [port]]
{destination mask | any | host ip-address} \[dscp] \[bit] \[operator port [port]]
[count [bytes] \[order] \[fragments] \[monitor \[session-ID\]]] \[no-drop]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:
- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command if you know the filter's sequence number.
- Use the `no deny tcp {source mask | any | host ip-address} {destination mask | any | host ip-address}` command.

**Parameters**

- `source`
  Enter the IP address of the network or host from which the packets are sent.
- `mask`
  Enter a network mask in /prefix format (/x) or A.B.C.D. The mask, when specified in A.B.C.D format, may be either contiguous or non-contiguous.
- `any`
  Enter the keyword `any` to specify that all routes are subject to the filter.
- `host ip-address`
  Enter the keyword `host` then the IP address to specify a host IP address.
- `dscp`
  Enter this keyword `dscp` to deny a packet based on the DSCP value. The range is from 0 to 63.
- `bit`
  Enter a flag or combination of bits:
  - `ack`: acknowledgement field
  - `fin`: finish (no more data from the user)
  - `psh`: push function
  - `rst`: reset the connection
  - `syn`: synchronize sequence numbers
  - `urg`: urgent field
operator  (OPTIONAL) Enter one of the following logical operand:

- eq = equal to
- neq = not equal to
- gt = greater than
- lt = less than
- range = inclusive range of ports (you must specify two ports for the port command)

port port  Enter the application layer port number. Enter two port numbers if using the range logical operand. The range is from 0 to 65535.

The following list includes some common TCP port numbers:

- 23 = Telnet
- 20 and 21 = FTP
- 25 = SMTP
- 169 = SNMP

destination  Enter the IP address of the network or host to which the packets are sent.

mask  Enter a network mask in /prefix format (/x) or A.B.C.D. The mask, when specified in A.B.C.D format, may be either contiguous or non-contiguous.

count  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword count to count packets the filter processes.

byte  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword byte to count bytes the filter processes.

order  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword order to specify the QoS priority for the ACL entry. The range is from 0 to 254 (where 0 is the highest priority and 254 is the lowest; lower-order numbers have a higher priority) If you did not use the keyword order, the ACLs have the lowest order by default (255).

fragments  Enter the keyword fragments to use ACLs to control packet fragment processing.

monitor  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword monitor then the session-ID to describe the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface. The session-ID range is from 0 to 65535. For more information, see Flow-based Monitoring in the Port Monitoring section in the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

no-drop  Enter the keywords no-drop to match only the forwarded packets.

Defaults  Not configured.

Command Modes  CONFIGURATION-EXTENDED-ACCESS-LIST

Command History  This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version   Description
9.11(0.0)  Added support for session-ID to the monitor parameter.
9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0)   Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
### Version Description

9.8(0.0P2)  Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.8(0.0)    Added the no-drop parameter.
9.7(0.0)    Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0)    Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0     Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0    Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1    Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0     Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.1.0     Added the keyword dscp.
8.2.1.0     Allows ACL control of fragmented packets for IP (Layer 3) ACLs.
8.1.1.0     Introduced on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0     Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0     Introduced on the C-Series.
7.4.1.0     Added support for non-contiguous mask and added the monitor option. Deprecated the keyword established.
6.5.1.0     Expanded to include the optional QoS order priority for the ACL entry.

### Usage Information

The `order` option is relevant in the context of the Policy QoS feature only. For more information, see the Quality of Service section of the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

The `monitor` option is relevant in the context of flow-based monitoring only. For more information, see the Port Monitoring section.

The C-Series and S-Series cannot count both packets and bytes; when you enter the count byte options, only bytes are incremented.

**NOTE:** When you configure ACL logging and byte counters simultaneously, byte counters may display an incorrect value. Configure packet counters with logging instead.

Most ACL rules require one entry in the CAM. However, rules with TCP and UDP port operators (for example, gt, lt, or range) may require more than one entry. The range of ports is configured in the CAM based on bit mask boundaries; the space required depends on exactly what ports are included in the range.

### Example

An ACL rule with a TCP port range of 4000–8000 uses eight entries in the CAM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule#</th>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Mask</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>#Covered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0000111111010000</td>
<td>11111111111111110000</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>4031</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0000111111111100</td>
<td>11111111111111111000</td>
<td>4032</td>
<td>4095</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0001000000000000</td>
<td>11111111111111110000</td>
<td>4096</td>
<td>6143</td>
<td>2048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0001100000000000</td>
<td>11111100000000000000</td>
<td>6144</td>
<td>7167</td>
<td>1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0001111000000000</td>
<td>11111111000000000000</td>
<td>7168</td>
<td>7679</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0001111100000000</td>
<td>11111111100000000000</td>
<td>7680</td>
<td>7935</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0001111111000000</td>
<td>11111111111000000000</td>
<td>7936</td>
<td>7999</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>000111111110100000</td>
<td>11111111111111111111</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Ports: 4001
Example

An ACL rule with a TCP port lt 1023 uses only one entry in the CAM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule</th>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Mask</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>#Covered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0000000000000000</td>
<td>1111110000000000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1023</td>
<td>1024</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Ports: 1024

Related Commands

- `deny` — assign a filter to deny IP traffic.
- `deny udp` — assign a filter to deny UDP traffic.

### deny udp

To drop user datagram protocol (UDP) packets meeting the filter criteria, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
deny udp {source mask | any | host ip-address} [operator port [port]]
(destination mask | any | host ip-address) [dscp] [operator port [port]] [count byte] [order] [fragments] [monitor [session-ID]] [no-drop]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command if you know the filter's sequence number.
- Use the `no deny udp {source mask | any | host ip-address} {destination mask | any | host ip-address}` command.

**Parameters**

- **source**
  - Enter the IP address of the network or host from which the packets were sent.
- **mask**
  - Enter a network mask in /prefix format (/x) or A.B.C.D. The mask, when specified in A.B.C.D format, may be either contiguous or non-contiguous.
- **any**
  - Enter the keyword `any` to specify that all routes are subject to the filter.
- **host ip-address**
  - Enter the keyword `host` then the IP address to specify a host IP address.
- **dscp**
  - Enter this keyword `dscp` to deny a packet based on the DSCP value. The range is from 0 to 63.
- **operator**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter one of the following logical operand:
    - `eq` = equal to
    - `neq` = not equal to
    - `gt` = greater than
    - `lt` = less than
    - `range` = inclusive range of ports (you must specify two ports for the `port` command)
- **port port**
  - Enter the application layer port number. Enter two port numbers if using the range logical operand. The range is from 0 to 65535.
- **destination**
  - Enter the IP address of the network or host to which the packets are sent.
- **mask**
  - Enter a network mask in /prefix format (/x) or A.B.C.D. The mask, when specified in A.B.C.D format, may be either contiguous or non-contiguous.
- **count**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `count` to count packets processed by the filter.
byte  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword byte to count bytes processed by the filter.

order  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword order to specify the QoS priority for the ACL entry. The range is from 0 to 254 (where 0 is the highest priority and 254 is the lowest; lower-order numbers have a higher priority). If you did not use the keyword order, the ACLs have the lowest order by default (255).

fragments  Enter the keyword fragments to use ACLs to control packet fragments.

monitor  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword monitor then the session-ID to describe the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface. The session-ID range is from 0 to 65535. For more information, see Flow-based Monitoring in the Port Monitoring section in the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

no-drop  Enter the keywords no-drop to match only the forwarded packets.

Defaults  Not configured.

Command Modes  CONFIGURATION-EXTENDED-ACCESS-LIST

Command History  This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  Description

9.11(0.0)  Added support for session-ID to the monitor parameter.

9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0)  Introduced on the Z9100–ON.

9.8(0.0P5)  Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2)  Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.8(0.0)  Added the no-drop parameter.

9.7(0.0)  Introduced on the S6000–ON.

9.2(1.0)  Introduced on the Z9500.

9.0.2.0  Introduced on the S6000.

8.3.19.0  Introduced on the S4820T.

8.3.11.1  Introduced on the Z9000.

8.3.7.0  Introduced on the S4810.

8.3.1.0  Added the keyword dscp.

8.2.1.0  Allows ACL control of fragmented packets for IP (Layer 3) ACLs.

8.1.1.0  Introduced on the E-Series.

7.6.1.0  Introduced on the S-Series.

7.5.1.0  Introduced on the C-Series.

7.4.1.0  Added support for non-contiguous mask and added the monitor option. Deprecated the keyword established.

6.5.1.0  Expanded to include the optional QoS order priority for the ACL entry.
Usage Information

The order option is relevant in the context of the Policy GoS feature only. For more information, see the Quality of Service section of the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

The monitor option is relevant in the context of flow-based monitoring only. For more information, see the Port Monitoring section.

The C-Series and S-Series cannot count both packets and bytes; when you enter the count byte options, only bytes are incremented.

**NOTE:** When you configure ACL logging and byte counters simultaneously, byte counters may display an incorrect value. Configure packet counters with logging instead.

Most ACL rules require one entry in the CAM. However, rules with TCP and UDP port operators (for example, gt, lt or range) may require more than one entry. The range of ports is configured in the CAM based on bit mask boundaries; the space required depends on exactly what ports are included in the range.

### Example

An ACL rule with a TCP port range of 4000–8000 uses eight entries in the CAM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule#</th>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Mask</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>#Covered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0000111111010000</td>
<td>1111111111100000</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>4031</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0000111111100000</td>
<td>1111111111100000</td>
<td>4032</td>
<td>4095</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0001000000000000</td>
<td>1111100000100000</td>
<td>4096</td>
<td>6143</td>
<td>2048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0001100000000000</td>
<td>1111100000100000</td>
<td>6144</td>
<td>7167</td>
<td>1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0001111000000000</td>
<td>1111110000000000</td>
<td>7168</td>
<td>7679</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0001111100000000</td>
<td>1111111000000000</td>
<td>7680</td>
<td>7935</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0001111110000000</td>
<td>1111111100000000</td>
<td>7936</td>
<td>7999</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0001111111010000</td>
<td>1111111111111111</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Ports: 4001

An ACL rule with a TCP port lt 1023 uses only one entry in the CAM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rule#</th>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Mask</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
<th>#Covered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0000000000000000</td>
<td>1111111000000000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1023</td>
<td>1024</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Ports: 1024

Related Commands

- **deny** — assign a filter to deny IP traffic.
- **deny tcp** — assign a filter to deny TCP traffic.

### ip access-list extended

Name (or select) an extended IP access list (IP ACL) based on IP addresses or protocols.

**Syntax**

```
ip access-list extended access-list-name
```

To delete an access list, use the no ip access-list extended access-list-name command.

**Parameters**

- **access-list-name**
  - Enter a string up to 140 characters long as the access list name.

**Defaults**

All access lists contain an implicit “deny any”; that is, if no match occurs, the packet is dropped.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION
The number of entries allowed per ACL is hardware-dependent. For detailed specification about entries allowed per ACL, refer to your line card documentation.

Prior to 7.8.1.0, names are up to 16 characters long.

Example

Dell(conf)# ip access-list extended TESTListEXTEND
Dell(config-ext-nacl)#

Related Commands

- `ip access-list standard` — configure a standard IP access list.
- `show config` — display the current configuration.

**permit**

To pass IP packets meeting the filter criteria, configure a filter.

Syntax

```
permit {source mask | any | host ip-address} {destination mask | any | host ip-address} [count [bytes]] [dscp value] [order] [fragments] [monitor [session-ID]] [no-drop]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the no seq `sequence-number` command if you know the filter's sequence number.
Use the `no deny (source mask | any | host ip-address) {destination mask | any | host ip-address}` command.

### Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>source</td>
<td>Enter the IP address in dotted decimal format of the network from which the packet was sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mask</td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter a network mask in <code>/prefix format (X)</code> or A.B.C.D. The mask, when specified in A.B.C.D format, may be either contiguous or non-contiguous.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>any</td>
<td>Enter the keyword <code>any</code> to specify that all routes are subject to the filter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host ip-address</td>
<td>Enter the keyword <code>host</code> then the IP address to specify a host IP address or hostname.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destination</td>
<td>Enter the IP address of the network or host to which the packets are sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>count</td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword <code>count</code> to count packets processed by the filter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bytes</td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword <code>bytes</code> to count bytes processed by the filter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dscp</td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword <code>dscp</code> to match to the IP DCSCP values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>order</td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword <code>order</code> to specify the QoS priority for the ACL entry. The range is from 0 to 254 (where 0 is the highest priority and 254 is the lowest; lower-order numbers have a higher priority). If you do not use the keyword <code>order</code>, the ACLs have the lowest order by default (255).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fragments</td>
<td>Enter the keyword <code>fragments</code> to use ACLs to control packet fragments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitor</td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword <code>monitor</code> then the session-ID to describe the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface. The session-ID range is from 0 to 65535. For more information, see “Flow-based Monitoring” in the Port Monitoring section of the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no-drop</td>
<td>Enter the keywords <code>no-drop</code> to match only the forwarded packets.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Defaults

Not configured.

### Command Modes

**CONFIGURATION-EXTENDED-ACCESS-LIST**

### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for <code>session-ID</code> to the <code>monitor</code> parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the no-drop parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Usage Information

The `order` option is relevant in the context of the Policy QoS feature only. For more information, see the “Quality of Service” section of the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

The software cannot count both packets and bytes; when you enter the count byte options, only bytes are incremented.

### Related Commands

- `ip access-list extended` — create an extended ACL.
- `permit tcp` — assign a permit filter for TCP packets.
- `permit udp` — assign a permit filter for UDP packets.

### permit tcp

To pass TCP packets meeting the filter criteria, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```
permit tcp {source mask | any | host ip-address} [bit] [operator port [port]]
(destination mask | any | host ip-address) [bit] [dscp] [operator port [port]]
[count [byte] [order] [fragments] [monitor [session-ID]] [no-drop]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
- Use the `no permit tcp {source mask | any | host ip-address} {destination mask | any | host ip-address}` command.

**Parameters**

- **source**
  - Enter the IP address of the network or host from which the packets were sent.
- **mask**
  - Enter a network mask in slash/prefix format (/x) or A.B.C.D. The mask, when specified in A.B.C.D format, may be either contiguous or non-contiguous.
- **any**
  - Enter the keyword `any` to specify that all routes are subject to the filter.
- **host ip-address**
  - Enter the keyword `host` then the IP address to specify a host IP address.
- **bit**
  - Enter a flag or combination of bits:
    - `ack`: acknowledgement field
- **fin**: finish (no more data from the user)
- **psh**: push function
- **rst**: reset the connection
- **syn**: synchronize sequence numbers
- **urg**: urgent field

**dscp**
Enter the keyword `dscp` to deny a packet based on the DSCP value. The range is from 0 to 63.

**operator**
(Optional) Enter one of the following logical operand:
- `eq` = equal to
- `neq` = not equal to
- `gt` = greater than
- `lt` = less than
- `range` = inclusive range of ports (you must specify two ports for the port parameter)

**port port**
Enter the application layer port number. Enter two port numbers if you are using the range logical operand. The range is from 0 to 65535.
The following list includes some common TCP port numbers:
- 23 = Telnet
- 20 and 21 = FTP
- 25 = SMTP
- 169 = SNMP

**destination**
Enter the IP address of the network or host to which the packets are sent.

**mask**
Enter a network mask in /prefix format (/x) or A.B.C.D. The mask, when specified in A.B.C.D format, may be either contiguous or non-contiguous.

**count**
(Optional) Enter the keyword `count` to count packets the filter processes.

**byte**
(Optional) Enter the keyword `byte` to count bytes the filter processes.

**order**
(Optional) Enter the keyword `order` to specify the QoS priority for the ACL entry. The range is from 0 to 254 (where 0 is the highest priority and 254 is the lowest; lower-order numbers have a higher priority). If you do not use the keyword `order`, the ACLs have the lowest order by default (255).

**fragments**
Enter the keyword `fragments` to use ACLs to control packet fragments.

**monitor**
(Optional) Enter the keyword `monitor` then the session-ID to describe the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface. The session-ID range is from 0 to 65535. For more information, see “Flow-based Monitoring” in the Port Monitoring section of the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

**no-drop**
Enter the keywords `no-drop` to match only the forwarded packets.

**Defaults**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
`CONFIGURATION-EXTENDED-ACCESS-LIST`
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for session-ID to the monitor parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the no-drop parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Added the keyword dscp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Allows ACL control of fragmented packets for IP (Layer 3) ACLs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for non-contiguous mask and added the monitor option. Deprecated the keyword established.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5.10</td>
<td>Expanded to include the optional QoS order priority for the ACL entry.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The order option is relevant in the context of the Policy QoS feature only. For more information, see the “Quality of Service” section of the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

**NOTE:** When you configure ACL logging and byte counters simultaneously, byte counters may display an incorrect value. Configure packet counters with logging instead.

The S-Series cannot count both packets and bytes; when you enter the count byte options, only bytes increment.

The monitor option is relevant in the context of flow-based monitoring only. For more information, see the Port Monitoring section.

Most ACL rules require one entry in the CAM. However, rules with TCP and UDP port operators (for example, gt, lt, or range) may require more than one entry. The range of ports is configured in the CAM based on bit mask boundaries; the space required depends on exactly what ports are included in the range.

Example

An ACL rule with a TCP port range of 4000–8000 uses eight entries in the CAM.

```
Dell# Data          Mask       From To  #Covered
1 0000011111010000  1111111111100000   4000   4031   32
2 0000011111100000  1111111111100000   4032   4095   64
```
Total Ports: 4001

Example

An ACL rule with a TCP port lt 1023 uses only one entry in the CAM.

Dell# Data        Mask            From To   #Covered
1 0000000000000000 1111110000000000 0    1023 1024
Total Ports: 1024

Related Commands

- ip access-list extended — create an extended ACL.
- permit — assign a permit filter for IP packets.
- permit udp — assign a permit filter for UDP packets.

**permit udp**

To pass UDP packets meeting the filter criteria, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
permit udp {source mask | any | host ip-address} [operator port [port]]
{destination mask | any | host ip-address} [dscp] [operator port [port]] [count] [byte] [order] [fragments] [monitor [session-ID]] [no-drop]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
- Use the `no permit udp {source mask | any | host ip-address} {destination mask | any | host ip-address}` command.

**Parameters**

- **source**
  
Enter the IP address of the network or host from which the packets were sent.

- **mask**
  
Enter a network mask in /prefix format (/x) or A.B.C.D. The mask, when specified in A.B.C.D format, may be either contiguous or non-contiguous.

- **any**
  
Enter the keyword any to specify that all routes are subject to the filter.

- **host ip-address**
  
Enter the keyword host and then enter the IP address to specify a host IP address.

- **dscp**
  
Enter the keyword dscp to deny a packet based on the DSCP value. The range is from 0 to 63.

- **operator**
  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter one of the following logical operand:
  
  - `eq = equal to`
  - `neq = not equal to`
  - `gt = greater than`
  - `lt = less than`
  - `range = inclusive range of ports (you must specify two ports for the port parameter)`
port port

Enter the application layer port number. Enter two port numbers if you are using the range logical operand. The range is 0 to 65535.

destination

Enter the IP address of the network or host to which the packets are sent.

count

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword count to count packets processed by the filter.

byte

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword byte to count bytes processed by the filter.

order

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword order to specify the QoS priority for the ACL entry. The range is from 0 to 254 (where 0 is the highest priority and 254 is the lowest; lower-order numbers have a higher priority). If you do not use the keyword order, the ACLs have the lowest order by default (255).

fragments

Enter the keyword fragments to use ACLs to control packet fragments.

monitor

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword monitor then the session–ID to describe the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface. The session–ID range is from 0 to 65535. For more information, see “Flow-based Monitoring” in the Port Monitoring section of the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

no-drop

Enter the keywords no-drop to match only the forwarded packets.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes CONFIGURATION-EXTENDED-ACCESS-LIST

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.11(0.0)  Added support for session–ID to the monitor parameter.

9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0)  Introduced on the Z9100-ON.

9.8(0.0P5)  Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2)  Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.8(0.0)  Added the no-drop parameter.

9.7(0.0)  Introduced on the S6000-ON.

9.2(1.0)  Introduced on the Z9500.

8.3.19.0  Introduced on the S4820T.

8.3.11.1  Introduced on the Z9000.

8.3.7.0  Introduced on the S4810.

8.3.1.0  Added the keyword dscp.

8.2.1.0  Allows ACL control of fragmented packets for IP (Layer 3) ACLs.

8.1.1.0  Introduced on the E-Series.

7.6.1.0  Introduced on the S-Series.

7.5.1.0  Introduced on the C-Series.

7.4.1.0  Added support for non-contiguous mask and added the monitor option.
**Version**  
6.5.10  
Expanded to include the optional QoS order priority for the ACL entry.

**Usage Information**  
The `order` option is relevant in the context of the Policy QoS feature only. For more information, see the “Quality of Service” section of the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

**NOTE:** When you configure ACL logging and byte counters simultaneously, byte counters may display an incorrect value. Configure packet counters with logging instead.

The S-Series cannot count both packets and bytes; when you enter the `count byte` options, only bytes increment.

The `monitor` option is relevant in the context of flow-based monitoring only. For more information, refer to Port Monitoring.

Most ACL rules require one entry in the CAM. However, rules with TCP and UDP port operators (for example, `gt`, `lt`, or `range`) may require more than one entry. The range of ports is configured in the CAM based on bit mask boundaries; the space required depends on exactly what ports are included in the range.

**Example**  
An ACL rule with a TCP port range of 4000–8000 uses eight entries in the CAM.

Dell# Data    Mask    From  To   #Covered
1 0000111111010000 1111111111100000 4000 4031 32
2 0000111111000000 1111111111000000 4032 4095 64
3 0001000000000000 1111110000000000 4096 6143 2048
4 0011110000000000 1111111000000000 6144 7167 1024
5 0011111000000000 1111111100000000 7168 7679 512
6 0011111100000000 1111111110000000 7680 7935 256
7 0011111110000000 1111111111000000 7936 7999 64
8 0011111111000000 1111111111100000 8000 8000 1
Total Ports: 4001

**Example**  
An ACL rule with a TCP port lt 1023 uses only one entry in the CAM.

Dell# Data    Mask    From  To   #Covered
1 0000000000000000 1111110000000000 0 1023 1024
Total Ports: 1024

**Related Commands**  
- `ip access-list extended` — create an extended ACL.
- `permit` — assign a permit filter for IP packets.
- `permit tcp` — assign a permit filter for TCP packets.

**resequence access-list**  
Re-assign sequence numbers to entries of an existing access-list.

**Syntax**  
`resequence access-list {ipv4 | mac} {access-list-name StartingSeqNum Step-to-Increment}`

**Parameters**  
- `ipv4 | mac`  
Enter the keyword `ipv4` or `mac` to identify the access list type to resequence.
**access-list-name**

Enter the name of a configured IP access list, up to 140 characters.

**StartingSeqNum**

Enter the starting sequence number to resequence. The range is from 0 to 4294967290.

**Step-to-Increment**

Enter the step to increment the sequence number. The range is from 1 to 4294967290.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P6) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series (IPv4).
7.8.1.0 | Increased the name string to accept up to 140 characters. Prior to 7.8.1.0, names were up to 16 characters long.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
7.4.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.

**Usage Information**

When all sequence numbers are exhausted, this feature permits re-assigning a new sequence number to entries of an existing access-list.

### seq

Assign a sequence number to a deny or permit filter in an extended IP access list while creating the filter.

**Syntax**

```
seq sequence-number {deny | permit} {ip-protocol-number | icmp | ip | tcp | udp} {source mask | any | host ip-address} {destination mask | any | host ip-address} [operator port [port]] [count [byte] | log] [dscp value] [ecn value] [fragments] [monitor [session-ID]] [no-drop] [order]
```

**Parameters**

- **sequence-number**: Enter a number from 0 to 4294967290.
- **deny**: Enter the keyword deny to configure a filter to drop packets meeting this condition.
permit Enter the keyword permit to configure a filter to forward packets meeting this criteria.

ip-protocol-number Enter a number from 0 to 255 to filter based on the protocol identified in the IP protocol header.

icmp Enter the keyword icmp to configure an ICMP access list filter.

ip Enter the keyword ip to configure a generic IP access list. The keyword ip specifies that the access list permits all IP protocols.

tcp Enter the keyword tcp to configure a TCP access list filter.

udp Enter the keyword udp to configure a UDP access list filter.

source Enter an IP address in dotted decimal format of the network from which the packet was received.

mask (OPTIONAL) Enter a network mask in /prefix format (/x) or A.B.C.D. The mask, when specified in A.B.C.D format, may be either contiguous or non-contiguous.

any Enter the keyword any to specify that all routes are subject to the filter.

host ip-address Enter the keyword host and then enter the IP address to specify a host IP address or hostname.

operator (OPTIONAL) Enter one of the following logical operands:
  • eq = equal to
  • neq = not equal to
  • gt = greater than
  • lt = less than
  • range = inclusive range of ports (you must specify two ports for the port parameter.)

port port (OPTIONAL) Enter the application layer port number. Enter two port numbers if you are using the range logical operand. The range is from 0 to 65535.

The following list includes some common TCP port numbers:
  • 23 = Telnet
  • 20 and 21 = FTP
  • 25 = SMTP
  • 169 = SNMP

destination Enter the IP address of the network or host to which the packets are sent.

count (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword count to count the packets.

bytes (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword bytes to count the bytes.

log (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword log to enter ACL matches in the log.

dscp (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword dscp to match to the IP DSCP values. The range is from 0 to 63.

ecn (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ecn to match to the ECN values. The range is from 0 to 3.

order (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword order to specify the QoS order for the ACL entry. The range is from 0 to 254 (where 0 is the highest priority and 254 is the lowest; lower-order
numbers have a higher priority). If you do not use the keyword order, the ACLs have the lowest order by default (255).

**monitor** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword monitor then the session-ID to describe the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface. The session-ID range is from 0 to 65535.

*NOTE:* For more information, see “Flow-based Monitoring” in the Port Monitoring section of the *Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.*

**fragments** Enter the keyword fragments to use ACLs to control packet fragments.

**no-drop** Enter the keywords no-drop to match only the forwarded packets.

**Defaults** Not configured

**Command Modes** CONFIGURATION-EXTENDED-ACCESS-LIST

**Command History** This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.11(0.0) | Added support for session-ID to the monitor parameter.
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.8(0.0) | Added the no-drop parameter.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.10 | Add the DSCP value for ACL matching.
8.2.1.0 | Allows ACL control of fragmented packets for IP (Layer 3) ACLs.
8.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
7.4.1.0 | Added support for the non-contiguous mask and added the monitor option. Deprecated the keyword established.
6.5.10 | Expanded to include the optional QoS order priority for the ACL entry.

**Usage Information** The monitor option is relevant in the context of flow-based monitoring only. For more information, refer to Port Monitoring.
The `order` option is relevant in the context of the Policy QoS feature only. The following applies:

- The `seq sequence-number` command is applicable only in an ACL group.
- The `order` option works across ACL groups that are applied on an interface via the QoS policy framework.
- The `order` option takes precedence over `seq sequence-number`.
- If you do not configure `sequence-number`, the rules with the same order value are ordered according to their configuration order.
- If you configure `sequence-number`, the sequence-number is used as a tie breaker for rules with the same order.

When you use the `log` option, the CP processor logs details about the packets that match. Depending on how many packets match the log entry and at what rate, the CP may become busy as it has to log these packets’ details.

If you configure the `sequence-number`, the `sequence-number` is used as a tie breaker for rules with the same order.

**NOTE:** When you configure ACL logging and byte counters simultaneously, byte counters may display an incorrect value. Configure packet counters with logging instead.

**Related Commands**

- `deny` — configure a filter to drop packets.
- `permit` — configure a filter to forward packets.

### Common MAC Access List Commands

The following commands are available within both MAC ACL modes (Standard and Extended) and do not have mode-specific options. These commands allow you to clear, display, and assign MAC ACL configurations.

The platform supports both Ingress and Egress MAC ACLs.

The MAC ACL can be applied on Physical, Port-channel and VLAN interfaces. As per the specified rules in the ACL, the traffic on the interface/ VLAN members or Port-channel members will be permitted or denied.

**clear counters mac access-group**

Clear counters for all or a specific MAC ACL.

**Syntax**

```
clear counters mac access-group [mac-list-name]
```

**Parameters**

`mac-list-name` (OPTIONAL) Enter the name of a configured MAC access list.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**mac access-group**

Apply a MAC ACL to traffic entering or exiting an interface. You can apply a MAC ACL on a physical, port-channel, or VLAN interface.

**Syntax**

```
mac access-group access-list-name {in [vlan vlan-range] | out}
```

To delete a MAC access-group, use the `no mac access-group mac-list-name` command.

**Parameters**

- **access-list-name**
  - Enter the name of a configured MAC access list, up to 140 characters.
  - **NOTE:** This option is available only with the keyword `in` option.

- **vlan vlan-range**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vlan` and then enter a range of VLANs. The range is from 1 to 4094 (you can use IDs 1 to 4094).
  - **NOTE:** This option is available only with the keyword `in` option.

- **optimized**
  - Enter the keyword `optimized` to enable ACL optimization.

- **in**
  - Enter the keyword `in` to configure the ACL to filter incoming traffic.

- **out**
  - Enter the keyword `out` to configure the ACL to filter outgoing traffic.
NOTE:
1. If the MAC ACL is applied on VLAN, none of the VLAN members should have an access list applied for that VLAN.
2. If the MAC ACL is applied on a Physical or Port Channel interface, the VLAN in which this port is associated should not have an access list applied.
3. If the MAC ACL is applied on a VLAN, then that VLAN should not belong to VLAN ACL group.
4. If the MAC ACL is applied on a VLAN ACL group, then none of the VLANs in that group should have an access list applied on it.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Increased the name string to accept up to 140 characters. Prior to 7.8.1.0, names are up to 16 characters long.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

You can assign one ingress ACL and one egress ACL (standard or extended) to an interface.

Related Commands

- `mac access-list standard` — configure a standard MAC ACL.
- `mac access-list extended` — configure an extended MAC ACL.
show mac access-lists

Display all of the Layer 2 ACLs configured in the system, whether or not they are applied to an interface, and the count of matches/mismatches against each ACL entry displayed.

**Syntax**

```
show mac access-lists [access-list-name] [interface interface] [in | out]
```

**Parameters**

- **access-list-name**
  - Enter the name of a configured MAC ACL, up to 140 characters.

- **interface interface**
  - Enter the keyword `interface` then the one of the following keywords and the interface information:
    - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
    - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
    - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.
    - For a port-channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then the port-channel ID.

- **in | out**
  - Identify whether ACL is applied on ingress or egress side.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show mac accounting access-list

Display MAC access list configurations and counters (if configured).

Syntax

```
show mac accounting access-list access-list-name interface interface in | out
```

Parameters

- **access-list-name**
  - Enter the name of a configured MAC ACL, up to 140 characters.

- **interface interface**
  - Enter the keyword `interface` then the one of the following keywords and the interface information:
    - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
    - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
    - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
    - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

- **in | out**
  - Identify whether ACL is applied on ingress or egress side.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Increased the name string to accept up to 140 characters. Prior to 7.8.1.0, names are up to 16 characters long.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version Description
6.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
The ACL hit counters increment the counters for each matching rule, not just the first matching rule.

Example
Dell# show mac accounting access-list TestMac interface tengigabitethernet 1/8/1
Ingress Standard mac access-list TestMac on TenGigabitEthernet 1/89/1
Total cam count 2
  seq 5 permit aa:aa:aa:aa:00:00 00:00:00:ff:ff count (0 packets)
  seq 10 deny any count (20072594 packets)
Dell#

Standard MAC ACL Commands

When you create an access control list without any rule and then apply it to an interface, the ACL behavior reflects implicit permit. These commands configure standard MAC ACLs and support both Ingress and Egress MAC ACLs.

NOTE: For more information, also refer to the Commands Common to all ACL Types and Common MAC Access List Commands sections.

deny

To drop packets with a the MAC address specified, configure a filter.

Syntax
deny {any | mac-source-address mac-source-address-mask} [count [byte]] [log] [monitor]

To remove this filter, use the no deny {any | mac-source-address mac-source-address-mask} command.

Parameters
- any: Enter the keyword any to specify that all routes are subject to the filter.
- mac-source-address-mask: (OPTIONAL) Specify which bits in the MAC address must match. If no mask is specified, a mask of 00:00:00:00:00:00 is applied (in other words, the filter allows only MAC addresses that match).
- count: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword count to count packets processed by the filter.
- byte: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword byte to count bytes processed by the filter.
- log: (OPTIONAL, E-Series only) Enter the keyword log to log the packets.
- monitor: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword monitor when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface. For more information, see the "Flow-based Monitoring" in the Port Monitoring section in the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

Defaults
Not enabled.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION-MAC ACCESS LIST-STANDARD
### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Added the <em>monitor</em> option.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

When you use the *log* option, the CP processor logs detail the packets that match. Depending on how many packets match the log entry and at what rate, the CP may become busy as it has to log these packets’ details.

**NOTE:** When you configure ACL logging and byte counters simultaneously, byte counters may display an incorrect value. Configure packet counters with logging instead.

### Related Commands
- `permit` — configures a MAC address filter to pass packets.
- `seq` — configures a MAC address filter with a specified sequence number.

### mac access-list standard

To configure a standard MAC ACL, name a new or existing MAC access control list (MAC ACL) and enter MAC ACCESS LIST mode. Also refer to the Commands Common to all ACL Types section and the Common MAC Access List Commands section.

**Syntax**

```
mac access-list standard mac-list-name
```

To delete a MAC access list, use the `no mac access-list standard mac-list-name` command.

**Parameters**

- `mac-list-name`  
Enter a text string as the name of the standard MAC access list (140 character maximum).

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION
**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Increased the name string to accept up to 140 characters. Prior to 7.8.1.0, names are up to 16 characters long.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Dell Networking OS supports one ingress and one egress MAC ACL per interface.

The number of entries allowed per ACL is hardware-dependent. For detailed specifications about entries allowed per ACL, see your line card documentation.

**NOTE:** Ingress ACLs are supported on C-Series and S-Series platforms only.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf)# mac-access-list access-list standard TestMAC
Dell(config-std-macl)# permit 00:00:00:00:00:00 00:00:00:00:ff:ff count
Dell(config-std-macl)# deny any count
Dell(config-std-macl)#
```

**permit**

To forward packets from a specific source MAC address, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```
permit {any | mac-source-address [mac-source-address-mask]} [count [byte]] | [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]] [monitor]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command if you know the filter's sequence number.
- Use the `no permit {any | mac-source-address mac-source-address-mask}` command.

**Parameters**

- `any` Enter the keyword `any` to forward all packets received with a MAC address.
**mac-source-address**

**mac-source-address-mask** *(OPTIONAL)* Specify which bits in the MAC address must match. If no mask is specified, a mask of 00:00:00:00:00:00 is applied (in other words, the filter allows only MAC addresses that match).

**count** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keyword count to count packets processed by the filter.

**byte** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keyword byte to count bytes processed by the filter.

**log** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keyword log to include ACL messages in the log.

**threshold-in-msgs count** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the threshold-in-msgs keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated with the seq, permit, or deny commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.

**interval minutes** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keyword interval followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The threshold range is from 1 to 10 minutes.

**monitor** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keyword monitor when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface. For more information, see “Flow-based Monitoring” in the Port Monitoring section of the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

**Defaults** Not configured.

**Command Modes** CONFIGURATION-MAC ACCESS LIST-STANDARD

**Command History** This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.11.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
6.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.

**Usage Information**
When you use the log option, the CP processor logs details about the packets that match. Depending on how many packets match the log entry and at what rate, the CP may become busy as it has to log these packets’ details.
**NOTE:** When you configure the ACL logging and byte counters simultaneously, byte counters may display an incorrect value. Configure packet counters with logging instead.

Related Commands

- `deny` — configure a MAC ACL filter to drop packets.
- `seq` — configure a MAC ACL filter with a specified sequence number.

### seq

To deny or permit filter in a MAC access list while creating the filter, assign a sequence number.

**Syntax**

```
deny {any | mac-source-address [mac-source-address-mask]} [count [byte]] [log
[interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]]] [monitor]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command if you know the filter's sequence number.
- Use the `no deny {any | mac-source-address mac-source-address-mask}` command.

**Parameters**

- `any` Enter the keyword `any` to specify that all routes are subject to the filter.
- `(OPTIONAL) Specify which bits in the MAC address must match. If no mask is specified, a mask of 00:00:00:00:00:00 is applied (in other words, the filter allows only MAC addresses that match).
- `count` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `count` to count packets processed by the filter.
- `byte` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `byte` to count bytes processed by the filter.
- `log` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `log` to include ACL messages in the log.
- `threshold-in-msgs count` (OPTIONAL) Enter the `threshold-in-msgs` keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated with the `seq`, `permit`, or `deny` commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.
- `interval minutes` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `interval` followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The threshold range is from 1 to 10 minutes.
- `monitor` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `monitor` when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface. For more information, see "Flow-based Monitoring" in the Port Monitoring section in the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

**Defaults**

Not configured

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION-MAC ACCESS LIST-STANDARD

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the no-drop parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Added the monitor option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

When you use the log option, the CP processor logs details about the packets that match. Depending on how many packets match the log entry and at what rate, the CP may become busy as it has to log these packets’ details.

**NOTE:** When you configure the ACL logging and byte counters simultaneously, byte counters may display an incorrect value. Configure packet counters with logging instead.

**Related Commands**

- `deny` — configure a filter to drop packets.
- `permit` — configure a filter to forward packets.

**Extended MAC ACL Commands**

When an access-list is created without any rule and then applied to an interface, ACL behavior reflects implicit permit. The following commands configure Extended MAC ACLs.

The platform supports both Ingress and Egress MAC ACLs.

**NOTE:** For more information, also refer to the Commands Common to all ACL Types and Common MAC Access List Commands sections.

**deny**

To drop packets that match the filter criteria, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```
deny {any | host mac-address | mac-source-address mac-source-address-mask} {any | host mac-address | mac-destination-address mac-destination-address-mask} [ethertype-operator] [count [byte]] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]] [monitor]
```
To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the no seq sequence-number command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
- Use the no deny {any | host mac-address | mac-source-address mac-source-address-mask} {any | host mac-address | mac-destination-address mac-destination-address-mask} command.

**Parameters**

- **any**: Enter the keyword any to drop all packets.
- **host mac-address**: Enter the keyword host and then enter a MAC address to drop packets with that host address.
- **mac-source-address**: Enter a MAC address in nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn format.
- **mac-source-address-mask**: Specify which bits in the MAC address must match.
  The MAC ACL supports an inverse mask; therefore, a mask of ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff allows entries that do not match and a mask of 00:00:00:00:00:00 only allows entries that match exactly.
- **mac-destination-address**: Enter the destination MAC address and mask in nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn format.
- **mac-destination-address-mask**: Specify which bits in the MAC address must match.
  The MAC ACL supports an inverse mask; therefore, a mask of ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff allows entries that do not match and a mask of 00:00:00:00:00:00 only allows entries that match exactly.
- **ethertype operator** (OPTIONAL) To filter based on protocol type, enter one of the following Ethertypes:
  - `ev2` - is the Ethernet II frame format
  - `llc` - is the IEEE 802.3 frame format
  - `snap` - is the IEEE 802.3 SNAP frame format
- **count** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword count to count packets processed by the filter.
- **byte** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword byte to count bytes processed by the filter.
- **log** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword log to include ACL messages in the log.
- **threshold-in msgs count** (OPTIONAL) Enter the threshold-in-msgs keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated with the seq, permit, or deny commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.
- **interval minutes** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword interval followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The threshold range is from 1 to 10 minutes.
- **monitor** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword monitor when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface. For more information, see “Flow-based Monitoring” in the Port Monitoring section of the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

**Defaults**

Not configured.
Command Modes

CONFIGURATION-MAC ACCESS LIST-EXTENDED

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Added the monitor option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

When you use the log option, the CP processor logs detail the packets that match. Depending on how many packets match the log entry and at what rate, the CP may become busy as it has to log these packets’ details.

**NOTE:** When you configure the ACL logging and byte counters simultaneously, byte counters may display an incorrect value. Configure packet counters with logging instead.

Related Commands

- **permit** — configure a MAC address filter to pass packets.
- **seq** — configure a MAC address filter with a specified sequence number.

mac access-list extended

Name a new or existing extended MAC access control list (extended MAC ACL).

**Syntax**

mac access-list extended access-list-name [cpu-qos]

To delete a MAC access list, use the no mac access-list extended access-list-name command.

**Parameters**

- **access-list-name**
  - Enter a text string as the MAC access list name, up to 140 characters.
- **cpu-qos**
  - Enter the keywords cpu-qos to assign this ACL to control plane traffic only (CoPP).

**Defaults**

None
Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.10.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Increased the name string to accept up to 140 characters. Prior to 7.8.1.0, names were up to 16 characters long.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
The number of entries allowed per ACL is hardware-dependent. For detailed specifications about entries allowed per ACL, refer to your line card documentation.

Prior to 7.8.1.0, names are up to 16 characters long.

Example
```
Dell(conf)# mac-access-list access-list extended TestMATExt
Dell(config-ext-macl)# permit any any ev2 eq 800 count bytes
Dell(config-ext-macl)# remark 5 IPv4
Dell(config-ext-macl)# remark 15 ARP
Dell(config-ext-macl)# exit
Dell(conf)# do show mac accounting access-list snickers interface tengig 1/17
Extended mac access-list snickers on TenGigabitEthernet 1/17
seq 10 permit any any ev2 eq 800 count bytes (559851866 packets 191402152148 bytes)
seq 20 permit any any ev2 eq 806 count bytes (74481486 packets 5031686754 bytes)
seq 30 permit any any ev2 eq 86dd count bytes (7751519 packets 797843521 bytes)
Dell(config-ext-macl)# exit
Dell(conf)# mac-access-list access-list extended TestMATExt
Dell(config-ext-macl)# permit any any ev2 eq 800 count bytes
Dell(config-ext-macl)# remark 5 IPv4
Dell(config-ext-macl)# remark 15 ARP
Dell(config-ext-macl)# exit
```

Dell EMC Access Control Lists (ACL) | 225
permit

To pass packets matching the criteria specified, configure a filter.

Syntax

```
permit {any | host mac-address | mac-source-address mac-source-address-mask}
(any | host mac-address | mac-destination-address mac-destination-address-mask)
[ethertype operator] [count [byte]] | [log] [monitor]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
- Use the `no permit {any | host mac-address | mac-source-address mac-source-address-mask}
   (any | mac-destination-address mac-destination-address-mask)`
   command.

Parameters

- `any` Enter the keyword `any` to forward all packets.
- `host` Enter the keyword `host` then a MAC address to forward packets with that host address.
- `mac-source-address-mask` (OPTIONAL) Specify which bits in the MAC address must match. The MAC ACL supports an inverse mask; therefore, a mask of ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff allows entries that do not match and a mask of 00:00:00:00:00:00 only allows entries that match exactly.
- `mac-destination-address` Enter the destination MAC address and mask in nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn format.
- `mac-destination-address-mask` Specify which bits in the MAC address must be matched. The MAC ACL supports an inverse mask; therefore, a mask of ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff allows entries that do not match and a mask of 00:00:00:00:00:00 only allows entries that match exactly.
- `ethertype operator` (OPTIONAL) To filter based on protocol type, enter one of the following Ethertypes:
  - `ev2` - is the Ethernet II frame format
  - `llc` - is the IEEE 802.3 frame format
- snap - is the IEEE 802.3 SNAP frame format

  count (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword count to count packets the filter processes.

  byte (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword byte to count bytes the filter processes.

  log (OPTIONAL, E-Series only) Enter the keyword log to log the packets.

  monitor (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword monitor when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

  **NOTE:** For more information, see Flow-based Monitoring in the “Port Monitoring” section of the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION-MAC ACCESS LIST-EXTENDED

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Added the monitor option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

When you use the log option, the CP processor logs details about the packets that match. Depending on how many packets match the log entry and at what rate, the CP may become busy as it has to log these packets’ details.

**NOTE:** When you configure the ACL logging and byte counters simultaneously, byte counters may display an incorrect value. Configure packet counters with logging instead.

**Related Commands**

- deny — configure a MAC ACL filter to drop packets.
IP Prefix List Commands

When you create an access-list without any rule and then apply it to an interface, the ACL behavior reflects implicit permit. To configure or enable IP prefix lists, use these commands.

**clear ip prefix-list**

Reset the number of times traffic meets the conditions (“hit” counters) of the configured prefix lists.

**Syntax**

```
clear ip prefix-list [prefix-name]
```

**Parameters**

- `prefix-name` (OPTIONAL) Enter the name of the configured prefix list to clear only counters for that prefix list, up to 140 characters long.

**Defaults**

Clears “hit” counters for all prefix lists unless a prefix list is specified.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Increase the name string to accept up to 140 characters. Prior to 7.8.1.0, names were up to 16 characters long.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `ip prefix-list` — configure a prefix list.
deny

To drop packets meeting the criteria specified, configure a filter.

Syntax

```
deny ip-prefix [ge min-prefix-length] [le max-prefix-length]
```

To delete a drop filter, use the no deny ip-prefix command.

Parameters

- `ip-prefix` Specify an IP prefix in the network/length format. For example, 35.0.0.0/ 8 means match the first 8 bits of address 35.0.0.0.
- `ge min-prefix-length` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `ge` and then enter the minimum prefix length, which is a number from zero (0) to 32.
- `le max-prefix-length` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `le` and then enter the maximum prefix length, which is a number from zero (0) to 32.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

PREFIX-LIST

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Sequence numbers for this filter are automatically assigned starting at sequence number 5.

If you do not use the `ge` or `le` options, only packets with an exact match to the prefix are filtered.
ip prefix-list

Enter the PREFIX-LIST mode and configure a prefix list.

Syntax

```
ip prefix-list prefix-name
```

To delete a prefix list, use the `no ip prefix-list prefix-name` command.

Parameters

- **prefix-name**: Enter a string up to 16 characters long as the name of the prefix list, up to 140 characters long.

Command Modes

- **CONFIGURATION**

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.11.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Increased the name string to accept up to 140 characters. Prior to 7.8.1.0, names are up to 16 characters long.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Prefix lists redistribute OSPF and RIP routes meeting specific criteria.

Related Commands

- `show ip route list` — display IP routes in an IP prefix list.
- `show ip prefix-list summary` — display a summary of the configured prefix lists.
**seq**

To deny or permit filter in a prefix list while configuring the filter, assign a sequence number.

**Syntax**

```
seq sequence-number {deny | permit} {any} | [ip-prefix /nn {ge min-prefix-length} {le max-prefix-length}] | [bitmask number]
```

To delete a specific filter, use the `no seq sequence-number {deny | permit} {any} | [ip-prefix {ge min-prefix-length} {le max-prefix-length}] | [bitmask number].`

**Parameters**

- **sequence-number**
  - Enter a number. The range is from 1 to 4294967294.

- **deny**
  - Enter the keyword `deny` to configure a filter to drop packets meeting this condition.

- **permit**
  - Enter the keyword `permit` to configure a filter to forward packets meeting this condition.

- **any**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `any` to match any packets.

- **ip-prefix /nn**
  - (OPTIONAL) Specify an IP prefix in the network/length format. For example, 35.0.0.0/8 means match the first 8 bits of address 35.0.0.0.

- **ge min-prefix-length**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `ge` and then enter the minimum prefix length, which is a number from zero (0) to 32.

- **le max-prefix-length**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `le` and then enter the maximum prefix length, which is a number from zero (0) to 32.

- **bitmask number**
  - Enter the keyword `bitmask` then enter a bit mask number in dotted decimal format.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

PREFIX-LIST

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version | Description
---|---
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
6.3.1.0 | Added the `bit mask` option.

Usage Information
If you do not use the `ge` or `le` options, only packets with an exact match to the prefix are filtered.

show config
Display the current PREFIX-LIST configurations.

Syntax
```
show config
```

Command Modes
PREFIX-LIST

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version | Description
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000–ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
6.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.

Example
```
Dell(conf-nprefixl)# show config
!
ip prefix-list snickers
Dell(conf-nprefixl)#
```

show ip prefix-list detail
Display details of the configured prefix lists.

Syntax
```
show ip prefix-list detail [prefix-name]
```

Example
```
Dell(conf-nprefixl)# show config
!
ip prefix-list snickers
Dell(conf-nprefixl)#
```
Parameters

`prefix-name` (OPTIONAL) Enter a text string as the name of the prefix list, up to 140 characters.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Increased the name string to accept up to 140 characters. Prior to 7.8.1.0, names are up to 16 characters long.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell# show ip prefix-list detail
Ip Prefix-list with the last deletion/insertion: PL_OSPF_to_RIP
ip prefix-list PL_OSPF_to_RIP:
    count: 3, range entries: 1, sequences: 5 - 25
    seq 5 permit 1.1.1.0/24 (hit count: 0)
    seq 10 deny 2.1.0.0/16 ge 23 (hit count: 0)
    seq 25 permit 192.0.0.0 bitmask 192.0.0.0 (hit count: 800)
Dell#
```

show ip prefix-list summary

Display a summary of the configured prefix lists.

Syntax

`show ip prefix-list summary [prefix-name]`

Parameters

`prefix-name` (OPTIONAL) Enter a text string as the name of the prefix list, up to 140 characters.
Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Increased the name string to accept up to 140 characters. Prior to 7.8.1.0, names are up to 16 characters long.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell# show ip prefix-list summary
Ip Prefix-list with the last deletion/insertion: PL_OSPF_to_RIP
ip prefix-list PL_OSPF_to_RIP:
count: 3, range entries: 1, sequences: 5 - 25
Dell#
```

Route Map Commands

When you create an access-list without any rule and then applied to an interface, the ACL behavior reflects implicit permit. To configure route maps and their redistribution criteria, use the following commands.

**continue**

To a route-map entry with a higher sequence number, configure a route-map.

**Syntax**

```
continue [sequence-number]
```

**Parameters**

- `sequence-number` (OPTIONAL) Enter the route map sequence number. The range is from 1 to 65535.
The `continue` feature allows movement from one route-map entry to a specific route-map entry (the sequence number). If you do not specify the sequence number, the `continue` feature simply moves to the next sequence number (also known as an implied continue). If a match clause exists, the `continue` feature executes only after a successful match occurs. If there are no successful matches, the `continue` feature is ignored.

**Match clause with Continue clause**

The `continue` feature can exist without a match clause. A `continue` clause without a match clause executes and jumps to the specified route-map entry.

With a match clause and a `continue` clause, the match clause executes first and the `continue` clause next in a specified route map entry. The `continue` clause launches only after a successful match. The behavior is:

- A successful match with a `continue` clause, the route map executes the set clauses and then goes to the specified route map entry upon execution of the `continue` clause.
- If the next route map entry contains a `continue` clause, the route map executes the `continue` clause if a successful match occurs.
- If the next route map entry does not contain a `continue` clause, the route map evaluates normally. If a match does not occur, the route map does not continue and falls through to the next sequence number, if one exists.

**Set Clause with Continue Clause**

If the route-map entry contains sets with the `continue` clause, set actions are performed first then the `continue` clause jumps to the specified route map entry.
• If a set action occurs in the first route map entry and then the same set action occurs with a different value in a subsequent route map entry, the last set of actions overrides the previous set of actions with the same set command.
• If set community additive and set as-path prepend are configure, the communities and AS numbers are prepended.

Related Commands
  • set community — specify a COMMUNITY attribute.
  • set as-path — configure a filter to modify the AS path.

**description**

Add a description to this route map.

Syntax
```
description {description}
```

To remove the description, use the `no description {description}` command.

Parameters
description

Enter a description to identify the route map (80 characters maximum).

Defaults
None

Command Modes
ROUTE-MAP

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands
  • route-map — enable a route map.
match as-path

To match routes that have a certain AS number in their BGP path, configure a filter.

Syntax

```
match as-path as-path-name
```

To delete a match AS path filter, use the `no match as-path as-path-name` command.

Parameters

- `as-path-name` Enter the name of an established AS-PATH ACL, up to 140 characters.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

ROUTE-MAP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Increased the name string to accept up to 140 characters. Prior to 7.8.1.0, names are up to 16 characters long.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- `set as-path` — add information to the BGP AS_PATH attribute.

match community

To match routes that have a certain COMMUNITY attribute in their BGP path, configure a filter.

Syntax

```
match community community-list-name [exact]
```

Access Control Lists (ACL) | 237
To delete a community match filter, use the no match community command.

**Parameters**

- **community-list-name**
  Enter the name of a configured community list.

- **exact**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords exact to process only those routes with this community list name.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

ROUTE-MAP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `set community` — specify a COMMUNITY attribute.

---

**match interface**

To match routes whose next hop is on the interface specified, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```
match interface interface
```

To remove a match, use the `no match interface interface` command.

**Parameters**

- **interface**
  Enter the following keywords and the interface information:

  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

- For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from 0 to 16383.
- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
- For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
ROUTE-MAP

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**
- `match ip address` — redistribute routes that match an IP address.
- `match ip next-hop` — redistribute routes that match the next-hop IP address.
- `match ip route-source` — redistribute routes that match routes advertised by other routers.
- `match metric` — redistribute routes that match a specific metric.
- `match route-type` — redistribute routes that match a route type.
- `match tag` — redistribute routes that match a specific tag.

**match ip address**
To match routes based on IP addresses specified in an access list, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```
match ip address prefix-list-name
```
To delete a match, use the `no match ip address prefix-list-name` command.

### Parameters

**prefix-list-name**

Enter the name of configured prefix list, up to 140 characters.

### Defaults

Not configured.

### Command Modes

ROUTE-MAP

### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Increased the name string to accept up to 140 characters. Prior to 7.8.1.0, names are up to 16 characters long.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Commands

- `match interface` — redistribute routes that match the next-hop interface.
- `match ip next-hop` — redistribute routes that match the next-hop IP address.
- `match ip route-source` — redistribute routes that match routes advertised by other routers.
- `match metric` — redistribute routes that match a specific metric.
- `match route-type` — redistribute routes that match a route type.
- `match tag` — redistribute routes that match a specific tag.

### match ip next-hop

To match based on the next-hop IP addresses specified in an IP access list or IP prefix list, configure a filter.

#### Syntax

```
match ip next-hop {prefix-list prefix-list-name}
```

To delete a match, use the `no match ip next-hop {prefix-list prefix-list-name}` command.
Parameters

prefix-list prefix-list-name

Enter the keywords prefix-list and then enter the name of configured prefix list, up to 140 characters.

Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
ROUTE-MAP

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Increased the name string to accept up to 140 characters. Prior to 7.8.1.0, names are up to 16 characters long.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- match interface — redistribute routes that match the next-hop interface.
- match ip address — redistribute routes that match an IP address.
- match ip route-source — redistribute routes that match routes advertised by other routers.
- match metric — redistribute routes that match a specific metric.
- match route-type — redistribute routes that match a route type.
- match tag — redistribute routes that match a specific tag.

match ip route-source

To match based on the routes advertised by routes specified in IP access lists or IP prefix lists, configure a filter.

Syntax

match ip route-source {prefix-list prefix-list-name}

To delete a match, use the no match ip route-source {prefix-list prefix-list-name} command.
**Parameters**

prefix-list prefix-list-name

Enter the keywords `prefix-list` and then enter the name of configured prefix list, up to 140 characters.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

ROUTE-MAP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Increased the name string to accept up to 140 characters. Prior to 7.8.1.0, names were up to 16 characters long.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `match interface` — redistribute routes that match the next-hop interface.
- `match ip address` — redistribute routes that match an IP address.
- `match ip next-hop` — redistribute routes that match the next-hop IP address.
- `match metric` — redistribute routes that match a specific metric.
- `match route-type` — redistribute routes that match a route type.
- `match tag` — redistribute routes that match a specific tag.

**match metric**

To match on a specified value, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```
match metric metric-value
```

To delete a value, use the `no match metric [metric-value]` command.
Parameters

**metric-value** Enter a value to match. The range is from zero (0) to 4294967295.

Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
ROUTE-MAP

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands
- `match interface` — redistribute routes that match the next-hop interface.
- `match ip address` — redistribute routes that match an IP address.
- `match ip next-hop` — redistribute routes that match the next-hop IP address.
- `match ip route-source` — redistribute routes that match routes advertised by other routers.
- `match route-type` — redistribute routes that match a route type.
- `match tag` — redistribute routes that match a specific tag.

**match origin**

To match routes based on the value found in the BGP path ORIGIN attribute, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```
match origin {egp | igp | incomplete}
```

To disable matching filter, use the `no match origin {igp | egp | incomplete} command`.

**Parameters**

- `egp` Enter the keyword `egp` to match routes originating outside the AS.
- `igp` Enter the keyword `igp` to match routes originating within the same AS.
**match route-type**

To match routes based on the how the route is defined, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```
match route-type {external [type-1 | type-2] | internal | level-1 | level-2 | local}
```

To delete a match, use the `no match route-type {local | internal | external [type-1 | type-2] | level-1 | level-2}` command.

**Parameters**

- **external [type-1 | type-2]**: Enter the keyword `external` then either `type-1` or `type-2` to match only on OSPF Type 1 routes or OSPF Type 2 routes.
- **internal**: Enter the keyword `internal` to match only on routes generated within OSPF areas.
- **level-1**: Enter the keyword `level-1` to match IS-IS Level 1 routes.
- **level-2**: Enter the keyword `level-2` to match IS-IS Level 2 routes.
- **local**: Enter the keyword `local` to match only on routes generated within the switch.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

ROUTE-MAP
Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking
OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands
- match interface — redistribute routes that match the next-hop interface.
- match ip address — redistribute routes that match an IP address.
- match ip next-hop — redistribute routes that match the next-hop IP address.
- match ip route-source — redistribute routes that match routes advertised by other routers.
- match metric — redistribute routes that match a specific metric.
- match tag — redistribute routes that match a specific tag.

match tag
To redistribute only routes that match a specified tag value, configure a filter.

Syntax
match tag tag-value

To remove a match, use the no match tag command.

Parameters
tag-value Enter a value as the tag on which to match. The range is from zero (0) to 4294967295.

Defaults Not configured.

Command Modes ROUTE-MAP

Command History This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking
OS Command Line Reference Guide.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `match interface` — redistribute routes that match the next-hop interface.
- `match ip address` — redistribute routes that match an IP address.
- `match ip next-hop` — redistribute routes that match the next-hop IP address.
- `match ip route-source` — redistribute routes that match routes advertised by other routers.
- `match metric` — redistribute routes that match a specific metric.
- `match route-type` — redistribute routes that match a route type.

**route-map**

Enable a route map statement and configure its action and sequence number. This command also places you in ROUTE-MAP mode.

**Syntax**

```
route-map map-name [permit | deny] [sequence-number]
```

To delete a route map, use the `no route-map map-name [permit | deny] [sequence-number]` command.

**Parameters**

- **map-name**
  - Enter a text string of up to 140 characters to name the route map for easy identification.

- **permit**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `permit` to set the route map default as permit. If you do not specify a keyword, the default is `permit`.

- **deny**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `deny` to set the route map default as deny.

- **sequence-number**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter a number to identify the route map for editing and sequencing with other route maps. You are prompted for a sequence number if there are multiple instances of the route map. The range is from 1 to 65535.

**Defaults**

- Not configured.
If you do not define a keyword (permit or deny) for the route map, the permit action is the default.

**Command Modes**
- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Increased the name string to accept up to 140 characters. Prior to 7.8.1.0, names are up to 16 characters long.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
Use caution when you delete route maps because if you do not specify a sequence number, all route maps with the same map-name are deleted when you use the no route-map map-name command.

**Example**
```
Dell(conf)# route-map dempsey
Dell(config-route-map)#
```

**Related Commands**
- **show config** — display the current configuration.

---

**set as-path**

To modify the AS path for border gateway protocol (BGP) routes, configure a filter.

**Syntax**
```
set as-path prepend as-number [... as-number]
```

To remove an AS-Path setting, use the no set as-path {prepend as-number | tag} command.

**Parameters**
- **prepend as-number** Enter the keyword prepend and then enter up to eight AS numbers to be inserted into the BGP path information. The range is from 1 to 65535.
Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
ROUTE-MAP

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
You can prepend up to eight AS numbers to a BGP route.

This command influences best path selection in BGP by inserting a tag or AS number into the AS_PATH attribute.

Related Commands
• match as-path — redistribute routes that match an AS-PATH attribute.

set automatic-tag

To automatically compute the tag value of the route, configure a filter.

Syntax
set automatic-tag

To return to the default, enter no set automatic-tag.

Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
ROUTE-MAP

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**
- `set level` — specify the OSPF area for route redistribution.
- `set metric` — specify the metric value assigned to redistributed routes.
- `set metric-type` — specify the metric type assigned to redistributed routes.
- `set tag` — specify the tag assigned to redistributed routes.

### set comm-list delete

To remove the specified community list from the BGP route’s COMMUNITY attribute, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```
set comm-list community-list-name delete
```

To insert the community list into the COMMUNITY attribute, use the **no** set comm-list community-list-name delete command.

**Parameters**

- `community-list-name` Enter the name of an established Community list, up to 140 characters.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

ROUTE-MAP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
### Version Description
- **9.8(0.0P5)** Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- **9.8(0.0P2)** Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- **9.7(0.0)** Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- **9.2(1.0)** Introduced on the Z9500.
- **9.0.2.0** Introduced on the S6000.
- **8.3.19.0** Introduced on the S4820T.
- **8.3.11.1** Introduced on the Z9000.
- **8.3.7.0** Introduced on the S4810.
- **8.1.1.0** Introduced on the E-Series.
- **7.8.1.0** Increased the name string to accept up to 140 characters. Prior to 7.8.1.0, names are up to 16 characters long.
- **7.6.1.0** Introduced on the S-Series.
- **7.5.1.0** Introduced on the C-Series.
- **pre-6.1.1.0** Introduced on the E-Series.

### Usage Information
The community list used in the set comm-list delete command must be configured so that each filter contains only one community. For example, the filter deny 100:12 is acceptable, but the filter deny 120:13 140:33 results in an error.

If the set comm-list delete command and the set community command are configured in the same route map sequence, the deletion command (set comm-list delete) is processed before the insertion command (set community).

### Related Commands
- `match community` — redistribute routes that match the COMMUNITY attribute.
- `set community` — specify a COMMUNITY attribute.

### set community

Allows you to assign a BGP COMMUNITY attribute.

**Syntax**

```
set community {community-number | local-as | no-advertise | no-export | none} [additive]
```

To delete a BGP COMMUNITY attribute assignment, use the `no set community` command.

**Parameters**

- **community-number** Enter the community number in AA:NN format where AA is the AS number (2 bytes) and NN is a value specific to that autonomous system.
- **local-AS** Enter the keywords local-AS to drop all routes with the COMMUNITY attribute of NO_EXPORT_SUBCONFED.
All routes with the NO_EXPORT_SUBCONFED (0xffffff03) community attribute must not be advertised to external BGP peers.

**no-advertise**

Enter the keywords **no-advertise** to drop all routes containing the well-known community attribute of NO_ADVERTISE.

All routes with the NO_ADVERTISE (0xffffff02) community attribute must not be advertised to other BGP peers.

**no-export**

Enter the keywords **no-export** to drop all routes containing the well-known community attribute of NO_EXPORT.

All routes with the NO_EXPORT (0xffffff01) community attribute must not be advertised outside a BGP confederation boundary.

**none**

Enter the keyword **none** to remove the community attribute from routes meeting the route map criteria.

**additive**

(Optional) Enter the keyword **additive** to add the communities to already existing communities.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

ROUTE-MAP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- **match community** — redistribute routes that match the COMMUNITY attribute.
- **show ip bgp community** — display BGP community groups.
**set level**

To specify the IS-IS level or OSPF area to which matched routes are redistributed, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```
set level {backbone | level-1 | level-1-2 | level-2 | stub-area}
```

To remove a set level condition, use the `no set level {backbone | level-1 | level-1-2 | level-2 | stub-area}` command.

**Parameters**

- **backbone**
  - Enter the keyword `backbone` to redistribute matched routes to the OSPF backbone area (area 0.0.0.0).

- **level-1**
  - Enter the keyword `level-1` to redistribute matched routes to IS-IS Level 1.

- **level-1-2**
  - Enter the keyword `level-1-2` to redistribute matched routes to IS-IS Level 1 and Level 2.

- **level-2**
  - Enter the keyword `level-2` to redistribute matched routes to IS-IS Level 2.

- **stub-area**
  - Enter the keyword `stub` to redistribute matched routes to OSPF stub areas.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

ROUTE-MAP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Dell Networking OS Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `set automatic-tag` — compute the tag value of the route.
- `set metric` — specify the metric value assigned to redistributed routes.
- `set metric-type` — specify the metric type assigned to redistributed routes.
- `set tag` — specify the tag assigned to redistributed routes.

## set local-preference

To set the BGP LOCAL_PREF attribute for routers within the local autonomous system, configure a filter.

### Syntax

```plaintext
set local-preference value
```

To delete a BGP LOCAL_PREF attribute, use the `no set local-preference` command.

### Parameters

- **value**
  
  Enter a number as the LOCAL_PREF attribute value. The range is from 0 to 4294967295.

### Defaults

Not configured.

### Command Modes

- **ROUTE-MAP**

### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

The `set local-preference` command changes the LOCAL_PREF attribute for routes meeting the route map criteria. To change the LOCAL_PREF for all routes, use the `bgp default local-preference` command.

### Related Commands

- `bgp default local-preference` — change the default LOCAL_PREF attribute for all routes.
**set metric**

To assign a new metric to redistributed routes, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```
set metric [+] [-] metric-value
```

To delete a setting, enter no set metric.

**Parameters**

- `+` (OPTIONAL) Enter + to add a metric-value to the redistributed routes.
- `-` (OPTIONAL) Enter - to subtract a metric-value from the redistributed routes.
- `metric-value` Enter a number as the new metric value. The range is from zero (0) to 4294967295.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

ROUTE-MAP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `set automatic-tag` — compute the tag value of the route.
- `set level` — specify the OSPF area for route redistribution.
- `set metric-type` — specify the route type assigned to redistributed routes.
- `set tag` — specify the tag assigned to redistributed routes.
**set metric-type**

To assign a new route type for routes redistributed to OSPF, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```
set metric-type {internal | external | type-1 | type-2}
```

To delete a setting, use the **no set metric-type** command.

**Parameters**

- **internal**
  - Enter the keyword **internal** to assign the Interior Gateway Protocol metric of the next hop as the route’s BGP MULTI_EXIT_DES (MED) value.

- **external**
  - Enter the keyword **external** to assign the IS-IS external metric.

- **type-1**
  - Enter the keyword **type-1** to assign the OSPF Type 1 metric.

- **type-2**
  - Enter the keyword **type-2** to assign the OSPF Type 2 metric.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

ROUTE-MAP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Implemented the keyword <strong>internal</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- **set automatic-tag** — compute the tag value of the route.
- **set level** — specify the OSPF area for route redistribution.
- **set metric** — specify the metric value assigned to redistributed routes.
- **set tag** — specify the tag assigned to redistributed routes.
**set next-hop**

To specify an IP address as the next hop, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```
set next-hop ip-address
```

To delete the setting, use the `no set next-hop ip-address` command.

**Parameters**

- `ip-address`: Specify an IP address in dotted decimal format.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

ROUTE-MAP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

If you configure the `set next-hop` command, its configuration takes precedence over the `neighbor next-hop-self` command in the ROUTER BGP mode.

If you configure the `set next-hop` command with the interface’s IP address (either Loopback or physical), the software declares the route unreachable.

**Related Commands**

- `match ip next-hop` — redistribute routes that match the next-hop IP address.
**set origin**

To manipulate the BGP ORIGIN attribute, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```
set origin {igp | egp | incomplete}
```

To delete an ORIGIN attribute setting, use the `no set origin` command.

**Parameters**

- **igp**
  - Enter the keyword `igp` to set routes originating within the same AS.

- **egp**
  - Enter the keyword `egp` to set routes originating from outside the local AS.

- **incomplete**
  - Enter the keyword `incomplete` to set routes with incomplete routing information.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

ROUTE-MAP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.11.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.11.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**set tag**

To specify a tag for redistributed routes, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```
set tag tag-value
```

To delete a setting, use the `no set tag` command.
set weight

To add a non-RFC compliant attribute to the BGP route to assist with route selection, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
set weight weight
```

To delete a weight specification, use the `no set weight weight` command.

**Parameters**

- `weight`  
Enter a number as the weight used by the route meeting the route map specification. The range is from 0 to 65535. The default is router-originated = 32768 and all other routes = 0.
When there are multiple routes to the same destination, the routes with a higher weight are preferred.

**Defaults**
router-originated = 32768; all other routes = 0

**Defaults**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
ROUTE-MAP

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
If you do not use the `set weight` command, router-originated paths have a weight attribute of 32768 and all other paths have a weight attribute of zero.

**show config**
Display the current route map configuration.

**Syntax**
show config

**Command Modes**
ROUTE-MAP

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show route-map

Display the current route map configurations.

Syntax

show route-map [map-name]  

Parameters

map-name  

(Optional) Enter the name of a configured route map, up to 140 characters.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  

Description

9.10(0.1)  

Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0)  

Introduced on the Z9100-ON.

9.8(0.0P5)  

Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2)  

Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.7(0.0)  

Introduced on the S6000-ON.

9.0.2.0  

Introduced on the S6000.

8.3.19.0  

Introduced on the S4820T.

8.3.11.1  

Introduced on the Z9000.

8.3.7.0  

Introduced on the S4810.

8.1.1.0  

Introduced on the E-Series.

7.6.1.0  

Introduced on the S-Series.

7.5.1.0  

Introduced on the C-Series.

pre-6.1.1.0  

Introduced on the E-Series.

Example

Dell(conf-nprefixl)# show config
!
ip prefix-list PL_OSPF_to_RIP
  seq 5 permit 1.1.1.0/24
  seq 10 deny 2.1.0.0/16 ge 23
  seq 25 permit 192.0.0.0 bitmask 192.0.0.0
Dell(conf-nprefixl)#


**deny (for Standard IP ACLs)**

To drop packets with a certain IP address, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
deny {source | any | host ip-address} [count [byte]] [dscp value] [order] [fragments] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs count]] [monitor]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
- Use the `no deny {source [mask] | any | host ip-address}` command.

**Parameters**

- `log` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `log` to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- `threshold-in-msgs count` (OPTIONAL) Enter the `threshold-in-msgs` keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated, with the `seq`, `permit`, or `deny` commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.
- `interval minutes` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `interval` followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The time interval range is from 1 to 10 minutes.
- `monitor` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `monitor` when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

**Defaults**

By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.
The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION-STANDARD-ACCESS-LIST

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the flow-based enable command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).

Related Commands

- `ip access-list standard` — configure a standard ACL.
- `permit` — configure a permit filter.


deny (for Extended IP ACLs)

Configure a filter that drops IP packets meeting the filter criteria.

Syntax

deny {ip | ip-protocol-number} {source mask} {destination mask} [count [byte]] [dscp value] [order] [monitor] [fragments] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]] [monitor]

To remove this filter, you have two choices:
Use the `no seq sequence-number` command if you know the filter’s sequence number.

Use the `no deny {ip | ip-protocol-number} {source mask | any | host ip-address} {destination mask | any | host ip-address}` command.

**Parameters**

- **log** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keyword `log` to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- **threshold-in msgs count** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the `threshold-in-msgs count` keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated, with the `seq`, `permit`, or `deny` commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.
- **interval minutes** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keyword `interval` followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The time interval range is from 1 to 10 minutes.
- **monitor** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keyword `monitor` when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

**Defaults**

By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

**Command Modes**

- **CONFIGURATION-EXTENDED-ACCESS-LIST**

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.4(0.0) | Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.
9.3(0.0) | Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, and Z9000 platforms.

**Usage Information**

- When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

- If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

- You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the `flow-based enable` command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing
through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).

Related Commands
- deny tcp — assign a filter to deny TCP packets.
- deny udp — assign a filter to deny UDP packets.
- ip access-list extended — create an extended ACL.

seq (for Standard IPv4 ACLs)
Assign a sequence number to a deny or permit filter in an IP access list while creating the filter.

Syntax
seq sequence-number {deny | permit} {source [mask] | any | host ip-address}\] [count [bytes]] [dscp value] [order] [fragments] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]] [monitor]

To delete a filter, use the no seq sequence-number command.

Parameters
- log (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword log to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- threshold-in-msgs (OPTIONAL) Enter the threshold-in-msgs keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated with the seq, permit, or deny commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.
- interval minutes (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword interval followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The interval range is from 1 to 10 minutes.
- monitor (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword monitor when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

Defaults
By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION-STANDARD-ACCESS-LIST

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Usage Information

When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the `flow-based enable` command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).

### Related Commands

- `deny` — configure a filter to drop packets.
- `permit` — configure a filter to forward packets.

### deny tcp (for Extended IP ACLs)

Configure a filter that drops transmission control protocol (TCP) packets meeting the filter criteria.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
deny tcp {source mask | any | host ip-address} {destination mask | any | host ip-address} [dscp] [bit] [operator port [port]] [count [byte]] [order] [fragments] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs count] [monitor]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
- Use the `no deny tcp {source mask | any | host ip-address} {destination mask | any | host ip-address}` command.

**Parameters**

- `log` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `log` to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- `threshold-in msgs` (OPTIONAL) Enter the threshold-in-msgs keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated. with the seq, permit, or deny commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.
interval minutes  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword interval followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The interval range is from 1 to 10 minutes.

monitor  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword monitor when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

Defaults

By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION-EXTENDED-ACCESS-LIST

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  Description

9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0)   Introduced on the Z9100–ON.

9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.7(0.0)   Introduced on the S6000–ON.

9.4(0.0)   Added the support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.

9.3(0.0)   Added the support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, and Z9000 platforms.

Usage Information

When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the flow-based enable command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).

Related Commands

- deny — assign a filter to deny IP traffic.
- deny udp — assign a filter to deny UDP traffic.
deny ether-type (for Extended MAC ACLs)

Configure an egress filter that drops specified types of Ethernet packets on egress ACL supported line cards. (For more information, refer to your line card documentation).

**Syntax**

```plaintext
deny ether-type protocol-type-number {destination-mac-address mac-address-mask | any} vlan vlan-id {source-mac-address mac-address-mask | any} [count [byte]] [order] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]] [monitor]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
- Use the `no deny ether-type protocol-type-number {destination-mac-address mac-address-mask | any} vlan vlan-id {source-mac-address mac-address-mask | any} command.

**Parameters**

- `log`
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `log` to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- `threshold-in-msgs count`
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the `threshold-in-msgs` keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated with the `seq`, `permit`, or `deny` commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.
- `interval minutes`
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `interval` followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The time interval range is from 1 to 10 minutes.
- `monitor`
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `monitor` when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

**Defaults**

By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION-EXTENDED-ACCESS-LIST

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the flow-based enable command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).

deny (for Standard MAC ACLs)

To drop packets with a the MAC address specified, configure a filter.

Syntax
deny {any | mac-source-address [mac-source-address-mask]} [count [byte]] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]]] [monitor]

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the no seq sequence-number command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
- Use the no deny {any | mac-source-address mac-source-address-mask} command.

Parameters

- **log** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword log to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- **threshold-in-msgs count** (OPTIONAL) Enter the threshold-in-msgs keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated, with the seq, permit, or deny commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.
- **interval minutes** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword interval followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The threshold range is from 1 to 10 minutes.
- **monitor** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword monitor when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

Defaults

By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION-MAC ACCESS LIST-STANDARD
### Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the `flow-based enable` command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).

### Related Commands

- `permit` — configure a MAC address filter to pass packets.
- `seq` — configure a MAC address filter with a specified sequence number.

### deny (for Extended MAC ACLs)

To drop packets that match the filter criteria, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
deny {any | host mac-address | mac-source-address mac-source-address-mask} {any | host mac-address | mac-destination-address mac-destination-address-mask} [ethertype-operator] [count [byte]] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]] [monitor]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
Use the no deny {any | host mac-address | mac-source-address mac-source-address-mask} {any | host mac-address | mac-destination-address mac-destination-address-mask} command.

Parameters

- **log** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword log to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- **threshold-in-msgs** (OPTIONAL) Enter the threshold-in-msgs keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated, with the seq, permit, or deny commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.
- **interval minutes** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword interval followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The time interval range is from 1 to 10 minutes.
- **monitor** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword monitor when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

Defaults

By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly. The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION-MAC ACCESS LIST-EXTENDED

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the flow-based enable command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress
and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).

Related Commands

- **permit** — configure a MAC address filter to pass packets.
- **seq** — configure a MAC address filter with a specified sequence number.

### permit (for Standard IP ACLs)

To permit packets from a specific source IP address to leave the switch, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```
permit {source [mask] | any | host ip-address} [count [byte]] [dscp value] [order] [fragments] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]] [monitor]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command if you know the filter's sequence number.
- Use the `no permit {source [mask] | any | host ip-address}` command.

**Parameters**

- **log** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keyword `log` to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- **threshold-in-msgs count** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the `threshold-in-msgs` keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated with the `seq`, `permit`, or `deny` commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.
- **interval minutes** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the `interval` keyword followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The threshold range is from 1 to 10 minutes.
- **monitor** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the `monitor` keyword when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

**Defaults**

By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION-STANDARD-ACCESS-LIST

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Usage Information

When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the `flow-based enable` command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).

### Related Commands

- `deny` — assign a IP ACL filter to deny IP packets.
- `ip access-list standard` — create a standard ACL.

### permit arp (for Extended MAC ACLs)

Configure a filter that forwards ARP packets meeting this criteria. This command is supported only on 12-port GE line cards with SFP optics; refer to your line card documentation for specifications.

#### Syntax

```
permit arp (destination-mac-address mac-address-mask | any) vlan vlan-id (ip-address | any | opcode code-number) [count [byte]] [order] [fragments] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs count]] [monitor]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
- Use the `permit arp (destination-mac-address mac-address-mask | any) vlan vlan-id (ip-address | any | opcode code-number)` command.

#### Parameters

- `log` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `log` to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- `threshold-in-msgs` (OPTIONAL) Enter the threshold-in-msgs keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated with the `seq`, `permit`, or `deny` commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.
interval minutes  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword interval followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The interval range is from 1 to 10 minutes.

monitor        (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword monitor when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

Defaults
By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.
The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION-EXTENDED-ACCESS-LIST

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version         Description
9.10(0.1)       Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(0.0P5)      Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)      Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0)        Introduced on the S6000--ON.
9.4(0.0)        Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.
9.3(0.0)        Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, and Z9000 platforms.

Usage Information
When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the flow-based enable command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).
permit ether-type (for Extended MAC ACLs)

Configure a filter that allows traffic with specified types of Ethernet packets. This command is supported only on 12-port GE line cards with SFP optics. For specifications, refer to your line card documentation.

Syntax

```
permit ether-type protocol-type-number {destination-mac-address mac-address-mask | any} vlan vlan-id {source-mac-address mac-address-mask | any} [count [byte]] [order] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]]] [monitor]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
- Use the `no permit ether-type protocol-type-number {destination-mac-address mac-address-mask | any} vlan vlan-id {source-mac-address mac-address-mask | any}` command.

Parameters

- `log` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `log` to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- `threshold-in-msgs count` (OPTIONAL) Enter the `threshold-in-msgs` keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated. with the seq, permit, or deny commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.
- `interval minutes` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `interval` followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs are generated. The interval range is from 1 to 10 minutes.
- `monitor` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `monitor` when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

Defaults

By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly. The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

Command Modes

- `CONFIGURATION-EXTENDED-ACCESS-LIST`

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the `flow-based enable` command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).

**permit icmp (for Extended IP ACLs)**

Configure a filter to allow all or specific ICMP messages.

**Syntax**

```
permit icmp {source mask | any | host ip-address} {destination mask | any | host ip-address} [dscp] [count [byte]] [order] [fragments] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]] [monitor]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
- Use the `no permit icmp {source mask | any | host ip-address} {destination mask | any | host ip-address}` command.

**Parameters**

- **log** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `log` to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- **threshold-in msgs** count (OPTIONAL) Enter the threshold-in-msgs keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated with the `seq`, `permit`, or `deny` commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.
- **interval minutes** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `interval` followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The interval range is from 1 to 10 minutes.
- **monitor** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `monitor` when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

**Defaults**

By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

**Command Modes**

- `CONFIGURATION-STANDARD-ACCESS-LIST`
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the `flow-based enable` command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).

**permit udp (for Extended IP ACLs)**

To pass UDP packets meeting the filter criteria, configure a filter.

**Syntax**
```
permit udp {source mask | any | host ip-address} [operator port [port]]
{destination mask | any | host ip-address} [dscp] [operator port [port]] [count [byte]] [order] [fragments] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-mgs [count]] [monitor]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the no seq sequence-number command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
- Use the no permit udp {source mask | any | host ip-address} {destination mask | any | host ip-address} command.

**Parameters**

- `log` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `log` to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
threshold-in msgs count (OPTIONAL) Enter the threshold-in-msgs keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated with the seq, permit, or deny commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.

interval minutes (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword interval followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The interval range is from 1 to 10 minutes.

monitor (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword monitor when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

**Defaults**
By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION-EXTENDED-ACCESS-LIST

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3.0.0</td>
<td>Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging was stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the flow-based enable command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).
Related Commands

- ip access-list extended — create an extended ACL.
- permit — assign a permit filter for IP packets.
- permit tcp — assign a permit filter for TCP packets.

**permit (for Extended IP ACLs)**

To pass IP packets meeting the filter criteria, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```
permit {source mask | any | host ip-address} {destination mask | any | host ip-address} [count [bytes]] [dscp value] [order] [fragments] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]] [monitor]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the no seq sequence-number command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
- Use the no deny {source mask | any | host ip-address} {destination mask | any | host ip-address} command.

**Parameters**

- **log** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword log to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- **threshold-in msgs count** (OPTIONAL) Enter the threshold-in-msgs keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated with the seq, permit, or deny commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.
- **interval minutes** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword interval followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs are generated. The interval range is from 1 to 10 minutes.
- **monitor** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword monitor when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

**Defaults**

By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION-EXTENDED-ACCESS-LIST

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.4(0.0) | Added the support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.
Version | Description
--- | ---
9.3(0.0) | Added the support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, and Z9000 platforms.

Usage Information

When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, standard and extended IPv6 ACLs, and standard and extended MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the `flow-based enable` command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).

Related Commands

- `ip access-list extended` — create an extended ACL.
- `permit tcp` — assign a permit filter for TCP packets.
- `permit udp` — assign a permit filter for UDP packets.

**permit (for Standard MAC ACLs)**

To forward packets from a specific source MAC address, configure a filter.

Syntax

```
permit {any | mac-source-address [mac-source-address-mask]} [count [byte]] | [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]]] [monitor]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
- Use the `no permit {any | mac-source-address mac-source-address-mask}` command.

Parameters

- **log** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword log to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- **threshold-in msgs** (OPTIONAL) Enter the threshold-in-msgs keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated with the `seq`, `permit`, or `deny` commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.
- **interval minutes** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword interval followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The interval range is from 1 to 10 minutes.
- **monitor** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword monitor when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.
Defaults
By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is 5 minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.4(0.0) Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.
9.3(0.0) Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, and Z9000 platforms.

Usage Information
When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the flow-based enable command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).

Related Commands
- deny — configure a MAC ACL filter to drop packets.
- seq — configure a MAC ACL filter with a specified sequence number.

seq (for Standard MAC ACLs)
To a deny or permit filter in a MAC access list while creating the filter, assign a sequence number.

Syntax
seq sequence-number {deny | permit} {any | mac-source-address [mac-source-address-mask]} [count [byte]] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]] [monitor]
To remove this filter, use the `no seq sequence-number` command.

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>log</code></td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword <code>log</code> to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>threshold-in-msgs count</code></td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the <code>threshold-in-msgs</code> keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated with the <code>seq</code>, <code>permit</code>, or <code>deny</code> commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>interval minutes</code></td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword <code>interval</code> followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The interval range is from 1 to 10 minutes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>monitor</code></td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword <code>monitor</code> when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Defaults**

By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

**Command Modes**

`CONFIGURATION-MAC ACCESS LIST-STANDARD`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.4(0.0) | Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.
9.3(0.0) | Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, and Z9000 platforms.

**Usage Information**

When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the `flow-based enable` command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic.
instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).

Related Commands
- **deny** — configure a filter to drop packets.
- **permit** — configure a filter to forward packets.

**permit tcp (for Extended IP ACLs)**

To pass TCP packets meeting the filter criteria, configure a filter.

**Syntax**

```
permit tcp {source mask | any | host ip-address} [bit] [operator port [port]]
(destination mask | any | host ip-address) [bit] [dscp] [operator port [port]]
[count [byte]] [order] [fragments] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs count]] [monitor]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:
- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
- Use the `no permit tcp {source mask | any | host ip-address} {destination mask | any | host ip-address}` command.

**Parameters**

- **log** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keyword log to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- **threshold-in msgs count** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the threshold-in-msgs keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated with the `seq`, `permit`, or deny commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.
- **interval minutes** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keyword interval followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The interval range is from 1 to 10 minutes.
- **monitor** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keyword monitor when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

**Defaults**

By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION-EXTENDED-ACCESS-LIST

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Version Description

9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.4(0.0) Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.
9.3(0.0) Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, and Z9000 platforms.

**Usage Information**

When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the `flow-based enable` command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).

**Related Commands**

- `ip access-list extended` — create an extended ACL.
- `permit` — assign a permit filter for IP packets.
- `permit udp` — assign a permit filter for UDP packets.

### seq arp (for Extended MAC ACLs)

Configure an egress filter with a sequence number that filters ARP packets meeting this criteria. This command is supported only on 12-port GE line cards with SFP optics. For specifications, refer to your line card documentation.

**NOTE:** Only the options that have been newly introduced in Release 9.3(0.0) and Release 9.4(0.0) are described here. For a complete description on all of the keywords and variables that are available with this command, refer the topic of this command discussed earlier in this guide.

**Syntax**

```
seq sequence-number {deny | permit} arp {destination-mac-address mac-address-mask | any} vlan vlan-id {ip-address | any | opcode code-number} [count [byte]] [order] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]]] [monitor]
```

To remove this filter, use the no `seq sequence-number` command.

**Parameters**

- `log` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword log to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- `threshold-in-msgs count` (OPTIONAL) Enter the threshold-in-msgs keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the
generation of ACL logs is terminated, with the seq, permit, or deny commands. You can enter a threshold in the range of 1-100.

**interval minutes**  
(Optional) Enter the keyword *interval* followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. You can enter an interval in the range of 1-10 minutes.

**monitor**  
(Optional) Enter the keyword *monitor* when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

**Defaults**

By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is 5 minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION-EXTENDED-ACCESS-LIST

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, Z9000, and MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module platforms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3.0.0</td>
<td>Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, Z9000, and MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is reenabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging was stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is reenabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, standard and extended IPv6 ACLs, and standard and extended MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the flow-based enable command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).
seq ether-type (for Extended MAC ACLs)

Configure an egress filter with a specific sequence number that filters traffic with specified types of Ethernet packets. This command is supported only on 12-port GE line cards with SFP optics. For specifications, refer to your line card documentation.

**NOTE:** Only the options that have been newly introduced in Release 9.3(0.0) and Release 9.4(0.0) are described here. For a complete description on all of the keywords and variables that are available with this command, refer the topic of this command discussed earlier in this guide.

**Syntax**
```
seq sequence-number {deny | permit} ether-type protocol-type-number 
  {destination-mac-address mac-address-mask | any} vlan vlan-id {source-mac-address mac-address-mask | any} [count [byte]] [order] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]]] [monitor]
```

To remove this filter, use the no seq sequence-number command.

**Parameters**
- **log** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keyword log to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- **threshold-in msgs count** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the threshold-in-msgs keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated, with the seq, permit, or deny commands. You can enter a threshold in the range of 1-100.
- **interval minutes** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keyword interval followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. You can enter an interval in the range of 1-10 minutes.
- **monitor** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keyword monitor when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

**Defaults**
By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is 5 minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

**Command Modes** CONFIGURATION-EXTENDED-ACCESS-LIST

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.4(0.0) | Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, Z9000, and MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module platforms.
9.3.0.0 | Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, Z9000, and MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module platforms.
Usage Information

When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is reenabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is reenabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, standard and extended IPv6 ACLs, and standard and extended MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the flow-based enable command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).

seq (for IP ACLs)

Assign a sequence number to a deny or permit filter in an extended IP access list while creating the filter.

Syntax

```
seq sequence-number {deny | permit} {ip-protocol-number | icmp | ip | tcp | udp} {source mask | any | host ip-address} {destination mask | any | host ip-address} [operator port [port]] [count [byte]] [dscp value] [order] [fragments] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]] [monitor]
```

Parameters

- **log** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword log to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- **threshold-in-msgs count** (OPTIONAL) Enter the threshold-in-msgs keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated with the seq, permit, or deny commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.
- **interval minutes** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword interval followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The interval range is from 1 to 10 minutes.
- **monitor** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword monitor when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

Defaults

By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION-EXTENDED-ACCESS-LIST

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
### Usage Information

When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the `flow-based enable` command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).

### Related Commands
- `deny` — configure a filter to drop packets.
- `permit` — configure a filter to forward packets.

### seq (for IPv6 ACLs)

Assign a sequence number to a deny or permit the filter in an IPv6 access list while creating the filter.

**Syntax**

```
seq sequence-number {deny | permit} {ipv6-protocol-number | icmp | ip | tcp | udp} {source address mask | any | host ipv6-address} {destination address | any | host ipv6-address} [operator port [port]] [count [byte]] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]]] [monitor]
```

To delete a filter, use the `no seq sequence-number` command.

**Parameters**
- `log` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword log to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- `threshold-in msgs` (OPTIONAL) Enter the threshold-in-msgs keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the

---

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.4(0.0) | Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.
9.3(0.0) | Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, and Z9000 platforms.
The generation of ACL logs is terminated with the `seq`, `permit`, or `deny` commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.

**interval minutes**

(Optional) Enter the keyword `interval` followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The interval range is from 1 to 10 minutes.

**monitor**

(Optional) Enter the keyword `monitor` when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

**Defaults**

By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

**Command Modes**

ACCESS-LIST

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the `flow-based enable` command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).

**Related Commands**

- `permit` — configure a filter to forward packets.
permit udp (for IPv6 ACLs)

Configure a filter to pass UDP packets meeting the filter criteria.

Syntax

```
permit udp {source address mask | any | host ipv6-address} [operator port [port]] {destination address | any | host ipv6-address} [operator port [port]] [count [byte]] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]] [monitor]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
- Use the `no permit udp {source address mask | any | host ipv6-address} {destination address | any | host ipv6-address}` command.

Parameters

- **log** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword log to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- **threshold-in msgs count** (OPTIONAL) Enter the threshold-in-msgs keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated with the seq, permit, or deny commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.
- **interval minutes** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword interval followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The interval range is from 1 to 10 minutes.
- **monitor** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword monitor when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

Defaults

By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

Command Modes

ACCESS-LIST

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3.0.0</td>
<td>Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which
ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet
count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured
threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval
period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You
can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs
that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the `flow-based enable`
command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are
traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both
the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic
instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available
for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists.
This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port.
The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).

**permit tcp (for IPv6 ACLs)**

Configure a filter to pass TCP packets that match the filter criteria.

```
permit tcp {source address mask | any | host ipv6-address} [operator port
[port]] {destination address | any | host ipv6-address} [bit] [operator port
[port]] [count [byte]] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]]
[monitor]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
- Use the `no permit tcp {source address mask | any | host ipv6-address}
{destination address | any | host ipv6-address} [count [byte]] [log [interval
minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]] [monitor] command.

**Parameters**

- `log` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `log` to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- `threshold-in-msgs` (OPTIONAL) Enter the threshold-in-msgs keyword followed by a value to indicate
  the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the
  generation of ACL logs is terminated. with the `seq`, `permit`, or `deny` commands. The
  threshold range is from 1 to 100.
- `count` (OPTIONAL) Enter the `count` keyword followed by a value to indicate
  the number of packets to count. The count range is from 1 to 100.
- `interval minutes` (OPTIONAL) Enter the `interval minutes` keyword followed by the time period in minutes at
  which ACL logs must be generated. The interval range is from 1 to 10 minutes.
- `monitor` (OPTIONAL) Enter the `monitor` keyword when the rule is describing the traffic that
  you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the
  monitored interface.

**Defaults**

By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is 5 minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not
enabled.
Command Modes
ACCESS-LIST

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking
OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which
ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet
count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured
threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval
period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You
can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs
that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the flow-based enable
command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are
traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both
the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic
instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available
for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists.
This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port.
The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).

Related Commands

- **permit** – assign a permit filter for IP packets.

permit icmp (for IPv6 ACLs)

To allow all or specific internet control message protocol (ICMP) messages, configure a filter.

Syntax

```
permit icmp (source address mask | any | host ipv6-address) (destination
destination address | any | host ipv6-address) [message-type] [count [byte]] [log [interval
minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]] [monitor]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the no seq sequence-number command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
Use the `no permit icmp {source address mask | any | host ipv6-address} {destination address | any | host ipv6-address}` command.

**Parameters**

- **log** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `log` to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- **threshold-in msgs count** (OPTIONAL) Enter the threshold-in-msgs keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated with the seq, permit, or deny commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.
- **interval minutes** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `interval` followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The interval range is from 1 to 10 minutes.
- **monitor** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `monitor` when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

**Defaults**

By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

**Command Modes**

ACCESS-LIST

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the `flow-based enable` command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are
traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).

**permit (for IPv6 ACLs)**

To configure a filter that matches the filter criteria, select an IPv6 protocol number, ICMP, IPv6, TCP, or UDP.

```
Syntax
permit {ipv6-protocol-number | icmp | ipv6 | tcp | udp} [count [byte]] [dscp value] [order] [fragments] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]] [monitor] [no-drop]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:
- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command syntax if you know the filter’s sequence number.
- Use the `no permit {ipv6-protocol-number | icmp | ipv6 | tcp | udp}` command.

**Parameters**

- **log** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword log to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- **threshold-in-msgs count** (OPTIONAL) Enter the threshold-in-msgs keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated with the `seq`, `permit`, or `deny` commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.
- **interval minutes** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword interval followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The interval range is from 1 to 10 minutes.
- **monitor** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword monitor when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.
- **no-drop** Enter the keywords no-drop to match only the forwarded packets.

**Defaults**

By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

**Command Modes**

ACCESS-LIST

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the no-drop parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the `flow-based enable` command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).

### deny udp (for IPv6 ACLs)

Configure a filter to drop user datagram protocol (UDP) packets meeting the filter criteria.

#### Syntax

```
deny udp {source address mask | any | host ipv6-address} [operator port [port]]
{destination address | any | host ipv6-address} [operator port [port]] [count [byte]] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]] [monitor]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command syntax if you know the filter’s sequence number
- Use the `no deny udp {source address mask | any | host ipv6-address}
{destination address | any | host ipv6-address}` command

#### Parameters

- **log** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword log to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- **threshold-in-msgs** (OPTIONAL) Enter the `threshold-in-msgs` keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated, with the seq, permit, or deny commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.
- **interval minutes** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `interval` followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The threshold range is from 1 to 10 minutes.
monitor (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword monitor when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

**Defaults**

By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

**Command Modes**

ACCESS-LIST

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, Z9000, and MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module platforms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, Z9000, and MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs.

You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the flow-based enable command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).
deny arp (for Extended MAC ACLs)

Configure an egress filter that drops ARP packets on egress ACL supported line cards. (For more information, refer to your line card documentation).

**Syntax**

```
deny arp {destination-mac-address mac-address-mask | any} vlan vlan-id {ip-address | any | opcode code-number} [count [byte]] [order] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]]] [monitor]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
- Use the `no deny arp {destination-mac-address mac-address-mask | any} vlan vlan-id {ip-address | any | opcode code-number}` command.

**Parameters**

- `log` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `log` to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- `threshold-in-msgs count` (OPTIONAL) Enter the `threshold-in-msgs` keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated with the `seq`, `permit`, or `deny` commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.
- `interval minutes` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `interval` followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The time interval range is from 1 to 10 minutes.
- `monitor` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `monitor` when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

**Defaults**

- By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.
- The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION-EXTENDED-ACCESS-LIST

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000–ON.
9.4(0.0) | Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.
9.5(0.1) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.3(0.0) | Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, and Z9000 platforms.
Usage Information
When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the flow-based enable command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).

deny tcp (for IPv6 ACLs)

Configure a filter that drops TCP packets that match the filter criteria.

Syntax
deny tcp {source address mask | any | host ipv6-address} [operator port [port]]
{destination address | any | host ipv6-address} [bit] [operator port [port]]
[count [byte]] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]]] [monitor]

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the no seq sequence-number command syntax if you know the filter’s sequence number
- Use the no deny tcp {source address mask | any | host ipv6-address}
  {destination address | any | host ipv6-address} command

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>log</td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword log to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>threshold-in-msgs</td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the threshold-in-msgs keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated. with the seq, permit, or deny commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>count</td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword count after the threshold value to count packets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interval minutes</td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword interval followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The time interval range is from 1 to 10 minutes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitor</td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword monitor when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Defaults
By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

Command Modes ACCESS-LIST
deny icmp (for Extended IPv6 ACLs)

Configure a filter to drop all or specific ICMP messages.

**NOTE:** Only the options that have been newly introduced in Release 9.3(0.0) and Release 9.4(0.0) are described here. For a complete description on all of the keywords and variables that are available with this command, refer the topic of this command discussed earlier in this guide.

**Syntax**

deny icmp {source address mask | any | host ipv6-address} {destination address | any | host ipv6-address} [message-type] [count [byte]] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]]] [monitor]

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the no seq sequence-number command syntax if you know the filter's sequence number.
Use the `no deny icmp {source address mask | any | host ipv6-address} 
(destination address | any | host ipv6-address) command`.

**Parameters**

- `log` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `log` to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.
- `threshold-in msgs count` (OPTIONAL) Enter the `threshold-in-msgs` keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated. With the `seq, permit, or deny` commands. You can enter a threshold in the range of 1-100.
- `interval minutes` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `interval` followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. You can enter an interval in the range of 1-10 minutes.
- `monitor` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `monitor` when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

**Defaults**

By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is 5 minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

**Command Modes**

ACCESS-LIST

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3.0.0</td>
<td>Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.
You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the flow-based enable command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).

deny (for IPv6 ACLs)

Configure a filter that drops IPv6 packets that match the filter criteria.

Syntax
deny {ipv6-protocol-number | icmp | ipv6 | tcp | udp} [count [byte]] [dscp value] [order] [fragments] [log [interval minutes] [threshold-in-msgs [count]] [monitor] [no-drop]

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the no seq sequence-number command syntax if you know the filter's sequence number
- Use the no deny {ipv6-protocol-number | icmp | ipv6 | tcp | udp} command

Parameters

  log
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword log to enable the triggering of ACL log messages.

  threshold-in msgs count
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the threshold-in-msgs keyword followed by a value to indicate the maximum number of ACL logs that can be generated, exceeding which the generation of ACL logs is terminated. with the seq, permit, or deny commands. The threshold range is from 1 to 100.

  interval minutes
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword interval followed by the time period in minutes at which ACL logs must be generated. The time interval range is from 1 to 10 minutes.

  monitor
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword monitor when the rule is describing the traffic that you want to monitor and the ACL in which you are creating the rule is applied to the monitored interface.

  no-drop
  Enter the keywords no-drop to match only the forwarded packets.

Defaults

By default, 10 ACL logs are generated if you do not specify the threshold explicitly.

The default frequency at which ACL logs are generated is five minutes. By default, flow-based monitoring is not enabled.

Command Modes ACCESS-LIST

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the no-drop parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for flow-based monitoring on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for logging of ACLs on the S4810, S4820T, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

When the configured maximum threshold is exceeded, generation of logs is stopped. When the interval at which ACL logs are configured to be recorded expires, the subsequent, fresh interval timer is started and the packet count for that new interval commences from zero. If ACL logging was stopped previously because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled for this new interval.

If ACL logging is stopped because the configured threshold is exceeded, it is re-enabled after the logging interval period elapses. ACL logging is supported for standard and extended IPv4 ACLs, IPv6 ACLs, and MAC ACLs. You can configure ACL logging only on ACLs that are applied to ingress interfaces; you cannot enable logging for ACLs that are associated with egress interfaces.

You can activate flow-based monitoring for a monitoring session by entering the `flow-based enable` command in the Monitor Session mode. When you enable this capability, traffic with particular flows that are traversing through the ingress and egress interfaces are examined and, appropriate ACLs can be applied in both the ingress and egress direction. Flow-based monitoring conserves bandwidth by monitoring only specified traffic instead all traffic on the interface. This feature is particularly useful when looking for malicious traffic. It is available for Layer 2 and Layer 3 ingress and egress traffic. You may specify traffic using standard or extended access-lists. This mechanism copies all incoming or outgoing packets on one port and forwards (mirrors) them to another port. The source port is the monitored port (MD) and the destination port is the monitoring port (MG).
Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD)

 Bidirectional forwarding detection (BFD) is a detection protocol that provides fast forwarding path failure detection. The Dell Networking OS implementation is based on the standards specified in the IETF Draft draft-ietf-bfd-base-03, and supports BFD on all Layer 3 physical interfaces including VLAN interfaces and port-channels.

Topics:
  - bfd all-neighbors
  - ip route bfd
  - neighbor bfd
  - neighbor bfd disable
  - show bfd neighbors

**bfd all-neighbors**

Enable BFD sessions with all neighbors discovered by Layer 3 protocols virtual router redundancy protocol (VRRP), intermediate system to intermediate system (IS-IS), open shortest path first (OSPF), OSPFv3, or border gateway protocol (BGP) on router interfaces, and (optionally) reconfigure the default timer values.

**Syntax**
```
bfd all-neighbors [interval interval min_rx min_rx multiplier value role {active | passive}]
```

**Parameters**
- **interval milliseconds** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword interval to specify non-default BFD session parameters beginning with the transmission interval. The range is from 50 to 1000. The default is **200**.
- **min_rx milliseconds** Enter the keyword min_rx to specify the minimum rate at which the local system would like to receive control packets from the remote system. The range is from 50 to 1000. The default is **200**.
- **multiplier value** Enter the keyword multiplier to specify the number of packets that must be missed in order to declare a session down. The range is from 3 to 50. The default is **3**.
- **role [active | passive]** Enter the role that the local system assumes:
  - **Active** — The active system initiates the BFD session. Both systems can be active for the same session.
  - **Passive** — The passive system does not initiate a session. It only responds to a request for session initialization from the active system.

The default is **active**.

**Defaults**
See Parameters.

**Command Modes**
ROUTE OSPF
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2.(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced BFD for VRRP and OSPFv3 on Z9000, S4810, and S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced BFD for BGP on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Introduced BFD for BGP on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.3</td>
<td>Introduced BFD for BGP on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced BFD for OSPF and ISIS on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced BFD for OSPF on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced BFD for ISIS on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced BFD for OSPF on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

All neighbors inherit the timer values configured with the bfd neighbor command except in the following cases:

- Timer values configured with the isis bfd all-neighbors or ip ospf bfd all-neighbors commands in INTERFACE mode override timer values configured with the bfd neighbor command. Likewise, using the no bfd neighbor command does not disable BFD on an interface if you explicitly enable BFD using the isis bfd all-neighbors command.
- Neighbors that have been explicitly enabled or disabled for a BFD session with the bfd neighbor or neighbor bfd disable commands in ROUTER BGP mode do not inherit the global BFD enable/disable values configured with the bfd neighbor command or configured for the peer group to which a neighbor belongs. The neighbors inherit only the global timer values (configured with the bfd neighbor command).

You can only enable BFD for VRRP in INTERFACE command mode (vrrp bfd all-neighbors).

Related Commands

- neighbor bfd disable — disable a BFD session explicitly with a BGP neighbor or a BGP peer group.
ip route bfd

Enable BFD for all neighbors configured through static routes.

Syntax

```
ip route bfd [prefix-list prefix-list-name] [interval interval min_rx min_rx multiplier value role {active | passive}]```

To disable BFD for all neighbors configured through static routes, use the `no ip route bfd [prefix-list prefix-list-name] [interval interval min_rx min_rx multiplier value role {active | passive}]` command.

Parameters

- `prefix-list prefix-list-name` (Optional) Enter the keyword `prefix-list` followed by the name of the prefix list to enable or disable BFD on specific neighbors.
- `interval milliseconds` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `interval` to specify non-default BFD session parameters beginning with the transmission interval. The range is from 50 to 1000. The default is 200.
- `min_rx milliseconds` Enter the keywords `min_rx` to specify the minimum rate at which the local system receives control packets from the remote system. The range is from 50 to 1000. The default is 200.
- `multiplier value` Enter the keywords `multiplier` to specify the number of packets that must be missed in order to declare a session down. The range is from 3 to 50. The default is 3.
- `role [active | passive]` Enter the role that the local system assumes:
  - `Active` — active system initiates the BFD session. Both systems can be active for the same session.
  - `Passive` — passive system does not initiate a session. It only responds to a request for session initialization from the active system.

The default is `Active`.

Defaults

See Parameters.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced the <code>prefix-list</code> keyword.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
neighbor bfd

Explicitly enable a BFD session with a BGP neighbor or a BGP peer group.

Syntax

```
neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} bfd
```

Parameters

- **ip-address**: Enter the IP address of the BGP neighbor that you want to explicitly enable for BFD sessions in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D).
- **peer-group-name**: Enter the name of the peer group that you want to explicitly enable for BFD sessions.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

ROUTER BGP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.3</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

When you enable a BFD session with a specified BGP neighbor or peer group using the bfd neighbor command, the default BFD session parameters are used (interval: **200 milliseconds**, **min_rx**: **200 milliseconds**, **multiplier**: **3** packets, and role: **active**) if you have not specified parameters with the bfd neighbor command.

When you explicitly enable a BGP neighbor for a BFD session with the bfd neighbor command:

- The neighbor does not inherit the global BFD enable values configured with the bfd neighbor command or configured for the peer group to which the neighbor belongs.
• The neighbor only inherits the global timer values configured with the `bfd neighbor` command: `interval`, `min_rx`, and `multiplier`.

Related Commands
• `neighbor bfd disable` — disable a BFD session explicitly with a BGP neighbor or a BGP peer group.

## neighbor bfd disable

Explicitly disable a BFD session with a BGP neighbor or a BGP peer group.

**Syntax**

```
neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} bfd disable
```

**Parameters**

- `ip-address` - Enter the IP address of the BGP neighbor that you want to explicitly disable for BFD sessions in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D).
- `peer-group-name` - Enter the name of the peer group that you want to explicitly disable for BFD sessions.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant **Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide**.

### Version Description

- **9.10(0.1)**
  
  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

- **9.8(1.0)**
  
  Introduced on the Z9100-ON.

- **9.8(0.0P5)**
  
  Introduced on the S4048-ON.

- **9.8(0.0P2)**
  
  Introduced on the S3048-ON.

- **9.7(0.0)**
  
  Introduced on the S6000-ON.

- **9.2(1.0)**
  
  Introduced on the Z9500.

- **9.0.2.0**
  
  Introduced on the S6000.

- **9.0.0.0**
  
  Introduced on the Z9000.

- **8.3.19.0**
  
  Introduced on the S4820T.

- **8.3.8.0**
  
  Introduced on the S4810.

- **8.4.1.3**
  
  Introduced on the E-Series.

**Usage Information**

When you explicitly disable a BGP neighbor for a BFD session with the `neighbor bfd disable` command:

- The neighbor does not inherit the global BFD disable values configured with the `bfd neighbor` command or configured for the peer group to which the neighbor belongs.
- The neighbor only inherits the global timer values configured with the `bfd neighbor` command: `interval`, `min_rx`, and `multiplier`.

When you remove the Disabled state of a BFD for a BGP session with a specified neighbor by entering the `no neighbor bfd disable` command, the BGP link with the neighbor returns to normal operation and uses the BFD session parameters globally configured with the `bfd neighbor` command or configured for the peer group to which the neighbor belongs.
show bfd neighbors

Display BFD neighbor information on all interfaces or a specified interface.

Syntax

```
show bfd neighbors [interface [detail]]
```

Parameters

- **interface**
  
  Enter one of the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
  
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

- **detail** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword detail to view detailed information about BFD neighbors.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Added support for BFD for BGP on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.3</td>
<td>Added support for BFD for BGP on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for BFD for VLAN and port-channel interfaces on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced BFD on physical ports on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell# show bfd neighbors
*       - Active session role
```

Related Commands

- **neighbor bfd** — enable a BFD session explicitly with a BGP neighbor or a BGP peer group.
Example (Detail)

Dell# show bfd neighbors detail

Session Discriminator: 1
Neighbor Discriminator: 1
Local Addr: 10.1.3.2
Local MAC Addr: 00:01:e8:02:15:0e
Remote Addr: 10.1.3.1
Remote MAC Addr: 00:01:e8:27:2b:f1
Int: TenGigabitEthernet 1/3/1
State: Up
Configured parameters:
  TX: 100ms, RX: 100ms, Multiplier: 3
Neighbor parameters:
  TX: 250ms, RX: 300ms, Multiplier: 4
Actual parameters:
  TX: 300ms, RX: 250ms, Multiplier: 3
Role: Active
Delete session on Down: False
Client Registered: CLI
Uptime: 00:02:04
Statistics:
  Number of packets received from neighbor: 376
  Number of packets sent to neighbor: 314
  Number of state changes: 2
  Number of messages from IFA about port state change: 0
  Number of messages communicated b/w Manager and Agent: 6
Dell#
To access this BOOT_USER mode, first boot your Dell Networking platform. When you see the “Press ESC to stop auto-boot”, press
the ESC key to log into BCLI

You enter BOOT_USER mode immediately, as indicated by the BOOT_USER# prompt.

**NOTE:** All commands in this chapter are in Boot_User mode. These commands are supported on the Dell Networking platform.

You cannot use the Tab key to complete commands in this mode.

**Topics:**
- boot change
- boot message
- boot show net config retries
- boot write net config retries
- boot zero
- default-gateway
- etheraddr <macaddr>
- ignore enable-password
- ignore startup-config
- interface management ethernet ip address
- NVRAM erase
- reload
- serial console
- show bootvar
- show default-gateway
- show interface management ethernet
- show serial console baud rate
- watchdog <string>

## boot change

Change the primary, secondary, or default Dell Networking OS boot configuration.

**Syntax:**

```
boot change primary | secondary | default
```

**Parameters**

- `primary`

Enter the keyword `primary` to configure the boot parameters used in the first attempt to boot Dell Networking OS.
secondary

Enter the keyword `secondary` to configure boot parameters used if the primary operating system boot selection is not available.

default

Enter the keyword `default` to configure boot parameters used if the secondary operating system boot parameter selection is not available. You can configure this option to any of the available type, for example flash/usb/ftp/tftp.

Defaults
None

Command Modes
BOOT_USER

Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

After entering the `boot change` command and selecting the parameters, press `Enter`. The software prompts you to enter the following:

- The boot device (flash, ftp, tftp, or usbflash), image file name, IP address of the server containing the image, username, and password (only for ftp).

**Note** When you enter a new parameter that extends beyond 80 characters, you cannot use the Backspace key to correct any mistakes. If you make a mistake, you must re-enter the parameter.

**Note:** You must set the IP address of the designated download port before you execute this command. Otherwise, an second statement message alerts you that the configuration cannot proceed.

shows the first field after you enter `boot change primary`. At this point:

- Press `Enter` to accept the information already configured, or
- Change that information. To do so, press the . (period) key and enter new information. After you enter the information, press `Enter`.

Example

```bash
BOOT_USER # boot change primary
boot device : ftp
```

shows the completed command:

```bash
BOOT_USER # boot change primary
'.' = clear field; '-' = go to previous field
boot device : ftp
file name : tt/latestlabel
Server IP address : 10.16.1.200
username : amsterdam
password : ******
BOOT_USER #
```

To view the current boot configuration, use the `show bootvar` command.

Related Commands

- `show_bootvar` — Display boot configuration information.
- `boot_zero` — Remove the primary, secondary, or default boot boot image configuration.
boot message

Use this command to enable/disable boot logs during reload.

Syntax

boot message on | off

Parameters

on
Enter the keyword on to turn on boot logs during reload.

off
Enter the keyword off to suppress the boot logs during reload.

NOTE: By default, watchdog is disabled.

Defaults
None

Command Modes
BOOT_USER

Command History

Version Description
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.

Example

BOOT_USER #boot message
boot messages off
BOOT_USER #

boot show net config retries

Show the number of retries for network boot configuration failure.

Syntax

boot show net config retries

Command Modes
BOOT_USER

Command History

Version Description
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.

Example

BOOT_USER #boot show net config retries
Number of Network Boot Config Retries is : 0
BOOT_USER #
**boot write net config retries**

Set the number of retries for network boot configuration failure.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
boot write net config retries <int>
```

**Command Modes**

BOOT_USER

**Command History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
BOOT_USER # boot write net config retries 2
Updated number of Network Boot Config retries to 2
BOOT_USER #
```

**Boot zero**

Erase the configured primary, secondary, or default boot image parameters. If you erase all three parameters, the S6000 switch boots from its internal Flash.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
boot zero primary | secondary | default
```

**Parameters**

- **primary**
  
  Enter the keyword `primary` to configure the boot parameters used in the first attempt to boot the system.

- **secondary**
  
  Enter the keyword `secondary` to configure boot parameters used if the primary operating system boot selection is not available.

- **default**
  
  Enter the keyword `default` to configure boot parameters used if the secondary operating system boot parameter selection is not available. You can configure this option to any of the available type, for example flash/usb/ftp/tftp.

**Defaults**

- None

**Command Modes**

BOOT_USER

**Command History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### default-gateway

Assign an IP address as the default gateway for the system.

**Syntax**

```
[no] default-gateway ip-address
```

**Parameters**

- `ip-address`
  
  Enter the **IP address** of the gateway router in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D).

**Command Modes**

- BOOT_USER

**Command History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
etheraddr <macaddr>

Assign the management port MAC address.

Syntax:
etheraddr <macaddr>

Parameters:
- **mac-address**: Enter a MAC address in standard format.

Command Modes:
- BOOT_ADMIN

Command History:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information:
Use this command to assign a MAC address if FTOS cannot find a default MAC address.

Example:
```
BOOT_ADMIN # etheraddr aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa
```

No defaults for this

ignore enable-password

Reload the system software without the enable password configured.

Syntax:
ignore enable-password

Command Modes:
- BOOT_USER

Command History:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ignore startup-config

During a reload, do not load the startup-config file.

Syntax

ignore startup-config

Defaults

disabled

Command Modes

BOOT_USER

Command History

Version Description
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.

Usage Information

Use this command if you have authentication procedures in the startup-config other than the enable-password setting.

interface management ethernet ip address

Assign an IP address to the Management Ethernet interface.

Syntax

[no] interface management ethernet ip address ip-address mask

To delete the IP address, enter no interface management ethernet ip address.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

BOOT_USER

Command History

Version Description
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
**Version**

9.0.2.0  
Introduced on the S6000.

**Usage Information**

In the runtime CLI, use the `ip address` command in INTERFACE mode to change the Management interface’s IP address.

To view the current IP address configured on the Management interface, enter the `show interfaces management ethernet` command.

**Related Commands**

`show_default-gateway` — Display the IP address configured for the default gateway.

`show_interface_mangement_ethernet` — Display the IP address configured for the Management interface.

---

**NVRAM erase**

Erase all NVRAM contents alone.

**Syntax**

```
nvram erase
```

**Parameters**

`mac-address`  
Enter a MAC address in standard format.

**Command Modes**

`BOOT_ADMIN`

**Command History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Use this command to assign a MAC address if FTOS cannot find a default MAC address.

**Example**

```
BOOT_USER # BOOT_ADMIN # nvram erase
Are you sure (y/n)? : yes
Erasing NVRAM sectors....Erasing NvRam of size 1024 KB ... DONE
```

---

**reload**

Exit from this mode and reload Dell Networking OS.

**Syntax**

```
reload
```

**Command Modes**

`BOOT_USER`
**Command History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### serial console

Use the serial console to set the serial console baud rate.

**Syntax**

```
serial console <int> <int>
```

**Parameters**

- `serial console [unit] [baud]`
  - Enter the keyword to set the serial port baud rate. The supported values for serial console:
    - Unit - 0
    - Baud rate - 9600, 115200
  - No defaults.

**Command Modes**

- BOOT_USER

**Command History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example Serial**

```
BOOT_USER # serial console 0 9600
BOOT_USER # BOOT_USER #
```

### show bootvar

Display boot configuration information.

**Syntax**

```
show bootvar
```

**Command Modes**

- BOOT_USER

**Command History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show default-gateway

Display the IP address configured for the default gateway.

Syntax

```
show default-gateway
```

Command Modes

BOOT_USER

Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.

**Example**

```
BOOT_USER # show default-gateway
Gateway IP address: 10.16.100.254

BOOT_USER #
```

**Related Commands**

- `default-gateway` — Configure the IP address for the default gateway.
- `interface_management_ethernet_ip_address` — Assign an IP address to the Management Ethernet interface.

---

**show interface management ethernet**

Display the IP address configured for the Management interface.

**Syntax**

```
show interface management ethernet
```

**Command Modes**

- BOOT_USER

**Command History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
BOOT_USER # show interfaces management ethernet
Management ethernet IP address: 10.16.133.17/24

BOOT_ADMIN #
```

On the S6000, the output of this command includes the MAC address and port number of the assigned management port.

**Example**

```
BOOT_ADMIN # show int man eth
Management ethernet IP address: 10.16.132.4/16

BOOT_ADMIN #
```

**Related Commands**

- `interface_management_ethernet_ip_address` — Assign an IP address to the Management Ethernet interface.
- `reload` — Configure speed, duplex, and negotiation settings for the management interface.
**show serial console baud rate**

Use the show serial console to show the values of the serial console baud rate.

**Syntax**

```
show serial console baudrate
```

**Command Modes**

BOOT_USER

**Command History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
BOOT_USER # show serial console baudrate
Serial console baudrate = 9600
```

**watchdog <string>**

Enable the watchdog timer, when the enabled watchdog timer is set to 60 seconds.

**Syntax**

```
<string> enable | disable | status | timeout | settimeout watchdog timer
```

**Parameters**

- **enable**
  - Enter the keyword `enable` to enable the watchdog.

- **disable**
  - Enter the keyword `disable` to disable the watchdog.

- **status**
  - Enter the keyword `status` to see the watchdog status.

- **timeout**
  - Enter the keyword `timeout` to see the timeout configured for the watchdog.

- **settimeout**
  - Enter the keyword `set timeout` to set timeout.

**NOTE:** By default, watchdog is disabled.

**Command Modes**

BOOT_ADMIN

**Command History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```plaintext
Boot_user#BOOT_ADMIN # watchdog status
WATCHDOG DISABLED

BOOT_ADMIN # watchdog enable
WATCHDOG ENABLED

BOOT_ADMIN # watchdog status
WATCHDOG ENABLED

BOOT_ADMIN # watchdog timeout
WATCHDOG TIMEOUT: 60
```
Border Gateway Protocol

BGP is an external gateway protocol that transmits interdomain routing information within and between autonomous systems (AS). BGP version 4 (BGPv4) supports classless inter-domain routing (CIDR) and the aggregation of routes and AS paths. Basically, two routers (called neighbors or peers) exchange information including full routing tables and periodically sent messages to update those routing tables.

**NOTE:** For more information about configuring the border gateway protocol (BGP), see the BGP section in the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

Topics:
- BGP IPv4 Commands
- MBGP Commands

**BGP IPv4 Commands**

Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) is an external gateway protocol that transmits interdomain routing information within and between Autonomous Systems (AS). BGP supports classless interdomain routing (CIDR) and the aggregation of routes and AS paths. Basically, two routers (called neighbors or peers) exchange information including full routing tables and periodically send messages to update those routing tables.

**NOTE:** Dell Networking OS supports 2-byte (16-bit) and 4-byte (32-bit) format for autonomous system numbers (ASNs), where the 2-byte format is 1 to 65535 and the 4-byte format is 1 to 4294967295.

**NOTE:** Dell Networking OS supports dotted format as well as the traditional plain format for AS numbers. The dot format is displayed when using the show ip bgp commands. To determine the comparable dot format for an ASN from a traditional format, use ASN/65536. ASN%65536. For more information about using the 2- or 4-byte format, refer to the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

**address-family**

Enable the IPv4 multicast or the IPv6 address family.

**Syntax**

```
address-family [ipv4 {multicast | vrf vrf-name} | ipv6 unicast [vrf vrf-name]]
```

**Parameters**

- **ipv4 multicast**
  - Enter the keyword **ipv4** followed by the keyword **multicast** to enable BGPv4 multicast mode.

- **ipv4 vrf vrf-name**
  - Enter the keyword **ipv4** followed by the keyword **vrf** and then the name of the VRF to enable VRF mode.

**NOTE:** Use this attribute to start a BGP instance corresponding to either a specific address family in a default VRF or an IPv4 address family in a non-default VRF.
ipv6 unicast

Enter the keyword ipv6 followed by the keyword unicast to enable BGPv6 mode.

vrf vrf-name

(Optional) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to install the IPv6 route in that VRF.

NOTE: It will not be possible to enable VRF mode for IPv6 unicast without configuring the corresponding IPv4 unicast mode for the same VRF. While deletion, whenever the IPv4 VRF mode is deleted for the VRF, it will automatically delete the IPv6 VRF configurations as well.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

ROUTER BGP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Added support for IPv6 VRF.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
6.5.1.0 Introduced

aggregate-address

To minimize the number of entries in the routing table, summarize a range of prefixes.

Syntax

aggregate-address ip-address mask [advertise-map map-name] [as-set] [attribute-map map-name] [summary-only] [suppress-map map-name]

Parameters

ip-address mask Enter the IP address and mask of the route to be the aggregate address. Enter the IP address in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D) and mask in /prefix format (/x).

advertise-map map-name (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords advertise-map then the name of a configured route map to set filters for advertising an aggregate route.

as-set (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword as-set to generate path attribute information and include it in the aggregate.
AS_SET includes AS_PATH and community information from the routes included in the aggregated route.

**attribute-map map-name**  
(Optional) Enter the keywords attribute-map then the name of a configured route map to modify attributes of the aggregate, excluding AS_PATH and NEXT_HOP attributes.

**summary-only**  
(Optional) Enter the keyword summary-only to advertise only the aggregate address. Specific routes are not advertised.

**suppress-map map-name**  
(Optional) Enter the keywords suppress-map then the name of a configured route map to identify which more-specific routes in the aggregate are suppressed.

**Defaults**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
- ROUTER BGP ADDRESS FAMILY
- ROUTER BGP ADDRESS FAMILY IPv6

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant **Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
At least one of the routes included in the aggregate address must be in the BGP routing table for the configured aggregate to become active.

If routes within the aggregate are constantly changing, do not add the **as-set** parameter to the aggregate as the aggregate flaps to keep track of the changes in the AS_PATH.

In route maps used in the **suppress-map** parameter, routes meeting the **deny** clause are not suppress; in other words, they are allowed. The opposite is also true: routes meeting the **permit** clause are suppressed.

If the route is injected via the **network** command, that route still appears in the routing table if the **summary-only** parameter is configured in the **aggregate-address** command.

The **summary-only** parameter suppresses all advertisements. If you want to suppress advertisements to only specific neighbors, use the **neighbor distribute-list** command.
In the `show ip bgp` command, aggregates contain an 'a' in the first column and routes suppressed by the aggregate contain an 's' in the first column.

When an aggregate address is denied using a peer's outbound route-map, individual routes suppressed by the aggregate address are advertised to that peer.

The attribute-map corresponding to an aggregate address is applied during the outbound update creation time; the value set in that attribute-map will not be shown in the output of the `show ip bgp aggregate route` command.

### bgp add-path

Allow the advertisement of multiple paths for the same address prefix without the new paths replacing any previous ones.

| Syntax                  | bgp add-path [send | receive | both] path-count |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| **Parameters**          |                             |
| send                    | Enter the keyword `send` to indicate that the system sends multiple paths to peers. |
| receive                 | Enter the keyword `receive` to indicate that the system accepts multiple paths from peers. |
| both                    | Enter the keyword `both` to indicate that the system sends and accepts multiple paths from peers. |
| path-count              | Enter the number paths supported. The range is from 2 to 64. |

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER BGP
- ROUTER BGP-address-family

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `neighbor add-path` — specify that this neighbor/peer group can send/receive multiple path advertisements.
bkg always-compare-med

Allows you to enable comparison of the MULTI_EXIT_DISC (MED) attributes in the paths from different external ASs.

**Syntax**

```
bgp always-compare-med
```

To disable comparison of MED, enter `no bgp always-compare-med`.

**Defaults**

Disabled (that is, the software only compares MEDs from neighbors within the same AS).

**Command Modes**

ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Any update without a MED attribute is the least preferred route.

If you enable this command, use the `clear ip bgp *` command to recompute the best path.

bkg asnotation

Allows you to implement a method for AS number representation in the command line interface (CLI).

**Syntax**

```
bkg asnotation [asplain | asdot+ | asdot]
```

To disable a dot or dot+ representation and return to ASPLAIN, enter the `no bgp asnotation` command.

**Defaults**

asplain

**Command Modes**

ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
Usage Information

Before enabling this feature, enable the `enable bgp four-octet-as-support` command. If you disable the `four-octect-support` command after using dot or dot+ format, the AS numbers revert to asplain text.

When you apply an asnotation, it is reflected in the running-configuration. If you change the notation type, the running-config updates dynamically and the new notation shows.

Example

Dell(conf)# router bgp 1
Dell(conf-router_bgp)# bgp asnotation asdot
Dell(conf-router_bgp)# ex
Dell(conf)# do show run | grep bgp

router bgp 1
  bgp four-octet-as-support
  bgp asnotation asdot

Dell(conf)# router bgp 1
Dell(conf-router_bgp)# bgp asnotation asdot+
Dell(conf-router_bgp)# ex
Dell(conf)# do show run | grep bgp
router bgp 1
  bgp four-octet-as-support
  bgp asnotation asdot+

Dell(conf)# router bgp 1
Dell(conf-router_bgp)# bgp asnotation asplain
Dell(conf-router_bgp)# ex
Dell(conf)# do show run | grep bgp
router bgp 1
  bgp four-octet-as-support

Related Commands

- `bgp four-octet-as-support` — enable 4-byte support for the BGP process.
bgp bestpath as-path ignore

Ignore the AS PATH in BGP best path calculations.

Syntax

```
bgp bestpath as-path ignore
To return to the default, enter the no bgp bestpath as-path ignore command.
```

Defaults
Disabled (that is, the software considers the AS_PATH when choosing a route as best).

Command Modes
ROUTER BGP

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
If you enable this command, use the `clear ip bgp *` command to recompute the best path.

bgp bestpath as-path multipath-relax

Include prefixes received from different AS paths during multipath calculation.

Syntax

```
bgp bestpath as-path multipath-relax
To return to the default BGP routing process, use the no bgp bestpath as-path multipath-relax command.
```

Defaults
Disabled

Command Modes
ROUTER BGP

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
Usage Information

The `bestpath router bgp configuration mode` command changes the default bestpath selection algorithm. The `multipath-relax` option allows load-sharing across providers with different (but equal-length) autonomous system paths. Without this option, ECMP expects the AS paths to be identical for load-sharing.

**bgp bestpath med confed**

Enable MULTI_EXIT_DISC (MED) attribute comparison on paths learned from BGP confederations.

**Syntax**

```
bgp bestpath med confed
```

To disable MED comparison on BGP confederation paths, enter the `no bgp bestpath med confed` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.4</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

The software compares the MEDs only if the path contains no external autonomous system numbers. If you enable this command, use the `clear ip bgp *` command to recompute the best path.

**bgp bestpath med missing-as-best**

During path selection, indicate preference to paths with missing MED (MULTI_EXIT_DISC) over paths with an advertised MED attribute.

**Syntax**

```
bgp bestpath med missing-as-best
```

To return to the default selection, use the `no bgp bestpath med missing-as-best` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The MED is a 4-byte unsigned integer value and the default behavior is to assume a missing MED as 4294967295. This command causes a missing MED to be treated as 0. During path selection, paths with a lower MED are preferred over paths with a higher MED.

**bgp bestpath router-id ignore**

Do not compare router-id information for external paths during best path selection.

**Syntax**

```
bgp bestpath router-id ignore
```

To return to the default selection, use the `no bgp bestpath router-id ignore` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled
### Command Modes

**ROUTER BGP**

### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

Configuring this option retains the current best-path. When sessions are then reset, the oldest received path is chosen as the best-path.

### bgp client-to-client reflection

Allows you to enable route reflection between clients in a cluster.

**Syntax**

```
bgp client-to-client reflection
```

To disable client-to-client reflection, use the `no bgp client-to-client reflection` command.

**Defaults**

Enabled when a route reflector is configured.

**Command Modes**

**ROUTER BGP**

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version | Description
--- | ---
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.7.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.

Usage Information
Route reflection to clients is not necessary if all client routers are fully meshed.

Related Commands
- `bgp cluster-id` — assign an ID to a BGP cluster with two or more route reflectors.
- `neighbor route-reflector-client` — configure a route reflector and clients.

**bgp cluster-id**

Assign a cluster ID to a BGP cluster with more than one route reflector.

**Syntax**
```
bgp cluster-id {ip-address | number}
```

To delete a cluster ID, use the `no bgp cluster-id {ip-address | number}` command.

**Parameters**
- `ip-address` Enter an IP address as the route reflector cluster ID.
- `number` Enter a route reflector cluster ID as a number from 1 to 4294967295.

**Defaults**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
ROUTER BGP

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000--ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.7.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
Usage Information

When a BGP cluster contains only one route reflector, the cluster ID is the route reflector’s router ID. For redundancy, a BGP cluster may contain two or more route reflectors. Assign a cluster ID with the `bgp cluster-id` command. Without a cluster ID, the route reflector cannot recognize route updates from the other route reflectors within the cluster.

The default format for displaying the cluster-id is dotted decimal, but if you enter the cluster-id as an integer, it is displayed as an integer.

This command automatically restarts the BGP instance for the configuration to take effect.

Related Commands

- `bgp client-to-client reflection` — enable route reflection between the route reflector and clients.
- `neighbor route-reflector-client` — configure a route reflector and clients.
- `show ip bgp cluster-list` — view paths with a cluster ID.

`bgp confederation identifier` Command

Configure an identifier for a BGP confederation.

Syntax

```
bgp confederation identifier as-number
```

To delete a BGP confederation identifier, use the `no bgp confederation identifier as-number` command.

Parameters

- `as-number` Enter the AS number. The range is from 0 to 65535 (2 byte), from 1 to 4294967295 (4 byte), or from 0.1 to 65535.65535 (dotted format).

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

- `ROUTER BGP`

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series. Added support for the 4-byte format</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Usage Information**

To accept 4-byte formats before entering a 4-byte AS number, configure your system. All the routers in the Confederation must be 4 byte or 2 byte identified routers. You cannot mix them.

The autonomous systems configured in this command are visible to the EBGP neighbors. Each autonomous system is fully meshed and contains a few connections to other autonomous systems. The next hop, MED, and local preference information is preserved throughout the confederation.

Dell Networking OS accepts confederation EBGP peers without a LOCAL_PREF attribute. The software sends AS_CONFED_SET and accepts AS_CONFED_SET and AS_CONF_SEQ.

If a local-as is configured, BGP does not allow for the configuration of BGP confederation. Similarly, if BGP confederation is configured, then BGP does not allow the configuration of local-as.

If the neighbor is an eBGP neighbor, then BGP performs a check on the first AS number. In this scenario, it is mandatory that the first sequence in the AS path is of type AS_SEQUENCE or AS_CONFED_SEQUENCE (in the case of confederations). If the first entry appears as an AS_CONFED_SET and the neighbor is not in the local AS, then this is strictly a problem with the neighbor node.

This command automatically restarts the BGP instance for the configuration to take effect.

**Related Commands**

- `bgp four-octet-as-support` — enable 4-byte support for the BGP process.

**bgp confederation peers**

Specify the autonomous systems (ASs) that belong to the BGP confederation.

**Syntax**

```
bgp confederation peers as-number [...as-number]
```

To return to the default, use the `no bgp confederation peers` command.

**Parameters**

- `as-number` Enter the AS number. The range is from 0 to 65535 (2 byte), from 1 to 4294967295 (4 byte), or from 0.1 to 65535.65535 (dotted format).

- `...as-number` (OPTIONAL) Enter up to 16 confederation numbers. The range is from 0 to 65535 (2 byte), from 1 to 4294967295 (4 byte), or from 0.1 to 65535.65535 (dotted format).

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.7.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series. Added support for the 4-byte format.

**Usage Information**
All the routers in the Confederation must be 4 byte or 2 byte identified routers. You cannot mix them.

The autonomous systems configured in this command are visible to the EBGP neighbors. Each autonomous system is fully meshed and contains a few connections to other autonomous systems.

After specifying autonomous systems numbers for the BGP confederation, recycle the peers to update their configuration.

**Related Commands**
- `bgp confederation identifier` — configure a confederation ID.
- `bgp four-octet-as-support` — enable 4-byte support for the BGP process.

---

**bgp dampening**

Enable BGP route dampening and configure the dampening parameters.

**Syntax**
```
bgp dampening [half-life reuse suppress max-suppress-time] [route-map map-name]
```

To disable route dampening, use the `no bgp dampening [half-life reuse suppress max-suppress-time] [route-map map-name]` command.

**Parameters**
- `half-life` (OPTIONAL) Enter the number of minutes after which the Penalty is decreased. After the router assigns a Penalty of 1024 to a route, the Penalty is decreased by half after the half-life period expires. The range is from 1 to 45. The default is **15 minutes**.
- `reuse` (OPTIONAL) Enter a number as the reuse value, which is compared to the flapping route’s Penalty value. If the Penalty value is less than the reuse value, the flapping route is once again advertised (or no longer suppressed). The range is from 1 to 20000. The default is **750**.
- `suppress` (OPTIONAL) Enter a number as the suppress value, which is compared to the flapping route’s Penalty value. If the Penalty value is greater than the suppress value, the flapping route is no longer advertised (that is, it is suppressed). The range is from 1 to 20000. The default is **2000**.
- `max-suppress-time` (OPTIONAL) Enter the maximum number of minutes a route can be suppressed. The default is four times the half-life value. The range is from 1 to 255. The default is **60 minutes**.
- `route-map map-name` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword route-map then the name of a configured route map. Only match commands in the configured route map are supported.
Defaults
Disabled.

Command Modes
- ROUTER BGP
- ROUTER BGP-address-family

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
If you enter the bgp dampening command, the default values for half-life, reuse, suppress, and max-suppress-time are applied. The parameters are position-dependent; therefore, if you configure one parameter, configure the parameters in the order they appear in the CLI.

Route refresh is sent when you enable BGP dampening.

Related Commands
- show ip bgp dampened-paths — view the BGP paths.

bgp default local-preference
Change the default local preference value for routes exchanged between internal BGP peers.

Syntax
bgp default local-preference value
To return to the default value, use the no bgp default local-preference command.

Parameters
- value
  Enter a number to assign to routes as the degree of preference for those routes. When routes are compared, the higher the degree of preference or local preference value, the more the route is preferred. The range is from 0 to 4294967295. The default is 100.

Defaults
100

Command Modes
- ROUTER BGP
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

### Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information
All routers apply the `bgp default local-preference` command setting within the AS. To set the local preference for a specific route, use the `set local-preference` command in ROUTE-MAP mode.

### Related Commands
- `set local-preference` — assign a local preference value for a specific route.

### bgp dmzlink-bw

Enables BGP Link Bandwidth.

**Syntax**

```
bgp dmzlink-bw
```

To disable BGP Link Bandwidth, enter the `no bgp dmzlink-bw` command.

**Parameters**

- `dmzlink-bw` Enter the keyword `dmzlink-bw` to enable BGP Link Bandwidth in BGP multipath.

**Defaults**

N/A

**Command Modes**

ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Usage Information

Configuring or un-configuring the command brings down and brings up the BGP Route Manager, this results in tear down and re-establishment of all active sessions.

Link Bandwidth has to be configured on the router to tell it to associate Link Bandwidth with prefixes (paths) and/or to use Link Bandwidth in BGP Multipath route selection.

This is done under BGP configuration and is supported per address family – for IPv4 and IPv6 address families.

The configuration for a particular address family applies across all VRFs configured.

This command must be performed on the router which is attaching link bandwidth to prefixes (typically a border router) as well as the router which is expected to load share traffic proportional to the bandwidth of the external links.

### bgp enforce-first-as

Disable (or enable) enforce-first-as check for updates received from EBGP peers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Syntax</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bgp enforce-first-as</td>
<td>To turn off the default, use the no bgp enforce-first-as command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Defaults</th>
<th>Enabled</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>ROUTER BGP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command History</td>
<td>This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Version

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This command is enabled by default, that is for all updates received from EBGP peers, BGP ensures that the first AS of the first AS segment is always the AS of the peer. If not, the update is dropped and a counter is increments. Use the `show ip bgp neighbors` command to view the “failed enforce-first-as check” counter.

If you disable the `enforce-first-as` command, it can be viewed using the `show ip protocols` command.

In the event of an enforce-first-as check failure, the existing BGP session is flapped.

**Related Commands**
- `show ip bgp neighbors` — view the information the BGP neighbors exchange.
- `show ip protocols` — view information on routing protocols.

### bgp fast-external-fallover

Enable the fast external fallover feature, which immediately resets the BGP session if a link to a directly connected external peer fails.

**Syntax**

```
bgp fast-external-fallover
```

To disable fast external fallover, use the `no bgp fast-external-fallover` command.

**Defaults**

Enabled

**Command Modes**

ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The `bgp fast-external-fallover` command appears in the `show config` command output.
The fast external fallover configuration is applied only after you manually reset all the existing BGP sessions. As a result, after you execute this command, you must also manually execute the clear ip bgp command in order for the configuration to take effect.

### bgp four-octet-as-support

Enable 4-byte support for the BGP process.

**Syntax**

```
bgp four-octet-as-support
```

To disable fast external failover, use the `no bgp four-octet-as-support` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled (supports 2-byte format)

**Command Modes**

ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Routers supporting 4-byte ASNs advertise that function in the OPEN message. The behavior of a 4-byte router is slightly different depending on whether it is speaking to a 2-byte router or a 4-byte router.

When creating Confederations, all the routers in the Confederation must be 4 byte or 2 byte identified routers. You cannot mix them.

Where the 2-byte format is from 1 to 65535, the 4-byte format is from 1 to 4294967295. Both formats are accepted and the advertisements reflect the entered format.

For more information about using the 2 byte or 4-byte format, refer to the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

This command automatically restarts the BGP instance for the configuration to take effect.
**bgp graceful-restart**

To support graceful restart as a receiver only, enable graceful restart on a BGP neighbor, a BGP node, or designate a local router.

**Syntax**

```
bgp graceful-restart [restart-time seconds] [stale-path-time seconds] [role receiver-only]
```

To return to the default, use the `no bgp graceful-restart` command.

**Parameters**

- **restart-time seconds**
  - Enter the keyword `restart-time` then the maximum number of seconds to restart and bring-up all the peers. The range is from 1 to 3600 seconds. The default is 120 seconds.

- **stale-path-time seconds**
  - Enter the keyword `stale-path-time` then the maximum number of seconds to wait before restarting a peer’s stale paths. The default is 360 seconds.

- **role receiver-only**
  - Enter the keyword `role receiver-only` to designate the local router to support graceful restart as a receiver only.

**Defaults**
as above

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
- 9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- 9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- 9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
- 9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
- 8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
- 8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
- 8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
- 7.8.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
- 7.7.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.

**Usage Information**

This feature is advertised to BGP neighbors through a capability advertisement. In Receiver Only mode, BGP saves the advertised routes of peers that support this capability when they restart.

BGP graceful restart is active only when the neighbor becomes established. Otherwise it is disabled. Graceful-restart applies to all neighbors with established adjacency.

This command automatically restarts the BGP instance for the configuration to take effect.
### bgp non-deterministic-med

Compare MEDs of paths from different autonomous systems.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
bgp non-deterministic-med
```

To return to the default, use the `no bgp non-deterministic-med` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled (that is, paths/routes for the same destination but from different ASs do not have their MEDs compared).

**Command Modes**

ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

In Non-Deterministic mode, paths are compared in the order in which they arrive. This method can lead to Dell Networking OS choosing different best paths from a set of paths, depending on the order in which they are received from the neighbors because MED may or may not get compared between adjacent paths. In Deterministic mode (`no bgp non-deterministic-med`), Dell Networking OS compares MED between adjacent paths within an AS group because all paths in the AS group are from the same AS.

When you change the path selection from Deterministic to Non-Deterministic, the path selection for the existing paths remains Deterministic until you enter the `clear ip bgp` command to clear existing paths.

### bgp recursive-bgp-next-hop

Enable next-hop resolution through other routes learned by BGP.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
bgp recursive-bgp-next-hop
```
To disable next-hop resolution, use the `no bgp recursive-bgp-next-hop` command.

**Defaults**
Enabled

**Command Modes**
ROUTER BGP

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
This command is a knob to disable BGP next-hop resolution using BGP learned routes. During the next-hop resolution, only the first route that the next-hop resolves through is verified for the route’s protocol source and is checked if the route is learned from BGP or not.

The `clear ip bgp` command is required for this command to take effect and to keep the BGP database consistent. Execute the `clear ip bgp` command right after executing this command.

**Related Commands**

- `clear ip bgp` — clear the ip bgp.

### bgp regex-eval-optz-disable

Disables the Regex Performance engine that optimizes complex regular expression with BGP.

**Syntax**

```
bgp regex-eval-optz-disable
```

To re-enable optimization engine, use the `no bgp regex-eval-optz-disable` command.

**Defaults**
Enabled

**Command Modes**
ROUTER BGP (conf-router_bgp)
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

BGP uses regular expressions (regex) to filter route information. In particular, the use of regular expressions to filter routes based on AS-PATHs and communities is common. In a large-scale configuration, filtering millions of routes based on regular expressions can be quite CPU intensive, as a regular expression evaluation involves generation and evaluation of complex finite state machines.

BGP policies, containing regular expressions to match as-path and communities, tend to use much CPU processing time, which in turn affects the BGP routing convergence. Additionally, the show bgp commands, which are filtered through regular expressions, use up CPU cycles particularly with large databases. The Regex Engine Performance Enhancement feature optimizes the CPU usage by caching and reusing regular expression evaluation results. This caching and reuse may be at the expensive of RP1 processor memory.

Examples

Dell(conf-router_bgp)# no bgp regex-eval-optz-disable
Dell(conf-router_bgp)# do show ip protocols
Routing Protocol is "ospf 22222"
  Router ID is 2.2.2.2
  Area          Routing for Networks
    51           10.10.10.0/00

Routing Protocol is "bgp 1"
  Cluster Id is set to 10.10.10.0
  Router Id is set to 10.10.10.0
  Fast-external-fallover enabled
  Regular expression evaluation optimization enabled
  Capable of ROUTE_REFRESH
  For Address Family IPv4 Unicast
    BGP table version is 0, main routing table version 0
    Distance: external 20 internal 200 local 200

Dell(conf-router_bgp)#

Related Commands

- show ip protocols — view information on all routing protocols enabled and active on the E-Series.
**bgp router-id**

Assign a user-given ID to a BGP router.

**Syntax**

```
bgp router-id ip-address
```

To delete a user-assigned IP address, use the `no bgp router-id` command.

**Parameters**

- **ip-address**
  
  Enter an IP address in dotted decimal format to reset only that BGP neighbor.

**Defaults**

The router ID is the highest IP address of the Loopback interface or, if no Loopback interfaces are configured, the highest IP address of a physical interface on the router.

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Peering sessions are reset when you change the router ID of a BGP router.

This command automatically restarts the BGP instance for the configuration to take effect.
clear ip bgp

Reset BGP sessions. The soft parameter (BGP Soft Reconfiguration) clears the policies without resetting the TCP connection.

Syntax

```
clear ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [* | <1-4294967295> | <0.1-65535.65535> | A.B.C.D
  (soft {in | out}) | X:X:X::X {soft {in | out}}] dampening | flap-statistics
  ipv4 | ipv6 | peer-group]
```

Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name**: Enter the keyword vrf and then the name of the VRF to clear all BGP sessions corresponding to that VRF.
  - **NOTE**: Use this attribute to clear a BGP instance corresponding to either a specific address family in a default VRF or an IPv4 address family in a non-default VRF.
  - *****: Enter an asterisk (*) to reset all BGP sessions.
  - **<1-4294967295>**: Enter <1-4294967295> to clear peers with the AS number.
  - **<0.1-65535.65535>**: Enter <0.1-65535.65535> to clear peers with the AS number in dot format.
  - **A.B.C.D**: Enter the BGP neighbor address in the A.B.C.D format to clear.
  - **X:X:X::X**: Enter the BGP neighbor address in the X:X:X::X format to clear.
  - **soft**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword soft to configure and activate policies without resetting the BGP TCP session, that is, BGP Soft Reconfiguration.
    - **NOTE**: If you enter the clear ip bgp ip-address soft command, both inbound and outbound policies are reset.
  - **in**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword in to activate only inbound policies.
  - **out**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword out to activate only outbound policies.
    - **NOTE**: You must execute the clear ip bgp soft out command whenever there is a change in the local policy. If you do not run this command after a local policy change, then these policy changes are not reflected in the responses to the peer’s route refresh messages.
  - **dampening**: Enter the keyword dampening to clear the flap dampening information.
  - **flap-statistics**: Enter the keywords flap-statistics to clear the flap statistics information.
  - **ipv4**: Enter the ipv4 address family to clear.
  - **ipv6**: Enter the ipv6 address family to clear.
  - **peer-group**: Enter the peer-group to clear all members of the peer-group.

Command Modes

- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5.1.0</td>
<td>Expanded to include the as-number option.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `bgp recursive-bgp-next-hop` — disable next-hop resolution through other routes learned by the BGP.

---

**clear ip bgp dampening**

Clear information on route dampening and return the suppressed route to the Active state.

**Syntax**

```
clear ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [ipv4 [multicast | unicast] | ipv6 unicast] [dampening [ipv4-address mask | ipv6-address mask]]
```

**Parameters**

- `vrf vrf-name`  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` and then the name of the VRF to clear information on route dampening corresponding to that VRF.  
  
  **NOTE:** You can use this attribute on a specific VRF to remove history routes corresponding to that VRF. You can also use this attribute to return the suppressed routes corresponding to a specific VRF to an active state.

- `ipv4 multicast`  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `ipv4` followed by the keyword `multicast` to clear the ipv4 multicast routes.

- `ipv4 unicast`  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `ipv4` followed by the keyword `unicast` to clear the ipv4 unicast routes.

- `ipv6 unicast`  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `ipv6` followed by the keyword `unicast` to clear the ipv6 unicast routes.

- `ipv4-address mask`  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter an IPv4 address in dotted decimal format and the prefix mask in slash format (/x) to clear dampening information only that BGP neighbor.
ipv6-address mask (OPTIONAL) Enter the IPv6 address and the network mask to clear information on IPv6 route dampening.

Command Modes
- EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the ipv4 multicast and ipv6 unicast parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
After you enter this command, the software deletes the history routes and returns the suppressed routes to the Active state.

The clear ip bgp dampening command does not clear the history paths.

clear ip bgp flap-statistics

Clear BGP flap statistics, which includes number of flaps and the time of the last flap.

Syntax
```
clear ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [ipv4 [multicast | unicast] | ipv6 unicast] [flap-statistics [ipv4-address mask | ipv6-address mask] | filter-list as-path-name | regexp regular-expression]
```

Parameters
- vrf vrf-name (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf and then the name of the VRF to clear BGP flap statistics corresponding to that VRF.

NOTE: You can use this attribute on a specific VRF to remove history routes corresponding to that VRF. You can also use this attribute to return the suppressed routes corresponding to a specific VRF to an active state.
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `ipv4` followed by the keyword `multicast` to clear information related only to ipv4 multicast routes.

(Optional) Enter the keyword `ipv4` followed by the keyword `unicast` to clear information related only to ipv4 unicast routes.

(Optional) Enter the keyword `ipv6` followed by the keyword `unicast` to clear information related only to ipv6 unicast routes.

(Optional) Enter an IPv4 address in dotted decimal format and the prefix mask in slash format (/x) to reset only that prefix.

(Optional) Enter the IPv6 address followed by the network mask to reset only that prefix.

(Optional) Enter the keywords `filter-list` then the name of a configured AS-PATH list.

(Optional) Enter the keyword `regexp` then regular expressions. Use one or a combination of the following:

- . = (period) any single character (including a white space).
- * = (asterisk) the sequences in a pattern (0 or more sequences).
- + = (plus) the sequences in a pattern (1 or more sequences).
- ? = (question mark) sequences in a pattern (either 0 or 1 sequences).

**NOTE:** Enter an escape sequence (CTRL+v) prior to entering the regexp.

- [ ] = (brackets) a range of single-character patterns.
- ( ) = (parenthesis) groups a series of pattern elements to a single element.
- { } = (braces) minimum and the maximum match count.
- ^ = (caret) the beginning of the input string. If you use the caret at the beginning of a sequence or range, it matches on everything BUT the characters specified.
- $ = (dollar sign) the end of the output string.

**Command Modes**: EXEC Privilege

**Command History**: This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the ipv4 multicast and ipv6 unicast parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### clear ip bgp peer-group

Reset a peer-group’s BGP sessions.

#### Syntax

```
clear ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] peer-group peer-group-name [ipv4 [multicast | unicast] | ipv6 unicast] [soft {in | out}]
```

#### Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name**: Enter the keyword `vrf` and then the name of the VRF to reset the peer group corresponding to that VRF.

  __**NOTE:**__ You can use this attribute on a specific VRF to remove history routes corresponding to that VRF. You can also use this attribute to return the suppressed routes corresponding to a specific VRF to an active state.

- **peer-group-name**: Enter the peer group name to reset the BGP sessions within that peer group.

- **ipv4 multicast** (OPTIONAL): Enter the keyword `ipv4` followed by the keyword `multicast` to reset ipv4 multicast routes.

- **ipv4 unicast** (OPTIONAL): Enter the keyword `ipv4` followed by the keyword `unicast` to reset ipv4 unicast routes.

- **ipv6 unicast** (OPTIONAL): Enter the keyword `ipv6` followed by the keyword `unicast` to reset ipv6 unicast routes.

- **soft** (OPTIONAL): Enter the keyword `soft` to reset soft configuration.

- **in** Enter the keyword `in` to re-configure soft inbound updates.

- **out** Enter the keyword `out` to re-configure soft outbound updates.

#### Command Modes

- EXEC Privilege

#### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

#### Version

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### debug ip bgp

Display all information on BGP, including BGP events, keepalives, notifications, and updates.

#### Syntax

```
debug ip bgp [ vrf vrf-name | A.B.C.D | X:X:X:X::X | peer-group peer-group-name ] [ in | out ]
```

To disable all BGP debugging, use the `no debug ip bgp` command.

#### Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name**
  
  Enter the keyword `vrf` and then the name of the VRF to debug BGP information corresponding to that VRF.

  **NOTE:** Use this attribute to debug BGP protocol operations corresponding to either a default or non-default VRF.

- **A.B.C.D**
  
  Enter the IPv4 address of the neighbor in dotted decimal format.

- **X:X:X:X::X**
  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter an IPv6 address.

- **peer-group peer-group-name**
  
  Enter the keywords `peer-group` then the name of the peer group to debug.

- **in**
  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `in` to view only information on inbound BGP routes.

- **out**
  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `out` to view only information on outbound BGP routes.

- **A.B.C.D**
  
  Enter the IPv address of peer in the A.B.C.D format.

- **X:X:X:X::X**
  
  Enter the IPv6 IP address of peer in the X:X:X:X::X format.

- **dampening**
  
  Enter the keyword `dampening` to view BGP dampening.

- **events**
  
  Enter the keyword `events` to view BGP protocol events.

- **ipv4**
  
  Enter the ipv4 IP address to view the IPV4 route information.

- **ipv6**
  
  Enter the ipv6 IP address to view the IPV6 route information.
**keepalives**

Enter the keyword `keepalives` to view BGP keepalives.

**notifications**

Enter the keyword `notifications` to view BGP notifications.

**soft-reconfiguration**

Enter the keywords `soft-reconfiguration` to view only information on inbound BGP soft reconfiguration.

**updates**

Enter the keyword `updates` to view BGP updates.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

To view information on both incoming and outgoing routes, do not include the `in` and `out` parameters in the debugging command. The `in` and `out` parameters cancel each other; for example, if you enter the `debug ip bgp in` command and then enter the `debug ip bgp out` command, you do not see information on the incoming routes.

Entering a `no debug ip bgp` command removes all configured debug commands for BGP.

**Related Commands**

- `debug ip bgp events` — view information about BGP events.
- `debug ip bgp keepalives` — view information about BGP keepalives.
- `debug ip bgp notifications` — view information about BGP notifications.
- `debug ip bgp updates` — view information about BGP updates.
- `show debugging` — view enabled debugging operations.
debug ip bgp dampening

View information on routes being dampened.

Syntax

debug ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [ipv4 {unicast | multicast} | ipv6 unicast] dampening

To disable debugging, use the no debug ip bgp dampening command.

Parameters

- `vrf vrf-name` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to view information on dampened routes corresponding to that VRF.
- `ipv4 multicast` Enter the keyword ipv4 followed by the keyword multicast to view dampened-route information related only to ipv4 multicast routes.
- `ipv4 unicast` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ipv4 followed by the keyword unicast to view dampened-route information related only to ipv4 unicast routes.
- `ipv6 unicast` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ipv4 followed by the keyword unicast to view dampened-route information related only to ipv6 unicast routes.

Command Modes

- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced IPv6 MGBP support for the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**debug ip bgp events**

Display information on local BGP state changes and other BGP events.

**Syntax**

debug ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [A.B.C.D | X:X:X::X | peer-group peer-group-name] events [in | out]

To disable debugging, use the no debug ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [A.B.C.D | X:X:X::X | peer-group peer-group-name] events [in | out] command.

**Parameters**

- **vrf vrf-name** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to display BGP state changes corresponding to that VRF.
- **A.B.C.D** (OPTIONAL) Enter the IPv4 address of the neighbor.
- **X:X:X::X** (OPTIONAL) Enter an IPv6 address.
- **peer-group peer-group-name** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword peer-group then the name of the peer group.
- **in** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword in to view only events on inbound BGP messages.
- **out** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword out to view only events on outbound BGP messages.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

To remove all configured debug commands for BGP, enter the no debug ip bgp command.
debug ip bgp keepalives

Display information about BGP keepalive messages.

Syntax
debug ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [A.B.C.D | X:X:X::X | peer-group peer-group-name] keepalives [in | out]

To disable debugging, use the no debug ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [A.B.C.D | X:X:X::X | peer-group peer-group-name] keepalives [in | out] command.

Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to display BGP keepalive information corresponding to that VRF.
- **A.B.C.D** (OPTIONAL) Enter the IPv4 address of the neighbor.
- **X:X:X::X** (OPTIONAL) Enter an IPv6 address.
- **peer-group peer-group-name** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword peer-group then the name of the peer group.
- **in** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword in to view only inbound keepalive messages.
- **out** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword out to view only outbound keepalive messages.

Command Modes

- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the ipv4 multicast and ipv6 unicast parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

To remove all configured debug commands for BGP, enter the no debug ip bgp command.
**debug ip bgp notifications**

Allows you to view information about BGP notifications received from neighbors.

**Syntax**

```
debug ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [A.B.C.D | X:X:X::X | peer-group peer-group-name] notifications [in | out]
```

To disable debugging, use the `no debug ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [A.B.C.D | X:X:X::X | peer-group peer-group-name] notifications [in | out] command.

**Parameters**

- **vrf vrf-name** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to view neighbor BGP notification information corresponding to that VRF.
- **A.B.C.D** (OPTIONAL) Enter the IPv4 address of the neighbor.
- **X:X:X::X** (OPTIONAL) Enter an IPv6 address.
- **peer-group peer-group-name** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `peer-group` then the name of the peer group.
- **in** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `in` to view BGP notifications received from neighbors.
- **out** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `out` to view BGP notifications sent to neighbors.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Added ipv6 support.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.7.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.

**Usage Information**

To remove all configured debug commands for BGP, enter the `no debug ip bgp` command.
debug ip bgp soft-reconfiguration

Enable soft-reconfiguration debug.

Syntax

debug ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [A.B.C.D | X:X:X::X | peer-group-name] soft-reconfiguration

To disable, use the debug ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [A.B.C.D | X:X:X::X | peer-group-name] soft-reconfiguration command.

Parameters

vrf vrf-name

(Optional) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to enable soft-reconfiguration debugging on that VRF.

A.B.C.D

(Optional) Enter the IPv4 address of the neighbor in dotted decimal format.

X:X:X::X

(Optional) Enter an IPv6 address.

peer-group-name

(Optional) Enter the name of the peer group to disable or enable all routers within the peer group.

Defaults

Disabled

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Added support for VRF.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.7.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
7.2.1.0 Introduced.
**Usage Information**

This command turns on BGP soft-reconfiguration inbound debugging. If no neighbor is specified, debug turns on for all neighbors.

**debug ip bgp updates**

Allows you to view information about BGP updates.

**Syntax**

d debug ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [A.B.C.D | X:X:X::X | peer-group peer-group-name] updates [in | out | prefix-list prefix-list-name]

To disable debugging, use the no debug ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [A.B.C.D | X:X:X::X | peer-group peer-group-name] updates [in | out | prefix-list prefix-list-name] command.

**Parameters**

- **vrf vrf-name**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to view BGP updates information corresponding to that VRF.

- **A.B.C.D**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter an IPv4 address of the neighbor.

- **X:X:X::X**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter an IPv6 address.

- **peer-group peer-group-name**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword peer-group followed by the name of the peer group.

- **in**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword in to view only BGP updates received from neighbors.

- **out**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword out to view only BGP updates sent to neighbors.

- **prefix-list prefix-list-name**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword prefix-list then the name of an established prefix list. If the prefix list is not configured, the default is permit (to allow all routes).

- **ip-address**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the IP address of the neighbor in dotted decimal format.

- **peer-group-name**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the name of the peer group to disable or enable all routers within the peer group.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### default-metric

Allows you to change the metric of redistributed routes to locally originated routes. Use this command with the `redistribute` command.

**Syntax**

```
default-metric number
```

To return to the default setting, use the `no default-metric` command.

**Parameters**

- `number`: Enter a number as the metric to be assigned to routes from other protocols. The range is from 1 to 4294967295.

**Defaults**

0

**Command Modes**

ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version | Description
--- | ---
7.7.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.

**Usage Information**
The `default-metric` command in BGP sets the value of the BGP MULTI_EXIT_DISC (MED) attribute for redistributed routes only.

**Related Commands**
- `bgp always-compare-med` — enable comparison of all BGP MED attributes.
- `redistribute` — redistribute routes from other routing protocols into BGP.

**deny bandwidth**
Enables you to specify link bandwidth extended-community attribute as the matching criteria to deny incoming or outgoing traffic.

**Syntax**
```
deny bandwidth
```
To disable this setting, enter the `no deny bandwidth` command.

**Parameters**
- `bandwidth` Enter the keyword `bandwidth` to specify extended-community attribute as the matching criteria for denying traffic. The range is from 0 to 102400.

**Defaults**
N/A

**Command Modes**
EXTENDED COMMUNITY LIST

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**
- `permit bandwidth` — specify link bandwidth extended-community attribute as the matching criteria to permitting incoming or outgoing traffic.

**description**
Enter a description of the BGP routing protocol.

**Syntax**
```
description {description}
```
To remove the description, use the `no description {description}` command.
Parameters  

description  
Enter a description to identify the BGP protocol (80 characters maximum).

Defaults  
none

Command Modes  
ROUTER BGP

Command History  
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  
Description  
9.10(0.1)  
Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0)  
Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5)  
Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)  
Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0)  
Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0)  
Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0  
Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0  
Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1  
Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0  
Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0  
Introduced on the S-Series.
7.7.1.0  
Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-7.7.1.0  
Introduced.

Related Commands  
• router bgp — enter ROUTER mode on the switch.

maximum-paths

Configure the maximum number of parallel routes (multipath support) BGP supports.

Syntax  
maximum-paths {ebgp | ibgp} number

To return to the default values, enter the no maximum-paths command.

Parameters  
  
ebgp  
Enter the keyword ebgp to enable multipath support for External BGP routes.

  
ibgp  
Enter the keyword ibgp to enable multipath support for Internal BGP routes.

  
number  
Enter a number as the maximum number of parallel paths.

Defaults  
none
### Command Modes

**ROUTER BGP**

### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Support from 2 to 64 paths on the S4810. Command syntax changed to <code>max-path</code> (was <code>maximum-paths</code>).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

If you enable this command, use the `clear ip bgp *` command to recompute the best path.

### neighbor activate

This command allows the specified neighbor/peer group to be enabled for the current AFI/SAFI (Address Family Identifier/Subsequent Address Family Identifier).

**Syntax**

```
neighbor [ip-address | peer-group-name] activate
```

To disable, use the `no neighbor [ip-address | peer-group-name] activate` command.

**Parameters**

- **ip-address** (OPTIONAL) Enter the IP address of the neighbor in dotted decimal format.
- **peer-group-name** (OPTIONAL) Enter the name of the peer group.
- **activate** Enter the keyword `activate` to enable the neighbor/peer group in the new AFI/SAFI.

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

**CONFIGURATION-ROUTER-BGP-ADDRESS FAMILY**

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version Description
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000–ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.7.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.

Usage Information
By default, when you create a neighbor/peer group configuration in the Router BGP context, this enables IPv4/Unicast AFI/Safi. When you use activate in the new context, the neighbor/peer group enables for AFI/Safi. It is not possible to de-activate a peer from the IPv4 unicast address family.

neighbor add-path

This command allows the specified neighbor/peer group to send/receive multiple path advertisements.

Syntax
neighbor [ip-address | peer-group-name] add-path [send | receive | both] path-count

Parameters
ip-address (OPTIONAL) Enter the IP address of the neighbor in dotted decimal format.
peer-group-name (OPTIONAL) Enter the name of the peer group.
send Enter the keyword send to indicate that the system sends multiple paths to peers.
receive Enter the keyword receive to indicate that the system accepts multiple paths from peers.
both Enter the keyword both to indicate that the system sends and accepts multiple paths from peers.
path-count Enter the number paths supported. The range is from 2 to 64.

Defaults
none

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION-ROUTER-BGP-ADDRESS FAMILY

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
**neighbor advertisement-interval**

Set the advertisement interval between BGP neighbors or within a BGP peer group.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} advertisement-interval seconds
To return to the default value, use the no neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} advertisement-interval command.
```

**Parameters**

- `ip-address` (OPTIONAL) Enter the IP address of the neighbor in dotted decimal format.
- `peer-group-name` Enter the name of the peer group to set the advertisement interval for all routers in the peer group.
- `seconds` Enter a number as the time interval, in seconds, between BGP advertisements. The range is from 0 to 600 seconds. The default is 5 seconds for internal BGP peers and 30 seconds for external BGP peers.

**Defaults**

- seconds = 5 seconds (internal peers)
- seconds = 30 seconds (external peers)

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.

**Related Commands**

- `bgp add-path` — allow the advertisement of multiple paths for the same address prefix without the new paths implicitly replacing any previous ones.
neighbor advertisement-start

To send BGP routing updates, set the minimum interval before starting.

Syntax

```
neighbor {ip-address} advertisement-start seconds
```

Parameters

- `ip-address` (OPTIONAL) Enter the IP address of the neighbor in dotted decimal format.
- `seconds` Enter a number as the time interval, in seconds, before BGP route updates are sent. The range is from 0 to 3600 seconds.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

ROUTER BGP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
neighbor allowas-in

Set the number of times an AS number can occur in the AS path.

Syntax

neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} allowas-in number

To return to the default value, use the no neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} allowas-in command.

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ip-address</td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the IP address of the neighbor in dotted decimal format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peer-group-name</td>
<td>Enter the name of the peer group to set the advertisement interval for all routers in the peer group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>Enter a number of times to allow this neighbor ID to use the AS path. The range is from 1 to 10.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

ROUTER BGP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

You cannot set this configuration for a peer that is associated with a peer group. Similarly, you cannot associate a peer to a peer group if that peer is already configured with these settings.

Related Commands

- `bgp four-octet-as-support` — enable 4-byte support for the BGP process.
neighbor default-originate

Inject the default route to a BGP peer or neighbor.

**Syntax**

```
neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} default-originate [route-map map-name]
```

To remove a default route, use the `no neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} default-originate` command.

**Parameters**

- **ip-address**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the IP address of the neighbor in dotted decimal format.

- **peer-group-name**
  - Enter the name of the peer group to set the default route of all routers in that peer group.

- **route-map map-name**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `route-map` then the name of a configured route map.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

If you apply a route map to a BGP peer or neighbor with the `neighbor default-originate` command configured, the software does not apply the set filters in the route map to that BGP peer or neighbor.

When you configure a route-map for a BGP peer or peer group with the `neighbor default-originate` command, the command checks for the existence of the route in BGP RIB.

Route-map configuration on a BGP peer or peer group works only when the LOC-RIB contains at least one route.

When you apply a default route to a BGP peer or peer group using the `neighbor default-originate` command, changes to the configured default route-map are applied to the BGP peer or peer group only after a
delay of 15 seconds. As a result, you must wait for a period of 15 seconds before manually resetting BGP using the clear ip bgp command.

In case of eBGP, the neighbor default-originate command does not support extended-community as a non-transitive route-map attribute.

You cannot set this configuration for a peer that is associated with a peer group. Similarly, you cannot associate a peer to a peer group if that peer is already configured with these settings.

In order that settings corresponding to the neighbor default-originate command take effect, you must execute the clear ip bgp command immediately after you execute the neighbor default-originate command.

neighbor description

Assign a character string describing the neighbor or group of neighbors (peer group).

Syntax

neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} description text

To delete a description, use the no neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} description command.

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ip-address</td>
<td>Enter the IP address of the neighbor in dotted decimal format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peer-group-name</td>
<td>Enter the name of the peer group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>Enter a continuous text string up to 80 characters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

ROUTER BGP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**neighbor distribute-list**

Distribute BGP information via an established prefix list.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
neighbor (ip-address | peer-group-name) distribute-list prefix-list-name {in | out}
```

To delete a neighbor distribution list, use the `no neighbor (ip-address | peer-group-name) distribute-list prefix-list-name {in | out}` command.

**Parameters**

- **ip-address**: Enter the IP address of the neighbor in dotted decimal format.
- **peer-group-name**: Enter the name of the peer group to apply the distribute list filter to all routers in the peer group.
- **prefix-list-name**: Enter the name of an established prefix list.
  
  If the prefix list is not configured, the default is `permit` (to allow all routes).

- **in**: Enter the keyword `in` to distribute only inbound traffic.
- **out**: Enter the keyword `out` to distribute only outbound traffic.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Other BGP filtering commands include: neighbor filter-list, ip as-path access-list, and neighbor route-map.

Related Commands
- neighbor route-map — assign a route map to a neighbor or peer group.

neighbor ebgp-multihop

Attempt and accept BGP connections to external peers on networks that are not directly connected.

Syntax

```
neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} ebgp-multihop [ttl]
```

To disallow and disconnect connections, use the no neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} ebgp-multihop command.

Parameters

- **ip-address**
  - Enter the IP address of the neighbor in dotted decimal format.

- **peer-group-name**
  - Enter the name of the peer group.

- **ttl**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the number of hops as the Time to Live (ttl) value. The range is from 1 to 255. The default is **255**.

Defaults
- Disabled.

Command Modes
- ROUTER BGP

Command History
- This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
- To prevent loops, the neighbor ebgp-multihop command does not install the default routes of the multihop peer. Networks not directly connected are not considered valid for best-path selection.
neighbor fall-over

Enable or disable fast fall-over for BGP neighbors.

Syntax

neighbor {ipv4-address | peer-group-name} fall-over
To disable, use the no neighbor {ipv4-address | peer-group-name} fall-over command.

Parameters

ipv4-address
peer-group-name

Enter the IP address of the neighbor in dotted decimal format.
Enter the name of the peer group.

Defaults

Disabled.

Command Modes

ROUTER BGP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000–ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.7.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
7.4.1.0 Introduced

Usage Information

When you enable failover, BGP keeps track of IP or IPv6 ability to reach the peer remote address and the peer local address. Whenever either address becomes unreachable (for example, no active route exists in the routing table for the peer IP or IPv6 destination/local address), BGP brings down the session with the peer.

Related Commands

-  show ip bgp neighbors — display information on the BGP neighbors.
neighbor local-as

To accept external routes from neighbors with a local AS number in the AS number path, configure Internal BGP (IBGP) routers.

Syntax

neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} local-as as-number [no-prepend]

To return to the default value, use the no neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} local-as command.

Parameters

- **ip-address**: Enter the IP address of the neighbor in dotted decimal format.
- **peer-group-name**: Enter the name of the peer group to set the advertisement interval for all routers in the peer group.
- **as-number**: Enter the AS number to reset all neighbors belonging to that AS. The range is from 0 to 65535 (2 byte), from 1 to 4294967295 (4 byte) or from 0.1 to 65535.65535 (dotted format).
- **no prepend**: Specifies that local AS values do not prepend to announcements from the neighbor.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

ROUTER BGP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

If a local-as is configured, BGP does not allow for the configuration of BGP confederation. Similarly, if BGP confederation is configured, then BGP does not allow the configuration of local-as.

This command automatically restarts the neighbor session for the configuration to take effect.
neighbor maximum-prefix

Control the number of network prefixes received.

Syntax

neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} maximum-prefix maximum [threshold] [warning-only]

To return to the default values, use the no neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} maximum-prefix maximum command.

Parameters

- **ip-address**: Enter the IP address of the neighbor in dotted decimal format.
- **peer-group-name**: Enter the name of the peer group.
- **maximum**: Enter a number as the maximum number of prefixes allowed for this BGP router. The range is from 1 to 4294967295.
- **threshold** (OPTIONAL): Enter a number to be used as a percentage of the maximum value. When the number of prefixes reaches this percentage of the maximum value, the E-Series software sends a message. The range is from 1 to 100 percent. The default is 75.
- **warning-only** (OPTIONAL): Enter the keyword warning-only to set the router to send a log message when the maximum value is reached. If this parameter is not set, the router stops peering when the maximum number of prefixes is reached.

| NOTE: When you set this option, the router accepts BGP prefixes only until the maximum configured value. After the maximum number is reached, the router drops any additional prefixes that it receives. |

Defaults

threshold = 75

Command Modes

- ROUTER BGP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## neighbor next-hop-self

Allows you to configure the router as the next hop for a BGP neighbor.

### Syntax

```
neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} next-hop-self [all]
```

To return to the default setting, use the `no neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} next-hop-self [all]` command.

### Parameters

- `ip-address` Enter the IP address of the neighbor in dotted decimal format.
- `peer-group-name` Enter the name of the peer group.
- `all` Specifies that the route reflector is the next hop for both iBGP and eBGP-learned routes.

### Defaults

Disabled.

### Command Modes

- **ROUTER BGP**

### Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced the <code>all</code> keyword on the S4810, S4820, S4048-ON, S3048-ON, S3100 series, S6010-ON, S4040T-ON, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, S6100-ON, Z9100-ON, and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3(7.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

- If you configure the `set next-hop` command in ROUTE-MAP mode, the configuration takes precedence over the `neighbor next-hop-self` command.

- If you do not use the `all` keyword, the next hop of only eBGP-learned routes is updated by the route reflector. If you use the `all` keyword, the next hop of both eBGP- and iBGP-learned routes are updated by the route reflector.

---

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
7.8.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.7.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.

**Usage Information**

If you configure the `neighbor maximum-prefix` command and the neighbor receives more prefixes than the `neighbor maximum-prefix` command configuration allows, the neighbor goes down and the `show ip bgp summary` command displays (prfxd) in the State/PfxRcd column for that neighbor. The neighbor remains down until you enter the `clear ip bgp` command for the neighbor or the peer group to which the neighbor belongs or you enter the `neighbor shutdown` and `neighbor no shutdown` commands.

**Related Commands**

- `show ip bgp summary` — display the current BGP configuration.
neighbor password

Enable message digest 5 (MD5) authentication on the TCP connection between two neighbors.

Syntax

neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} password [encryption-type] password

To delete a password, use the no neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} password command.

Parameters

- **ip-address**: Enter the IP address of the router to be included in the peer group.
- **peer-group-name**: Enter the name of a configured peer group.
- **encryption-type**: (OPTIONAL) Enter 7 as the encryption type for the password entered. 7 means that the password is encrypted and hidden.
- **password**: Enter a text string up to 80 characters long. The first character of the password must be a letter.

You cannot use spaces in the password.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

ROUTER BGP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.7.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.

Usage Information

This command automatically restarts the neighbor session for the configuration to take effect.

Configure the same password on both BGP peers or a connection does not occur. When you configure MD5 authentication between two BGP peers, each segment of the TCP connection between them is verified and the MD5 digest is checked on every segment sent on the TCP connection.
Configuring a password for a neighbor causes an existing session to be torn down and a new one established.

If you specify a BGP peer group by using the peer-group-name parameter, all the members of the peer group inherit the characteristic configured with this command.

If you configure a password on one neighbor, but you have not configured a password for the neighboring router, the following message appears on the console while the routers attempt to establish a BGP session between them:

```
%RPM0-P:RP1 %KERN-6-INT: No BGP MD5 from [peer's IP address]:179 to [local router's IP address]:65524
```

Also, if you configure different passwords on the two routers, the following message appears on the console:

```
%RPM0-P:RP1 %KERN-6-INT: BGP MD5 password mismatch from [peer's IP address]: 11502 to [local router's IP address]:179
```

### neighbor peer-group (assigning peers)

Allows you to assign one peer to an existing peer group.

**Syntax**

```
neighbor {ip-address | peer-group peer-group-name} dmzlink-bw
```

To delete a peer from a peer group, use the `no neighbor {ip-address | peer-group peer-group-name}` command.

To disable dmzlink-dw for the peer group, use the `no neighbor ip-address dmzlink-dw` command.

**Parameters**

- **ip-address**: Enter the IP address of the router to be included in the peer group.
- **peer-group-name**: Enter the name of a configured peer group.
- **dmzlink-bw**: Enter the keyword dmzlink-bw to attach a link bandwidth to received routes.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the dmzlink-bw parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** If dmzlink-bw is configured for a peer, in order for the BGP peer to advertise the prefixes with dmzlink-bw attached to it, you must reset the the peer or peer-group using the `clear ip bgp session` command.
### Usage Information

You can assign up to 256 peers to one peer group.

When you add a peer to a peer group, it inherits all the peer group’s configured parameters. A peer cannot become part of a peer group if any of the following commands are configured on the peer:

- `neighbor advertisement-interval`
- `neighbor distribute-list`
- `neighbor route-map`
- `neighbor route-reflector-client`

If a neighbor’s configuration is more specific than its peer group’s configuration, the neighbor may retain its configuration after it is added to the peer group. The neighbor’s configuration does not affect outgoing updates.

A peer group must exist (be enabled) before you add a peer to it. If the peer group is disabled (shutdown), the peers within that group are also disabled (shutdown).

In BGP, you cannot associate a peer to a peer-group without configuring the remote-as for Internal BGP (IBGP) or External BGP (EBGP).

This command automatically restarts the neighbor session for the configuration to take effect.

### Related Commands

- `clear ip bgp` — reset BGP sessions.
- `neighbor peer-group (creating group)` — create a peer group.
- `show ip bgp peer-group` — view BGP peers.
- `show ip bgp neighbors` — view BGP neighbors configurations.

### neighbor peer-group (creating group)

This command allows you to create a peer group and assign it a name.

#### Syntax

```
neighbor peer-group-name peer-group
```

To delete a peer group, use the `no neighbor peer-group-name peer-group` command.

#### Parameters

- `peer-group-name` Enter a text string up to 16 characters long as the name of the peer group.

#### Defaults

Not configured.

#### Command Modes

- ROUTER BGP
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

When you create a peer group, it is disabled (Shut mode).

Related Commands

- `neighbor peer-group (assigning peers)` — assign routers to a peer group.
- `neighbor remote-as` — assign an indirectly connected AS to a neighbor or peer group.
- `neighbor shutdown` — disable a peer or peer group.

neighbor peer-group passive

Enable passive peering on a BGP peer group, that is, the peer group does not send an OPEN message, but responds to one.

Syntax

```
neighbor peer-group-name peer-group passive [ sessions]
```

To delete a passive peer-group, use the no neighbor peer-group-name peer-group passive command.

Parameters

- `peer-group-name` Enter a text string up to 16 characters long as the name of the peer group.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

- ROUTER BGP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000–ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.8.0 | Introduced the limit keyword on the S4810.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.7.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.

**Usage Information**
After you configure a peer group as passive, assign it a subnet using the `neighbor soft-reconfiguration inbound` command.

For passive eBGP limits, the Remote AS must be different from the AS for this neighbor.

**Related Commands**
- `neighbor soft-reconfiguration inbound` — assign a subnet to a dynamically configured BGP neighbor.
- `neighbor remote-as` — assign an indirectly connected AS to a neighbor or peer group.

### neighbor remote-as

Create and specify the remote peer to the BGP neighbor.

**Syntax**
```
neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} remote-as number
```

To delete a remote AS entry, use the `no neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} remote-as number` command.

**Parameters**
- `ip-address` Enter the IP address of the neighbor to enter the remote AS in its routing table.
- `peer-group-name` Enter the name of the peer group to enter the remote AS into routing tables of all routers within the peer group.
- `number` Enter a number of the AS. The range is from 0 to 65535 (2 byte) or from 1 to 4294967295 (4 byte).

**Defaults**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
- ROUTER BGP

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
### Usage Information

To accept 4-byte formats before entering a 4 byte AS Number, configure your system. If the `number` parameter is the same as the AS number used in the `router bgp` command, the remote AS entry in the neighbor is considered an internal BGP peer entry.

This command creates a peer and the newly created peer is disabled (Shutdown).

This command automatically restarts the neighbor session for the configuration to take effect.

**Related Commands**

- `router bgp` — enter ROUTER BGP mode and configures routes in an AS.
- `bgp four-octet-as-support` — enable 4-byte support for the BGP process.

### neighbor remove-private-as

Remove private AS numbers from the AS-PATH of outgoing updates.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} remove-private-as
```

To return to the default, use the `no neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} remove-private-as` command.

**Parameters**

- `ip-address`  
Enter the IP address of the neighbor to remove the private AS numbers.
- `peer-group-name`  
Enter the name of the peer group to remove the private AS numbers.

**Defaults**

Disabled (that is, private AS number are not removed).

**Command Modes**

ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Usage Information

Applies to EBGP neighbors only.

Configure your system to accept 4-byte formats before entering a 4 byte AS Number.

If the AS-PATH contains both public and private AS number or contains AS numbers of an EBGP neighbor, the private AS numbers are not removed.

If a confederation contains private AS numbers in its AS-PATH, the software removes the private AS numbers only if they follow the confederation numbers in the AS path.

Private AS numbers are from 64512 to 65535 (2 byte).

#### neighbor route-map

Apply an established route map to either incoming or outbound routes of a BGP neighbor or peer group.

**Syntax**

```
neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} route-map map-name {in | out}
```

To remove the route map, use the `no neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} route-map map-name {in | out}` command.

**Parameters**

- `ip-address`: Enter the IP address of the neighbor in dotted decimal format.
- `peer-group-name`: Enter the name of the peer group.
- `map-name`: Enter the name of an established route map.

If the Route map is not configured, the default is `deny` (to drop all routes).

- `in`: Enter the keyword `in` to filter inbound routes.
- `out`: Enter the keyword `out` to filter outbound routes.
NOTE: This command sends routes to peers only if an outbound policy is configured and if there is a change in the existing outbound policy.

Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
ROUTER BGP

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
When you apply a route map to outbound routes, only routes that match at least one section of the route map are permitted.

If you identify a peer group by name, the peers in that peer group inherit the characteristics in the Route map used in this command. If you identify a peer by IP address, the Route map overwrites either the inbound or outbound policies on that peer.

neighbor route-reflector-client
Configure the router as a route reflector and the specified neighbors as members of the cluster.

Syntax
neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} route-reflector-client

Parameters
- **ip-address** Enter the IP address of the neighbor in dotted decimal format.
- **peer-group-name** Enter the name of the peer group.

Usage Information
All routers in the peer group receive routes from a route reflector.
Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
ROUTER BGP

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
A route reflector reflects routes to the neighbors assigned to the cluster. Neighbors in the cluster do not need not to be fully meshed. By default, when you use no route reflector, the internal BGP (IBGP) speakers in the network must be fully meshed.

The first time you enter this command, the router configures as a route reflector and the specified BGP neighbors configure as clients in the route-reflector cluster.

When you remove all clients of a route reflector using the no neighbor route-reflector-client command, the router no longer functions as a route reflector.

If the clients of a route reflector are fully meshed, you can configure the route reflector to not reflect routes to specified clients by using the no bgp client-to-client reflection command.

This command automatically restarts the neighbor session for the configuration to take effect.

Related Commands
- bgp client-to-client reflection — enable route reflection between the route reflector and the clients.
neighbor send-community

Send a COMMUNITY attribute to a BGP neighbor or peer group. A COMMUNITY attribute indicates that all routes with that attribute belong to the same community grouping.

**Syntax**

```
neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} send-community [extended | standard]
```

To disable sending a COMMUNITY attribute, use the `no neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} send-community` command.

**Parameters**

- **ip-address**
  
Enter the IP address of the peer router in dotted decimal format.

- **peer-group-name**
  
Enter the name of the peer group to send a COMMUNITY attribute to all routers within the peer group.

- **extended**
  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `extended` to send extended community attribute.

- **standard**
  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `standard` to send standard community attribute.

**Defaults**

Not configured and COMMUNITY attributes are not sent to neighbors.

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Version 9.0.2.0</strong></td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

To configure a COMMUNITY attribute, use the `set community` command in ROUTE-MAP mode.

In order that settings corresponding to the `neighbor send-community` command take effect, you must execute the `clear ip bgp` command immediately after you execute the `neighbor send-community` command.
If you do not set any of the optional parameters (standard or extended), then both standard as well as extended attributes are sent. If you set either the standard or extended parameter, only the attribute that is specified is sent.

neighbor shutdown

Disable a BGP neighbor or peer group.

Syntax

neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} shutdown

To enable a disabled neighbor or peer group, use the neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name}no shutdown command.

Parameters

- **ip-address**: Enter the IP address of the neighbor in dotted decimal format.
- **peer-group-name**: Enter the name of the peer group to disable or enable all routers within the peer group.

Defaults

Enabled (that is, BGP neighbors and peer groups are disabled.)

Command Modes

ROUTER BGP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Peers that are enabled within a peer group are disabled when their peer group is disabled.

The `neighbor shutdown` command terminates all BGP sessions on the BGP neighbor or BGP peer group. Use this command with caution as it terminates the specified BGP sessions. When a neighbor or peer group is shut down, use the `show ip bgp summary` command to confirm its status.

Related Commands

- `show ip bgp summary` — display the current BGP configuration.
neighbor soft-reconfiguration inbound

Enable soft-reconfiguration for BGP.

Syntax
neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} soft-reconfiguration inbound
To disable, use the no neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} soft-reconfiguration inbound command.

Parameters
ip-address
   Enter the IP address of the neighbor in dotted decimal format.

peer-group-name
   Enter the name of the peer group to disable or enable all routers within the peer group.

Defaults
Disabled

Command Modes
ROUTER BGP

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking
OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000–ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.7.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
7.4.1.0 Introduced.

Usage Information
This command enables soft-reconfiguration for the BGP neighbor specified. BGP stores all the updates the
neighbor receives but does not reset the peer-session.

You cannot set this configuration for a peer that is associated with a peer group. Similarly, you cannot associate a
peer to a peer group if that peer is already configured with these settings.

CAUTION: Inbound update storage is a memory-intensive operation. The entire BGP update database
from the neighbor is stored in memory regardless of the inbound policy results applied on the neighbor.

NOTE: This command is supported in BGP Router Configuration mode for IPv4 Unicast address only.
Related Commands

- `show ip bgp neighbors` — display routes received by a neighbor.

**neighbor timers**

Set keepalive and hold time timers for a BGP neighbor or a peer group.

**Syntax**

```
neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} timers keepalive holdtime
```

To return to the default values, use the `no neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} timers` command.

**Parameters**

- `ip-address` Enter the IP address of the peer router in dotted decimal format.
- `peer-group-name` Enter the name of the peer group to set the timers for all routers within the peer group.
- `keepalive` Enter a number for the time interval, in seconds, between keepalive messages sent to the neighbor routers. The range is from 1 to 65535. The default is `60 seconds`.
- `holdtime` Enter a number for the time interval, in seconds, between the last keepalive message and declaring the router dead. The range is from 3 to 65535. The default is `180 seconds`.

**Defaults**

- `keepalive = 60 seconds`
- `holdtime = 180 seconds`

**Command Modes**

ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Timer values configured with the `neighbor timers` command override the timer values configured with any other command.
When two neighbors, configured with different keepalive and holdtime values, negotiate for new values, the resulting values are as follows:

- the lower of the holdtime value is the new holdtime value, and
- whichever is the lower value: one-third of the new holdtime value, or the configured keepalive value, is the new keepalive value.

**neighbor update-source**

Enable the E-Series software to use Loopback interfaces for TCP connections for BGP sessions.

**Syntax**

```
neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} update-source interface
```

To use the closest interface, use the `no neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} update-source interface` command.

**Parameters**

- `ip-address`: Enter the IP address of the peer router in dotted decimal format.
- `peer-group-name`: Enter the name of the peer group to disable all routers within the peer group.
- `interface`: Enter the keyword `loopback` then a number of the Loopback interface. The range is from 0 to 16383.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
- 9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- 9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- 9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
- 9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
- 8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
- 8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
- 8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
- 7.8.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
- 7.7.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.

**Usage Information**

Loopback interfaces are up constantly and the BGP session may need one interface constantly up to stabilize the session. The `neighbor update-source` command is not necessary for directly connected internal BGP sessions.
Neighbors are sorted according to the source and destination ip addresses. If an update-source ip address exists, then the source ip address determines the order in which the neighbors are displayed.

**neighbor weight**

Assign a weight to the neighbor connection, which is used to determine the best path.

**Syntax**

```
neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} weight weight
```

To remove a weight value, use the `no neighbor {ip-address | peer-group-name} weight` command.

**Parameters**

- **ip-address**: Enter the IP address of the peer router in dotted decimal format.
- **peer-group-name**: Enter the name of the peer group to disable all routers within the peer group.
- **weight**: Enter a number as the weight. The range is from 0 to 65535. The default is 0.

**Defaults**

0

**Command Modes**

ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

In the Dell Networking OS best path selection process, the path with the highest weight value is preferred.

**NOTE**: In the Dell Networking OS best-path selection process, the path with the highest weight value is preferred.

If you configure the `set weight` command in a route map applied to this neighbor, the weight set in that command overrides the weight set in the `neighbor weight` command.
Related Commands

- `set weight` — assign a weight to all paths meeting the route map criteria.

**network**

Specify the networks for the BGP process and enter them in the BGP routing table.

**Syntax**

```
network ip-address mask [route-map map-name]
```

To remove a network, use the `no network ip-address mask [route-map map-name]` command.

**Parameters**

- `ip-address` : Enter an IP address in dotted decimal format of the network.
- `mask` : Enter the mask of the IP address in the slash prefix length format (for example, /24). The mask appears in command outputs in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D).
- `route-map map-name` : (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `route-map` then the name of an established route map.

Only the following ROUTE-MAP mode commands are supported:

- `match ip address`
- `set community`
- `set local-preference`
- `set metric`
- `set next-hop`
- `set origin`
- `set weight`

If the route map is not configured, the default is **deny** (to drop all routes).

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

`ROUTER BGP`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant **Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Version Description
- **9.2(1.0)** Introduced on the Z9500.
- **9.0.2.0** Introduced on the S6000.
- **8.3.19.0** Introduced on the S4820T.
- **8.3.11.1** Introduced on the Z9000.
- **8.3.7.0** Introduced on the S4810.
- **7.8.1.0** Introduced on the S-Series.
- **7.7.1.0** Introduced on the C-Series.

### Usage Information
Dell Networking OS software resolves the network address the **network** command configures with the routes in the main routing table to ensure that the networks are reachable using non-BGP routes and non-default routes. As BGP does not query next-hop information corresponding to locally originated routes, a local route with an unreachable next-hop is chosen as the best route.

When a combination of locally originated and peer originated routes occurs, both these routes will exist in the RTM. However, only the best route is kept active in the RTM and the remaining route is rendered inactive.

It is possible to keep only one locally originated route in the BGP database. Network command has preference over the re-distributed routes. When the locally originated route is no longer present in the database the other route is automatically installed.

In BGP, the next-hop for the route is calculated from the information that is acquired through IGP or static routes.

### Related Commands
- **redistribute** — redistribute routes into BGP.

### network backdoor

Specify this IGP route as the preferred route.

#### Syntax
```
network ip-address mask backdoor
```

To remove a network, use the `no network ip-address mask backdoor` command.

#### Parameters
- **ip-address**
  - Enter an IP address in dotted decimal format of the network.
- **mask**
  - Enter the mask of the IP address in the slash prefix length format (for example, /24).
  - The mask appears in command outputs in dotted decimal format (A,B,C,D).

#### Defaults
- Not configured.

#### Command Modes
- **ROUTER BGP**

#### Command History
- This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant **Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide**.
Usage Information
Although Dell Networking OS does not generate a route due to the backdoor config, there is an option for injecting/sourcing a local route in the presence of network backdoor config on a learned route.

**permit bandwidth**

Enables you to specify link band width extended-community attribute as the matching criteria to permit incoming or outgoing traffic.

**Syntax**

```
permit bandwidth
```

To disable this setting, enter the `no permit bandwidth` command.

**Parameters**

- `bandwidth` Enter the keyword bandwidth to specify extended-community attribute as the matching criteria for permitting traffic. The range is from 0 to 102400.

**Defaults**

N/A

**Command Modes**

EXTENDED COMMUNITY LIST

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Related Commands

- **deny bandwidth** – link bandwidth extended-community attribute as the matching criteria to deny incoming or outgoing traffic.

---

**redistribute**

Redistribute routes into BGP.

**Syntax**

```
redistribute {connected | static} [route-map map-name]
```

To disable redistribution, use the `no redistribution {connected | static}` command.

**Parameters**

- **connected**: Enter the keyword `connected` to redistribute routes from physically connected interfaces.
- **static**: Enter the keyword `static` to redistribute manually configured routes. These routes are treated as incomplete routes.
- **route-map map-name**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `route-map` then the name of an established route map.

Only the following ROUTE-MAP mode commands are supported:

- `match ip address`
- `set community`
- `set local-preference`
- `set metric`
- `set next-hop`
- `set origin`
- `set weight`

If the route map is not configured, the default is `deny` (to drop all routes).

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
### Version Description
- **9.7(0.0)** Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- **9.2(1.0)** Introduced on the Z9500.
- **9.0.2.0** Introduced on the S6000.
- **8.3.19.0** Introduced on the S4820T.
- **8.3.11.1** Introduced on the Z9000.
- **8.3.7.0** Introduced on the S4810.
- **8.3.1.0** Introduced the ability to substitute IGP cost for MED when a peer/peer-group outbound route-map is set as `internal`.
- **7.8.1.0** Introduced on the S-Series.
- **7.7.1.0** Introduced on the C-Series.

### Usage Information
You can use the `redistribute` command to advertise the IGP cost as the MED on redistributed routes. When you set the route-map with metric-type internal and applied outbound to an EBGP peer/peer-group, the advertised routes corresponding to those peer/peer-groups have the IGP cost set as **MED**.

If you do not configure the `default-metric` command, in addition to the `redistribute` command, or there is no route map to set the metric, the metric for redistributed static and connected is “0”.

To redistribute the default route (0.0.0.0/0), configure the `neighbor default-originate` command.

As BGP does not query next-hop information corresponding to locally originated routes, a local route with an unreachable next-hop is chosen as the best route.

When a combination of locally originated and peer originated routes occurs, both these routes will exist in the RTM. However, only the best route is kept active in the RTM and the remaining route is rendered in-active.

It is possible to keep only one locally originated route in the BGP database. Network command has preference over the re-distributed routes. When the locally originated route is no longer present in the database the other route is automatically installed.

### Related Commands
- `neighbor default-originate` — inject the default route.

### redistribute ospf
Redistribute OSPF routes into BGP.

#### Syntax
```
redistribute ospf process-id [[match external {1 | 2}] [match internal]] [route-map map-name]
```

To stop redistribution of OSPF routes, use the `no redistribute ospf process-id` command.

#### Parameters
- **process-id**
  - Enter the number of the OSPF process. The range is from 1 to 65535.
match external (1 | 2)  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords match external to redistribute OSPF external routes. You can specify 1 or 2 to redistribute those routes only.

match internal  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords match internal to redistribute OSPF internal routes only.

route-map map-name  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords route-map then the name of a configured route map.

Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
ROUTER BGP

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced the ability to substitute IGP cost for MED when a peer/peer-group outbound route-map is set as internal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
You can use the redistribute command to advertise the IGP cost as the MED on redistributed routes. When you set the route-map with metric-type internal and apply outbound to an EBGP peer/peer-group, the advertised routes corresponding to those peer/peer-groups have the IGP cost set as MED.

When you enter the redistribute isis process-id command without any other parameters, Dell Networking OS redistributes all OSPF internal routes, external type 1 routes, and external type 2 routes. RFC does not support this feature.

router bgp
To configure and enable BGP, enter ROUTER BGP mode.

Syntax
router bgp as-number

To disable BGP, use the no router bgp as-number command.
**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>as-number</strong></td>
<td>Enter the AS number. The range is from 1 to 65535 (2 byte), from 1 to 4294967295 (4 byte), or from 0.1 to 65535.65535 (dotted format).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Defaults**

Not enabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

At least one interface must be in Layer 3 mode for the `router bgp` command to be accepted. If no interfaces are enabled for Layer 3, an error message appears:

```
% Error: No router id configured
```

BGP does not allow 23456 (AS-TRANS) as a configured AS number.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf)# router bgp 3
Dell(conf-router_bgp)#
```

### shutdown all

Disables all the BGP neighbors.

**Syntax**

```
shutdown all
```

Use the `no shutdown all` command to enable all the configured BGP neighbors.

**Command Modes**

ROUTER BGP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
9.11.0.0  Introduced on the S-Series, Z-Series, MXL, and IOM.

**Usage Information**

You can use this command to disable all the configured BGP neighbors.

This command is global for all VRFs.

### shutdown address-family-ipv4-multicast

Disables all the BGP neighbors corresponding to the multicast IPv4 address families.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
shutdown address-family-ipv4-multicast
```

Use the `no shutdown address-family-ipv4-multicast` command to enable all the configured BGP neighbors corresponding to the multicast IPv4 address families.

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER BGP
- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series, Z-Series, MXL, and IOM.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

You can use this command to disable all the configured BGP neighbors corresponding to the multicast IPv4 address families.

This command is global for all VRFs.

### shutdown address-family-ipv4-unicast

Disables all the BGP neighbors corresponding to the unicast IPv4 address families.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
shutdown address-family-ipv4-unicast
```

Use the `no shutdown address-family-ipv4-unicast` command to enable all the configured BGP neighbors corresponding to the unicast IPv4 address families.

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER BGP
- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series, Z-Series, MXL, and IOM.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

You can use this command to disable all the configured BGP neighbors corresponding to the unicast IPv4 address families.
This command is global for all VRFs.

### shutdown address-family-ipv6-unicast

Disables all the BGP neighbors corresponding to the unicast IPv6 address families.

**Syntax**

```
shutdown address-family-ipv6-unicast
```

Use the `no shutdown address-family-ipv6-unicast` command to enable all the configured BGP neighbors corresponding to the unicast IPv6 address families.

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER BGP
- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series, Z-Series, MXL, and IOM.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

You can use this command to disable all the configured BGP neighbors corresponding to the unicast IPv6 address families.

This command is global for all VRFs.

### set extcommunity bandwidth

Enables you to set extended community bandwidth.

**Syntax**

```
set extcommunity bandwidth
```

To disable extended community bandwidth, enter the `no set extcommunity bandwidth` command.

**Parameters**

- `bandwidth`
  
  Enter the keyword `bandwidth` to enable extended community bandwidth. The range is from 0 to 102400.

**Defaults**

N/A

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER MAP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A new policy command is introduced in order to attach the Link Bandwidth extended community only to the prefixes that are received from a neighbor that satisfy the desired conditions. This command is relevant for both inbound as well as outbound policy handling (for received prefixes). Also, there is no change to the set of supported conditions or filters.

During configuration, the bandwidth is specified in Mbps, not in bytes/second. While creating the actual LB extended community, the system will attach the AS number and encode the bandwidth in floating point format.

**show capture bgp-pdu neighbor**

Display BGP packet capture information for an IPv4 address on the system.

**Syntax**

```
show capture bgp-pdu neighbor ipv4-address
```

**Parameters**

- `ipv4-address`  
  Enter the IPv4 address (in dotted decimal format) of the BGP address to display packet information for that address.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell(conf-router_bgp)# show capture bgp-pdu neighbor 20.20.20.2

Incoming packet capture enabled for BGP neighbor 20.20.20.2
Available buffer size 40958758, 26 packet(s) captured using 680 bytes
PDU[1] : len 101, captured 00:34:51 ago
    fffffffe fffffffe fffffffe fffffffe 00650100 0000013 00000000
```
show config

View the current ROUTER BGP configuration.

Syntax

    show config

Command Modes

    ROUTER BGP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Dell(conf-router_bgp)# show config
!
router bgp 100
  network 1.1.11.1/32
  network 1.1.12.1/32
show ip bgp

View the current BGP IPv4 routing table for the system.

Syntax

show ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [ipv4 unicast] [network [network-mask] [longer-prefixes]]

Parameters

vrf vrf-name

(Optional) Enter the keyword vrf and then the name of the VRF to view ipv4-unicast route information corresponding to that VRF.

ipv4 unicast

(Optional) Enter the keywords ipv4 unicast to view information only related to ipv4 unicast routes.

network

(Optional) Enter the network address (in dotted decimal format) of the BGP network to view information only on that network.

network-mask

(Optional) Enter the network mask (in slash prefix format) of the BGP network address.

longer-prefixes

(Optional) Enter the keywords longer-prefixes to view all routes with a common prefix.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.

9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000–ON.

9.4.(0.0) Added support for VRF.

9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.

9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.

8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.

8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
Version | Description
--- | ---
8.3.8.0 | Added the `add-path` option to the S4810. Output on the S4810 shows the ADDPATH parameters.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.7.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.

**Usage Information**

When you enable the `bgp non-deterministic-med` command, the `show ip bgp` command output for a BGP route does not list the INACTIVE reason.

In BGP, this command displays the exact reason why the route is discarded.

The following describes the `show ip bgp` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Network</td>
<td>Displays the destination network prefix of each BGP route.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Next Hop</td>
<td>Displays the next hop address of the BGP router. If 0.0.0.0 is listed in this column, then local routes exist in the routing table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>Displays the BGP route’s metric, if assigned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LocPrf</td>
<td>Displays the BGP LOCAL_PREF attribute for the route.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>Displays the route’s weight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Path</td>
<td>Lists all the ASs the route passed through to reach the destination network.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The `show ip bgp` command displays the dmzlink-dw details only if dmzlink-bw is enabled using the `bgp dmzlink-dw` command.

**Example**

```
Dell# show ip bgp
BGP local RIB : Routes to be Added 0, Replaced 0, Withdrawn 0
BGP local router ID is 192.168.11.5
Status codes: s suppressed, S stale, d dampened, h history, * valid, > best
Path source: I - internal, a - aggregate, c - confed-external, r - redistributed
                n - network, D - denied, S - stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network            Next Hop            Metric     LocPrf  Weight Path
*>  55.0.0.0/24        172.16.0.2                                 0 200 i
*>  66.0.0.0/24        172.16.0.2                                 0 200 i
```

All the show and debugs commands display the link band width extended-community prefixed with DMZ-Link-bw along with other extended communities.

```
Dell# show ip bgp 3.3.3.0/24
BGP routing table entry for 3.3.3.0/24
Paths: (1 available, table Default-IP-Routing-Table.)
Not advertised to any peer
Received from : 1.1.1.2 (3.3.3.1)  Best
    AS_PATH :
    Next-Hop : 1.1.1.2, Cost : 0
    Origin IGP, Metric 0, LocalPref 100, Weight 0, internal
Extended Communities :
    DMZ-Link Bw: 2000 kbytes*
```
show ip bgp cluster-list

View BGP neighbors in a specific cluster.

Syntax

show ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [ipv4 {multicast | unicast} | ipv6 unicast] cluster-list [cluster-id]

Parameters

vrf vrf-name (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf and then the name of the VRF to view cluster information of BGP neighbors corresponding to that VRF.

ipv4 multicast (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords ipv4 followed by the keyword multicast to view information related only to ipv4 multicast routes.

ipv4 unicast (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ipv4 followed by the keyword unicast to view information related only to ipv4 unicast routes.

ipv6 unicast (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ipv6 followed by the keyword unicast to view information related only to the ipv6 unicast routes.

cluster-id (OPTIONAL) Enter the cluster id in dotted decimal format. The range is 1 — 4294967295.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the ipv4 multicast and ipv6 unicast parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4.(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Usage Information

The following describes the show ip bgp cluster-list command shown in the following example.

#### Field Description

- **Network**: Displays the destination network prefix of each BGP route.
- **Next Hop**: Displays the next hop address of the BGP router. If 0.0.0.0 is listed in this column, then local routes exist in the routing table.
- **Metric**: Displays the BGP route’s metric, if assigned.
- **LocPrf**: Displays the BGP LOCAL_PREF attribute for the route.
- **Weight**: Displays the route’s weight.
- **Path**: Lists all the ASs the route passed through to reach the destination network.

#### Example

```plaintext
Dell# show ip bgp cluster-list
BGP local RIB : Routes to be Added 0, Replaced 0, Withdrawn 0
BGP local router ID is 192.168.11.6
Status codes: s suppressed, S stale, d dampened, h history, * valid, > best
Path source: I - internal, a - aggregate, c - confed-external, r - redistributed
n - network, D - denied, S - stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Network</th>
<th>Next Hop</th>
<th>Metric</th>
<th>LocPrf</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Path</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*&gt;I 55.0.0.0/24</td>
<td>172.16.0.2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>400 500 600 i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*&gt;I 66.0.0.0/24</td>
<td>172.16.0.2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>500 i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*&gt;I 77.0.0.0/24</td>
<td>172.16.0.2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dell# show ip bgp cluster-list 4.4.4.4
BGP local RIB : Routes to be Added 0, Replaced 0, Withdrawn 0
BGP local router ID is 192.168.11.6
Status codes: s suppressed, S stale, d dampened, h history, * valid, > best
Path source: I - internal, a - aggregate, c - confed-external, r - redistributed
n - network, D - denied, S - stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Network</th>
<th>Next Hop</th>
<th>Metric</th>
<th>LocPrf</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Path</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*&gt;I 55.0.0.0/24</td>
<td>172.16.0.2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>400 500 600 i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*&gt;I 66.0.0.0/24</td>
<td>172.16.0.2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>500 i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*&gt;I 77.0.0.0/24</td>
<td>172.16.0.2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dell#
```

### show ip bgp community

View information on all routes with Community attributes or view specific BGP community groups.

#### Syntax

```plaintext
show ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [ipv4 {multicast | unicast}] | ipv6 unicast] community [community-number] [local-as] [no-export] [no-advertise]
```

#### Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keywords vrf and then the name of the VRF to view information either on all routes with community attributes or specific BGP community routes corresponding to that VRF.
ipv4 unicast  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords ipv4 followed by the keyword unicast to view information related only to ipv4 unicast routes.

ipv4 multicast (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ipv4 followed by the keyword multicast to view information related only to ipv4 multicast routes.

ipv6 unicast (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ipv6 followed by the keyword unicast to view information related only to ipv6 unicast routes.

community-number Enter the community number in AA:NN format where AA is the AS number (2 bytes) and NN is a value specific to that autonomous system.

You can specify up to eight community numbers to view information on those community groups.

local-AS Enter the keywords local-AS to view all routes with the COMMUNITY attribute of NO_EXPORT_SUBCONFED.

All routes with the NO_EXPORT_SUBCONFED (0xFFFFFF03) community attribute must not be advertised to external BGP peers.

no-advertise Enter the keywords no-advertise to view all routes containing the well-known community attribute of NO_ADVERTISE.

All routes with the NO_ADVERTISE (0xFFFFFF02) community attribute must not be advertised to other BGP peers.

no-export Enter the keywords no-export to view all routes containing the well-known community attribute of NO_EXPORT.

All routes with the NO_EXPORT (0xFFFFFF01) community attribute must not be advertised outside a BGP confederation boundary.

Command Modes  
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History  
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the ipv4 multicast and ipv6 unicast parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

To view the total number of COMMUNITY attributes found, use the `show ip bgp summary` command. The text line above the route table states the number of COMMUNITY attributes found.

The `show ip bgp community` command without any parameters lists BGP routes with at least one BGP community attribute and the output is the same as for the `show ip bgp` command output.

The following describes the `show ip bgp community` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Network</td>
<td>Displays the destination network prefix of each BGP route.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Next Hop</td>
<td>Displays the next hop address of the BGP router. If 0.0.0.0 is listed in this column, then local routes exist in the routing table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>Displays the BGP route’s metric, if assigned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LocPrf</td>
<td>Displays the BGP LOCAL_PREF attribute for the route.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>Displays the route’s weight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Path</td>
<td>Lists all the ASs the route passed through to reach the destination network.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell# show ip bgp community local-AS Do not export outside local AS (well-known community)
Dell# show ip bgp community no-advertise Do not advertise to any peer (well-known community)
Dell# show ip bgp community aa:nn Community number in aa:nn format
Dell# show ip bgp community no-export Do not export to next AS (well-known community)
Dell# show ip bgp community
BGP local RIB : Routes to be Added 0, Replaced 0, Withdrawn 0
BGP local router ID is 192.168.11.5
Status codes: s suppressed, S stale, d dampened, h history, v valid, > best
Path source: I - internal, a - aggregate, c - confed-external, r - redistributed
n - network, D - denied, S - stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network            Next Hop            Metric     LocPrf Weight Path
*> 55.0.0.0/24        172.16.0.2                                 0 200 i
*> 66.0.0.0/24        172.16.0.2                                 0 200 i
```

Dell# show ip bgp community no-advertise

```
BGP local RIB : Routes to be Added 0, Replaced 0, Withdrawn 0
BGP local router ID is 192.168.11.5
Status codes: s suppressed, S stale, d dampened, h history, v valid, > best
Path source: I - internal, a - aggregate, c - confed-external, r - redistributed
n - network, D - denied, S - stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network            Next Hop            Metric     LocPrf Weight Path
*> 66.0.0.0/24        172.16.0.2                                 0 200 i
```

Dell#
show ip bgp community-list

View routes that a specific community list affects.

Syntax

show ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [ipv4 {unicast | multicast} | ipv6 unicast] community-list community-list-name [exact-match]

Parameters

vrf vrf-name (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords vrf and then the name of the VRF to view routes affected by a specific community list corresponding to that VRF.

ipv4 unicast (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords ipv4 unicast to view information only related to ipv4 unicast routes.

ipv4 multicast (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ipv4 followed by the keyword multicast to view information related only to ipv4 multicast routes.

ipv6 unicast (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ipv6 followed by the keyword unicast to view information related only to ipv6 unicast routes.

community-list-name Enter the name of a configured IP community list (maximum 140 characters).

exact-match Enter the keyword for an exact match of the communities.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Added ipv4 multicast and ipv6 unicast parameters.
9.4.(0.0) Added support for VRF.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
**Version**

7.7.1.0

**Description**

Introduced on the C-Series.

The `show ip bgp community-list` command without any parameters lists BGP routes matching the Community List and the output is the same as for the `show ip bgp` command output.

The following describes the `show ip bgp community-list pass` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Network</td>
<td>Displays the destination network prefix of each BGP route.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Next Hop</td>
<td>Displays the next hop address of the BGP router. If 0.0.0.0 is listed in this column, then local routes exist in the routing table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>Displays the BGP route's metric, if assigned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LocPrf</td>
<td>Displays the BGP LOCAL_PREF attribute for the route.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>Displays the route's weight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Path</td>
<td>Lists all the ASs the route passed through to reach the destination network.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```plaintext
Dell# conf t
Dell(config)# ip community-list cl1
Dell(config-community-list)# permit 1000:1
Dell(config-community-list)# end
Dell# show ip bgp community-list cl1
BGP local RIB : Routes to be Added 0, Replaced 0, Withdrawn 0
BGP local router ID is 192.168.11.5
Status codes: s suppressed, S stale, d dampened, h history, * valid, > best
Path source: I - internal, a - aggregate, c - confed-external, r - redistributed
n - network, D - denied, S - stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network Next Hop Metric LocPrf Weight Path
* 55.0.0.0/24 172.16.0.2 0 200 i

Dell# show ip bgp 55.0.0.0/24
BGP routing table entry for 55.0.0.0/24
Paths: (1 available, table Default-IP-Routing-Table.)
Not advertised to any peer

Received from :
172.16.0.2 (172.16.0.2)   Best
AS_PATH : 200

Next-Hop : 172.16.0.2, Cost : 0
Origin IGP, Metric 4294967295 (Default), LocalPref 100, Weight 0, external

Communities :
200:1 1000:1 3000:1

Dell#
```

**show ip bgp dampened-paths**

View BGP routes that are dampened (non-active).

**Syntax**

```
show ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [ipv4 {multicast | unicast} | ipv6 unicast] dampened-paths
```
Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `vrf` and then the name of the VRF to view routes that are affected by a specific community list corresponding to that VRF.

- **ipv4 multicast** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `ipv4` followed by the keyword `multicast` to view information related only to ipv4 multicast routes.

- **ipv4 unicast** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `ipv4` followed by the keyword `unicast` to view information related only to ipv4 unicast routes.

- **ipv6 unicast** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `ipv6` followed by the keyword `unicast` to view information related only to ipv6 unicast routes.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the ipv4 multicast and ipv6 unicast parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

To determine a BGP session flap, both a route-down event and a subsequent route-up event corresponding to a single route are considered. As a result, a flap event is penalized only one time during the route-down event. The subsequent route-up event corresponding to the same route is not considered as a flap and is not penalized.

The history paths that the `show ip bgp` command displays contain only the prefix and the next-hop information. The next-hop information shows the ip address of the neighbor. It does not show the actual next-hop details.

The following describes the `show ip bgp damp` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Network</td>
<td>Displays the network ID to which the route is dampened.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From</td>
<td>Displays the IP address of the neighbor advertising the dampened route.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reuse</td>
<td>Displays the hour:minutes:seconds until the dampened route is available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Path</td>
<td>Lists all the ASs the dampened route passed through to reach the destination network.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell# show ip bgp dampened-paths
BGP local RIB : Routes to be Added 0, Replaced 0, Withdrawn 0
BGP local router ID is 192.168.11.5
Status codes: s suppressed, S stale, d dampened, h history, * valid, > best
Path source: I - internal, a - aggregate, c - confed-external, r - redistributed
        n - network,  D - denied,  S - stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network            From            Reuse     Path
d   55.0.0.0/24      172.16.0.2             00:36:23      200
Dell#
```

### show ip bgp detail

Display BGP internal information for the IPv4 Unicast address family.

**Syntax**

```
show ip bgp [ipv4 unicast] detail
```

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dell# show ip bgp detail

Detail information for BGP Node

bgpNdP 0x41a17000 : NdTmrP 0x41a17000 : NdRATrmrP 0x41a17014 : NdTics 74857 :
NhLocAS 1 : NdState 2 : NdRRPPri 1 : NhListSoc 13
NdAuto 1 : NdEqCost 1 : NdSync 0 : NdDefOrg 0
NhV6ListSoc 14 NdDefSid 0 : NdConfedId 0 : NdMedConfed 0 : NdMedMissVal -1 :
NdImgI1Id 0 : NdRRC2C 1 : NdClstId 13686273 : NdPaTbP 0x41a19088
NdASPTbP 0x41a19090 : NdCommTbP 0x41a19098 : NhOptTrnTbP 0x41a190a0 :
NdRRC1TbP 0x41a19a08
NdPktPA 0 : NhLocCB 0x41a16f000 : NdTmmpP 0x41a16f000 : NdTmmpNAP 0x41a25000 :
NdTmmpCompP 0x41a25800
NdTmmpRClP 0x41a4b000 : NdTmmpOptP 0x41a4b800 : NdTmmpNPC 0 : NhOrgPAP 0
NdOrgNH 0 : NdModPathP 0x41a9efc0 : NdModASAPP 0x41a4c000 : NdModCommP 0x41a4c800
NdModOptP 0x41a4d000 : NdModNH 0 : NdComSortBufP 0x41a19110 : NdComSortHdp
0x41a19d04 : NhUpdAFMsk 0 : AFPreSet 0x41a1a298 : NhHopFdrHdp 0x41a1a3e0 :

NumNhDfrrd 0 : CfgHdrAFMsk 1
AFChkNetTmrP 0x41e0705c : AFRetDamp 0 : AlwysCmpMed 0 : LocRld 10 : LocRmRem 10 :
softReconfig 0x41a1a58c
DefMeth 0 : AutoSumm 1 : NhopsP 0x41a0d100 : Starts 0 : Stops 0 : Opens 0
Closes 0 : Fails 0 : Fails 0 : ConnExp 0 : HldExp 0 : KeepExp 0
RxOpens 0 : RxOpens 0 : RxUpps 0 : RxBots 0 : TxUpps 0 : TxBots 0
RxNotifs 0 : SynFails 0 : RxBots 0 : RxUpdCodeP 0x41a1beb6 : RxBots 0x41a1beb6:
RxUpdCodeP 0x41a1beb704 : TxCodeP 0x41a1beb734 : TxHdrCodeP 0x41a1beb750 : TxOptCodeP
0x41a1beb760
TxUpdCodeP 0x41a1beb780 : TrEvt 0 : LocRRef 100 : tmpPathP 0x41a1beb7b8 : LogNbrChgs 1
RecursiveNH 1 : PgCfgId 0 : KeepAlive 0 : HldTime 0 : DioxDl 0 : AggrValTmrP
0x41e07024
UpdNetTmrP 0 : RedistTmrP 0x41e07094 : PeerChgTmrP 0 : CleanRbTmrP 0x41e07104
PeerUpdTmrP 0x41e0710cc : DfrdNHtP 0x41e07174 : DfrdRtselTmrP 0x41e0713c :
FastExtFallover 1 : FastIntFallover 1 : Enforce1stAS 1
PeerIdBtP 0x41a9ef20 : softOutSz 16 : RbUdpCtxtCBP 0
UpdPeerCtxtCpB 0 : UpdPeerCtxtAFL : TcpCtxtCBP 0 : RedistBltk 1
NextCpBgr 101111536 : NumPeerToPurge 0 : PeerIBGPcnt 0 : NonDet 0 : DfrdPathSel 0
BgrRst 0 : NumGrCfg 1 : DfrdPathSel 0 : SnpMtr 0 : IfignRstPhAAS 0
RstOn 0 : RstMod 0 : RstRole 2 : AFPath 7 : RstInt 120 : MaxexRxtInt 361
FixedPathCnt 1 : VarParCnt 1
Packet Capture max allowed length 40960000 : current length 0

Peer Grp List
Nhbr List
Confed Peer List
Address Family specific Information

AFIndex 0
NhDpFlag 0x41a190b0 : AFRetT 0x41a1d200 : NdRTMMKp 0x41a19d28 :
NhDRTMFBt1Ver 0 : NdRibCtxAddr 1101110688
NhRibCtxAddrLen 255 : NdAFPrefix 0 : NhAFNLRIe 0 : NhAFNLRIeLen 0 :
NhAFWLen 0x41a0d400 : NhRecCtxAddr 110110868
NhRecCtxAddrLen 255 : NhAfPredMskP 0x41a1a9e8 : AFAggCtxAddr 0x41a0d6d00 : AfAggCtxAddr
1101111028 : AfAggCtxAddrLen 255

AFNumAggrPref 0 : AfNumAggrAsSet 0 : AfNumSupMap 0 : AfNumAggrValdPfx 0 :
AFPathRtTfp 0x41a1a0d700
MPatCtxAddr 1101111140 : MPatCtxAddrlen 255 : MPatCtxAddrlen 255 : MPatCtxAddrlen 255 :
MPatCtxAddrlen 255 : MPatCtxAddrlen 255 : MPatCtxAddrlen 255:

AfNetCtxAddr 110111243 : AfNetCtxAddrlen 255 : AfNetBkDrTfp 0x41a0d500 :
AfNetBkDrRtCnt 0 : AfDampHLife 0
AfDampRuse 0 : AfDampSupp 0 : AfDampMaxHld 0 : AfDampCeiling 0 : AfDampMapP

Dell#
**show ip bgp extcommunity-list**

View information on all routes with Extended Community attributes.

**Syntax**

```
show ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [ipv4 {multicast | unicast} | ipv6 unicast] extcommunity-list [list name]
```

**Parameters**

- `vrf vrf-name` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `vrf` and then the name of the VRF to view information on all routes with extended community attributes corresponding to that VRF.
- `ipv4 multicast` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `ipv4` followed by the keyword `multicast` to view information related only to ipv4 multicast routes.
- `ipv4 unicast` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `ipv4 unicast` to view information only related to ipv4 unicast routes.
- `ipv6 unicast` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `ipv6` followed by the keyword `unicast` to view information related only to ipv6 unicast routes.
- `list name` Enter the extended community list name you wish to view. The range is 140 characters.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the ipv4 multicast and ipv6 unicast parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information
To view the total number of COMMUNITY attributes found, use the `show ip bgp summary` command. The text line above the route table states the number of COMMUNITY attributes found.

The `show ip bgp community` command without any parameters lists BGP routes with at least one BGP community attribute and the output is the same as for the `show ip bgp` command output.

Example

```
Dell# show run extcommunity-list
!
ip extcommunity-list ecl1
  permit rt 100:4
  permit soo 40:4
Dell#show ip bgp extcommunity-list ecl1
BGP local RIB : Routes to be Added 0, Replaced 0, Withdrawn 0
BGP local router ID is 192.168.11.5
Status codes: s suppressed, S stale, d dampened, h history, * valid, > best
Path source: I - internal, a - aggregate, c - confed-external, r - redistributed
                    n - network, D - denied, s - stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

  Network            Next Hop            Metric     LocPrf Weight Path
*>  55.0.0.0/24        172.16.0.2                                 0 200 i
*>  77.0.0.0/24        172.16.0.2                                 0 200 i
Dell#show ip bgp extcommunity-list ec
% Error: Extended community list does not exist.
Dell#
```

show ip bgp filter-list

View the routes that match the filter lists.

Syntax
```
show ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [ipv4 {multicast | unicast} | ipv6 unicast] filter-list as-path-name
```

Parameters

- `vrf vrf-name` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` and then the name of the VRF to view route information that matches the filter lists corresponding to that VRF.
- `ipv4 multicast` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `ipv4` followed by the keyword `multicast` to view information related only to ipv4 multicast routes.
- `ipv4 unicast` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `ipv4` followed by the keyword `unicast` to view information related only to ipv4 unicast routes.
- `ipv6 unicast` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `ipv6` followed by the keyword `unicast` to view information related only to ipv6 unicast routes.
- `as-path-name` Enter an AS-PATH access list name. The range is 140 characters.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version 9.10(0.1)

- Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the ipv4 multicast and ipv6 unicast params.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The following describes the `show ip bgp filter-list hello` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Path source codes</td>
<td>Lists the path sources shown to the right of the last AS number in the Path column:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• i = internal route entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• a = aggregate route entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• c = external confederation route entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• n = network route entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• r = redistributed route entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Next Hop</td>
<td>Displays the next hop address of the BGP router. If 0.0.0.0 is listed in this column, then local routes exist in the routing table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>Displays the BGP route’s metric, if assigned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LocPrf</td>
<td>Displays the BGP LOCAL_PREF attribute for the route.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>Displays the route’s weight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Path</td>
<td>Lists all the ASs the route passed through to reach the destination network.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```bash
Dell# show run as-path al
!
ip as-path access-list al
 permit 500
Dell#
Dell# show ip bgp filter-list a1
BGP local RIB : Routes to be Added 0, Replaced 0, Withdrawn 0
BGP local router ID is 192.168.11.5
Status codes: s suppressed, S stale, d dampened, h history, * valid, > best
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
Network    Next Hop    Metric LocPrf Weight Path
*>  55.0.0.0/24  172.16.0.2    0 200 400 500 600 i
```
show ip bgp flap-statistics

View flap statistics on BGP routes.

Syntax

show ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [ipv4 {multicast | unicast} | ipv6 unicast] flap-statistics [ip-address [mask]] [filter-list as-path-name] [regexp regular-expression]

Parameters

vrf vrf-name  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords vrf and then the name of the VRF to view flap statistics on BGP routes corresponding to that VRF.

ipv4 multicast  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ipv4 followed by the keyword multicast to view information related only to ipv4 multicast routes.

ipv4 unicast  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ipv4 followed by the keyword unicast to view information related only to ipv4 unicast routes.

ipv6 unicast  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ipv6 followed by the keyword unicast to view information related only to ipv6 unicast routes.

ip-address  (OPTIONAL) Enter the IP address (in dotted decimal format) of the BGP network to view information only on that network.

mask  (OPTIONAL) Enter the network mask (in slash prefix (/x) format) of the BGP network address.

filter-list as-path-name  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword filter-list then the name of a configured AS-PATH ACL. The range is 140 characters.

regexp regular-expression  Enter a regular expression then use one or a combination of the following characters to match. The range is 256 characters.
    • . = (period) any single character (including a white space).
    • * = (asterisk) the sequences in a pattern (zero or more sequences).
    • + = (plus) the sequences in a pattern (one or more sequences).
    • ? = (question mark) sequences in a pattern (either zero or one sequences).

NOTE: Enter an escape sequence (CTRL+v) prior to entering the ? regular expression.
    • [ ] = (brackets) a range of single-character patterns.
    • ( ) = (parenthesis) groups a series of pattern elements to a single element.
    • { } = (braces) minimum and the maximum match count.
    • ^ = (caret) the beginning of the input string. If you use the caret at the beginning of a sequence or range, it matches on everything BUT the characters specified.
    • $ = (dollar sign) the end of the output string.

Command Modes

• EXEC
EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the ipv4 multicast and ipv6 unicast parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The following describes the `show ip bgp flap` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Network</td>
<td>Displays the network ID to which the route is flapping.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From</td>
<td>Displays the IP address of the neighbor advertising the flapping route.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flaps</td>
<td>Displays the number of times the route flapped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Displays the hours:minutes:seconds since the route first flapped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reuse</td>
<td>Displays the hours:minutes:seconds until the flapped route is available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Path</td>
<td>Lists all the ASs the flapping route passed through to reach the destination network.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell# show ip bgp flap-statistics
BGP local RIB : Routes to be Added 0, Replaced 0, Withdrawn 0
BGP local router ID is 192.168.11.5
Status codes: s suppressed, S stale, d dampened, h history, * valid, > best
Path source: I - internal, a - aggregate, c - confed-external, r - redistributed
             n - network, D - denied, S - stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network From Flaps Duration Reuse Path
h 77.0.0.0/24 172.16.0.2 1 00:00:03
h 77.0.0.0/24 172.16.0.2 3 00:00:15 00:30:44 200 i
h 77.0.0.0/24 172.16.0.2 1 00:00:23 00:00:00 200 i
h 66.66.77.77/32 0.0.0.0 0 32768 i
Dell#
```
show ip bgp inconsistent-as

View routes with inconsistent originating autonomous system (AS) numbers; that is, prefixes that are announced from the same neighbor AS but with a different AS-Path.

Syntax

show ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [ipv4 unicast] inconsistent-as

Parameters

vrf vrf-name

(Optional) Enter the keyword vrf and then the name of the VRF to view routes corresponding to the VRF that contain inconsistent originating AS numbers.

ipv4 unicast

(Optional) Enter the keywords ipv4 unicast to view information only related to ipv4 unicast routes.

Command Modes

• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000–ON.
9.4.(0.0) Added support for VRF.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.7.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.

Usage Information

The following describes the show ip bgp inconsistent-as command shown in the following example.

Field Description
Network Displays the destination network prefix of each BGP route.
Next Hop Displays the next hop address of the BGP router. If 0.0.0.0 is listed in this column, then local routes exist in the routing table.
Metric Displays the BGP route’s metric, if assigned.
LocPrf Displays the BGP LOCAL_PREF attribute for the route.
Field | Description
--- | ---
Weight | Displays the route’s weight.
Path | Lists all the ASs the route passed through to reach the destination network.

**Example**

Dell# show ip bgp inconsistent-as
BGP table version is 280852, local router ID is 10.1.2.100
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best
Path source: I - internal, c - confed-external, r - redistributed, n - network
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Network</th>
<th>Next Hop</th>
<th>Metric</th>
<th>LocPrf</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Path</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>* 3.0.0.0/8</td>
<td>63.114.8.33</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18508</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>7018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>63.114.8.34</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18508</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>7018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>63.114.8.60</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18508</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>7018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*&gt;</td>
<td>63.114.8.33</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18508</td>
<td>701</td>
<td>80 i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*&gt;</td>
<td>3.18.135.0/24</td>
<td>63.114.8.60</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18508</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>63.114.8.34</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18508</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>7018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>63.114.8.33</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18508</td>
<td>701</td>
<td>7018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*&gt;</td>
<td>4.0.0.0/8</td>
<td>63.114.8.60</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18508</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>63.114.8.34</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18508</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>1 i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>63.114.8.33</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18508</td>
<td>701</td>
<td>1 i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>6.0.0.0/20</td>
<td>63.114.8.60</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18508</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>63.114.8.34</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18508</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>3549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*&gt;</td>
<td>63.114.8.33</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18508</td>
<td>701</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>63.114.8.33</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18508</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>3549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*&gt;</td>
<td>9.2.0.0/16</td>
<td>63.114.8.60</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18508</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>63.114.8.34</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18508</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>701</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

--More--

Dell# show ip bgp vrf testinconsistent-as
BGP table version is 11, local router ID is 66.66.77.77
Status codes: s suppressed, S stale, d dampened, h history, * valid, > best
Path source: I - internal, a - aggregate, c - confed-external, r - redistributed
n - network, D - denied, S - stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Network</th>
<th>Next Hop</th>
<th>Metric</th>
<th>LocPrf</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Path</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*&gt;n</td>
<td>11.11.11.11/32</td>
<td>0.0.0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32768</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*&gt;n</td>
<td>22.22.22.22/32</td>
<td>0.0.0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32768</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>32.32.32.32/32</td>
<td>60.0.0.2</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>32.32.33.33/32</td>
<td>60.0.0.2</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*&gt;n</td>
<td>33.33.33.33/32</td>
<td>0.0.0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32768</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*&gt;n</td>
<td>33.33.44.44/32</td>
<td>0.0.0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32768</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*&gt;n</td>
<td>44.44.44.44/32</td>
<td>0.0.0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32768</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*&gt;I</td>
<td>55.55.0.0/16</td>
<td>72.1.1.2</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*&gt;I</td>
<td>55.55.55.55/32</td>
<td>72.1.1.2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*&gt;I</td>
<td>55.55.66.66/32</td>
<td>72.1.1.2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*&gt;a</td>
<td>66.66.0.0/16</td>
<td>0.0.0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32768</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*&gt;n</td>
<td>66.66.67.77/32</td>
<td>0.0.0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32768</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*&gt;n</td>
<td>66.67.77.77/32</td>
<td>0.0.0.0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32768</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dell#

**show ip bgp neighbors**

Allows you to view the information BGP neighbors exchange.

**Syntax**

```
show ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [ipv4 {multicast | unicast} | ipv6 unicast] neighbors [ip-address | advertised-routes | dampened-routes | detail | flap-`
```
The document provides information on viewing BGP neighbor information. It includes parameters such as vrf, ipv4 multicast, ipv4 unicast, ipv6 unicast, ip-address, advertised-routes, dampened-routes, detail, flap-statistics, routes, received-routes, denied-routes, and command modes. The command history includes versions 9.10(0.1), 9.8(1.0), and 9.8(0.0P5). The note mentions configuring the neighbor soft-reconfiguration inbound command prior to viewing all the information received from the neighbors. The context suggests a platform-specific command for viewing BGP neighbor information, with details on how to filter the view based on various criteria like VRF, address family, and specific routes.
### Version Description

- **9.8(0.0P2)** Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- **9.7(0.0)** Added the ipv4 multicast and ipv6 unicast parameters.
- **9.4.(0.0)** Added support for VRF.
- **9.0.2.0** Introduced on the S6000.
- **8.3.19.0** Introduced on the S4820T.
- **8.3.11.1** Introduced on the Z9000.
- **8.3.8.0** Added the add-path option to the S4810. Output on the S4810 shows the ADDPATH parameters.
- **8.3.7.0** Introduced on the S4810.
- **7.8.1.0** Introduced on the S-Series.
- **7.7.1.0** Introduced on the C-Series.
- **7.5.1.0** Added the detail option. Output now displays the default MED value.
- **7.2.1.0** Added the received and denied route options.
- **6.3.10** The output is changed to display the total number of advertised prefixes.

### Usage Information

After a peer reset, the contents of the notification log messages is displayed in hex values for debugging.

The neighbor information that this command displays does not include counts corresponding to ignored prefixes and updates. However, the martian case is an exception where neighbor information corresponding to ignored updates is displayed.

BGP shows the exact information that is exchanged between the BGP peers. It also indicates whether or not this information is received by the BGP peer.

The following describes the `show ip bgp neighbors` command shown in the following examples.

#### The Lines Beginning with:

- **BGP neighbor** Displays the BGP neighbor address and its AS number. The last phrase in the line indicates whether the link between the BGP router and its neighbor is an external or internal one. If they are located in the same AS, the link is internal; otherwise the link is external.

- **BGP version** Displays the BGP version (always version 4) and the remote router ID.

- **BGP state** Displays the neighbor’s BGP state and the amount of time in hours:minutes:seconds it has been in that state.

- **Last read** This line displays the following information:

  - last read is the time (hours:minutes:seconds) the router read a message from its neighbor
  - hold time is the number of seconds configured between messages from its neighbor
  - keepalive interval is the number of seconds between keepalive messages to help ensure that the TCP session is still alive.

- **Received messages** This line displays the number of BGP messages received, the number of notifications (error messages), and the number of messages waiting in a queue for processing.
The Lines
Beginning with:

Sent messages  The line displays the number of BGP messages sent, the number of notifications (error messages), and the number of messages waiting in a queue for processing.

Received updates  This line displays the number of BGP updates received and sent.

Soft reconfiguration  This line indicates that soft reconfiguration inbound is configured.

Minimum time  Displays the minimum time, in seconds, between advertisements.

(list of inbound and outbound policies)  Displays the policy commands configured and the names of the Route map, AS-PATH ACL, or Prefix list configured for the policy.

For address family:  Displays the IPv4 Unicast as the address family.

BGP table version  Displays which version of the primary BGP routing table the router and the neighbor are using.

accepted prefixes  Displays the number of network prefixes the router accepts and the amount of memory used to process those prefixes.

Prefix advertised  Displays the number of network prefixes advertised, the number rejected, and the number withdrawn from the BGP routing table.

Connections established  Displays the number of TCP connections established and dropped between the two peers to exchange BGP information.

Last reset  Displays the amount of time since the peering session was last reset. Also states if the peer resets the peering session. If the peering session was never reset, the word never is displayed.

Local host:  Displays the peering address of the local router and the TCP port number.

Foreign host:  Displays the peering address of the neighbor and the TCP port number.

Example

Dell# show ip bgp neighbors 172.16.0.2
BGP neighbor is 172.16.0.2, remote AS 200, external link
Member of peer-group port0 for session parameters
BGP remote router ID 172.16.0.2
BGP state ESTABLISHED, in this state for 00:13:55
Last read 00:00:03, Last write 00:00:55
Hold time is 180, keepalive interval is 60 seconds
Received 50 messages, 0 in queue
  1 opens, 0 notifications, 34 updates
  15 keepalives, 0 route refresh requests
Sent 18 messages, 0 in queue
  1 opens, 0 notifications, 0 updates
  16 keepalives, 0 route refresh requests

Route refresh request: received 0, sent messages 1
Minimum time between advertisement runs is 30 seconds
Minimum time before advertisements start is 0 seconds

Capabilities received from neighbor for IPv4 Unicast :
  MULTIPROTO_EXT(1)
  ROUTE_REFRESH(2)

Capabilities advertised to neighbor for IPv4 Unicast :
  MULTIPROTO_EXT(1)
  ROUTE_REFRESH(2)
  ADD_PATH(69)
  CISCO_ROUTE_REFRESH(128)
For address family: IPv4 Unicast
BGP local RIB : Routes to be Added 0, Replaced 0, Withdrawn 0
InQ : Added 0, Replaced 0, Withdrawn 0
OutQ : Added 0, Withdrawn 0
Allow local AS number 0 times in AS-PATH attribute
Prefixes accepted 2, withdrawn 15 by peer, martian prefixes ignored 0
Prefixes advertised 0, denied 0, withdrawn 0 from peer

Connections established 1; dropped 0
Last reset never
Local host: 172.16.0.1, Local port: 58145
Foreign host: 172.16.0.2, Foreign port: 179

Dell#

Related Commands
  • show ip bgp — view the current BGP routing table.

**show ip bgp next-hop**

View all next hops (using learned routes only) with current reachability and flap status. This command only displays one path, even if the next hop is reachable by multiple paths.

**Syntax**

```
show ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] next-hop
```

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4.(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### show ip bgp next-hop

View all the BGP path attributes in the BGP database.

**Syntax**

```
show ip bgp[vrf vrf-name] paths [regexp regular-expression]
```

**Parameters**

- `vrf vrf-name` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` to view all path attributes in the BGP database corresponding to that VRF.

  **NOTE:** You can use this attribute to view information on all path attributes in the BGP database that correspond to either a default or a non-default VRF.

- `regexp regular-expression` Enter a regular expression then use one or a combination of the following characters to match:
  - `.` = (period) any single character (including a white space).
  - `*` = (asterisk) the sequences in a pattern (zero or more sequences).
  - `+` = (plus) the sequences in a pattern (one or more sequences).
  - `?` = (question mark) sequences in a pattern (either zero or one sequences).

  **NOTE:** Enter an escape sequence (CTRL+v) prior to entering the ? regular expression.

  - `[ ]` = (brackets) a range of single-character patterns.
  - `( )` = (parenthesis) groups a series of pattern elements to a single element.
  - `{ }` = (braces) minimum and the maximum match count.
  - `^` = (caret) the beginning of the input string. If you use the caret at the beginning of a sequence or range, it matches on everything BUT the characters specified.

### Usage Information

The following describes the `show ip bgp next-hop` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Next-hop</td>
<td>Displays the next-hop IP address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Via</td>
<td>Displays the IP address and interface used to reach the next hop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RefCount</td>
<td>Displays the number of BGP routes using this next hop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost</td>
<td>Displays the cost associated with using this next hop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flaps</td>
<td>Displays the number of times the next hop has flapped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flaps</td>
<td>Displays the number of times the next hop has flapped.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell# show ip bgp next-hop
Next-hop             Resolved
172.16.0.2             YES
Dell#
```
Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF for the S4810, S4820T, and S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The following describes the show ip bgp path command shown in the following example.

Field | Description
--- | ---
Total | Displays the total number of BGP path attributes.
Address | Displays the internal address where the path attribute is stored.
Hash | Displays the hash bucket where the path attribute is stored.
Refcount | Displays the number of BGP routes using this path attribute.
Metric | Displays the MED attribute for this path attribute.
Path | Displays the AS path for the route, with the origin code for the route listed last. Numbers listed between braces {} are AS_SET information.

Example

```
Dell# show ip bgp paths ?
community Display community information
extcommunity Display extended community information
regexp Display path information based on a regular expression
| Pipe through a command

Dell#show ip bgp paths
Total 2 Paths
Refcount Metric Path
 1 0 200 i
```
show ip bgp paths community

View all unique COMMUNITY numbers in the BGP database.

Syntax

show ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] paths community

Command Modes

• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.4.(0.0) Added support for VRF.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.7.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.

Usage Information

The following describes the show ip bgp paths community command shown in the following example.

Field Description
Address Displays the internal address where the path attribute is stored.
Hash Displays the hash bucket where the path attribute is stored.
Refcount Displays the number of BGP routes using these communities.
Community Displays the community attributes in this BGP path.

Example

Dell# show ip bgp paths community
Total 2 communities
show ip bgp peer-group

Allows you to view information on the BGP peers in a peer group.

Syntax

show ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [ipv4 {multicast | unicast} | ipv6 unicast] peer-group [peer-group-name [detail | summary]]

Parameters

vrf vrf-name

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf to view information on BGP peers in a peer group corresponding to that VRF.

NOTE: You can use this attribute to view information on BGP peers in a peer group that correspond to either a default or a non-default VRF.

ipv4 multicast

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ipv4 followed by the keyword multicast to view information related only to ipv4 multicast routes.

ipv4 unicast

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ipv4 followed by the keyword unicast to view information related only to ipv4 unicast routes.

ipv6 unicast

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ipv6 followed by the keyword unicast to view information related only to ipv6 unicast routes.

peer-group-name

(OPTIONAL) Enter the name of a peer group to view information about that peer group only.

detail

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword detail to view detailed status information of the peers in that peer group.

summary

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword summary to view status information of the peers in that peer group. The output is the same as that found in the show ip bgp summary command.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the ipv4 multicast and ipv6 unicast parameters. Introduced on S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4.(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Added the add-path option to the S4810. Output on the S4810 shows the ADDPATH parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The following describes the `show ip bgp peer-group` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line beginning with:</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Peer-group</td>
<td>Displays the peer group’s name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administratively shut</td>
<td>Displays the peer group’s status if the peer group is not enabled. If you enable the peer group, this line is not displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BGP version</td>
<td>Displays the BGP version supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum time</td>
<td>Displays the time interval between BGP advertisements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For address family</td>
<td>Displays IPv4 Unicast as the address family.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BGP neighbor</td>
<td>Displays the name of the BGP neighbor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of peers</td>
<td>Displays the number of peers currently configured for this peer group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer-group members:</td>
<td>Lists the IP addresses of the peers in the peer group. If the address is outbound optimized, an * is displayed next to the IP address.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell# show ip bgp peer-group
Peer-group port0, remote AS 200
BGP version 4
Minimum time between advertisement runs is 30 seconds
For address family: IPv4 Unicast
BGP neighbor is port0, peer-group external
Update packing has 4_OCTET_AS support enabled

Number of peers in this group 1
Maximum limit on the accepted connections 256

Peer-group members (* - outbound optimized):
172.16.0.2

Dell#
```

**Related Commands**

- `neighbor peer-group (assigning peers)` — assign a peer to a peer-group.
- `neighbor peer-group (creating group)` — create a peer group.
show ip bgp regexp

Display the subset of the BGP routing tables matching the regular expressions specified.

Syntax

```
show ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] regexp regular-expression [character]
```

Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name**: Enter the keyword `vrf` and then the name of the VRF to view the subset of BGP routing tables that match the regular expression specified on that VRF.

  **NOTE:** You can use this attribute to view the subset of BGP routing tables that match the regular expression that is specified on either a default or a non-default VRF.

- **regular-expression [character]**: Enter a regular expression then use one or a combination of the following characters to match:
  - `.` = (period) any single character (including a white space).
  - `*` = (asterisk) the sequences in a pattern (zero or more sequences).
  - `+` = (plus) the sequences in a pattern (one or more sequences).
  - `?` = (question mark) sequences in a pattern (either zero or one sequences).

  **NOTE:** Enter an escape sequence (CTRL+v) prior to entering the `?` regular expression.

  - `[^]` = (brackets) a range of single-character patterns.
  - `{ }` = (parenthesis) groups a series of pattern elements to a single element.
  - `{ }` = (braces) minimum and the maximum match count.
  - `^` = (caret) the beginning of the input string. If you use the caret at the beginning of a sequence or range, it matches on everything BUT the characters specified.
  - `$` = (dollar sign) the end of the output string.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4.(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Version Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

The following describes the `show ip bgp regexp` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Network</td>
<td>Displays the destination network prefix of each BGP route.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Next Hop</td>
<td>Displays the next hop address of the BGP router. If 0.0.0.0 is listed in this column, then non-BGP routes exist in the router’s routing table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>Displays the BGP router’s metric, if assigned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LocPrf</td>
<td>Displays the BGP LOCAL_PREF attribute for the route.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>Displays the route’s weight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Path</td>
<td>Lists all the AS paths the route passed through to reach the destination network.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell# show ip bgp regexp ^200
BGP local RIB : Routes to be Added 0, Replaced 0, Withdrawn 0
BGP local router ID is 192.168.11.5
Status codes: s suppressed, S stale, d dampened, h history, * valid, > best
Path source: I - internal, a - aggregate, c - confed-external, r - redistributed
          n - network, D - denied, S - stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

      *  55.0.0.0/24         172.16.0.2                                 0  200 i
      *  66.0.0.0/24         172.16.0.2                                 0  200 i
Dell#
```

### show ip bgp summary

Allows you to view the status of all BGP connections.

**Syntax**

```
show ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [ipv4 {multicast | unicast} | ipv6 unicast] summary
```

**Parameters**

- **vrf vrf-name**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` and then the name of the VRF to view the status of all BGP connections corresponding to that VRF.
- **ipv4 multicast**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `ipv4` followed by the keyword `multicast` to view information related only to ipv4 multicast routes.
- **ipv4 unicast**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `ipv4` followed by the keyword `unicast` to view information related only to ipv4 unicast routes.
ipv6 unicast  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ipv6 followed by the keyword unicast to view information related only to ipv6 unicast routes.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the ipv4 multicast and ipv6 unicast parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4.(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

In BGP, route attributes are maintained at different locations. When attributes that correspond to multiple routes change, then attribute counts that the `show ip bgp summary` command displays are calculated as summations of attributes corresponding to all the associated routes. For example, if cluster_id is an attribute associated with thousand routes that contain exactly the same set of attributes, then the cluster_id count is 1. If these thousand routes are set with different attribute values with the same cluster_id, then the cluster_id count is 1000, since the same value is stored for thousand different attribute records.

The attribute next-hop is a part of the BGP attribute data structure.

If two peers send the same route that contains similar path attributes, then two entries are maintained in the back-end, as both these entries have different next-hops. If this same route is sent to a different peer, an entry for each peer is created, as the next-hop is different. As a result, the BGP attributes count in the summary output will differ accordingly.

The following describes the `show ip bgp summary` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BGP router identifier</td>
<td>Displays the local router ID and the AS number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BGP table version</td>
<td>Displays the BGP table version and the main routing table version.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network entries</td>
<td>Displays the number of network entries, route paths, and the amount of memory used to process those entries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paths</td>
<td>Displays the number of paths and the amount of memory used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>denied paths</td>
<td>Displays the number of denied paths and the amount of memory used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BGP path attribute entries</td>
<td>Displays the number of BGP path attributes and the amount of memory used to process them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BGP AS-PATH entries</td>
<td>Displays the number of BGP AS_PATH attributes processed and the amount of memory used to process them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BGP community entries</td>
<td>Displays the number of BGP COMMUNITY attributes processed and the amount of memory used to process them. The show ip bgp community command provides more details on the COMMUNITY attributes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dampening enabled</td>
<td>Displayed only when you enable dampening. Displays the number of paths designated as history, dampened, or penalized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neighbor</td>
<td>Displays the BGP neighbor address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS</td>
<td>Displays the AS number of the neighbor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MsgRcvd</td>
<td>Displays the number of BGP messages that neighbor received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MsgSent</td>
<td>Displays the number of BGP messages that neighbor sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TblVer</td>
<td>Displays the version of the BGP table that was sent to that neighbor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InQ</td>
<td>Displays the number of messages from that neighbor waiting to be processed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OutQ</td>
<td>Displays the number of messages waiting to be sent to that neighbor. If a number appears in parentheses, the number represents the number of messages waiting to be sent to the peer group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up/Down</td>
<td>Displays the amount of time that the neighbor is in the Established stage. If the neighbor has never moved into the Established stage, the word never is displayed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The output format is:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Display Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Established</td>
<td>Display Example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 1 day</td>
<td>00:12:23 (hours:minutes:seconds)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 1 week</td>
<td>1d21h (Days:Hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 1 week</td>
<td>11w2d (Weeks:Days)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**State/Pfxrcd**

If the neighbor is in Established stage, the number of network prefixes received.

If a maximum limit was configured with the `neighbor maximum-prefix` command, (prfxd) appears in this column.

If the neighbor is not in Established stage, the current stage is displayed (Idle, Connect, Active, OpenSent, OpenConfirm). When the peer is transitioning between states and clearing the routes received, the phrase (Purging) may appear in this column.

If the neighbor is disabled, the phrase (Admin shut) appears in this column.
show running-config bgp

To display the current BGP configuration, use this feature.

Syntax

  show running-config bgp

Defaults

  none

Command Modes

  EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  Description

9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0)   Introduced on the Z9100–ON.

9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.7(0.0)   Introduced on the S6000–ON.

9.2(1.0)   Introduced on the Z9500.

9.0.2.0     Introduced on the S6000.

8.3.19.0    Introduced on the S4820T.

8.3.11.1    Introduced on the Z9000.

8.3.7.0     Introduced on the S4810.

7.8.1.0     Introduced on the S-Series.

7.7.1.0     Introduced on the C-Series.

7.6.1.0     Introduced on the E-Series.

Example

Dell# show running-config bgp
!
router bgp 100
  network 1.1.11.1/32
  network 1.1.12.1/32
  network 1.1.13.1/32
  neighbor 10.1.1.2 remote-as 200
  neighbor 10.1.1.2 no shutdown
Dell#
# timers bgp

Adjust the BGP Keep Alive and Hold Time timers.

## Syntax

```
timers bgp keepalive holdtime
```
To return to the default, use the `no timers bgp` command.

## Parameters

- **keepalive**: Enter a number for the time interval, in seconds, between keepalive messages sent to the neighbor routers. The range is from 1 to 65535. The default is 60 seconds.
- **holdtime**: Enter a number for the time interval, in seconds, between the last keepalive message and declaring the router dead. The range is from 3 to 65535. The default is 180 seconds.

## Defaults

None

## Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

## Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MBGP Commands

Multiprotocol BGP (MBGP) is an enhanced BGP that enables multicast routing policy throughout the internet and connecting multicast topologies between BGP and autonomous systems (ASs).
Dell Networking OS MBGP is implemented as per IETF RFC 1858.

BGPv4 is supported in the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dell Networking OS Version</th>
<th>Platform Support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0, MBGP for IPv4 Multicast Only</td>
<td>S-Series</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

debug ip bgp dampening

View information on routes being dampened.

Syntax

deq bgp [vrf vrf-name] [ipv4 {unicast | multicast} | ipv6 unicast] dampening
To disable debugging, use the no debug ip bgp dampening command.

Parameters

vrf vrf-name
Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to view information on dampened routes corresponding to that VRF.

ipv4 multicast
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ipv4 followed by the keyword multicast to view dampened-route information related only to ipv4 multicast routes.

ipv4 unicast
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ipv4 followed by the keyword unicast to view dampened-route information related only to ipv4 unicast routes.

ipv6 unicast
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ipv4 followed by the keyword unicast to view dampened-route information related only to ipv6 unicast routes.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced IPv6 MGBP support for the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**distance bgp**

Define an administrative distance for routes.

**Syntax**

distance bgp external-distance internal-distance local-distance

To return to default values, use the no distance bgp command.

**Parameters**

- **external-distance**
  - Enter a number to assign to routes learned from a neighbor external to the AS. The range is from 1 to 255. The default is 20.

- **internal-distance**
  - Enter a number to assign to routes learned from a router within the AS. The range is from 1 to 255. The default is 200.

- **local-distance**
  - Enter a number to assign to routes learned from networks listed in the network command. The range is from 1 to 255. The default is 200.

**Defaults**

- external-distance = 20
- internal-distance = 200
- local-distance = 200

**Command Modes**

ROUTER BGP (conf-router_bgp_af)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show ip bgp dampened-paths

View BGP routes that are dampened (non-active).

Syntax

show ip bgp [vrf vrf-name] [ipv4 {multicast | unicast} | ipv6 unicast] dampened-paths

Parameters

vrf vrf-name  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords vrf and then the name of the VRF to view routes that are affected by a specific community list corresponding to that VRF.

ipv4 multicast  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ipv4 followed by the keyword multicast to view information related only to ipv4 multicast routes.

ipv4 unicast  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords ipv4 followed by the keyword unicast to view information related only to ipv4 unicast routes.

ipv6 unicast  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ipv6 followed by the keyword unicast to view information related only to ipv6 unicast routes.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  Description

9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0)  Introduced on the Z9100–ON.

9.8(0.0P5)  Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2)  Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.7(0.0)  Added the ipv4 multicast and ipv6 unicast parameters.

9.4(0.0)  Added support for VRF.
## Usage Information

To determine a BGP session flap, both a route-down event and a subsequent route-up event corresponding to a single route are considered. As a result, a flap event is penalized only one time during the route-down event. The subsequent route-up event corresponding to the same route is not considered as a flap and is not penalized.

The history paths that the `show ip bgp` command displays contain only the prefix and the next-hop information. The next-hop information shows the ip address of the neighbor. It does not show the actual next-hop details.

The following describes the `show ip bgp damp` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Network</td>
<td>Displays the network ID to which the route is dampened.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From</td>
<td>Displays the IP address of the neighbor advertising the dampened route.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reuse</td>
<td>Displays the hour:minutes:seconds until the dampened route is available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Path</td>
<td>Lists all the ASs the dampened route passed through to reach the destination network.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Example

Dell# show ip bgp dampened-paths
BGP local RIB : Routes to be Added 0, Replaced 0, Withdrawn 0
BGP local router ID is 192.168.11.5
Status codes: s suppressed, S stale, d dampened, h history, * valid, > best
Path source: I - internal, a - aggregate, c - confed-external, r - redistributed
n - network, D - denied, S - stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Network</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>Reuse</th>
<th>Path</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>d 55.0.0.0/24</td>
<td>172.16.0.2</td>
<td>00:36:23</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dell#
Content Addressable Memory (CAM)

You can use content addressable memory (CAM) commands to configure the amount of memory allocated to CAM memory partitions.

**NOTE:** Not all CAM commands are supported on all platforms. Be sure to note the platform when looking for a command.

**WARNING:** If you are using these features for the first time, contact Dell Networking Technical Assistance Center (TAC) for guidance.

### CAM Profile Commands

The CAM profiling feature allows you to partition the CAM to best suit your application. For example:

- Configure more Layer 2 forwarding information base (FIB) entries when the system is deployed as a switch.
- Configure more Layer 3 FIB entries when the system is deployed as a router.
- Configure more access control lists (ACLs) (when IPv6 is not employed).
- Hash multi-protocol label switching (MPLS) packets based on source and destination IP addresses for link aggregation groups (LAGs).
- Hash based on bidirectional flow for LAGs.
- Optimize the virtual local area network (VLAN) ACL Group feature, which permits group VLANs for IP egress ACLs.

### Important Points to Remember

- Dell Networking OS supports CAM allocations on the C-Series and S-Series.
- All line cards within a single system must have the same CAM profile (including CAM sub-region configurations); this profile must match the system CAM profile (the profile on the primary route processor module [RPM]).
- Dell Networking OS automatically reconfigures the CAM profile on line cards and the secondary RPM to match the system CAM profile by saving the correct profile on the card and then rebooting it.
- The CAM configuration is applied to the entire system when you use the CONFIGURATION mode commands. Save the running-configuration to affect the change.
- When budgeting your CAM allocations for ACLs and quality of service (QoS) configurations, remember that ACL and QoS rules might consume more than one CAM entry depending on complexity. For example, transmission control protocol (TCP) and user datagram protocol (UDP) rules with `port range` options might require more than one CAM entry.
- After you install a secondary RPM, copy the running-configuration to the startup-configuration so that the new RPM has the correct CAM profile.
- You MUST save your changes and reboot the system for CAM profiling or allocations to take effect.

### Topics:
- CAM Profile Commands
- Unified Forwarding Table Modes

### CAM Profile Commands

The CAM profiling feature allows you to partition the CAM to best suit your application. For example:
• Configure more Layer 2 forwarding information base (FIB) entries when the system is deployed as a switch.
• Configure more Layer 3 FIB entries when the system is deployed as a router.
• Configure more access control lists (ACLs) (when IPv6 is not employed).
• Hash multi-protocol label switching (MPLS) packets based on source and destination IP addresses for link aggregation groups (LAGs).
• Hash based on bidirectional flow for LAGs.
• Optimize the virtual local area network (VLAN) ACL Group feature, which permits group VLANs for IP egress ACLs.

**Important Points to Remember**

• Dell Networking OS supports CAM allocations on the C-Series and S-Series.
• All line cards within a single system must have the same CAM profile (including CAM sub-region configurations); this profile must match the system CAM profile (the profile on the primary route processor module [RPM]).
• Dell Networking OS automatically reconfigures the CAM profile on line cards and the secondary RPM to match the system CAM profile by saving the correct profile on the card and then rebooting it.
• The CAM configuration is applied to the entire system when you use the CONFIGURATION mode commands. Save the running-configuration to affect the change.
• When budgeting your CAM allocations for ACLs and quality of service (QoS) configurations, remember that ACL and QoS rules might consume more than one CAM entry depending on complexity. For example, transmission control protocol (TCP) and user datagram protocol (UDP) rules with port range options might require more than one CAM entry.
• After you install a secondary RPM, copy the running-configuration to the startup-configuration so that the new RPM has the correct CAM profile.
• You MUST save your changes and reboot the system for CAM profiling or allocations to take effect.

**cam-acl (Configuration)**

Select the default CAM allocation settings or reconfigure a new CAM allocation for Layer 2, IPv4, and IPv6 ACLs, Layer 2 and Layer 3 (IPv4) QoS, Layer 2 Protocol Tunneling (L2PT), IP and MAC source address validation for DHCP, Ethernet Connectivity Fault Management (CFM) ACLs, OpenFlow, and Policy-based Routing (PBR).

```plaintext
Syntax

cam-acl {default | l2acl number ipv4acl number ipv6acl number ipv4qos number l2qos number l2pt number ipmacacl number [vman-qos | vman-dual-qos number] ecfmacl number [nlbclusteracl number] ipv4pbr number | openflow number | fcoe number] [iscsioptacl number] [ipv4udfmirracl number] [vrfv4acl number]

Parameters

default

Use the default CAM profile settings and set the CAM as follows:

- L2Acl : 6
- IPV4Acl : 4
- IPV6Acl : 0
- IPV4Qos : 2
- L2Qos : 1
- L2PT : 0
- IpMacAcl : 0
- VmanQos : 0
- VmanDualQos : 0
- EcfmAcl : 0
- nlbclusteracl : 0
```
- FcoeAcl : 0
- iscsiOptAcl : 0
- ipv4pbr : 0
- ipv4udfmirracl: 0
- vrfv4Acl :0
- Openflow : 0
- fedgovacl : 0

**l2acl number**
Enter the keyword `l2acl` and then the number of l2acl blocks. The range is from 1 to 8.

**ipv4acl number**
Enter the keyword `ipv4acl` and then the number of FP blocks for IPv4. The range is from 0 to 8.

**ipv6acl number**
Enter the keyword `ipv6acl` and then the number of FP blocks for IPv6. The range is from 0 to 4.

**ipv4qos number**
Enter the keyword `ipv4qos` and then the number of FP blocks for IPv4. The range is from 0 to 8.

**l2qos number**
Enter the keyword `l2qos` and then the number of FP blocks for l2 qos. The range is from 1 to 8.

**l2pt number**
Enter the keyword `l2pt` and then the number of FP blocks for l2 protocol tunnelling. The range is from 0 to 1.

**ipmacacl number**
Enter the keyword `ipmacacl` and then the number of FP blocks for IP and MAC ACL. The range is from 0 to 6.

**ecfmacl number**
Enter the keyword `ecfmacacl` and then the number of FP blocks for ECFM ACL. The range is from 0 to 5.

**nlbclusteracl number**
Enter the keyword `nlbclusteracl` and then the number of FP blocks for nlbcluster ACL. The range is from 0 to 2. By default, the value is 0 and it supports 8 NLB arp entries reserved for internal functionality.

**NOTE:** When you reconfigure CAM allocation, use the `nlbclusteracl number` command to change the number of NLB ARP entries. The range is from 0 to 2. The default value is 0. At the default value of 0, eight NLB ARP entries are available for use. This platform supports up to 512 CAM entries.
Select 1 to configure 256 entries. Select 2 to configure 512 entries. Even though you can perform CAM carving to allocate the maximum number of NLB entries, Dell Networking recommends that you use a maximum of 64 NLB ARP entries.

**vman-qos**
Enter the keyword `vman-qos` and then the number of FP blocks for VMAN QoS. The range is from 0 to 6.

**vman-dual-qos number**
Enter the keyword `vman-dual-qos` and then the number of FP blocks for VMAN dual QoS. The range is from 0 to 4.

**ipv4pbr number**
Enter the keyword `ipv4pbr` and then the number of FP blocks for ipv4pbr ACL. The range is from 0 to 8.

**Openflow number**
Enter the keyword `openflow` and then the number of FP blocks for open flow (multiples of 4). The range is from 0 to 8.

**fcoeacl number**
Enter the keyword `fcoeacl` and then the number of FP blocks for FCOE ACL. The range is from 0 to 6.
Enter the keyword `iscsioptacl` and then the number of FP blocks for iSCSI optimization ACL. The range is from 0 to 2.

Allocate space to each CAM region.

Enter 4 or 8 for the number of OpenFlow FP blocks.

- 4: Creates 242 entries for use by the OpenFlow controller (256 total entries minus the 14 entries reserved for internal functionality)
- 8: Creates 498 entries for use by the OpenFlow controller (512 total entries minus the 14 entries reserved for internal functionality)

The fcoe range is 0–6 groups. Each group has 128 entries; the value given must be an even number. This information is stored in the NVRAM and is effective after rebooting the switch.

Enter the keyword `ipv4udfmirracl` and then the number of FP blocks for IPv4 UDF mirror ACL. The range is from 0 to 8.
Version Description
7.8.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.

Usage Information
Save the new CAM settings to the startup-config (write-mem or copy run start) then reload the system for the new settings to take effect.

The total amount of space allowed is 16 FP Blocks. System flow requires three blocks; these blocks cannot be reallocated. Only 13 number of blocks can be configured by the user.

The ipv6acl allocation must be a factor of 2.

If allocation values are not entered for the CAM regions, the value is 0.

If you enable BMP, to perform a reload on the chassis to upgrade any configuration changes that have changed the NVRAM content, use the command reload conditional nvram-cfg-change.

cam-acl-egress

Allocate CAM for egress ACLs.

Syntax
```
cam-acl-egress default | l2acl number ipv4acl number ipv6acl number
```

Parameters
- **default**: Reset egress CAM ACL entries to default settings.
- **l2acl number**: Allocate space to each CAM region. The total space allocated must equal 4. The ipv6acl range must be a factor of 2.

Command Modes
- CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048–ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000–ON.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
cam-optimization

Optimize CAM utilization for QoS Entries by minimizing require policy-map CAM space.

Syntax

```
cam-optimization [qos]
```

Parameters

- **qos**: Optimize CAM usage for QoS.

Defaults

Disabled.

Command Modes

- **CONFIGURATION**

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0.</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

When you enable this command, if a Policy Map containing classification rules (ACL and/or dscp/ ip-precedence rules) is applied to more than one physical interface on the same port pipe, only a single copy of the policy is written (only one FP entry is used).

**NOTE:** An ACL itself may still require more that a single FP entry, regardless of the number of interfaces. For more information, refer to the “IP Access Control Lists”, “Prefix Lists”, and “Route-map” sections in the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.
**show cam-acl**

Display the details of the CAM profiles on the chassis and all stack units.

Syntax

```
show cam-acl
```

Defaults
none

Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
The display reflects the settings implemented with the `cam-acl` command.

Example

```
Dell# show cam-acl

-- Chassis Cam ACL --
Current Settings(in block sizes)
  1 block = 256 entries
L2Acl          : 2
Ipv4Acl        : 4
Ipv6Acl        : 4
Ipv4Qos        : 2
L2Qos          : 1
L2PT           : 0
IpMacAcl       : 0
VmanQos        : 0
EcfmAcl        : 0
FcoeAcl        : 0
iscsiOptAcl    : 0
ipv4pbr        : 0
vrfv4Acl       : 0
Openflow       : 0
fedgovacl      : 0
nlbclusteracl  : 0
```
show cam-usage

Display Layer 2, Layer 3, ACL, or all CAM usage statistics.

Syntax

```plaintext
show cam-usage [acl | router | switch]
```

Parameters

- **acl**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `acl` to display Layer 2 and Layer 3 ACL CAM usage.
- **router**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `router` to display Layer 3 CAM usage.
- **switch**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `switch` to display Layer 2 CAM usage.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege
Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11.0.0</td>
<td>The <code>show cam-usage</code> command is updated to display ECMP count information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000 and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Dell#show cam-usage
Stackunit|Portpipe| CAM Partition  | Total CAM | Used CAM | Available CAM
---------|--------|---------------|-----------|----------|---------------
0        | 0      | IN-L2 ACL     | 1024      | 0        | 1024          |
|         |        | IN-L3 ACL     | 1024      | 1        | 1023          |
|         |        | IN-L3 FIB     | 163840    | 16       | 163824        |
|         |        | IN-L3 ECMP GRP| 4096      | 0        | 4096          |
|         |        | IN-V6 ACL     | 0         | 0        | 0             |
|         |        | IN-NLB ACL    | 0         | 0        | 0             |
|         |        | IPMAC ACL     | 0         | 0        | 0             |
|         |        | OUT-L2 ACL    | 206       | 9        | 197           |
|         |        | OUT-L3 ACL    | 102       | 9        | 93            |
|         |        | OUT-V6 ACL    | 102       | 4        | 98            |

Example (show cam-usage router)

Dell#show cam-usage router
Stackunit|Portpipe| CAM Partition  | Total CAM | Used CAM | Available CAM
---------|--------|---------------|-----------|----------|---------------
0        | 0      | IN-L3 ACL     | 1024      | 1        | 1023          |
|         |        | IN-L3 ECMP GRP| 4096      | 0        | 4096          |
|         |        | IN-V6 ACL     | 0         | 0        | 0             |
|         |        | IN-L3 MIRR ACL| 0         | 0        | 0             |
|         |        | IN-L3 FIB     | 163840    | 15       | 163825        |

test cam-usage

Verify that enough CAM space is available for the IPv6 ACLs you have created.

Syntax

test cam-usage service-policy input input policy name stack-unit {number | all}

Parameters

- `policy-map name` Enter the name of the policy-map to verify. Maximum is 32 characters.
- `number` Enter all to get information for all the stack-units or enter the stack-unit number to get information for a specific stack-unit.

Defaults

- none

Command Modes

- EXEC Privilege

Command History

- This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Version Description

- **9.8(0.0P5)** Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- **9.8(0.0P2)** Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- **9.7(0.0)** Introduced on the S6000–ON.
- **9.2(1.0)** Introduced on the Z9500.
- **9.0.2.0** Introduced on the S6000.
- **8.3.19.0** Introduced on the S4820T.
- **8.3.11.1** Introduced on the Z9000.
- **8.3.7.0** Introduced on the S4810.
- **7.8.1.0** Introduced.

### Usage Information

This command applies to both IPv4 and IPv6 CAM Profiles, but is best used when verifying QoS optimization for IPv6 ACLs.

QoS Optimization for IPv6 ACLs does not impact the CAM usage for applying a policy on a single (or the first of several) interfaces. It is most useful when a policy is applied across multiple interfaces; it can reduce the impact to CAM usage across subsequent interfaces.

The following describes the `test cam-usage` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stack-Unit</td>
<td>Lists the stack unit or units that are checked. Entering all shows the status for all stacks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portpipe</td>
<td>Lists the portpipe (port-set) or port pipes (port-sets) that are checked. Entering all shows the status for stack-units and port-pipes in the chassis. The port set value is from 0 to 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAM Partition</td>
<td>Shows the CAM profile of the CAM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available CAM</td>
<td>Identifies the amount of CAM space remaining for that profile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated CAM per Port</td>
<td>Estimates the amount of CAM space the listed policy will require.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Indicates whether or not the policy will be allowed in the CAM.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Example

```console
Dell# test cam-usage service-policy input In stack-unit all
Stack-Unit|Portpipe|CAM Partition|Available CAM|Estimated CAM per Port|Status
=================================================================================
1 | 0 | IPv4Flow | 102 | 0 | Allowed
1 | 0 | IPv4Flow | 102 | 0 | Allowed
Dell#
```

### Unified Forwarding Table Modes

Unified Forwarding Table (UFT) consolidates the resources of several search tables (Layer 2, Layer 3 Hosts, and Layer 3 Route [Longest Prefix Match — LPM]) into a single flexible resource. The system supports several UFT modes to extract the forwarding tables, as required. By default, Dell Networking OS initializes the table sizes to UFT mode 2 profile, as it provides a reasonable shared memory for all the tables. The other supported UFT modes are scaled-i3-hosts (UFT mode 3) and scaled-i3-routes (UFT mode 4).
Important Points to Remember

- All line cards/Stack Members within a single system must have the same UFT mode profiles. This profile must match the system UFT mode profile (the profile on the primary route processor module [RPM]/ Master Unit of the Stack).
- Apply the UFT mode configuration to the entire system when you use the CONFIGURATION mode commands. Save the running-configuration to affect the change.
- Save the changes and reboot the system for UFT mode profiling to take effect.

hardware forwarding-table mode

Select a mode to initialize the maximum scalability size for L2 MAC table or L3 Host table or L3 Route table.

Syntax

```
hardware forwarding-table mode {scaled-l3-hosts | scaled-l3-routes}
```

Parameters

- **scaled-l3-hosts**
  - Enter the keywords `scaled-l3-hosts` to select the forwarding table mode for scaling L3 host entries.
- **scaled-l3-routes**
  - Enter the keywords `scaled-l3-routes` to select the forwarding table mode for scaling L3 route entries.

Defaults

UFT mode 2

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000, S6000-ON, and Z9500 switch.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

This command takes effect only after reboot.

Related Commands

- `show hardware forwarding-table mode` — displays the hardware forwarding table mode in the current boot and in the next boot.

show hardware forwarding-table mode

Display the hardware forwarding table mode in the current boot and in the next boot.

Syntax

```
show hardware forwarding-table mode
```

Defaults

none

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

Usage Information

This command takes effect only after reboot.

Related Commands

- `show hardware forwarding-table mode` — displays the hardware forwarding table mode in the current boot and in the next boot.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000, S6000-ON, and Z9500 switch.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```plaintext
Dell#show hardware forwarding-table mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current Settings</th>
<th>Next Boot Settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>Default</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>scaled-13-hosts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2 MAC Entries</td>
<td>160K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3 Host Entries</td>
<td>144K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3 Route Entries</td>
<td>16K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dell#
```

**Related Commands**

`hardware forwarding-table mode` — selects the mode to initialize the maximum scalability size for L2 MAC table or L3 Host table or L3 Route table.
Control Plane Policing (CoPP)

Control plane policing (CoPP) uses access control list (ACL) rules and quality of service (QoS) policies to create filters for a system’s control plane. The CoPP filters prevent traffic that is not identified as legitimate from reaching the control plane, and rate-limit traffic to an acceptable level.

Topics:
- control-plane-cpuqos
- service-policy rate-limit-cpu-queues
- service-policy rate-limit-protocols
- show cpu-queue rate cp
- show ip protocol-queue-mapping
- show ipv6 protocol-queue-mapping
- show mac protocol-queue-mapping

control-plane-cpuqos

To manage control-plane traffic, enter control-plane mode and configure the switch.

Syntax  
control-plane-cpuqos

Defaults  
Not configured.

Command Modes  
CONFIGURATION

Command History  
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
service-policy rate-limit-cpu-queues

Apply a policy map for the system to rate limit control traffic on a per-queue basis.

Syntax

service-policy rate-limit-cpu-queues policy-name

Parameters

policy-name Enter the service-policy name, using a string up to 32 characters.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

CONTROL-PLANE-CPUQOS

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.8.0 Introduced on the S4810.

Usage Information

Create a policy-map by associating a queue number with the qos-policy.

Create QoS policies prior to enabling this command.

For CoPP, use the keyword cpu-qos when creating qos-policy-input.

Related Commands

- qos-policy-input — create a QoS input policy map.
- policy-map-input — create an input policy map.
**service-policy rate-limit-protocols**

Apply a policy for the system to rate limit control protocols on a per-protocol basis.

**Syntax**

```
service-policy rate-limit-protocols policy-name
```

**Parameters**

- `policy-name` Enter the service-policy name, using a string up to 32 characters.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

CONTROL-PLANE-CPUQOS

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

This command applies the service-policy based on the type of protocol defined in the ACL rules.

Create ACL and QoS policies prior to enabling this command.

For CoPP, use the keyword `cpu-qos` when creating qos-policy-input.

**Related Commands**

- `ip access-list extended` — creates an extended IP ACL.
- `mac access-list extended` — creates an extended MAC ACL.
- `qos-policy-input` — creates a QoS input policy map.
- `class-map` — creates a QoS class map.
- `policy-map-input` — creates an input policy map.
**show cpu-queue rate cp**

Display the rates for each CPU queue.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
show cpu-queue rate cp
```

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

This command applies the service-policy based on the type of protocol defined in the ACL rules.

Create ACL and QoS policies prior to enabling this command.

**Example**

```plaintext
Dell#show cpu-queue rate cp
Service-Queue       Rate (PPS)  Burst (Packets)
-------------------  -----------  ------------
Q0                  600         512
Q1                  1000        50
Q2                  300         50
Q3                  1300        50
Q4                  2000        50
Q5                  400         50
Q6                  400         50
Q7                  400         50
Q8                  600         50
Q9                  600         50
Q10                 600         50
Q11                 300         50
Dell#
```
show ip protocol-queue-mapping

Display the queue mapping for each configured protocol.

Syntax

show ip protocol-queue-mapping

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.8.0 Introduced on the S4810.

Example

Dell# show ip protocol-queue-mapping
Protocol Src-Port Dst-Port TcpFlag Queue EgPort Rate (kbps) 
-------- -------- -------- ------- ------ ------ -----------
TCP (BGP) any/179 179/any _ Q9 _ _
UDP (DHCP) 67/68 68/67 _ Q10 _ _
UDP (DHCP-R) 67 67 _ Q10 _ _
TCP (FTP) any 21 _ Q6 _ _
ICMP any any _ Q6 _ _
IGMP any any _ Q11 _ _
TCP (MSDP) any/639 639/any _ Q11 _ _
UDP (NTP) any 123 _ Q6 _ _
OSPF any any _ Q9 _ _
PIM any any _ Q11 _ _
UDP (RIP) any 520 _ Q9 _ _
TCP (SSH) any 22 _ Q6 _ _
TCP (TELNET) any 23 _ Q6 _ _
VRRP any any _ Q10 _ _
Dell#
show ipv6 protocol-queue-mapping

Display the queue mapping for each configured IPv6 protocol.

Syntax
show ipv6 protocol-queue-mapping

Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
9.0.0.0 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.8.0 Introduced on the S4810.

Example

Dell# show ipv6 protocol-queue-mapping
Protocol  Src-Port  Dst-Port  TcpFlag Queue EgPort Rate (kbps)
---------  --------  --------  ------- ----- ------ -----------
TCP (BGP)  any/179   179/any   _       Q9    _       _
ICMPV6 NA  any       any       _       Q6    _       _
ICMPV6 RA  any       any       _       Q6    _       _
ICMPV6 NS  any       any       _       Q5    _       _
ICMPV6 RS  any       any       _       Q5    _       _
ICMPV6    any       any       _       Q6    _       _
VRRPV6    any       any       _       Q10   _       _
OSPFV3    any       any       _       Q9    _       _
Dell#
show mac protocol-queue-mapping

Display the queue mapping for the MAC protocols.

**Syntax**

```
show mac protocol-queue-mapping
```

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell# show mac protocol-queue-mapping
Protocol  Destination Mac      EtherType Queue EgPort Rate (kbps)  
--------  ---------------      --------- ----- ------  -----------
ARP       any                  0x0806    Q5/Q6  CP      _          
FRRP      01:01:e8:00:00:10/11 any       Q7     CP      _          
LACP      01:80:c2:00:00:02    0x8809    Q7     CP      _          
LLDP      any                  0x88cc    Q8     CP      _          
GVRP      01:80:c2:00:00:21    any       Q8     CP      _          
STP       01:80:c2:00:00:00    any       Q7     CP      _          
ISIS      01:80:c2:00:00:14/15 any       Q9     CP      _          
          09:00:2b:00:00:04/05 any       Q9     CP      _          
Dell#     
```
Data Center Bridging (DCB)

Data center bridging (DCB) refers to a set of IEEE Ethernet enhancements that provide data centers with a single, robust, converged network to support multiple traffic types, including local area network (LAN), server, and storage traffic. The Dell Networking OS commands for data center bridging features include 802.1Qbb priority-based flow control (PFC), 802.1Qaz enhanced transmission selection (ETS), and the data center bridging exchange (DCBX) protocol.

This section includes the following:

- DCB Command
- PFC Commands
- ETS Commands
- DCBX Commands

Topics:

- DCB Command
- PFC Commands
- ETS Commands
- DCBX Commands
- dcb-map
- priority-pgid
- priority-group bandwidth pfc
- dcb-map stack-unit all stack-ports all
- dcb pfc-shared-buffer-size
- dcb-buffer-threshold
- priority
- dcb-policy buffer-threshold (Interface Configuration)
- dcb-policy dcb-buffer-threshold (Global Configuration)
- show qos dcb-buffer-threshold
- dcb pfc-total-buffer-size
- show running-config dcb-buffer-threshold
- service-class buffer shared-threshold-weight
- dcb pfc-queues
- dcb {ets | pfc} enable

**DCB Command**

The following DCB command is supported on the Dell Networking OS.
dcb-enable

Enable data center bridging.

**Syntax**

dcb enable[pfc-queues 1-4]

To disable DCB, use the no dcb enable command.

**Parameters**

- **pfc-queues**
  
Enter the pfc-queue range. To disable DCB, use the no dcb enable command. The range is from 1 to 4.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.16.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

By default, iSCSI is enabled on the unit and the flow control is enabled on all of the interfaces. It is also acts as defaults when the link-level flow control is enabled on one or more interfaces.

Enables priority flow control or enhance transmission selection on interface.

**Related Commands**

- `dcb <ets | pfc> enable` — enable priority flow control or enhanced transmission selection on interface.

### PFC Commands

The following PFC commands are supported on the Dell Networking OS.

**clear hardware pfc-nodrop-priority**

Clear the drop statistics.

**Syntax**

clear hardware pfc-nodrop-priority 12-dlf drops stack-unit stack-unit-number port-set port-pipe
Parameters

stack-unit stack-unit-number

Enter the keywords stack-unit and the stack unit number.

port-set port-pipe

Enter the keywords port-set and port-pipe number. The port-pipe number is 0.

Command Modes

EXEC

EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version | Description
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the C9010, S6000, S6000-ON, Z9100-ON and S6100-ON.

Related Commands

pfc-nodrop-priority l2-dlf drop — configures to drop the unknown unicast packets flooding on lossless priorities.

show hardware pfc-nodrop-priority — displays the packets drop count corresponding to the priority.

clear pfc counters

Clear the PFC TLV counters and PFC statistics on an interface or stack unit.

Syntax

clear pfc counters [interface-type | stack-unit {unit number | all} all stack-ports all]

Parameters

port-type

Enter the keywords port-type then the interface information. Enter the subport number if a 40G port is fanned-out into 10G ports.

stack-unit unit-number

Enter the keywords stack-unit then the stack-unit number to be cleared.

all stack-ports all statistics

Enter the keywords all stack-ports all to clear the counters on all interfaces.

Enter the keyboard statistics to clear the hardware PFC counters.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version | Description
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
pfc no-drop queues

Configure the port queues that still function as no-drop queues for lossless traffic.

Syntax

```
pfc no-drop queues queue-range
```

To remove the no-drop port queues, use the `no pfc no-drop queues` command.

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>queue-range</td>
<td>Enter the queue range. Separate the queue values with a comma; specify a priority range with a dash; for example, <code>pfc no-drop queues 1,3</code> or <code>pfc no-drop queues 7</code> or <code>pfc no-drop queues 0,7</code>. The range is from 0 to 3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Defaults

No lossless queues are configured.

Command Modes

`INTERFACE`

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant `Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide`.

Version Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.16.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

- When you configure lossless queues on an interface, PFC priority configuration is not allowed on the dcb-map profile applied on the interface.
- The maximum number of lossless queues globally supported on the switch is two.

The following lists the dot1p priority-queue assignments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dot1p Value in the Incoming Frame</th>
<th>Description heading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Before configuring the port queues to function as no-drop queues, you must first apply the dcb-map map with pfc mode off. To apply the dcb-map with pfc mode off, use the following commands: dcbb-map pfcoff and no pfc mode on.

### pfc-nodrop-priority l2-dlf drop

Configure to drop the unknown unicast packets flooding on lossless priorities.

**Syntax**
```
pfc-nodrop-priority l2-dlf drop
```
To disable the feature, use the `no pfc-nodrop-priority l2-dlf drop` command.

**Parameters**
- `l2-dlf`: Enter the keywords l2-dlf to drop flooding traffic on lossless priorities.
- `drop`: Enter the keyword drop to enable the drop action.

**Command Modes**
- `CONFIGURATION`

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010, S6000, S6000-ON, Z9100-ON and S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**
- `show hardware pfc-nodrop-priority` — displays the packets drop count corresponding to the priority.

### pfc priority

Configure the CoS traffic to be stopped for the specified delay.

**Syntax**
```
pfc priority priority-range
```
To delete the pfc priority configuration, use the `no pfc priority` command.

**Parameters**
- `priority-range`: Enter the 802.1p values of the frames to be paused. Separate the priority values with a comma; specify a priority range with a dash; for example, pfc priority 1,3,5-7. The range is from 0 to 7.

**Defaults**
- `none`

**Command Modes**
- `INTERFACE`

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.16.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The default number of 802.1p priorities that you can enable for PFC is –2. The maximum number of 802.1p priorities that you can enable for PFC is –4. Queues to which PFC priority traffic is mapped are lossless by default. Traffic may be interrupted due to an interface flap (going down and coming up) when you reconfigure the lossless queues for no-drop priorities.

The default number of lossless queues supported on the switch is two. The maximum number of lossless queues supported on the system is 4.

A PFC peer must support the configured priority traffic (as DCBX detects) to apply PFC.

### show dcb

Displays the data center bridging status, the number of PFC-enabled ports, and the number of PFC-enabled queues.

**Syntax**

show dcb

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.16.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Specify a stack-unit number on the Master switch in a stack.

**Example**

Dell# show dcb
stack-unit 1 port-set 0
  DCB Status : Enabled
  PFC Port Count : 56 (current), 56 (configured)
show hardware pfc-nodrop-priority

View the packets drop count corresponding to the priority.

Syntax

show hardware pfc-nodrop-priority l2-dlf drops stack-unit stack-unit-number port-set port-pipe

Parameters

stack-unit stack-unit-number Enter the keywords stack-unit and the stack unit number.
port-set port-pipe Enter the keywords port-set and port-pipe number. The port-pipe number is 0.

Command Modes

EXEC
EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the C9010, S6000, S6000-ON, Z9100-ON and S6100-ON.

Example

Dell#show hardware pfc-nodrop-priority l2-dlf drops stack-unit 1 port-set 0

 Priority DropCount
------- --------
   0          0
   1          0
   2          0
   3          0
   4          0
   5          0
   6          0
   7          0

Related Commands

pfc-nodrop-priority l2-dlf drop — configures to drop the unknown unicast packets flooding on lossless priorities.

show interface pfc

Displays the PFC configuration applied to ingress traffic on an interface, including priorities and link delay.

Syntax

show interface port-type slot/port[/subport] pfc {summary | statistics | detail | buffer-threshold}

Parameters

port-type slot/port Enter the port-type slot and port PFC information. Enter the subport number if a 40G port is fanned-out into 10G ports.
(summary | statistics | detail | buffer-threshold) Enter the keyword summary for a summary list of results or enter the keyword detail for a full list of results. Enter the keyword statistics to view pfc statistics. Use the keyword buffer-threshold to display the buffer threshold details.
NOTE: This command also enables you to view information corresponding to a range of ports. However, for Open Networking (ON) platforms the notation for specifying port range in the command is different from how you specify in non-ON platforms.

- For non-ON platforms, you can specify multiple ports as slot/port-range. For example, if you want to display information corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as `show interfaces interface-type 1/1 - 4`.
- For ON platforms, you can specify multiple ports as `slot/port/[subport] - slot/port/[subport]`. For example, if you want to display information corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as `show interfaces interface-type 1/1/1 - 1/1/4`.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege
- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support to display the interface configurations corresponding to a range of ports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2.(0.0)</td>
<td>Down status messages added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.16.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

To clear the PFC TLV counters, use the `clear pfc counters interface` command.

The following describes the `show interface pfc summary` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Interface type with stack-unit and port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin mode is on</td>
<td>PFC admin mode is on or off with a list of the configured PFC priorities. When the PFC admin mode is on, PFC advertisements are enabled to be sent and received from peers; received PFC configuration take effect. The admin operational status for a DCBX exchange of PFC configuration is enabled or disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin is enabled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote is enabled</td>
<td>Operational status (enabled or disabled) of peer device for DCBX exchange of PFC configuration with a list of the configured PFC priorities. Willing status of peer device for DCBX exchange (Willing bit received in PFC TLV): enabled or disable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority list Remote</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willing Status is</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local is enabled</td>
<td>DCBX operational status (enabled or disabled) with a list of the configured PFC priorities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Operational status (local port) | Port state for current operational PFC configuration:  
  - **Init**: Local PFC configuration parameters were exchanged with the peer.  
  - **Recommend**: Remote PFC configuration parameters were received from the peer.  
  - **Internally propagated**: PFC configuration parameters were received from the configuration source. |
| PFC DCBx Oper status          | Operational status for the exchange of the PFC configuration on the local port: match (up) or mismatch (down).                                |
| State Machine Type            | Type of state machine used for DCBX exchanges of the PFC parameters: Feature — for legacy DCBX versions; Symmetric — for an IEEE version.          |
| TLV Tx Status                 | Status of the PFC TLV advertisements: enabled or disabled.                                                                                   |
| PFC Link Delay                | Link delay (in quanta) used to pause specified priority traffic.                                                                              |
| Application Priority TLV: FCOE TLV Tx Status | Status of FCoE advertisements in application priority TLVs from the local DCBX port: enabled or disabled.                                             |
| Application Priority TLV: SCSI TLV Tx Status | Status of iSCSI advertisements in application priority TLVs from the local DCBX port: enabled or disabled.                                             |
| Application Priority TLV: Local FCOE Priority Map | Priority bitmap the local DCBX port uses in FCoE advertisements in application priority TLVs.                                                   |
| Application Priority TLV: Local iSCSI Priority Map | Priority bitmap the local DCBX port uses in iSCSI advertisements in application priority TLVs.                                                   |
| Application Priority TLV: Remote FCOE Priority Map | Status of FCoE advertisements in application priority TLVs from the remote peer port: enabled or disabled.                                             |
| Application Priority TLV: Remote iSCSI Priority Map | Status of iSCSI advertisements in application priority TLVs from the remote peer port: enabled or disabled.                                             |
| PFC TLV Statistics: Input TLV pkts | Number of PFC TLVs received.                                                                                                                   |
| PFC TLV Statistics: Output TLV pkts | Number of PFC TLVs transmitted.                                                                                                                   |
| PFC TLV Statistics: Error pkts | Number of PFC error packets received.                                                                                                              |
| PFC TLV Statistics: Pause Tx pkts | Number of PFC pause frames transmitted.                                                                                                           |
| PFC TLV Statistics: Pause Rx pkts | Number of PFC pause frames received.                                                                                                               |

**Example (Summary)**

```
Dell# show interfaces tengigabitethernet 1/4/2 pfc summary
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/4/2
  Admin mode is on
  Admin is enabled
  Remote is enabled, Priority list is 4
```
show interface pfc statistics

Displays counters for the PFC frames received and transmitted (by dot1p priority class) on an interface.

**Syntax**

```
show interface port-type pfc statistics
```

**Parameters**

- `port-type`
  
Enter the port type and the interface information.

**NOTE:** This command also enables you to view information corresponding to a range of ports. However, for Open Networking (ON) platforms the notation for specifying port range in the command is different from how you specify in non-ON platforms.

- For non-ON platforms, you can specify multiple ports as `slot/port-range`. For example, if you want to display information corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as `show interfaces interface-type 1/1 - 4`.
- For ON platforms, you can specify multiple ports as `slot/port/ [subport] - slot/port/ [subport]`. For example, if you want to display information corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as `show interfaces interface-type 1/1/1 - 1/1/4`.

**Command Modes**

- INTERFACE
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Enabled to display the command output even without enabling DCB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support to display the interface configurations corresponding to a range of ports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.16.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

You can use this command even without enabling DCB.

Example (Summary)

Dell#show int te 1/1/1 pfc statistics
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1
Priority Rx XOFF Frames Rx Total Frames Tx Total Frames
- ------------------------------- --------------- -------------------------------
0 0 0 0
1 0 0 0
2 0 0 0
3 0 0 0
4 0 0 0
5 0 0 0
6 0 0 0
7 0 0 0

ETS Commands

The following ETS commands are supported on the Dell Networking OS.

**NOTE:** Before configuring ETS, assign the etsacl space. using the `cam-acl l2acl 2 ipv4acl 0 ipv6acl 0 ipv4qos 2 l2qos 0 l2pt 0 ipmacacl 0 vman-qos 0 fcoeacl 2 etsacl 1 iscsi 2` command.

dcb-enable

Enable data center bridging.

Syntax

dcb enable [pfc-queues 1-4]

To disable DCB, use the no dcb enable command.
Parameters

- **pfc-queues**: Enter the pfc-queue range. To disable DCB, use the no dcb enable command. The range is from 1 to 4.

Defaults

- None

Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.16.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

- By default, iSCSI is enabled on the unit and the flow control is enabled on all of the interfaces. It is also acts as defaults when the link-level flow control is enabled on one or more interfaces.

- Enables priority flow control or enhance transmission selection on interface.

Related Commands

- `dcb <ets | pfc> enable` — enable priority flow control or enhanced transmission selection on interface.

---

### clear ets counters

Clear all ETS TLV counters on an interface.

**Syntax**

```
clear ets counters port-type slot/port[/subport]
```

**Parameters**

- **port-type**: Enter the keywords port-type then the slot/port information. Enter the subport number if a 40G port is fanned-out into 10G ports.

**Defaults**

- None

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show interface ets

Displays the ETS configuration applied to egress traffic on an interface, including priority groups with priorities and bandwidth allocation.

**Syntax**

```
show interface port-type slot/port[/subport] ets {summary | detail}
```

**Parameters**

- `port-type slot/` Enter the port-type slot and port ETS information. Enter the subport number if a 40G port is fanned-out into 10G ports.
- `port[/subport] ets` Enter the keyword `ets` for a summary list of results or enter the keyword `summary` for a full list of results.

**NOTE:** This command also enables you to view information corresponding to a range of ports. However, for Open Networking (ON) platforms the notation for specifying port range in the command is different from how you specify in non-ON platforms.

- For non-ON platforms, you can specify multiple ports as `slot/port-range`. For example, if you want to display information corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as `show interfaces interface-type 1/1 - 4`.
- For ON platforms, you can specify multiple ports as `slot/port[/subport] - slot/port/ [subport]`. For example, if you want to display information corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as `show interfaces interface-type 1/1/1 - 1/1/4`.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support to display the interface configurations corresponding to a range of ports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.2)</td>
<td>Down status messages added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example (Summary)

Dell# show interface te 1/3/1 ets de

Interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/3/1
Max Supported TC Groups is 4
Number of Traffic Classes is 8
Admin mode is on

Admin Parameters:
------------------
Admin is enabled

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TC-grp Priority#</th>
<th>Bandwidth</th>
<th>TSA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0,1,2</td>
<td>100% ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0 % SP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4,5,6,7</td>
<td>0 % SP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remote Parameters:
-------------------
Remote is disabled

Local Parameters:
------------------
Local is enabled

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TC-grp Priority#</th>
<th>Bandwidth</th>
<th>TSA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0,1,2</td>
<td>100% ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0 % SP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4,5,6,7</td>
<td>0 % SP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Oper status is init
ETS DCBX Oper status is Down
State Machine Type is Asymmetric
Conf TLV Tx Status is enabled
Reco TLV Tx Status is enabled

0 Input Conf TLV Pkts, 1955 Output Conf TLV Pkts, 0 Error Conf TLV Pkts
0 Input Reco TLV Pkts, 1955 Output Reco TLV Pkts, 0 Error Reco TLV Pkts

Dell# show int te 1/3/1 ets de

Interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/3/1
Max Supported TC Groups is 4
Number of Traffic Classes is 8
Admin mode is on

Admin Parameters:
------------------
Admin is enabled

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TC-grp Priority#</th>
<th>Bandwidth</th>
<th>TSA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Remote Parameters:
-------------------
Remote is disabled

Local Parameters:
------------------
Local is enabled

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TC-grp Priority#</th>
<th>Bandwidth</th>
<th>TSA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0,1,2</td>
<td>100% ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0% SP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4,5,6,7</td>
<td>0% SP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Oper status is init
ETS DCBX Oper status is Down
State Machine Type is Asymmetric
Conf TLV Tx Status is enabled
Reco TLV Tx Status is enabled

Dell# show interfaces tengigabitethernet 1/1/1 ets detail

Interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1
Max Supported TC Groups is 4
Number of Traffic Classes is 8
Admin mode is on
Admin Parameters:
------------------
Admin is enabled

TC-grp Priority# Bandwidth TSA
0 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7 100% ETS
1 0% ETS
2 0% ETS
3 0% ETS
4 0% ETS
5 0% ETS
6 0% ETS
7 0% ETS
Dell(conf)# show interfaces tengigabitethernet 1/1/1 ets detail
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1
Max Supported TC Groups is 4
Number of Traffic Classes is 8
Admin mode is on
Admin Parameters :
------------------
Admin is enabled

TC-grp Priority#         Bandwidth TSA
0   0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7   100%   ETS
1   0%     ETS
2   0%     ETS
3   0%     ETS
4   0%     ETS
5   0%     ETS
6   0%     ETS
7   0%     ETS

Priority#       Bandwidth TSA
0   13%     ETS
1   13%     ETS
2   13%     ETS
3   13%     ETS
4   12%     ETS
5   12%     ETS
6   12%     ETS
7   12%     ETS

Remote Parameters:
-------------------
Remote is disabled

Local Parameters :
------------------
Local is enabled

TC-grp Priority#         Bandwidth TSA
0   0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7   100%   ETS
1   0%     ETS
2   0%     ETS
3   0%     ETS
4   0%     ETS
5   0%     ETS
6   0%     ETS
7   0%     ETS

Example (Detail)

0 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7 100% ETS
1 0% ETS
2 0% ETS
3 0% ETS
4 0% ETS
5 0% ETS
6 0% ETS
7 0% ETS

Priority#  Bandwidth TSA
0 13% ETS
1 13% ETS
2 13% ETS
3 13% ETS
4 12% ETS
5 12% ETS
6 12% ETS
7 12% ETS

Oper status is init
Conf TLV Tx Status is disabled
Traffic Class TLV Tx Status is disabled
0 Input Conf TLV Pkts, 0 Output Conf TLV Pkts, 0 Error Conf TLV Pkts
0 T LIVinput Traffic Class TLV Pkts, 0 Output Traffic Class TLV Pkts, 0 Error
Traffic
Class
Pkts
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority#</th>
<th>Bandwidth</th>
<th>TSA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Oper status is init
Conf TLV Tx Status is disabled
Traffic Class TLV Tx Status is disabled
0 Input Conf TLV Pkts, 0 Output Conf TLV Pkts, 0 Error Conf TLV Pkts
0 Input Traffic Class TLV Pkts, 0 Output Traffic Class TLV Pkts, 0 Error Traffic Class TLV
Pkts

Dell(conf)#do show int te 1/20/1 ets detail

Interface Ten GigabitEthernet 1/20/1
Max Supported PG is 4
Number of Traffic Classes is 8
Admin mode is on

Admin Parameters:
---------------------------------
Admin is enabled
PG-grp  Priority#  BW-%  BW-COMMITTED  BW-PEAK  TSA
---------------------------------
0  0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7  100   -          -         -          -         ETS
1                            -     -          -         -          -         -
2                            -     -          -         -          -         -
3                            -     -          -         -          -         -
4                            -     -          -         -          -         -
5                            -     -          -         -          -         -
6                            -     -          -         -          -         -
7                            -     -          -         -          -         -
15                           -     -          -         -          -         -

Remote Parameters:
-------------------
Remote is disabled
Local Parameters:
------------------
Local is enabled
PG-grp  Priority#  BW-%  BW-COMMITTED  BW-PEAK  TSA
---------------------------------
0  0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7  100   -          -         -          -         ETS
1                            -     -          -         -          -         -
2                            -     -          -         -          -         -
3                            -     -          -         -          -         -
4                            -     -          -         -          -         -
5                            -     -          -         -          -         -
6                            -     -          -         -          -         -
7                            -     -          -         -          -         -
15                           -     -          -         -          -         -

Oper status is init
ETS DCBX Oper status is Down
Reason: Port Shutdown
State Machine Type is Feature
Conf TLV Tx Status is enabled

23 Input Conf TLV Pkts, 47 Output Conf TLV Pkts, 0 Error Conf TLV Pkts

DCBX Commands

The following DCBX commands are supported on the Dell Networking OS.
advertise dcbx-tlv

On a DCBX port with a manual role, configure the PFC and ETS TLVs advertised to DCBX peers.

Syntax

advertise dcbx-tlv {ets-conf | ets-reco | pfc} [ets-conf | ets-reco | pfc]

To remove the advertised ETS TLVs, use the no advertise dcbx-tlv command.

Parameters

(ets-conf | ets-reco | pfc) Enter the PFC and ETS TLVs advertised, where:

- ets-conf: enables the advertisement of ETS configuration TLVs.
- ets-reco: enables the advertisement of ETS recommend TLVs.
- pfc: enables the advertisement of PFC TLVs.

Defaults

All PFC and ETS TLVs are advertised.

Command Modes

PROTOCOL LLDP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.16.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

You can configure the transmission of more than one TLV type at a time; for example:

advertise dcbx-tlv ets-conf ets-reco.

You can enable ETS recommend TLVs (ets-reco) only if you enable ETS configuration TLVs (ets-conf). To disable TLV transmission, use the no form of the command; for example, no advertise dcbx-tlv pfc ets-reco.

DCBX requires that you enable LLDP to advertise DCBX TLVs to peers.

Configure DCBX operation at the INTERFACE level on a switch or globally on the switch. To verify the DCBX configuration on a port, use the show interface dcbx detail command.
**dcbx port-role**

Configure the DCBX port role the interface uses to exchange DCB information.

**Syntax**

dcbx port-role {config-source | auto-downstream | auto-upstream | manual}

To remove DCBX port role, use the no dcbx port-role {config-source | auto-downstream | auto-upstream | manual} command.

**Parameters**

- **config-source**: Enter the DCBX port role, where:
  - Auto-upstream: configures the port to serve as the configuration source on the switch.
  - Auto-downstream: configures the port to receive a peer configuration. The configuration source is elected from auto-upstream ports.
  - Auto-downstream: configures the port to accept the internally propagated DCB configuration from a configuration source.
  - Manual: configures the port to operate only on administer-configured DCB parameters. The port does not accept a DCB configuration received form a peer or a local configuration source.

**Defaults**

Manual

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE PROTOCOL LLDP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.16.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

DCBX requires that you enable LLDP to advertise DCBX TLVs to peers.

Configure DCBX operation at the INTERFACE level on a switch or globally on the switch. To verify the DCBX configuration on a port, use the show interface dcbx detail command.

**dcbx version**

Configure the DCBX version used on the interface.

**Syntax**

dcbx version {auto | cee | cin | ieee-v2.5}
To remove the DCBX version, use the `dcbx version {auto | cee | cin | ieee-v2.5}` command.

**Parameters**

- **auto** | **cee** | **cin** | **ieee-v2.5**
  
  Enter the DCBX version type used on the interface, where:
  
  - **auto**: configures the port to operate using the DCBX version received from a peer.
  - **cee**: configures the port to use CDD (Intel 1.01).
  - **cin**: configures the port to use Cisco-Intel-Nuova (DCBX 1.0).
  
  Note: For CIN, priority-group/traffic-class group wise bandwidth works and priority wise bandwidth configuration is ignored.
  
  - **ieee-v2**: configures the port to use IEEE 802.1az (Draft 2.5).

**Defaults**

- **Auto**

**Command Modes**

- INTERFACE PROTOCOL LLDP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.16.0 | Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

DCBX requires that you enable LLDP to advertise DCBX TLVs to peers.

Configure DCBX operation at the INTERFACE level on a switch or globally on the switch. To verify the DCBX configuration on a port, use the `show interface dcbx detail` command.

**debug dcbx**

Enable DCBX debugging.

**Syntax**

```
debug dcbx {all | auto-detect-timer | config-exchng | fail | mgmt | resource | sem | tlv}
```

To disable DCBX debugging, use the `no debug dcbx` command.

**Parameters**

- **{all | auto-detect-timer | config-exchng | fail | mgmt | resource | sem | tlv}
  
  Enter the type of debugging, where:
  
  - **all**: enables all DCBX debugging operations.
  - **auto-detect-timer**: enables traces for DCBX auto-detect timers.
  - **config-exchng**: enables traces for DCBX configuration exchanges.
- `fail`: enables traces for DCBX failures.
- `mgmt`: enables traces for DCBX management frames.
- `resource`: enables traces for DCBX system resource frames.
- `sem`: enables traces for the DCBX state machine.
- `tlv`: enables traces for DCBX TLVs.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.16.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**fcoe priority-bits**

Configure the FCoE priority advertised for the FCoE protocol in application priority TLVs.

**Syntax**

```
fcoe priority-bits priority-bitmap
```

To remove the configured FCoE priority, use the `no fcoe priority-bits` command.

**Parameters**

- `priority-bitmap`: Enter the priority-bitmap range. The range is from 1 to FF.

**Defaults**

0x8

**Command Modes**

PROTOCOL LLDP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Version Description
- 8.3.12.0: Introduced on the S4810.
- 8.3.16.0: Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

### Usage Information
This command is available at the global level only.

### iscsi priority-bits

Configure the iSCSI priority advertised for the iSCSI protocol in application priority TLVs.

#### Syntax
```
iscsi priority-bits priority-bitmap
```

To remove the configured iSCSI priority, use the `no iscsi priority-bits` command.

#### Parameters
- **priority-bitmap**: Enter the priority-bitmap range. The range is from 1 to FF.

#### Defaults
`0x10`

#### Command Modes
- PROTOCOL LLDP

#### Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

#### Version Description
- 9.10(0.1): Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.8(1.0): Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
- 9.7(0.0): Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.
- 9.0.2.0: Introduced on the S6000.
- 8.3.19.0: Introduced on the S4820T.
- 8.3.12.0: Introduced on the S4810.
- 8.3.16.0: Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

#### Usage Information
This command is available at the global level only.

### show interface dcbx detail

Displays the DCBX configuration on an interface.

#### Syntax
```
show interface port-type dcbx detail
```

#### Parameters
- **port-type**: Enter the port type along with the port number.

#### NOTE
This command also enables you to view information corresponding to a range of ports. However, for Open Networking (ON) platforms the notation for specifying port range in the command is different from how you specify in non-ON platforms.
For non-ON platforms, you can specify multiple ports as *slot/port-range*. For example, if you want to display information corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as `show interfaces interface-type 1/1 - 4`.

For ON platforms, you can specify multiple ports as `slot/port/[subport] - slot/port/[subport]`. For example, if you want to display information corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as `show interfaces interface-type 1/1/1 - 1/1/4`.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support to display the interface configurations corresponding to a range of ports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2.(0.0)</td>
<td>Down status messages added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.16.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

To clear DCBX frame counters, use the `clear dcbx counters interface stack-unit/port` command.

The following describes the `show interface dcbx detail` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Interface type with chassis slot and port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port-Role</td>
<td>Configured the DCBX port role: auto-upstream, auto-downstream, config-source, or manual.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCBX Operational Status</td>
<td>Operational status (enabled or disabled) used to elect a configuration source and internally propagate a DCB configuration. The DCBX operational status is the combination of PFC and ETS operational status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration Source</td>
<td>Specifies whether the port serves as the DCBX configuration source on the switch: true (yes) or false (no).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Compatibility mode</td>
<td>DCBX version accepted in a DCB configuration as compatible. In auto-upstream mode, a port can only receive a DCBX version supported on the remote peer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Configured mode</td>
<td>DCBX version configured on the port: CEE,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer Operating version</td>
<td>DCBX version that the peer uses to exchange DCB parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX TLVs</td>
<td>Transmission status (enabled or disabled) of advertised DCB TLVs (see TLV code at the top of the show command output).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmitted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Status:</td>
<td>DCBX version advertised in Control TLVs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCBX Operational</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Status:</td>
<td>Highest DCBX version supported in Control TLVs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCBX Max Version</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supported</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Status:</td>
<td>Sequence number transmitted in Control TLVs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence Number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Status:</td>
<td>Acknowledgement number transmitted in Control TLVs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acknowledgment Number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Status:</td>
<td>Current operational state of the DCBX protocol: ACK or IN-SYNC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protocol State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer DCBX Status:</td>
<td>DCBX version advertised in Control TLVs received from the peer device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCBX Operational</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer DCBX Status:</td>
<td>Highest DCBX version supported in Control TLVs received from the peer device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCBX Max Version</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supported</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer DCBX Status:</td>
<td>Sequence number transmitted in Control TLVs received from the peer device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence Number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer DCBX Status:</td>
<td>Acknowledgement number transmitted in Control TLVs received from the peer device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acknowledgment Number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total DCBX Frames</td>
<td>Number of DCBX frames sent from the local port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transmitted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total DCBX Frames</td>
<td>Number of DCBX frames received from the remote peer port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>received</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total DCBX Frame</td>
<td>Number of DCBX frames with errors received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>errors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total DCBX Frames</td>
<td>Number of unrecognizable DCBX frames received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unrecognized</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

Dell# show interface tengigabitethernet 1/9/1 dcbx detail

E-ETS Configuration TLV enabled
e-ETS Configuration TLV disabled
R-ETS Recommendation TLV enabled
r-ETS Recommendation TLV disabled
P-PFC Configuration TLV enabled
p-PFC Configuration TLV disabled
F-Application priority for FCOE enabled
f-Application Priority for FCOE disabled
I-Application priority for iSCSI enabled
i-Application Priority for iSCSI disabled

---
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/9/1
Remote Mac Address 00:00:00:00:00:11
Port Role is Auto-Upstream
DCBX Operational Status is Enabled
Is Configuration Source? TRUE

Local DCBX Compatibility mode is CEE
Local DCBX Configured mode is CEE
Peer Operating version is CEE
Local DCBX TLVs Transmitted: ErPfi

Local DCBX Status
-----------------
DCBX Operational Version is 0
DCBX Max Version Supported is 0
Sequence Number: 2
Acknowledgment Number: 2
Protocol State: In-Sync

Peer DCBX Status:
-----------------
DCBX Operational Version is 0
DCBX Max Version Supported is 255
Sequence Number: 2
Acknowledgment Number: 2
Total DCBX Frames transmitted 27
Total DCBX Frames received 6
Total DCBX Frame errors 0
Total DCBX Frames unrecognized 0

dcb-map

Create a DCB map to configure priority flow control (PFC) and enhanced transmission selection (ETS) on Ethernet ports that support converged Ethernet traffic. Apply the DCB map to an Ethernet interface.

Syntax
dcb-map map-name
To remove a DCB map from an ethernet interface, use the no dcb-map command.

Parameters
map-name
Enter a DCB map name. The maximum number of alphanumeric characters is 32.

Defaults
None. There are no pre-configured PFC and ETS settings on S5000 Ethernet interfaces.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION
INTERFACE

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.
9.3(0.0) Introduced on the S4810 and S6000 platforms.

Usage Information
A DCB map is a template used to configure DCB parameters and apply them on converged Ethernet interfaces. DCB parameters include priority-based flow control (PFC) and enhanced traffic selection (ETS).
To display the PFC and ETS settings in DCB maps, enter the `show qos dcb-map name` command.

Use the `dcb-map` command to create a DCB map to specify PFC and ETS settings and apply it on Ethernet ports. After you apply a DCB map to an interface, the PFC and ETS settings in the map are applied when the Ethernet port is enabled. DCBx is enabled on Ethernet ports by default.

The `dcb-map` command is supported only on physical Ethernet interfaces.

To remove a DCB map from an interface, enter the `no dcb-map map-name` command in Interface configuration mode.

You can enable or disable pfc mode on the DCB mode using the `pfc mode on` or `pfc mode off` command.

While removing a DCB map, ensure that the `no dcb-map` command is used on the interfaces that need a configuration change. Entering the `no dcb-map` command globally or for a range of interfaces may result in traffic loss and protocol session flaps running on the interfaces.

**priority-pgid**

Assign 802.1p priority traffic to a priority group in a DCB map.

**Syntax**

`priority-pgid dot1p0_group-num dot1p1_group-num dot1p2_group-num dot1p3_group-num dot1p4_group-num dot1p5_group-num dot1p6_group-num dot1p7_group-num`

**Parameters**

`dot1p0–7_group-num`  
Enter the priority group number for each 802.1p class of traffic in a DCB map.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

DCB MAP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S6000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

PFC and ETS settings are not pre-configured on Ethernet ports. You must use the `dcb-map` command to configure different groups of 802.1p priorities with PFC and ETS settings.

Using the `priority-pgid` command, you assign each 802.1p priority to one priority group. A priority group consists of 802.1p priority values that are grouped together for similar bandwidth allocation and scheduling, and that share latency and loss requirements. All 802.1p priorities mapped to the same queue must be in the same priority group. For example, the `priority-pgid 0 0 0 1 2 4 4 4` command creates the following groups of 802.1p priority traffic:

- Priority group 0 contains traffic with dot1p priorities 0, 1, and 2.
- Priority group 1 contains traffic with dot1p priority 3.
• Priority group 2 contains traffic with dot1p priority 4.
• Priority group 4 contains traffic with dot1p priority 5, 6, and 7.

To remove a priority-pgid configuration from a DCB map, enter the no priority-pgid command.

For PFC enabled priorities, it is recommended to map single priority per Priority group.

**priority-group bandwidth pfc**

Configure the ETS bandwidth allocation and PFC mode used to manage port traffic in an 802.1p priority group.

**Syntax**

```
priority-group group-num {bandwidth percentage| strict-priority} [[committed | peak ] | [peak | committed] {<0-10000>} {<0-10000>}]} pfc {on | off}
```

**Parameters**

- `priority-group` Enter the keyword priority-group followed by the number of an 802.1p priority group. Use the priority-pgid command to create the priority groups in a DCB map.
- `group-num` Enter the keyword bandwidth percentage followed by a bandwidth percentage allocated to the priority group. The range of valid values is 1 to 100. The sum of all allocated bandwidth percentages in priority groups in a DCB map must be 100%.
- `strict-priority` Configure the priority-group traffic to be handled with strict priority scheduling. Strict-priority traffic is serviced first, before bandwidth allocated to other priority groups is made available.
- `pfc {on | off}` Configure whether priority-based flow control is enabled (on) or disabled (off) for port traffic in the priority group.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

DCB MAP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S6000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Use the dcb-map command to configure priority groups with PFC and/or ETS settings and apply them to Ethernet interfaces.

Use the priority-pgid command to map 802.1p priorities to a priority group. You can assign each 802.1p priority to only one priority group. A priority group consists of 802.1p priority values that are grouped together for similar bandwidth allocation and scheduling, and that share latency and loss requirements. All 802.1p priorities mapped to the same queue must be in the same priority group.

Repeat the priority-group bandwidth pfc command to configure PFC and ETS traffic handling for each priority group in a DCB map.
You can enable PFC on a maximum of two priority queues.

If you configure more than one priority group as strict priority, the higher numbered priority queue is given preference when scheduling data traffic.

If a priority group does not use its allocated bandwidth, the unused bandwidth is made available to other priority groups.

To remove a priority-group configuration in a DCB map, enter the `no priority-group bandwidth pfc` command.

By default, equal bandwidth is assigned to each dot1p priority in a priority group. Use the `bandwidth` parameter to configure the bandwidth percentage assigned to a priority group. The sum of the bandwidth allocated to all priority groups in a DCB map must be 100% of the bandwidth on the link. You must allocate at least 1% of the total port bandwidth to each priority group.

dcb-map stack-unit all stack-ports all

Apply the specified DCB map on all ports of the switch stack.

**Syntax**
```
dcb-map stack-unit all stack-ports all dcb-map-name
```

To remove the PFC and ETS settings in a DCB map from all stack units, use the `no dcb-map stack-unit all stack-ports all` command.

**Parameters**
- `dcb-map-name`: Enter the name of the DCB map.

**Defaults**
None

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810 and S6000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
The `dcb-map stack-unit all stack-ports all` command overwrites any previous DCB maps applied to stack ports.

dcb pfc-shared-buffer-size

Configure the maximum amount of shared buffer size for PFC packets in kilobytes.

**Syntax**
```
dcb pfc-shared-buffer-size KB
```

**Parameters**
- `KB`: Enter a number in the range of 0 to 7787.

484  | Data Center Bridging (DCB)
The default is 832KB.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION mode

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.6(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S5000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, and S6000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Configure the maximum shared buffer available for PFC traffic. You can choose to increase or decrease the shared buffer that is allocated in the system by default. Configure the shared buffer size less than the total PFC buffer size. If the buffer size and DCB buffer threshold settings are applied on one or more ports, a validation is performed to determine whether following condition is satisfied: If the shared buffer size is more than the total PFC buffer size value, the configuration is not saved and a system logging message is generated as follows:

```
Shared-pfc-buffer-size <= (Total-pfc-buffer-size — Σpfc priority <> buffer-size on each port, priority).
```

Dell(conf)#dcb pfc-shared-buffer-size 2000 %ERROR: pfc shared buffer size configured cannot accommodate existing buffer requirement in the system.

Enter a smaller value for the shared buffer size or increase the total buffer size appropriately by using the dcb pfc-total- buffer-size command.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf)#dcb pfc-shared-buffer-size 800
```

---

**dcb-buffer-threshold**

Configure the profile name for the DCB buffer threshold.

**Syntax**

dcb buffer-threshold

**Parameters**

- `profile-name`  
  Enter the name of the profile, which can be a string of up to 32 characters in length.

**Default**

None

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION mode

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version | Description
---|---
9.6(0.0) | Introduced on the S5000.
9.3(0.0) | Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, and S6000.

Usage Information

When you enter the profile name, you enter the DCB buffer threshold configuration mode. You can specify the shared buffer threshold limit, the ingress buffer size, buffer limit for pausing the acceptance of packets, and the buffer offset limit for resuming the acceptance of received packets.

Example

Dell(conf)#dcb buffer-threshold test

Example of commands in dcb buffer-threshold mode

```
qos-policy-buffer queue queue-num pause no-drop queue buffer-size size pause-threshold threshold-value resume-offset threshold-value shared-threshold-weight size
```

Dell(conf)# qos-policy-buffer test
Dell(conf-qos-policy-buffer)#queue 0 pause no-drop buffer-size 128000 pause-threshold 103360 resume-threshold 83520
Dell(conf-qos-policy-buffer)# queue 4 pause no-drop buffer-size 128000 pause-threshold 103360 resume-threshold 83520

```
priority value buffer-size size pause-threshold threshold-value resume-offset threshold-value shared-threshold-weight size
```

Dell(conf-dcb-buffer-thr)#priority 0 buffer-size 52 pause-threshold 16 resume-offset 10 shared-threshold-weight 7

### priority

Configure the priority for the PFC threshold to be allocated to the buffer space parameters.

**Syntax**

```
priority value buffer-size size pause-threshold threshold-value resume-offset threshold-value shared-threshold-weight size
```

**Parameters**

- **priority**
  
  Specify the priority of the queue for which the buffer space settings apply.

- **value**
  
  Enter a number in the range of 0 to 7 to denote the priority to be allocated to the dynamic buffer control mechanism.

- **buffer-size**
  
  Ingress buffer size

- **size**
  
  Size of the ingress buffer in KB. Enter a number in the range of 0 to 7787. The default is 45 KB.

- **pause-threshold**
  
  Buffer limit for pause frames to be sent

- **threshold-value**
  
  Buffer limit at which the port sends the pause to peer in KB. Enter a number in the range of 0 to 7787. The default is 10 KB.

- **resume-offset**
  
  Buffer offset limit for resuming in KB

- **threshold-value**
  
  Buffer offset limit at which the port resumes the peer in KB. Enter a number in the range of 1 to 7787. The default is 10 KB.

- **shared-threshold-weight**
  
  Buffer shared threshold weight

- **size**
  
  Weightage of the priorities on the shared buffer size in the system. Enter a number in the range of 0 to 9. The default shared threshold weight is 10.
DCB-BUFFER-THRESHOLD mode

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, and S6000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

For each priority, you can specify the shared buffer threshold limit, the ingress buffer size, buffer limit for pausing the acceptance of packets, and the buffer offset limit for resuming the acceptance of received packets. When PFC detects congestion on a queue for a specified priority, it sends a pause frame for the 802.1p priority traffic to the transmitting device.

You can use the priority command to set up both the administrative and peer-related PFC priorities. For example, you can configure the intended buffer configuration for all eight priorities. If you configure the number of lossless queues as 4 and if the administrator-configured priorities configured within the DCB input policy is applied, then the configuration for those priorities are pre-designed. However, if the peer-provided priorities are applied, although a DCB input policy is present, the peer-provided priorities become effective for buffer configuration. This method of configuration provides an easy and flexible technique to accommodate both administratively-configured and peer-configured priorities.

Example

Dell(conf-dcb-buffer-thr)# priority 0 buffer-size 52 pause-threshold 16 resume-offset 10 shared-threshold-weight 7

dcb-policy buffer-threshold (Interface Configuration)

Assign the DCB policy to the DCB buffer threshold profile on interfaces. This setting takes precedence over the global buffer-threshold setting.

Syntax

dcb-policy buffer-threshold profile-name

Parameters

- **buffer-threshold**  
  Configure the profile name for the DCB buffer threshold

- **profile-name**  
  Enter the name of the profile, which can be a string of up to 32 characters in length.

Default

None

Command Modes

INTERFACE mode

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version | Description
--- | ---
9.3(0.0) | Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, and S6000 platforms.

Usage Information
You can configure up to a maximum of four lossless (PFC) queues. By configuring four lossless queues, you can configure four different priorities and assign a particular priority to each application that your network is used to process. For example, you can assign a higher priority for time-sensitive applications and a lower priority for other services, such as file transfers. You can configure the amount of buffer space to be allocated for each priority and the pause or resume thresholds for the buffer. This method of configuration enables you to effectively manage and administer the behavior of lossless queues.

Example
Dell(conf-if-te-1/1/1)# dcb-policy buffer-threshold test

dcb-policy dcb-buffer-threshold (Global Configuration)
Assign the dcb buffer threshold policy on the stack ports. To apply the dcb buffer threshold policy on the stack-units, use the configuration mode. To apply on front-end ports, use the interface mode.

Syntax
dcb-policy buffer-threshold stack-unit all stack-ports all profile-name

Parameters
- **dcb-buffer-threshold**
  - Configure the profile name for the DCB buffer threshold
- **profile-name**
  - Enter the name of the profile, which can be a string of up to 32 characters in length.
- **stack-unit all**
  - Enter the stack unit identification. Indicates the specific the stack unit or units. Entering all shows the status for all stacks.
- **stack-port all**
  - Enter the port number of a port in a switch stack.

Default
None

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION mode

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version | Description
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.9(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000 and the S6000--ON.
9.8(0.0) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.6(0.0) | Introduced on the S5000.
9.3(0.0) | Introduced on the S4810 and S4820T platforms.

Usage Information
You can configure up to a maximum of four lossless (PFC) queues. By configuring four lossless queues, you can configure four different priorities and assign a particular priority to each application that your network is used to process. For example, you can assign a higher priority for time-sensitive applications and a lower priority for other services, such as file transfers. You can configure the amount of buffer space for each priority and the pause or resume thresholds for the buffer. This method of configuration enables you to manage and administer the behavior of lossless queues.
Example for Configuration Mode

Dell(conf)# dcb-policy buffer-threshold stack-unit all stack-ports all test

Example for Interface Mode

Dell(conf-if-te-1/1)# dcb-policy buffer-threshold test

**show qos dcb-buffer-threshold**

Displays the DCB buffer threshold assigned to a QoS policy.

**Syntax**

```
show qos dcb buffer-threshold {name}
```

**Parameters**

- **name**
  - Enter the name of the profile, which can be a string of up to 32 characters in length.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Usage Information**

The following table describes the output fields displayed for the `show` command:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Name of the DCB buffer threshold profile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffer threshold</td>
<td>Buffer size allocated for the PFC priority queue and the priority of the queue parameters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell# show qos dcb buffer-threshold
Name : test1
Buffer threshold parameters:
pfc priority 0 buffer-size 40
pfc priority 3 buffer-size 50
```

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000 platform.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**dcb pfc-total-buffer-size**

Configure the total buffer size for PFC in kilobytes.

**Syntax**

```
dcb pfc-total-buffer-size KB
```

**Parameters**

- **KB**
  - Enter a number in the range of 0 to 7787.
The default is 6592KB.

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION mode

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

**Version**  
**Description**

- 9.10(0.1)  
  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

- 9.8(1.0)  
  Introduced on the Z9100-ON.

- 9.8(0.0P5)  
  Introduced on the S4048-ON.

- 9.7(0.0)  
  Introduced on the S6000-ON.

- 9.6(0.0)  
  Introduced on the S5000.

- 9.3(0.0)  
  Introduced on the S6000, S4810, and S4820T.

**Usage Information**

Configure the maximum buffer available for PFC traffic. You can choose to increase or decrease the buffer size that is allocated in the system by default. However, if you modify the PFC buffer size lower than the previously configured size, the system determines whether this reduction in size is valid without disrupting the existing configuration. In such a scenario, disable and re-enable DCB. For example, if you modify the total buffer size as 4000 KB from the previous size of 5000 KB, an error message is displayed that this reduction cannot be performed owing to existing system configuration because of queues that are being currently in process.

The lossless queue limit per port is validated based on the `dcb pfc-queues` command. PFC queue configuration identifies the maximum number of queues a port can support. Although the queue limit per port is a baseline when dynamic buffering is enabled, the limit per port for queues depends on the availability of the buffer.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf)# dcb pfc-total-buffer-size 5000
Dell(conf)# dcb pfc-total-buffer-size 4000
%ERROR: Total pfc buffer size configured cannot accommodate existing buffer requirement in the system.
```

### show running-config dcb-buffer-threshold

Displays the DCB buffer threshold details in the running configuration.

**Syntax**

```
show running-config dcb-buffer-threshold
```

**Command Modes**

- EXEC

- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

**Version**  
**Description**

- 9.10(0.1)  
  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

- 9.8(1.0)  
  Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
**Usage Information**

The following table describes the output fields displayed for the `show running-config dcb-buffer-threshold` command:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Profile name</td>
<td>Name of the DCB buffer threshold profile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority</td>
<td>The priority of the queue for which the buffer space settings apply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buffer-size</td>
<td>Ingress buffer size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pause-threshold-value</td>
<td>Buffer limit at which the port sends the pause to peer in KB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resume-threshold-value</td>
<td>Buffer offset limit at which the port resumes the peer in KB.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```plaintext
Dell# show running-config dcb-buffer-threshold
! dcb-buffer-threshold test1
  pfc priority 0 buffer-size 40
  pfc priority 3 buffer-size 50
!
!
Dell# show running-config dcb-buffer-threshold
! dcb-buffer-threshold test2
  pfc priority 0 buffer-size 80 pause-threshold 50
!
!
Dell# show running-config dcb-buffer-threshold
! dcb-buffer-threshold test3
  pfc priority 0 buffer-size 80 pause-threshold 60 resume-threshold 30
```

On interface on which PFC is enabled:

```plaintext
Dell(conf)#do show interface tengigabitethernet 1/3/2 pfc buffer-threshold
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/3/2
  Queue# | Lossless | Buffer-size | Pause-threshold | Resume-offset | Shared Threshold | Weight
  -------|----------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------
  Te 1/3/2  Q0 | NO | - | - | - | - | -
  Te 1/3/2  Q1 | NO | - | - | - | - | -
  Te 1/3/2  Q2 | NO | - | - | - | - | -
  Te 1/3/2  Q3 | YES | 200 | 40 | 9 | 8 | -
  Te 1/3/2  Q4 | YES | 200 | 40 | 9 | 8 | -
  Te 1/3/2  Q5 | NO | - | - | - | - | -
  Te 1/3/2  Q6 | NO | - | - | - | - | -
  Te 1/3/2  Q7 | NO | - | - | - | - | -
```

On interface in which PFC is not enabled:

```plaintext
Dell#show interface tengigabitethernet 1/20/1 pfc buffer-threshold
```

The following table describes the output fields displayed for the `show interface pfc buffer-threshold` command:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>queue</td>
<td>Number of the queue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lossless</td>
<td>Whether the queue is a lossy or lossless queue for which buffer threshold is configured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buffer-size</td>
<td>Ingress buffer size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pause-threshold-value</td>
<td>Buffer limit at which the port sends the pause to peer in KB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resume-threshold-value</td>
<td>Buffer offset limit at which the port resumes the peer in KB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared-threshold-weight</td>
<td>Weightage of the priorities on the shared buffer size in the system.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**service-class buffer shared-threshold-weight**

Create a service class and associate the threshold weight of the shared buffer with each of the queues per port in the egress direction.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
[No] Service-class buffer shared-threshold-weight {queue0 number} || {queue1 number} || {queue2 number} || {queue3 number} || {queue4 number} || {queue5 number} || {queue6 number} || {queue7 number}
```

**Parameters**

- **buffer**
  - Define the shared buffer settings
- **shared-threshold-weight**
  - Specify the weight of a queue for the shared buffer space
- **queue 0 to queue 7**
  - To apply the shared-threshold weight, specify the queue number
- **number**
  - Enter a weight for the queue on the shared buffer as a number in the range of 1 to 11.

**Default**

The default threshold weight on the shared buffer for each queue is 9. Therefore, each queue can consume up to 66.67 percent of available shared buffer by default.

**Command Modes**

- INTERFACE mode

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1)  
  - Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.8(1.0)  
  - Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- 9.9(0.0)  
  - Introduced on the Z9500, S4810, S4820T, S5000, and S4048-ON.
- 9.7(0.0)  
  - Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- 9.3(0.0)  
  - Introduced on the S6000.

**Usage Information**

You can configure all the data queues. You can configure queues 0–7.

The following table describes the mapping between the threshold weight of the shared buffer on the queue. It also shows the percentage of the available shared buffer used by the queues for each of the corresponding threshold weights of the shared buffer:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>shared-threshold-weight on the queue</th>
<th>% of available shared buffer that can be consumed by the queue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No dynamic sharing; shared buffer = 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.77%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared-threshold-weight on the queue</td>
<td>% of available shared buffer that can be consumed by the queue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.54%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3.03%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5.88%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>11.11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>66.67%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>88.89%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```bash
Dell(conf-if-te-1/8/1)# Service-class buffer shared-threshold-weight queue5 4
queue7 6
```

### dcb pfc-queues

Configure the number of PFC queues.

**Syntax**

```bash
dcb pfc-queues value
```

**Parameters**

- `value`:
  
  Enter the number of PFC queues in the range of 0 through 4. The number of ports supported based on lossless queues configured will depend on the buffer.

**Default**

The default number of PFC queues in the system is 2 for S4810 and 1 for S6000 platforms.

**Command Modes**

- `CONFIGURATION` mode

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.
9.3(0.0) | Introduced on the S4810 and S6000 platforms.

**Usage Information**

You can configure up to a maximum of four lossless (PFC) queues. By configuring four lossless queues, you can configure four different priorities and assign a particular priority to each application that your network is used to process. For example, you can assign a higher priority for time-sensitive applications and a lower priority for other services, such as file transfers. You can configure the amount of buffer space to be allocated for each priority and the pause or resume thresholds for the buffer. This method of configuration enables you to effectively manage and administer the behavior of lossless queues.
**dcb {ets | pfc} enable**

Enable priority flow control or enhanced transmission selection on interface.

**Syntax**
```
dcb {ets | pfc} enable
```

- To disable ETS on interface, use “no dcb ets enable” command.
- To disable PFC on interface, use “no dcb pfc enable” command.

**Defaults**
Enable

**Command Modes**
INTERFACE

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3 (0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on S6000, S4810, and S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
PFC and ETS are enabled by default on the interfaces when DCB is globally enabled (refer to dcb enable). In some network topology, you may want to disable PFC on an interface and apply link level flow control; Similarly you may want to disable ETS on an interface and apply QoS bandwidth configurations.

**Limitations**
- “dcb-map” CLI on interface is mutually exclusive to “no dcb ets enable” and “no dcb pfc enable”.
- “pfc priority” CLI is mutually exclusive to “no dcb pfc enable” command.
The basic debugging and diagnostic commands are supported by the Dell Networking OS.

Topics:
- Diagnostics and Monitoring Commands
- Offline Diagnostic Commands
- Hardware Commands

### Diagnostics and Monitoring Commands

The following section describes the diagnostics and monitoring commands. For similar commands, refer to the Control and Monitoring chapter.

#### logging coredump stack-unit

Enable coredump on a stack.

**Syntax**

```
logging coredump stack-unit {stack-unit-number | all}
```

**Parameters**

- `stack-unit stack-unit-number`
  - Enter the stack-unit id to enable coredump in a particular stack-unit.
- `all`
  - Enable coredump on all stack-unit.

**Defaults**

Disabled by default on customer builds.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Offline Diagnostic Commands

The offline diagnostics test suite is useful for isolating faults and debugging hardware. While tests are running, Dell Networking OS results are saved as a text file (TestReport-SU-X.txt) in the flash directory. This `show file` command is available only on master and standby.

### Important Points to Remember

- Offline diagnostics can only be run when the unit is offline.
- You can only run offline diagnostics on a unit to which you are connected via the console. In other words, you cannot run diagnostics on a unit to which you are connected to via a stacking link.
- Diagnostics only test connectivity, not the entire data path.

### diag stack-unit

Run offline diagnostics on a stack unit.

**Syntax**

```
diag stack-unit number [alllevels | level0 | level1 | level2] verbose [testname | no-reboot]
```

**Parameters**

- `number`
  - Enter the stack-unit id.
- `alllevels`
  - Enter the keyword `alllevels` to run the complete set of offline diagnostic tests.
- `level0`
  - Enter the keyword `level0` to run Level 0 diagnostics. Level 0 diagnostics check for the presence of various components and perform essential path verifications. In addition, they verify the identification registers of the components on the board.
- `level1`
  - Enter the keyword `level1` to run Level 1 diagnostics. Level 1 diagnostics is a smaller set of diagnostic tests with support for automatic partitioning. They perform status/self test for all the components on the board and test their registers for appropriate values. In addition, they perform extensive tests on memory devices (for example, SDRAM, flash, NVRAM, EEPROM, and CPLD) wherever possible. There are no tests on 10G links. At this level, stack ports are shut down automatically.
- `level2`
  - Enter the keyword `level2` to run Level 2 diagnostics. Level 2 diagnostics are a full set of diagnostic tests with no support for automatic partitioning. Level 2 diagnostics are used primarily for on-board loopback tests and more extensive component diagnostics. Various components on the board are put into Loopback mode and test packets are
transmitted through those components. These diagnostics also perform snake tests using VLAN configurations. To test 10G links, physically remove the unit from the stack.

**verbose**
Enter the keyword `verbose` to run the diagnostic in Verbose mode. Verbose mode gives more information in the output than Standard mode.

**testname**
Enter the keyword `testname` to run a specific test case. Enclose the test case name in double quotes (" "). For example: `diag stack-unit 1 level1 testname "first"`. You can use this option only for interactive tests.

**no-reboot**
Enter the keyword `no-reboot` to prevent the system from rebooting after the test. To bring the stack unit to online state, use the `online stack-unit stack-unit-number` command.

---

**offline stack-unit**

Place a stack unit in the offline state.

**Syntax**

```
offline stack-unit number
```

**Parameters**

- `number`
  - Enter the stack-unit id.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced the <code>verbose</code> option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### online stack-unit

Place a stack unit in the online state.

**Syntax**

```
online stack-unit number
```

**Parameters**

- `number` Enter the stack-unit number.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Added a warning message to the off-line diagnostic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

You cannot enter this command on a Master or Standby unit.

The system reboots when the off-line diagnostics complete. This reboot is an automatic process. A warning message appears when the `offline stack-unit` command is implemented.

```
Warning - Diagnostic execution will cause stack-unit to reboot after completion of diags.
```

```
Proceed with Offline-Diags [confirm yes/no]:y
```
### clear hardware stack-unit

Clear statistics from selected hardware components.

#### Syntax

```
clear hardware stack-unit id {counters | cpu {data-plane statistics | i2c statistics | management statistics | party-bus statistics | sata-interface statistics} | unit number counters | stack-port stack-port-number}
```

#### Parameters

- **stack-unit id**: Enter the keywords stack-unit then a number to select a particular stack member and then enter one of the following command options to clear a specific collection of data. The range is from 1 to 6.
- **counters**: Enter the keyword counters to clear the counters on the selected stack member.
- **cpu data-plane statistics**: Enter the keywords cpu data-plane statistics to clear the data plane statistics.
- **cpu i2c statistics**: Enter the keywords cpu i2c statistics to clear the i2c devices statistics.
- **cpu party-bus statistics**: Enter the keywords cpu party-bus statistics to clear the management statistics.
- **cpu sata-interface statistics**: Enter the keywords cpu sata-interface statistics to clear the sata interface statistics.
- **stack-port**: Enter the keywords stack-port then the port number of the stacking port to clear the statistics of the particular stacking port. The range is from 1 to 128.

#### Defaults

None
Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands
- show hardware stack-unit — display the data plane or management plane input and output statistics of the designated component of the designated stack member.

### clear hardware system-flow

Clear system-flow statistics from selected hardware components.

**Syntax**
```
clear hardware system-flow layer2 stack-unit number port-set 0-0 counters
```

**Parameters**
- `stack-unit number` Enter the keywords `stack-unit` then a number to select a particular stack member and then enter one of the following command options to clear a specific collection of data.
- `port-set 0-0 counters` Enter the keywords `port-set` along with a port-pipe number, then the keyword `counters` to clear the system-flow counters on the selected port-pipe. The range is from 0 to 0.

**Defaults**
None

**Command Modes**
EXEC Privilege

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
clear hardware vlan-counters

Clear VLAN statistics.

**Syntax**
clear hardware vlan-counters vlan-id

**Parameters**
- `vlan-id` Enter the interface VLAN number. The range is from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**
None

**Command Modes**
EXEC Privilege

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced this command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**hardware watchdog**

To trigger a reboot and restart the system, set the watchdog timer.

**Syntax**
hardware watchdog stack-unit {stack-unit-number | all}

**Defaults**
Enabled.

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced this command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information
This command enables a hardware watchdog mechanism that automatically reboots an Dell Networking OS switch/router with a single unresponsive unit. This behavior is a last-resort mechanism intended to prevent a manual power cycle.

show hardware mac

Display MAC ACL entries for the specified stack-unit, port-pipe and pipeline ID.

Syntax
show hardware mac {eg-acl | in-acl} stack-unit id port-set 0–0

Parameters
- **eg-acl** | **in-acl**
  - Enter either the keyword `eg-acl` or the keyword `in-acl` to select between ingress or egress ACL data.
- **stack-unit id**
  - Enter the keyword `stack-unit` to select the stack unit ID.
- **port-set 0–0**
  - Enter the keywords `port-set` with a port-pipe number to display the MAC ACL entries for the specified port-pipe number. The range is from 0 to 0.

Defaults
None

Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version | Description
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.0 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
show hardware stack-unit

Display the data plane or management plane input and output statistics of the designated component of the designated stack member.

Syntax

```
stack-unit stack-unit-number {buffer [ unit 0 ] total buffer | buffer unit 0 interface all queue [(0-14) | all] buffer-info}{cpu data-plane statistics | cpu management statistics | drops [unit number] | fpga register | party-bus}
```

Parameters

- `stack-unit stack-unit-number`: Enter the stack unit number.
- `buffer [ unit 0 ] total buffer`: Display buffer statistics.
- `buffer unit 0 interface all queue [(0-14) | all] buffer-info`: Display buffer statistics for specific queues.
- `cpu data-plane statistics`: Display data plane statistics.
- `cpu management statistics`: Display management plane statistics.
- `drops [unit number]`: Display packet drops.
- `fpga register`: Display FPGA register content.
- `party-bus`: Display values for party bus registers.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.0 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
parameters

stack-unit stack-
unit-number (command-option)

buffer

buffer

parameters

cpu data-plane
statistics

Enter the keywords cpu data-plane statistics then the keywords stack port and its number, from 1 to 128to display the data plane statistics, which shows the High Gig (Higig) port raw input/output counter statistics to which the stacking module is connected.

cpu management
statistics

Enter the keywords cpu management statistics to display the counters of the management port.

cpu party-bus
statistics

Enter the keywords cpu party-bus statistics, to display the Management plane input/output counter statistics of the pseudo party bus interface.

cpu sata-interface
statistics

Enter the keywords cpu sata-interface statistics to display the sata interface error counter statistics.

drops [unit unit-
number]

Enter the keyword drops to display internal drops on the selected stack member. Enter the optional keyword unit unit-number to display the internal drop counters of the specified port pipe.

fpga register

Enter the keyword to display the register value of the fpga register.

unit unit-number
(counters | details |
port-stats [detail] | register)

Enter the keyword unit then a number and then enter one of the keywords to troubleshoot errors on the selected port-pipe and to give status on why a port is not coming up to register level.

TI monitor

Enter the unit keyword to show information regarding the TI register.

defaults

none

command modes

• exec

• exec privilege

command history

this guide is platform-specific. for command information about other platforms, see the relevant dell networking os command line reference guide.

version

description

9.10(0.1)

introduced on the s6010-on and s4048t-on.

9.8(2.0)

introduced on the s3100 series.

9.8(1.0)

introduced on the z9100-on.

9.8(0.0p5)

introduced on the s4048-on.

9.8(0.0p2)

introduced on the s3048-on.
Version | Description
--- | ---
9.8(0.0) | Replaced the keyword port with interface.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(0.2) | Modified the drops keyword range, unit keyword range and added the buffer and cpu management statistics options.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.5 | Added i2c statistics and sata-interfaces statistics.
8.3.11.4 | Added user port information.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.7.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.

**Example (Data-Plane)**

Dell# show hardware stack-unit 1 cpu data-plane statistics
Input Statistics:
1856 packets, 338262 bytes
141 64-byte pkts, 1248 over 64-byte pkts, 11 over 127-byte pkts
222 over 255-byte pkts, 236 over 511-byte pkts, 0 over 1023-byte pkts
919 Multicasts, 430 Broadcasts
0 runts, 0 giants, 0 throttles
0 CRC, 0 overrun, 0 discarded
Output Statistics:
325 packets, 27629 bytes, 0 underruns
9 64-byte pkts, 310 over 64-byte pkts, 1 over 127-byte pkts
1 over 255-byte pkts, 2 over 511-byte pkts, 2 over 1023-byte pkts
0 Multicasts, 3 Broadcasts, 322 Unicasts
0 throttles, 0 discarded, 0 collisions
Rate info (interval 299 seconds):
Input 00.00 Mbits/sec
Output 00.00 Mbits/sec
Dell#

**Example (Party-Bus)**

Dell# show hardware stack-unit 1 cpu party-bus statistics
Input Statistics:
0 packets, 0 bytes
0 dropped, 0 errors
Output Statistics:
0 packets, 0 bytes
0 errors

**Example (Drops Unit)**

Dell# sh hard stack-unit 1 drops unit 0
PortNumber Ingress Drops Ingress Drops Total Mmu Drops
1 0 0 0
2 0 0 0
3 0 0 0
4 0 0 0

**Example (Port-Stats)**

Dell# show hardware stack-unit 1 unit 0 port-stats
ena/ speed/ link auto STP
port link duplex scan neg? state pause discr ops face frame back
g0 down - SM Yes Block Untag FA SGMII 1554
g1 !ena - SM Yes Block Tag FA SGMII 1554

Debugging and Diagnostics
Example (Register)

```
Dell# show hardware stack-unit 1 unit 1 register
0x0068003c AGINGCTRMEMDEBUG.mmu0 = 0x00000000
0x0068003d AGINGEXPMEMDEBUG.mmu0 = 0x00000000
0x0060004c ASFPORTSPEED.ge0 = 0x00000000
0x0060104c ASFPORTSPEED.ge1 = 0x00000000
0x0060204c ASFPORTSPEED.ge2 = 0x00000000
0x0060304c ASFPORTSPEED.ge3 = 0x00000000
0x0060404c ASFPORTSPEED.ge4 = 0x00000000
0x0060504c ASFPORTSPEED.ge5 = 0x00000000
0x0060604c ASFPORTSPEED.ge6 = 0x00000000
0x0060704c ASFPORTSPEED.ge7 = 0x00000000
0x0060804c ASFPORTSPEED.ge8 = 0x00000000
0x0060904c ASFPORTSPEED.ge9 = 0x00000000
0x0060a04c ASFPORTSPEED.ge10 = 0x00000000
0x0060b04c ASFPORTSPEED.ge11 = 0x00000000
0x0060c04c ASFPORTSPEED.ge12 = 0x00000000
0x0060d04c ASFPORTSPEED.ge13 = 0x00000000
0x0060e04c ASFPORTSPEED.ge14 = 0x00000000
0x0060f044 ASFPORTSPEED.ge15 = 0x00000000
0x0061004c ASFPORTSPEED.ge16 = 0x00000000
0x0061104c ASFPORTSPEED.ge17 = 0x00000000
0x0061204c ASFPORTSPEED.ge18 = 0x00000000
0x0061304c ASFPORTSPEED.ge19 = 0x00000000
0x0061404c ASFPORTSPEED.ge20 = 0x00000000
0x0061504c ASFPORTSPEED.ge21 = 0x00000000
0x0061604c ASFPORTSPEED.ge22 = 0x00000000
0x0061704c ASFPORTSPEED.ge23 = 0x00000000
0x0061804c ASFPORTSPEED.hg0 = 0x00000000
0x0061904c ASFPORTSPEED.hg1 = 0x00000000
0x0061a04c ASFPORTSPEED.hg2 = 0x00000000
0x0061b04c ASFPORTSPEED.hg3 = 0x00000000
0x0061c04c ASFPORTSPEED.cpu0 = 0x00000000
0x00780000 AUX_ARB_CONTROL.ipipe0 = 0x00000000
```

Dell - Debugging and Diagnostics
Example (Counters)

Dell# show hardware stack-unit 1 unit 0 counters
unit: 0 port: 1 (interface Te 1/1/1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RX - IPV4 L3 Unicast Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - IPV4 L3 Routed Multicast Packets</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - IPV6 L3 Unicast Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - IPV6 L3 Routed Multicast Packets</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Unicast Packet Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - 64 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>336186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - 65 to 127 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - 128 to 255 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - 256 to 511 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - 512 to 1023 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - 1024 to 1518 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - 1519 to 1522 Byte Good VLAN Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - 1519 to 2047 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - 2048 to 4095 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - 4096 to 9216 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Good Packet Counter</td>
<td>336186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Packet/Frame Counter</td>
<td>336186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Unicast Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Multicast Frame Counter</td>
<td>336186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Broadcast Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Byte Counter</td>
<td>21515904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Control Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Pause Control Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Oversized Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Jabber Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - VLAN Tag Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Double VLAN Tag Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - RUNT Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Fragment Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - VLAN Tagged Packets</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Ingress Dropped Packet</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - MTU Check Error Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - PFC Frame Priority 0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - PFC Frame Priority 1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - PFC Frame Priority 2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - PFC Frame Priority 3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RX - PFC Frame Priority 4                          0
RX - PFC Frame Priority 5                          0
RX - PFC Frame Priority 6                          0
RX - PFC Frame Priority 7                          0
RX - Debug Counter 0                               336186
RX - Debug Counter 1                               336186
RX - Debug Counter 2                               0
RX - Debug Counter 3                               0
RX - Debug Counter 4                               0
RX - Debug Counter 5                               336186
RX - Debug Counter 6                               0
RX - Debug Counter 7                               0
RX - Debug Counter 8                               0
TX - 64 Byte Frame Counter                         166
TX - 65 to 127 Byte Frame Counter                  112
TX - 128 to 255 Byte Frame Counter                 0
TX - 256 to 511 Byte Frame Counter                 0
TX - 512 to 1023 Byte Frame Counter                0
TX - 1024 to 1518 Byte Frame Counter               0
TX - 1519 to 1522 Byte Good VLAN Frame Counter     0
TX - 1519 to 2047 Byte Frame Counter               0
TX - 2048 to 4095 Byte Frame Counter               0
TX - 4096 to 9216 Byte Frame Counter               0
TX - Good Packet Counter                            278
TX - Packet/Frame Counter                          278
TX - Unicast Frame Counter                         0
TX - Multicast Frame Counter                       278
TX - Broadcast Frame Counter                       0
TX - Byte Counter                                  18688
TX - Control Frame Counter                         0
TX - Pause Control Frame Counter                   0
TX - Oversized Frame Counter                       0
TX - Jabber Counter                                0
TX - VLAN Tag Frame Counter                        0
TX - Double VLAN Tag Frame Counter                 0
TX - RUNT Frame Counter                            0
TX - Fragment Counter                              0
TX - PFC Frame Priority 0                          0
TX - PFC Frame Priority 1                          0
TX - PFC Frame Priority 2                          0
TX - PFC Frame Priority 3                          0
TX - PFC Frame Priority 4                          0
TX - PFC Frame Priority 5                          0
TX - PFC Frame Priority 6                          0
TX - PFC Frame Priority 7                          0
TX - Debug Counter 0                               0
TX - Debug Counter 1                               0
TX - Debug Counter 2                               0
TX - Debug Counter 3                               0
TX - Debug Counter 4                               0
TX - Debug Counter 5                               0
TX - Debug Counter 6                               0
TX - Debug Counter 7                               0
TX - Debug Counter 8                               0
TX - Debug Counter 9                               0
TX - Debug Counter 10                              0
TX - Debug Counter 11                              0

-----
-----
-----
-----

unit: 0 port: 61 (interface Fo 1/60/1)
Description                                      Value
RX - IPV4 L3 Unicast Frame Counter                 0
RX - IPV4 L3 Routed Multicast Packets              0
RX - IPV6 L3 Unicast Frame Counter                 0
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metric</th>
<th>Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RX - IPV6 L3 Routed Multicast Packets</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Unicast Packet Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - 64 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - 65 to 127 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - 128 to 255 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - 256 to 511 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - 512 to 1023 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - 1024 to 1518 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - 1519 to 1522 Byte Good VLAN Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - 1519 to 2047 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - 2048 to 4095 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - 4096 to 9216 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Good Packet Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Packet/Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Unicast Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Multicast Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Broadcast Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Byte Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Control Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Pause Control Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Oversized Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Jabber Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - VLAN Tag Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Double VLAN Tag Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - RUNT Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Fragment Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - VLAN Tagged Packets</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Ingress Dropped Packet</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - MTU Check Error Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - PFC Frame Priority 0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - PFC Frame Priority 1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - PFC Frame Priority 2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - PFC Frame Priority 3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - PFC Frame Priority 4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - PFC Frame Priority 5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - PFC Frame Priority 6</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - PFC Frame Priority 7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Debug Counter 0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Debug Counter 1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Debug Counter 2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Debug Counter 3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Debug Counter 4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Debug Counter 5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Debug Counter 6</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Debug Counter 7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX - Debug Counter 8</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX - 64 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX - 65 to 127 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX - 128 to 255 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX - 256 to 511 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX - 512 to 1023 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX - 1024 to 1518 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX - 1519 to 1522 Byte Good VLAN Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX - 1519 to 2047 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX - 2048 to 4095 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX - 4096 to 9216 Byte Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX - Good Packet Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX - Packet/Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX - Unicast Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX - Multicast Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX - Broadcast Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX - Byte Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX - Control Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX - Pause Control Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX - Oversized Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX - Jabber Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX - VLAN Tag Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX - Double VLAN Tag Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX - RUNT Frame Counter</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dell# show hardware stack-unit 1 unit 1 details

****************************************************
The total no of FP & CSF Devices in the Card is 2
The total no of FP Devices in the Card is 2
The total no of CSF Devices in the Card is 0
The number of ports in device 0 is - 24
The number of Hg ports in devices 0 is - 4
The CPU Port of the device is 28
The number of ports in device 1 is - 24
The number of Hg ports in devices 1 is - 4
The CPU Port of the device is 28
The staring unit no the SWF in the device is 0
****************************************************

The Current Link Status Is
Front End Link Status 0x000000000000400000000000
Front End Port Present Status 0x000000000000000000000000
Back Plane Link Status 0x00000000

****************************************************

Link Status of all the ports in the Device - 1
The linkStatus of Front End Port 0 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 1 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 2 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 3 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 4 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 5 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 6 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 7 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 8 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 9 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 10 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 11 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 12 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 13 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 14 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 15 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 16 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 17 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 18 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 19 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 20 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 21 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 22 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 23 is TRUE
The linkStatus of Hg Port 24 is TRUE
The linkStatus of Hg Port 25 is TRUE
The linkStatus of Hg Port 26 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Hg Port 27 is FALSE

Example (Total-Buffer)

```
Dell# show hardware stack-unit 1 buffer total-buffer
----- Buffer Details for Stack-Unit 1 -----
Total Buffers allocated per Stack-Unit 46080

Dell# show hardware stack-unit 1 buffer total-buffer
----- Buffer Details for Stack-Unit 1 -----
Total Buffers allocated per Stack-Unit 46080
```

Example displaying queue range

```
Dell# show hardware stack-unit 0 buffer unit 0 interface all queue 6 buffer-info

----- Buffer Stats for Interface Te 1/1/1 Queue 6 -----
Maximum Shared Limit: 7667
Default Packet Buffer allocate for the Queue: 8
Used Packet Buffer: 0

----- Buffer Stats for Interface Te 1/2/1 Queue 6 -----
Maximum Shared Limit: 7667
Default Packet Buffer allocate for the Queue: 8
Used Packet Buffer: 0

----- Buffer Stats for Interface Te 1/3/1 Queue 6 -----
Maximum Shared Limit: 7667
Default Packet Buffer allocate for the Queue: 8
Used Packet Buffer: 0

----- Buffer Stats for Interface Te 1/4/1 Queue 6 -----
Maximum Shared Limit: 7667
Default Packet Buffer allocate for the Queue: 8
Used Packet Buffer: 0

----- Buffer Stats for Interface Te 1/5/1 Queue 6 -----
Maximum Shared Limit: 7667
Default Packet Buffer allocate for the Queue: 8
Used Packet Buffer: 0

----- Buffer Stats for Interface Te 1/6/1 Queue 6 -----
<output truncated for brevity>
```

Related Commands

- `clear hardware system-flow` — clear the statistics from selected hardware components.
- `show interfaces stack-unit` — display information on all interfaces on a specific S-Series stack member.
- `show processes cpu (S-Series)` — display the CPU usage information based on the processes running in an S-Series.
- `show system` — display the current status of all the stack members or a specific member.

**show hardware stack-unit buffer**

Display the counters for the specified port, minimum guaranteed buffer of a priority-group, and the shared buffer.

**Syntax**

```
show hardware stack-unit stack-unit-number buffer {total-buffer | unit unit-number {total-buffer | interface all {buffer-info | priority-group {id | all} buffer-info | queue {id | all} buffer-info}}}
```
Parameters

- **stack-unit unit-number**
  Enter the keywords stack-unit to select a particular stack member and then enter one of the following command options to display a collection of data based on the option entered.

- **buffer unit <0–0>**
  Enter the keyword buffer. To display the total buffer statistics for the stack unit, enter the keyword total-buffer. To display the buffer statistics for a specific unit, enter the keyword unit and a unit number 0.

- **interface interface**
  Enter the keyword interface followed by the keyword all to display buffer statistics for all interface.

  Enter any of the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

- **all**
  Display buffer statistics for all ports

- **queue**
  Enter the keyword queue followed by `id` for specific queue or keyword all.

- **priority-group**
  Identifier of the priority group in the range of 0 to 7.
  Enter the keyword priority-group followed by `{id}` for specific priority group or keyword all.

- **buffer-info**
  To display total buffer information for the port interface, enter the keywords buffer-info. To display a queue range, enter 0 to 14 for a specific queue or all.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

- **Version**
  - **9.8(0.0)**
    Removed the keyword port and added the keywords interface, and the variable interface. Introduced on the S3048–ON and S4048–ON.
  - **9.7(0.0)**
    Introduced on the S6000-ON.
  - **Version 9.3(0.0)**
    Introduced on the S6000 platform.

Usage Information

The following table describes the fields in the output of the show command:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buffer Accounting</td>
<td>Displays the counters that are calculated by the buffer statistics tracking method for each port per priority group on a particular stack member.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stats for Unit 0</td>
<td>Max Shared Limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Default Packet Buffer allocate for the priority-group</td>
<td>The default packet buffer size in KB that is associated with the particular priority group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounted Packet Buffer</td>
<td>Shared buffer space that is in use by the packets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

Dell# show hardware stack-unit 1 buffer unit 0 port 1 priority-group 0 buffer-info

----- Buffer Accounting Stats for Unit 0 Port 1 priority-group 0 -----
Maximum Shared Limit: 0
Default Packet Buffer allocate for the priority-group: 61440
Accounted Packet Buffer: 0

**Example displaying total-buffer information for all interface in the specified stack member and unit**

Dell#show hardware stack-unit 0 buffer unit 0 interface all buffer-info

```
Buffer Stats for Front End Ports
================================
----- Buffer Stats for Interface Te 1/1/1 -----  
Maximum Shared Limit for the Interface: 38336
Default Packet Buffer allocate for the Interface: 120
Used Packet Buffer for the Interface: 0
----- Buffer Stats for Interface Te 1/1/1 -----  
Maximum Shared Limit for the Interface: 38336
Default Packet Buffer allocate for the Interface: 120
Used Packet Buffer for the Interface: 0
----- Buffer Stats for Interface Te 1/2/1 -----  
Maximum Shared Limit for the Interface: 38336
Default Packet Buffer allocate for the Interface: 120
Used Packet Buffer for the Interface: 0
----- Buffer Stats for Interface Te 1/3/1 -----  
Maximum Shared Limit for the Interface: 38336
Default Packet Buffer allocate for the Interface: 120
Used Packet Buffer for the Interface: 0
----- Buffer Stats for Interface Te 1/4/1 -----  
Maximum Shared Limit for the Interface: 38336
Default Packet Buffer allocate for the Interface: 120
Used Packet Buffer for the Interface: 0
----- Buffer Stats for Interface Te 1/5/1 -----  
Maximum Shared Limit for the Interface: 38336
Default Packet Buffer allocate for the Interface: 120
Used Packet Buffer for the Interface: 0
----- Buffer Stats for Interface Te 1/6/1-----
<output truncated for brevity>
```

**Example displaying queue range**

Dell#show hardware stack-unit 0 buffer unit 0 interface all queue 6 buffer-info

```
Buffer Stats for Front End Ports
================================
----- Buffer Stats for Interface Te 1/1/1 Queue 6 -----  
Maximum Shared Limit: 7667
Default Packet Buffer allocate for the Queue: 8
Used Packet Buffer: 0
----- Buffer Stats for Interface Te 1/1/1 Queue 6 -----  
Maximum Shared Limit: 7667
Default Packet Buffer allocate for the Queue: 8
Used Packet Buffer: 0
----- Buffer Stats for Interface Te 1/2/1 Queue 6 -----  
Maximum Shared Limit: 7667
Default Packet Buffer allocate for the Queue: 8
Used Packet Buffer: 0
----- Buffer Stats for Interface Te 1/3/1 Queue 6 -----  
Maximum Shared Limit: 7667
```
show hardware buffer-stats-snapshot

Displays buffer statistics tracking resource information for a specific interface.

Syntax
show hardware buffer-stats-snapshot resource interface interface {{priority-group {id | all} | queue ucast {id | all} mcast {id | all} | all} [detail]}

Parameters
- interface interface: Enter any of the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
- queue: Enter the keyword queue followed by all for displaying details of all queues, ucast queue-id or all for displaying Unicast queue details, and mcast queue-id or all for displaying Multicast queue details.
- priority-group: Enter the keyword priority-group followed by id for specific priority-group or keyword all.

Command Modes
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0)  Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.8(0.0)  Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, Z9000, Z9500.
Usage Information

```bash
<Interface><slot/port>-Queue ucast/mcast — Displays the total unicast/multicast buffer usage on per-port per-queue basis. For CPU port, counters for queues 0 to 11 displays and there is no differentiation between unicast and multicast queues.
```

Example displaying egress queue-level snapshot for both unicast and multicast packets for the specific interface

```
Dell# show hardware buffer-stats-snapshot resource interface fortyGigE 1/1 queue all
Unit 1 unit: 0 port: 1 (interface Fo 1/1)
---------------------------------------
Q# TYPE     Q#     TOTAL BUFFERED CELLS
---------------------------------------
UCAST       0      0
UCAST       1      0
UCAST       2      0
UCAST       3      0
UCAST       4      0
UCAST       5      0
UCAST       6      0
UCAST       7      0
UCAST       8      0
UCAST       9      0
UCAST       10     0
UCAST       11     0
MCAST       0      0
MCAST       1      0
MCAST       2      0
MCAST       3      0
MCAST       4      0
MCAST       5      0
MCAST       6      0
MCAST       7      0
MCAST       8      0
```

Example displaying egress queue-level snapshot for unicast packets for the specific interface

```
Dell# show hardware buffer-stats-snapshot resource interface fortyGigE 1/1 queue ucast 10
Unit 1 unit: 0 port: 1 (interface Fo 1/1)
---------------------------------------
Q# TYPE     Q#     TOTAL BUFFERED CELLS
---------------------------------------
UCAST       10     0
```

Example displaying egress queue-level snapshot for multicast packets for the specific interface

```
Dell# show hardware buffer-stats-snapshot resource interface fortyGigE 1/1 queue mcast 3
Unit 0 unit: 0 port: 1 (interface Fo 1/1)
---------------------------------------
Q# TYPE     Q#     TOTAL BUFFERED CELLS
---------------------------------------
UCAST       0      0
UCAST       1      0
UCAST       2      0
UCAST       3      0
UCAST       4      0
UCAST       5      0
UCAST       6      0
UCAST       7      0
UCAST       8      0
UCAST       9      0
UCAST       10     0
UCAST       11     0
```
Example displaying ingress priority-group level snapshot for the specific interface:

```
Dell# show hardware buffer-stats-snapshot resource interface fortyGigE 1/1
priority-group 7
Unit 1 unit: 0 port: 1 (interface Fo 1/1)
---------------------------------------
PG#     SHARED CELLS     HEADROOM CELLS
---------------------------------------
7       0                0
```

```
Dell# show hardware buffer-stats-snapshot resource interface fortyGigE 1/1
priority-group all
Unit 1 unit: 0 port: 1 (interface Fo 1/1)
---------------------------------------
PG#     SHARED CELLS     HEADROOM CELLS
---------------------------------------
0       0                0
1       0                0
2       0                0
3       0                0
4       0                0
5       0                0
6       0                0
7       0                0
```

**show hardware counters interface**

Display the counter information for a specific interface.

**Syntax**

```
show hardware counters interface interface
```

**Parameters**

- **counters**: Enter the keywords `counters` to display counter value for the specified stack-member the port-pipe.
- **Interface interface**: Enter any of the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
Defaults

None

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell# show hardware counters interface tengigabitethernet 5/1/1
unit: 0 port: 2 (interface Te 5/1/1)

Description                                      Value
RX - IPV4 L3 Unicast Frame Counter                 0
RX - IPV4 L3 Routed Multicast Packets              0
RX - IPV6 L3 Unicast Frame Counter                 0
RX - IPV6 L3 Routed Multicast Packets              0
RX - Unicast Packet Counter                        0
RX - 64 Byte Frame Counter                         0
RX - 65 to 127 Byte Frame Counter                  0
RX - 128 to 255 Byte Frame Counter                 0
RX - 256 to 511 Byte Frame Counter                 0
RX - 512 to 1023 Byte Frame Counter                0
RX - 1024 to 1518 Byte Frame Counter               0
RX - 1519 to 1522 Byte Good VLAN Frame Counter     0
RX - 1519 to 2047 Byte Frame Counter               0
RX - 2048 to 4095 Byte Frame Counter               0
RX - 4096 to 9216 Byte Frame Counter               0
RX - Good Packet Counter                           0
RX - Packet/Frame Counter                          0
RX - Unicast Frame Counter                         0
RX - Multicast Frame Counter                       0
RX - Broadcast Frame Counter                       0
RX - Byte Counter                                  0
RX - Control Frame Counter                         0
RX - Pause Control Frame Counter                   0
RX - Oversized Frame Counter                       0
RX - Jabber Frame Counter                          0
RX - VLAN Tag Frame Counter                        0
RX - Double VLAN Tag Frame Counter                 0
RX - RUNT Frame Counter                            0
RX - Fragment Counter                              0
RX - VLAN Tagged Packets                           0
RX - Ingress Dropped Packet                        0
RX - MTU Check Error Frame Counter                 0
RX - PFC Frame Priority 0                          0
RX - PFC Frame Priority 1                          0
RX - PFC Frame Priority 2                          0
RX - PFC Frame Priority 3                          0
RX - PFC Frame Priority 4                          0
RX - PFC Frame Priority 5                          0
RX - PFC Frame Priority 6                          0
RX - PFC Frame Priority 7                          0
RX - Debug Counter 0                               0
```
show hardware drops

Displays internal drops on the specified interface or for a range of interface.

Syntax

```
show hardware drops interface interface
```

Parameters

- **drops**
  
  Enter the keyword `drops` to display internal drops.

- **interface**
  
  Enter any of the following keywords and the interface or interface range information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Included the FEC BER details in the output for 100G interfaces of S6100-ON and Z9100-ON. Included FCS Error Ratio in the output for all interfaces of S6000, S6000-ON, S6100-ON, and Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3148.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Removed the keywords <code>stack-unit</code>. Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.2)</td>
<td>Modified the <code>drops</code> keyword range, unit keyword range and added the <code>buffer</code> and <code>cpu management statistics</code> options.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example displaying internal drops for the specific interface:

```
Dell# show hardware drops interface tengigabitethernet 1/1/1

Drops in Interface Te 1/1/1:  
--- Ingress Drops ---  
Ingress Drops : 0  
IBP CBP Full Drops : 0  
PortSTPnotFwd Drops : 0  
IPv4 L3 Discards : 0  
Policy Discards : 0  
Packets dropped by FP (L2+L3) Drops : 0  
Port bitmap zero Drops : 0  
Rx VLAN Drops : 0  
--- Ingress MAC counters---  
Ingress FCSDrops : 0  
Ingress MTUExceeds : 0  
--- MMU Drops ---  
Ingress MMU Drops : 0  
HOL DROPS (TOTAL) : 0  
HOL DROPS on COS0 : 0  
HOL DROPS on COS1 : 0  
HOL DROPS on COS2 : 0  
HOL DROPS on COS3 : 0  
HOL DROPS on COS4 : 0  
HOL DROPS on COS5 : 0  
HOL DROPS on COS6 : 0  
HOL DROPS on COS7 : 0  
HOL DROPS on COS8 : 0  
HOL DROPS on COS9 : 0  
HOL DROPS on COS10 : 0  
HOL DROPS on COS11 : 0  
HOL DROPS on COS12 : 0  
HOL DROPS on COS13 : 0  
HOL DROPS on COS14 : 0  
HOL DROPS on COS15 : 0  
HOL DROPS on COS16 : 0  
HOL DROPS on COS17 : 0  
TxPurge CellErr : 0  
Aged Drops : 0  
--- Egress MAC counters---  
Egress FCS Drops : 0  
--- Egress FORWARD PROCESSOR Drops ---  
IPv4 L3UC Aged & Drops : 0  
TTL Threshold Drops : 0  
INVALID VLAN CNTR Drops : 0  
L2MC Drops : 0  
PKT Drops of ANY Conditions : 0  
Hg MacUnderflow : 0  
TX Err PKT Counter : 0  
--- Error counters---  
Internal Mac Transmit Errors : 0  
Unknown Opcodes : 0
```
show hardware system-flow

Display Layer 3 ACL or GoS data for the selected stack member and stack member port-pipe.

**Syntax**

```
show hardware system-flow stack-unit id port-set number [counters]
```

**Parameters**

- `stack-unit id` Enter the keywords `stack-unit` to select a stack member ID.
- `port-set number` Enter the keywords `port-set` with a port-pipe number.
- `counters` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `counters` for the specified port-pipe.

**Defaults**
None

**Command Modes**
EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell# show hardware system-flow stack-unit 1 port-set 0 counters
-----------------------------------------------------------
EntryId Description                  #HITS
-----------------------------------------------------------
 2048    STP BPDU Redirects            0
 2047    LLDP BPDU Redirects           0
 2045    LACP traffic Redirects        0
 2044    GVRP traffic Redirects        0
 2043    ARP Reply Redirects           0
 2042    802.1x frames Redirects        0
 2041    VRRP frames Redirects         0
 2040    GRAT ARP                       0
 2039    DROP Cases                     0
 2038    OSPF1 STUB                      0
 2037    OSPF2 STUB                      0
 2036    VRRP STUB                      0
```
param1=0(0x00)},
    action={act=CosQCpuNew, param0=7(0x07), param1=0(0x00)},
    action={act=CopyToCpu, param0=0(0x00), param1=0(0x00)},
    action={act=UpdateCounter, param0=1(0x01), param1=0(0x00)},
    meter=NULL,
    counter={idx=1, mode=0x01, entries=1}

############## FP Entry for redirecting LACP traffic to CPU Port ##############
EID 2045: gid=1, slice=15, slice_idx=0x02, prio=0x7fd, flags=0x82, Installed tcam: color_indep=0, higig=0, higig_mask=0,
KEY=0x00000000 00000000 00000000 0180c200 00210000 00000000 00000000
, FPF4=0x00
MASK=0x00000000 00000000 00000000 ffffffff ffff0000 00000000 00000000
, 0x00
action={act=Drop, param0=0(0x00), param1=0(0x00)},
action={act=CosQCpuNew, param0=7(0x07), param1=0(0x00)},
action={act=CopyToCpu, param0=0(0x00), param1=0(0x00)},
action={act=UpdateCounter, param0=1(0x01), param1=0(0x00)},
    meter=NULL,
    counter={idx=2, mode=0x01, entries=1}

############## FP Entry for redirecting GVRP traffic to RSM ##############
EID 2044: gid=1, slice=15, slice_idx=0x03, prio=0x7fc, flags=0x82, Installed tcam: color_indep=0, higig=0, higig_mask=0,
KEY=0x00000000 00000000 00000000 0180c200 00210000 00000000 00000000
, FPF4=0x00
MASK=0x00000000 00000000 00000000 ffffffff ffff0000 00000000 00000000
, 0x00
action={act=Drop, param0=0(0x00), param1=0(0x00)},
action={act=CosQCpuNew, param0=7(0x07), param1=0(0x00)},
action={act=CopyToCpu, param0=0(0x00), param1=0(0x00)},
action={act=UpdateCounter, param0=1(0x01), param1=0(0x00)},
    meter=NULL,
    counter={idx=3, mode=0x01, entries=1}

############## FP Entry for redirecting ARP Replies to RSM ##############
EID 2043: gid=1, slice=15, slice_idx=0x04, prio=0x7fb, flags=0x82, Installed tcam: color_indep=0, higig=0, higig_mask=0,
KEY=0x00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
, FPF4=0x00
MASK=0x00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0000ffff 00001600
, 0x00
action={act=Drop, param0=0(0x00), param1=0(0x00)},
action={act=CosQCpuNew, param0=6(0x06), param1=0(0x00)},
action={act=CopyToCpu, param0=0(0x00), param1=0(0x00)},
action={act=UpdateCounter, param0=1(0x01), param1=0(0x00)},
!--------- output truncated -----------------!
show hardware vlan-counters

Display the hardware VLAN statistics.

Syntax

```
show hardware vlan-counters vlan-id
```

Parameters

- `vlan-id` Enter the interface VLAN number. The range is from 1 to 4094.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced this command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell# show hardware vlan-counters 1
Counters for vlanid: 1
------------------------
Total number of inpackets:  0
Total number of inbytes:    0
Total number of outpackets: 0
Total number of outbytes:   0
Dell#
```

Related Commands

- `clear hardware system-flow` — clear the statistics from selected hardware components.

show hardware stack-unit buffer-stats-snapshot

View the buffer statistics tracking resource information without polling details and historical snapshots.

Syntax

```
show hardware stack-unit stack-unit-number buffer-stats-snapshot unit number resource X
```

Parameters

- `stack-unit stack-unit-number` Unique ID of the stack unit to select a particular stack member and then enter one of the following command options to display a collection of data based on the option entered. The range is 0 to 11.
buffer-stats-snapshot unit number

Display the historical snapshot of buffer statistical values unit. Enter the keyword unit along with a port-pipe number, then the keyword counters to display the counters on the selected port-pipe. The range is 0 to 0.

port

resource X Buffer and traffic manager resources usage, where X can be one of the following:

- All - Ingress and Egress resources snapshots
- Port {id | all} queue {all} - egress queue-level snapshot for both unicast and multicast packets
- Port {id | all} queue ucast {id | all} - egress queue-level snapshot for unicast packets only
- Port {id | all} queue mcast {id | all} - egress queue-level snapshot for multicast packets only
- Port {id | all} prio-group {id | all} - ingress priority-group level snapshot

Command Modes

EXEC
EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version Description
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100–ON.
9.8(0.0) Introduced on the Z9100.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
Version 9.3(0.0) Introduced on the S6000 platform.

Usage Information

The following information is displayed depending on whether the historical snapshot of buffer statistics is needed for all ports, per-port per-queue, or a priority group.

- All – Displays all resources on ingress and egress for each of the port, queue.
- Port-Queue ucast/mcast – Displays the total unicast/multicast buffer usage on per-port per-queue basis. For CPU port, counters for queues 0 – 11 are displayed and no differentiation is made between unicast and multicast queues.
- Port- Priority-Group – Displays the shared space counters usage, head-room space counters per ingress port on per-priority- group granularity.

When the buffer-stats-snapshot is disabled, an informational message is displayed to this effect when you attempt to view the buffer statistics tracking resource information without polling details and historical snapshots.

Example

Dell#show hardware stack-unit 1 buffer-stats-snapshot unit 0 resource
port 1 queue ucast all
Stack-unit: 1 unit: 0 port: 1 (interface Fo 1/4)
---------------------------------------
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q#</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>Q#</th>
<th>TOTAL BUFFERED CELLS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UCAST</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCAST</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCAST</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCAST</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCAST</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCAST</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCAST</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show hardware stack-unit buffer-stats-snapshot (Total Buffer Information)

View the buffer statistics tracking resource information depending on the type of buffer information, such as device-level details, port-level counters, queue-based snapshots, or priority group-level snapshot in the egress and ingress direction of traffic.

Syntax

show hardware stack-unit <id> buffer-stats-snapshot unit <id> resource x

Parameters

stack-unit stack-unit-number
buffer-stats-snapshot unit number
buffer-info

Unique ID of the stack unit to select a particular stack member and then enter one of the following command options to display a collection of data based on the option entered.

Display the historical snapshot of buffer statistical values unit. Enter the keyword unit along with a port-pipe number. The range is from 0 to 0.

Buffer and traffic manager resources usage, where X can be one of the following:
• All - Displays ingress and egress device, port, and queue snapshots
• Interface all queue [all] - egress queue-level snapshot for both unicast and multicast packets
• Interface all queue ucast [id | all] - egress queue-level snapshot for unicast packets only
• Interface all queue mcast [id | all] - egress queue-level snapshot for multicast packets only
• Interface all prio-group [id | all] - ingress priority-group level snapshot

Command Modes
EXEC
EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.8(0.0) Added the keyword interface all.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.6(0.0) Introduced on the S5000.
9.3(0.0) Introduced on the S6000, S4810, and S4820T.

Usage Information
The following information is displayed based on the buffer-info type, such as device-level details, queue-based snapshots, or priority group-level snapshot in the egress and ingress direction of traffic:

• Device-ingress – Displays total buffer accounting usage for the unit.
• Device-egress – Display total buffer usage for the unit, total multicast buffer usage for the unit and also on per-service-pool basis. Counters will be displayed for the 2 service-pools – one for normal traffic and other for DCB traffic.

When the buffer-stats-snapshot is disabled, the following informational message is displayed when you run the show command: %Info: Buffer-stats-snapshot feature is disabled.

Example
Dell# show hardware buffer-stats-snapshot resource interface fortyGigE 0/0 priority-group 7
Unit 0 unit: 0 port: 1 (interface Fo 0/0)
-------------------------------------------------------------------
PG# PRIORITIES   SHARED CELLS   HEADROOM CELLS
-------------------------------------------------------------------
7   0-2,5          0                0

Dell# show hardware buffer-stats-snapshot resource interface fortyGigE 0/0 priority-group 7
Unit 0 unit: 0 port: 1 (interface Fo 0/0)
-------------------------------------------------------------------
PG# PRIORITIES   SHARED CELLS   HEADROOM CELLS
-------------------------------------------------------------------
0   -              0                0
1   -              0                0
2   -              0                0
Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)

Dynamic host configuration protocol (DHCP) is an application layer protocol that dynamically assigns IP addresses and other configuration parameters to network end-stations (hosts) based on the configuration policies the network administrators determine.

Topics:
- Commands to Configure the System to be a DHCP Server
- Commands to Configure Secure DHCP
- Commands to Configure DNS

Commands to Configure the System to be a DHCP Server

To configure the system to be a DHCP server, use the following commands.

**clear ip dhcp**

Reset the DHCP counters.

**Syntax**

```
clear ip dhcp [binding {address | conflict} | server statistics]
```

**Parameters**

- `binding` Enter the keyword `binding` to delete all entries in the binding table.
- `address` Enter the IP address to clear the binding entry for a single IP address.
- `conflicts` Enter the keyword `conflicts` to delete all of the log entries created for IP address conflicts.
- `server statistics` Enter the keywords `server statistics` to clear all the server counter information.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | Description
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
**Version** | **Description**  
--- | ---  
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.  
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.  
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.  
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.  
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.  
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.  
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.  
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.  
8.2.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.

**Usage Information**  
Press Enter after the `clear ip dhcp binding` command clears all the IPs from the binding table.

### debug ip dhcp server

Display Dell OS debugging messages for DHCP.

**Syntax**  
d debug ip dhcp server [events | packets]

**Parameters**  
- `events`  
Enter the keyword `events` to display the DHCP state changes.
- `packet`  
Enter the keyword `packet` to display packet transmission/reception.

**Defaults**  
None

**Command Modes**  
EXEC Privilege

**Command History**  
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
debug ipv6 dhcp

To enable debug logs for DHCPv6 relay agent transactions.

Syntax  debug ipv6 dhcp

To disable the debug logs for dhcpv6 relay agent transactions, use the debug ipv6 dhcp command.

Defaults None

Command Modes EXEC Privilege

Command History This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000 and Z-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

default-router

Assign a default gateway to clients based on the address pool.

Syntax     default-router address [address2...address8]

Parameters

Default    None

Command Modes DHCP <POOL>

Command History This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**disable**

Disable the DHCP server.

**Syntax**

```
disable
```

DHCP Server is disabled by default. To enable the system to be a DHCP server, use the `no disable` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION
- DHCP <POOL>

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### dns-server

Assign a DNS server to clients based on address pool.

**Syntax**
```
dns-server address [address2...address8]
```

**Parameters**
- **address**
  
  Enter a list of DNS servers that may service clients on the subnet. You may list up to eight servers, in order of preference.

**Defaults**
None

**Command Modes**
DHCP <POOL>

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### domain-name

Assign a domain to clients based on the address pool.

**Syntax**
```
domain-name name
```
### Parameters

**name**
Give a name to the group of addresses in a pool.

**Defaults**
None

**Command Modes**
DHCP <POOL>

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### excluded-address

Prevent the server from leasing an address or range of addresses in the pool.

**Syntax**
excluded-address [address | low-address high-address]

**Parameters**

- **address**
Enter a single address to be excluded from the pool.
- **low-address**
Enter the lowest address in a range of addresses to be excluded from the pool.
- **high-address**
Enter the highest address in a range of addresses to be excluded from the pool.

**Defaults**
None

**Command Modes**
DHCP

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**hardware-address**

For manual configurations, specify the client hardware address.

**Syntax**

```
hardware-address address
```

**Parameters**

- `address` Enter the hardware address of the client.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

DHCP `<POOL>`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
host

For manual (rather than automatic) configurations, assign a host to a single-address pool.

Syntax

```
host address
```

Parameters

```
address/mask  Enter the host IP address and subnet mask.
```

Defaults

None

Command Modes

DHCP <POOL>

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

lease

Specify a lease time for the addresses in a pool.

Syntax

```
lease {days [hours] [minutes] | infinite}
```

Parameters

```
days     Enter the number of days of the lease. The range is from 0 to 31.
hours    Enter the number of hours of the lease. The range is from 0 to 23.
minutes  Enter the number of minutes of the lease. The range is from 0 to 59.
```
Specify that the lease never expires.

**netbios-name-server**  

Specify the NetBIOS Windows Internet Naming Service (WINS) name servers, in order of preference, that are available to Microsoft Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) clients.

**Syntax**

```
netbios-name-server address [address2...address8]
```

**Parameters**

- **address**: Enter the address of the NETBIOS name server. You may enter up to eight, in order of preference.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

DHCP <POOL>

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the S4800.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.2.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.
netbios-node-type

Specify the NetBIOS node type for a Microsoft DHCP client. Dell Networking recommends specifying clients as hybrid.

Syntax

`netbios-node-type type`

Parameters
type

Enter the NETBIOS node type:

- Broadcast: Enter the keyword `b-node`.
- Hybrid: Enter the keyword `h-node`.
- Mixed: Enter the keyword `m-node`.
- Peer-to-peer: Enter the keyword `p-node`.

Defaults

Hybrid

Command Modes

DHCP `<POOL>`

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
network

Specify the range of addresses in an address pool.

Syntax

```
network network /prefix-length
```

Parameters

- `network network /prefix-length`: Specify a range of addresses. Prefix-length range is from 17 to 31.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

DHCP <POOL>

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
pool

Create an address pool.

Syntax

pool name

Parameters

name

Enter the address pool’s identifying name.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

DHCP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.2.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.

show ip dhcp binding

Display the DHCP binding table.

Syntax

show ip dhcp binding

Defaults

None

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege
show ip dhcp configuration

Display the DHCP configuration.

Syntax

show ip dhcp configuration [global | pool name]

Parameters

pool name       Display the configuration for a DHCP pool.
global          Display the DHCP configuration for the entire system.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show ip dhcp conflict

Display the address conflict log.

Syntax

```
show ip dhcp conflict address
```

Parameters

- **address**  
  Display a particular conflict log entry.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show ip dhcp server

Display the DHCP server statistics.

Syntax
show ip dhcp server statistics

Defaults
None

Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.2.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.
Commands to Configure Secure DHCP

DHCP, as defined by RFC 2131, provides no authentication or security mechanisms. Secure DHCP is a suite of features that protects networks that use dynamic address allocation from spoofing and attacks.

arp inspection

Enable dynamic arp inspection (DAI) on a VLAN.

Syntax

arp inspection

Defaults

Disabled

Command Modes

INTERFACE VLAN

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- arp inspection-trust — specify a port as trusted so that ARP frames are not validated against the binding table.
**arp inspection-trust**

Specify a port as trusted so that ARP frames are not validated against the binding table.

**Syntax**

```
arp inspection-trust
```

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

- INTERFACE
- INTERFACE PORT-CHANNEL

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `arp inspection` — enable dynamic ARP inspection on a VLAN.

---

**clear ip dhcp snooping**

Clear the DHCP binding table.

**Syntax**

```
clear ip dhcp snooping {binding | source-address-validation discard-counters [interface interface]}
```

**Parameters**

- `binding` Clear the binding table.
source-address-validation discard-counters

(Optional) Specifies an interface to clear the discard counters.

Enter any of the following keywords and the interface information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet
  then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE
  then the slot/port information.
- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking
OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.

9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.

9.6(0.0) Added the keywords discard-counters, interface, and the variable interface on
the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, Z9000, Z9500.

9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.

8.3(1.0) Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.

Example

The following example shows how to clear the discard counters globally:

Dell> clear ip dhcp snooping source-address-validation discard-counters

The following example shows how to clear the discard counters on an interface:

Dell> clear ip dhcp snooping source-address-validation discard-counters
interface TenGigE 1/10/1
The following example shows how to clear the discard counters on a port channel interface:

Dell> clear ip dhcp snooping source-address-validation discard-counters
interface portchannel 1

Related Commands

- `show ip dhcp snooping` — display the contents of the DHCP binding table.

### clear ipv6 dhcp snooping binding

Clear all the DHCPv6 snooping binding database entries.

**Syntax**

`clear ipv6 dhcp snooping binding`

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

Dell# clear ipv6 dhcp snooping?
binding Clear the snooping binding database

### ip dhcp relay

Enable Option 82.

**Syntax**

`ip dhcp relay information-option [remote-id | trust-downstream]`

**Parameters**

- `remote-id` Configure the system to enable the remote-id string in option-82.
- `trust-downstream` Configure the system to trust Option 82 when it is received from the previous-hop router.

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
ip dhcp snooping

Enable DHCP snooping globally.

Syntax

[no] ip dhcp snooping

Defaults

Disabled

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Usage Information**

When enabled, no learning takes place until you enable snooping on a VLAN. After disabling DHCP snooping, the binding table deletes and Option 82, IP Source Guard, and Dynamic ARP Inspection are disabled.

Introduced in Dell Networking OS version 7.8.1.0, DHCP snooping was available for Layer 3 only and dependent on DHCP Relay Agent (ip helper-address). Dell Networking OS version 8.2.1.0 extends DHCP Snooping to Layer 2. You do not have to enable relay agent to snoop on Layer 2 interfaces.

---

### ipv6 dhcp snooping

Enable DHCPv6 snooping globally for ipv6.

**Syntax**

```
 ipv6 dhcp snooping
```

To disable the snooping globally, use the `no ipv6 dhcp snooping` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### ipv6 dhcp snooping vlan

Enable ipv6 DHCP Snooping on VLAN or range of VLANs.

**Syntax**

```
 [no] ip dhcp snooping vlan vlan-id
```

To disable the ipv6 dhcp snooping on VLAN basis or range of VLAN, use the `no ipv6 dhcp snooping vlan <vlan-id>` command.

**Parameters**

- `vlan-id` Enter the name of a VLAN id or list of the VLANs to enable DHCP Snooping.

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
**ip dhcp snooping binding**

Create a static entry in the DHCP binding table.

**Syntax**

```
[no] ip dhcp snooping binding mac address vlan-id vlan-id ip ip-address interface interface-type lease number
```

**Parameters**

- `mac address`: Enter the keyword `mac` then the MAC address of the host to which the server is leasing the IP address.
- `vlan-id vlan-id`: Enter the keywords `vlan-id` then the VLAN to which the host belongs. The range is from 2 to 4094.
- `ip ip-address`: Enter the keyword `ip` then the IP address that the server is leasing.
- `interface type`: Enter the keyword `interface` then the type of interface to which the host is connected:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
- `lease time`: Enter the keyword `lease` then the amount of time the IP address are leased. The range is from 1 to 4294967295.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version Description
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.5.1.0 Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
7.8.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.

Related Commands
• show ip dhcp snooping — display the contents of the DHCP binding table.

IPv6 DHCP Snooping Binding

Create a static DHCP snooping binding entry in the snooping database.

Syntax
ipv6 dhcp snooping binding mac address vlan-id vlan-id ipv6 ipv6-address interface interface-type | interface-number lease value

To delete the DHCP snooping binding entry from DHCP snooping database, use the [no] ipv6 dhcp snooping binding mac address vlan-id vlan-id ipv6 ipv6-address interface interface-type | interface-number lease value command.

Parameters
mac address Enter the keyword mac then the MAC address of the host to which the server is leasing the IPv6 address.

vlan-id Enter the keywords vlan-id then the VLAN to which the host belongs. The range is from 2 to 4094.

ipv6 ipv6-address Enter the keyword ipv6 then the IPv6 address that is leased to the client.

interface type Enter the keyword interface then the type of interface to which the host is connected:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

interface number Enter the number of the interface.

lease value Enter the keyword lease then the amount of time the IPv6 address are leased. The range is from 1 to 4294967295.

Defaults None

Command Modes • EXEC Privilege
ip dhcp snooping database

Delay writing the binding table for a specified time.

Syntax
ip dhcp snooping database write-delay minutes

Parameters

minutes
The range is from 5 to 21600.

Defaults
None

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ipv6 dhcp snooping database write-delay

To set time interval for storing the snooping binding entries in a file.

Syntax

[no] ipv6 dhcp snooping database write-delay value

To disable the storing of snooping binding entries in a file, use the no ipv6 dhcp snooping write-delay command.

Parameters

value

The range is from 5 to 21600. The value of the minutes range is from 5 min. to 15 days.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ip dhcp snooping database renew

Renew the binding table.

Syntax

ip dhcp snooping database renew

Defaults

None

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ipv6 dhcp snooping database renew

To load the binding entries from the file to DHCPv6 snooping binding database.

Syntax
ipv6 dhcp snooping database renew

Defaults
None

Command Modes
- EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.

ip dhcp snooping trust

Configure an interface as trusted.

Syntax
[no] ip dhcp snooping trust

Defaults
Untrusted

Command Modes
- INTERFACE
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ipv6 dhcp snooping trust**

Configure an interface as trusted for DHCP snooping.

**Syntax**

```
[no] ipv6 dhcp snooping trust
```

To disable dhcp snooping trusted capability on this interface, use the no ipv6 dhcp snooping trust command.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ip dhcp source-address-validation

Enable the IP Source Guard.

Syntax

[no] ip dhcp source-address-validation [ipmac] [vlan vlan-id]

Parameters

- **ipmac**: Enable IP+MAC Source Address Validation.
- **vlan vlan-id**: (OPTIONAL) SAV validates the source IP address along with the source VLAN ID against the DHCP snooping binding table.

Defaults

Disabled

Command Modes

- INTERFACE
- INTERFACE PORTCHANNEL

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.6(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the vlan keyword and the vlan-id variable. Introduced support for SAV on port channels interfaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Added the keyword ipmac.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Allocate at least one FP block to ipmacacl before you can enable IP+MAC Source Address Validation and SAV with VLAN option.

1. Use the cam-acl 12acl command from CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Save the running-config to the startup-config.
3. Reload the system.
ip dhcp relay information-option

Enable Option 82.

Syntax

`ip dhcp relay information-option [trust-downstream] [vpn]`

Parameters

- `trust-downstream`: Configure the system to trust Option 82 when it is received from the previous-hop router.
- `vpn`: Enter the keyword `vpn` to add VPN/VRF related sub-option to relay agent information Option 82.

**NOTE:** Adds the VPN/VRF related sub-options into the relay agent information option(82). When DHCP broadcasts are forwarded by the relay agent from clients to DHCP server.

Default

Disabled.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4.(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell(conf)# ip dhcp relay information-option vpn
```
ip dhcp snooping verify mac-address

Validate a DHCP packet’s source hardware address against the client hardware address field (CHADDR) in the payload.

Syntax

[no] ip dhcp snooping verify mac-address

Defaults

Disabled

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
7.2.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.

ipv6 dhcp snooping verify mac-address

Syntax

[no] ipv6 dhcp snooping verify mac-address

To disable verify source mac-address against IPv6 DHCP packet MAC address, use the no ipv6 dhcp snooping verify mac-address command.

Defaults

Disabled

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

556  Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)
ip helper-address

Configures the destination broadcast address or the host address for DHCP server requests.

Syntax

ip helper-address [vrf vrf-name] ip-address

Parameters

vrf vrf-name  (Optional) Enter the keyword vrf and then the name of the VRF through which the host address can be reached.

ip-address  Enter an IP address through which the host address can be reached.

Default

Disabled.

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  Description

9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0)   Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.

Version 9.4.(0.0)  Introduced on the S-Series and Z-Series.

Usage Information

Use this command on the interfaces where the DHCP clients are connected to forward the packets from clients to DHCP server and vice-versa.

Example

Dell(conf-if-fo-1/12)# ip helper-address vrf jay 10.0.0.2
**ipv6 helper-address**

Configures the ipv6 DHCP helper addresses without VRF.

**Syntax**

```
[no] ipv6 helper-address ipv6-address
```

To delete the ipv6 helper address, use the `[no] ipv6 helper-address ipv6-address` command.

**Parameters**

- `ipv6-address` Enter the keyword `ipv6-address` through which the server address can be reached.

**Default**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, S6000-ON, Z9000, and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Use this command on the interfaces where the DHCP clients are connected to forward the packets from clients to DHCP server and vice-versa.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf-if-te-1/1/1)# ipv6 helper-address
X:X:X:X::X     IPv6 helper address
VRF            VRF name.
Global         Global address space
```

**show ip dhcp snooping**

Display the contents of the DHCP binding table or display the interfaces configured with IP Source Guard.

**Syntax**

```
show ip dhcp snooping [binding | source-address-validation [discard-counters [interface interface]]]
```

**Parameters**

- `binding` Display the binding table.
- `source-address-validation` Display the interfaces configured with IP Source Guard.
**Parameters** | **Description**
---|---
discard-counters | (OPTIONAL) Display the number of dropped packets.

**Parameters**

**dead-counters**

(OPTIONAL) Display the number of dropped packets.

**interface interface**

(OPTIONAL) Specifies an interface to show the discard counters.

Enter any of the following keywords and the interface information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.6(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the <code>discard-counters</code>, <code>interface</code> keywords, and the <code>interface</code> variable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

The following example displays the interfaces configured with IP Source Guard:

```
Dell> show ip dhcp snooping source-address-validation
ip sav access-list on TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1
      Total cam count 3
      permit host 0.0.0.0 count (0 packets)
      permit host 10.1.1.252 count (0 packets)
      permit host 10.1.1.253 count (0 packets)
      ipmac-vlan sav access-list on TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/2
      Total cam count 4
```
permit host 0.0.0.0 host 00:00:00:00:00:00 count (0 packets)
permit vlan 10 host 10.1.1.1 host 00:00:00:aa:00:01 count (0 packets)
permit vlan 10 host 10.1.1.2 host 00:00:00:aa:00:02 count (0 packets)
permit vlan 20 host 10.2.2.1 host 00:00:00:aa:00:03 count (0 packets)
permit vlan 20 host 10.2.2.2 host 00:00:00:aa:00:04 count (0 packets)

The following example displays the port channel interfaces configured with IP Source Guard:

Dell> show ip dhcp snooping source-address-validation interface portchannel 10
ipmac-vlan sav access-list on Port-channel 10 on stack-unit 1
Total cam count 5
permit host 0.0.0.0 host 00:00:00:00:00:00 count (0 packets)
permit vlan 10 host 1.1.1.1 host 00:00:00:01:01 count (0 packets)
permit vlan 10 host 1.1.1.2 host 00:00:00:01:02 count (0 packets)
permit vlan 10 host 1.1.1.3 host 00:00:00:01:03 count (0 packets)
ipmac-vlan sav access-list on Port-channel 10 on stack-unit 2
Total cam count 5
permit host 0.0.0.0 host 00:00:00:00:00:00 count (0 packets)
permit vlan 10 host 1.1.1.1 host 00:00:00:01:01 count (0 packets)
permit vlan 10 host 1.1.1.2 host 00:00:00:01:02 count (0 packets)
permit vlan 10 host 1.1.1.3 host 00:00:00:01:03 count (0 packets)
ipmac-vlan sav access-list on Port-channel 10 on stack-unit 3
Total cam count 5
permit host 0.0.0.0 host 00:00:00:00:00:00 count (0 packets)
permit vlan 10 host 1.1.1.1 host 00:00:00:01:01 count (0 packets)
permit vlan 10 host 1.1.1.2 host 00:00:00:01:02 count (0 packets)
permit vlan 10 host 1.1.1.3 host 00:00:00:01:03 count (0 packets)

NOTE: The output for port-channel interfaces does not display the physical interface.

The following example displays the SAV discard counters on all interfaces:

Dell> show ip dhcp snooping source-address-validation discard-counters
deny access-list on TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1
Total cam count 1
deny count (0 packets)
deny access-list on TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/2
Total cam count 2
deny vlan 10 count (0 packets)
deny vlan 20 count (0 packets)

The following example displays the SAV discard counters on a particular interface:

Dell> show ip dhcp snooping source-address-validation discard-counters
interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1
deny access-list on TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1
Total cam count 2
deny vlan 10 count (0 packets)
deny vlan 20 count (0 packets)

The following example displays the SAV discard counters on a port channel interface:

Dell> show ip dhcp snooping source-address-validation discard-counters
interface portchannel 10
deny access-list on Port-channel 10 on stack-unit 1
Total cam count 1
deny vlan 10 count (0 packets)
deny access-list on Port-channel 10 on stack-unit 2
Total cam count 1
deny vlan 10 count (0 packets)
deny access-list on Port-channel 10 on stack-unit 3
Total cam count 1
deny vlan 10 count (0 packets)

NOTE: The output for port-channel interfaces does not display the physical interface. If the LAG member interfaces belong to different stack-units, the counters are displayed per stack-unit for that port channel.
show ipv6 dhcp snooping

Display the DHCPv6 snooping binding database.

Syntax

    show ipv6 dhcp snooping

Defaults

    None

Command Modes

    EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking
OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  Description
9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0)   Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0)   Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z-Series.

Example

    Dell# show  ipv6 dhcp snooping
    IPv6 DHCP Snooping                        : Enabled.
    IPv6 DHCP Snooping Mac Verification       : Disabled.
    Database write-delay (In minutes)         : 5
    DHCP packets information
    Snooping packets                          : 0
    Snooping packets processed on L2 vlans   : 0
    DHCP Binding File Details
    Invalid File                              : 0
    Invalid Binding Entry                     : 0
    Binding Entry lease expired               : 0
    Dell#

Commands to Configure DNS

To configure the Domain Names Systems (DNS) on the system, use the following commands:

ip name-server

Configures one or more name server (DNS) IP addresses. You can configure up to six IP addresses.

Syntax

    ip name-server [vrf vrf-name] ip-address [ip-address2] [ip-address3] [ip-address4] [ip-address5] [ip-address6]

To undo the name server ip address configuration for VRF, use the no ip name-server [vrf vrf-name] ip-address command.
**Parameters**

- **vrf vrf-name**: (Optional) Enter the key word `vrf` and then the name of the VRF to configure the name server IP addresses for that VRF.
  - `ip-address [ip-address2] [ip-address3] [ip-address4] [ip-address5] [ip-address6]`: Enter the IP address of the name server in dotted decimal format.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series and Z-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Use this command to associate the system with one or more DNS servers.

In a dual stack setup, the system sends both A (request for IPv4 — RFC 1035) and AAAA (request for IPv6 — RFC 3596) record requests to a DNS server even if only the `ip name-server` command is configured.

**Example**

```
• Dell(conf)#ip name-server vrf jay 2.2.2.2
• Dell(conf)#ip name-server vrf jay 2.2.2.2 3.3.3.3 4.4.4.4 5.5.5.5 6.6.6.6 7.7.7.7
```

**ip domain-name**

Configures the default domain corresponding to a specific VRF. This domain is appended to the incomplete DNS requests corresponding to the specified VRF.

**Syntax**

```
ip domain-name [vrf vrf-name] name
```

To undo the domain name configuration corresponding to a specific VRF, use the `no ip domain-name [vrf vrf-name] name` command.
Parameters

vrf vrf-name  (Optional) Enter the key word vrf and then the name of the VRF to configure the domain corresponding to that VRF.

name          Enter the name of the domain to be appended to the incomplete DNS requests corresponding to the specified VRF.

Defaults      None

Command Modes EXEC

Command History This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4.(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series and Z-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information Use this command to configure a domain name corresponding to a VRF. This domain is appended to the incomplete DNS requests corresponding to the specified VRF.

Example

Dell(conf)# ip domain-name vrf jay dell.com

ip domain-list

Adds a domain name to the DNS list. This domain name is appended to incomplete host names in DNS requests corresponding to a specific VRF.

Syntax

ip domain-list [vrf vrf-name] name

To remove a domain name from DNS list, use the no ip domain-list [vrf vrf-name] name command.

Parameters

vrf vrf-name  (Optional) Enter the key word vrf and then the name of the VRF to add a domain name to the DNS list corresponding to that VRF.

name          Enter the name of the domain to be appended to the DNS list corresponding to the VRF.

Defaults      None

Command Modes EXEC

Command History This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
# ip domain-list

Use this command to add domain names to the DNS lists corresponding to a specific VRF. You can add up to a maximum of six domain names to the DNS list corresponding to a VRF. This domain is used to complete the unqualified host names.

**Example**

```console
Dell(conf)# ip domain-list vrf jay dell.com
Dell(conf)# ip domain-list vrf jay force10.com
```

## ip host

Configures a mapping between the host name server and the IP address for a specific VRF. This mapping information is used by the name-to-IP address table to resolve host names.

**Syntax**

```console
ip host [vrf vrf-name] name ip-address
```

To undo the host name server to IP address mapping for VRFs, use the `no ip host [vrf vrf-name] name ip-address` command.

**Parameters**

- `vrf vrf-name` (Optional) Enter the key word `vrf` and then the name of the VRF to configure the name server to IP address mapping for that VRF.
- `name` Enter the name of the host to be associated with an IP address.
- `ip-address` Enter the IP address of the name server in dotted decimal format.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

```
CONFIGURATION
```

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- **9.10(0.1)** Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- **9.8(1.0)** Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
- **9.8(0.0P5)** Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- **9.8(0.0P2)** Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- **9.7(0.0)** Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- **9.4.(0.0)** Introduced on the S-Series and Z-Series.
Version Description
9.4.(0.0) Introduced on the S-Series and Z-Series.

Usage Information
Use this command to create a mapping between a host name server and its IP addresses for a specific VRF.

Example
Dell(conf)# ip host vrf jay dell 1.1.1.1

clear host

Removes one or all dynamically learned host table entries for a specific VRF.

Syntax
clear host [vrf vrf-name] {* | host-name}

Parameters
vrf vrf-name (Optional) Enter the key word vrf and then the name of the VRF to delete dynamically learned host table entries corresponding to that VRF.
host-name Enter the name of the host corresponding to which you want to delete the dynamically learnt host table entries.
* Enter * to delete all host table entries.

Defaults None

Command Modes EXEC

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.4.(0.0) Introduced on the S-Series and Z-Series.

Usage Information
Use this command to delete one or all dynamically learned host table entries corresponding to a specific VRF.

Example
Dell# clear host vrf jay dell
Dell# clear host vrf jay *

Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)
Equal Cost Multi-Path (ECMP)

Equal cost multi-path (ECMP) supports multiple "best paths" in next-hop packet forwarding to a destination device.

Topics:
- ecmp-group
- hash-algorithm
- ip ecmp-group
- ip ecmp weighted
- link-bundle-distribution trigger-threshold
- link-bundle-monitor enable

ecmp-group

Provides a mechanism to monitor traffic distribution on an ECMP link bundle. A system log is generated when the standard deviation of traffic distribution on a member link exceeds a defined threshold.

Syntax
```
ecmp-group {ecmp-group-id interface interface | link-bundle-monitor}
```

To remove the selected interface, use the `ecmp-group no interface` command.

To disable link bundle monitoring, use the `ecmp-group no link-bundle-monitor` command.

Parameters
- **ecmp-group ID**
  - Enter the identifier number for the ECMP group. The range is from 2 to 64.
- **interface**
  - Enter the following keywords and the interface information to add the interface to the ECMP group:
    - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
    - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
    - For a LAG interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then the slot/port information.

Defaults
- Off

Command Modes
- CONFIGURATION
- CONFIGURATION ECMP-GROUP
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.10.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Using CONFIGURATION mode, create an ECMP group ID. You can then assign interfaces to the ECMP group using CONFIGURATION ECMP-GROUP mode. You can also enable on the port-channel configuration using the CONFIGURATION ECMP-GROUP command mode.

hash-algorithm

Changes the hash algorithm used to distribute traffic flows across a Port Channel and ECMP. The ECMP and LAG options are supported on the S-Series and Z-Series.

Syntax

```
hash-algorithm {algorithm-number | {ecmp {crc16 | crc16cc | crc32MSB | crc32LSB | crc-upper | dest-ip | lsb | xor1 | xor2 | xor4 | xor8 | xor16} [number] hg stack-unit stack-unit-number | port-set port-pipe | hg-seed seed-value stack-unit | lag {checksum | crc | xor} [number] nh-ecmp {checksum | crc | xor} [number] stack-unit number ip-sa-mask value ip-da-mask value | seed seed-value }
```

To return to the default hash algorithm, use the `no hash-algorithm` command.

To return to the default ECMP hash algorithm, use the `no hash-algorithm ecmp algorithm-value` command.

Parameters

- `ecmp crc16 | crc16cc | crc32MSB | crc32LSB | crc-upper | dest-ip | lsb | xor1 | xor2 | xor4 | xor8 | xor16`
  
Enter the keyword `ecmp` then one of the following options:
  
  - `crc16`: Use CRC16_BISYNC — 16 bit CRC16-bisync polynomial (default)
  - `crc16cc`: Use CRC16_CCITT — 16 bit CRC16 using CRC16-CCITT polynomial
  - `crc32MSB`: Use CRC32_UPPER — MSB 16 bits of computed CRC32
  - `crc32LSB`: Use CRC32_LOWER — LSB 16 bits of computed CRC32
- **crc-upper**: Uses the upper 32 bits of the key for the hash computation
- **dest-ip**: Uses the destination IP for ECMP hashing
- **lsb**: Returns the LSB of the key as the hash
- **xor1**: Use CRC16_BISYNC_AND_XOR1 — Upper 8 bits of CRC16-BISYNC and lower 8 bits of xor1
- **xor2**: Use CRC16_BISYNC_AND_XOR2 — Upper 8 bits of CRC16-BISYNC and lower 8 bits of xor2
- **xor4**: Use CRC16_BISYNC_AND_XOR4 — Upper 8 bits of CRC16-BISYNC and lower 8 bits of xor4
- **xor8**: Use CRC16_BISYNC_AND_XOR8 — Upper 8 bits of CRC16-BISYNC and lower 8 bits of xor8
- **xor16**: Use CR16 — 16 bit XOR

```
hg (crc16 | crc16cc | crc32MSB | crc32LSB | xor1 | xor2 | xor4 | xor8 | xor16) stack-unit stack-unit-number
```

Enter the keyword `hg` then one of the following options:

- **crc16**: Use CRC16_BISYNC — 16 bit CRC16-bisync polynomial (default)
- **crc16cc**: Use CRC16_CCITT — 16 bit CRC16 using CRC16-CCITT polynomial
- **crc32MSB**: Use CRC32_UPPER — MSB 16 bits of computed CRC32
- **crc32LSB**: Use CRC32_LOWER — LSB 16 bits of computed CRC32
- **xor1**: Use CRC16_BISYNC_AND_XOR1 — Upper 8 bits of CRC16-BISYNC and lower 8 bits of xor1
- **xor2**: Use CRC16_BISYNC_AND_XOR2 — Upper 8 bits of CRC16-BISYNC and lower 8 bits of xor2
- **xor4**: Use CRC16_BISYNC_AND_XOR4 — Upper 8 bits of CRC16-BISYNC and lower 8 bits of xor4
- **xor8**: Use CRC16_BISYNC_AND_XOR8 — Upper 8 bits of CRC16-BISYNC and lower 8 bits of xor8
- **xor16**: Use CR16 — 16 bit XOR

Enter the keywords `stack-unit`, then a stack-unit number, to specify a stack-unit.

Enter the keywords `port-set port-pipe` then the port pipe number. The range is from 0 to 5.

```
 hg-seed seed-value stack-unit
```

Enter the keywords `hg-seed` then the hash algorithm seed value. The range is from 0 to 2147483646.

Enter the keywords `stack-unit` then the stack unit number.

Enter the keywords `port-set` then the stack-unit port-pipe number.

```
lag hash algorithm
```

Enter the keywords `lag`. The range is from 0 to 47.

```
nh-ecmp
 hash algorithm value
 stack-unit number
```

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `nh-ecmp` then the ECMP hash algorithm value.

```
 ip-sa-mask value
```

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `ip-sa-mask` then the ECMP/LAG hash mask value. The range is from 0 to FF.
ip-da-mask value

(Optional) Enter the keyword `ip-da-mask` then the ECMP/LAG hash mask value. The range is from 0 to FF.

Defaults

IPSA and IPDA mask value is FF for the stack-unit.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Added flow-based-hashing support for hashing on ECMP for S4820T, S6000, S4048 and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P6)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.10.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Added the nh-ecmp option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.1</td>
<td>Added the nh-ecmp option.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

To ensure that CRC is not used for LAG, set the default hash-algorithm method on E-Series systems. For example, `hash-algorithm linecard 5 ip-sa-mask ff ip-da-mask ff`.

The hash value calculated with the hash-algorithm command is unique to the entire unit. The hash algorithm command with the stack-unit option changes the hash for a particular stack-unit by applying the mask specified in the IPSA and IPDA fields.

The stack-unit option is applicable with the lag-hash-align microcode only. Any other microcode returns an error message as follows:

```
Dell(conf)#hash-algorithm linecard 5 ip-sa-mask ff ip-da-mask ff
% Error: This command is not supported in the current microcode configuration
```

In addition, the `linecard number ip-sa-mask value ip-da-mask value` option has the following behavior to maintain bi-directionality:

- When hashing is done on both IPSA and IPDA, the `ip-sa-mask` and `ip-da-mask` values must be equal.
- When hashing is done only on IPSA or IPDA, Dell Networking OS maintains bi-directionality with masks set to `XX 00` for stack-unit 1 and `00 XX` for stack-unit 2 (`ip-sa-mask` and `ip-da-mask`). The mask value must be
the same for both stack-units when using multiple stack-units as ingress (where XX is any value from 00 to FF for both stack-units). For example, assume that traffic is flowing between linecard 1 and linecard 2:

- hash-algorithm linecard 1 ip-sa-mask aa ip-da-mask 00
- hash-algorithm linecard 2 ip-sa-mask 00 ip-da-mask aa

The different hash algorithms are based on the number of Port Channel members and packet values. The default hash algorithm (number 0) yields the most balanced results in various test scenarios, but if the default algorithm does not provide a satisfactory distribution of traffic, use the hash-algorithm command to designate another algorithm.

When a Port Channel member leaves or is added to the Port Channel, the hash algorithm is recalculated to balance traffic across the members.

**ip ecmp-group**

Enable and specify the maximum number of ecmp that the L3 CAM hold for a route. By default, when maximum paths are not configured, the CAM can hold a maximum of 16 ecmp per route.

**Syntax**

```
ip ecmp-group {maximum-paths | {number} {path-fallback}}
```

To negate a command, use the `no ip ecmp-group maximum-paths {number}` command.

**Parameters**

- `maximum-paths` Specify the maximum number of ECMP for a route. The range is 2 to 64.
- `path-fallback` Use the keywords `path-fallback` to enable this feature. If you enable the feature, re-enter this keyword to disable the feature.

**Defaults**

16

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.10.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information
You must save the new ECMP settings to the startup-config (write-mem) then reload the system for the new settings to take effect.

ip ecmp weighted

Enables weighted ECMP calculations.

Syntax
ip ecmp weighted
To disable weighted ECMP calculations, enter the no ip ecmp weighted command.

Defaults
N/A

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S-Series.

Usage Information
Enabling this CLI would inform the FIB to re-program the destination prefix paths with weights in the HW/CAM on the fly.

If disabled, the CLI would inform the FIB to re-program the destination prefix paths with no weights or regular ECMP.

Example
Dell(conf)# ip ecmp ?
weighted Enables Weighted ECMP
Dell(conf)# ip ecmp weighted
Dell(conf)# do show running-config | grep ecmp
ip ecmp weighted
Dell(conf)#
Dell(conf)# no ip ecmp ?
weighted Disables Weighted ECMP
Dell(conf)# no ip ecmp weighted
Dell(conf)# do show running-config | grep ecmp

link-bundle-distribution trigger-threshold

Provides a mechanism to set the threshold to trigger when traffic distribution begins being monitored on an ECMP link bundle.

Syntax
link-bundle-distribution trigger-threshold [percent]
To exit from ecmp group mode, use the **exit** command.

**Parameters**

- **percent**

  Indicate the threshold value when traffic distribution starts being monitored on an ECMP link bundle. The range is from 1 to 90%. The default is **60%**.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.10.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**link-bundle-monitor enable**

Provides a mechanism to enable monitoring of traffic distribution on an ECMP link bundle.

**Syntax**

```
link-bundle-monitor enable
```

To exit from ECMP group mode, use the **exit** command.

**Command Modes**

- ECMP-GROUP
- PORT-CHANNEL INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.10.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This chapter describes the Flex Hash and fast-boot enhancements.

Topics:
- load-balance ingress-port enable
- load-balance flexhash
- reload-type fastboot
- lacp fast-switchover
- encapsulation dot1q

### load-balance ingress-port enable

Enable the Flex hash functionality. This utility is supported on the platform.

**Syntax**

```
load-balance ingress-port enable
```

To disable the Flex hash capability, use the `no` version of this command.

**Default**
None

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION mode

**Command History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000 platform.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Flex hash uses the RTAG7 bins 2 and 3 (overlay bins). These bins must be enabled for Flex hash to be configured. These bins contain the source module and source port information. These bins are disabled by default in releases of Dell Networking OS earlier than Release 9.3.0.0. The default behavior of disabling of these bins occurs because of incorrect egress port information that would otherwise be displayed in the output of the diagnostic show command of `show ip flow`.

As a result, when load balancing of RRoCE packets using Flex hash is enabled, the `show ip flow` command is not functional. Similarly, when `show ip flow` command operates (ingress port based load balancing is disabled) the hashing of RRoCE packets is not operational.

Flex hash APIs do not mask out unwanted byte values after extraction of the data from the Layer 4 headers for the offset value.

**Example**

```
Dell#load-balance ingress-port enable
```
**load-balance flexhash**

Specify the parameters for the Flex Hash mechanism, such as whether IPv4 or IPv6 packets must be subject to Flex Hash functionality, a unique protocol number, the offset of hash fields from the start of the L4 header to be used for hash calculation, and a meaningful description to associate the protocol number with the name.

**Syntax**

```
load-balance flexhash ipv4/ipv6 ip-proto <protocol number> <description string>
offset1 <offset1 value> [offset2 <offset2 value>]
```

To disable the Flex hash settings, use the `no load-balance flexhash ipv4/ipv6 ip-proto` protocol number command.

**Parameters**

- **ipv4**: Denotes whether Flex Hash needs to be enabled for IPv4 packets.
- **ipv6**: Denotes whether Flex Hash needs to be enabled for IPv6 packets.
- **protocol number**: Represents the Outer IPv4 protocol field in case of IPv4 packets, and the Outer IPv6 next header field in case of IPv6 packets.

The `ipv4/ipv6` keyword and the IP protocol value are used as keys to identify if a duplicate flex hash configuration is already present. Duplicate flex hash configuration is not possible. To change an existing flex hash configuration, you must delete the existing flex hash attribute and configure the flex attribute afresh.

- **description string**: A description string is followed by the protocol number to enable you to associate the protocol number with the protocol name in an easily-identifiable way. For example, for a protocol number of 254, you can specify the description as RRoCE.

- **offset1 value**: Specify the byte offset from the start of the L4 header from which the 2-byte data is extracted and be used in hash computation. You must enter the offset as an even number. The offset range is 0 – 30 bytes from start of L4 header.

- **offset2 value**: (Optional) Specify the additional 2 bytes that must be extracted from the start of the L4 header to be used for hash computation. You must enter the offset as an even number. The offset range is 0 – 30 bytes from start of L4 header.

**Default**

None

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION mode

**Command History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000 platform.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

With the introduction of various overlay technologies such as network virtualization using generic routing encapsulation (NVGRE) segments and Routable Remote Direct Memory Access (RRDMA) over Converged Ethernet (RRoCE), information related to a traffic flow is contained in the L4 header. The fields in the L2 and L3 headers are not sufficient to distinguish the flows. Therefore, the fields in the L4 header are processed when hashing is performed for packets over LAG and ECMP links. The Flex Hash functionality enables you to configure a
packet search key and matches packets based on the search key. When a packet matches the search key, two 16-bit hash fields are extracted from the start of the L4 header and provided as inputs (bins 2 and 3) for RTAG7 hash computation. You must specify the offset of hash fields from the start of the L4 header, which contains a flow identification field.

You can cause the system to include the fields present at the offsets that you define (from the start of the L4 header) as a part of LAG and ECMP computation. Also, you can specify whether the IPv4 or IPv6 packets must be operated with the Flex Hash mechanism.

Example

```
Dell(conf)# load-balance flexhash ipv4 ip-proto 1 desc offset1 1 offset2 2
```

**reload-type fastboot**

Restart the system with optimized booting-time functionality enabled. When you restart the device in fast boot mode, traffic disruption is reduced significantly and the system operations to service the data traffic are restored in a seamless way.

**C9000 Series**

**Syntax**

```
reload-type fastboot
```

**Parameters**

- **fastboot**
  
  Enable the system to restart the next time with the optimized booting-time capability

**Defaults**

By default, the device reloads in Jumpstart or BMP mode.

**Command Modes**

GLOBAL CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for the fastboot parameter for S6000 platform.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

You can configure an optimization technique to reduce the booting time of an S6000 Switch. This mechanism is also called fast boot. With the reduced time that is taken to reboot the switch, upon a manually-initiated reload or an expected restart of the device, the disruption in traffic that is serviced by the switch is minimized. Traffic outage is lowered considerably (reduced to approximately 25 seconds in certain network deployments) when you enable this optimization method for booting of the device. By reducing the duration of traffic loss, subscriber sessions are processed and preserved in an effective and seamless way.
**lacp fast-switchover**

Cause the physical ports to be aggregated faster by configuring this capability in a port-channel on both the nodes that are members of a port-channel.

**Syntax**

```
lacp fast-switchover
```

To disable the capability of faster aggregation of the member ports of a LAG or a port-channel bundle, use the no version of this command.

**Defaults**

Not configured

**Command Modes**

`INTERFACE (conf-if-po-number)`

**Command History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

You can configure the optimal switchover functionality for LACP even if you do not enable the fast boot mode on the system. You must configure the long timeout mechanism for the LACP session to enable the fast boot capability to operate properly. This command applies to dynamic port-channel interfaces only. When applied on a static port-channel, this command has no effect.

If you configure the optimized booting-time capability and perform a reload of the system, the LACP application sends PDUs across all the active LACP links immediately.

**Related Commands**

- `show lacp` — displays the LACP configuration.

**encapsulation dot1q**

Configures lite-subinterfaces.

**Syntax**

```
encapsulation dot1q vlan-id
```

To remove a previously configured lite-subinterface, use the `no encapsulation dot1q vlan-id` command.

**Parameters**

- `dot1q vlan-id`

  Enter the keyword `dot1q` followed by the VLAN ID to which the host belongs. The range is from 1 to 4094. A lite subinterface is considered as a Layer 3 port property and is synchronous with the existing rules of applying Layer 2 or Layer 3 properties to an interface.

**Command Modes**

`INTERFACE`

**Command History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

To enable routing of RRoCE packets, the VLAN ID is mapped to the default VLAN ID of 4095 and this mapping is performed using VLAN translation. After VLAN translation, the RRoCE packets are considered in the same manner as normal IP packets that received on L3 interface and routed in the egress direction. At the egress interface, the VLAN ID is appended to the packet and transmitted out of the interface as a tagged packet with the dot1Q value preserved. The dot1Q value is preserved only for egress interfaces that are associated with a VLAN or a lite-subinterface. If a Layer 3 interface is configured without the encapsulation 802.1Q VLAN ID or is an untagged interface in a VLAN, the dot1Q value is not preserved.
In a converged Ethernet network, a switch can operate as an intermediate Ethernet bridge to snoop on FIP packets during the login process on Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) forwarders (FCFs). Acting as a transit FIP snooping bridge, the switch uses dynamically created access control lists (ACLs) to permit only authorized FCoE traffic to transmit between an FCoE end-device and an FCF.

### clear fip-snooping database interface vlan

Clear FIP snooping information on a VLAN for a specified FCoE MAC address, ENode MAC address, or FCF MAC address, and remove the corresponding ACLs FIP snooping generates.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Syntax</th>
<th>clear fip-snooping database interface vlan {vlan-id} enode {enode-mac-address}</th>
<th>fcf {fcf-mac-address}</th>
<th>session {session-mac-address}</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parameters</td>
<td>enode-mac-address</td>
<td>Enter the ENode MAC address of the session which has to be cleared.</td>
<td>fcf-mac-address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>session-mac-address</td>
<td>Enter the MAC address of the session which has to be cleared.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

#### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON and S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500 and S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
clear fip-snooping statistics

Clears the statistics on the FIP packets snooped on all VLANs, a specified VLAN, or a specified port interface.

Syntax

```
clear fip-snooping statistics [interface vlan vlan-id | interface port-type slot/port[/subport] | interface port-channel port-channel-number]
```

Parameters

- `vlan-id` Enter the VLAN ID of the FIP packet statistics to be cleared.
- `port-type slot/port` Enter the slot number and port-type of the FIP packet statistics to be cleared. Enter the subport number if a 40G port is fanned-out into 10G ports.
- `port-channel-number` Enter the port channel number of the FIP packet statistics to be cleared.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON and S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500 and S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

debug fip snooping

Enable debugging on FIP snooping.

Syntax

```
debug fip-snooping [all | acl | error | ifm | info | ipc | ns | rscn | rx | tx]
```

Parameters

- `all` Enter the keyword all to enable debugging on all the options.
- `acl` Enter the keyword acl for ACL-specific debugging.
- `error` Enter the keyword error for error-specific debugging.
- `ifm` Enter the keyword ifm for IFM-specific debugging.
debug fip snooping rx

Enable debugging for FIP snooping receive-specific packets.

Syntax

```
ddebug fip-snooping rx packet-type [all | discovery | ns | virtual-link-instantiation | virtual-link-maintenance | vlan-discovery] [interface]
```

Parameters

- **packet-type**: Enter the keyword `packet-type` and then the option type on which to enable debugging. The options are:
  - `all`: Enter the keyword `all` to enable debugging on all the options.
  - `discovery`: Enter the keyword `discovery` to enable debugging on FCF advertisements and ENode solicitation.
  - `ns`: Enter the keyword `ns` to enable debugging of the name-server packets.
  - `virtual-link-instantiation`: Enter the keywords `virtual-link-instantiation` to enable debugging on FLOGI, FDISC, and FLOGO packets.
  - `virtual-link-maintenance`: Enter the keywords `virtual-link-maintenance` to enable debugging on FIP clear virtual link frames and keepalives.
  - `vlan-discovery`: Enter the keyword `vlan-discovery` to enable debugging on VLAN requests and notifications.

- **interface**: Enter the following keywords and slot/port[/subport] or number information:
For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.

For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.

Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON and S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500 and S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810 and S4820T. Added the receive parameters packet-type and interfaces and their options.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**feature fip-snooping**

Enable FCoE transit and FIP snooping on a switch.

Syntax

```
feature fip-snooping
```

To disable the FCoE transit feature, use the `no feature fip-snooping` command.

Defaults

Disabled

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON and S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Before enabling FIP snooping, assign the fcoeacl space using the cam-acl command. If not assigned, the following error message is displayed:

```
Dell(conf)#feature fip-snooping
% Error: Cannot enable fip snooping. CAM Region not allocated for Fcoe.
Dell(conf)#cam-acl l2acl 2 ipv4acl 0 ipv6acl 0 ipv4qos 2 l2qos 0 l2pt 0
   ipmacacl 0 vman-qos 0 fcoeacl 2 etsacl 1 iscsi 2
Dell(conf)#feature fip-snooping
```

### fip-snooping enable

Enable FIP snooping on all VLANs or on a specified VLAN.

**Syntax**

```
fip-snooping enable
```

To disable the FIP snooping feature on all or a specified VLAN, use the `no fip-snooping enable` command.

**Defaults**

FIP snooping is disabled on all VLANs.

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION
- VLAN INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON and S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500 and S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The maximum number of FCFs supported per FIP snooping-enabled VLAN is 12. The default number of FIP snooping sessions supported per ENode server is 32. The maximum number of FIP snooping sessions supported per ENode server is 64.
**fip-snooping fc-map**

Configure the FC-MAP value FIP snooping uses on all VLANs.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
fip-snooping fc-map fc-map-value
```

To return the configured FM-MAP value to the default value, use the `no fip-snooping fc-map` command.

**Parameters**

- `fc-map-value` - Enter the FC-MAP value FIP snooping uses. The range is from 0EFC00 to 0EFCFF.

**Defaults**

0x0EFC00

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION
- VLAN INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON and S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500 and S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**fip-snooping max-sessions-per-enodemac**

Configure the maximum session limit per ENode MAC address.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
fip-snooping max-sessions-per-enodemac max-sessions-value
```

To return the configured maximum sessions to the default value, use the `no fip-snooping max-sessions-per-enodemac` command.

**Parameters**

- `max-sessions-value` - Enter the maximum number of sessions allowed per ENode MAC address. The range is from 1 to 64.
Defaults 32

Command Modes CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON and S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500 and S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810 and S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**fip-snooping port-mode fcf**

Configure the port for bridge-to-FCF links.

**Syntax**

```
fip-snooping port-mode fcf
```

To disable the bridge-to-FCF link on a port, use the
```
no fip-snooping port-mode fcf
```

**Command Modes** INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON and S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500 and S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The maximum number of FCFs supported per FIP snooping-enabled VLAN is four.
**fip-snooping port-mode fcoe-trusted**

Configure the port for bridge-to-bridge links. It is not recommended to use this command because multi-hop FSB is not supported.

**Syntax**

```
fip-snooping port-mode fcoe-trusted
```

To remove the bridge-to-bridge link configuration from the port, use the `no fip-snooping port-mode fcoe-trusted` command.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON and S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>This command is deprecated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.16.0</td>
<td>Introduced on MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

This command is deprecated from the Dell Networking OS.

**show fip-snooping config**

Display the FIP snooping status and configured FC-MAP values.

**Syntax**

```
show fip-snooping config
```

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
show fip-snooping enode

Display information on the ENodes in FIP-snooped sessions, including the ENode interface and MAC address, FCF MAC address, VLAN ID and FC-ID.

Syntax
show fip-snooping enode [enode-mac-address]

Parameters
enode-mac-address Enter the MAC address of the ENodes to display.

Command Modes
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0) Introduced on the S3048-ON and S4048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the Z9500 and S6000-ON.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 Introduced on the S4810.
show fip-snooping fcf

Display information on the FCFs in FIP-snooped sessions, including the FCF interface and MAC address, FCF interface, VLAN ID, FC-MAP value, FKA advertisement period, and number of ENodes connected.

Syntax

show fip-snooping fcf [fcf-mac-address]

Parameters

fcf-mac-address Enter the MAC address of the FCF to display.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0) Introduced on the S3048-ON and S4048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the Z9500 and S6000-ON.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 Introduced on the S4810.

Usage Information

The following describes the show fip-snooping fcf command shown in the following example.

Field Description
FCF MAC MAC address of the FCF.
### Field Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCF Interface</td>
<td>Slot/port number of the interface to which the FCF is connected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLAN</td>
<td>VLAN ID number the session uses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC-MAP</td>
<td>FC-Map value the FCF advertises.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENode Interface</td>
<td>Slot/number of the interface connected to the ENode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FKA_ADV_PERIOD</td>
<td>Time (in milliseconds) during which FIP keep-alive advertisements transmit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No of ENodes</td>
<td>Number of ENodes connected to the FCF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC-ID</td>
<td>Fibre Channel session ID the FCF assigns.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Example

```
Dell# show fip-snooping fcf
FCF MAC        FCF Interface VLAN FC-MAP FKA_ADV_PERIOD No. of Enodes
------- ------------- ---- ------ -------------- --------------
54:7f:ee:37:34:40 Po 22      100 0e:fc:00 4000                 2
```

### show fip-snooping statistics

Display statistics on the FIP packets snooped on all interfaces, including VLANs, physical ports, and port channels.

#### Syntax

```
show fip-snooping statistics [interface vlan vlan-id | interface interface-type | interface port-channel port-channel-number]
```

#### Parameters

- **vlan-id**
  - Enter the VLAN ID of the FIP packet statistics displays.
- **port-channel-number**
  - Enter the port channel number of the FIP packet statistics displays.

#### Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

#### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

#### Version

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON and S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500 and S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Usage Information

The following describes the `show fip-snooping statistics` command shown in the following example.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of VLAN Requests</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snoop VLAN request frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of VLAN Notifications</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snoop VLAN notification frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Multicast Discovery Solicits</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snoop multicast discovery solicit frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Unicast Discovery Solicits</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snoop unicast discovery solicit frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FLOGI</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snoop FLOGI request frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FDISC</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snoop FDISC request frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FLOGO</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snoop FLOGO frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of ENode Keep Alives</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snoop ENode keep-alive frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of VN Port Keep Alives</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snoop VN port (Virtual N-port) keep-alive frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Multicast Discovery Advertisements</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snoop multicast discovery advertisements received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Unicast Discovery Advertisements</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snoop unicast discovery advertisements received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FLOGI Accepts</td>
<td>Number of FIP FLOGI accept frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FLOGI Rejects</td>
<td>Number of FIP FLOGI reject frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FDISC Accepts</td>
<td>Number of FIP FDISC accept frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FDISC Rejects</td>
<td>Number of FIP FDISC reject frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FLOGO Accepts</td>
<td>Number of FIP FLOGO accept frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FLOGO Rejects</td>
<td>Number of FIP FLOGO reject frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of CVLs</td>
<td>Number of FIP clear virtual link frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FCF Discovery Timeouts</td>
<td>Number of FCF discovery timeouts that occurred on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of VN Port Session Timeouts</td>
<td>Number of VN port session timeouts that occurred on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Session failures due to Hardware Config</td>
<td>Number of session failures due to hardware configuration that occurred on the interface.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example

Dell# show fip-snooping statistics interface vlan 100
Number of Vlan Requests          :0
Number of Vlan Notifications     :0
Number of Multicast Discovery Solicits :2
Number of Unicast Discovery Solicits :0
Number of FLOGI                   :2
Number of FDISC                   :16
Number of FLOGO                   :0
Number of Enode Keep Alive        :9021
Number of VN Port Keep Alive      :3349
Number of Multicast Discovery Advertisement :4437
Number of Unicast Discovery Advertisement :2
Number of FLOGI Accepts           :2
Number of FLOGI Rejects           :0
Number of FDISC Accepts           :16
Number of FDISC Rejects           :0
Number of FLOGO Accepts           :0
Number of FLOGO Rejects           :0
Number of CVL                      :0
Number of FCF Discovery Timeouts   :0
Number of VN Port Session Timeouts :0
Number of Session failures due to Hardware Config :0
Dell(conf)#

Dell# show fip-snooping statistics int tengigabitethernet 1/11/1
Number of Vlan Requests          :1
Number of Vlan Notifications     :0
Number of Multicast Discovery Solicits :1
Number of Unicast Discovery Solicits :0
Number of FLOGI                   :1
Number of FDISC                   :16
Number of FLOGO                   :0
Number of Enode Keep Alive        :4416
Number of VN Port Keep Alive      :3136
Number of Multicast Discovery Advertisement :0
Number of Unicast Discovery Advertisement :0
Number of FLOGI Accepts           :0
Number of FLOGI Rejects           :0
Number of FDISC Accepts           :0
Number of FDISC Rejects           :0
Number of FLOGO Accepts           :0
Number of FLOGO Rejects           :0
Number of CVL                      :0
Number of FCF Discovery Timeouts   :0
Number of VN Port Session Timeouts :0
Number of Session failures due to Hardware Config :0

Example (Port Channel)

Dell# show fip-snooping statistics interface port-channel 22
Number of Vlan Requests          :0
Number of Vlan Notifications     :2
Number of Multicast Discovery Solicits :0
Number of Unicast Discovery Solicits :0
Number of FLOGI                   :0
Number of FDISC                   :0
Number of FLOGO                   :0
Number of Enode Keep Alive        :0
Number of VN Port Keep Alive      :0
Number of Multicast Discovery Advertisement :4451
Number of Unicast Discovery Advertisement :2
Number of FLOGI Accepts           :2
Number of FLOGI Rejects           :0
Number of FDISC Accepts           :16
Number of FDISC Rejects           :0
Number of FLOGO Accepts           :0
Number of FLOGO Rejects           :0
Number of CVL                      :0
Number of FCF Discovery Timeouts   :0
Number of VN Port Session Timeouts : 0
Number of Session failures due to Hardware Config : 0

**show fip-snooping system**

Display information on the status of FIP snooping on the switch (enabled or disabled), including the number of FCoE VLANs, FCFs, ENodes, and currently active sessions.

**Syntax**

```
show fip-snooping system
```

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON and S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500 and S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell# show fip-snooping system
Global Mode : Enabled
FCOE VLAN List (Operational) : 1, 100
FCFs : 1
ENodes : 2
Sessions : 17
```

**show fip-snooping vlan**

Display information on the FCoE VLANs on which FIP snooping is enabled.

**Syntax**

```
show fip-snooping vlan
```

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege
**show fip-snooping status**

Display the FIPs status on the platform.

Syntax

```
show fip-snooping status
```

Defaults

none

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON and S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500 and S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Force10 Resilient Ring Protocol (FRRP)

FRRP is a proprietary protocol for that offers fast convergence in a Layer 2 network without having to run the spanning tree protocol (STP). The resilient ring protocol is an efficient protocol that transmits a high-speed token across a ring to verify the link status. All the intelligence is contained in the master node with practically no intelligence required of the transit mode.

Important Points to Remember

- FRRP is media- and speed-independent.
- FRRP is a Dell Networking proprietary protocol that does not interoperate with any other vendor.
- Spanning Tree must be disabled on both primary and secondary interfaces before Resilient Ring protocol is enabled.
- A VLAN configured as the control VLAN for a ring cannot be configured as a control or member VLAN for any other ring.
- Member VLANs across multiple rings are not supported in Master nodes.
- If multiple rings share one or more member VLANs, they cannot share any links between them.
- Each ring can have only one Master node; all others are Transit nodes.

Topics:

- clear frrp
- debug frrp
- description
- disable
- interface
- member-vlan
- mode
- protocol frrp
- show frrp
- timer

clear frrp

Clear the FRRP statistics counters.

Syntax

```
clear frrp [ring-id]
```

Parameters

- `ring-id` (Optional) Enter the ring identification number. The range is from 1 to 255.

Defaults

None
Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Executing this command without the optional ring-id command clears the statistics counters on all the available rings. Dell Networking OS requires a command line confirmation before the command executes. This command clears the following counters:

- hello Rx and Tx counters
- Topology change Rx and Tx counters
- The number of state change counters

Example

Dell# clear frrp
Clear frrp statistics counter on all ring [confirm] yes
Dell#clear frrp 4
Clear frrp statistics counter for ring 4 [confirm] yes
Dell#

Related Commands

- `show frrp` — display the Resilient Ring Protocol configuration.
**debug frrp**

Clear the FRRP statistics counters.

**Syntax**
```
debug frrp {event | packet | detail} [ring-id] [count number]
```
To disable debugging, use the no debug frrp {event | packet | detail} [ring-id] [countnumber] command.

**Parameters**
- **event**
  - Enter the keyword `event` to display debug information related to ring protocol transitions.
- **packet**
  - Enter the keyword `packet` to display brief debug information related to control packets.
- **detail**
  - Enter the keyword `detail` to display detailed debug information related to the entire ring protocol packets.
- **ring-id**
  - (Optional) Enter the ring identification number. The range is from 1 to 255.
- **count number**
  - Enter the keyword `count` then the number of debug outputs. The range is from 1 to 65534.

**Defaults**
Disabled.

**Command Modes**
```
CONFIGURATION (conf-frrp)
```

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the S6100–ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000–ON.
9.5(0.1) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.2.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
7.4.1.0 | Introduced.
Usage Information

Because the resilient ring protocol can potentially transmit 20 packets per interface, restrict debug information.

description

Enter an identifying description of the ring.

Syntax

description Word

To remove the ring description, use the no description [Word] command.

Parameters

Word

Enter a description of the ring. Maximum: 255 characters.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION (conf-frrp)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
disable

Disable the resilient ring protocol.

Syntax
disable

To enable the Resilient Ring Protocol, use the no disable command.

Defaults
Disabled

Command Modes CONFIGURATION (conf-frrp)

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100–ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000–ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.2.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
7.4.1.0 Introduced.

interface

Configure the primary, secondary, and control-vlan interfaces.

Syntax
interface {primary interface secondary interface control-vlan vlan-id}
To return to the default, use the `no interface {primary interface secondary interface control-vlan vlan-id} command.

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>primary interface</code></td>
<td>Enter the keyword <code>primary</code> to configure the primary interface then one of the following interfaces and the interface information:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword <code>TenGigabitEthernet</code> then the slot/port/subport information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword <code>fortyGigE</code> then the slot/port information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For a port channel interface, enter the keywords <code>port-channel</code> then a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>secondary interface</code></td>
<td>Enter the keyword <code>secondary</code> to configure the secondary interface then one of the following interfaces and the interface information:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword <code>TenGigabitEthernet</code> then the slot/port/subport information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword <code>fortyGigE</code> then the slot/port information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For a port channel interface, enter the keywords <code>port-channel</code> then a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>control-vlan vlan-id</code></td>
<td>Enter the keyword <code>control-vlan</code> then the VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4094.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION (conf-frrp)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information
This command causes the Ring Manager to take ownership of the two ports after IFM validates the configuration. Ownership is relinquished for a port only when the interface does not play a part in any control VLAN, that is, the interface does not belong to any ring.

Related Commands
• show frrp — display the Resilient Ring Protocol configuration information.

member-vlan

Specify the member VLAN identification numbers.

Syntax
member-vlan {vlan-range}

To return to the default, use the no member-vlan [vlan-range] command.

Parameters
vlan-range Enter the member VLANs using VLAN IDs (separated by commas), a range of VLAN IDs (separated by a hyphen), a single VLAN ID, or a combination. For example: VLAN IDs (comma-separated): 3, 4, 6. Range (hyphen-separated): 5-10. Combination: 3, 4, 5-10, 8.

Defaults
None

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION (conf-frrp)

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**mode**

Set the Master or Transit mode of the ring.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
mode {master | transit}
```

To reset the mode, use the `no mode {master | transit}` command.

**Parameters**

- **master**
  - Enter the keyword `master` to set the Ring node to Master mode.
- **transit**
  - Enter the keyword `transit` to set the Ring node to Transit mode.

**Defaults**

Mode None

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION (conf-frrp)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
protocol frrp

Enter the Resilient Ring Protocol and designate a ring identification.

Syntax

    protocol frrp {ring-id}

To exit the ring protocol, use the no protocol frrp {ring-id} command.

Parameters

    ring-id

    Enter the ring identification number. The range is from 1 to 255.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

    CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking
OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1)   Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0)   Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0)    Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5)  Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)  Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0)    Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0)    Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0      Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0     Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1     Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0      Introduced on the S4810.
8.2.1.0      Introduced on the C-Series.
7.4.1.0      Introduced

Usage Information

This command places you into the resilient ring protocol. After executing this command, the command line prompt changes to conf-frrp.
show frrp

Display the resilient ring protocol configuration.

Syntax

```
show frrp [ring-id [summary]] | [summary]
```

Parameters

- **ring-id**: Enter the ring identification number. The range is from 1 to 255
- **summary** (OPTIONAL): Enter the keyword **summary** to view just a summarized version of the Ring configuration.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Executing this command without the optional **ring-id** command clears the statistics counters on all the available rings. Dell Networking OS requires a command line confirmation before the command executes. This command clears the following counters:

- hello Rx and Tx counters
- Topology change Rx and Tx counters
- The number of state change counters
Usage Information

Executing this command without the optional \texttt{ring-id} command clears the statistics counters on all the available rings. Dell Networking OS requires a command line confirmation before the command is executed. This command clears the following counters:

- hello Rx and Tx counters
- Topology change Rx and Tx counters
- The number of state change counters

Example (Summary)

Dell\# show frrp summary

\begin{verbatim}
+-----------------+-----------------+-------------------------+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ring-ID</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Ctrl_Vlan</th>
<th>Member_Vlans</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>UP</td>
<td>Master</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>11-20, 25,27-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>UP</td>
<td>Transit</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>40-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Down</td>
<td>Transit</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
+-----------------+-----------------+-------------------------+
\end{verbatim}

Example (1)

Dell\# show frrp 1

Ring protocol 1 is in Master mode
Ring Protocol Interface:
Primary : TenGigabitEthernet 1/16/1 State: Forwarding
Secondary: Port-channel 100 State: Blocking
Control Vlan: 1
Ring protocol Timers: Hello-Interval 50 msec Dead-Interval 150 msec
Ring Master's MAC Address is 00:01:e8:13:a3:19
Topology Change Statistics: Tx:110 Rx:45
Hello Statistics: Tx:13028 Rx:12348
Number of state Changes: 34
Member Vlans: 1000-1009

Example (2)

Dell\# show frrp 2 summary

Dell#show frrp 2 summary

\begin{verbatim}
+-----------------+-----------------+-------------------------+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ring-ID</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Ctrl_Vlan</th>
<th>Member_Vlans</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Up</td>
<td>Master</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>11-20, 25,27-30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
+-----------------+-----------------+-------------------------+
\end{verbatim}

Related Commands

- \texttt{protocol frrp} — enter the resilient ring protocol and designate a ring identification.

\section*{timer}

Set the hello interval or dead interval for the Ring control packets.

Syntax

\begin{verbatim}
timer \{hello-interval milliseconds\} \{dead-interval milliseconds\}
\end{verbatim}

To remove the timer, use the \texttt{no timer \{hello-interval milliseconds\}} \{dead-interval milliseconds\} command.

Parameters

- hello-interval milliseconds
  Enter the keyword \texttt{hello-interval} then the time, in milliseconds, to set the hello interval of the control packets. The milliseconds must be entered in increments of 50
milliseconds; for example, 50, 100, 150, and so on. If an invalid value is entered, an error message is generated. The range is from 50 to 2000 ms. Default: **500 ms**.

### dead-interval milliseconds

Enter the keyword `dead-interval` then the time, in milliseconds, to set the dead interval of the control packets. The range is from 50 to 6000 ms. Default: **1500 ms**.

#### NOTE

The configured dead interval must be at least three times the hello interval.

### Defaults
- **500 ms** for `hello-interval milliseconds`
- **1500 ms** for `dead-interval milliseconds`

### Command Modes
- **CONFIGURATION (conf-frrp)**

### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

The `hello interval` command is the interval at which ring frames are generated from the primary interface of the master node. The `dead interval` command is the time that elapses before a time-out occurs.
GARP VLAN Registration (GVRP)

The Dell Networking operating system supports the basic GVRP commands on the Dell Networking OS.

The generic attribute registration protocol (GARP) mechanism allows the configuration of a GARP participant to propagate through a network quickly. A GARP participant registers or de-registers its attributes with other participants by making or withdrawing declarations of attributes. At the same time, based on received declarations or withdrawals, GARP handles attributes of other participants.

GVRP enables a device to propagate local VLAN registration information to other participant devices and dynamically update the VLAN registration information from other devices. The registration information updates local databases regarding active VLAN members and through which port the VLANs can be reached.

GVRP ensures that all participants on a bridged LAN maintain the same VLAN registration information. The VLAN registration information propagated by GVRP includes both manually configured local static entries and dynamic entries from other devices.

GVRP participants have the following components:

- The GVRP application
- GARP information propagation (GIP)
- GARP information declaration (GID)

Important Points to Remember

- GVRP is supported on Layer 2 ports only.
- All VLAN ports added by GVRP are tagged.
- GVRP is supported on untagged ports belonging to a default VLAN and tagged ports.
- GVRP cannot be enabled on untagged ports belonging to a non-default VLAN unless native VLAN is turned on.
- GVRP requires end stations with dynamic access NICs.
- Based on updates from GVRP-enabled devices, GVRP allows the system to dynamically create a port-based VLAN (unspecified) with a specific VLAN ID and a specific port.
- On a port-by-port basis, GVRP allows the system to learn about GVRP updates to an existing port-based VLAN with that VLAN ID and IEEE 802.1Q tagging.
- GVRP allows the system to send dynamic GVRP updates about your existing port-based VLAN.
- GVRP updates are not sent to any blocked spanning tree protocol (STP) ports. GVRP operates only on ports that are in the forwarding state.
- GVRP operates only on ports that are in the STP forwarding state. If you enable GVRP, a port that changes to the STP Forwarding state automatically begin to participate in GVRP. A port that changes to an STP state other than forwarding no longer participates in GVRP.
- VLANs created dynamically with GVRP exist only as long as a GVRP-enabled device is sending updates. If the devices no longer send updates, or GVRP is disabled, or the system is rebooted, all dynamic VLANs are removed.
- GVRP manages the active topology, not non-topological data such as VLAN protocols. If a local bridge must classify and analyze packets by VLAN protocols, manually configure protocol-based VLANs, and simply rely on GVRP for VLAN updates. But if the local bridge must know only how to reach a given VLAN, then GVRP provides all necessary information.
- The VLAN topologies that GVRP learns are treated differently from VLANs that are statically configured. The GVRP dynamic updates are not saved in NVRAM, while static updates are saved in NVRAM. When GVRP is disabled, the system deletes all VLAN interfaces that were learned through GVRP and leaves unchanged all VLANs that were manually configured.
clear gvrp statistics

Clear GVRP statistics on an interface.

Syntax

```
clear gvrp statistics interface interface
```

Parameters

- `interface interface` Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P6)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**debug gvrp**

Enable debugging on GVRP.

**Syntax**

```
debug gvrp {config | events | pdu}
```

To disable debugging, use the
```
no debug gvrp {config | events | pdu}
```
command.

**Parameters**

- **config**
  - Enter the keyword `config` to enable debugging on the GVRP configuration.
- **event**
  - Enter the keyword `event` to enable debugging on the JOIN/LEAVE events.
- **pdu**
  - Enter the keyword `pdu` then one of the following Interface keywords and the interface information:
    - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
    - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
    - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

EXEC

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.
- 9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- 9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
**disable**

Globally disable GVRP.

**Syntax**

```
disable
```

To re-enable GVRP, use the `no disable` command.

**Defaults**

Enabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION-GVRP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on C-Series, E-Series, and S-Series

**Related Commands**

- `gvrp enable` — enable GVRP on physical interfaces and LAGs.
- `protocol gvrp` — access GVRP protocol.
garp timers

Set the intervals (in milliseconds) for sending GARP messages.

Syntax

```
garp timers {join | leave | leave-all}
```

To return to the previous setting, use the `no garp timers {join | leave | leave-all}` command.

Parameters

- **join**: Enter the keyword `join` then the number of milliseconds to configure the join time. The range is from 100 to 147483647 milliseconds. The default is **200 milliseconds**.

  | NOTE: Designate the milliseconds in multiples of 100.

- **leave**: Enter the keyword `leave` then the number of milliseconds to configure the leave time. The range is from 100 to 2147483647 milliseconds. The default is **600 milliseconds**.

  | NOTE: Designate the milliseconds in multiples of 100.

- **leave-all**: Enter the keywords `leave-all` then the number of milliseconds to configure the leave-all time. The range is from 100 to 2147483647 milliseconds. The default is **1000 milliseconds**.

  | NOTE: Designate the milliseconds in multiples of 100.

Defaults

As above.

Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION-GVRP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant **Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Usage Information**

- **Join Timer** — Join messages announce the willingness to register some attributes with other participants. For reliability, each GARP application entity sends a Join message twice and uses a join timer to set the sending interval.

- **Leave Timer** — Leave announces the willingness to de-register with other participants. Together with Join, Leave messages help GARP participants complete attribute reregistration and de-registration. The leave timer starts after receipt of a leave message sent for de-registering some attribute information. If a Join message is not received before the Leave time expires, the GARP application entity removes the attribute information as requested.

- **Leave All Timer** — The Leave All timer starts when a GARP application entity starts. When this timer expires, the entity sends a Leave-all message so that other entities can reregister their attribute information. Then the Leave-all time begins again.

**Related Commands**

- `show garp timers` — display the current GARP times.

---

**gvrp enable**

Enable GVRP on physical interfaces and LAGs.

**Syntax**

```
gvrp enable
```

To disable GVRP on the interface, use the `no gvrp enable` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION-INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
gvrp registration

Configure the GVRP register type.

Syntax
gvrp registration {fixed | normal | forbidden}

To return to the default, use the gvrp register normal command.

Parameters

- **fixed**: Enter the keyword fixed then the VLAN range in a comma-separated VLAN ID set.
- **normal**: Enter the keyword normal then the VLAN range in a comma-separated VLAN ID set. This setting is the default.
- **forbidden**: Enter the keyword forbidden then the VLAN range in a comma-separated VLAN ID set.

Defaults

- **normal**

Command Modes

- **CONFIGURATION-INTERFACE**

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3(19.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Usage Information**

Fixed registration prevents an interface, configured using the command line, to belong to a VLAN (static configuration) from being unconfigured when it receives a `Leave` message. Therefore, Registration mode on that interface is fixed.

Normal registration is the default registration. The port’s membership in the VLAN depends on GVRP. The interface becomes a member of a VLAN after learning about the VLAN through GVRP. If the VLAN is removed from the port that sends GVRP advertisements to this device, the port stops being a member of the VLAN.

To advertise or learn about VLANs through GVRP, use the `forbidden` command when you do not want the interface.

**Related Commands**

- `show gvrp` — display the GVRP configuration including the registration.

---

**protocol gvrp**

Access GVRP protocol — `(config-gvrp)#`.

**Syntax**

`protocol gvrp`

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show config

Display the global GVRP configuration.

Syntax

show config

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION-GVRP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on C-Series, E-Series, and S-Series.

Related Commands

- gvrp enable — enable GVRP on physical interfaces and LAGs.
- protocol gvrp — access the GVRP protocol.
**show garp timers**

Display the GARP timer settings for sending GARP messages.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
show garp timers
```

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on C-Series, E-Series, and S-Series</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```plaintext
Dell# show garp timers
GARP Timers       Value (milliseconds)
-------------------------------------------------
Join Timer         200
Leave Timer        600
LeaveAll Timer     10000
Dell#
```

**Related Commands**

- `garp timers` — set the intervals (in milliseconds) for sending GARP messages.
show gvrp

Display the GVRP configuration.

Syntax

```
show gvrp [brief | interface]
```

Parameters

brief

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `brief` to display a brief summary of the GVRP configuration.

interface

(OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and the interface information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on C-Series, E-Series, and S-Series</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

If no ports are GVRP participants, the message output changes from `GVRP Participants running on <port_list>` to `GVRP Participants running on no ports`. 

616  | GARP VLAN Registration (GVRP)
Example

Dell# show gvrp brief
GVRP Feature is currently enabled.
Port       GVRP Status    Edge-Port
----------------------------------------------
Te 3/1/1   Disabled       No
Te 3/1/2   Enabled        No
Te 3/1/3   Disabled       No
Te 3/1/4   Disabled       No
Te 3/2/1   Disabled       No
Te 3/2/2   Disabled       No
Te 3/2/3   Disabled       No
Te 3/2/4   Disabled       No
Dell# show gvrp brief

Related Commands

- show gvrp statistics — display the GVRP statistics.

show gvrp statistics

Display the GVRP configuration statistics.

Syntax

show gvrp statistics {interface interface | summary}

Parameters

interface interface  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword interface then one of the interface keywords and
the interface information:
  • For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  • For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

summary       Enter the keyword summary to display just a summary of the GVRP statistics.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking
OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version     | Description
-------------|--------------------------------------------------
9.10(0.1)    | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0)    | Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0)     | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5)   | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)   | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on C-Series, E-Series, and S-Series</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Invalid messages/attributes skipped can occur in the following cases:

- The incoming GVRP PDU has an incorrect length.
- "End of PDU" was reached before the complete attribute could be parsed.
- The Attribute Type of the attribute that was being parsed was not the GVRP VID Attribute Type (0x01).
- The attribute that was being parsed had an invalid attribute length.
- The attribute that was being parsed had an invalid GARP event.
- The attribute that was being parsed had an invalid VLAN ID. The valid range is from 1 to 4095.

A failed registration can occur for the following reasons:

- Join requests were received on a port that was blocked from learning dynamic VLANs (GVRP Blocking state).
- An entry for a new GVRP VLAN could not be created in the GVRP database.

**Example**

```
Dell# show gvrp statistics int tengigabitethernet 1/1/1
Join Empty Received: 0
Join In Received: 0
Empty Received: 0
LeaveIn Received: 0
Leave Empty Received: 0
Leave All Received: 40
Join Empty Transmitted: 156
Join In Transmitted: 0
Empty Transmitted: 0
Leave In Transmitted: 0
Leave Empty Transmitted: 0
Leave All Transmitted: 41
Invalid Messages/Attributes skipped: 0
Failed Registrations: 0
Dell#
```

**Related Commands**

- `show gvrp` — display the GVRP configuration.
ICMP Message Types

This section lists and describes the possible ICMP message type resulting from a ping. The first three columns list the possible symbol or type/code. For example, you would receive a ! or 03 as an echo reply from your ping.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Error</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>echo reply</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>!</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>destination unreachable:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>network unreachable</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>host unreachable</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>protocol unreachable</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>port unreachable</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>fragmentation needed but don’t fragment bit set</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>source route failed</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>destination network unknown</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>destination host unknown</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>source host isolated (obsolete)</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>destination network administratively prohibited</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>destination host administratively prohibited</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>network unreachable for TOS</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>host unreachable for TOS</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td>communication administratively prohibited by filtering</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>host precedence violation</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>precedence cutoff in effect</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>source quench</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>redirect</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>redirect for network</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>redirect for host</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>redirect for type-of-service and network</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>redirect for type-of-service and host</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>echo request</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>router advertisement</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>router solicitation</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Query</td>
<td>Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>time-to-live equals 0 during transit</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>time-to-live equals 0 during reassembly</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>parameter problem:</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>required option missing</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>timestamp request</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>timestamp reply</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>information request (obsolete)</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>information reply (obsolete)</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>address mask request</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>address mask reply</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)

The IGMP commands are supported on the Dell Networking OS.

Topics:
- IGMP Commands
- IGMP Snooping Commands

IGMP Commands

Dell Networking OS supports IGMPv1/v2/v3 and is compliant with RFC-3376.

Important Points to Remember

- Dell Networking OS supports protocol-independent multicast-sparse (PIM-SM) and protocol-independent source-specific multicast (PIM-SSM) include and exclude modes.
- IGMPv2 is the default version of IGMP on interfaces. You can configure IGMPv3 on interfaces. It is backward compatible with IGMPv2.
- The maximum number of interfaces supported 95.
- There is no hard limit on the maximum number of groups supported.
- IGMPv3 router interoperability with IGMPv2 and IGMPv1 routers on the same subnet is not supported.
- An administrative command (ip igmp version) is added to manually set the IGMP version.
- All commands previously used for IGMPv2 are compatible with IGMPv3.

clear ip igmp groups

Clear entries from the group cache table.

Syntax

```plaintext
clear ip igmp [vrf vrf-name] groups [group-address | interface]
```

Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to configure this setting on that VRF.
  - **NOTE:** Applies to specific VRF if input is provided, else applies to default VRF.

- **group-address**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the IP multicast group address in dotted decimal format.

- **interface interface**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.

For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.

For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Command Modes**  
EXEC

**Command History**  
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Series</td>
<td>E-Series legacy command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### debug ip igmp

Enable debugging of IGMP packets.

**Syntax**

```
debug ip igmp [vrf vrf-name] [group address | interface]
```

- To disable IGMP debugging, use the `no debug ip igmp [vrf vrf-name] [group address | interface]` command.
- To disable all debugging, use the `undebug all` command.

**Parameters**

- `vrf vrf-name`  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to enable debugging of IGMP packets corresponding to that VRF.
NOTE: Applies to specific VRF if input is provided, else applies to Default VRF.

**group-address**

(Optional) Enter the IP multicast group address in dotted decimal format.

**interface interface**

Enter the following keywords and the interface information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E-Series legacy command**

**Usage Information**

IGMP commands accept only non-VLAN interfaces — specifying VLAN does not yield results. This command displays packets for IGMP and IGMP snooping.
ip igmp access-group

To specify access control for packets, use this feature.

Syntax

```
ip igmp access-group access-list
```

To remove the feature, use the `no ip igmp access-group access-list` command.

Parameters

- `access-list` Enter the name of the extended ACL (16 characters maximum).

Defaults

Not configured

Command Modes

INTERFACE (conf-if-interface-slot/port)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The access list accepted is an extended ACL. To block IGMP reports from hosts, on a per-interface basis based on the group address and source address that you specify in the access list, use this feature.
**ip igmp immediate-leave**

Enable IGMP immediate leave.

**Syntax**

```
ip igmp immediate-leave [group-list prefix-list-name]
```

To disable `ip igmp immediate-leave`, use the `no ip igmp immediate-leave` command.

**Parameters**

- `group-list prefix-list-name` Enter the keywords `group-list` then a string up to 16 characters long of the `prefix-list-name`.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E-Series legacy command**

**Usage Information**

Querier normally sends some group-specific queries when a `leave` message is received for a group prior to deleting a group from the membership database. There may be situations when you require immediate deletion of a group from the membership database. This command provides a way to achieve the immediate deletion. In addition, this command provides a way to enable immediate-leave processing for specified groups.
ip igmp last-member-query-interval

Change the last member query interval, which is the Max Response Time inserted into Group-Specific Queries sent in response to Leave Group messages. This interval is also the interval between Group-Specific Query messages.

Syntax

```
ip igmp last-member-query-interval milliseconds
```

To return to the default value, use the `no ip igmp last-member-query-interval` command.

Parameters

- **milliseconds**
  
Enter the number of milliseconds as the interval. For IGMP version 2, the range is from 100 to 25599. For IGMP version 3, the range is from 100 to 65535. The default value is **1000 milliseconds**.

Defaults

**1000 milliseconds**

Command Modes

**INTERFACE**

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>For IGMP version 2, the Interval range is from 100 to 25599. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E-Series legacy command
**ip igmp query-interval**

Change the transmission frequency of IGMP general queries the Querier sends.

**Syntax**

```
ip igmp query-interval seconds
```

To return to the default values, use the `no ip igmp query-interval` command.

**Parameters**

- `seconds` Enter the number of seconds between queries sent out. The range is from 1 to 18000. The default is **60 seconds**.

**Defaults**

- **60 seconds**

**Command Modes**

- **INTERFACE**

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Maximum range of the Hello interval value is changed to 18000. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series in Interface VLAN mode only to enable the system to act as an IGMP Proxy Querier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series in Interface VLAN mode only to enable the system to act as an IGMP Proxy Querier.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ip igmp query-max-resp-time

Set the maximum query response time advertised in general queries.

**NOTE:** The IGMP query-max-resp-time value must be less than the IGMP query-interval value.

**Syntax**

```
ip igmp query-max-resp-time seconds
```

To return to the default values, use the `no ip igmp query-max-resp-time` command.

**Parameters**

- `seconds`  
  Enter the number of seconds for the maximum response time. The range is from 1 to 25. The default is **10 seconds**.

**Defaults**

**10 seconds**

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series in Interface VLAN mode only to enable the system to act as an IGMP Proxy Querier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series in Interface VLAN mode only to enable the system to act as an IGMP Proxy Querier.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ip igmp ssm-map

To translate (*,G) memberships to (S,G) memberships, use a statically configured list.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ip igmp [vrf vrf-name] ssm-map std-access-list source-address
```

**Parameters**

- `vrf vrf-name` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to configure this setting on that VRF.

  **NOTE:** Applies to specific VRF if input is provided, else applies to Default VRF.

- `std-access-list` Specify the standard IP access list that contains the mapping rules for multicast groups.

- `source-address` Specify the multicast source address to which the groups are mapped.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF and Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mapping applies to both v1 and v2 IGMP joins; any updates to the ACL are reflected in the IGMP groups. You may not use extended access lists with this command. When you configure a static SSM map and the router cannot find any matching access lists, the router continues to accept (.*,G) groups.

**Related Commands**

- `ip access-list standard` — create a standard access list to filter based on IP address.

### ip igmp version

Manually set the version of the router to IGMPv2 or IGMPv3.

**Syntax**

```
ip igmp version {2 | 3}
```

**Parameters**

- **2**
  
Enter the number 2 to set the IGMP version number to IGMPv2.

- **3**
  
Enter the number 3 to set the IGMP version number to IGMPv3.

**Defaults**

2 (IGMPv2)

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1)  
  
  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

- 9.10(0.0)  
  
  Introduced on the S6100–ON.

- 9.8(1.0)  
  
  Introduced on the Z9100–ON.

- 9.8(0.0P5)  
  
  Introduced on the S4048-ON.

- 9.8(0.0P2)  
  
  Introduced on the S3048-ON.

- 9.7(0.0)  
  
  Changed the default IGMP from version 2 to version 3. Introduced on the S6000-ON

- 9.5(0.0)  
  
  Introduced on the Z9500.

- 9.0.2.0  
  
  Introduced on the S6000.

- 9.2(0.0)  
  
  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

- 8.3.19.0  
  
  Introduced on the S4820T.

- 8.3.11.1  
  
  Introduced on the Z9000.

- 8.3.7.0  
  
 Introduced on the S4810.
## show ip igmp groups

View the IGMP groups.

### Syntax

```
show ip igmp [vrf vrf-name] groups [group-address [detail] | detail | interface [group-address [detail]]]
```

### Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to configure this setting on that VRF.
- **group-address** (OPTIONAL) Enter the group address in dotted decimal format to view information on that group only.
- **interface** (OPTIONAL) Enter the interface type and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
  - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword loopback then a number from 0 to 16383.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.
- **detail** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword detail to display the IGMPv3 source information.

### Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Version Description
- **9.7(0.0)** Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- **9.5(0.1)** Introduced on the Z9500.
- **9.0.2.0** Introduced on the S6000.
- **8.3.19.0** Introduced on the S4820T.
- **8.3.11.1** Introduced on the Z9000.
- **8.3.7.0** Introduced on the S4810.
- **7.6.1.0** Introduced on the S-Series and C-Series.
- **7.5.1.0** Expanded to support the `detail` option.

### Usage Information
This command displays the IGMP database, including configured entries for either all groups on all interfaces, all groups on specific interfaces, or specific groups on specific interfaces.

The following describes the `show ip igmp groups` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group Address</td>
<td>Lists the multicast address for the IGMP group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Lists the interface type, slot and port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>Displays the IGMP version used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uptime</td>
<td>Displays the amount of time the group has been operational.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expires</td>
<td>Displays the amount of time until the entry expires.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Reporter</td>
<td>Displays the IP address of the last host to be a member of the IGMP group.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Example

```
Dell# show ip igmp groups
Total Number of Groups: 5
IGMP Connected Group Membership
Group Address Interface Mode Uptime Expires Last Reporter
225.0.0.0 Vlan 100 IGMPv2 00:00:05 00:02:04 3.0.0.51
225.0.0.1 Vlan 100 IGMPv2 00:00:05 00:02:04 3.0.0.51
225.0.0.2 Vlan 100 IGMPv2 00:00:05 00:02:04 3.0.0.51
225.0.0.3 Vlan 100 IGMPv2 00:00:05 00:02:04 3.0.0.51
225.0.0.4 Vlan 100 IGMPv2 00:00:05 00:02:04 3.0.0.51
```

### Example (VLT)

**NOTE:** The asterisk (*) after the port channel number (Po 2) highlighted in the following example indicates the port channel is VLT, that the local VLT port channel is down and the remote VLT port is up.

```
Dell# show ip igmp groups
Total Number of Groups: 5
IGMP Connected Group Membership
Group Address Interface Mode Uptime Expires Last Reporter
225.0.0.0 Vlan 100 IGMPv2 00:00:05 00:02:04 3.0.0.51
225.0.0.1 Vlan 100 IGMPv2 00:00:05 00:02:04 3.0.0.51
```
show ip igmp group details

Dell# show ip igmp group details
Interface                  Vlan 20
Group                         232.1.1.5
Uptime                      00:11:22
Expires                       Never
Router mode           INCLUDE
Last reporter            35.0.0.2
Group source list
Source address          Expires
65.0.0.1                         00:01:22
65.0.0.2                         00:01:22
65.0.0.3                         00:01:22
65.0.0.4                         00:01:22
65.0.0.5                         00:01:22

show ip igmp interface

View information on the interfaces participating in IGMP.

Syntax

show ip igmp [vrf vrf-name] interface [interface]

Parameters

vrf vrf-name

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to view IGMP interfaces associated with that VRF.

interface

(OPTIONAL) Enter the interface type and the interface information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
- For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword loopback then a number from 0 to 16383.
- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
- For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version    Description
9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E-Series legacy command.

Usage Information

IGMP commands accept only non-VLAN interfaces — specifying VLAN does not yield results.

The `show ip igmp interface` command does not display information corresponding to the loop-back interfaces.

Example

```shell
Dell# show ip igmp interface
TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1 is down, line protocol is down
    Internet protocol processing disabled
TenGigabitEthernet 1/5/1 is down, line protocol is down
    Internet protocol processing disabled
TenGigabitEthernet 1/6/1 is down, line protocol is down
    Internet protocol processing disabled
TenGigabitEthernet 1/7/1 is up, line protocol is down
    Internet protocol processing disabled
Vlan 20
    Inbound IGMP access group is not set
    Internet address is 35.0.0.1/24
    IGMP is enabled on interface
    IGMP query interval is 60 seconds
    IGMP querier timeout is 125 seconds
    IGMP max query response time is 10 seconds
    IGMP last member query response interval is 1000 ms
    IGMP immediate-leave is enabled for all groups
    IGMP activity: 0 joins
    IGMP querying router is 35.0.0.1 (this system)
    IGMP version is 2
```

Example (VRF)

```shell
Dell# show ip igmp vrf BLUE interface
TenGigabitEthernet 1/20
    Inbound IGMP access group is not set
    Internet address is 50.10.4.1/24
    IGMP is enabled on interface
    IGMP query interval is 60 seconds
    IGMP querier timeout is 0 seconds
    IGMP max query response time is 10 seconds
    IGMP last member query response interval is 1000 ms
    IGMP immediate-leave is disabled
    IGMP activity: 0 joins
```
IGMP querying router is 50.10.4.1 (this system)
IGMP version is 3
Vlan 4007
  Inbound IGMP access group is not set
  Internet address is 50.30.124.4/24
  IGMP is up on the interface
  IGMP query interval is 60 seconds
  IGMP querier timeout is 83 seconds
  IGMP max query response time is 10 seconds
  IGMP last member query response interval is 1000 ms
  IGMP immediate-leave is disabled
  IGMP activity: 0 joins
  IGMP querying router is 50.30.124.1
  IGMP version is 3
Dell#

```
show ip igmp ssm-map
```

Display is a list of groups that are currently in the IGMP group table and contain SSM mapped sources.

**Syntax**

```
show ip igmp [vrf vrf-name] ssm-map [group]
```

**Parameters**

- `vrf vrf-name`  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to configure this setting on that VRF.

  **NOTE:** Applies to specific VRF if input is provided, else applies to Default VRF.

- `group`  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the multicast group address in the form A.B.C.D to display the list of sources to which this group is mapped.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell# show ip igmp ssm-map
Interface           Vlan 20
Group               232.1.1.5
Uptime              00:11:22
Expires             Never
Router mode         INCLUDE
Last reporter       35.0.0.2
Group source list   
Source address      Expires
65.0.0.1            00:01:22
65.0.0.2            00:01:22
65.0.0.3            00:01:22
65.0.0.4            00:01:22
65.0.0.5            00:01:22
```

**Related Commands**

- `ip igmp ssm-map` — use a statically configured list to translate (*,G) memberships to (S,G) memberships.

**IGMP Snooping Commands**

Dell Networking OS supports IGMP Snooping version 2 and 3 on all Dell Networking systems.

**Important Points to Remember for IGMP Snooping**

- Dell Networking OS supports version 1, version 2, and version 3 hosts.
- Dell Networking OS IGMP snooping implementation is based on IP multicast address (not based on Layer 2 multicast mac address) and the IGMP snooping entries are in Layer 3 flow table not in Layer 2 forwarding information base (FIB).
- Dell Networking OS IGMP snooping implementation is based on draft-ietf-magma-snoop-10.
- Dell Networking OS supports IGMP snooping on JUMBO-enabled cards.
- IGMP snooping is not enabled by default on the switch.
- A maximum of 1800 groups and 600 VLAN are supported.
- IGMP snooping is not supported on a default VLAN interface.
- IGMP snooping is not supported over VLAN-Stack-enabled VLAN interfaces (you must disable IGMP snooping on a VLAN interface before configuring VLAN-Stack-related commands).
- IGMP snooping does not react to Layer 2 topology changes triggered by spanning tree protocol (STP).
- IGMP snooping reacts to Layer 2 topology changes multiple spanning tree protocol (MSTP) triggers by sending a general query on the interface that comes in the FWD state.

**Important Points to Remember for IGMP Querier**

- The IGMP snooping Querier supports version 2.
- You must configure an IP address to the VLAN interface for IGMP snooping Querier to begin. The IGMP snooping Querier disables itself when a VLAN IP address is cleared, and then it restarts itself when an IP address is reassigned to the VLAN interface.
- When enabled, IGMP snooping Querier does not start if there is a statically configured multicast router interface in the VLAN.
- When enabled, IGMP snooping Querier starts after one query interval in case no IGMP general query (with IP SA lower than its VLAN IP address) is received on any of its VLAN members.
- When enabled, IGMP snooping Querier periodically sends general queries with an IP source address of the VLAN interface. If it receives a general query on any of its VLAN member, it checks the IP source address of the incoming frame.
  If the IP SA in the incoming IGMP general query frame is lower than the IP address of the VLAN interface, the switch disables its IGMP snooping Querier functionality.
  If the IP SA of the incoming IGMP general query is higher than the VLAN IP address, the switch continues to work as an IGMP snooping Querier.

**clear ip igmp snooping groups**

Clear snooping entries from the group cache table.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
clear ip igmp snooping groups [group-address interface | interface]
```

**Parameters**

- `group-address`  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the IP multicast group address in dotted decimal format.

- `interface`  
  Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.

**Command Modes**

**EXEC**

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1)  
  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.10(0.0)  
  Introduced on the S6100-ON.
- 9.8(1.0)  
  Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P5)  
  Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P2)  
  Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- 9.7(0.0)  
  Introduced on S-Series and Z-Series.

**Usage Information**

IGMP commands accept only non-VLAN interfaces — specifying VLAN does not yield results.
debug ip igmp snooping

Enable debugging of IGMP snooping packets on interfaces and groups.

Syntax
debug ip igmp snooping [group address | interface]

Parameters
- snooping: Enter the keyword snooping to enable debugging of IGMP snooping.
- group-address: (OPTIONAL) Enter the IP multicast group address in dotted decimal format.
- interface interface: Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.

Defaults
Disabled.

Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, Z9000, and Z9500.

Usage Information
IGMP commands accept only non-VLAN interfaces — specifying VLAN does not yield results. This command displays packets for IGMP and IGMP snooping.

ip igmp snooping enable

Enable IGMP snooping on all or a single VLAN. This command is the master on/off switch to enable IGMP snooping.

Syntax
ip igmp snooping enable
To disable IGMP snooping, use the `no ip igmp snooping enable` command.

**Defaults**  
Disabled.

**Command Modes**
- CONFIGURATION
- INTERFACE VLAN

**Command History**  
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**  
To enable IGMP snooping, enter this command. When you enable this command from CONFIGURATION mode, IGMP snooping enables on all VLAN interfaces (except the default VLAN).  

NOTE: Execute the `no shutdown` command on the VLAN interface for IGMP Snooping to function.

### ip igmp snooping fast-leave

Enable IGMP snooping fast-leave for this VLAN.

**Syntax**

```
ip igmp snooping fast-leave
```

To disable IGMP snooping fast leave, use the `no igmp snooping fast-leave` command.

**Defaults**  
Not configured.
Command Modes
INTERFACE VLAN — (conf-if-vl-n)

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E-Series legacy command.

Usage Information
Queriers normally send some queries when a leave message is received prior to deleting a group from the membership database. There may be situations when you require a fast deletion of a group. When you enable IGMP fast leave processing, the switch removes an interface from the multicast group as soon as it detects an IGMP version 2 leave message on the interface.

**ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval**

The last member query interval is the maximum response time inserted into Group-Specific queries sent in response to Group-Leave messages.

**Syntax**

```
ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval milliseconds
```

To return to the default value, use the `no ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval` command.

**Parameters**

- `milliseconds` Enter the interval in milliseconds. The range is from 100 to 65535. The default is 1000 milliseconds.
Defaults

1000 milliseconds

Command Modes

INTERFACE VLAN

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E-Series legacy command

Usage Information

This last-member-query-interval is also the interval between successive Group-Specific Query messages. To change the last-member-query interval, use this command.

ip igmp snooping mrouter

Statically configure a VLAN member port as a multicast router interface.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping mrouter interface interface

To delete a specific multicast router interface, use the no igmp snooping mrouter interface interface command.

Parameters

interface interface  Enter the following keywords and the interface information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number. The range is from 1 to 128.

**Defaults**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
INTERFACE VLAN — (conf-if-vl-n)

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E-Series legacy command**

**Usage Information**
The Dell Networking OS provides the capability of statically configuring the interface to which a multicast router is attached. To configure a static connection to the multicast router, enter the ip igmp snooping mrouter interface command in the VLAN context. The interface to the router must be a part of the VLAN where you are entering the command.

### ip igmp snooping querier

Enable IGMP querier processing for the VLAN interface.

**Syntax**

```
ip igmp snooping querier
```
To disable IGMP querier processing for the VLAN interface, use the no ip igmp snooping querier command.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE VLAN — (conf-if-vl-

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

This command enables the IGMP switch to send General Queries periodically. This behavior is useful when there is no multicast router present in the VLAN because the multicast traffic is not routed. Assign an IP address to the VLAN interface for the switch to act as a querier for this VLAN.

**show ip igmp snooping groups**

Display snooping related information for all the IGMP groups, interface or one group of one interface.

**Syntax**

```
show ip igmp snooping groups [group-address [detail] | detail | interface [group-address [detail]]]
```

**Parameters**

- `snooping` Enter the keyword snooping to display snooping related information.
(OPTIONAL) Enter the group address in dotted decimal format to view information on that group only.

(OPTIONAL) Enter the interface type and the interface information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
- For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from 0 to 16383.
- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
- For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

(Optional) Enter the keyword `detail` to display the IGMPv3 source information.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, Z9000, and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

This command displays the IGMP database, including configured entries for either all groups on all interfaces, all groups on specific interfaces, or specific groups on specific interfaces.

The following describes the `show ip igmp groups` command shown in the following example.

Field | Description
--- | ---
Group Address | Lists the multicast address for the IGMP group.
Interface | Lists the interface type, slot and port number.
Mode | Displays the IGMP version used.
Uptime | Displays the amount of time the group has been operational.
Expires | Displays the amount of time until the entry expires.
Last Reporter | Displays the IP address of the last host to be a member of the IGMP group.
Member Ports | Indicates the port channel. If the port channel is VLT, an asterisk (*) after the port channel number indicates the port channel is locally down and that a remote VLT port is up.
Example

Dell# show ip igmp snooping groups
Total Number of Groups: 1
IGMP Connected Group Membership
Group Address    Interface      Mode          Uptime    Expires   Last Reporter
225.1.1.1        Vlan 10       IGMPv2-Compat  00:00:07  00:02:09  1.1.1.2
    Member Ports: Te 1/17/1
Dell#

show ip igmp snooping mrouter

Display multicast router interfaces.

Syntax

show ip igmp snooping mrouter [vlan number]

Parameters

vlan number  Enter the keyword vlan then the vlan number. The range is from 1 to 4094.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E-Series legacy command.

Usage Information

If the port channel is a VLT port channel, an asterisk (*) after the port channel number (Po 100*) indicates the port channel is locally down and that a remote VLT port is up.
### Example

Dell$ show ip igmp snooping mrouter
Interface Router Ports
Vlan 2 Te 1/3/1, Po 1
Dell$

### Related Commands

- `ip igmp snooping mrouter` — configure a static connection to the multicast router.
- `show ip igmp groups` — view groups.
To configure egress, port channel, time domain, and UDP, use these interface commands.

Topics:
- Basic Interface Commands
- Port Channel Commands
- ip http source-interface

Basic Interface Commands

The following commands are for Physical, Loopback, and Null interfaces.

**clear counters**

Clear the counters displayed in the show interfaces commands for all virtual router redundancy protocol (VRRP) groups, virtual local area networks (VLANs), and physical interfaces, or selected ones.

**Syntax**: `clear counters [interface | vrrp {vr-id | ipv6 vr-id} | learning-limit | vlan vlan-id]`

**Parameters**

- **interface** (OPTIONAL) Enter any of the following keywords and the interface information to clear counters from a specified interface:
  - For IPv4 access-group counters, enter the keyword ip.
  - For IPv6 access-group counters, enter the keyword ipv6.
  - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword loopback then a number from 0 to 16383.
  - For MAC access-group counters, enter the keyword mac.
  - For a Port Channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
  - For the management interface, enter the keyword ManagementEthernet then slot/port information.
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
  - For a tunnel interface, enter the keyword tunnel. The range is from 1 to 16383.

**NOTE:** This command also enables you to clear the port configurations corresponding to a range of ports. However, for Open Networking (ON) platforms the notation for specifying port range in the command is different from how you specify in non-ON platforms.

- For non-ON platforms, you can specify multiple ports as slot/port-range. For example, if you want to clear the port configurations corresponding to all ports
between 1 and 4, specify the port range as `show interfaces interface-type 1/1 - 4`.

- For ON platforms, you can specify multiple ports as `slot/port/[subport] - slot/port/[subport]`. For example, if you want to clear the port configurations corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as `show interfaces interface-type 1/1/1 - 1/1/4`.

```
vrp [ipv6 (vr-id) | vr-id] (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrrp to clear the counters of all VRRP groups. To clear the counters of VRRP groups on all IPv6 interfaces, enter ipv6. To clear the counters of a specified group, enter a VRID number from 1 to 255.

learning-limit (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords learning-limit to clear unknown source address (SA) drop counters when MAC learning limit is configured on the interface.

vlan vlan-id Enter the keyword vlan followed by the interface VLAN number. The range is from 1 to 4094.
```

**Defaults**
Without an interface specified, the command clears all interface counters.

**Command Modes**
EXEC Privilege

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support to clear the interface configurations corresponding to a range of ports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.0</td>
<td>Added support (E-Series only) for VRRP groups in a VRF instance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4093 VLANs on the E-Series. Prior to the release, 2094 was supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5.1.0</td>
<td>Updated the definition of the learning-limit option for clarity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
clear dampening

Clear the dampening counters on all the interfaces or just the specified interface.

Syntax

```
clear dampening [interface]
```

Parameters

- `interface` (OPTIONAL) Enter any of the following keywords and the interface information to clear counters from a specified interface:
  - For a Port Channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

Defaults

Without an interface specified, the command clears all interface dampening counters.

Command Modes

- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**dampening**

Configure dampening on an interface.

**Syntax**
```
dampening [half-life] [reuse-threshold] [suppress-threshold] [max-suppress-time]
```

**Parameters**
- **half-life**
  - Enter the number of seconds after which the penalty is decreased. The penalty decreases half after the half-life period expires. The range is from 1 to 30 seconds. The default is **5 seconds**.
- **reuse-threshold**
  - Enter a number as the reuse threshold, the penalty value below which the interface state is changed to “up”. The range is from 1 to 20000. The default is **750**.
- **suppress-threshold**
  - Enter a number as the suppress threshold, the penalty value above which the interface state is changed to “error disabled”. The range is from 1 to 20000. The default is **2500**.
- **max-suppress-time**
  - Enter the maximum number for which a route can be suppressed. The default is four times the half-life value. The range is from 1 to 86400. The default is **20 seconds**.

**Defaults**
- Disabled.

**Command Modes**
- INTERFACE (conf-if-)

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**
```
Dell# clear dampening tengabitethernet 1/10/1
Clear dampening counters on TeGi 1/10/1 [confirm] y
Dell#
```

**Related Commands**
- `show interfaces dampening` — display interface dampening information.
- `dampening` — configure dampening on an interface.
### Version Description

- **8.3.19.0**: Introduced on the S4820T.
- **8.3.12.0**: Introduced on the S4810.
- **8.3.11.1**: Introduced on the Z9000.
- **8.1.1.0**: Introduced on the E-Series.
- **7.6.1.0**: Introduced on the S-Series.
- **7.5.1.0**: Introduced on the C-Series.
- **7.4.1.0**: Introduced on the E-Series.

#### Usage Information

With each flap, Dell Networking OS penalizes the interface by assigning a penalty (1024) that decays exponentially depending on the configured half-life. After the accumulated penalty exceeds the suppress threshold value, the interface moves to the Error-Disabled state. This interface state is deemed as “down” by all static/dynamic Layer 2 and Layer 3 protocols. The penalty is exponentially decayed based on the half-life timer. After the penalty decays below the reuse threshold, the interface enables. The configured parameters are as follows:

- `suppress-threshold` should be greater than `reuse-threshold`
- `max-suppress-time` should be at least 4 times `half-life`

**NOTE:** You cannot apply dampening on an interface that is monitoring traffic for other interfaces.

#### Example

```
Dell(conf-if-te-1/10/1)# dampening 20 800 4500 120
Dell(conf-if-te-1/10/1)#
```

#### Related Commands

- **clear dampening** — clear the dampening counters on all the interfaces or just the specified interface.
- **show interfaces dampening** — display interface dampening information.

### default interface

Reset a physical interface to its factory default settings.

**Syntax**

```
default interface interface-type slot/port[/subport] - range
```

**Parameters**

- **interface-type slot/port[/subport]**: Enter the interface type and slot/port [/subport] information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

- **range**: For non-ON platforms, you can specify multiple ports as slot/port-range. For example, if you want to display information corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as show interfaces interface-type 1/1 - 4.
  - For ON platforms, you can specify multiple ports as slot/port/[subport] - slot/port/[subport]. For example, if you want to display information corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as show interfaces interface-type 1/1/1 - 1/1/4.

---

**DellEMC**

**Interfaces** | 651
Defaults

None

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048-ON, S4048-ON, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Use the default interface command to set a Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet, or 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface to its factory-default state. By default, a physical interface is disabled (shutdown) with no assigned IP address or switchport (no ip address). This command removes all software settings and all L3, VLAN, VXLAN, and port-channel configurations on a physical interface.

Example

Dell(conf-if-te-1/5/1)# show config
!
interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/5/1
  description testconfig
  no ip address
  portmode hybrid
  switchport
  rate-interval 8
  mac learning-limit 10 no-station-move
  no shutdown
Dell(conf-if-te-1/5/1)#

Dell(conf)# default interface tengigabitethernet 1/5/1

Dell(conf-if-te-1/5/1)# show config
!
interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/5/1
  no ip address
  shutdown

Related Commands

- show running-config – display the current configuration.

description

Assign a descriptive text string to the interface.

Syntax
description desc_text

To delete a description, use the no description command.

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>desc_text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Defaults

None

Command Modes

INTERFACE
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Modified for E-Series: Revised from 78 to 240 characters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

**Important Points to Remember:**

- To use special characters as a part of the description string, you must enclose the whole string in double quotes.
- Spaces between characters are not preserved after entering this command unless you enclose the entire description in quotation marks ("desc_text").
- Entering a text string after the description command overwrites any previous text string that you previously configured as the description.
- The shutdown and description commands are the only commands that you can configure on an interface that is a member of a port-channel.
- Use the show interfaces description command to display descriptions configured for each interface.

**duplex (10/100 Interfaces)**

Configure duplex mode on the Management Interface interfaces where the speed is set to 10/100.

**Syntax**

duplex {half | full}

To return to the default setting, use the no duplex command.

**Parameters**

- **half**
  - Enter the keyword half to set the physical interface to transmit only in one direction.
- **full**
  - Enter the keyword full to set the physical interface to transmit in both directions.
Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
INTERFACE

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
This command applies to any physical interface with speed set to 10/100.

NOTE: Starting with Dell Networking OS version 7.8.1.0, when you use a copper SFP2 module with catalog number GP-SFP2-1T in the S25P model of the S-Series, you can manually set its speed with the speed command. When you set the speed to 10 Mbps or 100 Mbps, you can also execute the duplex command.

Related Commands
- negotiation auto — enable or disables auto-negotiation on an interface.

flowcontrol

Control how the system responds to and generates 802.3x pause flow control frames.

Syntax
flowcontrol {rx {off | on} tx {off | on} [negotiate | pause-threshold value | resume-offset value] | [monitor session-ID]}
To return to the default, use the no form of this command.

Parameters
rx on
Enter the keywords rx on to process the received flow control frames on this port.

NOTE: Flow-control packets are mirrored only when flow-control rx is enabled on an interface.
rx off
Enter the keywords rx off to ignore the received flow control frames on this port.

tx on
Enter the keywords tx on to send control frames from this port to the connected device when a higher rate of traffic is received.

tx off
Enter the keywords tx off so that flow control frames are not sent from this port to the connected device when a higher rate of traffic is received.

pause-threshold
Enter the buffer threshold limit for generating PAUSE frames.

resume-offset
Enter the offset value for generating PAUSE frames to resume traffic.

negotiate
(Optional) Enter the keyword negotiate to enable the pause-negotiation with the egress port of the peer device. If the negotiate command is not used, pause-negotiation is disabled. 40-gigabit Ethernet interfaces do not support pause-negotiation.

monitor
Enter the keyword monitor then the session-ID to enable mirror flow control frames on the interface. The range is from 0 to 65535.

Defaults
rx off tx off

Command Modes
INTERFACE

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.11(0.0) Added support for monitor session.
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100–ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.11.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
6.5.1.9 and 7.4.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
7.8.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series with the thresholds option.

Usage Information
The globally assigned 48-bit multicast address 01-80-C2-00-00-01 is used to send and receive pause frames. To allow full-duplex flow control, stations implementing the pause operation instruct the MAC to enable the reception of frames with a destination address equal to this multicast address.

When a port receives traffic at a higher rate than it can process, the frames are stored in the port buffer. As a result, buffer usage increases. When the buffer usage reaches the value specified in the “pause-threshold”
argument, the port sends PAUSE frame to the connected link partner to stop sending the traffic. Eventually this reduces the buffer usage. When the buffer usage drops by the value specified in the “resume-threshold”, the port again sends a PAUSE frame with 0 as wait-time. This results in resume of the paused traffic flow.

**Important Points to Remember**

- Do not enable tx pause when buffer carving is enabled. For information and assistance, consult Dell Networking TAC.
- The only configuration applicable to half duplex ports is rx off tx off. The following error is returned:
  Can’t configure flowcontrol when half duplex is configure, config ignored
- Half duplex cannot be configured when the flow control configuration is on (default is rx on tx on). The following error is returned:
  Can’t configure half duplex when flowcontrol is on, config ignored

1. **NOTE:** The flow control must be off (rx off tx off) before configuring the half duplex.

- Speeds less than one Gig cannot be configured when the asymmetric flow control configuration is on. The following error is returned:
  Can’t configure speed <1G when Asymmetric flowcontrol is on, config ignored
- Dell Networking OS only supports rx on tx on and rx off tx off for speeds less than one Gig (Symmetric).

1. **NOTE:** If you use the disable rx flow control command, Dell Networking recommends rebooting the system.

1. **NOTE:** Dell Networking OS does not support mirroring of tx pause frames.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf-if-Te-1/1/1)# show config
!
interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1
no ip address
switchport
no negotiation auto
flowcontrol rx off tx on
no shutdown
...
```

**Example (Monitor Session)**

```
Dell(conf-if-te-1/1/1)# show config
!
interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1
no ip address
shutdown
flowcontrol monitor 5
```

**Example (Values)**

This Example shows how Dell Networking OS negotiates the flow control values between two Dell Networking chassis connected back-to-back using 1G copper ports.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configured</th>
<th>LocRxConf</th>
<th>LocTxConf</th>
<th>RemoteRxConf</th>
<th>RemoteTxConf</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>off</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>off</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>off</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>off</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>off</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>off</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>on</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### interface

Configure a physical or virtual interface on the switch.

**Syntax**

```
interface interface
```

**Parameters**

- `interface`
  - Enter one of the following keywords and the interface information:
    - For a null interface, enter the keyword `null` then the slot/port information. The Null interface number is 0.
    - For the Management interface on the stack-unit, enter the keyword `ManagementEthernet` then the slot/port information.
    - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from 0 to 16383.
    - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
    - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
    - For a Tunnel interface, enter the keyword `tunnel` then the tunnel ID. The range is from 1 to 16383.
    - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.
    - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.

**Defaults**

- Not configured.

**Related Commands**

- `show running-config` — display the flow configuration parameters (non-default values only).
- `show interfaces` — display the negotiated flow control parameters.

---

### Related Commands

- `show running-config` — display the flow configuration parameters (non-default values only).
- `show interfaces` — display the negotiated flow control parameters.
**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the support for interfaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

You cannot delete a physical interface.

By default, physical interfaces are disabled (shutdown) and are not assigned to an IP address or switchport. To place an interface in Layer 2 mode, ensure that the interface’s configuration does not contain an IP address and enter the switchport command.

You can create up to 64 tunnel interfaces. The tunnel is added as a logical interface with no default configuration. To delete a tunnel interface, use the no interface tunnel tunnel-id command.

The tunnel interface operates as an ECMP (equal cost multi path) only when the next hop to the tunnel destination is over a physical interface. If you select any other interface as the next hop to the tunnel destination, the tunnel interface does not operate as an ECMP.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf)# int tengigabitethernet 1/10/1
Dell(conf-if-te-1/10/1)# exit
Dell(conf)#
```

**Related Commands**

- `interface loopback` — configure a Loopback interface.
- `interface null` — configure a Null interface.
- `interface port-channel` — configure a port channel.
- `interface vlan` — configure a VLAN.
interface group

Create or delete group of VLANs with a single command. You can also use this command to apply a set of configurations on a group of interfaces.

Syntax

```
interface group [interface | vlan vlanid { - vlanid } ]
```

To delete a range of VLANs, use the following command:

```
no interface group vlan vlanid { - vlanid }
```

Parameters

- **interface, interface,...**
  - Enter the keywords `interface group` and one of the interfaces — slot/port or VLAN number. Select the range of interfaces for bulk configuration. Spaces are not required between the commas. Comma-separated ranges can include VLANs and physical interfaces.
  
  Enter the member VLANs using VLAN IDs (separated by commas), a range of VLAN IDs (separated by a hyphen), a single VLAN ID, or a combination. For example: VLAN IDs (comma-separated): 3, 4, 6. Range (hyphen-separated): 5-10.
  
  Slot/Port information need not contain a space before and after the dash. For example, both of the following commands are valid: `interface group tengigabitethernet 1/1/1 - 1/1/4; interface group tengigabitethernet 1/1/1-1/1/5`.
  
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

Command Modes

- **CONFIGURATION**

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, Z9000, and MXL Switch.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The interface group command will create all the non-existent VLANs specified in the range. On successful command execution, the CLI switches to the interface group context.

The configuration commands inside the group context will be the similar to that of the existing range command.

Note: For release 9.4(0.0), the group command is supported only for VLANs and physical interfaces.

Example

Dell(conf)# interface group ?
fortyGigE FortyGigabit Ethernet interface
gigabitethernet GigabitEthernet interface IEEE 802.3z
tengigabitethernet TenGigabit Ethernet interface
vlan VLAN keyword

Dell(conf)# interface group vlan 1 - 2 , tengigabitethernet 1/10
Dell(conf-if-group-vl-1-2,te-1/1/1)# no shutdown
Dell(conf-if-group-vl-1-2,te-1/1/1)# end

Related Commands

- interface range — configure a range of interfaces.
- interface vlan — configures a VLAN.

interface loopback

Configure a Loopback interface.

Syntax

interface loopback number

To remove a loopback interface, use the no interface loopback number command.

Parameters

number Enter a number as the interface number. The range is from 0 to 16383.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Usage Information

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
Example

Dell(conf)# interface loopback 1655
Dell(conf-if-lo-1655)#

Related Commands

- interface — configure a physical interface.
- interface null — configure a Null interface.
- interface port-channel — configure a port channel.
- interface vlan — configure a VLAN.

interface managementEthernet

Configure the Management port on the system (either the Primary or Standby RPM).

Syntax

interface managementEthernet slot/port

Parameters

slot/port

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
6.4.1.0 Introduced
Version | Description
--- | ---
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
6.4.1.0 | Introduced

Usage Information
You cannot delete a Management port.

The Management port is enabled by default (no shutdown). To assign an IP address to the Management port, use the ip address command.

Example
Dell(conf)# interface managementethernet 1/1
Dell(conf-if-ma-1/1)#

Related Commands
- management route — configure a static route that points to the Management interface or a forwarding router.
- speed (Management interface) — Set the speed for the Management interface.

interface null

Configure a Null interface on the switch.

Syntax
interface null number

Parameters
number
Enter zero (0) as the Null interface number.

Defaults
Not configured; number = 0

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version | Description
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) |Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**: You cannot delete the Null interface. The only configuration command possible in a Null interface is `ip unreachables`.

**Example**:  
```
Dell(conf)# interface null 0  
Dell(conf-if-nu-0)#
```

**Related Commands**
- `interface` — configure a physical interface.
- `interface loopback` — configure a Loopback interface.
- `interface port-channel` — configure a port channel.
- `interface vlan` — configure a VLAN.
- `ip unreachables` — enable generation of internet control message protocol (ICMP) unreachable messages.

---

### interface range

This command permits configuration of a range of interfaces to which subsequent commands are applied (bulk configuration). Using the `interface range` command, you can enter identical commands for a range of interfaces.

**Syntax**
```
interface range interface {slot/port[subport] | port} — {slot/port[subport] | port}, interface {slot/port[/subport] | port} — {slot/port[/subport] | port},...
```

**Parameters**
- `interface {slot/port[ subport] | port} — {slot/port[ subport] | port}`: Enter `interface range` and one of the interfaces and then the interface information. Select the range of interfaces for bulk configuration. You can enter up to six comma-separated ranges. Spaces are not required between the commas. The ranges can include VLANs, port-channels, and physical interfaces.
- `interface {slot/port[ subport] | port} — {slot/port[ subport] | port}`: For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
- `interface {slot/port[ subport] | port} — {slot/port[ subport] | port}`: For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
- `interface {slot/port[ subport] | port} — {slot/port[ subport] | port}`: For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
- `interface {slot/port[ subport] | port} — {slot/port[ subport] | port}`: For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.
- `interface {slot/port[ subport] | port} — {slot/port[ subport] | port}`: For a Tunnel interface, enter the keyword `Tunnel` then a number from 1 to 16383.

**Defaults**
None

**Command Modes**
- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4038-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4093 VLANs on E-Series. Prior releases supported 2094.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

When creating an interface range, interfaces appear in the order they are entered; they are not sorted. The command verifies that interfaces are present (physical) or configured (logical).

**Important Points to Remember:**

- Bulk configuration is created if at least one interface is valid.
- Non-existing interfaces are excluded from the bulk configuration with a warning message.
- The interface range prompt includes interface types with slot/port[/subport] information for valid interfaces. The prompt allows for a maximum of 32 characters. If the bulk configuration exceeds 32 characters, it is represented by an ellipsis (...).
- When the interface range prompt has multiple port ranges, the smaller port range is excluded from the prompt.
- If overlapping port ranges are specified, the port range is extended to the smallest start port and the biggest end port.

**Example (Bulk)**

```bash
Dell(conf)# interface range tengigabitethernet 2/10/1 - 2/11/2, fortyGigE 3/3, tengigabitethernet 3/10/1
% Warning: Non-existing ports (not configured) are ignored by interface-range
```

**Example (Multiple Ports)**

```bash
Dell(conf)# interface range tengigabitethernet 1/10/1 - 1/12/4, fortyGigE 1/13/1, tengigabitethernet 1/15/1
% Warning: Non-existing ports (not configured) are ignored by interface-range
Dell(conf-if-range-te-1/1/1-1/12/3)#
```
Example
(Overlapping Ports)
Dell(conf)# interface range tengigabitethernet 1/1/1 - 1/10/1,
tengigabitethernet 1/1/1 - 1/20/3
Dell(conf-if-range-te-1/1/1-1/20/3)#

Usage Information
Only VLAN and port-channel interfaces created using the `interface vlan` and `interface port-channel` commands can be used in the `interface range` command.

Use the `show running-config` command to display the VLAN and port-channel interfaces. VLAN or port-channel interfaces that are not displayed in the `show running-config` command cannot be used with the bulk configuration feature of the `interface range` command. You cannot create virtual interfaces (VLAN, Port-channel) using the `interface range` command.

**NOTE:** If a range has VLAN, physical and port-channel interfaces, only commands related to physical interfaces can be bulk configured. To configure commands specific to VLAN and port-channel only those respective interfaces should be configured in a particular range.

Example (Single Range)
This example shows a single range bulk configuration.
Dell(config)# interface range tengigabitethernet 1/1/1 - 1/7/3
Dell(config-if-range-te-1/1/1-1/7/3)# no shutdown

Example (Multiple Range)
This example shows how to use commas to add different interface types to a range of interfaces.
Dell(config-if)# interface range tengigabitethernet 1/1/1 - 1/20/3,
hundredGigE 1/24 - 1/29
Dell(config-if-range-te-1/1/1-1/20/3,hu-1/24-1/29)# no shutdown

Example (Multiple Range)
This example shows how to use commas to add VLAN and port-channel interfaces to the range.
Dell(config-if)# interface range tengigabitethernet 1/1/1 - 1/20/3,
tengigabitethernet 1/23/1 –1/24/4,
Vlan 2–100, Port 1–25
Dell(config-if-range-te-1/1/1-1/20/3,te-1/23/1-1/24/4,vl-2-100,po-1-25)# no shutdown
Dell(config-if-range)#

Related Commands
- `interface port-channel` — configure a port channel group.
- `interface vlan` — configure a VLAN interface.
- `show config (from INTERFACE RANGE mode)` — display the bulk configuration interfaces.
- `show range` — display the bulk configuration ranges.
- `interface range macro (define)` — define a macro for an interface-range.

**interface range macro (define)**

Defines a macro for an interface range and then saves the macro in the running configuration.

**Syntax**
```
define interface range macro name interface , interface , ...
```

**Parameters**
- `name` Enter up to 16 characters for the macro name.
- `interface`, `interface,...` Enter the keywords `interface range` and the interface information. Select the range of interfaces for bulk configuration. You can enter up to six comma-separated ranges.
Spaces are not required between the commas. Comma-separated ranges can include VLANs, port-channels, and physical interfaces.

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
- For a Tunnel interface, enter the keyword tunnel then the tunnel ID. The range is from 1 to 16383.
- For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4093 VLANs on E-Series. Prior releases supported 2094.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-Version 6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example (Single Range)**

This example shows how to define an interface range macro named test. Execute the show running-config command to display the macro definition.

```bash
Dell(config)# define interface-range test tengigabitethernet 1/1/1 - 1/3/1,
tengigabitethernet 1/5/1 - 1/7/4, tengigabitethernet 1/11/1 - 1/18/3
Dell# show running-config | grep define
define interface-range test tengigabitethernet 1/1/1 - 1/3/1,
tengigabitethernet 1/5/1 - 1/7/4, tengigabitethernet 1/11/1 - 1/18/3
```
Dell(config)# interface range macro test
Dell(config-if-range-te-1/1/1-1/3/1,te-1/5/1-1/7/4,te-1/11/1-1/18/3)#

Related Commands
- interface range — configure a range of command (bulk configuration).
- interface range macro name — run an interface range macro.

interface range macro name

Run the interface-range macro to automatically configure the pre-defined range of interfaces.

Syntax
interface range macro name

Parameters
name
Enter the name of an existing macro.

Defaults
None

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
6.2.1.0 Introduced

Example
This example shows the macro named test that was defined earlier.

Dell(config)# interface range macro test
Dell(config-if-range-te-1/1/1-1/3/1,te-1/5/1-1/7/4,te-1/11/1-1/18/3)#

Related Commands
- interface range — configure a range of command (bulk configuration).
interface vlan

Configure a VLAN. You can configure up to 4094 VLANs.

Syntax

interface vlan vlan-id [of-instance(of-id)]

Parameters

vlan-id
Enter a number as the VLAN Identifier. The range is from 1 to 4094.

of-instance(of-id)
Enter the keyword of-instance then the OpenFlow instance ID to add the VLAN to the specified OpenFlow instance. The range is from 1 to 8.

NOTE: Associate the OpenFlow instance with the VLAN when the VLAN is created. An existing VLAN cannot be associated with an OpenFlow instance.

Defaults
Not configured, except for the Default VLAN, which is configured as VLAN 1.

Command Modes CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
9.1.(0.0) Introduced on the S4810; added support for OpenFlow.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.

Usage Information
For more information about VLANs and the commands to configure them, see Virtual LAN (VLAN) Commands.

FTP, TFTP, and SNMP operations are not supported on a VLAN. MAC ACLs and IP ACLs are supported. For more information, see Access Control Lists (ACL).

The following features are not supported on VLANs associated with an OpenFlow instance:

- IPv4
- IPv6
- MTU

If OpenFlow VLANs are configured on the switch, spanning-tree protocols cannot be enabled simultaneously.
Example (Single Range)

Dell(conf)# int vlan 3
Dell(conf-if-vl-3)#

Related Commands

- `interface` — configure a physical interface.
- `interface loopback` — configure a loopback interface.
- `interface null` — configure a null interface.
- `interface port-channel` — configure a port channel group.
- `show vlan` — display the current VLAN configuration on the switch.
- `shutdown` — disable/enable the VLAN.
- `tagged` — add a Layer 2 interface to a VLAN as a tagged interface.
- `untagged` — add a Layer 2 interface to a VLAN as an untagged interface.

### intf-type cr4 autoneg

Set the interface type as CR4 with auto-negotiation enabled. To set the interface type as CR4 with autonegotiation disabled, use the no intf-type cr4 autoneg command.

**Syntax**

```
intf-type cr4 autoneg
```

**Defaults**

Not configured

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON and S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.16.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

You can configure the interface type as CR4 with auto-negotiation enabled. If a DAC cable link is down, you can resolve the issue by setting the interface type as CR4.

Auto-negotiation is disabled by default. If the CR4 optic fails to come up, use the autoneg option.

**Related Commands**

- `Interfaces` — configure a physical interface.
- **interface loopback** — configure a loopback interface.
- **interface null** — configure a null interface.
- **interface port-channel** — configure a port channel group.

### keepalive

Send keepalive packets periodically to keep an interface alive when it is not transmitting data.

**Syntax**

```
keepalive
```

To stop sending keepalive packets, use the `no keepalive` command.

**Defaults**

Enabled.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.2</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-Version 6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

When you configure `keepalive`, the system sends a self-addressed packet out of the configured interface to verify that the far end of a WAN link is up. When you configure `no keepalive`, the system does not send keepalive packets and so the local end of a WAN link remains up even if the remote end is down.

### monitor interface

Monitor counters on a single interface or all interfaces. The screen is refreshed every five seconds and the CLI prompt disappears.

**Syntax**

```
monitor interface [interface]
```
To disable monitoring and return to the CLI prompt, press the \texttt{q} key.

**Parameters**

\texttt{interface} \hspace{1cm} (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and the interface information:

- For the Management interface on the stack-unit, enter the keyword \texttt{managementEthernet} then the slot/port information.
- For a port channel interface, enter the keyword \texttt{port-channel} and then a number.
- For a Tunnel interface, enter the keyword \texttt{tunnel} then the slot/port. The range is from 1 to 16383.
- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword \texttt{TenGigabitEthernet} then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword \texttt{fortyGigE} then the slot/port information.
- For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword \texttt{vlan} then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-Version 6.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

In the Example, the delta column displays changes since the last screen refresh.

The following are the monitor command menu options.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>systest-3</td>
<td>Displays the host name assigned to the system.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Key Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>monitor time</td>
<td>Displays the amount of time since the <code>monitor interface</code> command was entered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time</td>
<td>Displays the amount of time the chassis is up (since last reboot).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m</td>
<td>Change the view from a single interface to all interfaces on the line card or visa-versa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>Refresh the view.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>Change the counters displayed from Packets on the interface to Bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>Change the <code>[delta]</code> column from change in the number of packets/bytes in the last interval to rate per second.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l</td>
<td>Change the view to the next interface on the line card, or if in line card mode, the next line card in the chassis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>Change the view to the previous interface on the line card, or if in line card mode, the previous line card in the chassis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Increase the screen refresh rate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t</td>
<td>Decrease the screen refresh rate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q</td>
<td>Return to the CLI prompt.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example (Single Interface)**

systest-3 Monitor time: 00:00:06 Refresh Intvl.: 2s Time: 03:26:26

Interface: te 1/3/1, Enabled, Link is Up, Linespeed is 10000 Mbit

Traffic statistics: Current Rate Delta
- Input bytes: 9069828  43 Bps  86
- Output bytes: 606915800  43 Bps  86
- Input packets: 54001  0 pps  1
- Output packets: 9401589  0 pps  1
- 64B packets: 67  0 pps  0
- Over 64B packets: 49166  0 pps  1
- Over 127B packets: 350  0 pps  0
- Over 255B packets: 1351  0 pps  0
- Over 511B packets: 286  0 pps  0
- Over 1023B packets: 2781  0 pps  0

Error statistics:
- Input underruns: 0  0 pps  0
- Input giants: 0  0 pps  0
- Input throttles: 0  0 pps  0
- Input CRC: 0  0 pps  0
- Input IP checksum: 0  0 pps  0
- Input overrun: 0  0 pps  0
- Output underruns: 0  0 pps  0
- Output throttles: 0  0 pps  0

m - Change mode  c - Clear screen
l - Page up  a - Page down
T - Increase refresh interval  t - Decrease refresh interval
q - Quit

**Example (All Interfaces)**

systest-3 Monitor time: 00:01:31 Refresh Intvl.: 2s Time: 03:54:14

Interface Link In Packets [delta] Out Packets [delta]
- Te 1/1/1 Down 0 0 0
- Te 1/1/2 Up 61512 52  66160 42
- Te 1/1/3 Up 63086 20 9405888 24
- Te 1/1/4 Up 14697471418 2661481 13392989657 2661385
- Te 1/2/1 Up 3759 3 161959604 832816
mtu

Set the link maximum transmission unit (MTU) (frame size) for an Ethernet interface.

Syntax

mtu value

To return to the default MTU value, use the no mtu command.

Parameters

value

Enter a maximum frame size in bytes. The range is from 592 to 9216.

Defaults

1554

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.10(0.0) Reduced the maximum size of the maximum transmission unit (MTU) to 9216 bytes on S6000, S6000-ON, S4048-ON, Z9500, and C9010. Introduced on the S6100–ON.

9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.

9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.

9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.

9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.

8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.

8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
### Version Description
- **8.3.7.0**: Introduced on the S4810.
- **8.1.1.0**: Introduced on the E-Series.
- **7.5.1.0**: Introduced on the C-Series.
- **pre-Version 6.2.1.0**: Introduced on the E-Series.

### Usage Information
If the packet includes a Layer 2 header, the difference between the link MTU and IP MTU (ip mtu command) must be enough bytes to include the Layer 2 header.

When you enter the `no mtu` command, Dell Networking OS reduces the IP MTU value to 1536 bytes.

Link MTU and IP MTU considerations for port channels and VLANs are as follows.

#### port channels:
- All members must have the same link MTU value and the same IP MTU value.
- The port channel link MTU and IP MTU must be less than or equal to the link MTU and IP MTU values configured on the channel members. For example, if the members have a link MTU of 2100 and an IP MTU of 2000, the port channel’s MTU values cannot be higher than 2100 for link MTU or 2000 bytes for IP MTU.

#### VLANs:
- All members of a VLAN must have same IP MTU value.
- Members can have different Link MTU values. Tagged members must have a link MTU 4 bytes higher than untagged members to account for the packet tag.
- The VLAN link MTU and IP MTU must be less than or equal to the link MTU and IP MTU values configured on the VLAN members. For example, the VLAN contains tagged members with Link MTU of 1522 and IP MTU of 1500 and untagged members with Link MTU of 1518 and IP MTU of 1500. The VLAN’s Link MTU cannot be higher than 1518 bytes and its IP MTU cannot be higher than 1500 bytes.

The following shows the difference between Link MTU and IP MTU:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Layer 2 Overhead</th>
<th>Link MTU and IP MTU Delta</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet (untagged)</td>
<td>18 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLAN Tag</td>
<td>22 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Untagged Packet with VLAN-Stack</td>
<td>22 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Header</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tagged Packet with VLAN-Stack</td>
<td>26 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Header</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### negotiation auto
Enable auto-negotiation on an interface.

**Syntax**
```
negotiation auto
```
To disable auto-negotiation, use the `no negotiation auto` command.

**Defaults**

Enabled.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3148.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

This command is supported on 10/100/1000 Base-T Ethernet interfaces.

The `no negotiation auto` command is only available if you first manually set the speed of a port to 10Mbits or 100Mbits.

The `negotiation auto` command provides a `mode` option for configuring an individual port to forced-master/forced-slave after you enable auto-negotiation.

**NOTE:** The `mode` option is not available on non-10/100/1000 Base-T systems.

If you do not use the `mode` option, the default setting is `slave`. If you do not configure forced-master or forced-slave on a port, the port negotiates to either a master or a slave state. Port status is one of the following:

- Forced-master
- Force-slave
- Master
- Slave
- Auto-neg Error — typically indicates that both ends of the node are configured with forced-master or forced-slave.
CAUTION: Ensure that one end of your node is configured as forced-master and one is configured as forced-slave. If both are configured the same (that is, forced-master or forced-slave), the show interfaces command flaps between an auto-neg-error and forced-master/slave states.

You can display master/slave settings with the show interfaces command.

Example (Master/Slave)

Dell(conf)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/1/1
Dell(conf-if)# neg auto
Dell(conf-if-autoneg)# ?
end          Exit from configuration mode
exit         Exit from autoneg configuration mode
mode         Specify autoneg mode
no           Negate a command or set its defaults
show         Show autoneg configuration information
Dell(conf-if-autoneg)# mode ?
forced-master Force port to master mode
forced-slave  Force port to slave mode
Dell(conf-if-autoneg)#

Dell(conf)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/1/1
Dell(conf-if)# neg auto
Dell(conf-if-autoneg)# ?
end          Exit from configuration mode
exit         Exit from autoneg configuration mode
mode         Specify autoneg mode
no           Negate a command or set its defaults
show         Show autoneg configuration information
Dell(conf-if-autoneg)# mode ?
forced-master Force port to master mode
forced-slave  Force port to slave mode
Dell(conf-if-autoneg)#

Example (Configured)

Dell# show interfaces configured
TenGigabitEthernet 1/3/4 is up, line protocol is up
Hardware is Force10Eth, address is 00:01:e8:05:f7:fc
    Current address is 00:01:e8:05:f7:fc
Interface index is 474791997
Internet address is 1.1.1.1/24
MTU 1554 bytes, IP MTU 1500 bytes
LineSpeed 1000 Mbit, Mode full duplex, Master
ARP type: ARPA, ARP Timeout 04:00:00
Last clearing of "show interfaces" counters 00:12:42
Queueing strategy: fifo
Input Statistics: ...

User Information

Both sides of the link must have auto-negotiation enabled or disabled for the link to come up.

The following details the possible speed and auto-negotiation combinations for a line between two 10/100/1000 Base-T Ethernet interfaces.

Port 0
- auto-negotiation enabled* speed 1000 or auto
- auto-negotiation enabled speed 100
- auto-negotiation disabled speed 100
- auto-negotiation disabled speed 100
- auto-negotiation enabled** speed 1000 or auto

Port 1
- auto-negotiation enabled* speed 1000 or auto
- auto-negotiation enabled speed 100
- auto-negotiation disabled speed 100
- auto-negotiation enabled speed 100
- auto-negotiation disabled speed 100

**Link Status Between Port 1 and Port 2**
- Up at 1000 Mb/s
- Up at 100 Mb/s
- Up at 100 Mb/s
- Down
- Down

* You cannot disable auto-negotiation when the speed is set to 1000 or auto.

### portmode hybrid

To accept both tagged and untagged frames, set a physical port or port-channel. A port configured this way is identified as a hybrid port in report displays.

**Syntax**

```
portmode hybrid
```

To return a port to accept either tagged or untagged frames (non-hybrid), use the `no portmode hybrid` command.

**Defaults**

non-hybrid

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

The following describes the interface command shown in the following example. This example sets a port as hybrid, makes the port a tagged member of VLAN 20, and an untagged member of VLAN 10, which becomes the native VLAN of the port. The port now accepts:

- untagged frames and classify them as VLAN 10 frames
- VLAN 20 tagged frames

The following describes the do show interfaces command shown in the following example. This example shows output with “Hybrid” as the newly added value for 802.1QTagged. The options for this field are:

- True — port is tagged
- False — port is untagged
- Hybrid — port accepts both tagged and untagged frames

The following describes the interface vlan command shown in the following example. This example shows unconfiguration of the hybrid port using the no portmode hybrid command.

NOTE: Remove all other configurations on the port before you can remove the hybrid configuration from the port.

Example

Dell(conf)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/1/1
Dell(conf-if-te-1/1/1)# portmode hybrid
Dell(conf-if-te-1/1/1)# interface vlan 10
Dell(conf-if-vl-10)# untagged tengigabitethernet 1/1/1
Dell(conf-if-vl-10)# interface vlan 20
Dell(conf-if-vl-20)# tagged tengigabitethernet 1/1/1
Dell(conf-if-vl-20)#

Example

Dell(conf-if-vl-20)# do show interfaces switchport
Name: TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1
802.1QTagged: Hybrid
Vlan membership:
Vlan 10, Vlan 20
Native VlanId: 10
Dell(conf-if-vl-20)#

Example (Vlan)

Dell(conf-if-vl-20)# interface vlan 10
Dell(conf-if-vl-10)# no untagged tengigabitethernet 1/1/1
Dell(conf-if-vl-10)# interface vlan 20
Dell(conf-if-vl-20)# no tagged tengigabitethernet 1/1/1
Dell(conf-if-vl-20)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/1/1
Dell(conf-if-te-1/1/1)# no portmode hybrid
Dell(conf-if-vl-20)#

rate-interval

Configure the traffic sampling interval on the selected interface.

Syntax

rate-interval seconds

Parameters

seconds Enter the number of seconds for which to collect traffic data. The range is from 5 to 299 seconds.
NOTE: Because polling occurs every 15 seconds, the number of seconds designated here rounds to the multiple of 15 seconds lower than the entered value. For example, if 44 seconds is designated, it rounds to 30; 45 to 59 seconds rounds to 45.

Defaults 299 seconds

Command Modes INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The output of the show interfaces command displays the configured rate interval, along with the collected traffic data.

Related Commands

- show interfaces — display information on physical and virtual interfaces.

rate-interval (Configuration Mode)

Configure the traffic sampling interval for all physical and logical port-channel interfaces globally. The support to configure rate-interval globally enables you to modify the default interval rate for all physical and logical interfaces at one time.

Syntax

rate-interval seconds

Use the no rate-interval command to remove the sampling interval configuration.

Parameters

- **seconds**
  
  Enter the number of seconds for which to collect traffic data. The range is from 5 to 299 seconds.
NOTE: Because polling occurs every 15 seconds, the number of seconds designated here round to the multiple of 15 seconds lower than the entered value. For example, if 44 seconds is designated, it rounds to 30; 45 to 59 seconds rounds to 45. If you configure this value to be less than 5, then the entire buffer is cleared; the `show int stats` command shows the rate information to be 0 as the polling interval is less than 5.

**Defaults**

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on all Dell Networking OS platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The output of the `show interfaces` command displays the configured rate interval, along with the collected traffic data.

When rate-interval is not configured in the global configuration mode or interface mode, the default value of 299 seconds is applied.

When rate-interval is configured only in the global configuration mode and not in the interface mode, the global rate-interval value is applied at the interface level also.

When rate-interval is configured at the interface level and not in the global configuration mode, the interface level rate-interval value is applied for an interface.

When rate interval is configured in both global configuration mode as well as interface mode, then the rate-interval value configured at interface level is applied as it takes precedence over the global value.

---

**show config**

Display the interface configuration.

**Syntax**

`show config`

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P6)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show config (for speed)

Syntax

show config

Command Modes

INTERFACE MODE

Command History

Version Description

9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.3(0.1) Introduced on the S6000.

Usage Information

In order for the speed information corresponding to an interface to appear in the show command output, you must first configure the speed of that interface using the speed command.

Example

Dell(conf-if-te-1/1/1)#speed ?
100 100 Mbps
1000 1000 Mbps
10000 10000 Mbps
auto Auto negotiation (default)
Dell(conf-if-te-1/1/1)#speed 100
Dell(conf-if-te-1/1/1)#show config
interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1
speed 100
no shutdown
show config (from INTERFACE RANGE mode)

Display the bulk configured interfaces (interface range).

**Syntax**

```
show config
```

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION INTERFACE (conf-if-range)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```bash
Dell(conf)# interface range tengigabitethernet 1/1/1 - 1/1/2
Dell(conf-if-range-te-1/1-1/1/2)# show config
!
interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1
  no ip address
  switchport
  no shutdown
!
interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/2
  no ip address
  switchport
  no shutdown
Dell(conf-if-range-te-1/1-1/1/2)#
```
**show interfaces**

Display information on a specific physical interface or virtual interface.

**Syntax**

```
show interfaces interface-type[-range]
```

**Parameters**

- `interface`
  Enter one of the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from 0 to 16383.
  - For stack-units, enter the keywords `stack-unit` then the slot/port information.
  - For a Null interface, enter the keyword `null` then the Null interface number.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.
  - For a tunnel interface, enter the keyword `tunnel` then the tunnel ID. The range is from 1 to 16383.

- `range` (Optional) Enter the range of interfaces for which you want to view the information. The format is `interface-type slot/port/[subport]-slot/port/[subport]`

**NOTE:** This command also enables you to view information corresponding to a range of ports. However, for Open Networking (ON) platforms the notation for specifying port range in the command is different from how you specify in non-ON platforms.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.11(0.0) | Added support to display 10GBASE-T information on the S4048, S4048T, S6000, S6000-ON, S6100, Z9500, S6010, and Z9100. Included display information about EEE on the S3048-ON.
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON. Included display information about EEE on the S3100 series, S4820T, and S5000.
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the S3148.
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.9(0.0) | Added support to display the interface configurations corresponding to a range of ports.
9.8(2.0) | Introduced on the S3100 series.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
Version | Description
--- | ---
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
9.2(0.2) | Added support for the tunnel interface type.
9.1(0.0) | Updated Management Ethernet output to include two global IPv6 addresses on S4810 and Z9000 and added output example showing OpenFlow instance ID.
8.3.12.1 | Updated command output to support multiple IPv6 addresses on S4810.
8.3.11.4 | Output expanded to support eSR4 optics in Z9000.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.5.1.0 | Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.2.1.2 | Included SFP and SFP+ optics power detail in the E-Series and C-Series output.
8.2.1.0 | Added support for 4093 VLANs on the E-Series. Prior releases supported 2094.
8.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.
7.8.1.0 | Output expanded to include SFP+ media on the C-Series.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
6.4.1.0 | Changed the organization of the display output.
6.3.1.0 | Added the Pluggable Media Type field in the E-Series output.

Usage Information

Use the `show interfaces` command for details on a specific interface.

**NOTE:** In the CLI output, the power value is rounded to a 3-digit value. For receive/transmit power that is less than 0.000, an `snmp query` returns the corresponding dbm value even though the CLI displays as 0.000.

**NOTE:** After the counters are cleared, the line-rate continues to increase until it reaches the maximum line rate. When the maximum line rate is reached, there is no change in the line-rate.

User Information

The following table describes the `show interfaces` command shown in the 10G example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TenGigabitEthernet 1/1...</td>
<td>Interface type and administrative and line protocol status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware is...</td>
<td>Interface hardware information, assigned MAC address, and current address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pluggable media present...</td>
<td>Present pluggable media wavelength, type, and rate. The error scenarios are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Wavelength, Non-qualified — Dell ID is not present, but wavelength information is available from XFP or SFP serial data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Wavelength, F10 unknown — Dell ID is present, but not able to determine the optics type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dell Networking allows unsupported SFP and XFP transceivers to be used, but Dell Networking OS might not be able to retrieve some data about them. In that case, typically when the output of this field is “Pluggable media present, Media type is unknown”, the Medium and the XFP/SFP receive power reading data might not be present in the output.

**Interface index...** Displays the interface index number the SNMP uses to identify the interface.

**Internet address...** States whether an IP address is assigned to the interface. If an IP address is assigned, that address is displayed.

**MTU 1554...** Displays link and IP MTU information.

**LineSpeed** Displays the interface’s line speed, duplex mode, and negotiation mode.

**Energy Efficient Ethernet** Displays whether Energy Efficient Ethernet has been enabled or not.

**ARP type...** Displays the ARP type and the ARP timeout value for the interface.

**Last clearing...** Displays the time when the `show interfaces` counters were cleared.

**Queuing strategy...** States the packet queuing strategy. FIFO means first in first out.

### Input Statistics:
- Number of packets and bytes into the interface
- Number of packets with VLAN tagged headers
- Packet size and the number of those packets inbound to the interface
- Number of Multicast and Broadcast packets:
  - Multicasts = number of MAC multicast packets
  - Broadcasts = number of MAC broadcast packets
- Number of runts, giants, and throttles packets:
  - runts = number of packets that are less than 64B
  - giants = packets that are greater than the MTU size
  - throttles = packets containing PAUSE frames
- Number of CRC, overrun, and discarded packets:
  - CRC = packets with CRC/FCS errors
  - overrun = number of packets discarded due to FIFO overrun conditions
  - discarded = the sum of runts, giants, CRC, and overrun packets discarded without any processing

### Output Statistics:
- Number of packets, bytes, and underruns out of the interface
- Packet size and the number of the packets outbound to the interface
- Number of Multicast, Broadcast, and Unicast packets:
  - Multicasts = number of MAC multicast packets
  - Broadcasts = number of MAC broadcast packets
  - Unicasts = number of MAC unicast packets
- Number of VLANs, throttles, discards, and collisions:
  - Vlans = number of VLAN tagged packets
  - throttles = packets containing PAUSE frames
Line Description
• discarded = number of packets discarded without any processing
• collisions = number of packet collisions
• wred = count both packets discarded in the MAC and in the hardware-based queues

Rate information... Estimate of the input and output traffic rate over a designated interval (30 to 299 seconds). Traffic rate is displayed in bits, packets per second, and percent of line rate.

Time since... Elapsed time since the last interface status change (hh:mm:ss format).

Example
Dell# show interfaces
TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1 is down, line protocol is down
Hardware is DellForce10Eth, address is 00:01:e8:8b:3d:e7
Current address is 00:01:e8:8b:3d:e7
Pluggable media present, Media type is unknown
Wavelength unknown
Interface index is 100992002
Internet address is not set
MTU 1554 bytes, IP MTU 1500 bytes
LineSpeed auto
Flowcontrol rx on tx off
ARP type: ARPA, ARP Timeout 04:00:00
Last clearing of "show interface" counters 3d17h53m
Queueing strategy: fifo
Input Statistics:
  0 packets, 0 bytes
  0 64-byte pkts, 0 over 64-byte pkts, 0 over 127-byte pkts
  0 over 255-byte pkts, 0 over 511-byte pkts, 0 over 1023-byte pkts
  0 Multicasts, 0 Broadcasts
  0 runs, 0 giants, 0 throttles
  0 CRC, 0 overrun, 0 discarded
Output Statistics:
  0 packets, 0 bytes, 0 underruns
  0 64-byte pkts, 0 over 64-byte pkts, 0 over 127-byte pkts
  0 over 255-byte pkts, 0 over 511-byte pkts, 0 over 1023-byte pkts
  0 Multicasts, 0 Broadcasts, 0 Unicasts
  0 throttles, 0 discarded, 0 collisions, 0 wreddrops
Rate info (interval 299 seconds):
  Input 00.00 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
  Output 00.00 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
Time since last interface status change: 3d17h51m

Usage Information
The Management port is enabled by default (no shutdown). If necessary, use the ip address command to assign an IP address to the Management port. If two RPMs are installed in your system, use the show redundancy command to display which RPM is the Primary RPM.

Example
Dell# show interfaces tengigabitethernet 0/0
TenGigabitEthernet 0/0 is down, line protocol is down
Hardware is DellEth, address is 00:01:e8:8a:e9:72
  Current address is 00:01:e8:8a:e9:72
Pluggable media present, SFP+ type is 10GBASE-T
  Wavelength is 0nm
Interface index is 17105922
Internet address is not set
Mode of IPv4 Address Assignment : NONE
DHCP Client-ID: 0001e88ae972
MTU 1554 bytes, IP MTU 1500 bytes
LineSpeed auto
Flowcontrol rx off tx off
ARP type: ARPA, ARP Timeout 04:00:00
Last clearing of "show interface" counters 26w4d22h
Queueing strategy: fifo
Dell# show interfaces tengigabitethernet 1/1/1
TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1 is up, line protocol is down
Hardware is Force10Eth, address is 00:01:e8:41:77:95
  Current address is 00:01:e8:41:77:95
Pluggable media present, SFP type is 1000BASE-SX
  Wavelength is 850nm
Interface index is 100974648
Port will not be disabled on partial SFM failure
Internet address is not set
MTU 1554 bytes, IP MTU 1500 bytes
LineSpeed 1000 Mbit
Flowcontrol rx on tx on
ARP type: ARPA, ARP Timeout 04:00:00
Last clearing of "show interface" counters 1w0d5h
Queueing strategy: fifo
Input Statistics:
  0 packets, 0 bytes
  0 Vlans
  0 64-byte pkts, 0 over 64-byte pkts, 0 over 127-byte pkts
  0 over 255-byte pkts, 0 over 511-byte pkts, 0 over 1023-byte pkts
  0 Multicasts, 0 Broadcasts
  0 runts, 0 giants, 0 throttles
  0 CRC, 0 overrun, 0 discarded
Output Statistics:
  0 packets, 0 bytes, 0 underruns
  0 64-byte pkts, 0 over 64-byte pkts, 0 over 127-byte pkts
  0 over 255-byte pkts, 0 over 511-byte pkts, 0 over 1023-byte pkts
  0 Multicasts, 0 Broadcasts, 0 Unicasts
  0 Vlans, 0 throttles, 0 discarded, 0 collisions, 0 wredrops
Rate info (interval 299 seconds):
  Input 00.00 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
  Output 00.00 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
Time since last interface status change: 1w0d5h
Dell#

Dell#show interfaces tengigabitethernet 1/21/1
TenGigabitEthernet 1/21/1 is up, line protocol is up
Hardware is DellEth, address is 00:12:32:12:42:13
  Current address is 00:12:32:12:42:13
Pluggable media present, SFP+ type is 10GBASE-T
  Wavelength is 0nm
Interface index is 2107396
Internet address is not set
Mode of IPv4 Address Assignment : NONE
DHCP Client-ID :001232124213
MTU 1554 bytes, IP MTU 1500 bytes
LineSpeed 10000 Mbit
Flowcontrol rx off tx off
ARP type: ARPA, ARP Timeout 04:00:00
Last clearing of "show interface" counters 00:01:03
Queueing strategy: fifo
Input Statistics:
  1 packets, 64 bytes
  1 64-byte pkts, 0 over 64-byte pkts, 0 over 127-byte pkts
  0 over 255-byte pkts, 0 over 511-byte pkts, 0 over 1023-byte pkts
  1 Multicasts, 0 Broadcasts, 0 Unicasts
  0 runts, 0 giants, 0 throttles
  0 CRC, 0 overrun, 0 discarded
Output Statistics:
  2 packets, 128 bytes, 0 underruns
  2 64-byte pkts, 0 over 64-byte pkts, 0 over 127-byte pkts
  0 over 255-byte pkts, 0 over 511-byte pkts, 0 over 1023-byte pkts
2 Multicasts, 0 Broadcasts, 0 Unicasts
0 throttles, 0 discarded, 0 collisions, 0 wreddrops
Rate info (interval 299 seconds):
  Input 00.00 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
  Output 00.00 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
Time since last interface status change: 00:00:24

Example (Management Ethernet)

Dell# show interfaces managementethernet 1/1

ManagementEthernet 1/1 is up, line protocol is up
Hardware is Force10Eth, address is 00:01:e8:0b:a9:4c
  Current address is 00:01:e8:0b:a9:4c
Pluggable media not present
Interface index is 503595208
Internet address is 10.11.201.5/16
Link local IPv6 address: fe80::201:e8ff:fe0b:a94c/64
Global IPv6 address: 2222::5/64
Virtual-IP is not set
Virtual-IP IPv6 address is not set
MTU 1554 bytes, IP MTU 1500 bytes
LineSpeed 10 Mbit, Mode full duplex
ARP type: ARPA, ARP Timeout 04:00:00
Last clearing of "show interface" counters 04:01:08
Queueing strategy: fifo
  Input 943 packets, 78347 bytes, 190 multicast
  Received 0 errors, 0 discarded
  Output 459 packets, 102388 bytes, 15 multicast
  Output 0 errors, 0 invalid protocol
Time since last interface status change: 00:03:09

Example (Management Ethernet, two IPv6 addresses)

Dell# show interfaces managementethernet 1/1

ManagementEthernet 1/1 is up, line protocol is up
Hardware is DellForce10Eth, address is 00:01:e8:a0:bf:f3
  Current address is 00:01:e8:a0:bf:f3
Pluggable media not present
Interface index is 302006472
Internet address is 10.16.130.5/16
Link local IPv6 address: fe80::201:e8ff:fea0:bff3/64
Global IPv6 address: 1::1/
Global IPv6 address: 2::1/64
Virtual-IP is not set
Virtual-IP IPv6 address is not set
MTU 1554 bytes, IP MTU 1500 bytes
LineSpeed 1000 Mbit, Mode full duplex
ARP type: ARPA, ARP Timeout 04:00:00
Last clearing of "show interface" counters 00:06:14
Queueing strategy: fifo
Input 791 packets, 62913 bytes, 775 multicast
Received 0 errors, 0 discarded
Output 21 packets, 3300 bytes, 20 multicast
Output 0 errors, 0 invalid protocol
Time since last interface status change: 00:06:03

Example (OpenFlow instance)

Dell# show interfaces vlan 6
Vlan 6 is down, line protocol is down
Address is 00:01:e8:8a:e1:8c, Current address is 00:01:e8:8a:e1:8c
Interface index is 1107525638
of-instance: 2
Internet address is not set
MTU 1554 bytes, IP MTU 1500 bytes
LineSpeed auto
ARP type: ARPA, ARP Timeout 04:00:00
Last clearing of "show interface" counters 00:05:12
Queueing strategy: fifo
Time since last interface status change: 00:05:12

Related Commands

- show interfaces configured – display any interface with a non-default configuration.
- show inventory (S-Series and Z-Series) – display the S-Series and Z-Series switch types, components (including media), Dell Networking OS version including hardware identification numbers, and configured protocols.
- show ip interface – display Layer 3 information about the interfaces.
- show range – display all interfaces configured using the interface range command.

show interfaces configured

Display any interface with a non-default configuration.

Syntax

```
show interfaces configured
```

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4.1.0</td>
<td>Changed the organization of the display output.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Dell# show interfaces configured
TenGigabitEthernet 1/18/1 is up, line protocol is up
Hardware is Force10Eth, address is 00:01:e8:05:f7:fc
  Current address is 00:01:e8:05:f7:fc
Interface index is 474791997
MTU 1554 bytes, IP MTU 1500 bytes
LineSpeed 1000 Mbit, Mode full duplex, Master
ARP type: ARPA, ARP Timeout 04:00:00
Last clearing of "show interfaces" counters 00:12:42
Queueing strategy: fifo
Input Statistics:
  10 packets, 10000 bytes
  0 Vlans
  0 64-byte pkts, 0 over 64-byte pkts, 0 over 127-byte pkts
  0 over 255-byte pkts, 10 over 511-byte pkts, 0 over 1023-byte pkts
  0 Multicasts, 0 Broadcasts
  0 runts, 0 giants, 0 throttles
  0 CRC, 0 overrun, 0 discarded
Output Statistics:
  1 packets, 64 bytes, 0 underruns
  1 64-byte pkts, 0 over 64-byte pkts, 0 over 127-byte pkts
  0 over 255-byte pkts, 0 over 511-byte pkts, 0 over 1023-byte pkts
  0 Multicasts, 1 Broadcasts, 0 Unicasts
  0 Vlans, 0 throttles, 0 discarded, 0 collisions
Rate info (interval 299 seconds):
  Input 00.00 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
  Output 00.00 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
Time since last interface status change: 00:04:59
Dell#
show interfaces dampening

Display interface dampening information.

```
Syntax
show interfaces dampening [[interface] [summary] [detail]]
```

```
Parameters

- interface
  - (Optional) Enter one of the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

  **NOTE:** This command also enables you to view information corresponding to a range of ports. However, for Open Networking (ON) platforms the notation for specifying port range in the command is different from how you specify in non-ON platforms.

  - For non-ON platforms, you can specify multiple ports as slot/port-range. For example, if you want to display information corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as show interfaces interface-type 1/1 - 4.
  - For ON platforms, you can specify multiple ports as slot/port/[subport] - slot/port/[subport]. For example, if you want to display information corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as show interfaces interface-type 1/1/1 - 1/1/4.

- summary
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword summary to display the current summary of dampening data, including the number of interfaces configured and the number of interfaces suppressed, if any.

- detail
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword detail to display detailed interface dampening data.

```
Defaults
None

```
Command Modes
EXEC

```
Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

```
Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100–ON.
9.9(0.0) Added support to display the interface configurations corresponding to a range of ports.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.

Related Commands

-  `show interfaces` — display information on a specific physical interface or virtual interface.
show interfaces stack-unit

Display information on all interfaces on a specific S-Series or Z-Series stack member.

Syntax

show interfaces stack-unit unit-number

Parameters

unit-number Enter the stack member number.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
show interfaces status

To display status information on a specific interface only, display a summary of interface information or specify a stack-unit slot and interface.

**Syntax**

```
show interfaces [interface | stack-unit slot-number] status
```

**Parameters**

- **interface**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter one of the following keywords the interface information:
For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.

For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.

For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

**NOTE:** This command also enables you to view information corresponding to a range of ports. However, for Open Networking (ON) platforms the notation for specifying port range in the command is different from how you specify in non-ON platforms.

For non-ON platforms, you can specify multiple ports as `slot/port-range`. For example, if you want to display information corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as `show interfaces interface-type 1/1 - 4`.

For ON platforms, you can specify multiple ports as `slot/port/[subport] - slot/port/[subport]`. For example, if you want to display information corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as `show interfaces interface-type 1/1/1 - 1/1/4`.

```
stack-unit slot-number
```

(Optional) Enter the keyword `stack-unit` then the slot number. The range is from 0 to 5.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support to display the interface configurations corresponding to a range of ports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide

show interfaces vlan

Display VLAN statistics.

Syntax

show interfaces vlan {vlan-id} [LINE] [description]

Parameters

vlan-id

Enter the interface VLAN number. The range is from 1 to 4094.

LINE

(Optional) Enter the name of the VLAN.

description

Displays the VLAN interface information with description.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.

9.9(0.0) Added support to display the interface configurations corresponding to a range of ports.

9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
Version | Description
--- | ---
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S-Series and Z-Series.

Usage Information

**NOTE:** This command also enables you to view information corresponding to a range of ports.

- You can specify multiple ports as `port-range`. For example, if you want to display information corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as `show interfaces interface-type 1 - 4`.

Example

```
Dell# show interfaces vlan 10
Vlan 10 is up, line protocol is down
Address is 90:b1:1c:f4:99:ce, Current address is 90:b1:1c:f4:99:ce
Interface index is 1107787786
Internet address is not set
Mode of IPv4 Address Assignment: NONE
DHCP Client-ID: 90b11cf499ce
MTU 1554 bytes, IP MTU 1500 bytes
LineSpeed auto
ARP type: ARPA, ARP Timeout 04:00:00
Last clearing of "show interface" counters 2d17h26m
Queueing strategy: fifo
Time since last interface status change: 2d17h26m
Input Statistics:
  0 packets, 0 bytes
Output Statistics:
  0 packets, 0 bytes, 0 underruns
```

Related Commands

- `show interfaces` — display information on a specific physical interface or virtual interface.

show system stack-unit quad-port-profile

Displays the list of configured and activated dynamic fan-out capable ports.

**Syntax**

```
show system [stack-unit-number] quad-port-profile
```

**Parameters**

`stack-unit number`  Enter the port number. The range is from 1–6.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000 and S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell#show system stack-unit 1 quad-port-profile
Configured fan out profile ports in stack-unit 1
  Configured  Activated
  2            2
  4            4
  6            6
  8            8
  9            9
  10           10
  11           11
```
S6010-ON 1#show system stack-unit 1 quad-port-profile
Configured fan out profile ports in stack-unit 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configured</th>
<th>Activated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dell(conf)#stack-unit 1 port 24 portmode quad
Warning: Enabling quad mode on stack-unit 1 port 24. Please verify whether the configs related to interface Fo 1/24 are cleaned up before proceeding further.
[confirm yes/no]:yes
Dell(conf)#00:02:24: %STKUNIT1-M:CP %IFMGR-5-DYNAMIC_FANOUT: Port 24 in slot 1 has been fanned-out >>>>>
Dell(conf)#00:02:27: %S6000-ON:1 %IFAGT-5-INSERT_OPTICS_QSFP: Optics QSFP inserted in slot 1 port 24/2
00:02:27: %S6000-ON:1 %IFAGT-5-INSERT_OPTICS_QSFP: Optics QSFP inserted in slot 1 port 24/3
00:02:27: %S6000-ON:1 %IFAGT-5-INSERT_OPTICS_QSFP: Optics QSFP inserted in slot 1 port 24/4

Related Commands

stack-unit portmode — splits a single 40G port into four-10G ports
stack-unit quad-port-profile

Configures the list of dynamic fan-out capable ports.

Syntax

```
stack-unit [stack-unit number] quad-port-profile [default|<1–32>]
```

To remove the quad-port configuration, use the `[no] stack-unit [stack-unit number] quad-port-profile [default|<1–32>]` command syntax.

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>stack-unit number</td>
<td>Enter the port number. The range is from 1 to 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The range of the default ports are separated by —.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Defaults

2,4,6,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,27,29,31

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version Description
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000 and S6000-ON.

Usage Information

The default quad port profile configuration includes all ports except the top four left ports and the top four right ports in the switch. As a result, you cannot fan-out these switch ports using the `stack-unit stack-unit-number portmode` command when the ports are in the default quad port profile configuration.

You can change this default quad port profile configuration using the `stack-unit stack-unit-number quad-port-profile port-numbers` command and include the top four left ports and top four right ports in your new profile. When you change the default profile, you can dynamically fan-out the ports that are part of the new profile using the `stack-unit stack-unit-number portmode` command.

However, your new profile must exclude four ports from the first 16 port groups and four ports from the last 16 port groups in the switch. You cannot fan-out these excluded ports as the quad port profile can only have 12 ports in the first 16 port groups and 12 ports in the last 16 port groups.

**NOTE:** In order for the new quad port profile configuration to take effect, you must first save changes and then reload the switch.

show interfaces switchport

Display only virtual and physical interfaces in Layer 2 mode. This command displays the Layer 2 mode interfaces’ IEEE 802.1Q tag status and VLAN membership.

Syntax

```
show interfaces switchport [interface-type | stack-unit unit-id ]
```

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>interface-type</td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter one of the following keywords and the interface information:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For a backup interface for this interface, enter the keyword `backup`.

**NOTE:** This command also enables you to view information corresponding to a range of ports.

- For physical interfaces, you can specify multiple ports as `slot/port-range`. For example, if you want to display information corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as `show interfaces interface-type 1/1 - 4`.
- For port-channel interfaces, you can specify multiple ports as `port-range`. For example, if you want to display information corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as `show interfaces port-channel 1 - 4`.

```
stack-unit unit-id
```

(Optional) Enter the keywords `stack-unit` then the stack member number.

---

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support to display the interface configurations corresponding to a range of ports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4093 VLANs on E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Support added for hybrid port/native VLAN, introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E-Series legacy command**

**Usage Information**

The following describes the `show interfaces switchport` command for the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Items</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Displays the interface’s type, slot/port[/subport] number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Items</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>802.1QTagged</td>
<td>Displays whether if the VLAN tagged (&quot;True&quot;), untagged (&quot;False&quot;), or hybrid (&quot;Hybrid&quot;),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>which supports both untagged and tagged VLANs by the port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vlan membership</td>
<td>Lists the VLANs to which the interface is a member. Starting with Dell Networking OS version 7.6.1,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>this field can display native VLAN membership by the port.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

Dell# show interfaces switchport  
Name: TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1  
802.1QTagged: Hybrid  
Vlan membership:  
Vlan  2, Vlan 20  
Native VlanId: 20  

Name: TenGigabitEthernet 1/2/1  
802.1QTagged: True  
Vlan membership:  
Vlan  2  

Name: TenGigabitEthernet 1/3/1  
802.1QTagged: True  
Vlan membership:  
Vlan  2  

Name: TenGigabitEthernet 1/4/1  
802.1QTagged: True  
Vlan membership:  
Vlan  2  

---More---

**Related Commands**

- `interface` — configure a physical interface on the switch.
- `show ip interface` — display Layer 3 information about the interfaces.
- `show interfaces` — display information on a specific physical interface or virtual interface.
- `show interfaces transceiver` — display the physical status and operational status of an installed transceiver. The output also displays the transceiver’s serial number.

**show interfaces transceiver**

Display the details of an installed transceiver.

**Syntax**

```
show interfaces [interface number] transceiver
```

**Parameters**

- `interfaces interface number`  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter one of the following keywords and then the interface information:
  
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

**NOTE:** This command also enables you to view information corresponding to a range of ports. However, for Open Networking (ON) platforms the notation for specifying port range in the command is different from how you specify in non-ON platforms.
For non-ON platforms, you can specify multiple ports as slot/port-range. For example, if you want to display information corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as show interfaces interface-type 1/1 - 4.

For ON platforms, you can specify multiple ports as slot/port/[subport] - slot/port/[subport]. For example, if you want to display information corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as show interfaces interface-type 1/1/1 - 1/1/4.

Command Modes
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support to display 10GBASE-T information on the S4048, S4048T, S6000, S6000-ON, S6100, Z9500, S6010, and Z9100.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support to display the interface configurations corresponding to a range of ports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Output augmented with diagnostic data for pluggable media.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Removed three fields in the output: Vendor Name, Vendor OUI, and Vendor PN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5.4.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
Use the show interfaces transceiver command to view the status of transceivers on all the interfaces in the system.

The following describes the columns displayed in the output of the show interfaces transceiver command:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rx Power measurement type</td>
<td>Output depends on the vendor, typically either “Average” or “OMA” (Receiver optical modulation amplitude).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tx Power measurement type</td>
<td>Output depends on the vendor, typically either “Supported” or “Not supported”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temp High Alarm threshold</td>
<td>Factory-defined setting, typically in Centigrade. Value differs between SFPs and SFP+.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage High Alarm threshold</td>
<td>Displays the interface index number used by SNMP to identify the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bias High Alarm threshold</td>
<td>Factory-defined setting. Value can differ between SFP and SFP+.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX Power High Alarm threshold</td>
<td>Factory-defined setting. Value can differ between SFP and SFP+.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX Power High Alarm threshold</td>
<td>Factory-defined setting. Value can differ between SFP and SFP+.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temp Low Alarm threshold</td>
<td>Factory-defined setting. Value can differ between SFP and SFP+.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage Low Alarm threshold</td>
<td>Factory-defined setting. Value can differ between SFP and SFP+.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bias Low Alarm threshold</td>
<td>Factory-defined setting. Value can differ between SFP and SFP+.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX Power Low Alarm threshold</td>
<td>Factory-defined setting. Value can differ between SFP and SFP+.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX Power Low Alarm threshold</td>
<td>Factory-defined setting. Value can differ between SFP and SFP+.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temp High Warning threshold</td>
<td>Factory-defined setting. Value can differ between SFP and SFP+.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage High Warning threshold</td>
<td>Factory-defined setting. Value can differ between SFP and SFP+.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bias High Warning threshold</td>
<td>Factory-defined setting. Value can differ between SFP and SFP+.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX Power High Warning threshold</td>
<td>Factory-defined setting. Value can differ between SFP and SFP+.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX Power High Warning threshold</td>
<td>Factory-defined setting. Value can differ between SFP and SFP+.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temp Low Warning threshold</td>
<td>Factory-defined setting. Value can differ between SFP and SFP+.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage Low Warning threshold</td>
<td>Factory-defined setting. Value can differ between SFP and SFP+.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bias Low Warning threshold</td>
<td>Factory-defined setting. Value can differ between SFP and SFP+.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX Power Low Warning threshold</td>
<td>Factory-defined setting. Value can differ between SFP and SFP+.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Low Warning threshold</td>
<td>Factory-defined setting. Value can differ between SFP and SFP+.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature</td>
<td>Current temperature of the SFPs. If this temperature crosses Temp High alarm/warning thresholds, the temperature high alarm/warning flag is set to true.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage</td>
<td>Current voltage of the SFPs. If this voltage crosses voltage high alarm/warning thresholds, the voltage high alarm/warning flag is set to true.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tx Bias Current</td>
<td>Present transmission (Tx) bias current of the SFP. If this crosses bias high alarm/warning thresholds, the TX bias high alarm/warning flag is set to true. If it falls below the low alarm/warning thresholds, the TX bias low alarm/warning flag is set to true.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tx Power</td>
<td>Present Tx power of the SFP. If this crosses Tx power alarm/warning thresholds, the Tx power high alarm/warning flag is set to true. If it falls below the low alarm/warning thresholds, the Tx power low alarm/warning flag is set to true.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rx Power</td>
<td>Present receiving (Rx) power of the SFP. This value is either average Rx power or OMA. This depends on the Rx Power measurement type displayed above. If this crosses Rx power alarm/warning thresholds, the Rx power high alarm/warning flag is set to true. If it falls below the low alarm/warning thresholds, the Rx power low alarm/warning flag is set to true.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Ready state Bar</td>
<td>This field indicates that the transceiver has achieved power up and data is ready. This is set to true if data is ready to be sent and set to false if data is being transmitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rx LOS state</td>
<td>This is the digital state of the Rx_LOS output pin. This is set to true if the operating status is down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tx Fault state</td>
<td>This is the digital state of the Tx Fault output pin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rate Select state</td>
<td>This is the digital state of the SFP rate_select input pin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS state</td>
<td>This is the reserved digital state of the pin AS(1) per SFF-8079 and RS(1) per SFF-8431.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tx Disable state</td>
<td>If the admin status of the port is down then this flag is set to true.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature High Alarm Flag</td>
<td>This can be either true or false, depending on the Current voltage value displayed above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage High Alarm Flag</td>
<td>This can be either true or false, depending on the Current Temperature value displayed above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tx Bias High Alarm Flag</td>
<td>This can be either true or false, depending on the present Tx bias current value displayed above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tx Power High Alarm Flag</td>
<td>This can be either true or false, depending on the Current Tx bias power value displayed above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rx Power High Alarm Flag</td>
<td>This can be either true or false, depending on the Current Rx power value displayed above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature Low Alarm Flag</td>
<td>This can be either true or false, depending on the Current Temperature value displayed above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage Low Alarm Flag</td>
<td>This can be either true or false, depending on the Current voltage value displayed above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tx Bias Low Alarm Flag</td>
<td>This can be either true or false, depending on the Tx bias current value displayed above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tx Power Low Alarm Flag</td>
<td>This can be either true or false, depending on the Current Tx power value displayed above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rx Power Low Alarm Flag</td>
<td>This can be either true or false, depending on the Current Rx power value displayed above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature High Warning Flag</td>
<td>This can be either true or false, depending on the Current Temperature value displayed above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage High Warning Flag</td>
<td>This can be either true or false, depending on the Current Voltage value displayed above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tx Bias High Warning Flag</td>
<td>This can be either true or false, depending on the Tx bias current value displayed above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tx Power High Warning Flag</td>
<td>This can be either true or false, depending on the Current Tx power value displayed above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rx Power High Warning Flag</td>
<td>This can be either true or false, depending on the Current Tx power value displayed above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature Low Warning Flag</td>
<td>This can be either true or false, depending on the Current Temperature value displayed above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage Low Warning Flag</td>
<td>This can be either true or false, depending on the Current Voltage value displayed above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tx Bias Low Warning Flag</td>
<td>This can be either true or false, depending on the present Tx bias current value displayed above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tx Power Low Warning Flag</td>
<td>This can be either true or false, depending on the Current Tx power value displayed above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rx Power Low Warning Flag</td>
<td>This can be either true or false, depending on the Current Rx power value displayed above.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell#show interfaces tengigabitethernet 1/1/2 transceiver
Interface Name : TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/2
SFP is present
SFP+ 1/2 Serial Base ID fields
SFP+ 1/2 Id = 0x03
SFP+ 1/2 Ext Id = 0x04
SFP+ 1/2 Connector = 0x22
SFP+ 1/2 Transceiver Code = 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00
SFP+ 1/2 Encoding = 0x00
SFP+ 1/2 BR Nominal = 0x64
SFP+ 1/2 Length(SFM) Km = 0x00
SFP+ 1/2 Length(SFM) 100m = 0x00
SFP+ 1/2 Length(OM3) 10m = 0x00
SFP+ 1/2 Length(OM2) 10m = 0x00
SFP+ 1/2 Length(OM1) 10m = 0x00
SFP+ 1/2 Length(Copper-1m/AOC-1m/OM4-10m) = 0x1e
SFP+ 1/2 Vendor Name = Methode Elec.
SFP+ 1/2 Vendor PN = SP7051-D
SFP+ 1/2 Trans Type = 10GBASE-T
SFP+ 1/2 Vendor Rev = - 33
SFP+ 1/2 Laser Wavelength = 3276.75 nm
SFP+ 1/2 CheckCodeBase = 0x49
SFP+ 1/2 Serial Extended ID fields
SFP+ 1/2 Options = 0x00 0x00
SFP+ 1/2 BR max = 0
SFP+ 1/2 BR min = 0
SFP+ 1/2 Vendor SN = 16140029
SFP+ 1/2 Datecode = 16032901
SFP+ 1/2 CheckCodeExt = 0x2d
SFP+ 1/2 Extended Transceiver Code = 0x01
```
SFP+ 1/2 DOM is not supported

Dell#show interfaces fortygigabitethernet 1/13/1 transceiver
Interface Name : fortyGigE 1/13/1

- QSFP 13/1 Serial ID Base Fields
  - QSFP 13/1 Id = 0x0d
  - QSFP 13/1 Ext Id = 0x00
  - QSFP 13/1 Connector = 0x0c
  - QSFP 13/1 Transceiver Code = 0x04 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00 0x00
  - QSFP 13/1 Encoding = 0x05
  - QSFP 13/1 Length(SFM) Km = 0x00
  - QSFP 13/1 Length(OM3) 2m = 0x32
  - QSFP 13/1 Length(OM2) 1m = 0x00
  - QSFP 13/1 Length(OM1) 1m = 0x00
  - QSFP 13/1 Length(Copper-1m/AOC-1m/OM4-2m) = 0x00
  - QSFP 13/1 Vendor Name = AVAGO
  - QSFP 13/1 Vendor PN = AFBR-79E4Z-D-FT1
  - QSFP 13/1 Trans Type = 40GBASE-SR4
  - QSFP 13/1 Vendor Rev = 01
  - QSFP 13/1 Laser Wavelength = 850.00 nm
  - QSFP 13/1 CheckCodeBase = 0x26

- QSFP 13/1 Serial ID Extended Fields
  - QSFP 13/1 BR max = 0
  - QSFP 13/1 BR min = 0
  - QSFP 13/1 Vendor SN = 7503831P008C
  - QSFP 13/1 Datecode = 130124
  - QSFP 13/1 CheckCodeExt = 0x76
  - QSFP 13/1 Extended Transceiver Code = 0x00

- QSFP 13/1 Diagnostic Information
  ====================================
  - QSFP 13/1 Free Side Properties(far end,near end) = 0
  ====================================
  - QSFP 13/1 Rx Power measurement type = Average
  - QSFP 13/1 Tx Power measurement = Not-supported
  ====================================
  - QSFP 13/1 Temp High Alarm threshold = 75.000C
  - QSFP 13/1 Voltage High Alarm threshold = 3.630V
  - QSFP 13/1 Bias High Alarm threshold = 10.000mA
  - QSFP 13/1 RX Power High Alarm threshold = 3.4001dBm
  - QSFP 13/1 Temp Low Alarm threshold = -5.000C
  - QSFP 13/1 Voltage Low Alarm threshold = 2.970V
  - QSFP 13/1 Bias Low Alarm threshold = 0.500mA
  - QSFP 13/1 RX Power Low Alarm threshold = -13.5067dBm
  ====================================
  - QSFP 13/1 Temp High Warning threshold = 70.000C
  - QSFP 13/1 Voltage High Warning threshold = 3.465V
  - QSFP 13/1 Bias High Warning threshold = 9.500mA
  - QSFP 13/1 RX Power High Warning threshold = 2.4000dBm
  - QSFP 13/1 Temp Low Warning threshold = 0.000C
  - QSFP 13/1 Voltage Low Warning threshold = 3.135V
  - QSFP 13/1 Bias Low Warning threshold = 1.000mA
  - QSFP 13/1 RX Power Low Warning threshold = -9.5001dBm
  ====================================
  - QSFP 13/1 Temperature = 25.781C
  - QSFP 13/1 Voltage = 3.320V
  - QSFP 13/1 TX1 Bias Current = 7.980mA
  - QSFP 13/1 TX2 Bias Current = 7.644mA
  - QSFP 13/1 TX3 Bias Current = 7.648mA
  - QSFP 13/1 TX4 Bias Current = 7.852mA
  - QSFP 13/1 RX1 Power = -1.0265dBm
  - QSFP 13/1 RX2 Power = -0.3021dBm
  - QSFP 13/1 RX3 Power = -0.4779dBm
  - QSFP 13/1 RX4 Power = -0.6900dBm
  - QSFP 13/1 TX1 Power = not available
  - QSFP 13/1 TX2 Power = not available
QSFP 13/1 TX3 Power                        = not available
QSFP 13/1 TX4 Power                        = not available

Related Commands

- interface — configure a physical interface on the switch.
- show ip interface — display Layer 3 information about the interfaces.
- show interfaces — display information on a specific physical interface or virtual interface.
- show inventory (S-Series and Z-Series) — display the switch type, components (including media), Dell Networking OS version including hardware identification numbers and configured protocols.

**show range**

Display all interfaces configured using the interface range command.

**Syntax**

```
show range
```

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE RANGE (config-if-range)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4093 VLANs on E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell(conf-if-range-te-1/2/1,fo-1/2/6)# show range
2/2/1 - 0
2/56 - 0
```

**Related Commands**

- **interface** — configure a physical interface on the switch.
- **show ip interface** — display Layer 3 information about the interfaces.
show interfaces — display information on a specific physical interface or virtual interface.

**shutdown**

Disable an interface.

**Syntax**

```
shutdown
```

To activate an interface, use the `no shutdown` command.

**Defaults**
The interface is disabled.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E-Series legacy command**

**Usage Information**

The `shutdown` command marks a physical interface as unavailable for traffic. To discover if an interface is disabled, use the `show ip interface brief` command. Disabled interfaces are listed as down.

Disabling a VLAN or a port channel causes different behavior. When a VLAN is disabled, the Layer 3 functions within that VLAN are disabled. Layer 2 traffic continues to flow. Entering the `shutdown` command on a port channel disables all traffic on the port channel and the individual interfaces within the port channel. To enable a port channel, enter `no shutdown` on the port channel interface and at least one interface within that port channel.

The `shutdown` and `description` commands are the only commands that you can configure on an interface that is a member of a port channel.

**Related Commands**

- `interface port-channel` — create a port channel interface.
• `interface vlan` — create a VLAN.
• `show ip interface` — display the interface routing status. Add the keyword `brief` to display a table of interfaces and their status.

**speed (Management interface)**

Set the speed for the Management interface.

**Syntax**
```
speed {10 | 100 | 1000 | auto}
```
To return to the default setting, use the `no speed` command.

**Parameters**
- `10` Enter the keyword `10` to set the interface’s speed to 10 Mb/s.
- `100` Enter the keyword `100` to set the interface’s speed to 100 Mb/s.
- `1000` Enter the keyword `1000` to set the interface’s speed to 1000 Mb/s.
- `auto` Enter the keyword `auto` to set the interface to auto-negotiate its speed.

**Defaults**
`auto`

**Command Modes**
`INTERFACE`

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the S55, S60, and S4810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| pre-Version 6.2.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series. |}

**Usage Information**
This command is found on the Management interface only.

**Related Commands**
- `interface ManagementEthernet` — configure the Management port on the system (either the Primary or Standby RPM).
management route — configure a static route that points to the Management interface or a forwarding router.

stack-unit portmode

Split a single 40G port into four 10G ports.

Syntax

```
stack-unit stack-unit port number portmode quad
```

Parameters

- `stack-unit` Enter the stack member unit identifier of the stack member to reset.
- `number` Enter the port number of the port to be split. The total number of ports are 32. The range is from 1 to 32.

Defaults

Disabled.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for dynamically fanning-out of interfaces on S6000. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

You can split a 40G port into four 10G ports.

You can use the `stack-unit portmode` command to dynamically fan-out 40G ports into 10G ports and vice-versa without reloading a switch.

The port must be in a default configuration before it can be split. As the 40G port is lost in the configuration when the port is split, ensure that you remove the port from other L2/L3 feature configurations.

You cannot use this command if you use an LR4 optics.

The following guidelines apply to the splitting of 40GbE QSFP+ ports into four 10GbE SFP+ ports by using the `stack-unit portmode` command on the S6000 or S6000-ON platform.
For S6000-ON, the default ports on quad-port-profile are 2,4,6,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,27,29,31. For example, stack-unit 1 quad-port-profile 2,4,6,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,27,29,31.

Example (stack unit – Warning message when 13 ports are configured in any port range)

```
Dell(conf)# stack-unit 0 port 48 portmode quad
Maximum number of ports that can be made Quad mode in the range <0-63> is configured. Ports 52,56,60, will be disabled on reload.
Do you wish to continue? [confirm yes/no]:yes
Please save and reset unit 0 for the changes to take effect.
Dell(conf)#
```

### switchport

**Place an interface in Layer 2 mode.**

**Syntax**

```
switchport [[backup interface {interface | port-channel number}] | mode private-vlan {host | promisucous | trunk}]
```

To remove an interface from Layer 2 mode and place it in Layer 3 mode, enter the `no switchport` command. If a switchport backup interface is configured, first remove the backup configuration. To remove a switchport backup interface, enter the `no switchport backup interface` command.

**Parameters**

- **backup** (OPTIONAL) Use this option to configure a redundant Layer 2 link without using Spanning Tree. The keyword `backup` configures a backup port so that if the primary port fails, the backup port changes to the up state. If the primary later comes up, it becomes the backup.

- **interface interface** (OPTIONAL) Enter any of the following keywords and the interface information:

  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

- **port-channel** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `port-channel` if the backup port is a static or dynamic port channel.

- **mode** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `mode` to set the interface mode.

- **private-vlan** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `private-vlan` to set the interface mode to private VLAN mode.

- **host** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `host` to set the private VLAN interface to host mode.

- **promiscuous** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `promiscuous` to set the private VLAN interface to promiscuous mode.

- **trunk** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `trunk` to set the private VLAN interface to trunk mode.

**Defaults**

Disabled — interface is in Layer 3 mode.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
Version       Description
9.10(0.1)    Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0)    Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0)    Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5)   Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)   Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0)    Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0)    Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0      Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0     Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1     Introduced on the S4810.
8.5.1.0      Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.
8.4.1.0      Added support for port-channel interfaces (the port-channel number option).
8.3.7.0      Introduced on the S4810.
8.1.1.0      Introduced on the E-Series.
8.1.0.0       Added the backup interface option.
7.6.1.0      Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0      Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-Version 6.2.1.0  Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
If an IP address or VRRP group is assigned to the interface, you cannot use the switchport command on the interface. To use the switchport command on an interface, only the no ip address and no shutdown statements must be listed in the show config output.

When you enter the switchport command, the interface is automatically added to the default VLAN.

To use the switchport backup interface command on a port, first enter the switchport command. For more information, see “Configuring Redundant Links” in the Layer 2 section in the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

Port Channel Commands
A Link Aggregation Group (LAG) is a group of links that appear to a MAC client as if they were a single link according to IEEE 802.3ad. In Dell Networking OS, a LAG is referred to as a Port Channel.

- The platform supports 4096 port channels and 16 members per port channel.

As each port can be assigned to only one Port Channel, and each Port Channel must have at least one port, some of those nominally available Port Channels might have no function because they could have no members if there are not enough ports installed. But stack members can provide those ports.
NOTE: The Dell Networking OS implementation of LAG or Port Channel requires that you configure a LAG on both switches manually. For information about Dell Networking OS link aggregation control protocol (LACP) for dynamic LAGs, refer to the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) chapter. For more information about configuring and using Port Channels, refer to the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

channel-member

Add an interface to the Port Channel, while in INTERFACE PORTCHANNEL mode.

Syntax

channel-member interface

To delete an interface from a Port Channel, use the no channel-member interface command.

Parameters

interface (OPTIONAL) Enter any of the following keywords and the interface information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

INTERFACE PORTCHANNEL

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0)  Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0)  Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5)  Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)  Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0)  Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0)  Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0  Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0  Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1  Introduced on the Z9000.
8.5.1.0  Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.
8.3.7.0  Introduced on the S4810.
8.1.1.0  Introduced on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0  Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0  Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-Version 6.2.1.0  Introduced on the E-Series.
Usage Information

Use the interface port-channel command to access this command.

You cannot add an interface to a Port Channel if the interface contains an IP address in its configuration. Only the shutdown, description, mtu, and ip mtu commands can be configured on an interface if it is added to a Port Channel. The mtu and ip mtu commands are only available when the chassis is in Jumbo mode.

Link MTU and IP MTU considerations for Port Channels are:

- All members must have the same link MTU value and the same IP MTU value.
- The Port Channel link MTU and IP MTU must be less than or equal to the link MTU and IP MTU values configured on the channel members. For example, if the members have a link MTU of 2100 and an IP MTU 2000, the Port Channel’s MTU values cannot be higher than 2100 for link MTU or 2000 bytes for IP MTU.

When an interface is removed from a Port Channel with the no channel-member command, the interface reverts to its configuration prior to joining the Port Channel.

An interface can belong to only one Port Channel.

You can have 16 interfaces per Port Channel. The interfaces can be located on different line cards but must be the same physical type and speed (for example, all 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces).

For more information about Port Channels, refer to the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

Related Commands

- description — assign a descriptive text string to the interface.
- interface port-channel — create a Port Channel interface.
- shutdown — disable/enable the port channel.

group

Group two LAGs in a supergroup (“fate-sharing group” or “failover group”).

Syntax

```
group group_number port-channel number port-channel number
```

To remove an existing LAG supergroup, use the no group group_number command.

Parameters

- `group_number` Enter an integer from 1 to 32 that uniquely identifies this LAG fate-sharing group.
- `port-channel number` Enter the keywords port-channel then an existing LAG number. Enter this keyword/variable combination twice, identifying the two paired LAGs.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

PORT-CHANNEL FAILOVER-GROUP (conf-po-failover-grp)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
# Dell EMC Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide

## Interface port-channel

Create a Port Channel interface, which is a link aggregation group (LAG) containing 16 physical interfaces on the S-Series.

### Syntax

```
interface port-channel channel-number
```

To delete a Port Channel, use the `no interface port-channel channel-number` command.

### Parameters

- `channel-number` For a Port Channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number. The range is from 1 to 4096.

### Defaults

Not configured.

### Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Increased the number of port channels to 4096.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series, E-Series, and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Commands

- `port-channel failover-group` — access PORT-CHANNEL FAILOVER-GROUP mode to configure a LAG failover group.
- `show interfaces port-channel` — display information on configured Port Channel groups.
Port Channel interfaces are logical interfaces and can be either in Layer 2 mode (by using the `switchport` command) or Layer 3 mode (by configuring an IP address). You can add a Port Channel in Layer 2 mode to a VLAN.

The `shutdown`, `description`, and `name` commands are the only commands that you can configure on an interface while it is a member of a Port Channel. To add a physical interface to a Port Channel, the interface can only have the `shutdown`, `description`, and `name` commands configured. The Port Channel's configuration is applied to the interfaces within the Port Channel.

A Port Channel can contain any physical interface. Based on the first interface configured in the Port Channel and enabled, Dell Networking OS determines the common speed. For more information, refer to `channel-member`.

If the line card is in a Jumbo mode chassis, you can also configure the `mtu` and `ip mtu` commands. The Link MTU and IP MTU values configured on the channel members must be greater than the Link MTU and IP MTU values configured on the Port Channel interface.

If the stack-unit card is in a Jumbo mode chassis, you can also configure the `mtu` and `ip mtu` commands. The Link MTU and IP MTU values configured on the channel members must be greater than the Link MTU and IP MTU values configured on the Port Channel interface.

NOTE: In a Jumbo-enabled system, all members of a Port Channel must be configured with the same link MTU values and the same IP MTU values.

Example

```
Dell(conf)# int port-channel 2
Dell(conf-if-po-2)#
```

Related Commands

- `channel-member` — add a physical interface to the LAG.
- `interface` — configure a physical interface.
- `interface loopback` — configure a Loopback interface.
- `interface null` — configure a null interface.
- `interface vlan` — configure a VLAN.
- `shutdown` — disable/enable the port channel.
**minimum-links**

Configure the minimum number of links in a LAG (Port Channel) that must be in “oper up” status for the LAG to be also in “oper up” status.

**Syntax**

```
minimum-links number
```

**Parameters**

- `number` Enter the number of links in a LAG that must be in “oper up” status. The range is from 1 to 16. The default is 1.

**Defaults**

1

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-Version 6.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

If you use this command to configure the minimum number of links in a LAG that must be in “oper up” status, the LAG must have at least that number of “oper up” links before it can be declared as up. For example, if the required minimum is four, and only three are up, the LAG is considered down.

**port-channel failover-group**

To configure a LAG failover group, access PORT-CHANNEL FAILOVER-GROUP mode.

**Syntax**

```
port-channel failover-group
```

**Usage Information**

If you use this command to configure the minimum number of links in a LAG that must be in “oper up” status, the LAG must have at least that number of “oper up” links before it can be declared as up. For example, if the required minimum is four, and only three are up, the LAG is considered down.
To remove all LAG failover groups, use the `no port-channel failover-group` command.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

This feature groups two LAGs to work in tandem as a supergroup. For example, if one LAG goes down, the other LAG is taken down automatically, providing an alternate path to reroute traffic, avoiding oversubscription on the other LAG. You can use both static and dynamic (LACP) LAGs to configure failover groups. For more information, see the “Port Channel” section in the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

**Related Command**

- `group` — group two LAGs in a supergroup (“fate-sharing group”).
- `show interfaces port-channel` — display information on configured Port Channel groups.

### show interfaces port-channel

Display information on configured Port Channel groups.

**Syntax**

```
show interfaces port-channel [channel-number] [brief] [description]
```

**Parameters**

- `channel-number` For a Port Channel interface, enter the keyword `port-channel` then a number. The range is from 1 to 4096.
NOTE: This command also enables you to view information corresponding to a range of ports.

- For port-channel interfaces, you can specify multiple ports as port-range. For example, if you want to display information corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as show interfaces port-channel 1-4.

brief (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword brief to display only the port channel number, the state of the port channel, and the number of interfaces in the port channel.

description (OPTIONAL) Displays the port-channel information with description.

Command Modes
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Increased the number of port channels to 4096.
9.9(0.0) Added support to display the interface configurations corresponding to a range of ports.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series. Modified to display the LAG failover group status.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.

Usage Information
The following describes the show interfaces port-channel command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Port-Channel 1...</td>
<td>Displays the LAG’s status. In the Example, the status of the LAG’s LAG fate-sharing group (“Failover-group”) is listed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware is...</td>
<td>Displays the interface’s hardware information and its assigned MAC address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port-channel is part...</td>
<td>Indicates whether the LAG is part of a LAG fate-sharing group (“Failover-group”).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet address...</td>
<td>States whether an IP address is assigned to the interface. If an IP address is assigned, that address is displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTU 1554...</td>
<td>Displays link and IP MTU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LineSpeed</td>
<td>Displays the interface’s line speed. For a port channel interface, it is the line speed of the interfaces in the port channel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members in this...</td>
<td>Displays the interfaces belonging to this port channel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARP type...</td>
<td>Displays the ARP type and the ARP timeout value for the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last clearing...</td>
<td>Displays the time when the show interfaces counters were cleared.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queueing strategy.</td>
<td>States the packet queueing strategy. FIFO means first in first out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>packets input...</td>
<td>Displays the number of packets and bytes into the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input 0 IP packets...</td>
<td>Displays the number of packets with IP headers, VLAN tagged headers, and MPLS headers. The number of packets may not add correctly because a VLAN tagged IP packet counts as both a VLAN packet and an IP packet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 64-byte...</td>
<td>Displays the size of packets and the number of those packets entering that interface. This information is displayed over two lines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Received 0...</td>
<td>Displays the type and number of errors or other specific packets received. This information is displayed over three lines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output 0...</td>
<td>Displays the type and number of packets sent out the interface. This information is displayed over three lines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rate information...</td>
<td>Displays the traffic rate information into and out of the interface. Traffic rate is displayed in bits and packets per second.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time since...</td>
<td>Displays the time since the last change in the configuration of this interface.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Dell# show interfaces port-channel 20
Port-channel 20 is up, line protocol is up (Failover-group 1 is down)
Hardware address is 00:01:e8:01:46:fa
Port-channel is part of failover-group 1
Internet address is 1.1.120.1/24
MTU 1554 bytes, IP MTU 1500 bytes
LineSpeed 2000 Mbit
Members in this channel: Te 2/5/1 Te 2/18/1
ARP type: ARPA, ARP timeout 04:00:00
Last clearing of "show interfaces" counters 00:00:00
Queueing strategy: fifo
44507301 packets input, 3563070343 bytes
Input 44506754 IP Packets, 0 Vlans 0 MPLS
41 64-byte pkts, 44502871 over 64-byte pkts, 249 over 127-byte pkts
407 over 255-byte pkts, 3127 over 511-byte pkts, 606 over 1023-byte pkts
Received 0 input symbol errors, 0 runts, 0 giants, 0 throttles
0 CRC, 0 IP Checksum, 0 overrun, 0 discarded
1218120 packets output, 100745130 bytes, 0 underruns
Output 5428 Multicasts, 4 Broadcasts, 1212688 Unicasts
1216142 IP Packets, 0 Vlans, 0 MPLS
0 throttles, 0 discarded
Rate info (interval 299 sec):
Input 01.50Mbits/sec, 2433 packets/sec
Output 00.02Mbits/sec, 4 packets/sec
Time since last interface status change: 00:22:34
User Information

The following describes the `show interfaces port-channel brief` command shown in the following example.

**Field** | **Description**
--- | ---
LAG | Lists the port channel number.
Mode | Lists the mode:
  - L3 — for Layer 3
  - L2 — for Layer 2
Status | Displays the status of the port channel.
  - down — if the port channel is disabled (`shutdown`)
  - up — if the port channel is enabled (`no shutdown`)
Uptime | Displays the age of the port channel in hours:minutes:seconds.
Ports | Lists the interfaces assigned to this port channel.
(untitled) | Displays the status of the physical interfaces (up or down).
  - In Layer 2 port channels, an * (asterisk) indicates which interface is the primary port of the port channel. The primary port sends out interface PDU.
  - In Layer 3 port channels, the primary port is not indicated.

Example

Dell# show interfaces port-channel 1 brief

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAG</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Uptime</th>
<th>Ports</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>L2</td>
<td>up</td>
<td>00:00:08</td>
<td>Te 3/1/1 (Up) *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Te 3/2/1 (Down)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Te 3/3/1 (Up)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dell#

Related Commands

- `show lacp` — display the LACP matrix.

show port-channel-flow

Display an egress port in a given port-channel flow.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
cisco\# show port-channel-flow outgoing-port-channel number incoming-interface interface [source-ip address destination-ip address] | [source-port number destination-port number] | [source-mac address destination-mac address [vlan vlanid] | ether-type]}
```

**Parameters**

- **outgoing-port-channel number**
  - Enter the keywords `outgoing-port-channel` then the number of the port channel to display flow information.
  - For a Port Channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number. The range is from 1 to 4096.
incoming-interface
interface

Enter the keywords incoming-interface then the interface type and the interface information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

source-ip address

Enter the keywords source-ip then the IP source address in IP address format.

destination-ip address

Enter the keywords destination-ip then the IP destination address in IP address format.

source-port number

Enter the keywords source-port then the source port number. The range is from 1 to 65536. The default is None.

destination-port number

Enter the keywords destination-port then the destination port number. The range is from 1 to 65536. The default is None.

source-mac address

Enter the keywords source-mac then the MAC source address in the nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn format.

destination-mac address

Enter the keywords destination-mac then the MAC destination address in the nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn format.

vlan vlan-id

Enter the keywords vlan then the VLAN-id. The range is from 0 to 4094.

ether-type

Enter the keywords ether-type in the XX:XX format.

Command Modes
EXEC

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Increased the number of port channels to 4096.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.10.0 Introduced on the S4810.

Usage Information
Because this command calculates based on a Layer 2 hash algorithm, use this command to display flows for switched Layer 2 packets, not for routed packets (use the show ip flow command to display routed packets).

The show port-channel-flow command returns the egress port identification in a given port-channel if a valid flow is entered. A mismatched flow error occurs if MAC-based hashing is configured for a Layer 2 interface and you are trying to display a Layer 3 flow.
The output displays three entries:

- Egress port for unfragmented packets.
- In the event of fragmented packets, the egress port of the first fragment.
- In the event of fragmented packets, the egress port of the subsequent fragments.

**NOTE:** In the `show port channel flow` command output, the egress port for an unknown unicast, multicast, or broadcast traffic is not displayed.

The following example shows the `show port-channel-flow outgoing-port-channel number incoming-interface interface source-mac address destination-mac address` command:

- Load-balance is configured for MAC.
- Load-balance is configured for IP 4-tuple/2-tuple.
- A non-IP payload is going out of Layer 2 LAG interface that is a member of VLAN with an IP address.

**Example**

```
Dell# show port-channel-flow outgoing-port-channel 1 incoming-interface te 1/1/3 source-mac 00:00:50:00:00:00 destination-mac 00:00:a0:00:00:00

Egress Port for port-channel 1, for the given flow, is Te 1/2/2
```

### ip http source-interface

Specify an interface as the source interface for HTTP connections.

**Syntax**

```
ip http source-interface interface
```

To delete an interface, use the `no ip http source-interface interface` command.

**Parameters**

- **interface**
  
  Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
  
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from 0 to 16383.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**

The IP address on the system that is closest to the Telnet address is used in the outgoing packets.

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Increased number of VLANs to 4094 (was 2094)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on E-Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Support added for S-Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on C-Series</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The basic IPv4 commands are supported by Dell Networking OS on the platform.

Topics:
- arp
- arp backoff-time
- arp learn-enable
- arp max-entries
- arp retries
- arp timeout
- clear arp-cache
- clear host
- clear ip fib stack-unit
- clear ip route
- clear tcp statistics
- debug arp
- debug ip dhcp
- debug ip icmp
- debug ip packet
- ip address
- ip directed-broadcast
- ip domain-list
- ip domain-lookup
- ip domain-name
- ip helper-address
- ip helper-address hop-count disable
- ip host
- ip icmp source-interface
- ipv6 icmp source-interface
- ip max-frag-count
- ip name-server
- ip proxy-arp
- ip route
- ip source-route
- ip tcp initial-time
- ip unknown-unicast
- ipv4 unicast-host-route
- show ip tcp initial-time
- ip unreachables
- load-balance
arp

To associate an IP address with a MAC address in the switch, use address resolution protocol (ARP).

Syntax

```
arp [vrf vrf-name] ip-address mac-address interface
```

To remove an ARP address, use the `no arp ip-address` command.

Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name**
  
Enter a VRF name to configure an ARP entry for that VRF. Use the VRF option after the keyword `arp` to configure a static arp on that particular VRF.

- **ip-address**
  
Enter an IP address in dotted decimal format.

- **mac-address**
  
Enter a MAC address in nnnn.nnnn.nnnn format.

- **interface**
  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter any of the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For the Management interface on the stack-unit, enter the keyword `ManagementEthernet` then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3148.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

You cannot use Class D or Class E IP addresses or zero IP address (0.0.0.0) when creating a static ARP. Zero MAC addresses (00:00:00:00:00:00) are also invalid.

You can use the `vrf` attribute of this command to create a static ARP entry on either a default or a non-default VRF. You cannot use this parameter to create any static ARPs corresponding to management VRFs. When a VRF is deleted using the `no ip vrf` command, all the static ARP configurations that belong to that VRF are removed automatically.

Although static ARP entries take precedence over dynamically-learnt ARP entries, a static ARP entry that points to a wrong port is not included in the Fib or ARP entries.

**Related Commands**

- `clear arp-cache` — clear dynamic ARP entries from the ARP table.
- `show arp` — display the ARP table.

### `arp backoff-time`

Set the exponential timer for resending unresolved ARPs.

**Syntax**

```
arp backoff-time seconds
```
Parameters

seconds

Enter the number of seconds an ARP entry is black-holed. The range is from 1 to 3600. The default is 30.

Defaults

30

Command Mode

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

This timer is an exponential backoff timer. Over the specified period, the time between ARP requests increases. This behavior reduces the potential for the system to slow down while waiting for a multitude of ARP responses.

Related Commands

- show arp retries — display the configured number of ARP retries.

**arp learn-enable**

Enable ARP learning using gratuitous ARP.

Syntax

arp learn-enable

Defaults

Disabled

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version | Description
--- | ---
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.1.0 | Introduced.

Usage Information

In Dell Networking OS versions prior to 8.3.1.0, if a gratuitous ARP is received some time after an ARP request is sent, only RP2 installs the ARP information. For example:

1. At time t=0, Dell Networking OS sends an ARP request for IP A.B.C.D.
2. At time t=1, Dell Networking OS receives an ARP request for IP A.B.C.D.
3. At time t=2, Dell Networking OS installs an ARP entry for A.B.C.D only on RP2.

Beginning with Dell Networking OS version 8.3.1.0, when a gratuitous ARP is received, Dell Networking OS installs an ARP entry on all three CPUs.

arp max-entries

Enables you to configure the maximum number of ARP entries per VRF that are allowed for IPv4.

**Syntax**

```
arp max-entries [vrf vrf-name] max-number
```

**Parameters**

- **vrf vrf-name**
  
  Enter the name of a specific VRF for which you want to configure maximum number of ARP entries that IPv4 allows.

- **max-number**
  
  Enter the maximum number of ARP entries that a VRF RTM can hold. The range is from 0 to 65535.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant **Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide**.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810 and S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
Use this command to specify the maximum number of ARP entries that the Route Table Manager can hold for a specific VRF. This command does not apply to the management VRFs.

**arp retries**
Set the number of ARP retries in case the system does not receive an ARP reply in response to an ARP request.

**Syntax**
```
arp retries number
```

**Parameters**
- **number**
  Enter the number of retries. The range is from 1 to 20. The default is 5.

**Defaults**
5

**Command Modes**
- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
Retries are 20 seconds apart.

**Related Commands**
- `show arp retries` — display the configured number of ARP retries.
arp timeout

Set the time interval for an ARP entry to remain in the ARP cache.

Syntax

arp timeout minutes

Parameters

- minutes: Enter the number of minutes. The range is from 0 to 35790. The default is 240 minutes.

Defaults

240 minutes (4 hours)

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.2.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.

Related Commands

- show interfaces — display the ARP timeout value for all available interfaces.
clear arp-cache

Clear the dynamic ARP entries from a specific interface or optionally delete (no-refresh) ARP entries from the content addressable memory (CAM).

Syntax

```
clear arp-cache [vrf vrf-name | interface | ip ip-address] [no-refresh]
```

Parameters

- `vrf vrf-name` 
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` and then the name of the VRF to clear the ARP cache corresponding to that VRF.
- `interface` 
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For the Management interface on the stack-unit, enter the keyword `ManagementEthernet` then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.
- `ip ip-address` 
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `ip` then the IP address of the ARP entry you wish to clear.
- `no-refresh` 
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `no-refresh` to delete the ARP entry from CAM. Or use this option with `interface` or `ip ip-address` to specify which dynamic ARP entries you want to delete.

**NOTE:** Transit traffic may not be forwarded during the period when deleted ARP entries are resolved again and re-installed in CAM. Use this option with extreme caution.

Command Modes

- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### clear host

Remove one or all dynamically learned host table entries.

**Syntax**

```
clear host name
```

**Parameters**

- **name**
  
  Enter the name of the host to delete. Enter * to delete all host table entries.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.1.0 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
pre-6.2.1.1 | Introduced on the E-Series.
clear ip fib stack-unit

Clear all FIB entries in the specified stack unit (use this command with caution, refer to Usage Information.)

Syntax  
clear ip fib stack-unit unit-number vrf vrf-name

Parameters  
unit-number  Enter the number of the stack unit.

vrf vrf-name  Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to clear all FIB entries corresponding to that VRF.

Command Modes  
EXEC Privilege

Command History  
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  Description
9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0)  Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5)  Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)  Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0)  Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.4(0.0)  Added support for VRF.
9.0.2.0  Introduced on the S6000.
9.0.0.0  Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0  Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.19.0  Introduced on the S4820T.

Usage Information  
To clear Layer 3 CAM inconsistencies, use this command.

⚠️ CAUTION: Executing this command causes traffic disruption.

Related Commands
-  show ip fib stack-unit — show FIB entries on a specified stack-unit.
clear ip route

Clear one or all routes in the routing table.

Syntax

```
clear ip route [vrf vrf-name] {* | ip-address mask}
```

Parameters

- `vrf vrf-name` (Optional) Enter the keyword vrf and then the name of the VRF to clear the routes corresponding to that VRF.
- `*` Enter an asterisk (*) to clear all learned IP routes.
- `ip-address mask` Enter a specific IP address and mask in dotted decimal format to clear that IP address from the routing table.

Command Modes

- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.9.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced VRF on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Use the `vrf vrf-name` attribute of this command to clear routes corresponding to either a specific VRF or the default VRF.
You cannot use this attribute to clear routes corresponding to a management VRF.

Related Commands

- `ip route` — assign an IP route to the switch.
- `show ip route` — view the routing table.
- `show ip route summary` — view a summary of the routing table.

**clear tcp statistics**

Clear TCP counters.

**Syntax**

```
clear tcp statistics [all | cp]
```

**Parameters**

- `all` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword all to clear all TCP statistics maintained on all switch processors.
- `cp` (OPTIONAL) Enter the `cp` to clear only statistics from the Control Processor.
- `rp` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `rp` to clear only the statistics from Route Processor.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**debug arp**

View information on ARP transactions.

**Syntax**

debug arp [interface] [count value]

To stop debugging ARP transactions, use the no debug arp command.

**Parameters**

- **interface** (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
  - For the Management interface on the stack-unit, enter the keyword ManagementEthernet then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

- **count value** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword count then the count value. The range is from 1 to 65534.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4094 VLANs on the E-Series (the prior limit was 2094).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**debug ip dhcp**

Enable debug information for dynamic host configuration protocol (DHCP) relay transactions and display the information on the console.

**Syntax**

```
debug ip dhcp
```

To disable debug, use the no debug ip dhcp command.

**Defaults**

Debug disabled

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4.10</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

To stop packets from flooding the user terminal when debugging is turned on, use the count option.
Example

```
Dell# debug ip dhcp
00:12:21 : %RELAY-I-PACKET: BOOTP REQUEST (Unicast) received at interface 113.3.3.17 BOOTP
Request, hops = 0, XID = 0xbf05140f, secs = 0, hwaddr = 00:60:CF:20:7B:8C, giaddr = 0.0.0.0
00:12:21 : %RELAY-I-BOOTREQUEST: Forwarded BOOTREQUEST for 00:60:CF:20:7B:8C to 14.4.4.2
00:12:26 : %RELAY-I-PACKET: BOOTP REQUEST (Unicast) received at interface 113.3.3.17 BOOTP
Request, hops = 0, XID = 0xbf05140f, secs = 5, hwaddr = 00:60:CF:20:7B:8C, giaddr = 0.0.0.0
00:12:26 : %RELAY-I-BOOTREQUEST: Forwarded BOOTREQUEST for 00:60:CF:20:7B:8C to 14.4.4.2
00:12:40 : %RELAY-I-PACKET: BOOTP REQUEST (Unicast) received at interface 113.3.3.17 BOOTP
Request, hops = 0, XID = 0xda4f9503, secs = 0, hwaddr = 00:60:CF:20:7B:8C, giaddr = 0.0.0.0
00:12:40 : %RELAY-I-BOOTREQUEST: Forwarded BOOTREQUEST for 00:60:CF:20:7B:8C to 14.4.4.2
00:12:42 : %RELAY-I-PACKET: BOOTP REPLY (Unicast) received at interface 14.4.4.1 BOOTP Reply,
hops = 0, XID = 0xda4f9503, secs = 0, hwaddr = 00:60:CF:20:7B:8C, giaddr = 113.3.3.17
00:12:42 : %RELAY-I-BOOTREPLY: Forwarded BOOTREPLY for 00:60:CF:20:7B:8C to 113.3.3.254
00:12:42 : %RELAY-I-PACKET: BOOTP REQUEST (Unicast) received at interface 113.3.3.17 BOOTP
Request, hops = 0, XID = 0xda4f9503, secs = 0, hwaddr = 00:60:CF:20:7B:8C, giaddr = 0.0.0.0
00:12:42 : %RELAY-I-BOOTREQUEST: Forwarded BOOTREQUEST for 00:60:CF:20:7B:8C to 14.4.4.2
00:12:42 : %RELAY-I-PACKET: BOOTP REPLY (Unicast) received at interface 14.4.4.1 BOOTP Reply,
hops = 0, XID = 0xda4f9503, secs = 0, hwaddr = 00:60:CF:20:7B:8C, giaddr = 113.3.3.17
00:12:42 : %RELAY-I-BOOTREPLY: Forwarded BOOTREPLY for 00:60:CF:20:7B:8C to 113.3.3.254
Dell#
```

Related Commands
- `ip helper-address` — specify the destination broadcast or host address for the DHCP server request.
- `ip helper-address hop-count disable` — disable the hop-count increment for the DHCP relay agent.

```
```

deploy ip icmp

View information on the internal control message protocol (ICMP).

Syntax
```
deploy ip icmp [interface] [count value]
```

To disable debugging, use the no deploy ip icmp command.

Parameters

```
(interface) (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
```
- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.

```
```
For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

- For the Management interface on the stack-unit, enter the keyword `ManagementEthernet` then the slot/port information.
- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
- For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

```
count value
```

(Optional) Enter the keyword `count` then the count value. The range is from 1 to 65534. The default is `Infinity`.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4094 VLANs on the E-Series (the prior limit was 2094).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3.1.0</td>
<td>Added the <code>count</code> option.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
ICMP: echo request rcvd from src 40.40.40.40
ICMP: src 40.40.40.40, dst 40.40.40.40, echo reply
ICMP: src 40.40.40.40, dst 40.40.40.40, echo reply
ICMP: echo request sent to dst 40.40.40.40
ICMP: echo request rcvd from src 40.40.40.40
ICMP: src 40.40.40.40, dst 40.40.40.40, echo reply
ICMP: src 40.40.40.40, dst 40.40.40.40, echo reply
ICMP: echo request sent to dst 40.40.40.40
```

**Usage Information**

To stop packets from flooding the user terminal when debugging is turned on, use the `count` option.
debug ip packet

View a log of IP packets sent and received.

Syntax

deploy ip packet [access-group name] [count value] [interface]

To disable debugging, use the no debug ip packet [access-group name] [count value] [interface] command.

Parameters

access-group name  Enter the keyword access-group then the access list name (maximum 16 characters) to limit the debug output based on the defined rules in the ACL.

count value  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword count then the count value. The range is from 1 to 65534. The default is Infinity.

interface  (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and the interface information:

  - Dell(conf)# ip icmp source-interface tengigabitethernet 1/1/1
  - Dell(conf)#
  - For the Management interface on the stack-unit, enter the keyword ManagementEthernet then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  Description

9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0)  Introduced on the Z9100-ON.

9.8(0.0P5)  Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2)  Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.7(0.0)  Introduced on the S6000-ON.

9.2(1.0)  Introduced on the Z9500.

9.0.2.0  Introduced on the S6000.

8.3.19.0  Introduced on the S4820T.

8.3.11.1  Introduced on the Z9000.

8.5.1.0  Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.

8.3.7.0  Introduced on the S4810.

8.2.1.0  Added support for 4094 VLANs on the E-Series (the prior limit was 2094).
Version | Description
--- | ---
8.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0 | Added the access-group option.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
6.3.1.0 | Added the count option.

Usage Information
The following describes the `debug ip packet` command in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>s=</td>
<td>Lists the source address of the packet and the name of the interface (in parentheses) that received the packet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d=</td>
<td>Lists the destination address of the packet and the name of the interface (in parentheses) through which the packet is being sent out on the network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>len</td>
<td>Displays the packet’s length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sending, rcvd, fragment, sending</td>
<td>The last part of each line lists the status of the packet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>broad/multicast proto, unroutable</td>
<td>Displays the source and destination ports, the sequence number, the acknowledgement number, and the window size of the packets in that TCP packets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP src=</td>
<td>Displays the source and destination ports for the UDP packets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDP src=</td>
<td>Displays the ICMP type and code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICMP type=</td>
<td>States that it is a fragment and displays the unique number identifying the fragment (Ident) and the offset (in 8-byte units) of this fragment (fragment offset) from the beginning of the original datagram.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
IP: s=10.1.2.62 (local), d=10.1.2.206 (Ma 1/1), len 54, sending
TCP src=23, dst=40869, seq=2112994894, ack=606901739, win=8191 ACK PUSH
IP: s=10.1.2.206 (Ma 1/1), d=10.1.2.62, len 40, rcvd
TCP src=0, dst=0, seq=0, ack=0, win=0
IP: s=10.1.2.62 (local), d=10.1.2.206 (Ma 1/1), len 226, sending
TCP src=23, dst=40869, seq=2112994896, ack=606901739, win=8192 ACK PUSH
IP: s=10.1.2.216 (Ma 1/1), d=10.1.2.255, len 78, rcvd
UDP src=0, dst=0
IP: s=10.1.2.62 (local), d=10.1.2.3 (Ma 1/1), len 1500, sending fragment
IP Fragment, Ident = 4741, fragment offset = 0
ICMP type=0, code=0
IP: s=10.1.2.62 (local), d=10.1.2.3 (Ma 1/1), len 1500, sending fragment
IP Fragment, Ident = 4741, fragment offset = 1480
IP: s=40.40.40.40 (local), d=224.0.0.5 (Te 4/11/1), len 64, sending broad/multicast
proto=89
IP: s=40.40.40.40 (local), d=224.0.0.6 (Te 4/11/1), len 28, sending broad/multicast
proto=2
IP: s=0.0.0.0, d=30.30.30.30, len 100, unroutable
ICMP type=8, code=0
IP: s=0.0.0.0, d=30.30.30.30, len 100, unroutable
ICMP type=8, code=0
```
To stop packets from flooding the user terminal when debugging is turned on, use the count option.

The access-group option supports only the equal to (eq) operator in TCP ACL rules. Port operators not equal to (neq), greater than (gt), less than (lt), or range are not supported in access-group option (refer to the following example). ARP packets (arp) and Ether-type (ether-type) are also not supported in the access-group option. The entire rule is skipped to compose the filter.

The access-group option pertains to:
- IP protocol number: from 0 to 255
- Internet control message protocol (icmp) but not the ICMP message type (from 0 to 255)
- Any internet protocol (ip)
- Transmission Control Protocol (tcp) but not on the rst, syn, or urg bits
- User Datagram Protocol (udp)

In the case of ambiguous access control list rules, the debug ip packet access-control command is disabled. A message appears identifying the error (refer to the Example below).

Example (Error Messages)
Dell# debug ip packet access-group test
%Error: port operator GT not supported in access-list debug
%Error: port operator LT not supported in access-list debug
%Error: port operator RANGE not supported in access-list debug
%Error: port operator NEQ not supported in access-list debug

Dell#00:10:45: %RPM0-P:CP
%IPMGR-3-DEBUG_IP_PACKET_ACL_AMBIGUOUS_EXP: Ambiguous rules not supported in access-list debug, access-list debugging is turned off
Dell#

### ip address

Assign a primary and secondary IP address to the interface.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ip address ip-address mask [secondary]
```

To delete an IP address from an interface, use the no ip address [ip-address] command.

**Parameters**

- **ip-address**
  
  Enter an IP address in dotted decimal format.

- **mask**
  
  Enter the mask of the IP address in slash prefix format (for example, /24).

- **secondary**
  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword secondary to designate the IP address as the secondary address.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
### Usage Information

You must be in INTERFACE mode before you add an IP address to an interface. Assign an IP address to an interface prior to entering ROUTER OSPF mode.

### ip directed-broadcast

Enables the interface to receive directed broadcast packets.

**Syntax**

```
ip directed-broadcast
```

To disable the interface from receiving directed broadcast packets, use the `no ip directed-broadcast` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled (that is, the interface does not receive directed broadcast packets)

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ip domain-list**

Configure names to complete unqualified host names.

**Syntax**

```
ip domain-list name
```

To remove the name, use the `no ip domain-list name` command.

**Parameters**

- `name`
  
  Enter a domain name to be used to complete unqualified names (that is, incomplete domain names that cannot be resolved).

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version Description
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.

Usage Information
To configure a list of possible domain names, configure the ip domain-list command up to six times.
If you configure both the ip domain-name and ip domain-list commands, the software tries to resolve the name using the ip domain-name command. If the name is not resolved, the software goes through the list of names configured with the ip domain-list command to find a match.

To enable dynamic resolution of hosts, use the following steps:
- specify a domain name server with the ip name-server command
- enable DNS with the ip domain-lookup command

To view current bindings, use the show hosts command. To view a DNS-related configuration, use the show running-config resolve command.

Related Commands
- ip domain-name — specify a DNS server.

**ip domain-lookup**

To address resolution (that is, DNS), enable dynamic host-name.

**Syntax**

```
ip domain-lookup
```

To disable DNS lookup, use the no ip domain-lookup command.

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ip domain-name

Configure one domain name for the switch.

**Syntax**

```
ip domain-name name
```

To remove the domain name, use the `no ip domain-name` command.

**Parameters**

- `name`
  
Enter one domain name to be used to complete unqualified names (that is, incomplete domain names that cannot be resolved).

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

- **CONFIGURATION**

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

To fully enable DNS, also specify one or more domain name servers with the `ip name-server` command.

Dell Networking OS does not support sending DNS queries over a VLAN. DNS queries are sent out all other interfaces, including the Management port.

To view current bindings, use the `show hosts` command.

### Related Commands

- `ip name-server` — specify a DNS server.
- `show hosts` — view the current bindings.
Version | Description
-------|-------------
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0  | Introduced on the S4810.
8.1.1.0  | Introduced on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0  | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0  | Introduced on the C-Series.

Usage Information
You can only configure one domain name with the `ip domain-name` command. To configure more than one domain name, configure the `ip domain-list` command up to six times.

To enable dynamic resolution of hosts, use the following steps:
- specify a domain name server with the `ip name-server` command
- enable DNS with the `ip domain-lookup` command

To view current bindings, use the `show hosts` command.

Related Commands
- `ip domain-list` — configure additional names.

### ip helper-address

Specify the address of a DHCP server so that DHCP broadcast messages can be forwarded when the DHCP server is not on the same subnet as the client.

Syntax
```
ip helper-address ip-address
```

To remove a DHCP server address, use the `no ip helper-address` command.

Parameters
- **ip-address**
  - Enter an IP address in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D).

Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
- INTERFACE

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Version Description
- **9.8(0.0P2)** Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- **9.7(0.0)** Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- **9.2(1.0)** Introduced on the Z9500.
- **9.0.2.0** Introduced on the S6000.
- **9.0.0.0** Added support for IPv6.
- **8.3.19.0** Introduced on the S4820T.
- **8.3.11.1** Introduced on the Z9000.
- **8.3.7.0** Introduced on the S4810.
- **8.1.1.0** Introduced on the E-Series.
- **7.9.1.0** Introduced VRF on the E-Series.
- **7.6.1.0** Introduced on the S-Series.
- **7.5.1.0** Introduced on the C-Series.
- **pre-6.2.1.1** Introduced on the E-Series.

### Usage Information
You can add multiple DHCP servers by entering the `ip helper-address` command multiple times. If multiple servers are defined, an incoming request is sent simultaneously to all configured servers and the reply is forwarded to the DHCP client.

Dell Networking OS uses standard DHCP ports, that is UDP ports 67 (server) and 68 (client) for DHCP relay services. It listens on port 67 and if it receives a broadcast, the software converts it to unicast, and forwards to it to the DHCP-server with source port=68 and destination port=67.

The server replies with source port=67, destination port=67 and Dell Networking OS forwards to the client with source port=67, destination port=68.

### ip helper-address hop-count disable

Disable the hop-count increment for the DHCP relay agent.

**Syntax**

```
ip helper-address hop-count disable
```

To re-enable the hop-count increment, use the `no` ip helper-address hop-count disable command.

**Defaults**

Enabled; the hops field in the DHCP message header is incremented by default.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced for the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

This command disables the incrementing of the hops field when boot requests are relayed to a DHCP server through Dell Networking OS. If the incoming boot request already has a non-zero hops field, the message is relayed with the same value for hops. However, the message is discarded if the hops field exceeds 16, to comply with the relay agent behavior specified in RFC 1542.

**Related Commands**

- `ip helper-address` — specify the destination broadcast or host address for DHCP server requests.
- `show running-config` — display the current configuration and changes from the default values.

**ip host**

Assign a name and an IP address to the host-to-IP address mapping table.

**Syntax**

```
ip host name ip-address
```

To remove an IP host, use the `no ip host name [ip-address]` command.

**Parameters**

- `name`:
Enter a text string to associate with one IP address.

- `ip address`:
Enter an IP address, in dotted decimal format, to be mapped to the name.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION
ip icmp source-interface

Enable the ICMP error and unreachable messages to be sent with the source interface IP address, such as the loopback address, instead of the hops of the preceding devices along the network path to be used for easy debugging and diagnosis of network disconnections and reachability problems with IPv4 packets.

Syntax

    ip icmp source-interface interface

Parameters

    interface

    Enter one of the following keywords and slot/port[/subport] or number information:

    - For a Management Ethernet interface, enter the keyword managementethernet.
    - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
    - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
    - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword loopback then a number from 0 to 16383.
    - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.

NOTE: When you configure the capability to enable the loopback IP address to be sent for easy debugging and diagnosis (IP addresses of the devices for which the ICMP source interface is configured), the source IP address of the outgoing ICMP error message is modified, although the packets are not sent out using the configured interface. Because the management interface is configured without any parameters such as the IP address, it is treated to the management interface of the primary unit or the existing unit.
For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
You can enable the mechanism to configure the source or the originating interface from which the packet (the device that generates the ICMP error messages) is received by the switch to send the loopback address instead of its source IP address to be used in the ICMP unreachable messages and in the `traceroute` command output. The loopback address must be unique in a particular domain.

In network environments that contain a large number of devices, ranging up to thousands of systems, and with each device configured for equal-cost multipath (ECMP) links, you cannot effectively and optimally use the `traceroute` and ping applications to examine the network reachability and identify any broken links for diagnostic purposes. In such cases, if the reply that is obtained from each hop on the network path contains the IP address of the adjacent, neighboring interface from which the packet is received, it is difficult to employ the ping and `traceroute` utilities. You can enable the ICMP unreachable messages to contain the loopback address of the source device instead of the previous hop's IP address to be able to easily and quickly identify the device and devices along the path because the DNS server maps the loopback IP address to the hostname and does not translate the IP address of every interface of the switch to the hostname.

**Example**
```
Dell(conf)# ip icmp source-interface tengigabitethernet 1/1/1
Dell(conf)#
```

**ipv6 icmp source-interface**

Enable the ICMP error and unreachable messages to be sent with the source interface IP address, such as the loopback address, instead of the hops of the preceding devices along the network path to be used for easy debugging and diagnosis of network disconnections and reachability problems with IPv6 packets.

**Syntax**
```
ipv6 icmp source-interface interface
```

**Parameters**
- `interface` Enter one of the following keywords and slot/port[/subport] or number information:
  - For a Management Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `managementethernet`. 
NOTE: When you configure the capability to enable the loopback IP address to be sent for easy debugging and diagnosis (IP addresses of the devices for which the ICMP source interface is configured), the source IP address of the outgoing ICMP error message is modified, although the packets are not sent out using the configured interface. Because the management interface is configurable only without any parameters such as the IP address, it is treated to the management interface of the primary unit or the existing unit.

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
- For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword loopback then a number from 0 to 16383.
- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
- For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  Description
9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0)   Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0)   Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.3(0.0)   Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.

Usage Information
You can enable the mechanism to configure the source or the originating interface from which the packet (the device that generates the ICMP error messages) is received by the switch to send the loopback address instead of its source IP address to be used in the ICMP unreachable messages and in the `traceroute` command output. The loopback address must be unique in a particular domain.

In network environments that contain a large number of devices, ranging up to thousands of systems, and with each device configured for equal-cost multipath (ECMP) links, you cannot effectively and optimally use the `traceroute` and ping applications to examine the network reachability and identify any broken links for diagnostic purposes. In such cases, if the reply that is obtained from each hop on the network path contains the IP address of the adjacent, neighboring interface from which the packet is received, it is difficult to employ the ping and traceroute utilities. You can enable the ICMP unreachable messages to contain the loopback address of the source device instead of the previous hop's IP address to be able to easily and quickly identify the device and devices along the path because the DNS server maps the loopback IP address to the hostname and does not translate the IP address of every interface of the switch to the hostname.

Example
Dell(conf)# ipv6 icmp source-interface tengigabitethernet 1/1/1
Dell(conf)#
**ip max-frag-count**

Set the maximum number of fragments allowed in one packet for packet re-assembly.

**Syntax**

```
ip max-frag-count count
```

To place no limit on the number of fragments allowed, use the `no ip max-frag-count` command.

**Parameters**

- `count`  
  Enter a number for the number of fragments allowed for re-assembly. The range is from 2 to 256.

**Defaults**

No limit is set on number of fragments allowed.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced for the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

To avoid denial of service (DOS) attacks, keep the number of fragments allowed for re-assembly low.
**ip name-server**

Enter up to six IPv4 addresses of name servers. The order you enter the addresses determines the order of their use.

**Syntax**

```
ip name-server ipv4-address [ipv4-address2...ipv4-address6]
```

To remove a name server, use the `no ip name-server ip-address` command.

**Parameters**

- **ipv4-address**
  - Enter the IPv4 address, in dotted decimal format, of the name server to be used.

- **ipv4-address2...ipv4-address6**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter up to five more IPv4 addresses, in dotted decimal format, of name servers to be used. Separate the addresses with a space.

**Defaults**

No name servers are configured.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Dell Networking OS does not support sending DNS queries over a VLAN. DNS queries are sent out on all other interfaces, including the Management port.

You can separately configure both IPv4 and IPv6 domain name servers.
In a dual stack setup, the system sends both A (request for IPv4 — RFC 1035) and AAAA (request for IPv6 — RFC 3596) record requests to a DNS server even if only the `ip name-server` command is configured.

**ip proxy-arp**

Enable proxy ARP on an interface.

**Syntax**

```
ip proxy-arp
```

To disable proxy ARP, use the `no ip proxy-arp` command.

**Defaults**

Enabled.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `show ip interface` — display the interface routing status and configuration.
ip route

Assign a static route to the switch.

Syntax

```
ip route [vrf vrf-name] ip-address mask {ip-address | interface [ip-address]} [distance] [permanent] [tag tag-value] [vrf vrf-name] [weight weight-value]
```

To delete a specific static route, use the `no ip route destination mask` command.

To delete all routes matching a certain route, use the `no ip route destination mask` command.

Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name**
  - (Optional) Enter the keyword `vrf` and then the name of the VRF to configure a static route corresponding to that VRF. Use this VRF option after the `ip route` keyword to configure a static route on that particular VRF.

- **destination**
  - Enter the IP address in dotted decimal format of the destination device.

- **mask**
  - Enter the mask in the slash prefix format (/x) of the destination IP address.

- **ip-address**
  - Enter the IP address of the forwarding router in dotted decimal format.

- **interface**
  - Enter one of the following keyword followed by the interface information
    - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
    - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
    - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from 0 to 16383.
    - For the Management interface on the stack-unit, enter the keyword `ManagementEthernet` then the slot/port information.
    - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
    - For a Null interface, enter the keyword `null` then the Null interface number.
    - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.
    - For a tunnel interface, enter the keyword `tunnel` then the tunnel interface number.
  - The range is from 1 to 16383.

If you configure a static IPv6 route using an egress interface and enter the ping command to reach the destination IPv6 address, the ping operation may not work. Configure the IPv6 route using a next-hop IPv6 address in order for the ping command to detect the destination address.

- **interface ip-address**
  - Enter the keyword `interface` then the IP address.

- **distance**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the value of the distance metric assigned to the route. The range is from 1 to 255.

- **permanent**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `permanent` to specify that the route must not be removed even if the interface assigned to that route goes down. The route must be currently active to be installed in the routing table. If you disable the interface, the route is removed from the routing table.
tag tag-value (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword tag then a number to assign to the route. The range is from 1 to 4294967295.

tag-value

tag-value

vrf vrf-name Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF. Use this VRF option after the next hop to specify which VRF the next hop belongs to. This setting is used in route leaking cases. See “R”oute Leaking VRFs” in the Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) section of the Configuration guide.
vrf-name

weight weight-value Enter the keyword weight followed by a weight value. The range is from 0 to 255.

NOTE: Weight for a static route can be added only for the destination address and not for the route pointing to destination a interface.

Defaults Not configured.

Command Modes CONFIGURATION

Command History This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.4.(0.0) Added support for VRF.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
9.2.(0.0) Added support for tunnel interface type.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.5.1.0 Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.2.1.0 Added support for 4094 VLANs on the E-Series (the prior limit was 2094).
8.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
7.9.1.0 Introduced VRF on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information Using the following example of a static route: ip route 33.33.33.0 /24 tengigabitethernet 1/1

- The software installs a next hop that is not on the directly connected subnet but which recursively resolves to a next hop on the interface’s configured subnet. In the example, if tengig 1/1/1 has an ip address on subnet 2.2.2.0 and if 172.31.5.43 recursively resolves to 2.2.2.0, Dell Networking OS installs the static route.
- When the interface goes down, Dell Networking OS withdraws the route.
• When the interface comes up, Dell Networking OS re-installs the route.
• When recursive resolution is "broken," Dell Networking OS withdraws the route.
• When recursive resolution is satisfied, Dell Networking OS re-installs the route.

You can specify a weight for an IPv4 or IPv6 static route. If the weight value of a path is 0, then that path is not used for forwarding when weighted ECMP is in effect. Also, if a path corresponding to a static route (destination) has a non-zero weight assigned to it and other paths do not have any weight configured, then regular ECMP is used for forwarding.

You can specify the weight value only to destination address and not on the egress port.

A route is considered for weighted ECMP calculations only if each paths corresponding to that route is configured with a weight.

You cannot use the VRF attribute of this command to configure routes in a management VRF. When a specific VRF is deleted, all the configured static routes corresponding to that VRF are automatically removed.

**Example**

Dell(conf)# ip route 1.1.1.0/24 4.4.4.2 weight 100
Dell(conf)# ip route 1.1.1.0/24 6.6.6.2 weight 200
Dell(conf)# do show running-config | grep route ip route 1.1.1.0/24 4.4.4.2 weight 100 ip route 1.1.1.0/24 6.6.6.2 weight 200
Dell(conf)# ip route vrf test 1.1.1.0/24 4.4.4.2 weight 100
Dell(conf)# ip route vrf test 1.1.1.0/24 6.6.6.2 weight 200
Dell(conf)#
Dell(conf)# do show running-config | grep route ip route vrf test 1.1.1.0/24 4.4.4.2 weight 100 ip route vrf test 1.1.1.0/24 6.6.6.2 weight 200

**Related Commands**

- **show ip route** — view the switch routing table.

---

**ip source-route**

Enable Dell Networking OS to forward IP packets with source route information in the header.

**Syntax**

```
ip source-route
```

To drop packets with source route information, use the `no ip route-source` command.

**Defaults**

Enabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
ip tcp initial-time

Define the wait duration in seconds for the TCP connection to be established. This command is supported on the , , , and platforms.

Syntax

```
ip tcp initial-time <8-75>
```

To restore the default behavior, which causes the wait period to be set as 8 seconds, use the `no ip tcp initial-time` command.

Parameters

- `<8-75>`: Wait duration in seconds for the TCP connection to be established.

Command Modes

- **CONFIGURATION**

Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

You can configure the amount of time for which the device must wait before it attempts to establish a TCP connection. Using this capability, you can limit the wait times for TCP connection requests. Upon responding to the initial SYN packet that requests a connection to the router for a specific service (such as SSH or BGP) with a SYN ACK, the router waits for a period of time for the ACK packet to be sent from the requesting host that will establish the TCP connection.
**ip unknown-unicast**

Enable IPv4 catch-all route.

Syntax

```
ip unknown-unicast [vrf vrf-name]
```

To remove the IPv4 catch-all route (0.0.0.0/0) from the LPM route forwarding table in hardware which gets added as a default configuration after the initialization of FIB Agent module, use the `no ip unknown-unicast` command.

Defaults

None

Parameters

- `vrf vrf-name`: (Optional) Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to enable catch-all routes corresponding to that VRF.

Command Modes

- **CONFIGURATION**

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Use this command to add the IPv4 catch-all route (0.0.0.0/0) in the LPM route forwarding table if it was deleted using the `no ip unknown-unicast` command previously. This will be the default configuration after reload.

**ipv4 unicast-host-route**

Enable programming of IPv4 /32 route prefixes in L3 host table.

Syntax

```
[no] ipv4 unicast-host-route
```

Defaults

Disabled by default. By default, all the IPv4 route prefixes are installed only in the LPM table.

Command Modes

- **CONFIGURATION**
Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

A warning message is displayed when you enter this command stating that this setting takes effect for existing routes only when IPv4 route prefixes are cleared from the routing table (RTM). To disable this functionality, use no ipv4 unicast-host-route command.

Example

Dell(conf)#ip unicast-host-route
Warning: Command will take effect for existing routes only when IPv4 route prefixes are cleared from RTM
Dell(conf)#no ip unicast-host-route

show ip tcp initial-time

Displays the interval that you configured for the device to wait before the TCP connection is attempted to be established.

Syntax

show ip tcp initial-time

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, Z9000, and MXL platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ip unreachables

Enable the generation of internet control message protocol (ICMP) unreachable messages.

Syntax

ip unreachables

To disable the generation of ICMP messages, use the no ip unreachables command.

Defaults

Disabled.

Command Modes

INTERFACE
load-balance

By default, for C-Series and S-Series, Dell Networking OS uses an IP 4-tuple (IP SA, IP DA, Source Port, and Destination Port) to distribute IP traffic over members of a Port Channel as well as equal-cost paths. To designate another method to balance traffic over Port Channel members, use the `load-balance` command.

**Syntax**

```
load-balance {ip-selection [dest-ip | source-ip]} | {mac [dest-mac | source-dest-mac | source-mac]} | {tcp-udp | ingress-port [enable]}
```

To return to the default setting (IP 4-tuple), use the `no load-balance {ip-selection [dest-ip | source-ip]} | {mac [dest-mac | source-dest-mac | source-mac]} | {tcp-udp | ingress-port [enable]}` command.

**Parameters**

- **ip-selection (dest-ip | source-ip)**  
  Enter the keywords to distribute IP traffic based on the following criteria:
  - `dest-ip` — Uses destination IP address and destination port fields to hash. The hashing mechanism returns a 3-bit index indicating which port the packet should be forwarded.
  - `source-ip` — Uses source IP address and source port fields to hash. The hashing mechanism returns a 3-bit index indicating which port the packet should be forwarded.
mac (dest-mac | source-dest-mac | source-mac) Enter the keywords to distribute MAC traffic based on the following criteria:

- **dest-mac** — Uses the destination MAC address, VLAN, Ethertype, source module ID and source port ID fields to hash. The hashing mechanism returns a 3-bit index indicating which port the packet should be forwarded.
- **source-dest-mac** — Uses the destination and source MAC address, VLAN, Ethertype, source module ID and source port ID fields to hash. The hashing mechanism returns a 3-bit index indicating which port the packet should be forwarded.
- **source-mac** — Uses the source MAC address, VLAN, Ethertype, source module ID and source port ID fields to hash. The hashing mechanism returns a 3-bit index indicating which port the packet should be forwarded.

tcp-udp enable Enter the keywords to distribute traffic based on the following:

- **enable** — Takes the TCP/UDP source and destination ports into consideration when doing hash computations. This option is enabled by default.

ingress-port enable Enter the keywords to distribute traffic based on the following:

- **enable** — Takes the source port into consideration when doing hash computations. This option is disabled by default.

**Defaults**

IP 4-tuple (IP SA, IP DA, Source Port, Destination Port)

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.10.0</td>
<td>Added the ingress-port parameter for the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

By default, Dell Networking OS distributes incoming traffic based on a hash algorithm using the following criteria:

- IP source address
- IP destination address
TCP/UDP source port
TCP/UDP destination port

load-balance hg

Choose the traffic flow parameters the hash calculation uses while distributing the traffic across internal higig links.

Syntax


Parameters

(ip-selection) ipv6-selection [source-ip | source-ipv6 | source-port-id | source-module-id | dest-ip | dest-ipv6 | dest-port-id | dest-module-id | protocol | vlan | L4-source-port | L4-dest-port]

To use IPv4 key fields in hash computation, enter the keyword ip-selection then one of the parameters. To use IPv6 key fields in hash computation, enter the keyword ipv6-selection then one of the parameters:

- source-ip — Use IPv4 src-ip field in hash calculation.
- source-ipv6 — Use IPv6 src-ip field in hash calculation.
- source-port-id — Use src-port-id field in hash calculation.
- source-module-id — Use src-module-id field in hash calculation.
- dest-ip — Use IPv4 dest-ip field in hash calculation.
- dest-ipv6 — Use IPv6 dest-ip field in hash calculation.
- dest-port-id — Use dest-port-id field in hash calculation.
- dest-module-id — Use dest-module-id field in hash calculation.
- protocol — Use IPv4 protocol field in hash calculation.
- vlan — Use vlan field in hash calculation.
- L4-source-port — Use IPv4 L4-source-port field in hash calculation.
- L4-dest-port — Use IPv4 L4-dest-port field in hash calculation.

mac [source-mac | source-port-id | source-module-id | dest-mac | dest-port-id | dest-module-id | vlan | ethertype | source-dest-mac]

To use MAC key fields in hash computation, enter the keyword mac then one of the parameters:

- source-mac — Use source-mac field in hash calculation.
- source-port-id — Use src-port-id field in hash calculation.
- source-module-id — Use src-module-id field in hash calculation.
- dest-mac — Use dest-mac field in hash calculation.
- dest-port-id — Use dest-port-id field in hash calculation.
- dest-module-id — Use dest-module-id field in hash calculation.
- vlan — Use vlan field in hash calculation.
- ethertype — Use Ethertype field in hash calculation.
- source-dest-mac — Use SMAC and DMAC fields in hash calculation.

tunnel [ipv4-over-ipv4 | ipv4-over-gre-ipv4 | mac-in-mac])

To use tunnel key fields in hash computation, enter the keyword tunnel then one of the parameters:

- ipv4-over-ipv4 — Use ipv4-over-ipv4 field in hash calculation.
- ipv4-over-gre-ipv4 — Use ipv4-over-gre-ipv4 field in hash calculation.
- **mac-in-mac** — Use mac-in-mac field in hash calculation.

### defaults

IP selection 5-tuples (source-ip dest-ip vlan protocol L4-source-port L4-dest-port).

### command modes

CONFIGURATION

### command history

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Added support for IPv6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**management route**

Configure a static route that points to the Management interface or a forwarding router.

### syntax

```
management route {ip-address mask | ipv6-address 1.1.1.1prefix-length}
{forwarding-router-address | managementethernet | fortyGigE | vlan | tengigabitethernet}
```

To remove a static route, use the `no` management route command.

### parameters

- **ip-address mask**
  - Enter an IP address (dotted decimal format) and mask (/prefix format) of the destination subnet.

- **ipv6-address prefix-length**
  - Enter an IPv6 address (x:x:x::x format) and mask (/prefix format) of the destination subnet. Enter the IPv6 address in the x:x:x::x format followed by the prefix length in the /x format.
  - The range is from /0 to /128.

  **NOTE:** The :: notation specifies successive hexadecimal fields of zeros.

- **forwarding-router-address**
  - Enter an IP address (dotted decimal format) or an IPv6 address (x:x:x::x format) of a forwarding router.
managementethernet Enter the keyword managementethernet for the Management interface on the Primary RPM.

fortyGigE Enter the keyword fortyGigE to specify a forty Gigbit Ethernet interface.

vlan Enter the keyword vlan to specify a vlan interface.

tengigabitethernet Enter the keyword tengigabitethernet to specify a ten Gigabit Ethernete interface.

Defaults Not configured.

Command Modes CONFIGURATION

Command History This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for forty gigabit, vlan, and tengigabit ethernet interfaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000 and added support for IPv6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information When a static route (or a protocol route) overlaps with Management static route, the static route (or a protocol route) is preferred over the Management Static route. Also, Management static routes and the Management Connected prefix are not reflected in the hardware routing tables. Separate routing tables are maintained for IPv4 and IPv6 management routes. This command manages both tables.

Related Commands

- interface ManagementEthernet — configure the Management port on the system (either the Primary or Standby RPM).
- speed (Management interface) — set the speed for the Management interface.
show arp

Display the ARP table.

Syntax

```
show arp [vrf vrf-name] [interface interface | ip ip-address [mask] | macaddress mac-address [mac-address mask]] [retries] [static | dynamic] [inspection {database | statistics}][summary]
```

Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` and then the name of the VRF.
  
  **NOTE:** Use this attribute to start a BGP instance for either a specific address family corresponding to the default VRF or an IPv4 address family corresponding to a non-default VRF.

- **interface interface** (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
  
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For the Management interface on the stack-unit, enter the keyword `ManagementEthernet` then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

- **ip ip-address mask** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `ip` then an IP address in the dotted decimal format. Enter the optional IP address mask in the slash prefix format (/x).

- **inspection** Enter the keyword `inspection` with one of the following keywords to view ARP entries:
  
  - `database` — view a list of ARP entries learned using DAI
  - `statistics` — view DAI statistics

- **macaddress mac-address mask** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `macaddress` then a MAC address in nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn format. Enter the optional MAC address mask in nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn format also.

- **static** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `static` to view entries entered manually.

- **retries** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `retries` to show the number of ARP retries before a 20-second back off.

- **dynamic** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `dynamic` to view dynamic entries.

- **summary** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `summary` to view a summary of ARP entries.

Command Modes

- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF and added usage information for the <code>clear arp-cache</code> command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4094 VLANs on the E-Series (the prior limit was 2094).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.9.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced VRF on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Augmented to display local ARP entries learned from private VLANs (PVLANs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The following example shows two VLANs that are associated with a private VLAN (PVLAN) (refer to Private VLAN (PVLAN)).

If you have entered the `clear arp-cache` command to remove a large number of ARP entries and the command is still being processed in the background, an error message display if you attempt to enter the `show arp` command:

Clear arp in-progress. Please try after sometime!

The following describes the `show arp` command shown in the following example.

**Description**

- **Protocol**: Displays the protocol type.
- **Address**: Displays the IP address of the ARP entry.
- **Age(min)**: Displays the age (in minutes) of the ARP entry.
- **Hardware Address**: Displays the MAC address associated with the ARP entry.
- **Interface**: Displays the first two letters of the interfaces type and the slot/port associated with the ARP entry.
- **VLAN**: Displays the VLAN ID, if any, associated with the ARP entry.
### Description

**CPU**

Lists which CPU the entries are stored on.

#### Example

Dell> show arp

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Protocol</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Age(min)</th>
<th>Hardware Address</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>VLAN</th>
<th>CPU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td>192.2.1.254</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>00:00:c0:02:01:02</td>
<td>Te 1/1/1/1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td>192.2.1.253</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>00:00:c0:02:01:02</td>
<td>Te 1/1/1/2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td>192.2.1.252</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>00:00:c0:02:01:02</td>
<td>Te 1/1/1/3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td>192.2.1.251</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>00:00:c0:02:01:02</td>
<td>Te 1/1/1/4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td>192.2.1.250</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>00:00:c0:02:01:02</td>
<td>Te 1/1/2/1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td>192.2.1.251</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>00:00:c0:02:01:02</td>
<td>Te 1/1/2/2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td>192.2.1.250</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>00:00:c0:02:01:02</td>
<td>Te 1/1/2/3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td>192.2.1.249</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>00:00:c0:02:01:02</td>
<td>Te 1/1/2/4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td>192.2.1.248</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>00:00:c0:02:01:02</td>
<td>Te 1/1/3/1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td>192.2.1.247</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>00:00:c0:02:01:02</td>
<td>Te 1/1/3/2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td>192.2.1.246</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>00:00:c0:02:01:02</td>
<td>Te 1/1/3/3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Example (Private VLAN)

**NOTE:** In this example, Line 1 shows community VLAN 200 (in primary VLAN 10) in a PVLAN. Line 2 shows primary VLAN 10.

Dell# show arp

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Protocol</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Age(min)</th>
<th>Hardware Address</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>VLAN</th>
<th>CPU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td>5.5.5.1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>00:01:e8:43:96:5e</td>
<td>Vl 10 pv 200</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td>5.5.5.10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>00:01:e8:44:99:55</td>
<td>Vl 10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td>10.1.2.4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>00:01:e8:d5:9e:e2</td>
<td>Ma 1/1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td>10.10.10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>00:01:e8:d5:9e:e2</td>
<td>Ma 1/1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td>10.16.27</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>00:01:e8:d5:9e:e2</td>
<td>Ma 1/1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td>10.16.128</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>00:01:e8:d5:9e:e2</td>
<td>Ma 1/1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td>133.33.33</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>00:01:e8:d5:9e:e2</td>
<td>Ma 1/1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>CP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

The following describes the **show arp summary** command shown in the following example.

#### Description

- **Total Entries**
  Lists the total number of ARP entries in the ARP table.
- **Static Entries**
  Lists the total number of configured or static ARP entries.
- **Dynamic Entries**
  Lists the total number of learned or dynamic ARP entries.
- **CPU**
  Lists which CPU the entries are stored on.

#### Example (Summary)

Dell# show arp summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Entries</th>
<th>Static Entries</th>
<th>Dynamic Entries</th>
<th>CPU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>CP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Related Commands

- **ip local-proxy-arp** — enable/disable Layer 3 communication in secondary VLANs.
- **switchport mode private-vlan** — set PVLAN mode of the selected port.
show arp retries

Display the configured number of ARP retries.

Syntax

show arp retries

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

+-----------------+--------------------------------------------------+
| Version         | Description                                      |
+-----------------+--------------------------------------------------+
| 9.10(0.1)       | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.        |
| 9.8(1.0)        | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.                      |
| 9.8(0.0P5)      | Introduced on the S4048-ON.                      |
| 9.8(0.0P2)      | Introduced on the S3048-ON.                      |
| 9.7(0.0)        | Introduced on the S6000-ON.                      |
| 9.2(1.0)        | Introduced on the Z9500.                         |
| 9.0.2.0         | Introduced on the S6000.                         |
| 8.3.19.0        | Introduced on the S4820T.                        |
| 8.3.11.1        | Introduced on the Z9000.                         |
| 8.3.1.0         | Introduced.                                      |

Related Commands

- **arp retries** — set the number of ARP retries in case the system does not receive an ARP reply in response to an ARP request.

show hosts

View the host table and DNS configuration.

Syntax

show hosts

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Added support for IPv6 addresses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following describes the `show hosts` command in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Default domain...</td>
<td>Displays the domain name (if configured).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name/address lookup...</td>
<td>States if DNS is enabled on the system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If DNS is enabled, the Name/Address lookup is domain service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If DNS is not enabled, the Name/Address lookup is static mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name servers are...</td>
<td>Lists the name servers, if configured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Host</td>
<td>Displays the host name assigned to the IP address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flags</td>
<td>Classifies the entry as one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• perm — the entry was manually configured and will not time out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• temp — the entry was learned and will time out after 72 hours of inactivity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Also included in the flag is an indication of the validity of the route:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ok — the entry is valid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ex — the entry expired.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ?? — the entry is suspect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTL</td>
<td>Displays the amount of time until the entry ages out of the cache. For dynamically learned entries only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Displays IP as the type of entry.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Field Description

**Address**
Displays the IP addresses assigned to the host.

---

**Example**

```plaintext
Dell# show hosts
Default domain is not set
Name/address lookup uses static mappings
Name servers are not set
Host     Flags     TTL   Type   Address
-------- -----     ----  ----   -------
ks      (perm, OK) -     IP     2.2.2.2
4200-1  (perm, OK) -     IP     192.68.69.2
1230-3  (perm, OK) -     IP     192.68.99.2
ZZr     (perm, OK) -     IP     192.71.18.2
Z10-3   (perm, OK) -     IP     192.71.23.1
Dell#
```

**Related Commands**
- `traceroute` — view the DNS resolution.
- `ip host` — configure a host.

---

### show ip cam stack-unit

Display CAM entries for a port-pipe of a stack-unit on a S-Series or Z-Series switch.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
show ip cam stack-unit {stack-unit-number} [port-set {pipe-number} | vrf vrf-name {ip-address mask [longer-prefixes [ecmp-group detail]]} | ecmp-group {detail | member-info [detail [group-index index-number]]} | summary]
```

**Parameters**

- **stack-unit-number**
Enter the stack-unit ID. The unit ID range is from 1 to 6. The unit ID range is from 1 to 6.

- **port-set pipe-number**
Enter the keyword `port-set` then the number of the stack unit’s port-pipe. The unit ID range is from 0 to 0.

- **vrf vrf-name**
Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to display CAM entries corresponding to that VRF.

- **network mask [longer-prefixes [ecmp-group detail]]**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the IP address and mask of a route to CAM entries for that route only. You can enter one of the following keywords to filter results.
  - Enter the keyword `longer-prefixes` to view routes with a common prefix.
  - Enter the keyword `ecmp-group detail` to view the ECMP group index.

- **ecmp-group (detail | member-info [detail [group-index index-number]])**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `ecmp-group` then one of the following keywords to filter results.
  - Enter the keyword `detail` to view the ECMP group index.
  - Enter the keyword `member-info` to view the member information for the ECMP group.
  - Enter the keyword `member-info detail` to view detailed ECMP membership and n-hop information.
  - Enter the keyword `group-index` then the index number to show ECMP membership per group. The range is from 0 to 1022.
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword summary to view a table listing route prefixes and the total number routes which can be entered in to CAM.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(2.0) Introduced on the S3100 series.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.4(0.0) Added support for VRF.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.7.1.0 Added support for up to seven stack members.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.

Usage Information

The following describes the show ip cam command shown in the following example.

Field  Description
Destination  Displays the destination route of the index.
EC  Displays 1 if the route is an ECMP route. Else, displays 0.
C  This is the CPU bit. If it displays 1, then it indicates that a packet hitting this entry will be forwarded to the CPU.
V Id  Displays the VLAN ID. If the entry is 0, the entry is not part of a VLAN.
Mac Addr  Displays the next-hop router’s MAC address.
Port  Displays the egress interface.

- CP = control processor
- Gi = Gigabit Ethernet interface
- Te = 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface

Example

Dell# show ip cam stack-unit 3 po 0 1.1.1.0/24 longer-prefixes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Destination</th>
<th>EC</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>VId</th>
<th>Mac-Addr</th>
<th>Port</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1.1.2/32</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>00:05:00:00:00:02</td>
<td>Te 1/14/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.1.1/32</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>00:00:00:00:00:00</td>
<td>CP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show ip fib stack-unit

View all Forwarding Information Base (FIB) entries of a specific stack-unit.

Syntax

```
show ip fib stack-unit stack-unit-number vrf vrf-name [ip-address [mask] [longer-prefixes] | summary]
```

Parameters

- **stack-unit-number**: Enter the stack unit ID.
- **vrf vrf-name**: Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to view FIB entries corresponding to that VRF.
- **ip-address mask**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the IP address of the network destination to view only information on that destination. Enter the IP address in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D). Enter the mask in slash prefix format (/X).
- **longer-prefixes**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `longer-prefixes` to view all routes with a common prefix.
- **summary**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `summary` to view the total number of prefixes in the FIB.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
### Version Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for up to seven stack members.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

The following describes the `show ip fib stack-unit` command shown in the following example.

#### Field Description

- **Destination**: Lists the destination IP address.
- **Gateway**: Displays either the word “direct” and an interface for a directly connected route or the remote IP address used to forward the traffic.
- **First-Hop**: Displays the first hop IP address.
- **Mac-Addr**: Displays the MAC address.
- **Port**: Displays the egress-port information.
- **VId**: Displays the VLAN ID. If no VLAN is assigned, zero (0) is listed.
- **EC**: Displays the number of ECMP paths.

If weighted ECMP is enabled, then the `show ip fib stack-unit` command display a new column named **W-EC** (Weighted ECMP). This column displays either a value of 1 or 0 depending on whether or not a route is assigned with a weight.

### Example

```
Dell# show ip fib stack-unit 1
Destination     Gateway      First-Hop    Mac-Addr          Port   VId   EC  RC W
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1.1.1.1/32       via 1.1.1.2, Vl 1000 1.1.1.2    00:01:00:00:00:02   Te 3/12/1 1000 0
2.1.1.1/32       via 2.1.1.2, Vl 20 2.1.1.2    00:01:00:00:00:02   Te 3/12/1 1000 0
0.0.0.0/0        -              0.0.0.0    00:00:00:00:00:00   CP    0    0    - -
1.1.1.0/24       Direct, Vl 1000 0.0.0.0    00:00:00:00:00:00   CP    0    0    - -
1.1.1.1/32       via 127.0.0.1 127.0.0.1 00:00:00:00:00:00   CP    0    0    - -
2.1.1.0/24       Direct, Vl 20 0.0.0.0    00:00:00:00:00:00   CP    0    0    - -
2.1.1.1/32       via 127.0.0.1 127.0.0.1 00:00:00:00:00:00   CP    0    0    - -
100.1.1.0/24     via 1.1.1.2, Vl 1000 1.1.1.2    00:01:00:00:00:02   Te 3/12/1 1000 0
100.1.1.0/24     via 2.1.1.2, Vl 20 2.1.1.2    00:01:00:00:00:02   Te 3/12/1 1000 0
Dell#
```

```
Dell#show ip route
S 10.1.1.0/24       via 1.1.1.2, Vl 10
S 20.1.1.0/24       via 2.1.1.2, Vl 20
S 100.1.1.0/24      via 10.1.1.0, weight 7
S 100.1.1.0/24      via 20.1.1.0, weight 1
```

```
Dell# show ip fib stack-unit 1
Destination     Gateway      First-Hop    Mac-Addr          Port   VId   EC  RC W
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
0.0.0.0/0        -              0.0.0.0    00:00:00:00:00:00   CP    0    0    - -
1.1.1.0/24       Direct, Lo 0 0.0.0.0    00:00:00:00:00:00   CP    0    0    - -
1.1.1.1/32       via 127.0.0.1 127.0.0.1 00:00:00:00:00:00   CP    0    0    - -
```

The RC and W columns in the show output appear only if the weighted ECMP is enabled using the `ip ecmp weighted` command.

**Related Commands**

- `clear ip fib stack-unit` — clear FIB entries on a specified stack-unit.
- `ip ecmp weighted` — enable weighted ECMP calculations.

## show ip flow

Show how a Layer 3 packet is forwarded when it arrives at a particular interface.

**Syntax**

```
show ip flow interface {source-ip address destination-ip address} {protocol number [tcp | udp]} {src-port number destination-port number}
```

**Parameters**

- `interface interface` Enter the keyword `interface` then one of the following interface keywords.
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
- `source-ip address` Enter the keywords `source-ip` then the IP source address in IP address format.
- `destination-ip address` Enter the keywords `destination-ip` then the IP destination address in IP address format.
- `protocol number [tcp | udp]` Enter the keyword `protocol` then one of the protocol type keywords: `tcp`, `udp`, or `protocol number`. The protocol number range is from 0 to 255.
- `src-port number` Enter the keywords `src-port` then the source port number.
- `destination-port number` Enter the keywords `destination-port` then the destination port number.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Version

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.10.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.9.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced VRF on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Usage Information

This command provides egress port information for a given IP flow. This information is useful in identifying which interface the packet follows in the case of Port-channel and Equal Cost Multi Paths. Use this command for routed packed only. For switched packets, use the `show port-channel-flow` command.

The `show ip flow` command does not compute the egress port information when `load-balance mac hashing` is also configured due to insufficient information (the egress MAC is not available).

S-Series produces the following error message: `%Error: Unable to read IP route table`.

#### Example

```bash
Dell# show ip flow interface te 1/4/1 20.1.1.1 100.1.1.2 protocol tcp
Flow: 20.1.1.1 100.1.1.2 6
Ingress interface: Te 1/4/1
Egress Interface: Te 1/5/2
Dell#
```

### show ip interface

View IP-related information on all interfaces.

#### Syntax

`show ip interface [interface | brief] [configured]`

#### Parameters

- **Interface**
  
  (OPTIONAL)

  Enter the following keywords and the interface information:

  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from 0 to 16383.
  - For the Management interface on the stack-unit, enter the keyword `ManagementEthernet` then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
For a Null interface, enter the keyword null then the Null interface number.
For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.
For a stack-unit interface, enter the keyword stack-unit then the stack unit number.
For a tunnel interface, enter the keyword tunnel then the tunnel interface number.
The range is from 1 to 16383.

brief  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword brief to view a brief summary of the interfaces and whether an IP address is assigned.
configured  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword configured to display the physical interfaces with non-default configurations only.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Updated the command output to include the unicast reverse path forwarding (uRPF) status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.2</td>
<td>Supported on the E-Series E600i.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The following describes the show ip interface command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lines</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TenGigabitEthernet 1/1...</td>
<td>Displays the interface’s type, physical and line protocol status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lines</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet address...</td>
<td>States whether an IP address is assigned to the interface. If an IP address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>is assigned, that address is displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP MTU is...</td>
<td>Displays IP MTU value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inbound access...</td>
<td>Displays the name of the configured incoming access list. If none is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>configured, the phrase “not set” is displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proxy ARP...</td>
<td>States whether proxy ARP is enabled on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split horizon...</td>
<td>States whether split horizon for RIP is enabled on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poison Reverse...</td>
<td>States whether poison for RIP is enabled on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICMP redirects...</td>
<td>States if ICMP redirects are sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICMP unreachables...</td>
<td>States if ICMP unreachable messages are sent.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

Dell# show ip interface tengigabitethernet 1/1/1  
TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1 is down, line protocol is down  
Internet address is not set  
IP MTU is 1500 bytes  
Directed broadcast forwarding is disabled  
Proxy ARP is enabled  
Split Horizon is enabled  
Poison Reverse is disabled  
ICMP redirects are not sent  
ICMP unreachables are not sent  
IP unicast RPF check is not supported  
Dell#

Dell# show ip interface port-channel 128  
Port-channel 128 is down, line protocol is down  
Internet address is 10.1.1.1/16  
Broadcast address is 10.1.255.255  
Address determined by user input  
IP MTU is 1500 bytes  
Directed broadcast forwarding is disabled  
Proxy ARP is enabled  
Split Horizon is enabled  
Poison Reverse is disabled  
ICMP redirects are not sent  
ICMP unreachables are not sent  
IP unicast RPF check is not supported  
Dell#

Dell#show ip interface vlan 1  
Vlan 1 is down, line protocol is down  
Internet address is not set  
IP MTU is 1500 bytes  
Directed broadcast forwarding is disabled  
Proxy ARP is enabled  
Split Horizon is enabled  
Poison Reverse is disabled  
ICMP redirects are not sent  
ICMP unreachables are not sent  
IP unicast RPF check is not supported  
Dell#

**Usage Information**

The following describes the show ip interface brief command shown in the following example.

**Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Displays type of interface and the associated slot and port number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## show ip interface brief

View the IP addresses assigned to the Management interface.

**Syntax**

```
show ip management-route [all | connected | summary | static]
```

**Parameters**

- **all**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `all` to view all IP addresses assigned to all Management interfaces on the switch.
- **connected**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `connected` to view only routes directly connected to the Management interface.
- **summary**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `summary` to view a table listing the number of active and non-active routes and their sources.
- **static**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `static` to view non-active routes also.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1): Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.8(1.0): Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
- 9.8(0.0P5): Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P2): Introduced on the S3048-ON.

### Example (Brief)

```
Dell# show ip interface brief
Interface      IP-Address  OK? Method  Status             Protocol
TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1  unassigned  NO  Manual  administratively down down
TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/2  unassigned  NO  Manual  administratively down down
TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/3  unassigned  YES Manual  up                    up
TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/4  unassigned  YES Manual  up                    up
TenGigabitEthernet 1/2/1  unassigned  YES Manual  up                    up
TenGigabitEthernet 1/2/2  10.10.10.1  YES Manual  up                    up
TenGigabitEthernet 1/2/3  unassigned  NO  Manual  administratively down down
```
show ip protocols

View information on all routing protocols enabled and active on the switch.

Syntax

```
show ip protocols
```

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell# show ip management-route

Destination     Gateway                   State
--------------- -------                   -----
10.1.2.0/24     ManagementEthernet 1/1    Connected
172.16.1.0/24   10.1.2.4                  Active
Dell#
```

IPv4 Routing
### show ip protocols

View information, including how they were learned, about the IP protocols on the switch.

#### Syntax

```
show ip protocols [vrf vrf-name] hostname | ip-address [mask] [longer-prefixes] | list prefix-list | protocol [process-id | routing-tag] | all | connected | static | summary]
```

#### Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf and then the VRF name to list the routes in the route table of a specific VRF.
- **ip-address**: (OPTIONAL) Specify a name of a device or the IP address of the device to view more detailed information about the route.
- **mask**: (OPTIONAL) Specify the network mask of the route. Use this parameter with the IP address parameter.
- **longer-prefixes**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords longer-prefixes to view all routes with a common prefix.
- **list prefix-list**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword list and the name of a configured prefix list. For more information, refer to the `show ip route list` command.
(OPTIONAL) Enter the name of a routing protocol (bgp, isis, ospf, rip) or the
keywords connected or static.

**NOTE:** bgp, isis, ospf, and rip.

- If you enter bgp, you can include the BGP as-number.
- If you enter isis, you can include the ISIS routing-tag.
- If you enter ospf, you can include the OSPF process-id.

(OPTIONAL) Specify that only OSPF routes with a certain process ID must be displayed.

(OPTIONAL) Specify that only ISIS routes with a certain routing tag must be displayed.

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword connected to view only the directly connected routes.

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword all to view both active and non-active routes.

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword static to view only routes the ip route command
configures.

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword summary. For more information, refer to the show ip
route summary command.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking
OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1[1.0]</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.9[1.0]</td>
<td>Introduced VRF on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6[1.0]</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5[1.0]</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Version**

pre-6.1.1.0  Introduced on the E-Series.

**Usage Information**

The following describes the `show ip route all` command in the following example.

**Field**

(undef)

**Description**

Identifies the type of route:

- C = connected
- S = static
- R = RIP
- B = BGP
- IN = internal BGP
- EX = external BGP
- LO = Locally Originated
- O = OSPF
- IA = OSPF inter area
- N1 = OSPF NSSA external type 1
- N2 = OSPF NSSA external type 2
- E1 = OSPF external type 1
- E2 = OSPF external type 2
- i = IS-IS
- L1 = IS-IS level-1
- L2 = IS-IS level-2
- IA = IS-IS inter-area
- * = candidate default
- > = non-active route
- + = summary routes

The weight for weighted ECMP route calculations is displayed for each path in the route in `show ip route` command. The ECMP weight is displayed only if weighted ECMP is enabled using the `ip ecmp weighted` command is enabled.

If weighted ECMP is disabled, the `show ip route` command does not show the weighted ECMP route information.

**Destination**

Identifies the route’s destination IP address

**Gateway**

Identifies whether the route is directly connected and on which interface the route is configured.

**Dist/Metric**

Identifies if the route has a specified distance or metric.

**Last Change**

Identifies when the route was last changed or configured.

**Example**

```
Dell# show ip route all

Codes:C- connected, S - static, R - RIP
    B- BGP, IN - internal BGP, EX - external BGP, LO - Locally Originated
    O- OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1
    N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, E1 - OSPF external type 1
    E2- OSPF external type 2, i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1
    L2- IS-IS level-2, IA - IS-IS inter area, * - candidate default
        >- non-active route + - summary route
```
Gateway of last resort is not set

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Destination</th>
<th>Gateway</th>
<th>Dist/Metric Last Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R 3.0.0.0/8</td>
<td>via 100.10.10.10, Te 1/8/1 120/1</td>
<td>00:07:12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>via 101.10.10.10, Te 1/8/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.10.10.0/24</td>
<td>Direct, Te 1/8/1</td>
<td>0/0 00:08:54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; R 100.10.10.0/24</td>
<td>Direct, Te 1/8/2</td>
<td>120/0 00:08:54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 101.10.10.0/24</td>
<td>Direct, Te 1/8/1</td>
<td>0/0 00:09:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; R 101.10.10.0/24</td>
<td>Direct, Te 1/8/2</td>
<td>120/0 00:09:15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example (Summary)

Dell# show ip route summary

Route Source Active Routes Non-active Routes
connected 2 0
static 1 0
Total 3 0
Total 3 active route(s) using 612 bytes

Example (vrf)

Dell# show ip route vrf test1

Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP,
       B - BGP, IN - internal BGP, EX - external BGP, LO - Locally Originated,
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
       N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
       E2 - OSPF external type 2, i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1,
       L2 - IS-IS level-2, IA - IS-IS inter area, * - candidate default,
       > - non-active route, + - summary route

Gateway of last resort is not set

Example (With Weighted ECMP Enabled)

Dell(conf)# ip route 1.1.1.0/24 6.6.6.2 weight 100
Dell(conf)# ip route 1.1.1.0/24 6.6.6.2 weight 200

Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP,
       B - BGP, IN - internal BGP, EX - external BGP, LO - Locally Originated,
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
       N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
       E2 - OSPF external type 2, i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1,
       L2 - IS-IS level-2, IA - IS-IS inter area, * - candidate default,
       > - non-active route, + - summary route

Gateway of last resort is not set

Routing entry for 1.1.1.0/24
Known via "static", distance 1, metric 0
Last update 00:05:01 ago
Routing Descriptor Blocks:
  * 4.4.4.2, via TenGigabitEthernet 1/4/1 weight 100
Example (With Weighted ECMP Disabled)

Dell(conf)# ip route 1.1.1.0/24 6.6.6.2 weight 100
Dell(conf)# ip route 1.1.1.0/24 6.6.6.2 weight 200
Dell(conf)# do show ip route


Gateway of last resort is not set

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Destination</th>
<th>Gateway</th>
<th>Dist/Metric</th>
<th>Last Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S 1.1.1.0/24</td>
<td>4.4.4.2, via Te 1/4/1</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>00:00:01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 4.4.4.0/24</td>
<td>6.6.6.2, via Te 1/16/1</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>00:01:25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dell(conf)# do show ip route 1.1.1.0/24

Routing entry for 1.1.1.0/24
Known via "static", distance 1, metric 0
Last update 00:05:01 ago
Routing Descriptor Blocks:
* 4.4.4.2, via TenGigabitEthernet 1/4/1
* 6.6.6.2, via TenGigabitEthernet 1/16/1

show ip route list

Display IP routes in an IP prefix list.

Syntax

```
show ip route [vrf vrf-name] list prefix-list
```

Parameters

- `prefix-list`: Enter the name of a configured prefix list.
- `vrf vrf-name`: Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to display IP routes in an IP prefix list corresponding to that VRF.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version | Description
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.4(0.0) | Added support for VRF.
Version | Description
--- | ---
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.

Example

Dell# show ip route list test

Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP, IN - internal BGP, EX - external BGP, LO - Locally Originated, O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2, i - IS-IS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2, IA - IS-IS inter area, * - candidate default, > - non-active route, + - summary route

Gateway of last resort is not set

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Destination</th>
<th>Gateway</th>
<th>Dist/Metric</th>
<th>Last Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R 2.1.0.0/24</td>
<td>via 2.1.4.1, Te 1/13/1</td>
<td>120/2</td>
<td>3d0h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R 2.1.1.0/24</td>
<td>via 2.1.4.1, Te 1/13/1</td>
<td>120/2</td>
<td>3d1h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R 2.1.2.0/24</td>
<td>via 2.1.4.1, Te 1/13/1</td>
<td>120/1</td>
<td>3d0h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R 2.1.3.0/24</td>
<td>via 2.1.4.1, Te 1/13/1</td>
<td>120/1</td>
<td>3d1h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 2.1.4.0/24</td>
<td>Direct, Te 1/13/1</td>
<td>0/0</td>
<td>3d1h</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- `ip prefix-list` — enter CONFIGURATION-IP PREFIX-LIST mode and configures a prefix list.
- `show ip prefix-list summary` — display a summary of the configured prefix lists.

**show ip route summary**

View a table summarizing the IP routes in the switch.

**Syntax**

`show ip route [vrf vrf-name] [summary]`

**Parameters**

- `vrf vrf-name`: Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to view information on the IP routes corresponding to that VRF.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege
### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

The following describes the `show ip route summary` shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column Heading</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Route Source</td>
<td>Identifies how the route is configured in Dell Networking OS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Routes</td>
<td>Identifies the best route if a route is learned from two protocol sources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-active Routes</td>
<td>Identifies the back-up routes when a route is learned by two different protocols. If the best route or active route goes down, the non-active route becomes the best route.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ospf 100</td>
<td>If routing protocols (OSPF, RIP) are configured and routes are advertised, then information on those routes is displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 1388 active</td>
<td>Displays the number of active and non-active routes and the memory usage of those routes. If there are no routes configured in the Dell Networking OS, this line does not appear.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Example

```
Dell> show ip route summary

Route Source  Active Routes  Non-active Routes
connected      17             0
static         3               0
ospf 100       1368            2
Intra-area: 762  Inter-area: 1  External-1: 600  External-2: 5
Total          1388           2
Total 1388 active route(s) using 222440 bytes
Total 2 non-active route(s) using 128 bytes
Dell>
```
show ip traffic

View IP, ICMP, UDP, TCP and ARP traffic statistics.

Syntax

```
show ip traffic [all | cp | rp1 | rp2]
```

NOTE: These options are supported only on the E-Series.

Parameters

- **all**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword all to view statistics from all processors. If you do not enter a keyword, you also view all statistics from all processors.
- **cp**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword cp to view only statistics from the Control Processor.
- **rp1**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword rp1 to view only the statistics from Route Processor 1.
- **rp2**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword rp2 to view only the statistics from Route Processor 2.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5.1.0</td>
<td>F10 Monitoring MIB available for the ip traffic statistics command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information
The following describes the `show ip traffic` summary shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>unknown protocol...</td>
<td>No receiver for these packets. Counts packets whose protocol type field is not recognized by Dell Networking OS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not a gateway...</td>
<td>Packets can not be routed; the host/network is unreachable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>security failures...</td>
<td>Counts the number of received unicast/multicast packets that could not be forwarded due to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- route not found for unicast/multicast; ingress interfaces do not belong to the destination multicast group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- destination IP address belongs to reserved prefixes; the host/network is unreachable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bad options...</td>
<td>Unrecognized IP option on a received packet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frags:</td>
<td>IP fragments received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>... reassembled</td>
<td>Number of IP fragments that were reassembled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>... timeouts</td>
<td>Number of times a timer expired on a reassembled queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>... too big</td>
<td>Number of invalid IP fragments received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>... couldn't fragment</td>
<td>Number of packets that could not be fragmented and forwarded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>... encapsulation failed</td>
<td>Counts packets which could not be forwarded due to ARP resolution failure. Dell Networking OS sends an arp request prior to forwarding an IP packet. If a reply is not received, Dell Networking OS repeats the request three times. These packets are counted in encapsulation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rcvd:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>... short packets</td>
<td>The number of bytes in the packet are too small.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>... bad length</td>
<td>The length of the packet was not correct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>... no port broadcasts</td>
<td>The incoming broadcast/multicast packet did not have any listener.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>... socket full</td>
<td>The applications buffer is full and the incoming packet are dropped.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Dell Monitoring MIB provides access to the following statistics.

- **IP Statistics: Bcast: Received**: Object = f10BcastPktRecv, OIDs = 1.3.6.1.4.1.6027.3.3.5.1.1
- **IP Statistics: Bcast: Sent**: Object = f10BcastPktSent, OIDs = 1.3.6.1.4.1.6027.3.3.5.1.2
- **IP Statistics: Mcast: Received**: Object = f10McastPktRecv, OIDs = 1.3.6.1.4.1.6027.3.3.5.1.3
- **IP Statistics: Mcast: Sent**: Object = f10McastPktSent, OIDs = 1.3.6.1.4.1.6027.3.3.5.1.4
- **ARP Statistics: Rcvd: Request**: Object = f10ArpReqRecv, OIDs = 1.3.6.1.4.1.6027.3.3.5.1.1
- **ARP Statistics: Rcvd: Replies**: Object = f10ArpReplyRecv, OIDs = 1.3.6.1.4.1.6027.3.3.5.1.2
- **ARP Statistics: Sent: Request**: Object = f10ArpReqSent, OIDs = 1.3.6.1.4.1.6027.3.3.5.1.2
- **ARP Statistics: Sent: Replies**: Object = f10ArpReplySent, OIDs = 1.3.6.1.4.1.6027.3.3.5.1.4
- **ARP Statistics: Sent: Proxy**: Object = f10ArpProxySent, OIDs = 1.3.6.1.4.1.6027.3.3.5.1.5

Example
Dell# show ip traffic
Control Processor IP Traffic:

IP statistics:
Rcvd: 23857 total, 23829 local destination
show tcp statistics

View information on TCP traffic through the switch.

Syntax

show tcp statistics {all | cp}

Parameters

all

Enter the keyword all to view all TCP information.

cp

Enter the keyword cp to view only TCP information from the Control Processor.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.

9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.

9.0.0.0 Introduced on the S6000.

8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The following describes the `show tcp statistics cp` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rcvd:</td>
<td>Displays the number and types of TCP packets received by the switch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Total = total packets received</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• no port = number of packets received with no designated port</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 checksum error...</td>
<td>Displays the number of packets received with the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• checksum errors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• bad offset to data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• too short</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329 packets...</td>
<td>Displays the number of packets and bytes received in sequence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 dup...</td>
<td>Displays the number of duplicate packets and bytes received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 partially...</td>
<td>Displays the number of partially duplicated packets and bytes received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 out-of-order...</td>
<td>Displays the number of packets and bytes received out of order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 packets with data after window</td>
<td>Displays the number of packets and bytes received that exceed the switch’s window size.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 packets after close</td>
<td>Displays the number of packets received after the TCP connection was closed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 window probe packets...</td>
<td>Displays the number of window probe and update packets received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 dup ack...</td>
<td>Displays the number of duplicate acknowledgement packets and acknowledgement packets with data received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10184 ack...</td>
<td>Displays the number of acknowledgement packets and bytes received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sent:</td>
<td>Displays the total number of TCP packets sent and the number of urgent packets sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 control packets...</td>
<td>Displays the number of control packets sent and the number retransmitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11603 data packets...</td>
<td>Displays the number of data packets sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 data packets retransmitted</td>
<td>Displays the number of data packets resent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355 ack...</td>
<td>Displays the number of acknowledgement packets sent and the number of packet delayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 window probe...</td>
<td>Displays the number of window probe and update packets sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Connections initiated...</td>
<td>Displays the number of TCP connections initiated, accepted, and established.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Connections closed...</td>
<td>Displays the number of TCP connections closed, dropped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Total rxmt...</td>
<td>Displays the number of times the switch tried to re-send data and the number of connections dropped during the TCP retransmit timeout period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 Keepalive....</td>
<td>Lists the number of keepalive packets in timeout, the number keepalive probes and the number of TCP connections dropped during keepalive.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```plaintext
Dell# show tcp stat cp

Control Processor TCP:
Rcvd: 10585 Total, 0 no port
  0 checksum error, 0 bad offset, 0 too short
  329 packets (1263 bytes) in sequence
  17 dup packets (6 bytes)
  0 partially dup packets (0 bytes)
  7 out-of-order packets (0 bytes)
  0 packets (0 bytes) with data after window
  0 packets after close
  0 window probe packets, 41 window update packets
  41 dup ack packets, 0 ack packets with unsend data
  10184 ack packets (12439508 bytes)

Sent: 12007 Total, 0 urgent packets
  25 control packets (including 24 retransmitted)
  11603 data packets (12439677 bytes)
  24 data packets (7638 bytes) retransmitted
  355 ack only packets (41 delayed)
  0 window probe packets, 0 window update packets
  7 Connections initiated, 8 connections accepted, 15 connections established
  14 Connections closed (including 0 dropped, 0 embryonic dropped)
  20 Total rxmt timeout, 0 connections dropped in rxmt timeout
  0 Keepalive timeout, 0 keepalive probe, 0 Connections dropped in keepalive
```
IPv6 basics commands are supported on the Dell Networking OS.

**NOTE:** For information about the Dell Networking OS version and platform that supports IPv6 in each software feature, see the IPv6 Addressing section in the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

Topics:
- cam-ipv6 extended-prefix
- clear ipv6 route
- maximum dynamic-routes-ipv6
- show cam-ipv6 extended-prefix
- ipv6 unicast-host-route
- ipv6 nd dns-server
- ipv6 route
- show ipv6 management-route
- show ipv6 route

### cam-ipv6 extended-prefix

Enable LPM partitioning to support IPv6 /65 to /128 route prefixes to be stored in Partition 1.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
cam-ipv6 extended-prefix <Max-IPv6-prefixes>
```

To remove LPM partitioning configuration, use no cam-ipv6 extended-prefix.

**Parameters**

- **Max-IPv6-Prefix**
  
  Maximum number of IPv6 prefixes in the mask length of /65 to /128. The possible values are 1024, 2048, and 3072.

**Defaults**

LPM is not partitioned with Partition 1 and therefore /65 to /128 prefixes are not converted to /64 prefixes and are installed and saved in LPM. All the packets for those routes traverse through the default route path.

**Command Modes**

- **CONFIGURATION**

**Command History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information
You can partition the LPM table to store IPv6 prefixes greater than /64 mask length. Requires reboot of the switch to take effect as the SDK handles this only during its initialization.

clear ipv6 route

Clear (refresh) all or a specific route from the IPv6 routing table.

Syntax

```
clear ipv6 route [vrf vrf-name] {* | ipv6-address prefix-length}
```n

Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name**
  (Optional) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to clear the IPv6 routes corresponding to that VRF.

- **{* | ipv6-address prefix-length**
  Enter the * to clear (refresh) all routes from the IPv6 routing table.

  Enter the IPv6 address in the x:x::x format then the prefix length in the /x format. The range is from /0 to /128.

  **NOTE:** The :: notation specifies successive hexadecimal fields of zeros.

Command Modes

- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
maximum dynamic-routes-ipv6

Specify the maximum number of dynamic (protocol) IPv6 routes a VRF can have.

**Syntax**

```
maximum dynamic-routes-ipv6 limit {warn-threshold threshold-value | warning-only}
```

To remove the limit on the maximum number of IPv6 routes used, use the `no maximum dynamic-routes-ipv6` command.

**Parameters**

- `limit`: Maximum number of IPv6 routes allowed in a VRF. Valid range is from 1 to 8000 (or maximum allowable for that platform if smaller value).
- `warn-threshold`: Warning threshold value is expressed as a percentage of the limit value. When the number of IPv6 routes reaches the specified percentage of the limit, a warning message is generated. Valid range is 1 to 100. When warn-threshold is used, once the limit is reached, additional routes will not be allowed into the RTM (route table manager) itself.
- `warning-only`: When the warning-only option is used, a syslog message will be thrown when maximum number of dynamic IPv6 routes reaches the limit. Additional dynamic IPv6 routes will still be allowed.

**Defaults**

No limit is set on the maximum number of dynamic IPv6 routes for a VRF.

**Command Modes**

`CONFIGURATION-VRF`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

If the maximum IPv6 route limit is not specified for a VRF (valid range is from 1 to 8000), then it has unlimited space that extends to the maximum number of entries allowed for the system. This command is not applicable to the default and management VRFs.
show cam-ipv6 extended-prefix

Display the current settings and next-boot settings for cam-ipv6 extended-prefix configuration. Display the cam-ipv6 extended-prefix configuration.

Syntax
show cam-ipv6 extended-prefix

Defaults
None

Command Modes
EXEC

EXEC Privilege

Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
You can use this command to view the number of supported extended prefix entries in LPM configured. The output also displays the current applied value and the new value that is applicable after the reboot of the device.

Example
Dell# show cam-ipv6 extended-prefix
Cam-Ipv6-LPM Extended Prefix
-----------------------------
Current Settings
cam-ipv6-max-/65-to-/128-Prefix : 2048
Dell(conf)#

ipv6 unicast-host-route

Enable programming of IPv6 /128 route prefixes in L3 host table.

Syntax
[no] ipv6 unicast-host-route

Defaults
Enabled by default. By default, all the IPv6/128 route prefixes are installed only in L3 host table.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Version Description

- **9.8(1.0)** Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
- **9.7(0.0)** Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- **9.5(0.1)** Introduced on the Z9500.
- **9.3(0.1)** Introduced on the S6000.

### Usage Information

You can use this command to enable programming of /128 route prefixes in L3 host table or in LPM table. A warning message is displayed when you enter this command stating that this setting takes effect for existing routes only when IPv6 route prefixes are cleared from the routing table (RTM). To enable programming of /128 route prefixes in LPM table, use `no ipv6 unicast-host-route` command.

### Example

```
Dell(conf)# ipv6 unicast-host-route
Warning: Command will take effect for existing routes only when IPv6 route prefixes are cleared from RTM
Dell(conf)# no ipv6 unicast-host-route
Warning: Command will take effect for existing routes only when IPv6 route prefixes are cleared from RTM
Dell(conf)#
```

### ipv6 nd dns-server

Configures Recursive DNS Server (RDNSS) addresses to be distributed via IPv6 router advertisements to an IPv6 device.

#### Syntax

```
ipv6 nd dns-server {ipv6-RDNSS-address} {lifetime | infinite}
```

To remove the IPv6 RDSS configuration, use `no ipv6 nd dns-server {ipv6-RDNSS-address} {lifetime | infinite}`

#### Parameters

- **ipv6-RDNSS-address**
  - Enter the IPv6 Recursive DNS Server’s (RDNSS) address. You can specify up to 4 IPv6 RDNSS server addresses.

- **lifetime**
  - Enter the lifetime in seconds. The amount of time the IPv6 host can use the IPv6 RDNSS address for name resolution. The range is 0 to 4294967295 seconds. When you specify the maximum lifetime value of 4294967295 or `infinite`, the lifetime does not expire. A value of 0 indicates to the host that the RDNSS address should not be used. You must specify a lifetime using the `lifetime` or `infinite` parameter.

- **infinite**
  - Enter the keyword `infinite` to specify that the RDNSS lifetime does not expire.

#### Defaults

Not Configured

#### Command Modes

- INTERFACE CONFIG

#### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

#### Version

- **9.10(0.1)** Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- **9.8(1.0)** Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
- **9.8(0.0P5)** Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- **9.8(0.0P2)** Introduced on the S3048-ON.
Version | Description
---|---
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.0) | Introduced on the Z9000, S6000, S4810, S4820T, and MXL.

Usage Information
Use this command to add, edit, or delete an IPv6 RDNSS address and lifetime value. You can configure up to four IPv6 RDNSS addresses. You must specify a lifetime using the lifetime or infinite parameter.

Example
Dell(conf-if-te-1/1/1)# ipv6 nd dns-server 1000::1 1

**ipv6 route**
Establish a static IPv6 route.

**Syntax**
```
ipv6 route [vrf vrf-name] ipv6-address prefix-length (ipv6-address | interface | interface ipv6-address) [distance] [tag value] [permanent] [weight weight-value]
```
To remove the IPv6 route, use the `no ipv6 route` command.

**Parameters**
- **vrf vrf-name** (Optional) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to install IPv6 routes in that VRF.
- **ipv6-address** Enter the IPv6 address in the x:x:x:x::x format then the prefix length in the /x format. The range is from /0 to /128.
  
  **NOTE:** The :: notation specifies successive hexadecimal fields of zeros.
- **prefix-length**
- **interface** (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
  - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword loopback then a number from 0 to 16383.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
  - For a Null interface, enter the keyword null then the Null interface number.
  - For a tunnel interface, enter the keyword tunnel then the tunnel interface number. The range is from 1 to 16383.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword VLAN then the vlan number. The range is from 1 to 4094.

If you configure a static IPv6 route using an egress interface and enter the ping command to reach the destination IPv6 address, the ping operation may not work. Configure the IPv6 route using a next-hop IPv6 address in order for the ping command to detect the destination address.

- **ipv6-address** (OPTIONAL) Enter the forwarding router IPv6 address in the x:x:x:x format.
**distance**

(Optional) Enter a number as the metric distance assigned to the route. The range is from 1 to 255.

**tag value**

(Optional) Enter the keyword `tag` then a tag value number. The range is from 1 to 4294967295.

**permanent**

(Optional) Enter the keyword `permanent` to specify that the route is not to be removed, even if the interface assigned to that route goes down.

**weight weight-value**

Enter the keyword `weight` followed by a weight value. The range is from 0 to 255.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

`CONFIGURATION`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Also included the <code>weight</code> parameter to support weighted ECMP feature. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

When the interface goes down, Dell Networking OS withdraws the route. The route is re-installed, by Dell Networking OS, when the interface comes back up. When a recursive resolution is “broken,” Dell Networking OS withdraws the route. The route is re-installed, by Dell Networking OS, when the recursive resolution is satisfied.

After an IPv6 static route interface is created, if an IP address is not assigned to a peer interface, the peer must be manually pinged to resolve the neighbor information.
You can specify a weight for an IPv4 or IPv6 static route. If the weight value of a path is 0, then that path is not used for forwarding when weighted ECMP is in effect. Also, if a path corresponding to a static route (destination) has a non-zero weight assigned to it and other paths do not have any weight configured, then regular ECMP is used for forwarding.

You can specify the weight value only to destination address and not on the egress port.

A route is considered for weighted ECMP calculations only if each paths corresponding to that route is configured with a weight.

Example

Dell(conf)# ipv6 route 44::/64 33::1 weight 100
Dell(conf)# ipv6 route 44::/64 33::2 weight 200
Dell(conf)# do show running-config | grep ipv6 route
Dell(conf)# ipv6 route vrf vrf_test 44::/64 33::1 weight 100
Dell(conf)# ipv6 route vrf vrf_test 44::/64 33::2 weight 200
Dell(conf)# do show running-config | grep ipv6 route vrf

Related Commands

- show ipv6 route — view the IPv6 configured routes.

**show ipv6 management-route**

Display the IPv6 static routes configured for the management interface.

**Syntax**

```
show ipv6 management-route [all | connected | summary | static]
```

**Parameters**

- `all` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword all to view all IP addresses assigned to all Management interfaces on the switch.
- `connected` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword connected to view only routes directly connected to the Management interface.
- `summary` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword summary to view a table listing the number of active and non-active routes and their sources.
- `static` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword static to view non-active routes also.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show ipv6 route

Displays the IPv6 routes.

Syntax

```
show ipv6 route [ipv6-address prefix-length] [vrf vrf-name] [hostname] [all] [bgp as number] [connected] [isis tag] [list prefix-list name] [ospf process-id] [rip] [static] [summary]
```

Parameters

- `ipv6-address prefix-length` (OPTIONAL) Enter the IPv6 address in the x:x:x:x::x format then the prefix length in the /x format. The range is from /0 to /128.
  
  NOTE: The :: notation specifies successive hexadecimal fields of zeros.

- `vrf vrf-name` (Optional) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to display IPv6 routes corresponding to that VRF.
  
  NOTE: If you do not specify this option, routes corresponding to the default VRF are displayed.

- `hostname` (OPTIONAL) View information for this IPv6 routes with Host Name.

- `all` (OPTIONAL) View information for all IPv6 routes.

- `bgp` (OPTIONAL) View information for all IPv6 BGP routes.

- `connected` (OPTIONAL) View only the directly connected IPv6 routes.

- `isis` (OPTIONAL) View information for all IPv6 IS-IS routes.

- `list` (OPTIONAL) View the IPv6 prefix list.

- `ospf` (OPTIONAL) View information for all IPv6 OSPF routes.

- `rip` (OPTIONAL for E-Series only) View information for all IPv6 RIP routes.

- `static` (OPTIONAL) View only routes configured by the `ipv6 route` command.
summary (OPTIONAL) View a brief list of the configured IPv6 routes.

Defaults
none

Command Modes
• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100--ON.
9.8(0.0P5)Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Added support for VRF. Introduced on S6000–ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.0.0 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.2.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
7.8.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.
7.4.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
The following describes the show ipv6 route command shown in the following examples.

Field Description
(undefined) Identifies the type of route:
• L = Local
• C = connected
• S = static
• R = RIP
• B = BGP
• IN = internal BGP
• EX = external BGP
• LO = Locally Originated
• O = OSPF
• IA = OSPF inter-area
• N1 = OSPF NSSA external type 1
• N2 = OSPF NSSA external type 2
• E1 = OSPF external type 1
• E2 = OSPF external type 2
• i = IS-IS
• L1 = IS-IS level-1
• L2 = IS-IS level-2
• * = directly connected
• = IPv6 address is prefix of IPv4 address
• + =arterial IP over Ethernet address
• ! = routed address
• U = unreachable address
Field | Description
--- | ---
L2 = IS-IS level-2
IA = IS-IS inter-area
* = candidate default
> = non-active route
+ = summary routes

Destination | Identifies the route’s destination IPv6 address.
Gateway | Identifies whether the route is directly connected and on which interface the route is configured.
Dist/Metric | Identifies if the route has a specified distance or metric.
Last Change | Identifies when the route was last changed or configured.

Example (S-Series)

```
Dell# show ipv6 route

Codes:  C - connected,  L - local,  S - static,  R - RIP,
       B - BGP,  IN - internal BGP,  EX - external BGP,
       LO - Locally Originated,  O - OSPF,  IA - OSPF inter area,
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,  N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2,
       E1 - OSPF external type 1,  E2 - OSPF external type 2,
       i - IS-IS,  L1 - IS-IS level-1,  L2 - IS-IS level-2,
       IA - IS-IS inter area,  * - candidate default,

Gateway of last resort is not set

Destination  Dist/Metric,      Gateway,   Last Change
-----------------------------------------------------
C      100::/64 [0/0]
       Direct, Te 1/12/1, 20:00:18
C      400::/64 [0/0]
       Direct, Tu 1, 00:09:02
S      800::/64 [1/0]
       via 100::1, Te 1/12/1, 00:00:50
L      fe80::/10 [0/0]
       Direct, Nu 0, 20:00:18
Dell#
```
IPv6 Access Control Lists (IPv6 ACLs)

IPv6 ACLs and IPv6 Route Map commands are supported on Dell Networking OS.

**NOTE**: For IPv4 ACL commands, see Access Control Lists (ACL).

### Important Points to Remember

- Certain platforms require manual CAM usage space allotment. For more information, see `cam-acl`.
- Egress IPv6 ACL and IPv6 ACL on the Loopback interface is not supported.
- Reference to an empty ACL permits any traffic.
- ACLs are not applied to self-originated traffic (for example, Control Protocol traffic not affected by IPv6 ACL because the routed bit is not set for Control Protocol traffic and for egress ACLs the routed bit must be set).
- You can use the same access list name for both IPv4 and IPv6 ACLs.
- You can apply both IPv4 and IPv6 ACLs on an interface at the same time.
- You can apply IPv6 ACLs on physical interfaces and a logical interfaces (Port-channel/VLAN).
- Non-contiguous masks are not supported in source or destination addresses in IPv6 ACL entries.
- Because the prefix mask is specified in /x format in IPv6 ACLs, inverse mask is not supported.

### Topics:

- `show cam-acl-egress`
- `show cam-acl`
- `permit icmp`
- `permit`
- `ipv6 control-plane egress-filter`
- `ipv6 access-list`
- `cam-acl-egress`
- `cam-acl`

### show cam-acl-egress

Show information on FP groups allocated for egress ACLs.

**Syntax**

```
show cam-acl-egress
```

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Dell# show cam-acl-egress

-- Chassis Egress Cam ACL --
   Current Settings(in block sizes)
  L2Acl  :   1
 Ipv4Acl :   1
 Ipv6Acl :   2

-- Stack unit 1 --
   Current Settings(in block sizes)
  L2Acl  :   1
 Ipv4Acl :   1
 Ipv6Acl :   2

Dell# show cam-acl

Related Commands

- `cam-acl` — configure CAM profiles to support IPv6 ACLs.

show cam-acl

Show space allocated for IPv6 ACLs.

Syntax

```
show cam-acl
```

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
show cam-acl (non default)
Dell(conf)# cam-acl l2acl 2 ipv4acl 4 ipv6acl 4 ipv4qos 2 l2qos 1 l2pt 0
ipmacacl 0 vman-qos 0 ecfmacl 0
Dell#show cam-acl

-- Chassis Cam ACL --
  Current Settings(in block sizes)
   1 block = 128 entries
    L2Acl        :         2
    Ipv4Acl      :         4
    Ipv6Acl      :         4
    Ipv4Qos      :         2
    L2Qos        :         1
    L2PT         :         0+F394
    IpMacAcl     :         0
    VmanQos      :         0
    VmanDualQos  :         0
    EcfmAcl      :         0
    FcoeAcl      :         0
    iscsiOptAcl  :         0
    ipv4pbr      :         0
    vrfv4Acl     :         0
    Openflow     :         0
    fedgovacl    :         F3940

-- stack-unit 1 --
  Current Settings(in block sizes)
   1 block = 128 entries
    L2Acl        :         2
    Ipv4Acl      :         4
    Ipv6Acl      :         4
    Ipv4Qos      :         2
    L2Qos        :         1
    L2PT         :         0+F394
    IpMacAcl     :         0
    VmanQos      :         0
    VmanDualQos  :         0
    EcfmAcl      :         0
    FcoeAcl      :         0
    iscsiOptAcl  :         0
    ipv4pbr      :         0
```
permit icmp

To allow all or specific internet control message protocol (ICMP) messages, configure a filter.

Syntax

```
permit icmp {source address mask | any | host ipv6-address} {destination address | any | host ipv6-address} [count [byte]]
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the no seq sequence-number command if you know the filter’s sequence number.
- Use the no permit icmp {source address mask | any | host ipv6-address} {destination address | any | host ipv6-address} command.

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Command Modes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not configured.</td>
<td>ACCESS-LIST</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### permit

To configure a filter that matches the filter criteria, select an IPv6 protocol number, ICMP, IPv6, TCP, or UDP.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
permit {ipv6-protocol-number | icmp | ipv6 | tcp | udp}
```

To remove this filter, you have two choices:

- Use the `no seq sequence-number` command syntax if you know the filter's sequence number
- Use the `no permit {ipv6-protocol-number | icmp | ipv6 | tcp | udp}` command

**Parameters**

- **ipv6-protocol-number**: Enter an IPv6 protocol number. The range is from 0 to 255.
- **icmp**: Enter the keyword `icmp` to filter internet Control Message Protocol version 6.
- **ipv6**: Enter the keyword `ipv6` to filter any internet Protocol version 6.
- **tcp**: Enter the keyword `tcp` to filter the Transmission Control protocol.
- **udp**: Enter the keyword `udp` to filter the User Datagram Protocol.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

ACCESS-LIST

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ipv6 control-plane egress-filter

Enable egress Layer 3 ACL lookup for IPv6 CPU traffic.

Syntax
ipv6 control-plane egress-filter

Defaults
Not enabled.

Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
9.0.0.0 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.10.0 Introduced on the S4810.

ipv6 access-list

Configure an access list based on IPv6 addresses or protocols.

Syntax
ipv6 access-list access-list-name cpu-qos

To delete an access list, use the no ipv6 access-list access-list-name command.

Parameters
access-list-name Enter the access list name as a string, up to 140 characters.
Enter the keyword `cpu-qos` to assign this ACL to control plane traffic only (CoPP).

```bash
permit
```
Enter the keyword `permit` to configure a filter to forward packets meeting this condition.

```bash
deny
```
Enter the keyword `deny` to configure a filter to drop packets meeting this condition.

```bash
ospfv3
```
Specify that this ACL is for OSPFv3 control plane traffic

**Defaults**

All access lists contain an implicit “deny any”; that is, if no match occurs, the packet is dropped.

**Command Modes**

`CONFIGURATION`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant `Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide`.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for CoPP for OSPFv3 on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series. Increased the name string to accept up to 140 characters. Prior to version 7.8.1.0, names are up to 16 characters long.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The number of entries allowed per ACL is hardware-dependent. For detailed specification on entries allowed per ACL, refer to your line card documentation. You can create an IPv6 ACL for control-plane traffic policing for OSPFv3, in addition to the CoPP support for VRRP, BGP, and ICMP.
cam-acl-egress

Allocate space for IPv6 egress ACLs.

Syntax

```
cam-acl-egress {default | l2acl 1-4 ipv4acl 1-4 ipv6acl 0-4}
```

Parameters

- **default**
  - Use the default CAM profile settings, and set the CAM as follows:
    - L2 ACL (l2acl): 1
    - L3 ACL (ipv4acl): 1
    - IPv6 L3 ACL (ipv6acl): 2

- **l2acl 1-4 ipv4acl 1-4 ipv6acl 0-4**
  - Allocate space to support IPv6 ACLs. Enter all of the profiles and a range. Enter the CAM profile name then the amount to be allotted. The total space allocated must equal 4. The ipv6acl range must be a factor of 2.

Command Modes

- **CONFIGURATION**

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

For the new settings to take effect, save the new CAM settings to the startup-config (write-mem or copy run start), then reload the system.

The total amount of space allowed is 4 FP Blocks.
Example

Dell# configure
Dell(conf)# cam-acl-egress ?
default Reset Egress CAM ACL entries to default setting
l2acl Set L2-ACL entries
Dell(conf)# cam-acl-egress l2acl ?
<1-4> Number of FP blocks for l2acl
Dell(conf)# cam-acl-egress l2acl 1 ?
ipv4acl Set IPV4-ACL entries
Dell(conf)# cam-acl-egress l2acl 1 ipv4acl 1 ?
ipv6acl Set IPV6-ACL entries
Dell(conf)# cam-acl-egress l2acl 1 ipv4acl 1 ipv6acl ?
<0-4> Number of FP blocks for IPV6 (multiples of 2)
Dell(conf)# cam-acl-egress l2acl 1 ipv4acl 1 ipv6acl 2
Dell(conf)#

cam-acl

Allocate space for IPv6 ACLs.

Syntax

```
cam-acl {default | l2acl 1-10 ipv4acl 1-10 ipv6acl 0-10 ipv4qos 1-10 l2qos 1-10}
```

Parameters

default Use the default CAM profile settings, and set the CAM as follows:

- L3 ACL (ipv4acl): 6
- L2 ACL(l2acl): 5
- IPv6 L3 ACL (ipv6acl): 0
- L3 QoS (ipv4qos): 1
- L2 QoS (l2qos): 1

l2acl 1-10 ipv4acl 1-10 ipv6acl 0-10 ipv4qos 1-10 l2qos 1-10 Allocate space to support IPv6 ACLs. Enter all of the profiles and a range. Enter the CAM profile name then the amount to be allotted. The total space allocated must equal 13. The ipv6acl range must be a factor of 2 (2, 4, 6, 8, 10).

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

For the new settings to take effect, save the new CAM settings to the startup-config (write-mem or copy run start) then reload the system.

The total amount of space allowed is 16 FP Blocks. System flow requires three blocks and these blocks cannot be reallocated. The ipv4acl profile range is from 1 to 4.

When configuring space for IPv6 ACLs, the total number of Blocks must equal 13.

Ranges for the CAM profiles are from 1 to 10, except for the ipv6acl profile which is from 0 to 10. The ipv6acl allocation must be a factor of 2 (2, 4, 6, 8, 10).
Intermediate System to Intermediate System (IS-IS)

IS-IS is an interior gateway protocol that uses shortest-path-first algorithm. IS-IS facilitates the communication between open systems, supporting routers passing through both IP and OSI traffic.

A router is considered as an intermediate system. Networks are partitioned into manageable routing domains called areas. Intermediate systems send, receive, and forward packets to other routers within their area (Level 1 and Level 1-2 devices). Only Level 1-2 and Level 2 devices communicate with other areas.

IS-IS protocol standards are listed in the Standard Compliance chapter in the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

**NOTE:** The fundamental mechanisms of IS-IS are the same for IPv4 and IPv6. However some command modes might vary when applied to IPv4 and IPv6. These variations have been explicitly explained for such commands. If the variation is not mentioned, then the information applies to both the protocol versions.

Topics:

- adjacency-check
- advertise
- area-password
- clear config
- clear isis
- clns host
- debug isis
- debug isis adj-packets
- debug isis local-updates
- debug isis snp-packets
- debug isis spf-triggers
- debug isis update-packets
- default-information originate
- description
- distance
- distribute-list in
- distribute-list out
- distribute-list redistributed-override
- domain-password
- graceful-restart ietf
- graceful-restart interval
- graceful-restart restart-wait
- graceful-restart t1
- graceful-restart t2
- graceful-restart t3
adjacency-check

Verify that the “protocols supported” field of the IS-IS neighbor contains matching values to this router.

Syntax

adjacency-check
To disable adjacency check, use the no adjacency-check command.

Defaults
Enabled.

Command Modes
- ROUTER ISIS (for IPv4)
- CONFIGURATION-ROUTER-ISIS-ADDRESS-FAMILY-IPV6 (for IPv6)

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
To perform protocol-support consistency checks on hello packets, use this command. The adjacency-check is enabled by default.

If a BFD session goes down indicating that IPv4 or IPv6 connectivity to its neighbor is lost, it does not imply that the adjacency is lost altogether. The hello adjacency runs over Layer 2, and does not require IP connectivity. However, if IPv4 connectivity is lost to a neighbor, then when the next SPF calculation is performed, the system ensures that it does not calculate any IPv4 or IPv6 routes through that neighbor.

advertise

Leak routes between levels (distribute IP prefixes between Level 1 and Level 2 and vice versa).

Syntax
advertise {level1-into-level2 | level2-into-level1} prefix-list-name
To return to the default, use the no advertise {level1-into-level2 | level2-into-level1} [prefix-list-name] command.

Parameters
- level1-into-level2: Enter the keywords level1-into-level2 to advertise Level 1 routes into Level 2 LSPs. This setting is the default.
- level2-into-level1: Enter the keywords level2-into-level1 to advertise Level 2 inter-area routes into Level 1 LSPs. This behavior is described in RFC 2966.
**prefix-list-name** Enter the name of a configured IP prefix list. Routes meeting the criteria of the IP Prefix list are leaked.

**Defaults**
- **level1-into-level2** (Level 1 to Level 2 leaking is enabled.)
- **level2-into-level1** (Level 2 to Level 1) leaking is disabled.

**Command Modes**
- ROUTER ISIS (for IPv4)
- CONFIGURATION-ROUTER-ISIS-ADDRESS-FAMILY-IPV6 (for IPv6)

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added IPv6 ISIS support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3.1.0</td>
<td>Version 6.3.1.0 Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
You cannot disable leaking from Level 1 to Level 2. Also, you cannot enable leaking from Level 2 to Level 1. However, you can regulate the rate flow from one level to another using an IP Prefix list. If you do not configure the IP Prefix list, all Level 1 routes are leaked.

You can find more information in IETF RFC 2966, Domain-wide Prefix Distribution with Two-Level IS-IS.

---

**area-password**

Configure a hash message authentication code (HMAC) password for an area.

**Syntax**
```
area-password [hmac-md5 | encryption-type] password
```

To delete a password, use the `no area-password` command.

**Parameters**
- **hmac-md5** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords hmac-md5 to encrypt the password.
- **encryption-type** (OPTIONAL) Enter 7 to encrypt the password using DES.
**password**

Enter a 1 to 16-character length alphanumeric string to prevent unauthorized access or incorrect routing information corrupting the link state database. The password is processed as plain text, which only provides limited security.

**Defaults**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
ROUTER ISIS

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
To prevent the link state database from receiving incorrect routing information from unauthorized routers, use the `area-password` command on routers within an area.

The configured password injects into Level 1 LSPs, CSNPs, and PSNPs.

**Related Commands**
- `domain-password` — set the authentication password for a routing domain.
- `isis password` — configure an authentication password for an interface.

---

**clear config**

Clear IS-IS configurations that display under the `router isis` heading of the `show running-config` command output.

**Syntax**
clear config

**Command Modes**
ROUTER ISIS

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### clear isis

Restart the IS-IS process. All IS-IS data is cleared.

#### Syntax

```
show isis [vrf vrf-name] [tag] {* | database | traffic}
```

#### Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name**  
  (Optional) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to restart the IS-IS process corresponding to that VRF.
- **tag**  
  (Optional) Enter an alphanumeric string to specify the IS-IS routing tag area.
- *****  
  Enter the keyword * to clear all IS-IS information and restart the IS-IS process. This command removes IS-IS neighbor information and IS-IS LSP database information and the full SPF calculation is done.
- **database**  
  Clears IS-IS LSP database information.
- **traffic**  
  Clears IS-IS counters.

#### Command Modes

- EXEC Privilege

#### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

#### Version

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
clns host

Define a name-to-network service mapping point (NSAP) that you use with commands that require NSAPs and system IDs.

Syntax

```
clns host name nsap
```

Parameters

- **name**: Enter an alphanumeric string to identify the name-to-NSAP mapping.
- **nsap**: Enter a specific NSAP address that is associated with the name parameter.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

ROUTER ISIS

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

To configure a shortcut name that you can use instead of entering a long string of numbers associated with an NSAP address, use this command.

Related Commands

- `hostname dynamic` — enable dynamic learning of host names from routers in the domain and allows the routers to advertise the host names in LSPs.
**debug isis**

Enable debugging for all IS-IS operations.

**Syntax**

```
debug isis
```

To disable debugging of IS-IS, use the `no debug isis` command.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Entering `debug isis` enables all debugging parameters.

To display all debugging information in one output, use this command. To turn off debugging, you normally enter separate `no` forms of each command. To disable all debug messages for IS-IS at once, enter the `no debug isis` command.

**debug isis adj-packets**

Enable debugging on adjacency-related activity such as hello packets that are sent and received on IS-IS adjacencies.

**Syntax**

```
depth isis [vrf vrf-name] adj-packets [interface]
```

To turn off debugging, use the `no debug isis [vrf vrf-name] adj-packets [interface]` command.
Parameters

vrf vrf-name  (Optional) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to enable the debug information on IS-IS for an adjacency tied to that VRF. This command displays the IIH related debug details.

interface  (OPTIONAL) Identifies the interface type and the interface information:
- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
- For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**debug isis local-updates**

To debug IS-IS local update packets, enable debugging on a specific interface and provides diagnostic information.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
debug isis [vrf vrf-name] local-updates [interface]
```

To turn off debugging, use the `no debug isis [vrf vrf-name] updates [interface]` command.

**Parameters**

vrf vrf-name  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to enable the debugging information on IS-IS corresponding to that VRF. This information contains local updates tied to the VRF that you specify. This command displays the local LSP debugging details of the current unit.
**interface**

(Optional) Identifies the interface type as one of the following:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
- For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**debug isis snp-packets**

To debug IS-IS complete sequence number PDU (CSNP) and partial sequence number PDU (PSNP) packets, enable debugging on a specific interface and provides diagnostic information.

Syntax

```
debug isis [vrf vrf-name] snp-packets [interface]
```

To turn off debugging, use the `no debug isis [vrf vrf-name] snp-packets [interface]` command.

**Parameters**

- `vrf vrf-name` *(Optional)* Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to enable debugging information on ISIS for CSNP/PSNP packets tied to that VRF. The command displays the SNP (CSNP/PSNP) related debugging information.

- `interface` *(OPTIONAL)* Identifies the interface type as one of the following:
For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.

For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.

For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

### debug isis spf-triggers

Enable debugging on the events that triggered IS-IS shortest path first (SPF) events for debugging purposes.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
debug isis [vrf vrf-name] spf-triggers
```

To turn off debugging, use the `no debug isis [vrf vrf-name] spf-triggers` command.

**Parameters**

- `vrf vrf-name` *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to enable debugging information on IS-IS corresponding to that VRF. This information contains SPF trigger detail tied to the VRF that you specify. When SPF is triggered, this debugging information is displayed.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**debug isis update-packets**

Enable debugging on link state PDUs (LSPs) that a router detects.

**Syntax**
```
debug isis [vrf vrf-name] update-packets [interface]
```

To turn off debugging, use the `no debug isis update-packets [interface]` command.

**Parameters**
- `vrf vrf-name` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to enable the debugging information on IS-IS. This information contains updates from neighbors tied to the VRF that you specify. This command displays the debugging details of the received LSPs from the neighbors.
- `interface` (OPTIONAL) Identifies the interface type and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Command Modes**
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
default-information originate

Generates a default route into an IS-IS routing domain and controls the distribution of default information.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
default-information originate [always] [metric metric] [route-map map-name]
```

To disable the generation of a default route into the specified IS-IS routing domain, use the no default-information originate [always] [metric metric] [route-map map-name] command.

**Parameters**

- **always** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword always to have the default route always advertised.
- **metric metric** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword metric then a number to assign to the route. The range is from 0 to 16777215.
- **route-map map-name** (OPTIONAL) A default route the routing process generates if the route map is satisfied.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER ISIS (for IPv4)
- CONFIGURATION-ROUTER-ISIS-ADDRESS-FAMILY-IPV6 (for IPv6)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When you use this command to redistribute routes into a routing domain, the router becomes an autonomous system (AS) boundary router. An AS boundary router does not always generate a default route into a routing domain. The router still requires its own default route before it can generate one.

How a metric value assigned to a default route advertises depends on the metric-style command configuration. If the metric-style command is set for Narrow mode and the metric value in the default-information originate command is set to a number higher than 63, the metric value advertised in the LSPs is 63. If the metric-style command is set for Wide mode, the metric value in the default-information originate command is advertised.

Related Commands

- redistribute — redistribute routes from one routing domain to another routing domain.

```

description
```

Enter a description of the IS-IS routing protocol.

```
Syntax
    description {description}

To remove the description, use the no description {description} command.

Parameters

  description Enter a description to identify the IS-IS protocol (80 characters maximum).

Defaults
    None

Command Modes
    ROUTER ISIS

Command History
    This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version       Description
--------------
9.10(0.1)      Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0)       Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5)     Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)     Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0)       Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1)       Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0        Introduced on the S6000.
## distance

Define the administrative distance for learned routes.

### Syntax

```
distance weight [ip-address mask [prefix-list]]
```

To return to the default values, use the `no distance weight` command.

### Parameters

- **weight**
  - The administrative distance value indicates the reliability of a routing information source. The range is from 1 to 255. (A higher relative value indicates lower reliability. Routes with smaller values are given preference.) The default is **115**.
- **ip-address mask** (OPTIONAL) Enter the next-hop address in dotted decimal format and enter a mask in either dotted decimal or /prefix format.
- **prefix-list** (OPTIONAL) Enter the name of a prefix list name.

### Defaults

```
weight = 115
```

### Command Modes

- ROUTER ISIS (for IPv4)
- CONFIGURATION-ROUTER-ISIS-ADDRESS-FAMILY-IPV6 (for IPv6)

### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Usage Information**

The administrative distance indicates the trust value of incoming packets. A low administrative distance indicates a high trust rate. A high value indicates a lower trust rate. For example, a weight of 255 is interpreted that the routing information source is not trustworthy and should be ignored.

**distribute-list in**

Filter network prefixes received in updates.

**Syntax**

distribute-list prefix-list-name in [interface]

To return to the default values, use the no distribute-list prefix-list-name in [interface] command.

**Parameters**

- **prefix-list-name**
  Specify the prefix list to filter prefixes in routing updates.

- **interface**
  (OPTIONAL) Identifies the interface type and the interface following:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER ISIS (for IPv4)
- CONFIGURATION-ROUTER-ISIS-ADDRESS-FAMILY-IPV6 (for IPv6)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- 9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- 9.5(0.1) Introduced on the Z9500.
- 9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added IPv6 ISIS support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**
- `distribute-list out` — suppress networks from being advertised in updates.
- `redistribute` — redistribute routes from one routing domain to another routing domain.

### distribute-list out

Supress network prefixes from being advertised in outbound updates.

**Syntax**

```markdown
distribute-list prefix-list-name out [connected | bgp as number | ospf process-id | rip | static]
```

To return to the default values, use the `no distribute-list prefix-list-name out [bgp as number connected | ospf process-id | rip | static]` command.

**Parameters**

- **prefix-list-name**
  Specify the prefix list to filter prefixes in routing updates.
- **connected**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `connected` for directly connected routing process.
- **ospf process-id**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `ospf` then the OSPF process-ID number. The range is from 1 to 65535.
- **bgp as number**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the BGP then the AS Number. The range is from 1 to 65535.
- **rip**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `rip` for RIP routes.
- **static**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `static` for user-configured routing process.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

- `ROUTER ISIS (for IPv4)`
- `CONFIGURATION-ROUTER-ISIS-ADDRESS-FAMILY-IPV6 (for IPv6)`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
version

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added IPv6 ISIS support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

You can assign a name to a routing process so a prefix list IS applied to only the routes derived from the specified routing process.

Related Commands

- distribute-list in — filter the networks received in updates.
- redistribute — redistribute routes from one routing domain to another routing domain.

distribute-list redistributed-override

Suppress flapping of routes when the same route is redistributed into IS-IS from multiple routers in the network.

Syntax

distribute-list redistributed-override in

To return to the default, use the no distribute-list redistributed-override in command.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

- ROUTER ISIS (for IPv4)
- CONFIGURATION-ROUTER-ISIS-ADDRESS-FAMILY-IPV6 (for IPv6)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added IPv6 ISIS support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

When you execute this command, IS-IS does not download the route to the routing table if the same route was redistributed into IS-IS routing protocol on the same router.

domain-password

Set the authentication password for a routing domain.

Syntax
domain-password [hmac-md5 | encryption-type] password
To disable the password, use the no domain-password command.

Parameters

hmac-md5 (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords hmac-md5 to encrypt the password using MD5.

encryption-type (OPTIONAL) Enter 7 to encrypt the password using DES.

password Enter an alphanumeric string up to 16 characters long. If you do not specify an encryption type or hmac-md5 keywords, the password is processed as plain text which provides limited security.

Defaults

No default password.

Command Modes

ROUTER ISIS

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
6.3.1.0 Introduced.

Usage Information

The domain password is inserted in Level 2 link state PDUs (LSPs), complete sequence number PDUs (CSNPs), and partial sequence number PDUs (PSNPs).

Related Commands

- area-password — configure an IS-IS area authentication password.
- isis priority — configure the authentication password for an interface.
graceful-restart ietf

Enable graceful restart on an IS-IS router.

Syntax

```
graceful-restart ietf
```

To return to the default, use the `no graceful-restart ietf` command.

Parameters

- **ietf**

  Enter `ietf` to enable graceful restart on the IS-IS router.

Defaults

Graceful restart disabled.

Command Modes

- **ROUTER ISIS**

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Every graceful restart enabled router’s HELLO PDUs includes a restart TLV. This restart enables (re)starting as well as the existing ISIS peers to detect the GR capability of the routers on the connected network. A flag in the Restart TLV contains restart request (RR), restart acknowledge (RA) and suppress adjacency advertisement (SA) bit flags.

The ISIS graceful restart-enabled router can co-exist in mixed topologies where some routers are graceful restart-enabled and others are not. For neighbors that are not graceful restart-enabled, the restarting router brings up the adjacency per the usual methods.

graceful-restart interval

Set the graceful restart grace period, the time during that all graceful restart attempts are prevented.

Syntax

```
graceful-restart interval minutes
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>834</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To return to the default, use the `no graceful-restart interval` command.

### Parameters

- **minutes**
  
  Enter the graceful-restart interval minutes. The range is from 1 to 20 minutes. The default is **5 minutes**.

### Defaults

- **5 minutes**

### Command Modes

- **ROUTER ISIS**

### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### graceful-restart restart-wait

Enable the graceful restart maximum wait time before a restarting peer comes up.

**Syntax**

```
NOTE: Set the t3 timer to adjacency on the restarting router when implementing this command.
graceful-restart restart-wait seconds
```

To return to the default, use the `no graceful-restart restart-wait` command.

**Parameters**

- **seconds**
  
  Enter the graceful restart time in seconds. The range is from 5 to 300 seconds. The default is **30 seconds**.

**Defaults**

- **30 seconds**

**Command Modes**

- **ROUTER ISIS**

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
### graceful-restart t1

Set the graceful restart wait time before unacknowledged restart requests are generated. This wait time is the interval before the system sends a restart request (an IIH with RR bit set in Restart TLV) until the CSNP is received from the helping router.

**Syntax**
```
graceful-restart t1 {interval seconds | retry-times value}
```

To return to the default, use the `no graceful-restart t1` command.

**Parameters**
- `interval` Enter the keyword `interval` to set the wait time. The range is from 5 to 120 seconds. The default is 5 seconds.
- `retry-times` Enter the keywords `retry-times` to set the number of times the request interval is extended until a CSNP is received from the helping router. The range is from 1 to 10 attempts. The default is 1.

**Defaults**
See Parameters.

**Command Modes**
- ROUTER ISIS

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.
graceful-restart t2

Configure the wait time for the graceful restart timer T2 that a restarting router uses as the wait time for each database to synchronize.

Syntax

graceful-restart t2 {level-1 | level-2} seconds

To return to the default, use the no graceful-restart t2 command.

Parameters

- **level-1, level-2**: Enter the keywords level-1 or level-2 to identify the database instance type to which the wait interval applies.
- **seconds**: Enter the graceful-restart t2 time in seconds. The range is from 5 to 120 seconds. The default is 30 seconds.

Defaults

- **30 seconds**

Command Modes

- **ROUTER ISIS**

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
graceful-restart t3

Configure the overall wait time before graceful restart completes.

Syntax

graceful-restart t3 {adjacency | manual} seconds

To return to the default, use the no graceful-restart t3 command.

Parameters

adjacency Enter the keyword adjacency so that the restarting router receives the remaining time value from its peer and adjusts its T3 value so if you have configured this option.

manual Enter the keyword manual to specify a time value that the restarting router uses. The range is from 50 to 120 seconds. The default is 30 seconds.

Defaults

manual, 30 seconds

Command Modes

ROUTER ISIS

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.

9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.

9.5(0.1) Introduced on the Z9500.

9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.

8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.

8.3.12.0 Introduced on the S4810.

8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.

8.3.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information

The running router sets the remaining time value to the current adjacency hold time. You can override this setting by implementing this command.

Override the default restart-wait time by entering the no graceful-restart restart-wait command. When you disable restart-wait, the current adjacency hold time is used.

Set the t3 timer to adjacency on the restarting router when implementing this command. The restarting router gets the remaining time value from its peer and adjusts its T3 value so only when you have configured graceful-restart t3 adjacency.

Related Commands

- graceful-restart restart-wait — enable the graceful restart maximum wait time before a restarting peer comes up.
**hello padding**

Use to turn ON or OFF padding for LAN and point-to-point hello PDUs or to selectively turn padding ON or OFF for LAN or point-to-point hello PDUs.

**Syntax**

```
hello padding [multi-point | point-to-point]
```

To return to the default, use the `no hello padding [multi-point | point-to-point]` command.

**Parameters**

- `multi-point` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `multi-point` to pad only LAN hello PDUs.
- `point-to-point` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `point-to-point` to pad only point-to-point PDUs.

**Defaults**

Both LAN and point-to-point hello PDUs are padded.

**Command Modes**

`ROUTER ISIS`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

IS-IS hellos are padded to the full maximum transmission unit (MTU) size. Padding IS-IS Hellos (IIHS) to the full MTU provides early error detection of large frame transmission problems or mismatched MTUs on adjacent interfaces.

**Related Commands**

- `isis hello padding` — turn ON or OFF hello padding on an interface basis.

---

**hostname dynamic**

Enables dynamic learning of hostnames from routers in the domain and allows the routers to advertise the hostname in LSPs.

**Syntax**

```
hostname dynamic
```

To disable this command, use the `no hostname dynamic` command.

**Defaults**

Enabled.
**Command Modes**
ROUTER ISIS

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.02.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
To build name-to-systemID mapping tables through the protocol, use this command. All show commands that display systems also display the hostname.

**Related Commands**
- `clns host` — define a name-to-NSAP mapping.

---

**ignore-lsp-errors**

Ignore LSPs with bad checksums instead of purging those LSPs.

**Syntax**
`ignore-lsp-errors`

`no ignore-lsp-errors`

To return to the default values, use the `no ignore-lsp-errors` command.

**Defaults**
In IS-IS, the default deletes LSPs with internal checksum errors (no ignore-lsp-errors).

**Command Modes**
ROUTER ISIS

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.02.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version | Description
--- | ---
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.

Usage Information
IS-IS normally purges LSPs with an incorrect data link checksum causing the LSP source to regenerate the message. A cycle of purging and regenerating LSPs can occur when a network link continues to deliver accurate LSPs even though there is a link causing data corruption. This process could cause disruption to your system operation.

**ip router isis**

Configure IS-IS routing processes on an interface and attach an area tag name to the routing process.

**Syntax**

```
ip router isis [tag]
```

To disable IS-IS on an interface, use the `no ip router isis [tag]` command.

**Parameters**

- **tag** (OPTIONAL) The tag you specify identifies a specific area routing process. If you do not specify a tag, a null tag is assigned.

**Defaults**

No processes are configured.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

To assign a network entity title to enable IS-IS, use the `net` command.

This command accepts even if an IP address is not configured. This command is cached in the L3 Manager till the IP address is configured. When the IP address configuration reaches the L3Manager, the circuit add message is sent to IS-IS.
NOTE: IP address is not mandatory for forming IS-IS adjacency.

Related Commands

- net — configure an IS-IS network entity title (NET) for the routing process.
- router isis — enable the IS-IS routing protocol.

ipv6 router isis

Enable the IPv6 IS-IS routing protocol and specify an IPv6 IS-IS process.

Syntax

ipv6 router isis [tag]

To disable IS-IS routing, use the no router isis [tag] command.

Parameters

tag (OPTIONAL) This parameter is a unique name for a routing process. A null tag is assumed if the tag option is not specified. The tag name must be unique for all IP router processes for a given router.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

ROUTER ISIS

Command History

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information

Configure a network entity title (the net command) to specify the area address and the router system ID.

To establish adjacencies and establish dynamic routing, enable routing on one or more interfaces.

You can configure only one IS-IS routing process to perform Level 2 routing. A level-1-2 designation performs Level 1 and Level 2 routing at the same time.

Related Commands

- net — configure an IS-IS network entity title (NET) for the routing process.
- is-type — assign a type for a given area.
**isis circuit-type**

Configure the adjacency type on interfaces.

**Syntax**

```
isis circuit-type {level-1 | level-1-2 | level-2-only}
```

To return to the default values, use the `no isis circuit-type` command.

**Parameters**

- **level-1**
  
  You can form a Level 1 adjacency if there is at least one common area address between this system and neighbors. You cannot form Level 2 adjacencies on this interface.

- **level-1-2**
  
  You can form a Level 1 and Level 2 adjacencies when the neighbor is also configured as Level-1-2 and there is at least one common area, if not, a Level 2 adjacency is established. This setting is the default.

- **level-2-only**
  
  You can form a Level 2 adjacencies when other Level 2 or Level 1-2 routers and their interfaces are configured for Level 1-2 or Level 2. Level 1 adjacencies cannot be established on this interface.

**Defaults**

- **level-1-2**

**Command Modes**

- **INTERFACE**

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Because the default establishes Level 1 and Level 2 adjacencies, you do not need to configure this command.

Routers in an IS-IS system must be configured as a Level 1-only, Level 1-2, or Level 2-only system.

Only configure interfaces as Level 1 or Level 2 on routers that are between areas (for example, a Level 1-2 router) to prevent the software from sending unused hello packets and wasting bandwidth.
**isis csnp-interval**

Configure the IS-IS complete sequence number PDU (CSNP) interval on an interface.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
isis csnp-interval seconds [level-1 | level-2]
```

To return to the default values, use the `no isis csnp-interval [seconds] [level-1 | level-2]` command.

**Parameters**

- **seconds**: Interval of transmission time between CSNPs on multi-access networks for the designated intermediate system. The range is from 0 to 65535. The default is 10.
- **level-1**: (OPTIONAL) Independently configures the interval of time between transmission of CSNPs for Level 1.
- **level-2**: (OPTIONAL) Independently configures the interval of time between transmission of CSNPs for Level 2.

**Defaults**

seconds = 10; level-1 (if not otherwise specified)

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The default values of this command are typically satisfactory transmission times for a specific interface on a designated intermediate system. To maintain database synchronization, the designated routers send CSNPs.

You can configure Level 1 and Level 2 CSNP intervals independently.

---

**isis hello-interval**

Specify the length of time between hello packets sent.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
isis hello-interval seconds [level-1 | level-2]
```
To return to the default values, use the `no isis hello-interval [seconds] [level-1 | level-2]` command.

### Parameters

- **seconds**: Allows you to set the length of time between hello packet transmissions. The range is from 1 to 65535. The default is 10.
- **level-1**: (OPTIONAL) Select this value to configure the hello interval for Level 1. This value is the default.
- **level-2**: (OPTIONAL) Select this value to configure the hello interval for Level 2.

### Defaults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>seconds</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>level-1</td>
<td>(if not otherwise specified)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Command Modes

**INTERFACE**

### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

Hello packets are held for a length of three times the value of the hello interval. To conserve bandwidth and CPU usage, use a high hello interval `seconds`. Use a low hello interval `seconds` for faster convergence (but uses more bandwidth and CPU resources).

### Related Commands

- `isis hello-multiplier` — specify the number of IS-IS hello packets a neighbor must miss before the router declares the adjacency as down.

---

**isis hello-multiplier**

Specify the number of IS-IS hello packets a neighbor must miss before the router declares the adjacency down.

### Syntax

```
isis hello-multiplier multiplier [level-1 | level-2]
```

To return to the default values, use the `no isis hello-multiplier [multiplier] [level-1 | level-2]` command.
Parameters

- **multiplier** Specifies an integer that sets the multiplier for the hello holding time. Never configure a hello-multiplier lower than the default (3). The range is from 3 to 1000. The default is 3.
- **level-1** (OPTIONAL) Select this value to configure the hello multiplier independently for Level 1 adjacencies. This value is the default.
- **level-2** (OPTIONAL) Select this value to configure the hello multiplier independently for Level 2 adjacencies.

Defaults

- **multiplier = 3, level-1** (if not otherwise specified)

Command Modes

- INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The holdtime (the product of the hello-multiplier multiplied by the hello-interval) determines how long a neighbor waits for a hello packet before declaring the neighbor is down so routes can be recalculated.

Related Commands

- **isis hello-interval** — specify the length of time between hello packets.

**isis hello padding**

Turn ON or OFF padding of hello PDUs from INTERFACE mode.

**Syntax**

```
isis hello padding
```

To return to the default, use the **no isis hello padding** command.

**Defaults**

Padding of hello PDUs is enabled (ON).

**Command Modes**

- INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.

**Usage Information**
Hello PDUs are “padded” only when both the global and interface padding options are ON. Turning either one OFF disables padding for the corresponding interface.

**Related Commands**
- `hello padding` — turn ON or OFF padding for LAN and point-to-point hello PDUs.

---

**isis ipv6 metric**

Assign metric to an interface for use with IPv6 information.

**Syntax**

```
isis ipv6 metric default-metric [level-1 | level-2]
```

To return to the default values, use the `no ipv6 isis metric [default-metric] [level-1 | level-2]` command.

**Parameters**

- `default-metric` Metric assigned to the link and used to calculate the cost from each other router via the links in the network to other destinations. You can configure this metric for Level 1 or Level 2 routing. The range is from 0 to 16777215. The default is 10.

- `level-1` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `level-1` to configure the shortest path first (SPF) calculation for Level 1 (intra-area) routing. This value is the default.

- `level-2` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `level-2` to configure the SPF calculation for Level 2 (inter-area) routing.

**Defaults**

- `default-metric = 10; level-1` (if not otherwise specified)

**Command Modes**

`INTERFACE`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
### Version Description
- **9.8(0.0P5)**  Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- **9.8(0.0P2)**  Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- **9.7(0.0)**    Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- **9.5(0.1)**    Introduced on the Z9500.
- **9.0.2.0**     Introduced on the S6000.
- **8.3.19.0**    Introduced on the S4820T.
- **8.3.12.0**    Introduced on the S4810.
- **8.3.11.1**    Introduced on the Z9000.
- **7.5.1.0**     Introduced on the E-Series.

### Usage Information
Dell Networking recommends configuring metrics on all interfaces. Without configuring this command, the IS-IS metrics are similar to hop-count metrics.

### isis metric

Assign a metric to an interface.

**Syntax**

```
isis metric default-metric [level-1 | level-2]
```

To return to the default values, use the `no isis metric [default-metric] [level-1 | level-2]` command.

**Parameters**

- **default-metric**  Metric assigned to the link and used to calculate the cost from each other router via the links in the network to other destinations. You can configure this metric for Level 1 or Level 2 routing. The range is from 0 to 16777215 irrespective of the metric style. The default is 10.

  If metric value is configured to more than 63, system throughs the following warning:

  **Warning:** for metrics greater than 63, 'metric-style wide' should be configured on level-1-2, or it will be capped at 63.

  If the metric style is WIDE, the metric values that are greater than 63 are only effective.

- **level-1**  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `level-1` to configure the shortest path first (SPF) calculation for Level 1 (intra-area) routing. This setting is the default.

- **level-2**  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `level-2` to configure the SPF calculation for Level 2 (inter-area) routing.

**Defaults**

- `default-metric = 10`
- `level-1` (If not otherwise specified)

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
Usage Information
Dell Networking recommends configuring metrics on all interfaces. Without configuring this command, the IS-IS metrics are similar to hop-count metrics.

**isis network point-to-point**

Enable the software to treat a broadcast interface as a point-to-point interface.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
isis network point-to-point
```

To disable the feature, use the `no isis network point-to-point` command.

**Defaults**

Not enabled.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The `isis password` command is used to configure an authentication password for an interface. Here's the breakdown of the command:

**Syntax**
```
isis password [hmac-md5] password [level-1 | level-2]
```

To delete a password, use the `no isis password [password] [level-1 | level-2]` command.

**Parameters**
- `encryption-type` (OPTIONAL) Enter 7 to encrypt the password using DES.
- `hmac-md5` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `hmac-md5` to encrypt the password using MD5.
- `password` Assign the interface authentication password.
- `level-1` (OPTIONAL) Independently configures the authentication password for Level 1. The router acts as a station router for Level 1 routing. This setting is the default.
- `level-2` (OPTIONAL) Independently configures the authentication password for Level 2. The router acts as an area router for Level 2 routing.

**Defaults**
- No default password. `level-1` (if not otherwise specified).

**Command Modes**
- `INTERFACE`

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P6)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
To protect your network from unauthorized access, use this command to prevent unauthorized routers from forming adjacencies.

You can assign different passwords for different routing levels by using the keywords `level-1` and `level-2`.

The `no` form of this command disables the password for Level 1 or Level 2 routing, using the respective keywords `level-1` or `level-2`.

This password provides limited security as it is processed as plain text.
**isis priority**

Set the priority of the designated router you select.

**Syntax**

```
isis priority value [level-1 | level-2]
```

To return to the default values, use the `no isis priority [value] [level-1 | level-2]` command.

**Parameters**

- **value**
  - This value sets the router priority. The higher the value, the higher the priority. The range is from 0 to 127. The default is 64.
- **level-1**
  - (OPTIONAL) Specify the priority for Level 1. This setting is the default.
- **level-2**
  - (OPTIONAL) Specify the priority for Level 2.

**Defaults**

```
value = 64; level-1 (if not otherwise specified).
```

**Command Modes**

`INTERFACE`

**Command History**

This command is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.

**Usage Information**

You can configure priorities independently for Level 1 and Level 2. Priorities determine which router on a LAN is the designated router. Priorities are advertised within hellos. The router with the highest priority becomes the designated intermediate system (DIS).

- **NOTE:** Routers with a priority of 0 cannot be a designated router.

Setting the priority to 0 lowers the chance of this system becoming the DIS, but does not prevent it. If all the routers have priority 0, one with highest MAC address becomes DIS even though its priority is 0.
**is-type**

Configure IS-IS operating level for a router.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
is-type {level-1 | level-1-2 | level-2-only}
```

To return to the default values, use the `no is-type` command.

**Parameters**

- **level-1**
  - Allows a router to act as a Level 1 router.

- **level-1-2**
  - Allows a router to act as both a Level 1 and Level 2 router. This setting is the default.

- **level-2-only**
  - Allows a router to act as a Level 2 router.

**Defaults**

- **level-1-2**

**Command Modes**

- **ROUTER ISIS**

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The IS-IS protocol automatically determines area boundaries and are able to keep Level 1 and Level 2 routing separate. Poorly planned use of this feature may cause configuration errors, such as accidental area partitioning.

If you are configuring only one area in your network, you do not need to run both Level 1 and Level 2 routing algorithms. You can configure the IS type as Level 1.

**log-adjacency-changes**

Generate a log messages for adjacency state changes.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
log-adjacency-changes
```

To disable this function, use the `no log-adjacency-changes` command.
Defaults
Adjacency changes are not logged.

Command Modes
ROUTER ISIS

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
This command allows you to monitor adjacency state changes, which are useful when you monitor large networks. Messages are logged in the system's error message facility.

lsp-gen-interval
Set the minimum interval between successive generations of link-state packets (LSPs).

Syntax
lsp-gen-interval [level-1 | level-2] interval seconds [initial_wait_interval seconds [second_wait_interval seconds]]

Parameters
- **level-l** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords level-1 to apply the configuration to generation of Level-1 LSPs.
- **level-2** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords level-2 to apply the configuration to generation of Level-2 LSPs.
- **interval seconds** Enter the maximum number of seconds between LSP generations. The range is from 0 to 120 seconds. The default is 5 seconds.
- **initial_wait_interval seconds** (OPTIONAL) Enter the initial wait time, in seconds, before running the first LSP generation. The range is from 0 to 120 seconds. The default is 1 second.
- **second_wait_interval seconds** (OPTIONAL) Enter the wait interval, in seconds, between the first and second LSP generation. The range is from 0 to 120 seconds. The default is 5 seconds.

Defaults
See Parameters.

Command Modes
ROUTER ISIS
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for LSP Throttling Enhancement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

LSP throttling slows down the frequency at which LSPs are generated during network instability. Even though throttling LSP generations slows down network convergence, no throttling can result in a network not functioning as expected. If network topology is unstable, throttling slows down the scheduling of LSP generations until the topology regains its stability.

The first generation is controlled by the initial wait interval and the second generation is controlled by the second wait interval. Each subsequent wait interval is twice as long as the previous one until the wait interval reaches the maximum wait time specified (interval seconds). After the network calms down and there are no triggers for two times the maximum interval, fast behavior is restored (the initial wait time).

lsp-mtu

Set the maximum transmission unit (MTU) of IS-IS link-state packets (LSPs). This command only limits the size of LSPs this router generates.

Syntax

lsp-mtu size

To return to the default values, use the no lsp-mtu command.

Parameters

size

The maximum LSP size, in bytes. The range is from 512 to 16000 for Non-Jumbo mode and from 128 to 9195 for Jumbo mode. The default is 1497.

Defaults

1497 bytes.

Command Modes

ROUTER ISIS

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
### Version Description

- **9.10(0.1)** Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- **9.8(1.0)** Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
- **9.8(0.0P5)** Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- **9.8(0.0P2)** Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- **9.7(0.0)** Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- **9.5(0.1)** Introduced on the Z9500.
- **9.0.2.0** Introduced on the S6000.
- **8.3.19.0** Introduced on the S4820T.
- **8.3.12.0** Introduced on the S4810.
- **8.3.11.1** Introduced on the Z9000.
- **7.5.1.0** Added support for LSP Throttling Enhancement.

### Usage Information

The link MTU and the LSP MTU size must be the same.

Because each device can generate a maximum of 255 LSPs, consider carefully whether you use the `lsp-mtu` command.

### lsp-refresh-interval

Set the link state PDU (LSP) refresh interval. LSPs must be refreshed before they expire. When the LSPs are not refreshed after a refresh interval, they are kept in a database until their `max-lsp-lifetime` reaches zero and then LSPs is purged.

**Syntax**

```
lsp-refresh-interval  seconds
```

To restore the default refresh interval, use the `no lsp-refresh-interval` command.

**Parameters**

- **seconds**
  - The LSP refresh interval, in seconds. This value must be 300 seconds less than the value specified in the `max-lsp-lifetime` command. The range is from 1 to 65535 seconds. The default is 900.

**Defaults**

- **900 seconds**

**Command Modes**

- `ROUTER ISIS`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

### Version Description

- **9.10(0.1)** Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- **9.8(1.0)** Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
- **9.8(0.0P5)** Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- **9.8(0.0P2)** Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- **9.7(0.0)** Introduced on the S6000-ON.
### max-area-addresses

Configure manual area addresses.

**Syntax**

```
max-area-addresses number
```

To return to the default values, use the `no max-area-addresses` command.

**Parameters**

- `number`  
  Set the maximum number of manual area addresses. The range is from 3 to 6. The default is 3.

**Defaults**

3 addresses

**Command Modes**

ROUTER ISIS

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
max-lsp-lifetime

Set the maximum time that link-state packets (LSPs) exist without being refreshed.

Syntax

```
max-lsp-lifetime  seconds
```

To restore the default time, use the `no max-lsp-lifetime` command.

Parameters

- `seconds`: The maximum lifetime of LSP in seconds. This value must be greater than the `lsp-refresh-interval` command. The higher the value the longer the LSPs are kept. The range is from 1 to 65535. The default is `1200`.

Defaults

- `1200` seconds

Command Modes

- `ROUTER ISIS`

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Usage Information

Change the maximum LSP lifetime with this command. The maximum LSP lifetime must always be greater than the LSP refresh interval.

The `seconds` parameter enables the router to keep LSPs for the specified length of time. If the value is higher, the overhead is reduced on slower-speed links.
Related Commands

-  `lsp-refresh-interval` — set the link-state packet (LSP) refresh interval.

## maximum-paths

Allows you to configure the maximum number of equal cost paths allowed in a routing table.

**NOTE:** Enables you to configure a single system wide value that is common for both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses.

### Syntax

```
maximum-paths number
```

To return to the default values, use the `no maximum-paths` command.

### Parameters

- **number**
  
  Enter a number as the maximum number of parallel paths an IP routing installs in a routing table. The range is from 1 to 64. The default is 4.

### Defaults

4

### Command Modes

-  `ROUTER ISIS (for IPv4)`
-  `CONFIGURATION-ROUTER-ISIS-ADDRESS-FAMILY-IPV6 (for IPv6)`

### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for multi-topology ISIS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## metric-style

To generate and accept old-style, new-style, or both styles of type, length, and values (TLV), configure a router.

### Syntax

```
metric-style {narrow [transition] | transition | wide [transition]} [level-1 | level-2]
```

858 | Intermediate System to Intermediate System (IS-IS) | Dell EMC
To return to the default values, use the `no metric-style {narrow [transition] | transition | wide [transition]} [level-1 | level-2]` command.

**Parameters**

- **narrow**: Allows you to generate and accept old-style TLVs. The metric range is from 0 to 63.
- **transition**: Allows you to generate both old-style and new-style TLVs. The metric range is from 0 to 63.
- **wide**: Allows you to generate and accept only new-style TLVs. The metric range is from 0 to 16777215.
- **level-1**: Enables the metric style on Level 1.
- **level-2**: Enables the metric style on Level 2.

**Defaults**

- `narrow`; if no Level is specified, Level-1 and Level-2 are configured.

**Command Modes**

- **ROUTER ISIS**

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

If you enter the `metric-style wide` command, the Dell Networking OS generates and accepts only new-style TLVs. The router uses less memory and other resources rather than generating both old-style and new-style TLVs.

The new-style TLVs have wider metric fields than old-style TLVs.

When wide transition is configured, narrow metric is sent for the narrow metric TLV and the actual wide metric is sent in wide metric TLV. The receiver can choose to use the metric that is requires.

**Related Commands**

- `isis metric` — configure a metric for an interface.
**multi-topology**

Enables multi-topology IS-IS. It also allows enabling/disabling of old and new style TLVs for IP prefix information in the LSPs.

**Syntax**

```
multi-topology [transition]
```

To return to a single topology configuration, use the `no multi-topology [transition]` command.

**Parameters**

`transition`

**Defaults**

`Disabled`

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION-ROUTER-ISIS-ADDRESS-FAMILY-IPV6

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**net**

To configure an IS-IS network entity title (NET) for a routing process, use this mandatory command. If you did not configure a NET, the IS-IS process does not start.

**Syntax**

```
net network-entity-title
```

To remove a net, use the `no net network-entity-title` command.

**Parameters**

`network-entity-title` Specify the area address and system ID for an IS-IS routing process. The first 1 to 13 bytes identify the area address. The next 6 bytes identify the system ID. The last 1 byte is the selector byte, always identified as zero zero (00). This argument can be applied to an address or a name.

**Defaults**

`Not configured.`
passive-interface

Suppress routing updates on an interface. This command stops the router from sending updates on that interface.

Syntax

```
passive-interface interface
```

To delete a passive interface configuration, use the no passive-interface interface command.

Parameters

- **interface**
  
  Enter the following keywords and the interface information:

  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
  - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword loopback then a number from 0 to 16383.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

- ROUTER ISIS

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### redistribute

Redistribute routes from one routing domain to another routing domain.

**Syntax**

```
redistribute {static | connected | rip} [level-1 | level-1-2 | level-2] [metric metric-value] [metric-type {external | internal}] [route-map map-name]
```

To end redistribution or disable any of the specified keywords, use the `no redistribute {static | connected | rip} [metric metric-value] [metric-type {external | internal}] [level-1 | level-1-2 | level-2] [route-map map-name]` command.

**Parameters**

- `connected` Enter the keyword `connected` to redistribute active routes into IS-IS.
- `rip` Enter the keyword `rip` to redistribute RIP routes into IS-IS.
- `static` Enter the keyword `static` to redistribute user-configured routes into IS-IS.

- **metric metric-value** (OPTIONAL) Assign a value to the redistributed route. The range is from 0 to 16777215. The default is 0. Use a value that is consistent with the destination protocol.

- **metric-type** (OPTIONAL) The external link type associated with the default route advertised into a routing domain. Specify one of the following:
  - `external`
  - `internal`

- **level-1** (OPTIONAL) Routes are independently redistributed into IS-IS as Level 1 routes.
- **level-1-2** (OPTIONAL) Routes are independently redistributed into IS-IS as Level-1-2 routes.
- **level-2** (OPTIONAL) Routes are independently redistributed into IS-IS as Level 2 routes. This setting is the default.

- **route-map map-name** (OPTIONAL) If you do not enter the `route-map` argument, all routes are redistributed. If a `map-name` value is not specified, no routes are imported.

**Defaults**

- `metric metric-value = 0`
Command Modes

- ROUTER ISIS (for IPv4)
- CONFIGURATION-ROUTER-ISIS-ADDRESS-FAMILY-IPV6 (for IPv6)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for IPv6 ISIS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

To redistribute a default route (0.0.0.0/0), configure the default-information originate command.

Changing or disabling a keyword in this command does not affect the state of the other command keywords.

When an LSP with an internal metric is received, the Dell Networking OS considers the route cost while considering the advertised cost to reach the destination.

Redistributed routing information is filtered with the distribute-list out command to ensure that the routes are properly passed to the receiving routing protocol.

How a metric value assigned to a redistributed route is advertised depends on how on the configuration of the metric-style command. If the metric-style command is set for Narrow or Transition mode and the metric value in the redistribute command is set to a number higher than 63, the metric value advertised in LSPs is 63. If the metric-style command is set for Wide mode, the metric value in the redistribute command is advertised.

Related Commands

- default-information originate — generate a default route for the IS-IS domain.
- distribute-list out — suppress networks from being advertised in updates. This command filters redistributed routing information.
**redistribute bgp**

Redistribute routing information from a BGP process.

**Syntax**

```
redistribute bgp AS number [level-1 | level-1-2 | level-2] [metric metric-value] [metric-type {external | internal}] [route-map map-name]
```

To return to the default values, use the no redistribute bgp command with the appropriate parameters.

**Parameters**

- **AS number**
  Enter a number that corresponds to the autonomous system number. The range is from 1 to 65535.

- **level-1** (OPTIONAL) Routes are independently redistributed into IS-IS Level 1 routes only.

- **level-1-2** (OPTIONAL) Routes are independently redistributed into IS-IS Level 1 and Level 2 routes.

- **level-2** (OPTIONAL) Routes are independently redistributed into IS-IS as Level 2 routes only. This setting is the default.

- **metric metric-value** (OPTIONAL) The value used for the redistributed route. Use a metric value that is consistent with the destination protocol. The range is from 0 to 16777215. The default is 0.

- **metric-type**
  (OPTIONAL) The external link type associated with the default route advertised into a routing domain. The two options are:
  - external
  - internal

- **route-map map-name**
  map-name is an identifier for a configured route map. The route map filters imported routes from the source routing protocol to the current routing protocol.

  If you do not specify a map-name, all routes are redistributed. If you specify a keyword, but fail to list route map tags, no routes are imported.

**Defaults**

IS-IS Level 2 routes only

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER ISIS (for IPv4)
- CONFIGURATION-ROUTER-ISIS-ADDRESS-FAMILY-IPV6 (for IPv6)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1) | Introduced on the Z9500.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for IPv6 ISIS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

BGP to IS-IS redistribution supports “match” options using route maps. You can set the metric value, level, and metric-type of redistributed routes by the redistribution command. You can “set” more advanced options using route maps.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf)# router is
Dell(conf-router_isis)# redistribute bgp 1 level-1 metric 32 metric-type external route-map rmap-isis-to-bgp
Dell(conf-router_bgp)#show running-config isis

router isis
      redistribute bgp 1 level-1 metric 32 metric-type external route-map rmap-isis-to-bgp
```

### redistribute ospf

Redistribute routing information from an OSPF process.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
redistribute ospf process-id [level-1 | level-1-2 | level-2] [match {internal | external}] [metric metric-value] [metric-type {external | internal}] [route-map map-name]
```

To return to the default values, use the `no redistribute ospf process-id [level-1 | level-1-2 | level-2] [match {internal | external}] [metric metric-value] [metric-type {external | internal}] [route-map map-name]` command.

**Parameters**

- **process-id**
  - Enter a number that corresponds to the OSPF process ID to be redistributed. The range is from 1 to 65355.

- **metric metric-value**
  - (OPTIONAL) The value used for the redistributed route. Use a metric value that is consistent with the destination protocol. The range is from 0 to 16777215. The default is 0.

- **metric-type**
  - (OPTIONAL) The external link type associated with the default route advertised into a routing domain. The two options are:
    - external
    - internal

- **level-1**
  - (OPTIONAL) Routes are independently redistributed into IS-IS as Level 1 routes.

- **level-1-2**
  - (OPTIONAL) Routes are independently redistributed into IS-IS as Level-1-2 routes.

- **level-2**
  - (OPTIONAL) Routes are independently redistributed into IS-IS as Level 2 routes. This setting is the default.
match (external | internal)  (OPTIONAL) The command used for OSPF to route and redistribute into other routing domains. The values are

- internal
- external

route-map map-name  map-name is an identifier for a configured route map. The route map should filter imported routes from the source routing protocol to the current routing protocol. If you do not specify a map-name, all routes are redistributed. If you specify a keyword, but fail to list route map tags, no routes are imported.

Defaults

See Parameters.

Command Modes

- ROUTER ISIS (for IPv4)
- CONFIGURATION-ROUTER-ISIS-ADDRESS-FAMILY-IPV6 (for IPv6)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for IPv6 ISIS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

How a metric value assigned to a redistributed route is advertised depends on how on the configuration of the metric-style command. If the metric-style command is set for Narrow mode and the metric value in the redistribute ospf command is set to a number higher than 63, the metric value advertised in LSPs is 63. If the metric-style command is set for wide mode, the metric value in the redistribute ospf command is advertised.
router isis

Allows you to enable the IS-IS routing protocol and to specify an IP IS-IS process.

Syntax

```
router isis [vrf vrf-name] [tag]
```

To disable IS-IS routing, use the `no router isis [tag]` command.

Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name**: Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to enable the IS-IS routing protocol and to specify an IP IS-IS process on that VRF.
- **tag**: (OPTIONAL) This is a unique name for a routing process. A null tag is assumed if the tag option is not specified. The tag name must be unique for all IP router processes for a given router.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

- **CONFIGURATION**

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

- Configure a network entity title (the `net` command) to specify the area address and the router system ID.

- Enable routing on one or more interfaces to establish adjacencies and establish dynamic routing.

- You can configure only one IS-IS routing process to perform Level 2 routing. A level-1-2 designation performs Level 1 and Level 2 routing at the same time.

Related Commands

- `ip router isis` — configure IS-IS routing processes for IP on interfaces and attaches an area designator to the routing process.
set-overload-bit

To set the overload bit in zeroth fragment of non-pseudonode LSPs on the router, configure the router. This setting prevents other routers from using it as an intermediate hop in their shortest path first (SPF) calculations.

Syntax

```
set-overload-bit
```

To return to the default values, use the `no set-overload-bit` command.

Defaults
Not set.

Command Modes
- ROUTER ISIS (for IPv4)
- CONFIGURATION-ROUTER-ISIS-ADDRESS-FAMILY-IPV6 (for IPv6)

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for multi-topology ISIS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
Set the overload bit when a router experiences problems, such as a memory shortage due to an incomplete link state database which can result in an incomplete or inaccurate routing table. If you set the overload bit in its LSPs, other routers ignore the unreliable router in their SPF calculations until the router has recovered.

\[\textbf{NOTE:} \text{Enables you to configure a single system wide value that is common for both IPv4 and IPv6 address.}\]
show config

Display the changes you made to the IS-IS configuration. Default values are not shown.

Syntax

```
show config
```

Command Modes

- ROUTER ISIS (for IPv4)
- CONFIGURATION-ROUTER-ISIS-ADDRESS-FAMILY-IPV6 (for IPv6)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Example (Router-Isis)

The bold section identifies that Multi-Topology IS-IS is enabled in Transition mode.

```
Dell(conf-router_isis)# show config
!
router isis
clns host ISIS 49.0000.0001.F100.E120.0013.00
log-adjacency-changes
net 49.0000.0001.F100.E120.0013.00
!
address-family ipv6 unicast
maximum-paths 16
multi-topology transition
set-overload-bit
spf-interval level-1 100 15 20
spf-interval level-2 120 20 25
exit-address-family
```

Example (Address-Family_I Pv6)

The bold section identifies that Multi-Topology IS-IS is enabled in Transition mode.

```
Dell(conf-router_isis-af_ipv6)# show config
!
address-family ipv6 unicast
maximum-paths 16
multi-topology transition
set-overload-bit
spf-interval level-1 100 15 20
```

Intermediate System to Intermediate System (IS-IS)
show isis database

Display the IS-IS link state database.

Syntax

show isis [vrf vrf-name] database [level-1 | level-2] [local] [detail | summary] [system-id] [lspid]

Parameters

vrf vrf-name

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to display IS-IS link state database corresponding to that VRF.

NOTE: If you do not specify this option, the IS-IS link state database corresponding to the default VRF are displayed.

level-1

(OPTIONAL) Displays the Level 1 IS-IS link-state database.

level-2

(OPTIONAL) Displays the Level 2 IS-IS link-state database.

local

(OPTIONAL) Displays local link-state database information.

detail

(OPTIONAL) Displays the detailed link-state database information of each LSP when specified. If not specified, a summary displays.

summary

(OPTIONAL) Displays the summary of link-state database information when specified.

lspid

(OPTIONAL) Display only the specified LSP.

system-id

(OPTIONAL) Displays the link-state database for system-id.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.

9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.7(0.0) Added supported for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.

9.5(0.1) Introduced on the Z9500.

9.2(0.2) Introduced on the Z9000.

9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.

8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

The following describes the `show isis database` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IS-IS Level-1/Level-2 Link State Database</td>
<td>Displays the IS-IS link state database for Level 1 or Level 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSPID</td>
<td>Displays the LSP identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The first six octets are the System ID of the originating router.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The first six octets are the System ID of the originating router. The next octet is the pseudonode ID. If this byte is not zero, the LSP describes system links. If this byte is zero (0), the LSP describes the state of the originating router.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The designated router for a LAN creates and floods a pseudonode LSP and describes the attached systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The last octet is the LSP number. An LSP is divided into multiple LSP fragments if there is more data than cannot fit in a single LSP. Each fragment has a unique LSP number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An * after the LSPID indicates that the system originates an LSP where this command was issued.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Seq Num</td>
<td>This value is the sequence number for the LSP that allows other systems to determine if they have received the latest information from the source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Checksum</td>
<td>This is the checksum of the entire LSP packet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSP Holdtime</td>
<td>This value is the amount of time, in seconds, that the LSP remains valid. A zero holdtime indicates that this is a purged LSP and is being removed from the link state database. A value between brackets indicates the duration that the purged LSP stays in the database before being removed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT</td>
<td>This value represents the Attach bit. This value indicates that the router is a Level 1-2 router and can reach other areas. Level 1-only routers and Level 1-2 routers that have lost connection to other Level 1-2 routers use the Attach bit to find the closest Level 1-2 router. They install a default route to the closest Level 1-2 router.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>This value represents the P bit. This bit is always set to zero as Dell Networking does not support area partition repair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OL</td>
<td>This value represents the overload bit, determining congestion. If the overload bit is set, other routers do not use this system as a transit router when calculating routes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Example

The bold sections identify that MultiTopology IS-IS is enabled.

```
Dell# show isis database

IS-IS Level-1 Link State Database
LSPID   LSP Seq Num LSP Checksum LSP Holdtime ATT/P/OL
ISIS.00-00 * 0x000000006 0xCF43    580          0/0/0

IS-IS Level-2 Link State Database
LSPID   LSP Seq Num LSP Checksum LSP Holdtime ATT/P/OL
ISIS.00-00 * 0x000000006 0xCF43    580          0/0/0
```
show isis graceful-restart detail

Display detailed IS-IS graceful restart related settings.

Syntax

show isis [vrf vrf-name] graceful-restart detail

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege
Parameters

vrf vrf-name

(Optional) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name if the VRf to display IS-IS graceful restart details corresponding to that VRF.

NOTE: If you do not specify this option, the IS-IS graceful restart details corresponding to the default VRF are displayed.

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.

Example

Dell# show isis graceful-restart detail

Configured Timer Value

Graceful Restart : Enabled
T3 Timer : Manual
T3 Timeout Value : 30
T2 Timeout Value : 30 (level-1), 30 (level-2)
T1 Timeout Value : 5, retry count: 1
Adjacency wait time : 30

Operational Timer Value

Current Mode/State : Normal/RUNNING
T3 Time left : 0
T2 Time left : 0 (level-1), 0 (level-2)
Restart ACK rcv count : 0 (level-1), 0 (level-2)
Restart Req rcv count : 0 (level-1), 0 (level-2)
Suppress Adj rcv count : 0 (level-1), 0 (level-2)
Restart CSNP rcv count : 0 (level-1), 0 (level-2)
Database Sync count : 0 (level-1), 0 (level-2)
**show isis hostname**

Display IS-IS host names configured or learned on the switch.

Syntax

```
show isis [vrf vrf-name] hostname
```

Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name**: Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to display IS-IS host names corresponding to that VRF.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell# show isis hostname
System Id  Dynamic Name Static Name
*F100.E120.0013  Force10    ISIS
Dell#
```

**show isis interface**

Display detailed IS-IS interface status and configuration information.

Syntax

```
show isis [vrf vrf-name] interface [interface]
```
Parameters

vrf vrf-name  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to display IS-IS interface status information corresponding to that VRF.

interface  (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and the interface information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
- For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword loopback then a number from 0 to 16383.
- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
- For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Dell> show isis int
TenGigabitEthernet 1/7/1 is up, line protocol is up
  MTU 1497, Encapsulation SAP
  Routing Protocol: IS-IS
    Circuit Type: Level-1-2
    Interface Index 37847070, Local circuit ID 1
    Level-1 Metric: 10, Priority: 64, Circuit ID: systest-3.01
    Hello Interval: 10, Hello Multiplier: 3, CSNP Interval: 10
    Number of active level-1 adjacencies: 1
    Level-2 Metric: 10, Priority: 64, Circuit ID: systest-3.01
    Hello Interval: 10, Hello Multiplier: 3, CSNP Interval: 10
    Number of active level-2 adjacencies: 1
    Next IS-IS LAN Level-1 Hello in 2 seconds
    Next IS-IS LAN Level-2 Hello in 1 seconds
    LSP Interval: 33
TenGigabitEthernet 1/8/1 is up, line protocol is up
  MTU 1497, Encapsulation SAP
  Routing Protocol: IS-IS
  Circuit Type: Level-1-2
show isis neighbors

Display information about neighboring (adjacent) routers.

Syntax

```
show isis [vrf vrf-name] neighbors [level-1 | level-2] [detail] [interface]
```

Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to display adjacent router information corresponding to that VRF.
- **level-1** (OPTIONAL) Displays information about Level 1 IS-IS neighbors.
- **level-2** (OPTIONAL) Displays information about Level 2 IS-IS neighbors.
- **detail** (OPTIONAL) Displays detailed information about neighbors.
- **interface** (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Usage Information**

Use this command to confirm that the neighbor adjacencies are operating correctly. If you suspect that they are not, you can verify the specified area addresses of the routers by using the `show isis neighbors` command.

The following describes the `show isis neighbors` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System Id</td>
<td>The value that identifies a system in an area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>The interface, slot, and port in which the router was discovered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>The value providing status about the adjacency state. The range is Up and Init.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>This value displays the adjacency type (Layer 2, Layer 2 or both).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority</td>
<td>IS-IS priority the neighbor advertises. The neighbor with highest priority becomes the designated router for the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uptime</td>
<td>Displays the interfaces uptime.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit Id</td>
<td>The neighbor’s interpretation of the designated router for the interface.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

The bold sections below identify that Multi-Topology IS-IS is enabled. This command displays only one IP address per line.

```
Dell# show isis neighbors
System Id Interface State Type Priority Uptime Circuit Id
TEST Te 7/1/1 Up L1L2 (M) 127 09:28:01 TEST.02
!
```

```
Dell# show isis neighbors detail
System Id Interface State Type Priority Uptime Circuit Id
TEST Te 7/1/1 Up L1L2 (M) 127 09:28:04 TEST.02 Area Address(es):
49.0000.0001
   IP Address(es): 25.1.1.3*
   MAC Address: 0000.0000.0000
   Hold Time: 28
   Link Local Address: fe80::201:e8ff:fe00:492c
   Topology: IPv4 IPv6 , Common (IPv4 IPv6 )
   Adjacency being used for MTs: IPv4 IPv6
Dell#
```

**show isis protocol**

Display IS-IS routing information.

**Syntax**

```
show isis [vrf vrf-name] protocol
```
Parameters

vrf vrf-name

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to display IS-IS routing information corresponding to that VRF.

Command Modes

• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.2(0.2) Introduced on the Z9000.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 Introduced on the S4810.

Example

The bold section identifies that Multi-Topology IS-IS is enabled.

Dell# show isis protocol
IS-IS Router: <Null Tag>
   System Id: F100.E120.0013 IS-Type: level-1-2
   Manual area address(es):
       49.0000.0001
   Routing for area address(es):
       49.0000.0001
   Interfaces supported by IS-IS:
     TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1 - IP - IPv6
     TenGigabitEthernet 1/2/1 - IP - IPv6
     TenGigabitEthernet 1/10/1 - IP - IPv6
     Loopback 0 - IP - IPv6
   Redistributing:
   Distance: 115
   Generate narrow metrics: level-1-2
   Accept narrow metrics: level-1-2
   Generate wide metrics: none
   Accept wide metrics: none
   Multi Topology Routing is enabled in transition mode.
Dell#
**show isis traffic**

This command allows you to display IS-IS traffic interface information.

**Syntax**

```
show isis [vrf vrf-name] traffic [interface]
```

**Parameters**

- `vrf vrf-name` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to display IS-IS traffic interface information corresponding to that VRF.
- `interface` (OPTIONAL) Identifies the interface type and the interface following:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The following describes the `show isis traffic` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level-1/Level-2</td>
<td>Displays the number of Hello packets sent and received.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Item Description

PTP Hellos (sent/rcvd) Displays the number of point-to-point Hellos sent and received.

Level-1/Level-2 LSPs sourced (new/refresh) Displays the number of new and refreshed LSPs.

Level-1/Level-2 LSPs flooded (sent/rcvd) Displays the number of flooded LSPs sent and received.

Level-1/Level-2 LSPs CSNPs (sent/rcvd) Displays the number of CSNP LSPs sent and received.

Level-1/Level-2 LSPs PSNPs (sent/rcvd) Displays the number of PSNP LSPs sent and received.

Level-1/Level-2 DR Elections Displays the number of times designated router elections ran.

Level-1/Level-2 SPF Calculations Displays the number of shortest path first calculations.

LSP checksum errors received Displays the number of checksum errors LSPs received.

LSP authentication failures Displays the number of LSP authentication failures.

### Example

```plaintext
Dell# show is traffic
IS-IS: Level-1 Hellos (sent/rcvd) : 0/721
IS-IS: Level-2 Hellos (sent/rcvd) : 900/943
IS-IS: PTP Hellos (sent/rcvd) : 0/0
IS-IS: Level-1 LSPs sourced (new/refresh) : 0/0
IS-IS: Level-2 LSPs sourced (new/refresh) : 1/3
IS-IS: Level-1 LSPs flooded (sent/rcvd) : 0/0
IS-IS: Level-2 LSPs flooded (sent/rcvd) : 5934/5217
IS-IS: Level-1 LSPs CSNPs (sent/rcvd) : 0/0
IS-IS: Level-2 LSPs CSNPs (sent/rcvd) : 472/238
IS-IS: Level-1 LSPs PSNPs (sent/rcvd) : 0/0
IS-IS: Level-2 LSPs PSNPs (sent/rcvd) : 10/337
IS-IS: Level-1 DR Elections : 4
IS-IS: Level-2 DR Elections : 4
IS-IS: Level-1 SPF Calculations : 0
IS-IS: Level-2 SPF Calculations : 389
IS-IS: LSP checksum errors received : 0
IS-IS: LSP authentication failures : 0
Dell#
```

### spf-interval

Specify the minimum interval between shortest path first (SPF) calculations.

**Syntax**

```
spf-interval [level-1 | level-2] interval seconds [initial_wait_interval seconds [second_wait_interval seconds]]
```
To restore default values, use the `no spf-interval [level-1 | level-2] interval seconds [initial_wait_interval seconds [second_wait_interval seconds]]` command.

**Parameters**

- `level-1` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `level-1` to apply the configuration to Level-1 SPF calculations.
- `level-2` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `level-2` to apply the configuration to Level-2 SPF calculations.
- `interval seconds` Enter the maximum number of seconds between SPF calculations. The range is from 0 to 120 seconds. The default is 10 seconds.
- `initial_wait_interval seconds` (OPTIONAL) Enter the initial wait time, in seconds, before running the first SPF calculations. The range is from 0 to 120 seconds. The default is 5 seconds.
- `second_wait_interval seconds` (OPTIONAL) Enter the wait interval, in seconds, between the first and second SPF calculations. The range is from 0 to 120 seconds. The default is 5 seconds.

**Defaults**

See Parameters.

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER ISIS (for IPv4)
- CONFIGURATION-ROUTER-ISIS-ADDRESS-FAMILY-IPV6 (for IPv6)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for multi-topology ISIS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for SPF Throttling Enhancement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

This command `spf-interval` in CONFIG-ROUTER-ISIS-AF-IPV6 mode is used for IPv6 Multi-Topology route computation only. If using Single Topology mode, use the `spf-interval` command in CONFIG-ROUTER-ISIS mode for both IPv4 and IPv6 route computations.

SPF throttling slows down the frequency at which route calculations are performed during network instability. Even though throttling route calculations slows down network convergence, not throttling can result in a network not functioning as expected. If network topology is unstable, throttling slows down the scheduling of route calculations until the topology regains its stability.
The first route calculation is controlled by the initial wait interval and the second calculation is controlled by the second wait interval. Each subsequent wait interval is twice as long as the previous one until the wait interval reaches the maximum wait time specified (interval seconds). After the network calms down and there are no triggers for two times the maximum interval, fast behavior is restored (the initial wait time).
Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP)

This section contains commands for Dell Networks’ implementation of the link aggregation control protocol (LACP) for creating dynamic link aggregation groups (LAGs) — known as “port-channels” in the Dell Networking OS.

**NOTE:** For static LAG commands based on the standards specified in the IEEE 802.3 Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer specifications, see Port Channel Commands.

Topics:

- clear lacp counters
- debug lacp
- lacp long-timeout
- lacp port-priority
- lacp system-priority
- port-channel-protocol lacp
- show lacp

### clear lacp counters

Clear port channel counters.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
clear lacp port-channel-number counters
```

**Parameters**

- `port-channel-number` Enter a port-channel number. The range is from 1 to 4096.

**Defaults**

Without a Port Channel specified, the command clears all Port Channel counters.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
Version | Description
--- | ---
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
6.2.1.1 | Introduced on the E-Series.

Related Commands
- `show lacp` — display the LACP configuration.

### debug lacp

Debug LACP (configuration, events, and so on).

**Syntax**

```
debug lacp [config | events | pdu [interface-type [in | out]]]
```

To disable LACP debugging, use the `no [config | events | pdu [interface-type [in | out]]]` command.

**Parameters**

- `config` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `config` to debug the LACP configuration.
- `events` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `events` to debug the LACP event information.
- `pdu` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `pdu` to debug the LACP Protocol Data Unit information.
- `interface-type` (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

  Optionally, enter an `in` or `out` parameter:
  - Receive enter `in`
  - Transmit enter `out`

**Defaults**

None
Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**lacp long-timeout**

Configure a long timeout period (30 seconds) for an LACP session.

**Syntax**

lacp long-timeout

To reset the timeout period to a short timeout (1 second), use the no lacp long-timeout command.

**Defaults**

1 second

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE (conf-if-po-number)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

This command applies to dynamic port-channel interfaces only. When applied on a static port-channel, this command has no effect.

**Related Commands**

- `show lacp` — display the LACP configuration.

---

**lACP port-priority**

To influence which ports will be put in Standby mode when there is a hardware limitation that prevents all compatible ports from aggregating, configure the port priority.

**Syntax**

```
lacp port-priority priority-value
```

To return to the default setting, use the `no lacp port-priority priority-value` command.

**Parameters**

- **priority-value**
  
Enter the port-priority value. The higher the value number, the lower the priority. The range is from 1 to 65535. The default is `32768`.

**Defaults**

- `32768`

**Command Modes**

- INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
lacp system-priority

Configure the LACP system priority.

Syntax

lacp system-priority priority-value

Parameters

priority-value Enter the port-priority value. The higher the value number, the lower the priority. The range is from 1 to 65535. The default is 32768.

Defaults

32768

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
port-channel-protocol lacp

Enable LACP on any LAN port.

Syntax

```
port-channel-protocol lacp
```

To disable LACP on a LAN port, use the `no port-channel-protocol lacp` command.

Command Modes

- INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- `show lacp` — display the LACP information.
- `show interfaces port-channel` — display information on configured Port Channel groups.
show lacp

Display the LACP matrix.

Syntax

```
show lacp port-channel-number [sys-id | counters]
```

Parameters

- `port-channel-number` Enter a port-channel number. The range is from 1 to 4096.
- `sys-id` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `sys-id` and the value that identifies a system.
- `counters` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `counters` to display the LACP counters.

Defaults

Without a Port Channel specified, the command clears all Port Channel counters.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example (Port-Channel-Number)

```
Dell# show lacp 1
Port-channel 1 admin up, oper up, mode lacp
Actor   System ID:Priority 32768, Address 0001.e800.a12b
Partner System ID:Priority 32768, Address 0001.e801.45a5
    Actor Admin Key 1, Oper Key 1, Partner Oper Key 1
LACP LAG 1 is an aggregatable link
```
A-Active LACP, B-Passive LACP, C-Short Timeout, D-Long Timeout
E-Aggregatable Link, F-Individual Link, G-IN_SYNC, H-OUT_OF_SYNC
I-Collection enabled, J-Collection disabled, K-Distribution enabled, L-
Distribution disabled,
M-Partner Defaulted, N-Partner Non-defaulted, O-Receiver is in expired state, P-Receiver is not in expired state

Port Te 1/6/1 is enabled, LACP is enabled and mode is lacp
Actor           Admin: State ACEHJLMP Key 1    Priority 128
                Oper: State ACEGIKNP Key 1    Priority 128
Partner          Admin: State BDFHJLMP Key 0    Priority 0
                Oper: State BCEGJKNP Key 1    Priority 128

Dell#

Example (Sys-id)  Dell# show lACP 1 sys-id
Actor            System ID: Priority 32768, Address 0001.e800.a12b
Partner          System ID: Priority 32768, Address 0001.e801.45a5

Dell#

Example (Counter) Dell# show lACP 1 counters
----------------------------------------------------
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port</th>
<th>LACP PDU</th>
<th>Marker PDU</th>
<th>Unknown</th>
<th>Illegal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Xmit Recv</td>
<td>Xmit Recv</td>
<td>Pkts Rx</td>
<td>Pkts Rx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
----------------------------------------------------
| Te 1/6/1  | 200      | 200        | 0       | 0       |

Dell#

Related Commands
- clear lACP counters — clear the LACP counters.
- show interfaces port-channel — display information on configured Port Channel groups.
This section describes commands to configure Layer 2 features.

**MAC Addressing Commands**

The following commands are related to configuring, managing, and viewing MAC addresses.

**mac-address-table aging-time**

Specify an aging time for MAC addresses to remove from the MAC address table.

**Syntax**

```
mac-address-table aging-time seconds
```

**Parameters**

- `seconds`
  
  Enter either zero (0) or a number as the number of seconds before MAC addresses are relearned. To disable aging of the MAC address table, enter 0. The range is from 10 to 1000000. The default is 1800 seconds.

**Defaults**

- 1800 seconds

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>On the E-Series, available in INTERFACE VLAN context, reduced the minimum aging time in the INTERFACE VLAN context from 10 seconds to 1 second.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands
- `mac learning-limit` — set the MAC address learning limits for a selected interface.
- `show mac-address-table aging-time` — display the MAC aging time.

## mac-address-table static

Associate specific MAC or hardware addresses to an interface and VLANs.

### Syntax

```
mac-address-table static mac-address {multicast vlan vlan-id output--range interface}{output interface vlan vlan-id}
```

To remove a MAC address, use the `no mac-address-table static mac-address output interface vlan vlan-id` command.

### Parameters

- **mac-address**
  - Enter the 48-bit hexadecimal address in nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn format.
- **multicast**
  - Enter a vlan port to where L2 multicast MAC traffic is forwarded.
  - **NOTE:** Use this option if you want multicast functionality in an L2 VLAN without IGMP protocols.
- **output interface**
  - For a unicast MAC address, enter the keyword `output` then one of the following interfaces for which traffic is forwarded:
    - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
    - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
    - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
- **output-range interface**
  - For a multicast MAC address, enter the keyword `output-range` then one of the following interfaces to indicate a range of ports for which traffic is forwarded:
    - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
    - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
    - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
- **vlan vlan-id**
  - Enter the keyword `vlan` then a VLAN ID number from 1 to 4094.
Defaults Not configured.

Command Modes CONFIGURATION

Command History This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
9.1(0.0) Added support for output range parameter for S4810 and Z9000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.5.1.0 Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.2.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.

Example (Unicast)  
mac-address-table static 00:01:00:00:00:01 {output Te 1/2/1 vlan 2}

Example (Multicast)  
mac-address-table static 01:00:5E:01:00:01 {multicast vlan 2 output—range Te 1/2/1, Te 1/3/1}

Related Commands
• show mac-address-table — display the MAC address table.

mac-address-table station-move refresh-arp

Ensure that address resolution protocol (ARP) refreshes the egress interface when a station move occurs due to a topology change.

Syntax  
mac-address-table station-move refresh-arp  

To disable the ARP refresh feature, use the no mac-address-table station-move refresh-arp command.

Defaults  
Enabled

Command Modes  
CONFIGURATION

Command History  
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
Version       Description
9.10(0.1)     Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.9(0.0)      Modified the default option from none to Enabled.
9.8(1.0)     Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5)    Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)    Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0)      Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0)      Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0       Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0      Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1      Introduced on the Z9000.
7.6.1.0       Introduced on the C-Series.
7.4.1.0       Introduced on the E-Series.
8.3.7.0       Introduced on the S4810.
7.7.1.0       Introduced on the S-Series.

Usage Information For more information about using this command, see NIC Teaming in the Layer 2 section of the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

mac learning-limit
Limit the maximum number of MAC addresses (static + dynamic) learned on a selected interface.

Syntax
mac learning-limit address_limit [vlan vlan-id] [station-move-violation [dynamic]] [dynamic [no-station-move| station-move]]

Parameters
address_limit Enter the maximum number of MAC addresses that can be learned on the interface. The range is from 1 to 1000000.

vlan vlan-id Enter the keyword then the VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4094.

dynamic (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword dynamic to allow aging of MACs even though a learning limit is configured.

station-move-violation (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords station-move to allow a station move on learned MAC addresses.

Defaults
- On S-Series, the default behavior is dynamic.

NOTE: “Static” means manually entered addresses, which do not age.

Command Modes INTERFACE
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Deprecated the no-station-move command (replaced by the mac-learning-limit mac-address-sticky command).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Added the vlan option on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series. Added the station-move option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for MAC Learning-Limit on the LAG.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

This command and its options are supported on physical interfaces, static LAGs, LACP LAGs, and VLANs.

If you do not specify the vlan option, the MAC address counters are not VLAN-based. That is, the sum of the addresses learned on all VLANs (not having any learning limit configuration) is counted against the MAC learning limit.

MAC Learning Limit violation logs and actions are not available on a per-VLAN basis.

With the keyword no-station-move option, MAC addresses learned through this feature on the selected interface persist on a per-VLAN basis, even if received on another interface. Enabling or disabling this option has no effect on already learned MAC addresses.

After the MAC address learning limit is reached, the MAC addresses do not age out unless you add the dynamic option. To clear statistics on MAC address learning, use the clear counters command with the learning-limit parameter.

**NOTE:** If you configure this command on an interface in a routed VLAN, and after the MAC addresses learned reaches the limit set in the mac learning-limit command, IP protocols are affected. For example, VRRP sets multiple VRRP Masters and OSPF may not come up.

When a channel member is added to a port-channel and there is not enough ACL CAM space, the MAC limit functionality on that port-channel is undefined. When this occurs, un-configure the existing configuration first and then reapply the limit with a lower value.

Related Commands

- `mac learning-limit mac-address-sticky` — replace deprecated no-station-move parameter.
mac learning-limit learn-limit-violation

Configure an action for a MAC address learning-limit violation.

Syntax

mac learning-limit learn-limit-violation {log | shutdown}

To return to the default, use the no mac learning-limit learn-limit-violation {log | shutdown} command.

Parameters

log
Enter the keyword log to generate a syslog message on a learning-limit violation.

shutdown
Enter the keyword shutdown to shut down the port on a learning-limit violation.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

INTERFACE (conf-if-interface-slot/port)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.2.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.8.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information

This command is supported on physical interfaces, static LAGs, and LACP LAGs.

Related Commands

-  show mac learning-limit — display details of the mac learning-limit.
mac learning-limit mac-address-sticky

Maintain the dynamically learned mac addresses as sticky MAC addresses on the selected port.

Syntax

mac learning-limit mac-address-sticky

To convert the sticky MAC addresses to dynamic MAC addresses, use the no mac learning-limit command.

Parameters

mac-address-sticky Configures the dynamic MAC addresses as sticky on an interface.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

If you configure mac-learn-limit and the sticky MAC feature is enabled, dynamically learned MAC addresses are converted to sticky for that port. Any new MAC address that is learned also becomes sticky for that port.

Related Commands

- show mac learning-limit — display the details of the mac learning-limit.
**mac learning-limit station-move-violation**

Specify the actions for a station move violation.

**Syntax**

```
mac learning-limit station-move-violation {log | shutdown-both | shutdown-offending | shutdown-original}
```

To disable a configuration, use the `no mac learning-limit station-move-violation` command, then the configured keyword.

**Parameters**

- **log**
  - Enter the keyword `log` to generate a syslog message on a station move violation.
- **shutdown-both**
  - Enter the keyword `shutdown` to shut down both the original and offending interface and generate a syslog message.
- **shutdown-offending**
  - Enter the keywords `shutdown-offending` to shut down the offending interface and generate a syslog message.
- **shutdown-original**
  - Enter the keywords `shutdown-original` to shut down the original interface and generate a syslog message.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

`INTERFACE (conf-if-interface-slot/port)`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant `Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

This command is supported on physical interfaces, static LAGs, and LACP LAGs.
Related Commands

- show mac learning-limit — display details of the mac learning-limit.

mac learning-limit reset

Reset the MAC address learning-limit error-disabled state.

Syntax

mac learning-limit reset

Defaults

none

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show mac-address-table
Display the MAC address table.

Syntax
show mac-address-table [address mac-address | interface interface | vlan vlan-id] [aging-time] [dynamic | static] [count [vlan vlan-id] [interface interface-type [slot [/port[/subport]]]]]

Parameters
address mac-address (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword address then a MAC address in the nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn format to display information on that MAC address.
dynamic (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword dynamic to display only those MAC addresses the switch dynamically learns. Optionally, you can also add one of these combinations: address/mac-address, interface/interface, or vlan vlan-id.
static (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword static to display only those MAC addresses specifically configured on the switch. Optionally, you can also add one of these combinations: address/mac-address, interface/interface, or vlan vlan-id.
aging-time Enter the keyword aging-time to display only aging-time information.
interface interface (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword interface and the interface information:
  • For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
  • For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  • For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
interface interface-type (OPTIONAL) Instead of entering the keyword interface then the interface type, slot/port[/subport] information, as above, you can enter the interface type, then just a slot number.
vlan vlan-id (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vlan then the VLAN ID to display the MAC address assigned to the VLAN. The range is 1 to 4094.
count (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword count, then optionally, by an interface or VLAN ID, to display total or interface-specific static addresses, dynamic addresses, and MAC addresses in use.

Command Modes
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
### Version Description
- **9.8(1.0)**
  Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- **9.8(0.0P5)**
  Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- **9.8(0.0P2)**
  Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- **9.7(0.0)**
  Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- **9.2(1.0)**
  Introduced on the Z9500.
- **9.0.2.0**
  Introduced on the S6000.
- **8.3.19.0**
  Introduced on the S4820T.
- **8.3.11.1**
  Introduced on the Z9000.
- **8.3.12.0**
  Updated the output.
- **8.5.1.0**
  Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.
- **8.3.7.0**
  Introduced on the S4810.
- **7.6.1.0**
  Introduced on the S-Series.
- **7.5.1.0**
  Introduced on the C-Series.
- **pre-6.2.1.1**
  Introduced on the E-Series.

### Usage Information
The following describes the `show mac-address-table` command shown in the following example.

#### Column Heading | Description
--- | ---
**VlanId** | Displays the VLAN ID number.
**Mac Address** | Displays the MAC address in `nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn` format.
**Type** | Lists whether the MAC address was manually configured (Static), learned dynamically (Dynamic), or associated with a specific port (Sticky).
**Interface** | Displays the interface type and slot/port[/subport] information. The following abbreviations describe the interface types:
  - `Po` = port channel
  - `Te` = ten-gigabit Ethernet
  - `Fo` = forty-gigabit Ethernet
**State** | Lists if the MAC address is in use (Active) or not in use (Inactive).

#### Example
Dell(conf)# do show mac-address-table
Codes: *N - VLT Peer Synced MAC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VlanId</th>
<th>Mac Address</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>00:00:00:00:00:01</td>
<td>Dynamic (N)</td>
<td>Po 128</td>
<td>Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>00:00:00:00:00:02</td>
<td>Dynamic (N)</td>
<td>Po 10</td>
<td>Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>00:00:00:00:00:03</td>
<td>Dynamic</td>
<td>Po 100</td>
<td>Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>00:00:00:00:00:04</td>
<td>Dynamic</td>
<td>Po 10</td>
<td>Active</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information
The following describes the `show mac-address-table count` command shown in the following example.

#### Line Beginning | Description
--- | ---
**MAC Entries...** | Displays the number of MAC entries learned per VLAN.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line Beginning With</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Address...</td>
<td>Lists the number of dynamically learned MAC addresses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Static Address...</td>
<td>Lists the number of user-defined MAC addresses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total MAC...</td>
<td>Lists the total number of MAC addresses the switch uses.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example (Count)**

```
Dell# show mac-address-table count
MAC Entries for all vlans:
Dynamic Address Count: 110
Static Address (User-defined) Count: 0
Sticky Address Count: 0
Total Synced Mac from Peer(N): 100
Total MAC Addresses in Use: 110
Dell#
```

**Related Commands**

- `show mac-address-table aging-time` — display MAC aging time.

## show mac-address-table aging-time

Display the aging times assigned to the MAC addresses on the switch.

**Syntax**

```
show mac-address-table aging-time [vlan vlan-id]
```

**Parameters**

- `vlan vlan-id`  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vlan` then the VLAN ID to display the MAC address assigned to the VLAN. The range is from 1 to 4094.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**  
9.10(0.1)  
9.8(1.0)  
9.8(0.0P5)  
9.8(0.0P2)  
9.7(0.0)  
9.2(1.0)  
9.0.2.0  
8.3.19.0  
8.3.11.1

**Description**

- Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- Introduced on the Z9500.
- Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- Introduced on the Z9500.
- Introduced on the S6000.
show mac learning-limit

Display MAC address learning limits set for various interfaces.

Syntax

```
show mac learning-limit [violate-action] [detail] [interface interface]
```

Parameters

- **violate-action**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `violate-action` to display the MAC learning limit violation status.
- **detail**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `detail` to display the MAC learning limit in detail.
- **interface interface**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `interface` with the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Virtual LAN (VLAN) Commands

The following commands configure and monitor virtual LANs (VLANs). VLANs are a virtual interface and use many of the same commands as physical interfaces.

You can configure an IP address and Layer 3 protocols on a VLAN called Inter-VLAN routing. FTP, TFTP, ACLs and SNMP are not supported on a VLAN.

Occasionally, while sending broadcast traffic over multiple Layer 3 VLANs, the VRRP state of a VLAN interface may continually switch between Master and Backup.

**NOTE:** For more information, refer to VLAN Stacking and VLAN-related commands, such as portmode hybrid in the Interfaces chapter.

default vlan-id

Specify a VLAN as the Default VLAN.

**Syntax**

default vlan-id vlan-id

To remove the default VLAN status from a VLAN and VLAN 1 does not exist, use the no default vlan-id vlan-id syntax.
Parameters

- **vlan-id**
  Enter the VLAN ID number of the VLAN to become the new Default VLAN. The range is from 1 to 4094. The default is 1.

Defaults

Default VLAN is VLAN 1.

Command Modes

- **CONFIGURATION**

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

To return VLAN 1 as the Default VLAN, use this command syntax (default-vlan-id 1).

The Default VLAN contains only untagged interfaces.

Related Commands

- interface vlan — configure a VLAN.

**description**

Add a description about the selected VLAN.

**Syntax**

description description

**Parameters**

- **description**
  Enter a text string description to identify the VLAN (80 characters maximum).

**Defaults**

- none
Command Modes

INTERFACE VLAN

Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands: show vlan — displays the VLAN configuration.

default-vlan disable

Disable the default VLAN so that all switchports are placed in the Null VLAN until they are explicitly configured as a member of another VLAN.

Defaults

Enabled.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

The no default vlan disable command is not listed in the running-configuration, but when the default VLAN is disabled, default-vlan disable is listed in the running-configuration.

name

Assign a name to the VLAN.

Syntax

name vlan-name

To remove the name from the VLAN, use the no name command.

Parameters

vlan-name

Enter up to 32 characters as the name of the VLAN.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

INTERFACE VLAN

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.

9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.

9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.

9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.

8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.

8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.

8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.

7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.

7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.

pre-6.2.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information

To display information about a named VLAN, enter the show vlan command with the name parameter or the show interfaces description command.

Related Commands

- interface vlan — configure a VLAN.
- show vlan — display the current VLAN configurations on the switch.
**show config**

Display the current configuration of the selected VLAN.

**Syntax**

show config

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE VLAN

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

Dell(conf-if-vl-100)# show config

```
! interface Vlan 100
  no ip address
  no shutdown
Dell(conf-if-vl-100)#
```

**show vlan**

Display the current VLAN configurations on the switch.

**Syntax**

show vlan [brief | id vlan-id | name vlan-name]
Parameters

brief (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword brief to display the following information:

• VLAN ID
• VLAN name (left blank if none is configured)
• Spanning Tree Group ID
• MAC address aging time
• IP address

id vlan-id (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword id then a number from 1 to 4094. Only information on
the VLAN specified is displayed.

name vlan-name (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword name then the name configured for the VLAN. Only
information on the VLAN named is displayed.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking
OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.(0.0)</td>
<td>Updated to support OpenFlow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.(19.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 7.8.1.0   | Augmented to display PVLAN data for the C-Series and S-Series and revised the output
to include the Description field to display a user-entered VLAN description. |
| 7.6.1.0   | Introduced on the S-Series and revised the output to display Native VLAN. |
| 7.5.1.0   | Introduced on the C-Series. |
| pre-6.2.1.1 | Introduced on the E-Series. |

Usage Information

The following describes the show vlan command shown in the following example.

Column Heading Description
(Column 1 — no
heading) • asterisk symbol (*) = Default VLAN
• G = GVRP VLAN
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUM</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Q Ports</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>* 1</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>U Po1(Te 1/1/1)</td>
<td>T Po20(Te 1/6/1), Te 1/25/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T Te 1/7/1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>T Po20(Te 1/6/1)</td>
<td>T Te 1/7/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U Te 1/1/1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>U Po2(Te 1/2/1)</td>
<td>T Po20(Te 1/6/1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T Te 1/7/1</td>
<td>T Te 1/7/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>T Po20(Te 1/6/1)</td>
<td>T Te 1/7/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U Te 1/3/1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>U Po3(Te 1/4)</td>
<td>T Po20(Te 1/6/1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T Te 1/7/1</td>
<td>T Te 1/7/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Example

Dell# show vlan

Codes: * - Default VLAN, G - GVRP VLANs, P - Primary, C - Community, I - Isolated  
Q: U - Untagged, T - Tagged, O - Openflow  
x - Dot1x untagged, X - Dot1x tagged  
o - OpenFlow untagged, O - OpenFlow tagged  
G - GVRP tagged, M - Vlan-stack  
i - Internal untagged, I - Internal tagged, v - VLT untagged, V - VLT tagged

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUM</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Q Ports</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>U Po1(Te 1/1/1)</td>
<td>T Po20(Te 1/6/1), Te 1/25/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T Te 1/7/1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>T Po20(Te 1/6/1)</td>
<td>T Te 1/7/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U Te 1/1/1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>U Po2(Te 1/2/1)</td>
<td>T Po20(Te 1/6/1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T Te 1/7/1</td>
<td>T Te 1/7/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>T Po20(Te 1/6/1)</td>
<td>T Te 1/7/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U Te 1/3/1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>U Po3(Te 1/4)</td>
<td>T Po20(Te 1/6/1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T Te 1/7/1</td>
<td>T Te 1/7/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7    Active T Po20(Te 1/6/1)  T Te 1/7/1
P 100 Active T Po1(Te 1/1/1)  U Te 1/5/1
C 101 Inactive T Te 1/3/1  T Te 1/2/1
I 102 Inactive T Te 1/4/1

Example (VLAN ID)
Dell# show vlan id 40
Codes: * - Default VLAN, G - GVRP VLANs
Q: U - Untagged, T - Tagged
x - Dot1x untagged, X - Dot1x tagged
G - GVRP tagged, M - Vlan-stack

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUM</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Q</th>
<th>Ports</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
<td>Te 1/47/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dell# show vlan id 41
Codes: * - Default VLAN, G - GVRP VLANs
Q: U - Untagged, T - Tagged
x - Dot1x untagged, X - Dot1x tagged
G - GVRP tagged, M - Vlan-stack

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUM</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Q</th>
<th>Ports</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td></td>
<td>T</td>
<td>Te 1/47/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dell# show vlan id 42
Codes: * - Default VLAN, G - GVRP VLANs
Q: U - Untagged, T - Tagged
x - Dot1x untagged, X - Dot1x tagged
G - GVRP tagged, M - Vlan-stack

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUM</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Q</th>
<th>Ports</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td></td>
<td>U</td>
<td>Te 1/47/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example (Brief)
Dell# show vlan br

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VLAN</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>STG</th>
<th>MAC Aging</th>
<th>IP Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>unassigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>2.2.2.2/24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>3.3.3.2/24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dell#

Example (Name)
Dellconf)# interface vlan 222
Dell(conf-if-vl-222)# name test
Dell(conf-if-vl-222)# do show vlan name test

Codes: * - Default VLAN, G - GVRP VLANs
Q: U - Untagged, T - Tagged
x - Dot1x untagged, X - Dot1x tagged
G - GVRP tagged, M - Vlan-stack

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUM</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Q</th>
<th>Ports</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
<td></td>
<td>U</td>
<td>Te 1/22/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dell(conf-if-vl-222)#

Example (OpenFlow instance)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUM</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Inactive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Layer 2 | 911
tagged

Add a Layer 2 interface to a VLAN as a tagged interface.

Syntax

tagged interface

Parameters

interface

Enter the following keywords and the interface information:

- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

Defaults

All interfaces in Layer 2 mode are untagged.

Command Modes

INTERFACE VLAN

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.5.1.0 Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
### Version Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

When you use the `no tagged` command, the interface is automatically placed in the Default VLAN as an untagged interface unless the interface is a member of another VLAN. If the interface belongs to several VLANs, remove it from all VLANs to change it to an untagged interface.

Tagged interfaces can belong to multiple VLANs, while untagged interfaces can only belong to one VLAN at a time.

**Related Commands**

- `interface vlan` — configure a VLAN.
- `untagged` — specify which interfaces in a VLAN are untagged.

## track ip

Track the Layer 3 operational state of a Layer 3 VLAN, using a subset of the VLAN member interfaces.

### Syntax

```
track ip interface
```

To remove the tracking feature from the VLAN, use the `no track ip interface` command.

### Parameters

- `interface` Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.

### Defaults

Not configured.

### Command Modes

INTERFACE VLAN

### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

### Version

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Version Description
- **9.2(1.0)** Introduced on the Z9500.
- **9.0.2.0** Introduced on the S6000.
- **8.3.19.0** Introduced on the S4820T.
- **8.3.11.1** Introduced on the Z9000.
- **8.5.1.0** Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.
- **8.3.7.0** Introduced on the S4810.
- **7.6.1.0** Introduced on the S-Series.
- **7.5.1.0** Introduced on the C-Series.
- **pre-6.2.1.1** Introduced on the E-Series.

#### Usage Information
When this command is configured, the VLAN is operationally UP if any of the interfaces specified in the `track ip` command are operationally UP, and the VLAN is operationally DOWN if none of the tracking interfaces are operationally UP.

If the `track ip` command is not configured, the VLAN's Layer 3 operational state depends on all the members of the VLAN.

The Layer 2 state of the VLAN, and the Layer 2 traffic, is not affected by the `track ip` command configuration.

#### Related Commands
- `interface vlan` — configure a VLAN.
- `tagged` — specify which interfaces in a VLAN are tagged.

### untagged

Add a Layer 2 interface to a VLAN as an untagged interface.

#### Syntax
```
untagged interface
```

To remove an untagged interface from a VLAN, use the `no untagged interface` command.

#### Parameters
- **interface**
  - Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
    - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
    - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
    - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

#### Defaults
All interfaces in Layer 2 mode are untagged.

#### Command Modes
- **INTERFACE VLAN**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

### Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

Untagged interfaces can only belong to one VLAN.

In the Default VLAN, you cannot use the `no untagged interface` command. To remove an untagged interface from all VLANs, including the Default VLAN, enter INTERFACE mode and use the `no switchport` command.

### Related Commands

- `interface vlan` — configure a VLAN.
- `tagged` — specify which interfaces in a VLAN are tagged.

---

## Far-End Failure Detection (FEFD)

The Dell Networking operating software supports far-end failure detection (FEFD) on the Ethernet interfaces of the S6000–ON platform. The FEFD feature detects and reports far-end link failures.

- FEFD is not supported on the Management interface.
- During an RPM failover, FEFD is operationally disabled for approximately 8 to 10 seconds.
- By default, FEFD is disabled.

### debug fefd

Enable debugging of FEFD.

**Syntax**

```
debug fefd {events | packets} [interface]
```
To disable debugging of FEFD, use the `no debug fefd {events | packets} [interface]` command.

### Parameters
- **events**: Enter the keyword `events` to enable debugging of FEFD state changes.
- **packets**: Enter the keyword `packets` to enable debugging of FEFD to view information on packets sent and received.
- **interface**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

### Command Modes
- **EXEC Privilege**

### Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant `Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legacy E-Series command.**

### Related Commands
- `fefd` — enable far-end failure detection on an interface.
- `fefd reset` — enable FEFD globally on the system.

### fefd

Enable Far-End Failure Detection on an interface, set the FEFD interval, or select the FEFD mode.

**Syntax**

```
fefd {disable|interval|mode {aggressive|normal}}
```

**Parameters**

- **disable**: Enter the keyword `disable` to disable FEFD for the specified interface.
- **interval**: Enter the keyword `interval`, followed by a value to specify the FEFD interval in seconds. Range is from 3 to 300. Default is 15.
mode

Enter the keyword `mode` followed by the mode type to specify the FEFD mode.

- `normal`: Change the link state to “unknown” when a far-end failure is detected by the software on that interface. When the interface is placed in an “unknown” state, the software brings down the line protocol.
- `aggressive`: Change the link state to “error-disabled” when a far-end failure is detected by the software on that interface. When an interface is placed in an “error-disabled” state, you must enter the `fefd reset` command to reset the interface state. Range is normal or aggressive. Default is normal.

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

When you enter `no fefd` for an interface and `fefd-global`, FEFD is enabled on the interface because the `no fefd` command is not retained in the configuration file. To keep the interface FEFD disabled when the global configuration changes, use the `fefd reset` command.

**Related Commands**

- `fefd disable` — disable far-end failure detection on an interface.
- `fefd reset` — enable FEFD globally on the system.
- `fefd mode` — change FEFD mode on an interface.

### fefd disable

Disable FEFD on an interface only. This command overrides the `fefd reset` command for the interface.

**Syntax**

```
fefd disable
```

To re-enable FEFD on an interface, use the `no fefd disable` command.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legacy E-Series command.

Usage Information

FEFD disable command on the interface prevents the interface from running FEFD when FEFD is enabled globally.

Related Commands

- **fefd reset** — clear an interface in Err-disabled state. It doesn’t work until the interface is in err-disabled state.
- **fefd mode** — change FEFD mode on an interface.

fefd interval

Set an interval between control packets.

Syntax

```
fefd interval seconds
```

To return to the default value, use the no fefd interval command.

Parameters

- **seconds**

  Enter a number as the time between FEFD control packets. The range is from 3 to 255 seconds. The default is 15 seconds.

Defaults

15 seconds

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### fefd mode

Change the FEFD mode on an interface.

**Syntax**

```
fefd mode {normal | aggressive}
```

To return the FEFD mode to the default of normal, use the `no fefd mode` command.

**Parameters**

- `normal` *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keyword `normal` to change the link state to “unknown” when a far-end failure the software detects on that interface. When the interface is placed in “unknown” state, the software brings down the line protocol.

- `aggressive` *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keyword `aggressive` to change the link state to “error-disabled” when a far-end failure the software detects on that interface. When an interface is placed in “error-disabled” state, enter the `fefd reset` command to reset the interface state.

**Defaults**

Normal

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Version**

8.3.7.0

Introduced on the S4810.

Legacy E-Series command.

**Related Commands**

- `fefd` — enable far-end failure detection.

---

**fefd reset**

Reset all interfaces or a single interface that was in “error-disabled” mode.

**Syntax**

```
fefd reset [interface]
```

**Parameters**

- `interface` (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
- 9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- 9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- 9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
- 9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
- 8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
- 8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
- 8.3.12.0 Introduced on the S4810.

Legacy E-Series command.

**Related Commands**

- `fefd` — enable far-end failure detection.
**fefd-global interval**

Configure an interval between FEFD control packets.

**Syntax**

```
fefd-global interval seconds
```

To return to the default value, use the `no fefd-global interval` command.

**Parameters**

- `seconds` Enter a number as the time between FEFD control packets. The range is from 3 to 300 seconds. The default is **15 seconds**.

**Defaults**

**15 seconds**

**Command Modes**

**CONFIGURATION**

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.

Legacy E-Series command.

**Related Commands**

- `fefd` — enable far-end failure detection.
- `fefd-global` — enable FEFD globally on the system.

---

**fefd-global**

Enable FEFD globally on the system.

**Syntax**

```
fefd-global [interval seconds][mode {normal | aggressive}]
```

To disable FEFD globally, use the `no fefd-global [mode {normal | aggressive}]` command.

**Parameters**

- `interval seconds` Enter the keyword `interval` followed by the number of seconds to wait between FEFD control packets. Range is from 3 to 300 seconds. Default is 15 seconds.
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords mode normal to change the link state to “unknown” when a far-end failure the software detects on that interface. When the interface is placed in “unknown” state, the software brings down the line protocol. The default is Normal mode.

(Optional) Enter the keywords mode aggressive to change the link state to “error-disabled” when a far-end failure the software detects on that interface. When an interface is placed in “error-disabled” state, enter the fefd reset command to reset the interface state.

Defaults
Disabled.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legacy E-Series command.

Usage Information
If you enter only the fefd-global syntax, the mode is normal and the default interval is 15 seconds.

If you disable FEFD globally (no fefd-global), the system does not remove the FEFD interface configuration.

Related Commands
- fefd — enable far-end failure detection.
- fefd-global interval — configure an interval between FEFD control packets.
- show fefd — display the FEFD command output.

show fefd

View FEFD status globally or on a specific interface.

Syntax
show fefd [interface]

Parameters
- interface (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and the interface information:

Legacy E-Series command.
• For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
• For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

**Command Modes**
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
The following describes the `show fefd` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Displays the interfaces type and number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>Displays the mode (aggressive or normal) or NA if the interface contains <code>fefd reset</code> in its configuration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interval</td>
<td>Displays the interval between FEFD packets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>Displays the state of the interface and can be one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• bi-directional (interface is up, connected and hearing neighbor’s echoes).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• err-disabled (only found when FEFD mode is aggressive and when the interface has not hearing its neighbor’s echoes for three times the message interval. To reset an interface in this state, use the <code>fefd reset</code> command.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• unknown (only found when FEFD mode is normal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• locally disabled (interface contains the <code>fefd reset</code> command in its configuration).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Admin Shutdown (interface is disabled with the <code>shutdown</code> command).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```bash
Dell# show fefd
FEFD is globally 'ON', interval is 10 seconds, mode is 'Aggressive'.
```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERFACE</th>
<th>MODE</th>
<th>INTERVAL (second)</th>
<th>STATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Te 5/1/1</td>
<td>Aggressive</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Admin Shutdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te 5/2/1</td>
<td>Aggressive</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Admin Shutdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te 5/3/1</td>
<td>Aggressive</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Admin Shutdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te 5/4/1</td>
<td>Aggressive</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Admin Shutdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te 5/5/1</td>
<td>Aggressive</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Admin Shutdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te 5/6/1</td>
<td>Aggressive</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Admin Shutdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te 5/7/1</td>
<td>Aggressive</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Admin Shutdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te 5/8/1</td>
<td>Aggressive</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Admin Shutdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te 5/9/1</td>
<td>Aggressive</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Admin Shutdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te 5/10/1</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Locally disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te 5/11/1</td>
<td>Aggressive</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Err-disabled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `fefd` — enable far-end failure detection.
- `fefd disable` — disable FEFD on an interface only.
- `fefd-global` — enable FEFD globally on the system.
- `fefd reset` — reset all interfaces or a single interface that was in “error-disabled” mode.
The link layer discovery protocol (LLDP) advertises connectivity and management from the local station to the adjacent stations on an IEEE 802 LAN. LLDP facilitates multi-vendor interoperability by using standard management tools to discover and make available a physical topology for network management. The Dell Networking operating software implementation of LLDP is based on IEEE standard 801.1ab.

The Dell Networking OS supports the basic LLDP commands on S6000–ON platform.

The starting point for using LLDP is invoking LLDP with the `protocol lldp` command in either CONFIGURATION or INTERFACE mode.

The information LLDP distributes is stored by its recipients in a standard management information base (MIB). You can access the information by a network management system through a management protocol such as simple network management protocol (SNMP).

### LLDP Commands

The following are LLDP commands.

**advertise dot1-tlv**

Advertise dot1 TLVs (Type, Length, Value).

**Syntax**

```
advertise dot1-tlv {port-protocol-vlan-id | port-vlan-id | vlan-name}
```

To remove advertised dot1-tlv, use the `no advertise dot1-tlv {port-protocol-vlan-id | port-vlan-id | vlan-name}` command.

**Parameters**

- `port-protocol-vlan-id` Enter the keywords `port-protocol-vlan-id` to advertise the port protocol VLAN identification TLV.
- `port-vlan-id` Enter the keywords `port-vlan-id` to advertise the port VLAN identification TLV.
- `vlan-name` Enter the keywords `vlan-name` to advertise the vlan-name TLV. This keyword is only supported on the C-Series and S-Series.

**Defaults**

Disabled.
Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION (conf-lldp) and INTERFACE (conf-if-interface-lldp)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

### Version Description
- **9.10(0.1)** Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- **9.8(1.0)** Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- **9.8(0.0P5)** Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- **9.8(0.0P2)** Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- **9.7(0.0)** Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- **9.2(1.0)** Introduced on the Z9500.
- **9.0.2.0** Introduced on the S6000.
- **8.3.19.0** Introduced on the S4820T.
- **8.3.11.1** Introduced on the Z9000.
- **8.3.7.0** Introduced on the S4810.
- **7.7.1.0** Introduced on the S-Series. Added the vlan-name option.
- **7.6.1.0** Introduced on the C-Series.
- **7.4.1.0** Introduced on the E-Series.

Related Commands

- protocol lldp (Configuration) — enable LLDP globally.
- debug lldp interface — debug LLDP.
- show lldp neighbors — display the LLDP neighbors.

### advertise dot3-tlv

Advertise dot3 TLVs (Type, Length, Value).

**Syntax**

```
advertise dot3-tlv {max-frame-size}
```

To remove advertised dot3-tlv, use the **no advertise dot3-tlv {max-frame-size}** command.

**Parameters**

- **max-frame-size**
  
Enter the keywords `max-frame-size` to advertise the dot3 maximum frame size TLV.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION (conf-lldp) and INTERFACE (conf-if-interface-lldp)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
clear lldp counters

Clear LLDP transmitting and receiving counters for all physical interfaces or a specific physical interface.

Syntax
clear lldp counters [interface interface]

Parameters

- **interface interface** (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

Defaults
None

Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version | Description
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.7.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
7.4.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.
clear lldp neighbors

Clear LLDP neighbor information for all interfaces or a specific interface.

Syntax

```plaintext
clear lldp neighbors [interface interface]
```

Parameters

- **interface interface** (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
### debug lldp interface

To display timer events, neighbor additions or deletions, and other information about incoming and outgoing packets, enable LLDP debugging.

#### Syntax

```
debug lldp interface {interface | all} {events | packet {brief | detail} {tx | rx | both}}
```

To disable debugging, use the `no debug lldp [interface {interface | all} {events | packet {brief | detail} {tx | rx | both}}]` command.

#### Parameters

- **interface**
  - Enter the following keywords and slot/port/subport or number information:
    - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
    - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - `all` Enter the keyword `all` to display information on all interfaces.
  - `events` Enter the keyword `events` to display major events such as timer events.
  - `packet` Enter the keyword `packet` to display information regarding packets coming in or going out.
    - `brief` Enter the keyword `brief` to display brief packet information.
    - `detail` Enter the keyword `detail` to display detailed packet information.
    - `tx` Enter the keyword `tx` to display transmit-only packet information.
    - `rx` Enter the keyword `rx` to display receive-only packet information.
    - `both` Enter the keyword `both` to display both receive and transmit packet information.

#### Defaults

None

#### Command Modes

EXEC Privilege
disable

Enable or disable LLDP.

Syntax

disable

To enable LLDP, use the no disable command.

Defaults

Enabled — no disable.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION (conf-lldp) and INTERFACE (conf-if-interface-lldp)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3(19.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3(11.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5(1.0)</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3(7.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- `protocol lldp (Configuration)` — enable LLDP globally.
- `debug lldp interface` — debug LLDP.
- `show lldp neighbors` — display the LLDP neighbors.

**hello**

Configure the rate at which the LLDP control packets are sent to its peer.

**Syntax**

```
hello seconds
```

To revert to the default, use the `no hello seconds` command.

**Parameters**

- `seconds` Enter the rate, in seconds, at which the control packets are sent to its peer. The rate is from 5 to 180 seconds. The default is **30 seconds**.

**Defaults**

**30 seconds**

**Command Modes**

- `CONFIGURATION (conf-lldp)` and `INTERFACE (conf-if-interface-lldp)`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P6)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
mode

To receive or transmit, set LLDP.

Syntax

mode {tx | rx}

To return to the default, use the no mode command.

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tx</td>
<td>Enter the keyword tx to set the mode to transmit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rx</td>
<td>Enter the keyword rx to set the mode to receive.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Defaults

Both transmit and receive.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION (conf-lldp) and INTERFACE (conf-if-interface-lldp)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version     | Description                               |
-------------|-------------------------------------------|
9.10(0.1)    | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON. |
9.8(1.0)     | Introduced on the Z9100--ON.              |
9.8(0.0P5)   | Introduced on the S4048-ON.               |
9.8(0.0P2)   | Introduced on the S3048-ON.               |
9.7(0.0)     | Introduced on the S6000-ON.               |
9.2(1.0)     | Introduced on the Z9500.                  |
9.0(2.0)     | Introduced on the S6000.                  |
8.3.19.0     | Introduced on the S4820T.                 |
8.3.11.1     | Introduced on the Z9000.                  |
8.3.7.0      | Introduced on the S4810.                  |
7.7.1.0      | Introduced on the S-Series.               |
7.6.1.0      | Introduced on the C-Series.               |
7.4.1.0      | Introduced on the E-Series.               |
multiplier

Set the multiple of the hello timer before LLDP declares the interface dead.

Syntax

multiplier number

To return to the default, use the no multiplier command.

Parameters

integer

Enter the number of consecutive misses before the LLDP declares the interface dead. The range is from 2 to 10.

Defaults

4

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION (conf-lldp) and INTERFACE (conf-if-interface-lldp)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.7.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
7.4.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
**protocol lldp (Configuration)**

Enable the LLDP globally on the switch.

**Syntax**

```
protocol lldp
```

To disable LLDP globally on the chassis, use the `no protocol lldp` command.

**Defaults**

Enabled.

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION (conf-lldp)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**protocol lldp (Interface)**

Enter the LLDP protocol in INTERFACE mode.

**Syntax**

```
[no] protocol lldp
```

To return to the global LLDP configuration mode, use the `no protocol lldp` command from Interface mode.
LLDP is not enabled on the interface.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE (conf-if-interface-lldp)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Before LLDP can be configured on an interface, it must be enabled globally from CONFIGURATION mode. This command places you in LLDP mode on the interface; it does not enable the protocol.

When you enter the LLDP protocol in the Interface context, it overrides global configurations. When you execute the no protocol lldp from INTERFACE mode, interfaces begin to inherit the configuration from global LLDP CONFIGURATION mode.

**show lldp neighbors**

Display LLDP neighbor information for all interfaces or a specified interface.

**Syntax**

show lldp neighbors [interface interface] [detail]

**Parameters**

- **interface interface** (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf-if)#show lldp neighbors
```

---

Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide | 935

Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) | 935

Dell EMC

Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP)
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword detail to display all the TLV information, remote management IP addresses, timers, and LLDP tx and rx counters.

Defaults
None

Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  
9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0)  Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P6)  Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)  Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0)  Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0)  Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0  Introduced on the S6000.
9.1.(0.0)  Modified output of detail parameter to display remote management IP addresses.
8.3.19.0  Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1  Introduced on the Z9000.
8.5.1.0  Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.
8.3.7.0  Introduced on the S4810.
7.7.1.0  Introduced on the S-Series.
7.6.1.0  Introduced on the C-Series.
7.4.1.0  Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
Omitting the keyword detail displays only the remote chassis ID, Port ID, and Dead Interval.

Example
R1(conf-if-te-1/31/1)# do show lldp neighbors
Loc PortID Rem    Host Name       Rem     Port Id Rem Chassis Id
              --------       --------       -------           --------------------------
Te   1/21/1  R2  TenGigabitEthernet  2/11/1 00:01:e8:06:95:3e
Te   1/31/1  R3  TenGigabitEthernet  3/11/1 00:01:e8:09:c2:4a

show lldp statistics

Display the LLDP statistical information.

Syntax
show lldp statistics

Defaults
None

Command Modes
EXEC Privilege
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell# show lldp statistics
Total number of neighbors: 300
Last table change time   :   Mon Oct 02 16:00:52 2006
Number of Table Inserts  :   1621
Number of Table Deletes  :   200
Number of Table Drops    :   0
Number of Table Age Outs :   400
Dell#
```

LLDP-MED Commands

The following are the LLDP-MED (Media Endpoint Discovery) commands. Dell Networking OS LLDP-MED commands are an extension of the set of LLDP TLV advertisement commands.

As defined by ANSI/TIA-1057, LLDP-MED provides organizationally specific TLVs (Type Length Value), so that endpoint devices and network connectivity devices can advertise their characteristics and configuration information. The Organizational Unique Identifier (OUI) for the Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA) is 00-12-BB.

- LLDP-MED Endpoint Device — any device that is on an IEEE 802 LAN network edge, can communicate using IP, and uses the LLDP-MED framework.
- LLDP-MED Network Connectivity Device — any device that provides access to an IEEE 802 LAN to an LLDP-MED endpoint device, and supports IEEE 802.1AB (LLDP) and TIA-1057 (LLDP-MED). The Dell Networking system is an LLDP-MED network connectivity device.

Regarding connected endpoint devices, LLDP-MED provides network connectivity devices with the ability to:

- manage inventory
- identify physical location
- identify network policy
advertise med guest-voice

To advertise a separate limited voice service for a guest user with their own IP telephony handset or other appliances that support interactive voice services, configure the system.

Syntax

```
advertise med guest-voice {vlan-id layer2_priority DSCP_value} | {priority-tagged number}
```

To return to the default, use the no advertise med guest-voice {vlan-id layer2_priority DSCP_value} | {priority-tagged number} command.

Parameters

- **vlan-id**
  - Enter the VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4094.
- **layer2_priority**
  - Enter the Layer 2 priority. The range is from 0 to 7.
- **DSCP_value**
  - Enter the DSCP value. The range is from 0 to 63.
- **priority-tagged number**
  - Enter the keywords priority-tagged, the Layer 2 priority, and then the DSCP value.

Defaults

Unconfigured.

Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION (conf-lldp)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- protocol lldp (Configuration) — enable LLDP globally.
- debug lldp interface — debug LLDP.
show lldp neighbors — display the LLDP neighbors.

advertise med guest-voice-signaling

To advertise a separate limited voice service for a guest user when the guest voice control packets use a separate network policy than the voice data, configure the system.

Syntax

advertise med guest-voice-signaling {vlan-id layer2_priority DSCP_value} | {priority-tagged number}

To return to the default, use the no advertise med guest-voice-signaling {vlan-id layer2_priority DSCP_value} | {priority-tagged number} command.

Parameters

vlan-id
layer2_priority
DSCP_value
priority-tagged number

Enter the VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4094.
Enter the Layer 2 priority. The range is from 0 to 7.
Enter the DSCP value. The range is from 0 to 63.
Enter the keywords priority-tagged, the Layer 2 priority, and then the DSCP value.

Defaults

Unconfigured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION (conf-lldp)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.7.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series and E-Series.

Related Commands

debbug lldp interface — debug LLDP.
• show lldp neighbors — display the LLDP neighbors.

advertise med location-identification

To advertise a location identifier, configure the system.

Syntax

advertise med location-identification {coordinate-based value | civic-based value | ecs-elin value}

To return to the default, use the no advertise med location-identification {coordinate-based value | civic-based value | ecs-elin value} command.

Parameters

- **coordinate-based value**: Enter the keywords coordinate-based then the coordinated based location in hexadecimal value of 16 bytes.
- **civic-based value**: Enter the keywords civic-based then the civic based location in hexadecimal format. The range is from 6 to 255 bytes.
- **ecs-elin value**: Enter the keywords ecs-elin then the Emergency Call Service (ecs) Emergency Location Identification Number (elin) numeric location string. The range is from 10 to 25 characters.

Defaults

Unconfigured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION (conf-lldp)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

- ECS — Emergency call service such as defined by TIA or the national emergency numbering association (NENA)
- ELIN — Emergency location identification number, a valid North America Numbering Plan format telephone number supplied for ECS purposes.

Related Commands

- `debug lldp interface` — debug LLDP.
- `show lldp neighbors` — display the LLDP neighbors.

advertise med power-via-mdi

To advertise the Extended Power via MDI TLV, configure the system.

Syntax

```
advertise med power-via-mdi
```

To return to the default, use the `no advertise med power-via-mdi` command.

Defaults

unconfigured.

Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION (conf-lldp)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Advertise the Extended Power via MDI on all ports that are connected to an 802.3af powered, LLDP-MED endpoint device.
Related Commands
- `debug lldp interface` — debugs LLDP.
- `show lldp neighbors` — displays the LLDP neighbors.

advertise med softphone-voice

To advertise softphone to enable IP telephony on a computer so that the computer can be used as a phone, configure the system.

Syntax
```
advertise med softphone-voice {vlan-id layer2_priority DSCP_value} | {priority-tagged number}  
```
To return to the default, use the `no advertise med softphone-voice {vlan-id layer2_priority DSCP_value} | {priority-tagged number}` command.

Parameters
- `vlan-id` Enter the VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4094.
- `layer2_priority` Enter the Layer 2 priority. The range is from 0 to 7.
- `DSCP_value` Enter the DSCP value. The range is from 0 to 63.
- `priority-tagged number` Enter the keywords `priority-tagged`, the Layer 2 priority, and then the DSCP value.

Defaults
Unconfigured.

Command Modes
- `CONFIGURATION (conf-lldp)`

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Related Commands

- `debug lldp interface` — debug LLDP.
- `show lldp neighbors` — display the LLDP neighbors.

**advertise med streaming-video**

To advertise streaming video services for broadcast or multicast-based video, configure the system. This command does not include video applications that rely on TCP buffering.

**Syntax**

```
advertise med streaming-video {vlan-id layer2_priority DSCP_value} | {priority-tagged number}
```

To return to the default, use the `no advertise med streaming-video {vlan-id layer2_priority DSCP_value} | {priority-tagged number}` command.

**Parameters**

- `vlan-id` Enter the VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4094.
- `layer2_priority` Enter the Layer 2 priority. The range is from 0 to 7.
- `DSCP_value` Enter the DSCP value. The range is from 0 to 63.
- `priority-tagged number` Enter the keywords `priority-tagged`, the Layer 2 priority, and then the DSCP value.

**Defaults**

Unconfigured.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION (conf-lldp)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.7.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series and E-Series.
To advertise dedicated video conferencing and other similar appliances that support real-time interactive video, configure the system.

**Syntax**

```
advertise med video-conferencing {vlan-id layer2_priority DSCP_value} | {priority-tagged number}  
```

To return to the default, use the `no advertise med video-conferencing {vlan-id layer2_priority DSCP_value} | {priority-tagged number}` command.

**Parameters**

- **vlan-id**
  - Enter the VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4094.
- **layer2_priority**
  - Enter the Layer 2 priority. The range is from 0 to 7.
- **DSCP_value**
  - Enter the DSCP value. The range is from 0 to 63.
- **priority-tagged number**
  - Enter the keywords `priority-tagged`, the Layer 2 priority, and then the DSCP value.

**Defaults**

Unconfigured.

**Command Modes**

`CONFIGURATION (conf-lldp)`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Related Commands

- `debug lldp interface` — debug LLDP.
- `show lldp neighbors` — display the LLDP neighbors.

**advertise med video-signaling**

To advertise video control packets that use a separate network policy than video data, configure the system.

**Syntax**

```
advertise med video-signaling {vlan-id layer2_priority DSCP_value} | {priority-tagged number}
```

To return to the default, use the `no advertise med video-signaling {vlan-id layer2_priority DSCP_value} | {priority-tagged number}` command.

**Parameters**

- `vlan-id`  
  Enter the VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4094.

- `layer2_priority`  
  Enter the Layer 2 priority. The range is from 0 to 7.

- `DSCP_value`  
  Enter the DSCP value. The range is from 0 to 63.

- `priority-tagged number`  
  Enter the keywords `priority-tagged`, the Layer 2 priority, and then the DSCP value.

**Defaults**

Unconfigured.

**Command Modes**

`CONFIGURATION (conf-lldp)`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant `Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Related Commands

- debug lldp interface — debug LLDP.
- show lldp neighbors — display the LLDP neighbors.

advertise med voice

To advertise a dedicated IP telephony handset or other appliances supporting interactive voice services, configure the system.

Syntax

```
advertise med voice {vlan-id layer2_priority DSCP_value} | {priority-tagged number}
```

To return to the default, use the no advertise med voice {vlan-id layer2_priority DSCP_value} | {priority-tagged number} command.

Parameters

- **vlan-id**
  - Enter the VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4094.
- **layer2_priority**
  - Enter the Layer 2 priority. The range is from 0 to 7.
- **DSCP_value**
  - Enter the DSCP value. The range is from 0 to 63.
- **priority-tagged number**
  - Enter the keywords priority-tagged, the Layer 2 priority, and then the DSCP value.

Defaults

Unconfigured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION (conf-lldp)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Related Commands

- debug lldp interface — debug LLDP.
- show lldp neighbors — display the LLDP neighbors.

**advertise med voice-signaling**

To advertise when voice control packets use a separate network policy than voice data, configure the system.

**Syntax**

advertise med voice-signaling {vlan-id layer2_priority DSCP_value} | {priority-tagged number}

To return to the default, use the no advertise med voice-signaling {vlan-id layer2_priority DSCP_value} | {priority-tagged number} command.

**Parameters**

- **vlan-id**
  - Enter the VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4094.
- **layer2_priority**
  - Enter the Layer 2 priority. The range is from 0 to 7.
- **DSCP_value**
  - Enter the DSCP value. The range is from 0 to 63.
- **priority-tagged number**
  - Enter the keywords priority-tagged, the Layer 2 priority, and then the DSCP value.

**Defaults**
Unconfigured.

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION (conf-lldp)

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- debug lldp interface — debug LLDP.
• **show lldp neighbors** — display the LLDP neighbors.
Microsoft Network Load Balancing

Network load balancing (NLB) is a clustering functionality that is implemented by Microsoft on Windows 2000 Server and Windows Server 2003 operating systems. Microsoft NLB clustering allows multiple servers running Microsoft Windows to be represented by one MAC and one IP address to provide transparent failover and load-balancing. The Dell Networking OS does not recognize server clusters by default; you must configure NLB functionality on a switch to support server clusters. The maximum NLB entry limit from 8 to 11 is increased and support for more CAM-ACL to increase.

Topics:
• arp (for Multicast MAC Address)
• mac-address-table static (for Multicast MAC Address)
• ip vlan-flooding

arp (for Multicast MAC Address)

To associate an IP address with a multicast MAC address in the switch when you configure multicast mode of network load balancing (NLB), use address resolution protocol (ARP).

Syntax
arp ip-address multicast-mac-address interface

To remove an ARP address, use the no arp ip-address command.

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ip-address</td>
<td>Enter an IP address in dotted decimal format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multicast-mac-address</td>
<td>Enter a 48-bit hexadecimal address in nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn format for the static MAC address to be used to switch multicast traffic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface</td>
<td>Enter any of the following keywords and slot/port[/subport] or number information:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The interface specified here must be one of the interfaces configured using the {output-range</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
### Version Description

- **9.10(0.1)** Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- **9.3(0.0)** Added support for association of an IP address with multicast MAC address on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms.

### Usage Information
For multicast mode of NLB, to associate an IP address with a multicast MAC address in the switch, use address resolution protocol (ARP) by entering the `arp ip-address multicast-mac-address` command in Global configuration mode. This setting causes the multicast MAC address to be mapped to the cluster IP address for NLB mode of operation of the switch.

### Related Commands
- `clear arp-cache` — clear dynamic ARP entries from the ARP table.
- `show arp` — display the ARP table.

### mac-address-table static (for Multicast MAC Address)

For multicast mode of network load balancing (NLB), configure a static multicast MAC address, associate the multicast MAC address with the VLAN used to switch Layer 2 multicast traffic, and add output ports that will receive multicast streams on the VLAN. To delete a configured static multicast MAC address from the MAC address table on the router, enter the `no mac-address-table static multicast-mac-address` command.

#### Syntax
```
mac-address-table static multicast-mac-address multicast vlan vlan-id range-output {single-interface | interface-list | interface-range}
```

To remove a MAC address, use the `no mac-address-table static multicast-mac-address output interface vlan vlan-id` command.

#### Parameters
- **multicast-mac-address**
  - Enter the 48-bit hexadecimal address in `nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn` format.
- **output interface**
  - For a multicast MAC address, enter the keyword `output` then one of the following interfaces for which traffic is forwarded:
    - For a Port Channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
    - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
    - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
- **output-range interface**
  - For a multicast MAC address, enter the keyword `output-range` then one of the following interfaces to indicate a range of ports for which traffic is forwarded:
    - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
    - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

**NOTE:** Use this option if you want multicast functionality in an L2 VLAN without IGMP protocols.
• For a Management interface, enter the keyword managementethernet followed by slot/port numbers.
• For a Port Channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel followed by a number.
• For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
• For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

```
vlan vlan-id
```
Enter the keyword `vlan` then a VLAN ID number from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**
Description
9.10(0.1)
Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0)
Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5)
Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)
Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.3(0.0)
Added support for multicast MAC address on the MXL platform.

**Example (Multicast)**
```
mac-address-table static 01:00:5E:01:00:01 {multicast vlan 2 output—range Te 1/2/1,Te 1/3/1
```

**ip vlan-flooding**
Enable unicast data traffic flooding on VLAN member ports.

**Syntax**
```
ip vlan-flooding
```
To disable, use the `no ip vlan-flooding` command.

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**
Description
9.10(0.1)
Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(0.0P5)
Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)
Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.3(0.0)
Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, Z9000, and MXL platforms.

**Default**
Disabled

**Usage Information**
By default this command is disabled. There might be some ARP table entries which are resolved through ARP packets which had Ethernet MAC SA different from MAC information inside the ARP packet. This unicast data traffic flooding occurs only for those packets which use these ARP entries.
Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP)

Multicast source discovery protocol (MSDP) connects multiple PIM sparse-mode (PIM-SM) domains together. MSDP peers connect using TCP port 639. Peers send keepalives every 60 seconds. A peer connection is reset after 75 seconds if no MSDP packets are received. MSDP connections are parallel with MBGP connections.

The Dell Networking OS supports MSDP commands on the S6000-ON platform.

Topics:
- clear ip msdp peer
- clear ip msdp sa-cache
- clear ip msdp statistic
- ip msdp cache-rejected-sa
- ip msdp default-peer
- ip msdp log-adjacency-changes
- ip msdp mesh-group
- ip msdp originator-id
- ip msdp peer
- ip msdp redistribute
- ip msdp sa-filter
- ip msdp sa-limit
- ip msdp shutdown
- ip multicast-msdp
- show ip msdp
- show ip msdp sa-cache rejected-sa

**clear ip msdp peer**

Reset the TCP connection to the peer and clear all the peer statistics.

**Syntax**

```
clear ip msdp peer {peer address}
```

**Parameters**

- `peer address` Enter the peer address in a dotted decimal format (A,B,C,D).

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege
clear ip msdp sa-cache

Clears the entire source-active cache, the source-active entries of a particular multicast group, rejected, or local source-active entries.

Syntax
clear ip msdp sa-cache [group-address | rejected-sa | local]

Parameters
- **group-address**: Enter the group IP address in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D.).
- **rejected-sa**: Enter the keywords rejected-sa to clear the cache source-active entries that are rejected because the RPF check failed, an SA filter or limit is configured, the RP or MSDP peer is unreachable, or because of a format error.
- **local**: Enter the keyword local to clear out local PIM advertised entries. It applies the redistribute filter (if present) while adding the local PIM SA entries to the SA cache.

Defaults
Without any options, this command clears the entire source-active cache.

Command Modes
- EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added the local option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Added the rejected-sa option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
clear ip msdp statistic
```

Clears the entire source-active cache, the source-active entries of a particular multicast group, rejected, or local source-active entries.

**Syntax**

```
clear ip msdp statistic peer peer-address
```

**Parameters**

- **peer**
  - Enter the keyword `peer` to clear the MSDP peer entries.
- **peer-address**
  - Enter the IP address of the MSDP peer.

**Defaults**

Without any options, this command clears the entire source-active cache.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version Description
8.3.7.1 Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 Added the local option.
7.7.1.0 Added the rejected-sa option.
6.2.1.1 Introduced

**ip msdp cache-rejected-sa**

Enable an MSDP cache for the rejected source-active entries.

**Syntax**

```
ip msdp cache-rejected-sa {number}
```

To clear the MSDP rejected source-active entries, use the `no ip msdp cache-rejected-sa {number}` command then the `ip msdp cache-rejected-sa {number}` command.

**Parameters**

- `number` Enter the number of rejected SA entries to cache. The range is from 0 to 32766.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `show ip msdp sa-cache rejected-sa` — display the rejected SAs in the SA cache.
ip msdp default-peer

Define a default peer from which to accept all source-active (SA) messages.

Syntax

```plaintext
ip msdp default-peer peer address [list name]
```

To remove the default peer, use the `no ip msdp default-peer {peer address} list name` command.

Parameters

- **peer address**: Enter the peer address in a dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D.)
- **list name**: Enter the keywords `list name` and specify a standard access list that contains the RP address that should be treated as the default peer. If no access list is specified, then all SAs from the peer are accepted.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added the <code>list</code> option and removed the <code>prefix-list</code> option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

If a list is not specified, all SA messages received from the default peer are accepted. You can enter multiple `default peer` commands.
ip msdp log-adjacency-changes

Enable logging of MSDP adjacency changes.

Syntax

ip msdp log-adjacency-changes

To disable logging, use the no ip msdp log-adjacency-changes command.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ip msdp mesh-group

To be a member of a mesh group, configure a peer.

Syntax

ip msdp mesh-group {name} {peer address}

To remove the peer from a mesh group, use the no ip msdp mesh-group {name} {peer address} command.

Parameters

name

Enter a string of up to 16 characters long for as the mesh group name.
peer address

Enter the peer address in a dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D.).

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

An MSDP mesh group is a mechanism for reducing SA flooding, typically in an intra-domain setting. When some subset of a domain’s MSDP speakers are fully meshed, they can be configured into a mesh-group. If member X of a mesh-group receives a SA message from an MSDP peer that is also a member of the mesh-group, member X accepts the SA message and forwards it to all of its peers that are not part of the mesh-group. However, member X cannot forward the SA message to other members of the mesh-group.

ip msdp originator-id

Configure the MSDP Originator ID.

Syntax

ip msdp originator-id {interface}

To remove the originator, use the no ip msdp originator-id {interface} command.

Parameters

  interface

Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
- For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword loopback then a number from 0 to 16383.
For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### `ip msdp peer`

Configure an MSDP peer.

**Syntax**
```
ip msdp peer peer address [connect-source] [description] [sa-limit number]
```

To remove the MSDP peer, use the **no ip msdp peer peer address [connect-source interface] [description name] [sa-limit number] command.**

**Parameters**
- **peer address**
  Enter the peer address in a dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D.).
- **connect-source interface**
  Enter the keywords `connect-source` then one of the interfaces and slot/port or number information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from 0 to 16383.
- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
- For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

**description name** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keyword `description` then a description name (maximum 80 characters) to designate a description for the MSDP peer.

**sa-limit number** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the maximum number of SA entries in SA-cache. The range is from 1 to 100000.

**Defaults**
See Parameters.

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.5.1.0 | Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Added option for SA upper limit and the `description` option.
6.2.1.1 | Introduced

**Usage Information**
The `connect-source` option is used to supply a source IP address for the TCP connection. When an interface is specified using the `connect-source` option, the primary configured address on the interface is used.

If the total number of SA messages received from the peer is already larger than the limit when this command is applied, those SA messages continue to be accepted. To enforce the limit in such situation, use the `clear ip msdp peer` command to reset the peer.

**Related Commands**
- `ip msdp sa-limit` — configure the MSDP SA Limit.
- `clear ip msdp peer` — clear the MSDP peer.
- `show ip msdp` — display the MSDP information.
**ip msdp redistribute**

Filter local PIM SA entries in the SA cache. SAs which the ACL denies time out and are not refreshed. Until they time out, they continue to reside in the MSDP SA cache.

**Syntax**

```
ip msdp redistribute [list acl-name]
```

**Parameters**

- `list acl-name` Enter the name of an extended ACL that contains permitted SAs. If you do not use this option, all local entries are blocked.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Modifications to the ACL do not have an immediate effect on the sa-cache.

To apply the redistribute filter to entries already present in the SA cache, use the `clear ip msdp sa-cache local` command.
ip msdp sa-filter

Permit or deny MSDP source active (SA) messages based on multicast source and/or group from the specified peer.

Syntax

ip msdp sa-filter {in | out} peer-address list [access-list name]

Remove this configuration using the no ip msdp sa-filter {in | out} peer address list [access-list name] command.

Parameters

- **in**: Enter the keyword in to enable incoming SA filtering.
- **out**: Enter the keyword out to enable outgoing SA filtering.
- **peer-address**: Enter the peer address of the MSDP peer in a dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D.).
- **access-list name**: Enter the name of an extended ACL that contains permitted SAs. If you do not use this option, all local entries are blocked.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ip msdp sa-limit

Configure the upper limit of source-active (SA) entries in SA-cache.

Syntax

```
ip msdp sa-limit number
```

To return to the default, use the `no ip msdp sa-limit number` command.

Parameters

- `number`: Enter the maximum number of SA entries in SA-cache. The range is from 1 to 500000.

Defaults

50000

Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Dell Networking OS counts the SA messages originated by itself and those messages received from the MSDP peers. When the total SA messages reach this limit, the subsequent SA messages are dropped (even if they pass RPF checking and policy checking).

If the total number of SA messages is already larger than the limit when this command is applied, those SA messages that are already in Dell Networking OS continue to be accepted. To enforce the limit in such situation, use the `clear ip msdp sa-cache` command.

Related Commands

- `ip msdp peer` — configure the MSDP peer.
- `clear ip msdp peer` — clear the MSDP peer.
- `show ip msdp` — display the MSDP information.
ip msdp shutdown

Administratively shut down a configured MSDP peer.

Syntax

```
ip msdp shutdown {peer address}
```

Parameters

- `peer address` Enter the peer address in a dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D.).

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ip multicast-msdp

Enable MSDP.

Syntax

```
ip multicast-msdp
```

To exit MSDP, use the `no ip multicast-msdp` command.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION
## Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## show ip msdp

Display the MSDP peer status, SA cache, or peer summary.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
show ip msdp {peer peer address | sa-cache | summary}
```

**Parameters**

- **peer peer address**
  - Enter the keyword `peer` then the peer address in a dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D.).

- **sa-cache**
  - Enter the keywords `sa-cache` to display the Source-Active cache.

- **summary**
  - Enter the keyword `summary` to display an MSDP peer summary.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell# show ip msdp peer 100.1.1.1
Peer Addr: 100.1.1.1
  Local Addr: 100.1.1.2(639) Connect Source: none
  State: Established Up/Down Time: 00:00:08
  Timers: KeepAlive 60 sec, Hold time 75 sec
  SourceActive packet count (in/out): 0/0
  SAs learned from this peer: 0
  SA Filtering:
    Input (S,G) filter: none
    Output (S,G) filter: none
Dell#
```

**Example (Sa-cache)**

```
Dell# show ip msdp sa-cache
MSDP Source-Active Cache - 1 entries
  GroupAddr  SourceAddr     RPAddr        LearnedFrom Expire UpTime
  224.1.1.1  172.21.220.10  172.21.3.254  172.21.3.254 102  00:02:52
Dell#
```

**Example (Summary)**

```
Dell# show ip msdp summary
Peer Addr       Local Addr      State       Source    SA       Up/Down
Description
  5.5.5.32        6.6.6.32        Established  Lo 32     20      00:07:17
Peer1
Dell#
```

**show ip msdp sa-cache rejected-sa**

Display the rejected SAs in the SA cache.

**Syntax**

```
show ip msdp sa-cache rejected-sa
```

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Dell# show ip msdp sa-cache rejected-sa
MSDP Rejected SA Cache 200 rejected SAs received, cache-size 1000
UpTime GroupAddr SourceAddr RPAddr LearnedFrom Reason
00:00:13 225.1.2.1 10.1.1.1 10.1.1.2 Rpf-Fail
00:00:13 225.1.2.2 10.1.1.4 10.1.1.1 10.1.1.2 Rpf-Fail
00:00:13 225.1.2.3 10.1.1.3 10.1.1.1 10.1.1.2 Rpf-Fail
00:00:13 225.1.2.4 10.1.1.4 10.1.1.1 10.1.1.2 Rpf-Fail
00:00:13 225.1.2.5 10.1.1.3 10.1.1.1 10.1.1.2 Rpf-Fail
00:00:13 225.1.2.6 10.1.1.4 10.1.1.1 10.1.1.2 Rpf-Fail
00:00:13 225.1.2.7 10.1.1.3 10.1.1.1 10.1.1.2 Rpf-Fail
00:00:13 225.1.2.8 10.1.1.4 10.1.1.1 10.1.1.2 Rpf-Fail
00:00:13 225.1.2.9 10.1.1.3 10.1.1.1 10.1.1.2 Rpf-Fail
00:00:13 225.1.2.10 10.1.1.4 10.1.1.1 10.1.1.2 Rpf-Fail
00:00:13 225.1.2.11 10.1.1.3 10.1.1.1 10.1.1.2 Rpf-Fail
00:00:13 225.1.2.12 10.1.1.4 10.1.1.1 10.1.1.2 Rpf-Fail
00:00:13 225.1.2.13 10.1.1.3 10.1.1.1 10.1.1.2 Rpf-Fail
00:00:13 225.1.2.14 10.1.1.4 10.1.1.1 10.1.1.2 Rpf-Fail
00:00:13 225.1.2.15 10.1.1.3 10.1.1.1 10.1.1.2 Rpf-Fail
00:00:13 225.1.2.16 10.1.1.4 10.1.1.1 10.1.1.2 Rpf-Fail
00:00:13 225.1.2.17 10.1.1.3 10.1.1.1 10.1.1.2 Rpf-Fail
00:00:13 225.1.2.18 10.1.1.4 10.1.1.1 10.1.1.2 Rpf-Fail
00:00:13 225.1.2.19 10.1.1.3 10.1.1.1 10.1.1.2 Rpf-Fail

Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) | 967
Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP)

Multiple spanning tree protocol (MSTP), as implemented by the Dell Networking OS, conforms to IEEE 802.1s. This command supports the Dell Networking S6000-ON platform.

Topics:
- debug spanning-tree mstp
- disable
- forward-delay
- hello-time
- max-age
- msti
- name
- protocol spanning-tree mstp
- revision
- show config
- show spanning-tree mst configuration
- show spanning-tree msti
- spanning-tree
- spanning-tree msti
- tc-flush-standard

debug spanning-tree mstp

Enable debugging of the multiple spanning tree protocol and view information on the protocol.

Syntax

```
debug spanning-tree mstp [all | bpdu interface {in | out} | events]
```

To disable debugging, enter `no debug spanning-tree mstp`

Parameters

- **all**

  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword all to debug all spanning tree operations.

- **bpdu interface**

  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword bpdu to debug bridge protocol data units (BPDU).

  (OPTIONAL) Enter the interface keyword along with the type slot/port of the interface you want displayed. Type slot/port options are the following:

  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
• For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

Optionally, enter an `in` or `out` parameter with the optional interface:

• For Receive, enter the keyword `in`.
• For Transmit, enter the keyword `out`.

`events`  
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `events` to debug MSTP events.

**Command Modes**  
EXEC Privilege

**Command History**  
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**  
```
Dell# debug spanning-tree mstp bpdu tengigabitethernet 2/1/1 ?
in Receive (in)
out Transmit (out)
```

### disable

Globally disable the multiple spanning tree protocol on the switch.

**Syntax**  
```
disable
```

To enable MSTP, enter the `no disable` command.
Defaults
Disabled.

Command Modes
MULTIPLE SPANNING TREE

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands
- protocol spanning-tree mstp — enter MULTIPLE SPANNING TREE mode.

forward-delay

The amount of time the interface waits in the Blocking State and the Learning State before transitioning to the Forwarding State.

Syntax
forward-delay seconds

Parameters
- seconds
  Enter the number of seconds the interface waits in the Blocking State and the Learning State before transiting to the Forwarding State. The range is from 4 to 30. The default is 15 seconds.

Defaults
15 seconds

Command Modes
MULTIPLE SPANNING TREE

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- **max-age** — change the wait time before MSTP refreshes protocol configuration information.
- **hello-time** — change the time interval between bridge protocol data units (BPDUs).

**hello-time**

Set the time interval between generation of MSTB bridge protocol data units (BPDUs).

Syntax

```
hello-time seconds
```

To return to the default value, use the `no hello-time` command.

Parameters

- **seconds**
  
  Enter a number as the time interval between transmission of BPDUs. The range is from 1 to 10. The default is **2 seconds**.

Defaults

- **2 seconds**

Command Modes

- MULTIPLE SPANNING TREE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Related Commands

- `forward-delay` — amount of time the interface waits in the Blocking State and the Learning State before transitioning to the Forwarding State.
- `max-age` — change the wait time before MSTP refreshes protocol configuration information.

### max-age

To maintain configuration information before refreshing that information, set the time interval for the MSTB.

**Syntax**

```
max-age seconds
```

To return to the default values, use the `no max-age` command.

**Parameters**

- **max-age**

  Enter a number of seconds the Dell Networking OS waits before refreshing configuration information. The range is from 6 to 40. The default is **20 seconds**.

**Defaults**

- **20 seconds**

**Command Modes**

- MULTIPLE SPANNING TREE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**
- forward-delay — amount of time the interface waits in the Blocking State and the Learning State before transitioning to the Forwarding State.
- hello-time — change the time interval between BPDUs.

**msti**

Configure multiple spanning tree instance, bridge priority, and one or multiple VLANs mapped to the MST instance.

**Syntax**

```
msti instance {vlan range | bridge-priority priority}
```

To disable mapping or bridge priority, use the `no msti instance {vlan range | bridge-priority priority}` command.

**Parameters**

- **msti instance**
  - Enter the MSTP instance. The range is from zero (0) to 63.
- **vlan range**
  - Enter the keyword `vlan` then the identifier range value. The range is from 1 to 4094.
- **bridge-priority priority**
  - Enter the keywords `bridge-priority` then a value in increments of 4096 as the bridge priority. The range is from zero (0) to 61440.
  - Valid priority values are: 0, 4096, 8192, 12288, 16384, 20480, 24576, 28672, 32768, 36864, 40960, 45056, 49152, 53248, 57344, and 61440. All other values are rejected.

**Defaults**

default bridge-priority is **32768**.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### name

The name you assign to the multiple spanning tree region.

**Syntax**

```
name region-name
```

To remove the region name, use the `no name` command.

**Parameters**

- `region-name` Enter the MST region name. The range is 32 character limit.

**Defaults**

No default name.

**Command Modes**

MULTIPLE SPANNING TREE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information
For two MSTP switches to be within the same MSTP region, the switches must share the same region name (including matching case).

Related Commands

- **msti** — map the VLAN(s) to an MST instance.
- **revision** — assign the revision number to the MST configuration.

**protocol spanning-tree mstp**

To enable and configure the multiple spanning tree group, enter MULTIPLE SPANNING TREE mode.

**Syntax**

```
protocol spanning-tree mstp
```

To disable the multiple spanning tree group, use the `no protocol spanning-tree mstp` command.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
- 9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- 9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- 9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
- 9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
- 8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
- 8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
- 8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.

**Description**

- Introduced on the S6000.
- Introduced on the S4820T.
- Introduced on the Z9000.
- Introduced on the S4810.
- Introduced on the S-Series.
- Introduced on the Z9000.
- Introduced on the S-Series.
- Introduced on the C-Series.
- Introduced.
**Version**  | **Description**  
--- | ---  
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.  
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.  
pre-6.2.1.1 | Introduced on the E-Series.  

**Usage Information**  
MSTP is not enabled when you enter MULTIPLE SPANNING TREE mode. To enable MSTP globally on the switch, enter the `no disable` command while in MULTIPLE SPANNING TREE mode.

For more information about the multiple spanning tree protocol, refer to the *Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide*.

**Example**  
```
Dell(conf)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
Dell(config-mstp)# no disable
```

**Related Commands**  
- `disable` — disable multiple spanning tree.

---

**revision**  
The revision number for the multiple spanning tree configuration.

**Syntax**  
```
revision range
```

To return to the default values, use the `no revision` command.

**Parameters**  
- `range`  
Enter the revision number for the MST configuration. The range is from 0 to 65535. The default is 0.

**Defaults**  
0

**Command Modes**  
MULTIPLE SPANNING TREE

**Command History**  
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

**Version**  | **Description**  
--- | ---  
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.  
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.  
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.  
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.  
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.  
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.  
9.0(2.0) | Introduced on the S6000.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information: For two MSTP switches to be within the same MST region, the switches must share the same revision number.

Related Commands:
- `msti` — map the VLAN(s) to an MST instance.
- `name` — assign the region name to the MST region.

### show config

View the current configuration for the mode. Only non-default values are shown.

**Syntax**

```
show config
```

**Command Modes**

MULTIPLE SPANNING TREE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show spanning-tree mst configuration

View the multiple spanning tree configuration.

Syntax

show spanning-tree mst configuration

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Enable the multiple spanning tree protocol prior to using this command.

Example

Dell# show spanning-tree mst configuration
MST region name: CustomerSvc
Revision: 2
MSTI VID
show spanning-tree msti

View the multiple spanning tree instance.

Syntax

show spanning-tree msti [instance-number [brief]] [guard]

Parameters

- **instance-number** (Optional) Enter the multiple spanning tree instance number. The range is from 0 to 63.
- **brief** (Optional) Enter the keyword brief to view a synopsis of the MST instance.
- **guard** (Optional) Enter the keyword guard to display the type of guard enabled on an MSTP interface and the current port state.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.1</td>
<td>Support for the optional keyword guard was added on the C-Series, S-Series, and E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4.1.0</td>
<td>Expanded to display the port error disable state (EDS) loopback BPDU inconsistency causes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Enable the multiple spanning tree protocol prior to using this command.

Example

Dell# show spanning-tree msti 10
MSTI 10 VLANs mapped 101-105
Bridge Identifier has priority 32768, Address 0001.e802.3506
Configured hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15, max hops 5
Current root has priority 16384, Address 0001.e800.0a5c
Number of topology changes 0, last change occurred 3058087

Port 82 (TenGigabitEthernet 2/1/1) is designated Forwarding
Port path cost 0, Port priority 128, Port Identifier 128.82
Designated root has priority 16384, address 0001.e800.0a:5c
Designated bridge has priority 32768, address 0001.e802.35:06
Designated port id is 128.82, designated path cost
Number of transitions to forwarding state 1
BPDU (Mrecords): sent 1109, received 0
The port is not in the portfast mode

Port 88 (TenGigabitEthernet 2/6/1) is root Forwarding
Port path cost 0, Port priority 128, Port Identifier 128.88
Designated root has priority 16384, address 0001.e800.0a:5c
Designated bridge has priority 16384, address 0001.e800.0a:5c
Designated port id is 128.88, designated path cost
Number of transitions to forwarding state 4
BPDU (Mrecords): sent 19, received 1103
The port is not in the portfast mode

Port 89 (TenGigabitEthernet 2/7/1) is alternate Discarding
Port path cost 0, Port priority 128, Port Identifier 128.89
Designated root has priority 16384, address 0001.e800.0a:5c
Designated bridge has priority 16384, address 0001.e800.0a:5c
Designated port id is 128.89, designated path cost
Number of transitions to forwarding state 3
BPDU (Mrecords): sent 7, received 1103
The port is not in the portfast mode

Example (EDS and LBK)
The bold line shows the loopback BPDU inconsistency (LBK_INC).

Dell# show spanning-tree msti 0 brief
   MSTI 0 VLANs mapped 1-4094

Executing IEEE compatible Spanning Tree Protocol
Root ID Priority 32768, Address 0001.e801.6aa8
Root Bridge hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15, max hops 20
Bridge ID Priority 32768, Address 0001.e801.6aa8
We are the root of MSTI 0 (CIST)
Configured hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15, max hops 20
CIST regional root ID Priority 32768, Address 0001.e801.6aa8
CIST external path cost 0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Designated Name</th>
<th>PortID</th>
<th>Prio</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Sts</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Bridge ID</th>
<th>PortID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Te 1/1/1</td>
<td>128.257</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>EDS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32768</td>
<td>0001.e801.6aa8</td>
<td>128.257</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interface
Name : Role, PortID Prio Cost Sts Cost Link-type Edge Boundary
-------|----------|--------|------|------|-------------------|---------|---------|
Te 1/1/1 | ErrDis   | 128.257| 128  | 20000| EDS 0 32768 0001.e801.6aa8 | 128.257 |

Dell# show spanning-tree msti 0
   MSTI 0 VLANs mapped 1-4094

Root Identifier has priority 32768, Address 0001.e801.6aa8
Root Bridge hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15, max hops 20
Bridge Identifier has priority 32768, Address 0001.e801.6aa8
Configured hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15, max hops 20
We are the root of MSTI 0 (CIST)
Current root has priority 32768, Address 0001.e801.6aa8
CIST regional root ID Priority 32768, Address 0001.e801.6aa8
CIST external path cost 0
Number of topology changes 1, last change occurred 00:00:15 ago on Te 1/1/1

**Port 257 (TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1) is LBK_INC Discarding**
Port path cost 20000, Port priority 128, Port Identifier 128.257
Designated root has priority 32768, address 0001.e801.6aa8
Designated bridge has priority 32768, address 0001.e801.6aa8
Designated port id is 128.257, designated path cost 0
Number of transitions to forwarding state 1
BPDU (MRecords): sent 21, received 9
The port is not in the Edge port mode

**Usage Information**
The following describes the `show spanning-tree msti 5 guard` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interface Name</td>
<td>MSTP interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instance</td>
<td>MSTP instance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sts</td>
<td>Port state: root-inconsistent (INCON Root), forwarding (FWD), listening (LIS), blocking (BLK), or shut down (EDS Shut).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard Type</td>
<td>Type of STP guard configured (Root, Loop, or BPDU guard).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example (Guard)**
Dell# show spanning-tree msti 5 guard
Interface
Name          Instance Sts Guard     type
------------------------
Te 1/1/1        5     INCON(Root)    Rootguard
Te 1/2/1        5     FWD           Loopguard
Te 1/3/1        5     EDS(Shut)     Bpduguard

**spanning-tree**
Enable the multiple spanning tree protocol on the interface.

**Syntax**
```
spanning-tree
```
To disable the multiple spanning tree protocol on the interface, use the `no spanning-tree` command.

**Parameters**
- `spanning-tree` Enter the keywords `spanning-tree` to enable the MSTP on the interface.

**Defaults**
Enable.

**Command Modes**
INTERFACE

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
spanning-tree msti

Configure multiple spanning tree instance cost and priority for an interface.

Syntax

spanning-tree msti instance {cost cost | priority priority}

Parameters

- **msti instance**: Enter the keyword msti and the MST instance number. The range is from zero (0) to 63.
- **cost cost**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword cost then the port cost value. The range is from 1 to 200000. The defaults are:
  - 100 Mb/s Ethernet interface = 200000
  - 1-Gigabit Ethernet interface = 20000
  - 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface = 2000
  - Port Channel interface with one 100 Mb/s Ethernet = 200000
  - Port Channel interface with one 1 Gigabit Ethernet = 20000
  - Port Channel interface with one 10 Gigabit Ethernet = 2000
  - Port Channel with two 1 Gigabit Ethernet = 18000
  - Port Channel with two 10 Gigabit Ethernet = 1800
  - Port Channel with two 100 Mbps Ethernet = 180000
- **priority priority**: Enter keyword priority then a value in increments of 16 as the priority. The range is from 0 to 240. The default is 128.

Defaults

- cost = depends on the interface type
- priority = 128
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**tc-flush-standard**

Enable the MAC address flushing after receiving every topology change notification.

Syntax:  
```
tc-flush-standard
```

To disable, use the no tc-flush-standard command.

Defaults:  
Disabled.

Command Modes:  
CONFIGURATION

Command History:  
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Version | Description
--- | ---
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
6.5.1.0 | Introduced

**Usage Information**

By default, Dell Networking OS implements an optimized flush mechanism for MSTP. This mechanism helps in flushing the MAC addresses only when necessary (and less often) allowing for faster convergence during topology changes. However, if a standards-based flush mechanism is needed, this knob command can be turned on to enable flushing MAC addresses after receiving every topology change notification.
The multicast commands are supported by Dell Networking OS on all S6000-ON platform.

IPv4 Multicast Commands

The following section contains the IPv4 multicast commands.

**clear ip mroute**

Clear learned multicast routes on the multicast forwarding table. To clear the protocol-independent multicast (PIM) tree information base, use the `clear ip pim tib` command.

**Syntax**

```
clear ip mroute [vrf vrf-name] {group-address [source-address] | * | snooping}
```

**Parameters**

- `vrf vrf-name` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to configure this setting on that VRF.

  **NOTE:** Applies to specific VRF if input is provided, else applies to Default VRF.

- `group-address` [source-address]
  - Enter the multicast group address and source address (if desired), in dotted decimal format, to clear information on a specific group.
- `*`
  - Enter `*` to clear all multicast routes.
- `snooping`
  - Enter the keyword `snooping` to delete multicast snooping route table entries.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ip mroute

Assign a static mroute.

#### Syntax

```
ip mroute [vrf vrf-name] destination mask {ip-address | null 0} {bgp | ospf | process-id | isis | rip | static} {ip-address | tag | null 0} [distance]
```

To delete a specific static mroute, use the `no ip mroute [vrf vrf-name] destination mask {ip-address | null 0} {bgp | ospf | process-id | isis | rip | static} {ip-address | tag | null 0} [distance]` command.

To delete all mroutes matching a certain mroute, use the `no ip mroute [vrf vrf-name] destination mask` command.

#### Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to assign a static mroute to that VRF.

  **NOTE:** Applies to specific VRF if input is provided, else applies to Default VRF.

- **destination**

  Enter the IP address in dotted decimal format of the destination device.

- **mask**

  Enter the mask in slash prefix formation (/x) or in dotted decimal format.

- **null 0** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `null` then zero (0).

- **protocol [process-id | tag] ip-address** (OPTIONAL) Enter one of the routing protocols:
  - Enter the BGP as-number then the IP address in dotted decimal format of the reverse path forwarding (RPF) neighbor. The range is from 1 to 65535.
  - Enter the OSPF process identification number then the IP address in dotted decimal format of the RPF neighbor. The range is from 1 to 65535.
  - Enter the IS-IS alphanumeric tag string then the IP address in dotted decimal format of the RPF neighbor.
  - Enter the RIP IP address in dotted decimal format of the RPF neighbor.
static ip-address 
(OPTIONAL) Enter the Static IP address in dotted decimal format of the RPF neighbor.

ip-address 
(OPTIONAL) Enter the IP address in dotted decimal format of the RPF neighbor.

distance 
(OPTIONAL) Enter a number as the distance metric assigned to the mroute. The range is from 0 to 255.

Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E-Series legacy command

Related Commands
- show ip mroute — display the routing table.

ip multicast-limit

To limit the number of multicast entries on the system, use this feature.

Syntax
ip multicast-limit [vrf vrf-name] limit

Parameters
vrf vrf-name 
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to limit the number of multicast on the VRF.

limit
Enter the desired maximum number of multicast entries on the system. The range is from 1 to 16000.

Defaults
The default is 4000.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3148.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

This feature allows you to limit the number of multicast entries on the system. This number is the total of all the multicast entries on all line cards in the system. On each line card, the multicast module only installs the maximum number of entries, depending on the configured CAM profile.

To store multicast routes, use the IN-L3-McastFib CAM partition. It is a separate hardware limit that exists per port-pipe. This hardware space limitation can supersede any software-configured limit. The opposite is also true, the CAM partition might not be exhausted at the time the system-wide route limit set by the ip multicast-limit command is reached.

Related Commands

- show ip igmp groups — display the IGMP groups.

ip multicast-routing

Enable IP multicast forwarding.

Syntax

```
ip multicast-routing [vrf vrf-name]
```

To disable multicast forwarding, use the no ip multicast-routing [vrf vrf-name] command.

Defaults

Disabled.
Parameters

vrf vrf-name

(Optional) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to enable IP multicast forwarding on that VRF.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E-Series legacy command

Usage Information

After you enable multicast, you can enable IGMP and PIM on an interface. In INTERFACE mode, enter the `ip pim sparse-mode` command to enable IGMP and PIM on the interface.

Related Commands

- `ip pim sparse-mode` — enable IGMP and PIM on an interface.

**mtrace**

Trace a multicast route from the source to the receiver.

Syntax

mtrace [vrf vrf-name] 
source-address/hostname] 
[destination-address/hostname] 
[group-address/hostname]

Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name:** Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF. If VRF name is not mentioned, the default VRF will be used. Mtrace is not supported for management VRF.
- **source-address/hostname**: Enter the source IP address in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D). This is a unicast address of the beginning of the path to be traced.
- **destination-address/hostname**: Enter the destination (receiver) IP address in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D). If omitted, the mtrace starts from the system at which the command is typed.
- **group-address/hostname**: Enter the multicast group address in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D). If group address is not given then software shall invokes a weak mtrace. A weak mtrace is one that follows
the RPF path to the source, regardless of whether any router along the path has multicast routing table state

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11.0.0</td>
<td>Re-introduced the mtrace command on the Dell Networking OS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Expanded to support originator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Expanded to support the intermediate (transit) router.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Mtrace is an IGMP based protocol that provides a multicast trace route facility and is implemented according to the IETF draft “A trace route facility for IP Multicast” (draft-fenner-traceroute-ipm-01.txt). Dell Networking OS supports the Mtrace client and transit functionality.

As an Mtrace client, Dell Networking OS transmits Mtrace queries, receives, parses, and prints out the details in the response packet received.

A transit or intermediate router, forwards mtrace requests to the RPF neighbor after appending its response block to the packet. In case it is the first hop router, it sends a response.

As an Mtrace transit or intermediate router, Dell Networking OS returns the response to Mtrace queries. After receiving the Mtrace request, Dell Networking OS computes the RPF neighbor for the source, fills in the request and forwards the request to the RPF neighbor.

Example

```
R1>mtrace 103.103.103.3 1.1.1.1 226.0.0.3
Type Ctrl-C to abort.
Querying reverse path for source 103.103.103.3 to destination 1.1.1.1 via group 226.0.0.3
From source (?) to destination (?)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hop</th>
<th>OIF IP</th>
<th>Protocol</th>
<th>Forwarding Code</th>
<th>Source Network/Mask</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1.1.1.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>1.1.1.1</td>
<td>PIM</td>
<td>Reached RP/Core</td>
<td>103.103.103.0/24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>101.101.101.102</td>
<td>PIM</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>103.103.103.0/24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-3</td>
<td>2.2.2.1</td>
<td>PIM</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>103.103.103.0/24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-4</td>
<td>103.103.103.3</td>
<td>--&gt;</td>
<td>Source</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The mtrace command traverses the path of the response data block in the reverse direction of the multicast data traffic. The mtrace command traverses the reverse path to the source from the destination. As a result, the tabular output of the mtrace command displays the destination details in the first row, followed by the RPF router details along the path in the consequent rows, and finally the source details in the last row. The tabular output contains the following columns:

- Hop — a hop number (counted negatively to indicate reverse-path)
- OIF IP — outgoing interface address
- Proto — multicast routing protocol
- Forwarding code — error code as present in the response blocks
- Source Network/Mask — source mask
show ip mroute

View the multicast routing table.

Syntax

```
show ip mroute [vrf vrf-name] [static | group-address [source-address] | count | snooping [vlan vlan-id] [group-address [source-address]] | summary | vlt [group-address [source-address] | count]
```

Parameters

- `vrf vrf-name` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to configure this setting on that VRF.
  
  **NOTE:** Applies to specific VRF if input is provided, else applies to Default VRF.

- `static` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `static` to view static multicast routes.

- `group-address` (OPTIONAL) Enter the multicast group-address to view only routes associated with that group. Enter the source-address to view routes with that group-address and source-address.

- `count` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `count` to view the number of multicast routes and packets.

- `snooping [vlan vlan-id] [group-address [source-address]]` Enter the keyword `snooping` to display information on the multicast routes PIM-SM snooping discovers.

  Enter a VLAN ID to limit the information displayed to the multicast routes PIM-SM snooping discovers on a specified VLAN. The VLAN ID range is from 1 to 4094.

  Enter a multicast group address and, optionally, a source multicast address in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D) to limit the information displayed to the multicast routes PIM-SM snooping discovers for a specified multicast group and source.

- `summary` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `summary` to view a summary of all routes.

- `vlt` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vlt` to view multicast routes with a spanned incoming interface. Enter a multicast group address in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D) to limit the information displayed to the multicast routes for a specified multicast group and optionally a source multicast address in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D) to limit the information displayed for a specified multicast source. Enter the keyword `count` to display the total number of multicast routes with the spanned IIF.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2.(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for keyword vlt to the Z9000, S4810, and S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.1</td>
<td>Support for the keyword snooping and the optional vlan vlan-id, group-address, and source-address parameters were added on E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E-Series legacy command**

**Example (Static)**  
Dell# show ip mroute static  
Mroute: 23.23.23.0/24, interface: Lo 2  
Protocol: static, distance: 0, route-map: none, last change: 00:00:23

**Example (Snooping)**  
Dell# show ip mroute snooping  
IPv4 Multicast Snooping Table  
(*, 224.0.0.0), uptime 17:46:23  
Incoming vlan: Vlan 2  
Outgoing interface list:  
  TenGigabitEthernet 4/13/1

(*, 225.1.2.1), uptime 00:04:16  
Incoming vlan: Vlan 2  
Outgoing interface list:  
  TenGigabitEthernet 4/11/1  
  TenGigabitEthernet 4/13/1

(165.87.1.7, 225.1.2.1), uptime 00:03:17  
Incoming vlan: Vlan 2  
Outgoing interface list:  
  TenGigabitEthernet 4/11/1  
  TenGigabitEthernet 4/13/1  
  TenGigabitEthernet 4/20/1

**Example (VLT)**  
Dell# show ip mroute vlt  
IP Multicast Routing Table  
Flags: S - Synced  
(*, 225.1.1.1), uptime 00:39:33 flags: S  
Incoming interface: Vlan 10  
Spanned outgoing interface list:  
  Vlan 20 (S)  
  Vlan 30

(50.1.1.2, 225.1.1.1), uptime 00:39:33 flags: S  
Incoming interface: Vlan 10
The following describes the `show ip mroute` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(S, G)</td>
<td>Displays the forwarding entry in the multicast route table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uptime</td>
<td>Displays the amount of time the entry has been in the multicast forwarding table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incoming interface</td>
<td>Displays the reverse path forwarding (RPF) information towards the source for (S,G) entries and the RP for (*,G) entries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outgoing interface list:</td>
<td>Lists the interfaces that meet one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• a directly connected member of the Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• statically configured member of the Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• received a (*,G) or (S,G) Join message</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```bash
Dell# show ip mroute
IP Multicast Routing Table
(*, 224.10.10.1), uptime 00:05:12
    Incoming interface: TenGigabitEthernet 3/12/1
    Outgoing interface list:
        TenGigabitEthernet 3/13/1

(1.13.1.100, 224.10.10.1), uptime 00:04:03
    Incoming interface: TenGigabitEthernet 3/4/1
    Outgoing interface list:
        TenGigabitEthernet 3/12/1
        TenGigabitEthernet 3/13/1

(*, 224.20.20.1), uptime 00:05:12
    Incoming interface: TenGigabitEthernet 3/12/1
    Outgoing interface list:
        TenGigabitEthernet 3/4/1
```

**show ip rpf**

View reverse path forwarding.

**Syntax**

```
show ip rpf
```

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P6)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E-Series legacy command**

**Usage Information**

Network administrators use static mroutes to control the reach-ability of the multicast sources. If a PIM-registered multicast source is reachable using static mroute as well as unicast route, the distance of each route is examined and the route with shorter distance is the one the PIM selects for reach-ability.

**NOTE:** The default distance of mroutes is zero (0) and is CLI configurable on a per route basis.

**Example**

```plaintext
Dell# show ip rpf
RPF information for 10.10.10.9
  RPF interface: Te 3/4/1
  RPF neighbor: 165.87.31.4
  RPF route/mask: 10.10.10.9/255.255.255.255
  RPF type: unicast
```
Neighbor Discovery Protocol (NDP)

The neighbor discovery protocol for IPv6 is defined in RFC 2461 as part of the Stateless Address Autoconfiguration protocol. It replaces the Address Resolution Protocol used with IPv4. NDP defines mechanisms for solving the following problems:

- Router discovery — hosts can locate routers residing on a link
- Prefix discovery — hosts can discover address prefixes for the link
- Parameter discovery
- Address autoconfiguration — configuration of addresses for an interface
- Address resolution — mapping from IP address to link-layer address
- Next-hop determination
- Neighbor unreachability detection (NUD) — determine that a neighbor is no longer reachable on the link.
- Duplicate address detection (DAD) — allow a node to check whether a proposed address is already in use.
- Redirect — the router can inform a node about a better first-hop.

NDP uses the following five ICMPv6 packet types in its implementation:

- Router Solicitation
- Router Advertisement
- Neighbor Solicitation
- Neighbor Advertisement
- Redirect

IPv6 Router Advertisement (RA) Guard

The IPv6 RA guard provides support to perform conditional forwarding or blocking of the router advertisement messages that are received at the network device platform. This functionality analyzes and filters the RAs sent by the devices and compares the configuration information on the layer 2 device with the RA frame. Once the layer 2 device validates the content of the RA frame against the configuration, it forwards the RA to its unicast or multicast destination. On failure to validate the RA frame content, the RA frame is dropped.

The IPv6 RA guard supports two different modes:

- Host mode — When a policy with device role as host is applied on an interface, all the RA packets are dropped without validation. You can also configure the host mode policy with VLAN option to drop the RA packets on that specific VLAN and port.
- Router mode — When a policy with device role as router is applied on an interface, all the RA packets are validated based on the configuration information in the policy. Similarly, you can also apply this mode over any specific VLAN and the validation is performed only for that particular VLAN RA packets.

To configure the IPv6 RA guard, use the following Dell Networking OS commands.
clear ipv6 neighbors

Delete all entries in the IPv6 neighbor discovery cache or neighbors of a specific interface. Static entries are not removed using this command.

Syntax

```plaintext
clear ipv6 neighbors [vrf vrf-name] [ipv6-address | interface]
```

Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to clear the neighbor corresponding to that VRF.
  
  **NOTE:** If you do not specify this option, the neighbors in the default VRF are cleared.

- **ipv6-address**  
  Enter the IPv6 address of the neighbor in the `x:x:x:x::x` format to remove a specific IPv6 neighbor.
  
  **NOTE:** The `::` notation specifies successive hexadecimal fields of zero.

- **interface interface**  
  To remove all neighbor entries learned on a specific interface, enter the keyword `interface` then the interface type and slot/port or number information of the interface:

  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**debug ipv6 nd ra-guard**

Enable debugging for IPv6 RA guard snooping information.

**Syntax**
```
deploy ipv6 nd ra-guard [interface_type slot/port | count value]
```

**Parameters**
- `interface_type slot/port` Enter the one of the following interfaces and slot/port information:
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

- `count value` Enter the keyword `count` then the number of debug outputs. The range is from 1 to 65534. The default is infinity.

**Defaults**
None

**Command Modes**
EXEC Privilege

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z9000 switches.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**device-role**

Specify the role of the device attached to the port.

**Syntax**
```
device-role {host | router}
```

To reset the device role, use the `no device-role {host | router}` command.

**Parameters**
- `host` Enter the keyword `host` to set the device-role as host.
- `router` Enter the keyword `router` to set the device-role as router.
Defaults
None

Command Modes
POLICY LIST CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.11(0.0) | Introduced on the C9010.
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.9(0.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z9000 switches.

Related Commands
- `ipv6 nd raguard policy policy-name` — define the RA guard policy name and enter the RA guard policy configuration mode.
- `ipv6 nd ra-guard enable` — configure the RA guard related commands.

**hop-limit**

Enable the verification of the advertised hop count limit. If this command is not configured, the verification process is bypassed.

Syntax
```
hop-limit {maximum | minimum limit}
```

To reset the hop count limit, use the `no hop-limit {maximum | minimum limit}` command.

Parameters
- **maximum limit**
  - Enter the keyword `maximum` then the hop limit value. The range is from 0 to 254.
- **minimum limit**
  - Enter the keyword `minimum` then the hop limit value. The range is from 0 to 254.

Defaults
None

Command Modes
POLICY LIST CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.11(0.0) | Introduced on the C9010.
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.9(0.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z9000 switches.
Related Commands

- `ipv6 nd ra-guard enable` — configure the RA guard related commands.
- `ipv6 nd ra-guard policy policy-name` — define the RA guard policy name and enter the RA guard policy configuration mode.

**ipv6 nd ra-guard attach-policy**

Apply the IPv6 RA guard to a specific interface.

**Syntax**

```
ipv6 nd ra-guard attach-policy policy-name [vlan [vlan 1, vlan 2, vlan 3.....]]
```

**Parameters**

- `policy policy-name` Enter the keyword `policy` then the policy name. The policy-name allows a maximum of 140 characters.
- `vlan [vlan 1, vlan 2, vlan 3.....]` Enter the keyword `vlan` then the VLAN range. The VLAN range is from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z9000 switches.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `show ipv6 nd ra-guard policy` — display the configuration applied on all the RA guard policies or a specific RA guard policy.

**ipv6 nd ra-guard enable**

Allow you to configure the RA guard related commands.

**Syntax**

```
ipv6 nd ra-guard enable
```

To disable the RA guard, use the `no ipv6 nd ra-guard enable` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, and Z9000 switches.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ipv6 nd ra-guard policy**

Define the RA guard policy name and enter the RA guard policy list configuration mode.

**Syntax**

`ipv6 nd ra-guard policy policy-name`

**Parameters**

- `policy policy-name` Enter the keyword `policy` then the policy-name. The policy name allows a maximum of 140 characters.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, and Z9000 switches.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `ipv6 nd ra-guard enable` — configure the RA guard related commands.
**ipv6 neighbor**

Configure a static entry in the IPv6 neighbor discovery.

**Syntax**

```
ipv6 neighbor [vrf vrf-name] {ipv6-address} {interface interface} {hardware_address}
```

To remove a static IPv6 entry from the IPv6 neighbor discovery, use the `no ipv6 neighbor [vrf vrf-name] {ipv6-address} {interface interface}` command.

**Parameters**

- **vrf vrf-name**
  (Optional) Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to install IPv6 routes in that VRF.

- **ipv6-address**
  Enter the IPv6 address of the neighbor in the `xxx:xxx:x` format.

  **NOTE:** The `::` notation specifies successive hexadecimal fields of zero.

- **interface interface**
  Enter the keyword `interface` then the interface type and slot/port or number information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from 0 to 16383.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
  - For a Null interface, enter the keyword `null` then the Null interface number.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.
  - For a tunnel interface, enter the keyword `tunnel` then the tunnel interface number. The range is from 1 to 16383.

- **hardware_address**

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

`CONFIGURATION`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version Description
9.2(1.0)       Introduced on the Z9500.
8.3.19.0        Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1       Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.1        Introduced on the S4810.

Usage Information
Neighbor Discovery Protocol for IPv6 is defined in RFC 2461 as part of the Stateless Address Autoconfiguration protocol. It replaces the Address Resolution Protocol used with IPv4. It defines mechanisms for solving problems, such as:

- Router discovery: Hosts can locate routers residing on a link.
- Prefix discovery: Hosts can discover address prefixes for the link.
- Parameter discovery.
- Address autoconfiguration — configuration of addresses for an interface.
- Address resolution — mapping from IP address to link-layer address.
- Next-hop determination.
- Neighbor Unreachability Detection (NUD): Determine that a neighbor is no longer reachable on the link.
- Duplicate Address Detection (DAD): Allow a node to check whether a proposed address is already in use.
- Redirect: The router can inform a node about a better first-hop.

Use the ipv6 neighbor command to manually configure the IPv6 address of a neighbor to be discovered by the switch.

managed-config-flag

Set the managed address configuration flag.

Syntax
managed-config-flag {on | off}

To clear the flag, use the no managed-config-flag {on | off} command.

Parameters
on        Enter the keyword on to set the managed-config-flag value as ON.
off       Enter the keyword off to set the managed-config-flag value as OFF.

Defaults
None

Command Modes
POLICY LIST CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.11(0.0)     Introduced on the C9010.
9.10(0.1)     Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0)      Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5)    Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)    Introduced on the S3048-ON.
match ra

Enable verifying either of the configured source IPv6 address or prefix address or the source MAC address in the inspected messages. If this command is not configured, the verification process is bypassed.

Syntax

```
match ra {ipv6-access-list name | ipv6-prefix-list name | mac-access-list name}
```

To reset the access list, use the `no match ra{ipv6-access-list | ipv6-prefix-list | mac-access-list}` command.

Parameters

- **ipv6-access-list name**
  - Enter the keywords `ipv6-access-list` then the access-list name. The access-list name allows a maximum of 140 characters.
- **ipv6-prefix-list name**
  - Enter the keywords `ipv6-prefix-list` then the prefix-list name. The prefix-list name allows a maximum of 140 characters.
- **ipv6-mac-access-list name**
  - Enter the keywords `ipv6-mac-access-list` then the mac-access-list name. The mac-access-list name allows a maximum of 140 characters.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

POLICY LIST CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, and Z9000 switches.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- `ipv6 nd ra-guard enable` — configure the RA guard related commands.
- `ipv6 nd raguard policy policy-name` — define the RA guard policy name and enter the RA guard policy configuration mode.
**match ra**

Enable verifying either of the configured source IPv6 address or prefix address or the source MAC address in the inspected messages. If this command is not configured, the verification process is bypassed.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
match ra {ipv6-access-list name | ipv6-prefix-list name | mac-access-list name}
```

To reset the access list, use the `no match ra{ipv6-access-list | ipv6-prefix-list | mac-access-list}` command.

**Parameters**

- `ipv6-access-list name`
  - Enter the keywords `ipv6-access-list` then the access-list name. The access-list name allows a maximum of 140 characters.
- `ipv6-prefix-list name`
  - Enter the keywords `ipv6-prefix-list` then the prefix-list name. The prefix-list name allows a maximum of 140 characters.
- `ipv6-mac-access-list name`
  - Enter the keywords `ipv6-mac-access-list` then the mac-access-list name. The mac-access-list name allows a maximum of 140 characters.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

POLICY LIST CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.11(0.0) | Introduced on the C9010.
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.9(0.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000–ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, and Z9000 switches.

**Related Commands**

- `ipv6 nd ra-guard enable` — configure the RA guard related commands.
- `ipv6 nd raguard policy policy-name` — define the RA guard policy name and enter the RA guard policy configuration mode.

**mtu**

Enable the verification of the configured maximum transmission unit (MTU) value in the received RA packets.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
mtu value
```

To reset the MTU value, use the `no mtu value` command.
other-config-flag

Enable the verification of the advertised other configuration parameter. If this command is not configured, the verification process is bypassed.

Syntax

```
other-config-flag {on | off}
```

To reset the other configuration parameter, use the no other-config-flag {on | off} command.

Parameters

- **on**: Enter the keyword on to set the other-config-flag value as ON.
- **off**: Enter the keyword off to set the other-config-flag value as OFF.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

POLICY LIST CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, and Z9000 switches.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- **ipv6 nd ra-guard enable**: configure the RA guard related commands.
- **ipv6 nd raguard policy policy-name**: define the RA guard policy name and enter the RA guard policy configuration mode.
Version | Description
---|---
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, and Z9000 switches.

Related Commands

- `ipv6 nd ra-guard enable` — configure the RA guard related commands.
- `ipv6 nd raguard policy policy-name` — define the router advertisement (RA) guard policy name and enter the RA guard policy configuration mode.

### reachable-time

Enable the verification of the configured reachability time in the received RA packets.

**Syntax**

```
reachable-time value
```

To reset the advertised reachability time, use the `no reachable-time value` command.

**Parameters**

- `value` Enter the advertised reachability time in milliseconds. The range is from 0 to 3,600,000 milliseconds.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

POLICY LIST CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.11(0.0) | Introduced on the C9010.
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.9(0.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z9000 switches.

**Related Commands**

- `ipv6 nd ra-guard enable` — configure the RA guard related commands.
- `ipv6 nd raguard policy policy-name` — define the RA guard policy name and enter the RA guard policy configuration mode.
retrans-time

Enable the verification of the configured retransmission timer value in the received RA packets.

Syntax

retrans-timer value

To reset the advertised retransmission interval, use the no retrans-timervalue command.

Parameters

value

Enter the advertised retransmission time interval in milliseconds. The range is from 100 to 4,294,967,295 milliseconds.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

POLICY LIST CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.11(0.0) Introduced on the C9010.
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.9(0.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z9000 switches.

Related Commands

ipv6 nd raguard policy policy-name — define the router advertisement (RA) guard policy name and enter the RA guard policy configuration mode.
ipv6 nd ra-guard enable — configure the RA guard related commands.

router-lifetime

Set the router lifetime.

Syntax

router-lifetime value

Parameters

value

Enter the router lifetime in seconds. The range is from 0 to 9,000 seconds.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

POLICY LIST CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.11(0.0) Introduced on the C9010.
**router-preference maximum**

Enable the verification of the advertised default router preference (DRP) value. The preference value is lower than or equal to the specified limit. If this command is not configured, the verification process is bypassed.

**Syntax**

```
router-preference maximum {high | low | medium}
```

To reset the default router preference value, use the `no router-preference maximum {high | low | medium}` command.

**Parameters**

- `high` Enter the keyword `high` to set the DRP value as high.
- `low` Enter the keyword `low` to set the DRP value as low.
- `medium` Enter the keyword `medium` to set the DRP value as medium.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

POLICY LIST CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, and Z9000 switches.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `ipv6 nd ra-guard enable` — configure the RA guard related commands.
show config

Display the RA guard policy mode configurations.

Syntax

show config

Command Modes

POLICY LIST CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.11(0.0) Introduced on the C9010.
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.9(0.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, and Z9000 switches.

Example

Dell(conf)# ipv6 nd ra-guard policy test
Dell(conf-ra_guard_policy_list)#show config

ipv6 nd ra-guard policy test
device-role router
    hop-limit maximum 251
    mtu 1350
    other-config-flag on
    reachable-time 540
    retrans-timer 101
    router-preference maximum medium
    trusted-port
Dell(conf-ra_guard_policy_list)#

Related Commands

- ipv6 nd ra-guard enable — configure the RA guard related commands.
- ipv6 nd ra-guard policy — define the RA guard policy name and enter the RA guard policy list configuration mode.
- device-role — specify the role of the device attached to the port.
- hop-limit — enable the verification of the advertised hop count limit.
- mtu — set the maximum transmission unit (MTU) value.
- other-config-flag — enable the verification of the advertised other configuration parameter.
- reachable-time — set the advertised reachability time.
- retrans-timer — set the advertised retransmission time.
- router-preference maximum — enable the verification of the advertised default router preference (DRP) value.
show ipv6 nd ra–guard policy

Display the configurations applied on all the RA guard policies or a specific RA guard policy.

Syntax

show ipv6 nd ra-guard policy policy-name

Parameter

policy policy-name

Enter the keyword policy then the policy name. The policy name allows a maximum of 140 characters.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.11(0.0) Introduced on the C9010.
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.9(0.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, Introduced on the S6000–ON, and Z9000 switches.

Example

Dell# show ipv6 nd ra-guard policy test
ipv6 nd ra-guard policy test
  device-role router
  hop-limit maximum 1
  match ra ipv6-access-list access
  other-config-flag on
  router-preference maximum medium
  trusted-port
  Interfaces :
  Te 1/1/1
Dell#

Related Commands

- ipv6 nd ra-guard enable — configure the RA guard related commands.
- ipv6 nd ra-guard policy — define the RA guard policy name and enter the RA guard policy list configuration mode.
- device-role — specify the role of the device attached to the port.
- hop-limit — enable the verification of the advertised hop count limit.
- mtu — set the maximum transmission unit (MTU) value.
- other-config-flag — enable the verification of the advertised other configuration parameter.
- reachable-time — set the advertised reachability time.
- retrans-timer — set the advertised retransmission time.
• router-preference maximum — enable the verification of the advertised default router preference (DRP) value.
• trusted-port — apply the policy to trusted ports.
• ipv6 nd raguard attach-policy — apply the IPv6 RA guard to a specific interface.

show ipv6 neighbors

Display IPv6 discovery information. Entering the command without options shows all IPv6 neighbor addresses stored on the control processor (CP).

Syntax

show ipv6 neighbors [vrf vrf-name] [ipv6-address| interface interface]

Parameters

vrf vrf-name (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf and the name of the VRF to display the neighbors corresponding to that VRF.

NOTE: If you do not specify this option, neighbors corresponding to the default VRF are displayed.

ipv6-address Enter the IPv6 address of the neighbor in the x:x:x:x::x format.

NOTE: The :: notation specifies successive hexadecimal fields of zero.

interface interface Enter the keyword interface then the interface type and slot/port or number information:

• For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
• For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
• For a Management interface, enter the keyword managementethernet followed by slot/port numbers.
• For a Port Channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel followed by a number.
• For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
• For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
Version Description
9.11(0.0) Introduced on the C9010.
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.9(0.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S4820T.
9.3.7.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S4810.

Example
Dell# show ipv6 neighbors
IPv6 Address Expires(min) Hardware Address State Interface VLAN CPU
---------------------------------------------------------------------
100::1 0.03 00:00:00:00:00:22 DELAY Te 1/12/1 - CP
fe80::200:ff:fe00:22 232 00:00:00:00:00:22 STALE Te 1/12/1 - CP
500::1 0.60 00:01:e8:17:5c:af REACH Te 1/13/1 - CP
fe80::200:ff:fe00:17 232 00:00:00:00:00:29 REACH Te 1/14/1 - CP
900::1 0.60 00:01:e8:17:5c:b1 STALE Po 23 - CP
400::1 0.60 00:01:e8:17:5c:ae REACH Te 1/2/1 Vl 100 CP
Dell#

trusted-port

Allow bypassing the configured RA guard validation and forwards the RA packets received on the interface, which has the trusted port policy attached.

Syntax
trusted-port

To reset the policy applied to the trusted port, use the no trusted-port command.

Defaults
None

Command Modes
POLICY LIST CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.11(0.0) Introduced on the C9010.
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.9(0.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z9000 switches.

Usage Information Use this command to disable all the RA guard policies.
Related Commands

- `ipv6 nd ra-guard enable` — configure the RA guard related commands.
- `ipv6 nd raguard policy policy-name` — define the router advertisement (RA) guard policy name and enter the RA guard policy configuration mode.
Object Tracking

Object Tracking supports IPv4 and IPv6, and is available on the Dell Networking platforms. Object tracking allows you to define objects of interest, monitor their state, and report to a client when a change in an object’s state occurs. The following tracked objects are supported:

- Link status of Layer 2 interfaces
- Routing status of Layer 3 interfaces (IPv4 and IPv6)
- Reachability of IPv4 and IPv6 routes
- Metric thresholds of IPv4 and IPv6 routes

You can configure client applications, such as virtual router redundancy protocol (VRRP), to receive a notification when the state of a tracked object changes.

Topics:
- IPv4 Object Tracking Commands
- IPv6 Object Tracking Commands

IPv4 Object Tracking Commands

The following section describes the IPv4 VRRP commands.

debug track

Enables debugging for tracked objects.

Syntax

debug track [all | notifications | object-id]

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>all</td>
<td>Enables debugging on the state and notifications of all tracked objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notifications</td>
<td>Enables debugging on the notifications of all tracked objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object-id</td>
<td>Enables debugging on the state and notifications of the specified tracked object. The range is 1 to 500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Defaults

Enable debugging on the state and notifications of all tracked objects (debug track all).

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
### delay

Configure the time delay used before communicating a change in the status of a tracked object to clients.

**Syntax**

```
delay {[up seconds] [down seconds]}
```

To return to the default setting, use the `no delay` command.

**Parameters**

- **seconds**
  
  Enter the number of seconds the object tracker waits before sending a notification about the change in the UP and/or DOWN state of a tracked object to clients. The range is 0 to 180. The default is 0 seconds.

**Defaults**

0 seconds

**Command Modes**

OBJECT TRACKING (conf_track_object-id)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

### Version Description

- **9.10(0.1)**
  
  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

- **9.8(1.0)**
  
  Introduced on the Z9100-ON.

- **9.8(0.0P5)**
  
  Introduced on the S4048-ON.

- **9.8(0.0P2)**
  
  Introduced on the S3048-ON.

- **9.7(0.0)**
  
  Introduced on the S6000-ON.

- **9.5(0.1)**
  
  Introduced on the Z9500.

- **8.3.12.0**
  
  Introduced on the S4810.

- **8.4.1.0**
  
  Introduced.
Usage Information

You can configure an UP and/or DOWN timer for each tracked object to set the time delay before a change in the state of a tracked object is communicated to clients. The configured time delay starts when the state changes from UP to DOWN or vice-versa.

If the state of an object changes back to its former UP/DOWN state before the timer expires, the timer is cancelled and the client is not notified. For example, if the DOWN timer is running when an interface goes down and comes back up, the DOWN timer is cancelled and the client is not notified of the event.

If the timer expires and an object's state has changed, a notification is sent to the client. If no delay is configured, a notification is sent immediately after a change in the state of a tracked object is detected. The time delay in communicating a state change is specified in seconds.

Related Commands

- track interface ip routing – configure object tracking on the routing status of an IPv4 Layer 3 interface.
- track interface line-protocol – configure object tracking on the line-protocol state of a Layer 2 interface.
- track ip route metric threshold – configure object tracking on the threshold of an IPv4 route metric.
- track ip route reachability – configure object tracking on the reachability of an IPv4 route.

description

Enter a description of a tracked object.

Syntax
description {text}

To remove the description, use the no description {text} command.

Parameters
text Enter a description to identify a tracked object (80 characters maximum).

Defaults
None

Command Modes
OBJECT TRACKING (conf_track_object-id)

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P6) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
8.3.12.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.4.1.0 Introduced.

Related Commands
- track interface ip routing – configure object tracking on the routing status of an IPv4 Layer 3 interface.
- track interface line-protocol – configure object tracking on the line-protocol state of a Layer 2 interface.
- track ip route metric threshold – configure object tracking on the threshold of an IPv4 route metric.
• track ip route reachability – configure object tracking on the reachability of a specific IP address. Policy-based Routing uses the track command to track the next-hop ip address.

**show running-config track**

Display the current configuration of tracked objects.

**Syntax**

```
show running-config track [object-id]
```

**Parameters**

- `object-id`  
  (OPTIONAL) Display information on the specified tracked object. The range is 1 to 500.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell# show running-config track
track 1 ip route 23.0.0.0/8 reachability
track 2 ipv6 route 2040::/64 metric threshold
delay down 3
delay up 5
threshold metric up 200
track 3 ipv6 route 2050::/64 reachability
track 4 interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/2/1 ip routing
track 5 ip route 192.168.0.0/24 reachability vrf red
track resolution ip route isis 20
track resolution ip route ospf 10
```

**Example (Object-id)**

```
Dell# show running-config track 300
track 300 ip route 10.0.0.0/8 metric threshold
delay down 3
delay up 5
threshold metric up 100
```

**Related Commands**

- `show track` – display information about tracked objects, including configuration, current state, and clients which track the object.
• track interface ip routing – configure object tracking on the routing status of an IPv4 Layer 3 interface.
• track interface line-protocol – configure object tracking on the line-protocol state of a Layer 2 interface.
• track ip route metric threshold – configure object tracking on the threshold of an IPv4 route metric.
• track ip route reachability – configure object tracking on the reachability of an IPv4 route.

show track

Display information about tracked objects, including configuration, current tracked state (UP or DOWN), and the clients which are tracking an object.

**Syntax**

```
show track [object-id [brief] | interface [brief] [vrf vrf-name] | ip route [brief] [vrf vrf-name] | resolution | vrf vrf-name [brief] | brief]
```

**Parameters**

- **object-id** (OPTIONAL) Display information on the specified tracked object. The range is 1 to 500.
- **interface** (OPTIONAL) Display information on all tracked interfaces (Layer 2 and IPv4 Layer 3).
- **ip route** (OPTIONAL) Display information on all tracked IPv4 routes.
- **resolution** (OPTIONAL) Display information on the configured resolution values used to scale protocol-specific route metrics. The range is 0 to 255.
- **brief** (OPTIONAL) Display a single line summary of the tracking information for a specified object, object type, or all tracked objects.
- **vrf vrf-name** (OPTIONAL) E-Series only: Display information on only the tracked objects that are members of the specified VRF instance. The maximum is 32 characters. If you do not enter a VRF name, information on the tracked objects from all VRFs displays.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The following describes the `show track` command shown in the Example below.

**Output**

- **Track object-id**
  - Displays the number of the tracked object.

- **Interface type slot/port, IP route ip-**
  - Displays the interface type and slot/port number or address of the IPv4/IPv6 route that is being tracked.
Output | Description
--- | ---
address, IPv6 route | object is Up/Down
ipv6-address | Up/Down state of tracked object; for example, IPv4 interface, reachability or metric threshold of an IP route.

number changes, | Number of times that the state of the tracked object has changed and the time since the last change in hours:minutes:seconds.
last change time |

First hop interface | Displays the type and slot/port number of the first-hop interface of the tracked route.

Tracked by | Client that is tracking an object’s state; for example, VRRP.

---

Example

Dell# show track

Track 1
IP route 23.0.0.0/8 reachability
Reachability is Down (route not in route table)
2 changes, last change 00:16:08
Tracked by:

Track 2
IPv6 route 2040::/64 metric threshold
Metric threshold is Up (STATIC/0/0)
5 changes, last change 00:02:16
Metric threshold down 255 up 254
First-hop interface is TenGigabitEthernet 1/2/1
Tracked by:
VRRP TenGigabitEthernet 2/3/4 IPv6 VRID 1

Track 3
IPv6 route 2050::/64 reachability
Reachability is Up (STATIC)
5 changes, last change 00:02:16
First-hop interface is TenGigabitEthernet 1/2/1
Tracked by:
VRRP TenGigabitEthernet 2/3/4 IPv6 VRID 1

Usage Information

The following describes the show track brief command shown in the Example below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ResID</td>
<td>Number of the tracked object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource</td>
<td>Type of tracked object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Detailed description of the tracked object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>Up or Down state of the tracked object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Change</td>
<td>Time since the last change in the state of the tracked object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example (Brief)

Dell> show track brief
ResID Resource Parameter State LastChange
1 IP route reachability 10.16.0.0/16 Up 00:01:08
2 Interface line-protocol Ethernet0/2 Down 00:05:00
3 Interface ip routing VLAN100 Up 01:10:05

Related Commands

- show running-config track – display configuration information about tracked objects.
- track interface ip routing – configure object tracking on the routing status of an IPv4 Layer 3 interface.
- track interface line-protocol – configure object tracking on the line-protocol state of a Layer 2 interface.
- track ip route metric threshold – configure object tracking on the threshold of an IPv4 route metric.
- track ip route reachability — configure object tracking on the reachability of an IPv4 route.

**threshold metric**

Configure the metric threshold used to determine the UP and/or DOWN state of a tracked IPv4 or IPv6 route.

**Syntax**

```
threshold metric {up number | down number}
```

To return to the default setting, use the `no threshold metric {up number | down number}` command.

**Parameters**

- **up number**
  - Enter a number for the UP threshold to be applied to the scaled metric of an IPv4 or IPv6 route. The default UP threshold is 254. The routing state is UP if the scaled route metric is less than or equal to the UP threshold.

- **down number**
  - Enter a number for the DOWN threshold to be applied to the scaled metric of an IPv4 or IPv6 route. The default DOWN threshold is 255. The routing state is DOWN if the scaled route metric is greater than or equal to the DOWN threshold.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

OBJECT TRACKING (conf_track_object-id)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1)  
  - Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.8(1.0)  
  - Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P5)  
  - Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P2)  
  - Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- 9.7(0.0)  
  - Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- 8.3.12.0  
  - Introduced on the S4810.
- 8.4.1.0  
  - Introduced.

**Usage Information**

Use this command to configure the UP and/or DOWN threshold for the scaled metric of a tracked IPv4 or IPv6 route.

Determine the UP/DOWN state of a tracked route by the threshold for the current value of the route metric in the routing table. To provide a common tracking interface for different clients, route metrics are scaled in the range 0 to 255, where 0 is connected and 255 is inaccessible. The scaled metric value communicated to a client always considers a lower value to have priority over a higher value.

The resulting scaled value is compared against the configured threshold values to determine the state of a tracked route as follows:

- If the scaled metric for a route entry is less than or equal to the UP threshold, the state of a route is UP.
- If the scaled metric for a route is greater than or equal to the DOWN threshold or the route is not entered in the routing table, the state of a route is DOWN.
Configure the UP and DOWN thresholds for each tracked route with the `threshold metric` command. The default UP threshold is 254; the default DOWN threshold is 255. The notification of a change in the state of a tracked object is sent when a metric value crosses a configured threshold.

The tracking process uses a protocol-specific resolution value to convert the actual metric in the routing table to a scaled metric in the range 0 to 255. You can configure the resolution value used to scale route metrics for supported protocols with the `track resolution ip route` and `track resolution ipv6 route` commands.

Related Commands

- `track ip route metric threshold` — configure object tracking on the threshold of an IPv4 route metric.
- `track resolution ip route` — configure the protocol-specific resolution value used to scale an IPv4 route metric.

**track interface ip routing**

Configure object tracking on the routing status of an IPv4 Layer 3 interface.

**Syntax**

```
track object-id interface interface ip routing
```

To return to the default setting, use the `no track object-id` command.

**Parameters**

- `object-id` Enter the ID number of the tracked object. The range is 1 to 500.
- `interface` Enter one of the following values:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from 0 to 16383.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
  - For a tunnel interface, enter the keyword `tunnel`.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON. Added support for tunnel interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version Description
8.4.1.0 Introduced.

Usage Information
Use this command to create an object that tracks the routing state of an IPv4 Layer 2 interface:

- The status of the IPv4 interface is UP only if the Layer 2 status of the interface is UP and the interface has a valid IP address.
- The Layer 3 status of an IPv4 interface goes DOWN when its Layer 2 status goes down (for a Layer 3 VLAN, all VLAN ports must be down) or the IP address is removed from the routing table.

Related Commands
- show track – display information about tracked objects, including configuration, current state, and clients which track the object.
- track interface line-protocol – configure object tracking on the line-protocol state of a Layer 2 interface.

track interface line-protocol

Configure object tracking on the line-protocol state of a Layer 2 interface.

Syntax
track object-id interface interface line-protocol
To return to the default setting, use the no track object-id command.

Parameters
object-id Enter the ID number of the tracked object. The range is 1 to 500.
interface Enter one of the following values:
- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
- For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword loopback then a number from 0 to 16383.
- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
- For a tunnel interface, enter the keyword tunnel.
- For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

Defaults
None

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
Usage Information

Use this command to create an object that tracks the line-protocol state of a Layer 2 interface by monitoring its operational status (UP or DOWN).

When the link-level status goes down, the tracked object status is considered to be DOWN; if the link-level status is up, the tracked object status is considered to be UP.

Related Commands

- `show track` – display information about tracked objects, including configuration, current state, and clients which track the object.
- `track interface ip routing` – configure object tracking on the routing status of an IPv4 Layer 3 interface.

**track ip route metric threshold**

Configure object tracking on the threshold of an IPv4 route metric.

**Syntax**

```
track object-id ip route ip-address/prefix-len metric threshold [vrf vrf-name]
```

To return to the default setting, use the `no track object-id` command.

**Parameters**

- `object-id`: Enter the ID number of the tracked object. The range is 1 to 500.
- `ip-address/prefix-len`: Enter an IPv4 address in dotted decimal format. The valid IPv4 prefix lengths are from /0 to /32.
- `vrf vrf-name`: (Optional) E-Series only: You can configure a VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance to specify the virtual routing table to which the tracked route belongs.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use this command to create an object that tracks the UP and/or DOWN threshold of an IPv4 route metric. In order for a route’s metric to be tracked, the route must appear as an entry in the routing table.

A tracked IPv4 route is considered to match an entry in the routing table only if the exact IPv4 address and prefix length match a table entry. For example, when configured as a tracked route, 10.0.0.0/24 does not match the routing table entry 10.0.0.0/8. If no route-table entry has the exact IPv4 address and prefix length, the status of the tracked route is considered to be DOWN.

When you configure the threshold of an IPv4 route metric as a tracked object, the UP/DOWN state of the tracked route is also determined by the current metric for the route in the routing table.

To provide a common tracking interface for different clients, route metrics are scaled in the range 0 to 255, where 0 is connected and 255 is inaccessible. The scaled metric value communicated to a client always considers a lower value to have priority over a higher value. The resulting scaled value is compared against the configured threshold values to determine the state of a tracked route as follows:

- If the scaled metric for a route entry is less than or equal to the UP threshold, the state of a route is UP.
- If the scaled metric for a route is greater than or equal to the DOWN threshold or the route is not entered in the routing table, the state of a route is DOWN.

You configure the UP and DOWN thresholds for each tracked route by using the `threshold metric` command. The default UP threshold is 254; the default DOWN threshold is 255. The notification of a change in the state of a tracked object is sent when a metric value crosses a configured threshold.

**Usage Information**

**Related Commands**

- `show track` — display information about tracked objects, including configuration, current state, and clients which track the object.
- `threshold metric` — configure the metric threshold used to determine the UP and/or DOWN state of a tracked route.
- `track resolution ip route` — configure the protocol-specific resolution value used to scale an IPv4 route metric.

### track ip route reachability

Configure object tracking on the reachability of an IPv4 route.

**Syntax**

```
track object-id ip route ip-address/prefix-len reachability [vrf vrf-name]
```

To return to the default setting, use the `no track object-id` command.

**Parameters**

- `object-id` Enter the ID number of the tracked object. The range is 1 to 500.
- `ip-address/prefix-len` Enter an IPv4 address in dotted decimal format. The valid IPv4 prefix lengths are from /0 to /32.
- `vrf vrf-name` (Optional) E-Series only: You can configure a VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance to specify the virtual routing table to which the tracked route belongs.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
Version          Description
9.10(0.1)        Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0)          Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5)        Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)        Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0)          Introduced on the S6000-ON.
8.3.12.0          Introduced on the S4810.
8.4.1.0           Introduced.

Usage Information
Use this command to create an object that tracks the reachability of an IPv4 route. In order for a route’s reachability to be tracked, the route must appear as an entry in the routing table.

A tracked IPv4 route is considered to match an entry in the routing table only if the exact IPv4 address and prefix length match a table entry. For example, when configured as a tracked route, 10.0.0.0/24 does not match the routing table entry 10.0.0.0/8. If no route-table entry has the exact IPv4 address and prefix length, the status of the tracked route is considered to be DOWN.

When you configure IPv4 route reachability as a tracked object, the UP/DOWN state of the tracked route is also determined by the entry of the next-hop address in the ARP cache. A tracked route is considered to be reachable if there is an ARP cache entry for the route’s next-hop address.

If the next-hop address in the ARP cache ages out for a route tracked for its reachability, an attempt is made to regenerate the ARP cache entry to if the next-hop address appears before considering the route DOWN.

Related Commands
- show track – display information about tracked objects, including configuration, current state, and clients which track the object.
- track ip route metric threshold – configure object tracking on the threshold of an IPv4 route metric.

track resolution ip route

Configure the protocol-specific resolution value used to scale an IPv4 route metric.

Syntax
track resolution ip route {isis resolution-value | ospf resolution-value}

To return to the default setting, use the no track object-id command.

Parameters
- object-id
- isis resolution-value
  - Enter the resolution used to convert the metric in the routing table for ISIS routes to a scaled metric.
- ospf resolution-value
  - Enter the resolution used to convert the metric in the routing table for OSPF routes to a scaled metric.

Defaults
- None

Command Modes
- CONFIGURATION
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Use this command to configure the protocol-specific resolution value that converts the actual metric of an IPv4 route in the routing table to a scaled metric in the range 0 to 255.

The UP/DOWN state of a tracked IPv4 route is determined by a user-configurable threshold (the `threshold metric` command) for the route's metric in the routing table. To provide a common tracking interface for different clients, route metrics are scaled in the range 0 to 255, where 0 is connected and 255 is inaccessible.

The protocol-specific resolution value calculates the scaled metric by dividing a route's cost by the resolution value set for the route protocol:

- For ISIS, you can set the resolution in the range 1 to 1000, where the default is 10.
- For OSPF, you can set the resolution in the range 1 to 1592, where the default is 1.
- The resolution value used to map static routes is not configurable. By default, Dell Networking OS assigns a metric of 0 to static routes.
- The resolution value used to map RIP routes is not configurable. The RIP hop-count is automatically multiplied by 16 to scale it. For example, a RIP metric of 16 (unreachable) scales to 256, which considers the route to be DOWN.

Related Commands

- `threshold metric` — configure the metric threshold used to determine the UP and/or DOWN state of a tracked route.
- `track ip route metric threshold` — configure object tracking on the threshold of an IPv4 route metric.

IPv6 Object Tracking Commands

The following section describes the IPv6 object tracking commands. The following object tracking commands apply to IPv4 and IPv6:

- debug track
- delay
- description
- show running-config track
- threshold metric
- track interface line-protocol
show track ipv6 route

Display information about all tracked IPv6 routes, including configuration, current tracked state (UP or DOWN), and the clients which are tracking an object.

Syntax

```
show track ipv6 route [brief]
```  

Parameters

- **brief**  
  (OPTIONAL) Display a single line summary of information for tracked IPv6 routes.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The following describes the `show track ipv6 route` command shown in the Example below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Track object-id</td>
<td>Displays the number of the tracked object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface type slot/port, IP route ip-address, IPv6 route ipv6-address</td>
<td>Displays the interface type and slot/port number or address of the IPv4/IPv6 route that is being tracked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object is Up/Down</td>
<td>Up/Down state of tracked object; for example, IPv4 interface, reachability or metric threshold of an IP route.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number changes, last change time</td>
<td>Number of times that the state of the tracked object has changed and the time since the last change in hours:minutes:seconds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First hop interface</td>
<td>Displays the type and slot/port number of the first-hop interface of the tracked route.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracked by</td>
<td>Client that is tracking an object's state; for example, VRRP.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell# show track ipv6 route

Track 2
  IPv6 route 2040::/64 metric threshold
 Metric threshold is Up (STATIC/0/0)
  5 changes, last change 00:02:30
 Metric threshold down 255 up 254
```
First-hop interface is TenGigabitEthernet 1/2/1
Tracked by:
  VRRP TenGigabitEthernet 2/4/1 IPv6 VRID 1

Track 3
IPv6 route 2050::/64 reachability
Reachability is Up (STATIC)
  5 changes, last change 00:02:30
First-hop interface is TenGigabitEthernet 1/2/1
Tracked by:
  VRRP TenGigabitEthernet 2/4/1 IPv6 VRID 1

Usage Command
The following describes the show track ipv6 route brief command shown in the Example below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ResID</td>
<td>Number of the tracked object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource</td>
<td>Type of tracked object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Detailed description of the tracked object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>Up or Down state of the tracked object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Change</td>
<td>Time since the last change in the state of the tracked object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example (Brief)
Dell# show track ipv6 route brief

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ResId</th>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Last Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>IPv6 route metric threshold 2040::/64</td>
<td>2040::/64 Up 00:02:36</td>
<td>Up</td>
<td>00:02:36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>IPv6 route reachability</td>
<td>2050::/64 Up 00:02:36</td>
<td>Up</td>
<td>00:02:36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands
- show running-config track — display configuration information about tracked objects.
- show track — display information about tracked objects, including configuration, current state, and clients which track the object.
- track interface ipv6 routing — configure object tracking on the routing status of an IPv6 Layer 3 interface.
- track ipv6 route metric threshold — configure object tracking on the threshold of an IPv6 route metric.
- track ipv6 route reachability — configure object tracking on the reachability of an IPv6 route.

track interface ipv6 routing
Configure object tracking on the routing status of an IPv6 Layer 3 interface.

Syntax
track object-id interface interface ipv6 routing
To return to the default setting, use the no track object-id command.

Parameters

| object-id | Enter the ID number of the tracked object. The range is 1 to 500. |
| interface | Enter one of the following values: |
|           | - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information. |
|           | - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information. |
|           | - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword loopback then a number from 0 to 16383. |
For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
• For a tunnel interface, enter the keyword `tunnel`.
• For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**
None

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
Use this command to create an object that tracks the routing state of an IPv6 Layer 3 interface:

• The status of the IPv6 interface is UP only if the Layer 2 status of the interface is UP and the interface has a valid IP address.
• The Layer 3 status of an IPv6 interface goes DOWN when its Layer 2 status goes down (for a Layer 3 VLAN, all VLAN ports must be down) or the IP address is removed from the routing table.

**Related Commands**
- `show track ipv6 route` — display information about tracked IPv6 routes, including configuration, current state, and clients which track the route.
- `track interface ip routing` — configure object tracking on the routing status of an IPv4 Layer 3 interface.

---

**track ipv6 route metric threshold**

Configure object tracking on the threshold of an IPv4 route metric.

**Syntax**
```plaintext
track object-id ipv6 route ipv6-address/prefix-len metric threshold
```
To return to the default setting, use the `no track object-id` command.

**Parameters**
- `object-id` Enter the ID number of the tracked object. The range is 1 to 500.
- `ipv6-address/prefix-len` Enter an IPv6 address in X:Y::X format. The valid IPv6 prefix lengths are from /0 to /128.

**Defaults**
None

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Use this command to create an object that tracks the UP and/or DOWN threshold of an IPv6 route metric. In order for a route's metric to be tracked, the route must appear as an entry in the routing table.

A tracked IPv6 route is considered to match an entry in the routing table only if the exact IPv6 address and prefix length match a table entry. For example, when configured as a tracked route, 3333:100:200:300:400::/80 does not match routing table entry 3333:100:200:300::/64. If no route-table entry has the exact IPv6 address and prefix length, the status of the tracked route is considered to be DOWN.

When you configure the threshold of an IPv6 route metric as a tracked object, the UP/DOWN state of the tracked route is also determined by the current metric for the route in the routing table.

To provide a common tracking interface for different clients, route metrics are scaled in the range 0 to 255, where 0 is connected and 255 is inaccessible. The scaled metric value communicated to a client always considers a lower value to have priority over a higher value. The resulting scaled value is compared against the configured threshold values to determine the state of a tracked route as follows:

- If the scaled metric for a route entry is less than or equal to the UP threshold, the state of a route is UP.
- If the scaled metric for a route is greater than or equal to the DOWN threshold or the route is not entered in the routing table, the state of a route is DOWN.

You configure the UP and DOWN thresholds for each tracked IPv6 route by using the `threshold metric` command. The default UP threshold is 254; the default DOWN threshold is 255. The notification of a change in the state of a tracked object is sent when a metric value crosses a configured threshold.

Related Commands

- `show track ipv6 route` — display information about tracked IPv6 routes, including configuration, current state, and clients which track the route.
- `threshold metric` — configure the metric threshold used to determine the UP and/or DOWN state of a tracked route.
- `track resolution ipv6 route` — configure the protocol-specific resolution value used to scale an IPv6 route metric.

---

**track ipv6 route reachability**

Configure object tracking on the reachability of an IPv6 route.

**Syntax**

```
track object-id ipv6 route ip-address/prefix-len reachability
```
To return to the default setting, use the no track object-id command.

Parameters

- **object-id**
  - Enter the ID number of the tracked object. The range is 1 to 500.

- **ipv6-address/prefix-len**
  - Enter an IPv6 address in X:...X format. The valid IPv6 prefix lengths are from /0 to /128.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Use this command to create an object that tracks the reachability of an IPv6 route. In order for a route’s reachability to be tracked, the route must appear as an entry in the routing table.

A tracked route is considered to match an entry in the routing table only if the exact IPv6 address and prefix length match a table entry. For example, when configured as a tracked route, 3333:100:200:300:400::/80 does not match routing table entry 3333:100:200:300:400::/64. If no route-table entry has the exact IPv6 address and prefix length, the tracked route is considered to be DOWN.

When you configure IPv6 route reachability as a tracked object, the UP/DOWN state of the tracked route is also determined by the entry of the next-hop address in the ARP cache. A tracked route is considered to be reachable if there is an ARP cache entry for the route’s next-hop address.

If the next-hop address in the ARP cache ages out for a route tracked for its reachability, an attempt is made to regenerate the ARP cache entry to if the next-hop address appears before considering the route DOWN.

Related Commands

- `show track ipv6 route` — display information about tracked IPv6 routes, including configuration, current state, and clients which track the route.
- `track ipv6 route reachability` — configure object tracking on the reachability of an IPv4 route.

**track resolution ipv6 route**

Configure the protocol-specific resolution value used to scale an IPv6 route metric.

**Syntax**

```
track resolution ipv6 route {isis resolution-value | ospf resolution-value}
```
To return to the default setting, use the `no track object-id` command.

**Parameters**

- **object-id**: Enter the ID number of the tracked object. Use the range 1 to 500.
- **isis resolution-value**: Enter the resolution used to convert the metric in the routing table for ISIS routes to a scaled metric.
- **ospf resolution-value**: Enter the resolution used to convert the metric in the routing table for OSPF routes to a scaled metric.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
8.3.12.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.4.1.0 | Introduced.

**Usage Information**

Use this command to configure the protocol-specific resolution value that converts the actual metric of an IPv6 route in the routing table to a scaled metric in the range 0 to 255.

The UP/DOWN state of a tracked IPv6 route is determined by the user-configurable threshold (the `threshold metric` command) for a route’s metric in the routing table. To provide a common tracking interface for different clients, route metrics are scaled in the range 0 to 255, where 0 is connected and 255 is inaccessible.

The protocol-specific resolution value calculates the scaled metric by dividing a route’s cost by the resolution value set for the route protocol:

- For ISIS, you can set the resolution in the range 1 to 1000, where the default is 10.
- For OSPF, you can set the resolution in the range 1 to 1592, where the default is 1.
- The resolution value used to map static routes is not configurable. By default, Dell Networking OS assigns a metric of 0 to static routes.
- The resolution value used to map RIP routes is not configurable. The RIP hop-count is automatically multiplied by 16 to scale it. For example, a RIP metric of 16 (unreachable) scales to 256, which considers the route to be DOWN.

**Related Commands**

- `threshold metric` – configure the metric threshold used to determine the UP and/or DOWN state of a tracked route.
- `track ipv6 route metric threshold` – configure object tracking on the threshold of an IPv6 route metric.
Open Shortest Path First (OSPFv2 and OSPFv3)

Open Shortest Path First version 2 for IPv4 is supported on platform.
OSPF is an interior gateway protocol (IGP), which means that it distributes routing information between routers in a single autonomous system (AS). OSPF is also a link-state protocol in which all routers contain forwarding tables derived from information about their links to their neighbors.

The fundamental mechanisms of OSPF (flooding, DR election, area support, SPF calculations, and so on) are the same for OSPFv2 and OSPFv3. OSPFv3 runs on a per-link basis instead of on a per-IP-subnet basis.

This section is divided into two sections. There is no overlap between the two sets of commands. You cannot use an OSPFv2 command in the IPv6 OSPFv3 mode.

**NOTE:** Dell Networking OS version 7.8.1.0 introduces Multi-Process OSPF on IPv4 (OSPFv2) only. It is not supported on OSPFv3 (IPv6).

The CLI requires that you include the Process ID when entering ROUTER-OSPF mode. Each command entered applies to the specified OSPFv2 process only.

Topics:
- OSPFv2 Commands
- OSPFv3 Commands

OSPFv2 Commands

The Dell Networking implementation of OSPFv2 is based on IETF RFC 2328.

**area default-cost**

Set the metric for the summary default route the area border router (ABR) generates into the stub area. Use this command on the border routers at the edge of a stub area.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**

```
area area-id default-cost cost
```

To return default values, use the `no area area-id default-cost` command.

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>area-id</code></td>
<td>Specify the OSPF area in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D.) or enter a number from zero (0) to 65535.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>cost</code></td>
<td>Specifies the stub area’s advertised external route metric. The range is from zero (0) to 65535.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
area nssa

Specify an area as a not so stubby area (NSSA).

**S6000–ON**

**Syntax**

```
area area-id nssa [default-information-originate] [no-redistribution] [no-summary]
```

To delete an NSSA, use the `no area area-id nssa` command.

**Parameters**

- `area-id` Specify the OSPF area in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D.) or enter a number from zero (0) to 65535.
- `no-redistribution` (OPTIONAL) Specify that the `redistribute` command does not distribute routes into the NSSA. Only use this command in an NSSA area border router (ABR).

**Defaults**

```
cost = 1; no areas are configured.
```

**Command Modes**

```
ROUTER OSPF
```

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for the Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

In the Dell Networking operating software (OS), cost is defined as reference bandwidth/bandwidth.

**Related Commands**

- `area stub` — create a stub area.
default-information originate

(Optional) Allows external routing information to be imported into the NSSA by using Type 7 default.

no-summary

(Optional) Specify that no summary LSAs should be sent into the NSSA.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

ROUTER OSPF

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for the Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

area range

Summarize routes matching an address/mask at an area border router (ABR).

S6000–ON

Syntax

area area-id range ip-address mask [not-advertise]

To disable route summarization, use the no area area-id range ip-address mask command.

Parameters

- **area-id**: Specify the OSPF area in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D.) or enter a number from zero (0) to 65535.
- **ip-address**: Specify an IP address in dotted decimal format.
- **mask**: Specify a mask for the destination prefix. Enter the full mask (for example, 255.255.255.0).
**not-advertise**

(Optional) Enter the keywords `not-advertise` to set the status to DoNotAdvertise (that is, the Type 3 summary-LSA is suppressed and the component networks remain hidden from other areas.)

**Defaults**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
ROUTER OSPF

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for the Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
Only the routes within an area are summarized, and that summary is advertised to other areas by the ABR. External routes are not summarized.

**Related Commands**
- `area stub` — create a stub area.
- `router ospf` — enter ROUTER OSPF mode to configure an OSPF instance.

---

**area stub**

Configure a stub area, which is an area not connected to other areas.

### S6000-ON

**Syntax**

```
area area-id stub [no-summary]
```

To delete a stub area, use the `no area area-id stub` command.
Parameters
- **area-id**: Specify the OSPF area in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D.) or enter a number from zero (0) to 65535.

- **no-summary**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `no-summary` to prevent the ABR from sending summary Link State Advertisements (LSAs) into the stub area.

Defaults
Disabled.

Command Modes
- `ROUTER OSPF`

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for the Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre- 6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
To configure all routers and access servers within a stub, use this command.

Related Commands
- `router ospf` — enter ROUTER OSPF mode to configure an OSPF instance.

### auto-cost

Specify how the OSPF interface cost is calculated based on the reference bandwidth method.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**
```
auto-cost [reference-bandwidth ref-bw]
```

To return to the default bandwidth or to assign cost based on the interface type, use the `no auto-cost [reference-bandwidth]` command.
Parameters

ref-bw

(Optional) Specify a reference bandwidth in megabits per second. The range is from 1 to 4294967. The default is **100 megabits per second**.

Defaults

100 megabits per second.

Command Modes

ROUTER OSPF

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for the Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre- 6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**clear ip ospf**

Clear all OSPF routing tables.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**

```
clear ip ospf process-id [vrf vrf-name] [process]
```

**Parameters**

- **process-id**: Enter the OSPF Process ID to clear a specific process. If no Process ID is entered, all OSPF processes are cleared.
- **vrf vrf-name**: Enter the keyword vrf and then the name of the VRF to clear all OSPF routing tables corresponding to that VRF.
- **process**: (Optional) Enter the keyword process to reset the OSPF process.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege
### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for the Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre- 6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### clear ip ospf statistics

Clear the packet statistics in interfaces and neighbors.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**

```
clear ip ospf [process-id] [vrf vrf-name] statistics [interface name [neighbor router-id]]
```

**Parameters**

- `process-id`
  - Enter the OSPF Process ID to clear a specific process. If no Process ID is entered, all OSPF processes are cleared.
- `vrf vrf-name`
  - Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to clear all OSPF routing tables corresponding to that VRF.
- `statistics`
  - Enter the keyword `statistics` to clear the packet statistics in interfaces and neighbors.
- `interface name`
  - (Optional) Enter the keyword `interface` then one of the following interface keywords and slot/port or number information:
    - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
    - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
    - For a VLAN, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.
For Port Channel groups, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.

```
neighbor router-id  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `neighbor` then the neighbor’s `router-id` in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D).
```

**Defaults**
None

**Command Modes**
EXEC Privilege

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for the Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**
- `show ip ospf statistics` — display the OSPF statistics.

---

**debug ip ospf**

Display debug information on OSPF. Entering the `debug ip ospf` commands enables OSPF debugging for the first OSPF process.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**
```
debug ip ospf [process-id] [vrf vrf-name] [bfd | event | packet | spf | database-timer rate-limit]
```

To cancel the debug command, use the `no debug ip ospf` command.

**Parameters**
- `process-id`: Enter the OSPF Process ID to clear a specific process. If no Process ID is entered, all OSPF processes are cleared.
vrf vrf-name

Enter the keyword vrf to view debugging information on OSPF corresponding to that VRF.

bfd

(Optional) Enter the keyword bfd to debug only OSPF BFD information.

event

(Optional) Enter the keyword event to debug only OSPF event information.

packet

(Optional) Enter the keyword packet to debug only OSPF packet information.

spf

(Optional) Enter the keyword spf to display the Shortest Path First information.

database-timer rate-limit

(Optional) Enter the keywords database-timer rate-limit to display the LSA throttling timer information. This applies to the S4810 platform only.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.8.0 Added the database-timer rate-limit option for the S4810.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 Added support for the Multi-Process OSPF.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
pre- 6.1.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information

The following describes the debug ip ospf command shown in the Example below.

Field Description
8:14 Displays the time stamp.
OSPF Displays the OSPF process ID: instance ID.
v: Displays the OSPF version. Dell Networking OS supports version 2 only.
t: Displays the type of packet sent:
  • 1 - Hello packet
  • 2 - database description
  • 3 - link state request
  • 4 - link state update
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>l:</td>
<td>Displays the packet length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rid:</td>
<td>Displays the OSPF router ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aid:</td>
<td>Displays the Autonomous System ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chk:</td>
<td>Displays the OSPF checksum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aut:</td>
<td>States if OSPF authentication is configured. One of the following is listed:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 0 - no authentication configured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 1 - simple authentication configured using the <code>ip ospf authentication-key</code> command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 2 - MD5 authentication configured using the <code>ip ospf message-digest-key</code> command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auk:</td>
<td>If the <code>ip ospf authentication-key</code> command is configured, this field displays the key used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keyid:</td>
<td>If the <code>ip ospf message-digest-key</code> command is configured, this field displays the MD5 key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to:</td>
<td>Displays the interface to which the packet is intended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dst:</td>
<td>Displays the destination IP address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>netmask:</td>
<td>Displays the destination IP address mask.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pri:</td>
<td>Displays the OSPF priority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N, MC, E, T</td>
<td>Displays information available in the Options field of the HELLO packet:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• N + (N-bit is set)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• N - (N-bit is not set)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• MC+ (bit used by MOSPF is set and router is able to forward IP multicast packets)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• MC- (bit used by MOSPF is not set and router cannot forward IP multicast packets)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• E + (router is able to accept AS External LSAs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• E - (router cannot accept AS External LSAs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• T + (router can support TOS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• T - (router cannot support TOS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hi:</td>
<td>Displays the amount of time configured for the HELLO interval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>di:</td>
<td>Displays the amount of time configured for the DEAD interval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dr:</td>
<td>Displays the IP address of the designated router.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bdr:</td>
<td>Displays the IP address of the Border Area Router.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell# debug ip ospf 1 packet
OSPF process 90, packet debugging is on

Dell#
08:14:24 : OSPF(100:00):
Xmt. v:2 t:1(HELLO) l:44 rid:192.1.1.1
    aid:0.0.0.1 chk:0xa098 aut:0 auk: keyid:0 to:Te 4/3/1 dst:224.0.0.5
```
default-information originate

To generate a default external route into an OSPF routing domain, configure Dell Networking Operating System (OS).

Syntax

```
default-information originate [always] [metric metric-value] [metric-type type-value] [route-map map-name]
```

To return to the default values, use the `no default-information originate` command.

Parameters

- `always` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `always` to specify that default route information must always be advertised.
- `metric metric-value` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `metric` then a number to configure a metric value for the route. The range is from 1 to 16777214.
- `metric-type type-value` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `metric-type` then an OSPF link state type of 1 or 2 for default routes. The values are:
  - `1 = Type 1 external route`
  - `2 = Type 2 external route`
- `route-map map-name` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `route-map` then the name of an established route map.

Defaults

Disabled.

Command Modes

- `ROUTER OSPF`

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for the Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**default-metric**

Change the metrics of redistributed routes to a value useful to OSPF. Use this command with the `redistribute` command.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**

```
default-metric number
```

To return to the default values, use the `no default-metric [number]` command.

**Parameters**

`number` Enter a number as the metric. The range is from 1 to 1677714.

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

`ROUTER OSPF`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for the Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre- 6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
description

Add a description about the selected OSPF configuration.

S6000–ON

Syntax

description
description

To remove the OSPF description, use the no description command.

Parameters

description

Enter a text string description to identify the OSPF configuration (80 characters maximum).

Defaults

None

Command Modes

ROUTER OSPF

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for the Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- show ip ospf asbr — display the VLAN configuration.
Define an administrative distance for particular routes to a specific IP address.

**S6000-ON**

distance weight [ip-address mask access-list-name]

To delete the settings, use the no distance weight [ip-address mask access-list-name] command.

**Parameters**

- **weight**
  - Specify an administrative distance. The range is from 1 to 255. The default is 110.

- **ip-address**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter a router ID in the dotted decimal format. If you enter a router ID, include the mask for that router address.

- **mask**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter a mask in dotted decimal format or /n format.

- **access-list-name**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the name of an IP standard access list, up to 140 characters.

**Defaults**

- **110**

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER OSPF

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for the Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
distance ospf

Configure an OSPF distance metric for different types of routes.

S6000–ON

distance ospf [external dist3] [inter-area dist2] [intra-area dist1]

To delete these settings, use the no distance ospf command.

Syntax

Parameters

- **external dist3** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword external then a number to specify a distance for external type 5 and 7 routes. The range is from 1 to 255. The default is 110.
- **inter-area dist2** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords inter-area then a number to specify a distance metric for routes between areas. The range is from 1 to 255. The default is 110.
- **intra-area dist1** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords intra-area then a number to specify a distance metric for all routes within an area. The range is from 1 to 255. The default is 110.

Defaults

- external dist3 = 110
- inter-area dist2 = 110
- intra-area dist1 = 110

Command Modes

- ROUTER OSPF

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for the Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information
To specify a distance for routes learned from other routing domains, use the redistribute command.

**distribute-list in**

Apply a filter to incoming routing updates from OSPF to the routing table.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**
```
distribute-list prefix-list-name in [interface]
```
To delete a filter, use the `no distribute-list prefix-list-name in [interface]` command.

**Parameters**

- **prefix-list-name**
  Enter the name of a configured prefix list.

- **interface**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter one of the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For Port Channel groups, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
  - For a VLAN, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
`ROUTER OSPF`

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- **9.10(0.1)**
  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

- **9.8(1.0)**
  Introduced on the Z9100-ON.

- **9.8(0.0P5)**
  Introduced on the S4048-ON.

- **9.8(0.0P2)**
  Introduced on the S3048-ON.

- **9.7(0.0)**
  Introduced on the S6000-ON.

- **9.2(1.0)**
  Introduced on the Z9500.

- **9.0.2.0**
  Introduced on the S6000.

- **8.3.19.0**
  Introduced on the S4820T.

- **8.3.11.1**
  Introduced on the Z9000.

- **8.3.7.0**
  Introduced on the S4810.

- **7.8.1.0**
  Added support for the Multi-Process OSPF.

- **7.6.1.0**
  Introduced on the S-Series.

- **7.5.1.0**
  Introduced on the C-Series.
**distribute-list out**

To restrict certain routes destined for the local routing table after the SPF calculation, apply a filter.

### S6000-ON

**Syntax**

```
distribute-list prefix-list-name out [bgp | connected | isis | rip | static]
```

To remove a filter, use the `no distribute-list prefix-list-name out [bgp | connected | isis | rip | static]` command.

**Parameters**

- **prefix-list-name**
  - Enter the name of a configured prefix list.
- **bgp**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `bgp` to specify that BGP routes are distributed.
  - **NOTE:** BGP and ISIS routes are not available on the C-Series. BGP, ISIS, and RIP routes are not available on the S-Series.
- **connected**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `connected` to specify that connected routes are distributed.
- **isis**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `isis` to specify that IS-IS routes are distributed.
  - **NOTE:** BGP and ISIS routes are not available on the C-Series. BGP, ISIS, and RIP routes are not available on the S-Series.
- **rip**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `rip` to specify that RIP routes are distributed.
  - **NOTE:** BGP and ISIS routes are not available on the C-Series. BGP, ISIS, and RIP routes are not available on the S-Series.
- **static**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `static` to specify that only manually configured routes are distributed.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER OSPF

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
### fast-convergence

This command sets the minimum LSA origination and arrival times to zero (0), allowing more rapid route computation so that convergence takes less time.

#### S6000-ON

**Syntax**

```plaintext
fast-convergence {number}
```

To cancel fast-convergence, use the `no fast convergence` command.

**Parameters**

- **number**
  
Enter the convergence level desired. The higher this parameter is set, the faster OSPF converge takes place. The range is from 1 to 4.

**Defaults**

None.

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER OSPF

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

#### Version Description

- **9.10(0.1)**
  - Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

- **9.8(1.0)**
  - Introduced on the Z9100-ON.

- **9.8(0.0P5)**
  - Introduced on the S4048-ON.

- **9.8(0.0P2)**
  - Introduced on the S3048-ON.

- **9.7(0.0)**
  - Introduced on the S6000-ON.

- **9.2(1.0)**
  - Introduced on the Z9500.

- **9.0.2.0**
  - Introduced on the S6000.

- **8.3.7.0**
  - Introduced on the S4810.

- **7.8.1.0**
  - Added support for the Multi-Process OSPF.

- **7.6.1.0**
  - Introduced on the C-Series.

- **pre-6.1.1.1**
  - Introduced on the E-Series.
### Version Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on all platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The higher this parameter is set, the faster OSPF converge takes place.

**NOTE:** The faster the convergence, the more frequent the route calculations and updates. This behavior impacts CPU utilization and may impact adjacency stability in larger topologies.

Generally, convergence level 1 meets most convergence requirements. Higher convergence levels should only be selected following consultation with Dell Networking technical support.

---

**flood-2328**

Enable RFC-2328 flooding behavior.

### S6000-ON

**Syntax**

`flood-2328`

To disable, use the `no flood-2328` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

ROUTER OSPF

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Version Description

- **7.5.1.0**:Introduced on the C-Series and E-Series.

### Usage Information

In OSPF, flooding is the most resource-consuming task. The flooding algorithm, described in RFC-2328, requires that OSPF flood LSAs (Link State Advertisements) on all interfaces, as governed by LSA’s flooding scope (see Section 13 of the RFC). When multiple direct links connect two routers, the RFC-2328 flooding algorithm generates significant redundant information across all links.

By default, Dell Networking OS implements an enhanced flooding procedure that dynamically and intelligently determines when to optimize flooding. Whenever possible, the OSPF task attempts to reduce flooding overhead by selectively flooding on a subset of the interfaces between two routers.

When you enable `flood-2328`, this command configures Dell Networking OS to flood LSAs on all interfaces.

### graceful-restart grace-period

Specifies the time duration, in seconds, that the router’s neighbors continue to advertise the router as fully adjacent regardless of the synchronization state during a graceful restart.

**NOTE**: This command enables OSPFv2 graceful restart globally by setting the grace period (in seconds) that an OSPFv2 router’s neighbors continues to advertise the router as adjacent during a graceful restart.

#### S6000–ON

**Syntax**

```
graceful-restart grace-period seconds
```

To disable the grace period, use the `no graceful-restart grace-period` command.

**Parameters**

- `seconds`: Time duration, in seconds, that specifies the duration of the restart process before OSPF terminates the process. The range is from 40 to 1800 seconds.

**Defaults**

Not Configured

**Command Modes**

ROUTER OSPF

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Version Description
- 8.3.11.1: Introduced on the Z9000.
- 8.3.7.0: Introduced on the S4810.
- 7.8.1.0: Introduced on the S-Series. Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.
- 7.5.1.0: Introduced on the C-Series.
- pre-6.1.1.1: Introduced on the E-Series.

### Usage Information
The Helper mode is enabled by default on the device. To enable the restart mode also on the device, you must configure the grace period using this command. After you enable restart mode the router advertises the neighbor as fully adjacent during a restart.

### graceful-restart helper-reject

Specify the OSPF router to not act as a helper during graceful restart.

#### S6000–ON

**Syntax**
```
graceful-restart helper-reject ip-address
```
To return to default value, use the `no graceful-restart helper-reject` command.

**Parameters**
- **ip-address**: Enter the OSPF router-id, in IP address format, of the restart router that will not act as a helper during graceful restart.

**Defaults**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
- ROUTER OSPF

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Restart role enabled on the S-Series (Both Helper and Restart roles now supported on S-Series). Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**graceful-restart mode**

Enable the graceful restart mode.

### S6000-ON

**Syntax**

```
graceful-restart mode [planned-only | unplanned-only]
```

To disable graceful restart mode, use the `no graceful-restart mode` command.

**Parameters**

- **planned-only** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keywords `planned-only` to indicate graceful restart is supported in a planned restart condition only.
- **unplanned-only** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keywords `unplanned-only` to indicate graceful restart is supported in an unplanned restart condition only.

**Defaults**

Support for both planned and unplanned failures.

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER OSPF

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre- 6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
graceful-restart role

Specify the role for your OSPF router during graceful restart.

S6000–ON

**Syntax**

```
graceful-restart role [helper-only | restart-only]
```

To disable graceful restart role, use the `no graceful-restart role` command.

**Parameters**

- **role helper-only** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `helper-only` to specify the OSPF router is a helper only during graceful restart.
- **role restart-only** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `restart-only` to specify the OSPF router is a restart only during graceful-restart.

**Defaults**

By default, OSPF routers are both helper and restart routers during a graceful restart.

**Command Modes**

`ROUTER OSPF`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.12.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 | Added support for Multi-Process OSPF. Added Restart and Helper roles support on the S-Series.
7.7.1.0 | Added Helper-Role support on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.1.1.1 | Introduced on the E-Series.
ip ospf auth-change-wait-time

OSPF provides a grace period while OSPF changes its interface authentication type. During the grace period, OSPF sends out packets with new and old authentication scheme until the grace period expires.

**S6000–ON**

**Syntax**

```
ip ospf auth-change-wait-time seconds
```

To return to the default, use the `no ip ospf auth-change-wait-time` command.

**Parameters**

- `seconds` Enter the seconds. The range is from 0 to 300.

**Defaults**

zero (0) seconds.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**ip ospf authentication-key**

Enable authentication and set an authentication key on OSPF traffic on an interface.

**S6000–ON**

**Syntax**

```
ip ospf authentication-key [encryption-type] key
```

To delete an authentication key, use the `no ip ospf authentication-key` command.

**Parameters**

- `encryption-type` (OPTIONAL) Enter 7 to encrypt the key.
- `key` Enter an eight-character string. Strings longer than eight characters are truncated.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

All neighboring routers in the same network must use the same password to exchange OSPF information.
**ip ospf cost**

Change the cost associated with the OSPF traffic on an interface.

### S6000–ON

**Syntax**

```
ip ospf cost cost
```

To return to default value, use the `no ip ospf cost` command.

**Parameters**

- `cost`  
  Enter a number as the cost. The range is from 1 to 65535.

**Defaults**

The default cost is based on the reference bandwidth.

**Command Modes**

`INTERFACE`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre- 6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

If this command is not configured, cost is based on the `auto-cost` command.

When you configure OSPF over multiple vendors, to ensure that all routers use the same cost, use the `ip ospf cost` command. Otherwise, OSPF routes improperly.

**Related Commands**

- `auto-cost` — control how the OSPF interface cost is calculated.
**ip ospf dead-interval**

Set the time interval since the last hello-packet was received from a router. After the interval elapses, the neighboring routers declare the router dead.

**S6000-ON**

Syntax

```
ip ospf dead-interval seconds
```

To return to the default values, use the no ip ospf dead-interval command.

Parameters

- **seconds**
  - Enter the number of seconds for the interval. The range is from 1 to 65535. The default is 40 seconds.

Defaults

- 40 seconds

Command Modes

- INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

By default, the dead interval is four times the default hello-interval.

Related Commands

- ip ospf hello-interval — set the time interval between the hello packets.
ip ospf hello-interval

Specify the time interval between the hello packets sent on the interface.

S6000–ON

Syntax

ip ospf hello-interval seconds

To return to the default value, use the no ip ospf hello-interval command.

Parameters

seconds

Enter the number of seconds for the interval. The range is from 1 to 65535. The default is 10 seconds.

Defaults

10 seconds

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
pree-6.1.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information

The time interval between the hello packets must be the same for routers in a network.

Related Commands

- ip ospf dead-interval — set the time interval before a router is declared dead.
**ip ospf message-digest-key**

Enable OSPF MD5 authentication and send an OSPF message digest key on the interface.

### S6000–ON

**Syntax**

```
ip ospf message-digest-key keyid md5 key
```

To delete a key, use the `no ip ospf message-digest-key keyid` command.

**Parameters**

- `keyid` Enter a number as the key ID. The range is from 1 to 255.
- `key` Enter a continuous character string as the password.

**Defaults**

No MD5 authentication is configured.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1(0.0)</td>
<td>Included usage information on maximum number of digest keys per interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-6.1.1.</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

You can configure a maximum of six digest keys on an interface. Of the available six digest keys, the switches select the MD5 key that is common. The remaining MD5 keys are unused.

To change to a different key on the interface, enable the new key while the old key is still enabled. Dell Networking OS sends two packets: the first packet authenticated with the old key and the second packet authenticated with the new key. This process ensures that the neighbors learn the new key and communication is not disrupted by keeping the old key enabled.
After the reply is received and the new key is authenticated, delete the old key. Dell recommends keeping only one key per interface.

**NOTE:** The MD5 secret is stored as plain text in the configuration file with service password encryption. Write down or otherwise record the key. You cannot learn the key once it is configured. Use caution when changing the key.

### ip ospf mtu-ignore

Disable OSPF MTU mismatch detection upon receipt of database description (DBD) packets.

#### S6000–ON

**Syntax**

```
ip ospf mtu-ignore
```

To return to the default, use the **no ip ospf mtu-ignore** command.

**Defaults**

Enabled.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ip ospf network

Set the network type for the interface.

S6000–ON

Syntax

ip ospf network {broadcast | point-to-point}

To return to the default, use the no ip ospf network command.

Parameters

broadcast

Enter the keyword broadcast to designate the interface as part of a broadcast network.

point-to-point

Enter the keywords point-to-point to designate the interface as part of a point-to-point network.

Defaults

Broadcast.

Command Modes

ROUTER OSPF

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ip ospf priority

To determine the designated router for the OSPF network, set the priority of the interface.

S6000–ON

Syntax

ip ospf priority number

To return to the default setting, use the no ip ospf priority command.

Parameters

number Enter a number as the priority. The range is from 0 to 255. The default is 1.

Defaults

1

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.

9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.

9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.

9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.

8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.

8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.

8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.

7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.

7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.

pre-6.1.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information

Setting a priority of 0 makes the router ineligible for election as a designated router or backup designated router.

Use this command for interfaces connected to multi-access networks, not point-to-point networks.
**ip ospf retransmit-interval**

Set the retransmission time between lost link state advertisements (LSAs) for adjacencies belonging to the interface.

### S6000-ON

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ip ospf retransmit-interval seconds
```

To return to the default values, use the `no ip ospf retransmit-interval` command.

**Parameters**

- **seconds**
  
  Enter the number of seconds as the interval between retransmission. The range is from 1 to 3600. The default is **5 seconds**.

  This interval must be greater than the expected round-trip time for a packet to travel between two routers.

**Defaults**

- **5 seconds**

**Command Modes**

- INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant [Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide](https://www.dell.com/support/article/sln311043).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre- 6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Set the time interval to a number large enough to prevent unnecessary retransmissions.
ip ospf transmit-delay

To send a link state update packet on the interface, set the estimated time elapsed.

S6000–ON

Syntax

```
ip ospf transmit-delay seconds
```

To return to the default value, use the `no ip ospf transmit-delay` command.

Parameters

- `seconds` Enter the number of seconds as the interval between retransmission. The range is from 1 to 3600. The default is 1 second.
  
  This value must be greater than the transmission and propagation delays for the interface.

Defaults

1 second

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**log-adjacency-changes**

To send a Syslog message about changes in the OSPF adjacency state, set Dell Networking OS.

### S6000–ON

**Syntax**

```
log-adjacency-changes
```

To disable the Syslog messages, use the `no log-adjacency-changes` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

ROUTER OSPF

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**maximum-paths**

Enable the software to forward packets over multiple paths.

### S6000–ON

**Syntax**

```
maximum-paths number
```

Enable the software to forward packets over multiple paths.
To disable packet forwarding over multiple paths, use the `no maximum-paths` command.

**Parameters**

- `number`  
  Specify the number of paths. The range for OSPFv2 is from 1 to 64. The default for OSPFv2 is 4 paths. The range for OSPFv3 is from 1 to 64. The default for OSPFv3 is 8 paths.

**Defaults**

- 4

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER OSPF for OSPFv2
- ROUTER OSPFv3 for OSPFv3

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced support for OSPFv3 on the S4810 and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre- 6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**mib-binding**

Enable this OSPF process ID to manage the SNMP traps and process SNMP queries.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**

```
mib-binding
```

To mib-binding on this OSPF process, use the `no mib-binding` command.

**Defaults**

- none.
Command Modes
- ROUTER OSPF

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced to all platforms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
This command is either enabled or disabled. If no OSPF process is identified as the MIB manager, the first OSPF process is used.

If an OSPF process has been selected, it must be disabled prior to assigning new process ID the MIB responsibility.

network area

Define which interfaces run OSPF and the OSPF area for those interfaces.

**S6000-ON**

Syntax
```
network ip-address mask area area-id
```

To disable an OSPF area, use the no network ip-address mask area area-id command.

Parameters
- **ip-address**: Specify a primary or secondary address in dotted decimal format. The primary address is required before adding the secondary address.
- **mask**: Enter a network mask in /prefix format. (/x)
- **area-id**: Enter the OSPF area ID as either a decimal value or in a valid IP address. Decimal value range is from 0 to 65535. IP address format is dotted decimal format A.B.C.D.

| NOTE: If the area ID is smaller than 65535, it is converted to a decimal value. |
| For example, if you use an area ID of 0.0.0.1, it is converted to 1. |
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced to all platforms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

To enable OSPF on an interface, the `network area` command must include, in its range of addresses, the primary IP address of an interface.

**NOTE:** An interface can be attached only to a single OSPF area.

If you delete all the network area commands for Area 0, the `show ip ospf` command output does not list Area 0.

```
passive-interface
```

Suppress both receiving and sending routing updates on an interface.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**

```
passive-interface {default | interface}
```

To enable both the receiving and sending routing, use the `no passive-interface interface` command.

To return all OSPF interfaces (current and future) to active, use the `no passive-interface default` command.

**Parameters**

- **default**
  - Enter the keyword `default` to make all OSPF interfaces (current and future) passive.

- **interface**
  - Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.

- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
- For a VLAN, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER OSPF

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Modified to include the keyword default.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre- 6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Although the passive interface does not send or receive routing updates, the network on that interface is still included in OSPF updates sent using other interfaces.

The **default** keyword sets all interfaces as passive. You can then configure individual interfaces, where adjacencies are desired, using the **no passive-interface interface** command. The no form of this command is inserted into the configuration for individual interfaces when the no passive-interface interface command is issued while passive-interface default is configured.

This command behavior has changed as follows:

- **passive-interface interface**
  - The previous no passive-interface interface is removed from the running configuration.
  - The ABR status for the router is updated.
  - Save passive-interface interface into the running configuration.
- **passive-interface default**
  - All present and future OSPF interfaces are marked as passive.
• Any adjacency is explicitly terminated from all OSPF interfaces.
• All previous passive-interface interface commands are removed from the running configuration.
• All previous no passive-interface interface commands are removed from the running configuration.

no passive-interface interface

• Remove the interface from the passive list.
• The ABR status for the router is updated.
• If passive-interface default is specified, then save no passive-interface interface into the running configuration.

No passive-interface default

• Clear everything and revert to the default behavior.
• All previously marked passive interfaces are removed.
• May update ABR status.

On configuring suppression using the passive-interface command, the state of the OSPF neighbor does not change to INIT; instead, the state of the OSPF neighbor changes to DOWN after the dead-timer expires.

redistribute

Redistribute information from another routing protocol throughout the OSPF process.

S6000–ON

Syntax

redistribute {connected | isis | ospf | rip | static} [metric metric-value | metric-type type-value] [route-map map-name] [tag tag-value]

To disable redistribution, use the no redistribute {connected | isis | rip | static} command.

Parameters

- **connected**
  - Enter the keyword connected to specify that information from active routes on interfaces is redistributed.
- **isis**
  - Enter the keyword isis to specify that ISO IS-IS information is redistributed.
- **ospf**
  - Enter the keyword ospf to specify that information corresponding to OSPF is redistributed.
- **rip**
  - Enter the keyword rip to specify that RIP routing information is redistributed.
- **static**
  - Enter the keyword static to specify that information from static routes is redistributed.
- **metric metric-value**
  - Enter the keyword metric then a number. The range is from 0 (zero) to 16777214.
- **metric-type type-value**
  - Enter the keywords metric-type then one of the following:
    - 1 = OSPF External type 1
    - 2 = OSPF External type 2
- **route-map map-name**
  - Enter the keywords route-map then the name of the route map.
tag tag-value  

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword tag then a number. The range is from 0 to 4294967295.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

ROUTER OSPF

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre- 6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

To redistribute the default route (0.0.0.0/0), configure the default-information originate command. Despite removing an OSPF process globally, the OSPF process is not completely removed from the BGP configuration.

**Related Commands**

- **default-information originate** — generate a default route into the OSPF routing domain.

---

**redistribute bgp**

Redistribute BGP routing information throughout the OSPF instance.

**S6000–ON**

**Syntax**

redistribute bgp as number [metric metric-value] | [metric-type type-value] | [tag tag-value]

To disable redistribution, use the no redistribute bgp as number [metric metric-value] | [metric-type type-value] [route-map map-name] [tag tag-value] command.
Enter the autonomous system number. The range is from 1 to 65535.

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword metric then the metric-value number. The range is from 0 to 16777214.

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords metric-type then one of the following:
  - 1 = for OSPF External type 1
  - 2 = for OSPF External type 2

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords route-map then the name of the route map.

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword tag to set the tag for routes redistributed into OSPF. The range is from 0 to 4294967295.

None

ROUTER OSPF

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking
OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.3</td>
<td>Added Route Map for BGP Redistribution to OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Added the keyword default.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre- 6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**redistribute isis**
Redistribute IS-IS routing information throughout the OSPF instance.

**S6000–ON**

**Syntax**

```plaintext
redistribute isis [tag] [level-1 | level-1-2 | level-2] [metric metric-value | metric-type type-value] [route-map map-name] [tag tag-value]
```

To disable redistribution, use the no redistribute isis [tag] [level-1 | level-1-2 | level-2] [metric metric-value | metric-type type-value] [route-map map-name] [tag tag-value] command.

**Parameters**

- **tag** (OPTIONAL) Enter the name of the IS-IS routing process.
- **level-1** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords level-1 to redistribute only IS-IS Level-1 routes.
- **level-1-2** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords level-1-2 to redistribute both IS-IS Level-1 and Level-2 routes.
- **level-2** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords level-2 to redistribute only IS-IS Level-2 routes.
- **metric** metric-value (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword metric then a number. The range is from 0 (zero) to 4294967295.
- **metric-type** type-value (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords metric-type then one of the following:
  - 1 = for OSPF External type 1
  - 2 = for OSPF External type 2
- **route-map** map-name (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords route-map then the name of the route map.
- **tag** tag-value (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword tag to set the tag for routes redistributed into OSPF. The range is from 0 to 4294967295.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER OSPF

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
**router-id**

To configure a fixed router ID, use this command.

**S6000–ON**

```
Syntax
router-id ip-address

Parameters

- **ip-address**
  
  Enter the router ID in the IP address format.

Defaults

None.

Command Modes

ROUTER OSPF

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**router ospf**

To configure an OSPF instance, enter ROUTER OSPF mode.

### S6000–ON

**Syntax**

```
router ospf process-id
```

To clear an OSPF instance, use the `no router ospf process-id` command.

**Parameters**

- `process-id`  
  Enter a number for the OSPF instance. The range is from 1 to 65535.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

You can configure an arbitrary value in the IP address format for each router. However, each router ID must be unique. If you use this command on an OSPF router process, which is already active (that is, has neighbors), a prompt reminding you that changing the router-id brings down the existing OSPF adjacency. The new router ID is effective at the next reload.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf)# router ospf 100
Dell(conf-router_ospf)#router-id 1.1.1.1
Changing router-id will bring down existing OSPF adjacency [y/n]:
Dell(conf-router_ospf)# show config
!
router ospf 100
router-id 1.1.1.1
Dell(conf-router_ospf)# no router-id
Changing router-id will bring down existing OSPF adjacency [y/n]:
Dell#
```
Version Description
9.1(0.0) Added support for OSPFv3 on the S4810 and Z9000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.1.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
You must have an IP address assigned to an interface to enter ROUTER OSPF mode and configure OSPF.

Example
Dell(conf)# router ospf 2
Dell(conf-router_ospf)#

show config

Display the non-default values in the current OSPF configuration.

S6000-ON

Syntax
show config

Command Modes
ROUTER OSPF

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
**show ip ospf**

Display information on the OSPF process configured on the switch.

**S6000-ON**

Syntax: `show ip ospf [process-id | vrf vrf name]`

**Parameters**

- `process-id`: Enter the OSPF Process ID to show a specific process. If no Process ID is entered, command applies only to the first OSPF process.
- `vrf vrf name`: Show only the OSPF information tied to the VRF process.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Added output for LSA throttling timers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.9(1.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Added support of Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added the <code>process-id</code> option, in support of Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version  Description
7.6.1.0     Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0     Introduced on the C-Series.
pre- 6.1.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
If you delete all the network area commands for Area 0, the `show ip ospf` command output does not list Area 0.

The following describes the `show ip ospf` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line Beginning with</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Routing Process...&quot;</td>
<td>Displays the OSPF process ID and the IP address associated with the process ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Supports only...&quot;</td>
<td>Displays the number of Type of Service (TOS) routes supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;SPF schedule...&quot;</td>
<td>Displays the delay and hold time configured for this process ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Convergence Level&quot;</td>
<td>Displays the intervals set for LSA transmission and acceptance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Number of...&quot;</td>
<td>Displays the number and type of areas configured for this process ID.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example
```
Dell# show ip ospf 10
Routing Process ospf 10 with ID 1.1.1.1 Virtual router default-vrf
Supports only single TOS (TOS0) routes
SPF schedule delay 5 secs, Hold time between two SPF's 10 secs
Convergence Level 0
Min LSA origination 0 msec, Min LSA arrival 1000 msec
Min LSA hold time 5000 msec, Max LSA wait time 5000 msec
Number of area in this router is 1, normal 1 stub 0 nssa 0
  Area BACKBONE (0)
    Number of interface in this area is 1
    SPF algorithm executed 205 times
    Area ranges are
Dell#
```

Related Commands
- `show ip ospf database` — display information about the OSPF routes configured.
- `show ip ospf interface` — display the OSPF interfaces configured.
- `show ip ospf neighbor` — display the OSPF neighbors configured.

**show ip ospf asbr**

Display all autonomous system boundary router (ASBR) routers visible to OSPF.

**S6000–ON**

**Syntax**
```
show ip ospf [process-id | vrf vrf-name] asbr
```

1080  Open Shortest Path First (OSPFv2 and OSPFv3)
Parameters

process-id

Enter the OSPF Process ID to show a specific process. If no Process ID is entered, command applies only to the first OSPF process.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 Added support of Multi-Process OSPF.
7.8.1.0 Added the process-id option, in support of Multi-Process OSPF.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series and E-Series.

Usage Information

To isolate problems with external routes, use this command. In OSPF, external routes are calculated by adding the LSA cost to the cost of reaching the ASBR router. If an external route does not have the correct cost, use this command to determine if the path to the originating router is correct. The display output is not sorted in any order.

NOTE: ASBRs that are not in directly connected areas are also displayed.

You can determine if an ASBR is in a directly connected area (or not) by the flags. For ASBRs in a directly connected area, E flags are set. In the following example, router 1.1.1.1 is in a directly connected area since the Flag is E/-/-/-/. For remote ASBRs, the E flag is clear (-/-/-/-).

Example

Dell# show ip ospf lasbr

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RouterID</th>
<th>Flags</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Nexthop</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.3.3.3</td>
<td>-/-/-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10.0.0.2</td>
<td>Te 1/1/1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.1.1</td>
<td>E/-/-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.0.0.0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dell#
show ip ospf database

Display all LSA information. If you do not enable OSPF on the switch, no output is generated.

S6000–ON

Syntax

show ip ospf process-id [vrf vrf-name] database [database-summary]

Parameters

- **process-id**: Enter the OSPF Process ID to show a specific process. If no Process ID is entered, command applies only to the first OSPF process.
- **vrf vrf-name**: Enter the keyword vrf and then the name of the VRF to view LSA information on OSPF processes corresponding to that VRF.
- **database-summary**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords database-summary to display the number of LSA types in each area and the total number of LSAs.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support of Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The following describes the `show ip ospf process-id database` command shown in the following example.
### Field Description

**Link ID**  
Identifies the router ID.

**ADV Router**  
Identifies the advertising router’s ID.

**Age**  
Displays the link state age.

**Seq#**  
Identifies the link state sequence number. This number allows you to identify old or duplicate link state advertisements.

**Checksum**  
Displays the Fletcher checksum of an LSA’s complete contents.

**Link count**  
Displays the number of interfaces for that router.

### Example

```
Dell> show ip ospf 1 database

OSPF Router with ID (11.1.2.1) (Process ID 1)
  Router (Area 0.0.0.0)
  Link ID      ADV Router   Age  Seq#       Checksum Link count
  11.1.2.1     11.1.2.1     673  0x80000005 0x707e   2
  13.1.1.1     13.1.1.1     676  0x80000097 0x1035   2
  192.68.135.2 192.68.135.2 1419 0x80000294 0x9cb7  1

  Network (Area 0.0.0.0)
  Link ID      ADV Router   Age  Seq#       Checksum
  10.2.3.2     13.1.1.1     676  0x80000003 0x6592
  10.2.4.2     192.68.135.2 908  0x80000055 0x683e

  Type-5 AS External
  Link ID      ADV Router   Age  Seq#       Checksum Tag
  0.0.0.0      192.68.135.2 908  0x80000052 0xebb3  100
  10.1.1.0     11.1.2.1     718  0x80000002 0x9012   0
  10.1.2.0     11.1.2.1     718  0x80000002 0x9012   0
  10.2.2.0     11.1.2.1     718  0x80000002 0x9012   0
  10.2.3.0     11.1.2.1     718  0x80000002 0x9012   0
  10.2.4.0     13.1.1.1     1184 0x80000068 0x45db  0
  11.1.1.0     11.1.2.1     718  0x80000002 0x831e   0
  11.1.2.0     11.1.2.1     718  0x80000002 0x831e   0
  12.1.2.0     192.68.135.2 1663 0x80000054 0xd8d6   0
  13.1.1.0     13.1.1.1     1192 0x8000006b 0x2718   0
  13.1.2.0     13.1.1.1     1184 0x8000006b 0x1c22   0
  172.16.1.0   13.1.1.1     148  0x8000006d 0x533b   0

Dell>
```

### Related Commands

- `show ip ospf database asbr-summary` — display only ASBR summary LSA information.

### show ip ospf database asbr-summary

Display information about autonomous system (AS) boundary LSAs.

### S6000-ON

#### Syntax

```
show ip ospf [process-id | vrf vrf-name] database asbr-summary [link-state-id] [adv-router ip-address]
```

#### Parameters

- `process-id`  
Enter the OSPF Process ID to show a specific process. If no Process ID is entered, command applies only to the first OSPF process.
(OPTIONAL) Specify LSA ID in dotted decimal format. The LSA ID value depends on the LSA type, and it can be one of the following:

- the network’s IP address for Type 3 LSAs or Type 5 LSAs
- the router’s OSPF router ID for Type 1 LSAs or Type 4 LSAs
- the default destination (0.0.0.0) for Type 5 LSAs

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords adv-router and the ip-address to display only the LSA information about that router.

Command Modes
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.1.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
The following describes the show ip ospf database asbr-summary command shown in the following example.

Field Description
LS Age Displays the LSA’s age.
Options Displays the optional capabilities available on router. The following options can be found in this item:

- TOS-capability or No TOS-capability is displayed depending on whether the router can support Type of Service.
- DC or No DC is displayed depending on whether the originating router can support OSPF over demand circuits.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• E or No E is displayed on whether the originating router can accept AS External LSAs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS Type</td>
<td>Displays the LSA’s type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link State ID</td>
<td>Displays the Link State ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising Router</td>
<td>Identifies the advertising router’s ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checksum</td>
<td>Displays the Fletcher checksum of the LSA’s complete contents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>Displays the length in bytes of the LSA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Mask</td>
<td>Displays the network mask implemented on the area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOS</td>
<td>Displays the Type of Service (TOS) options. Option 0 is the only option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>Displays the LSA metric.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

Dell# show ip ospf 100 database asbr-summary

```
OSPF Router with ID (1.1.1.10) (Process ID 100)

Summary Asbr (Area 0.0.0.0)
LS age: 1437
Options: (No TOS-capability, No DC, E)
LS type: Summary Asbr
Link State ID: 103.1.50.1
Advertising Router: 1.1.1.10
LS Seq Number: 0x8000000f
Checksum: 0x8221
Length: 28
Network Mask: /0
  TOS: 0 Metric: 2

LS age: 473
Options: (No TOS-capability, No DC, E)
LS type: Summary Asbr
Link State ID: 104.1.50.1
Advertising Router: 1.1.1.10
LS Seq Number: 0x80000010
Checksum: 0x4198
Length: 28
--More--
```

**Related Commands**

- `show ip ospf database` — display OSPF database information.

**show ip ospf database external**

Display information on the AS external (type 5) LSAs.

**Syntax**

```
show ip ospf [process-id | vrf vrf-name] database external [link-state-id] [adv-router ip-address]
```
### Parameters

- **process-id**: Enter the OSPF Process ID to show a specific process. If no Process ID is entered, command applies only to the first OSPF process.
- **vrf vrf-name**: Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to view information on AS external LSAs corresponding to the OSPF processes that are tied to a specific VRF.
- **link-state-id**: (OPTIONAL) Specify LSA ID in dotted decimal format. The LSA ID value depends on the LSA type, and it can be one of the following:
  - the network’s IP address for Type 3 LSAs or Type 5 LSAs
  - the router’s OSPF router ID for Type 1 LSAs or Type 4 LSAs
  - the default destination (0.0.0.0) for Type 5 LSAs
- **adv-router ip-address**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `adv-router` and the ip-address to display only the LSA information about that router.

### Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

The following describes the `show ip ospf process-id database external` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LS Age</td>
<td>Displays the LSA’s age.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Options  | Displays the optional capabilities available on router. The following options can be found in this item:
**Field** | **Description**
---|---
- TOS-capability or No TOS-capability is displayed depending on whether the router can support Type of Service.
- DC or No DC is displayed depending on whether the originating router can support OSPF over demand circuits.
- E or No E is displayed on whether the originating router can accept AS External LSAs.

**LS Type**
Displays the LSA’s type.

**Link State ID**
Displays the Link State ID.

**Advertising Router**
Identifies the router ID of the LSA’s originating router.

**LS Seq Number**
Identifies the link state sequence number. This number enables you to identify old or duplicate LSAs.

**Checksum**
Displays the Fletcher checksum of the LSA’s complete contents.

**Length**
Displays the length in bytes of the LSA.

**Network Mask**
Displays the network mask implemented on the area.

**Metrics Type**
Displays the external type.

**TOS**
Displays the Type of Service (TOS) options. Option 0 is the only option.

**Metric**
Displays the LSA metric.

**Forward Address**
Identifies the address of the forwarding router. Data traffic is forwarded to this router. If the forwarding address is 0.0.0.0, data traffic is forwarded to the originating router.

**External Route Tag**
Displays the 32-bit field attached to each external route. The OSPF protocol does not use this field, but you can use the field for external route management.

**Example**
Dell# show ip ospf 1 database external

```
OSPF Router with ID (20.20.20.5) (Process ID 1)

Type-5 AS External
LS age: 612
Options: (No TOS-capability, No DC, E)
LS type: Type-5 AS External
Link State ID: 12.12.12.2
Advertising Router: 20.31.3.1
LS Seq Number: 0x80000007
Checksum: 0x4cde
Length: 36
Network Mask: /32
  Metrics Type: 2
  TOS: 0
  Metrics: 25
  Forward Address: 0.0.0.0
  External Route Tag: 43

LS age: 1868
Options: (No TOS-capability, DC)
LS type: Type-5 AS External
Link State ID: 24.216.12.0
Advertising Router: 20.20.20.8
LS Seq Number: 0x80000005
Checksum: 0xa00e
Length: 36
Network Mask: /24
  Metrics Type: 2
  TOS: 0
```
show ip ospf database network

Display the network (type 2) LSA information.

Syntax

```
show ip ospf [process-id] database network [link-state-id] [adv-router ip-address]
```

Parameters

- **process-id**
  - Enter the OSPF Process ID to show a specific process. If no Process ID is entered, command applies only to the first OSPF process.

- **link-state-id**
  - (OPTIONAL) Specify LSA ID in dotted decimal format. The LSA ID value depends on the LSA type, and it can be one of the following:
    - the network’s IP address for Type 3 LSAs or Type 5 LSAs
    - the router’s OSPF router ID for Type 1 LSAs or Type 4 LSAs
    - the default destination (0.0.0.0) for Type 5 LSAs

- **adv-router ip-address**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords adv-router and the ip-address to display only the LSA information about that router.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Version Description

8.3.7.0  Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0   Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.
7.6.1.0   Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0   Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.1.1.1  Introduced on the E-Series.

### Usage Information

The following describes the `show ip ospf process-id database network` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LS Age</td>
<td>Displays the LSA's age.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Displays the optional capabilities available on router. The following options can be found in this item:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS Type</td>
<td>Displays the LSA's type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link State ID</td>
<td>Displays the Link State ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising Router</td>
<td>Identifies the router ID of the LSA's originating router.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checksum</td>
<td>Identifies the link state sequence number. This number enables you to identify old or duplicate LSAs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>Displays the Fletcher checksum of an LSA's complete contents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Mask</td>
<td>Displays the length in bytes of the LSA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attached Router</td>
<td>Identifies the IP address of routers attached to the network.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Example

```
Dell# show ip ospf 1 data network

OSPF Router with ID (20.20.20.5) (Process ID 1)

    Network (Area 0.0.0.0)
        LS age: 1372
        Options: (No TOS-capability, DC, E)
        LS type: Network
        Link State ID: 202.10.10.2
        Advertising Router: 20.20.20.8
        LS Seq Number: 0x80000006
        Checksum: 0xa35
        Length: 36
        Network Mask: /24
        Attached Router: 20.20.20.8
        Attached Router: 20.20.20.9
        Attached Router: 20.20.20.7

    Network (Area 0.0.0.1)
        LS age: 252
        Options: (TOS-capability, No DC, E)
        LS type: Network
```
Link State ID: 192.10.10.2
Advertising Router: 192.10.10.2
LS Seq Number: 0x80000007
Checksum: 0x4309
Length: 36
Network Mask: /24
  Attached Router: 192.10.10.2
  Attached Router: 20.20.20.1
  Attached Router: 20.20.20.5

Dell#

Related Commands
  - show ip ospf database — display OSPF database information.

show ip ospf database nssa-external

Display NSSA-External (type 7) LSA information.

Syntax
  
  show ip ospf [process-id | vrf vrf-name ] database nssa-external [link-state-id] [adv-router ip-address]

Parameters
  - **process-id**
    
    Enter the OSPF Process ID to show a specific process. If no Process ID is entered, command applies only to the first OSPF process.
  
  - **vrf vrf-name**
    
    Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to view NSSA-External LSA information corresponding to the OSPF process that is tied to a specific VRF.
  
  - **link-state-id**
    
    (OPTIONAL) Specify LSA ID in dotted decimal format. The LSA ID value depends on the LSA type, and it can be one of the following:
    
    - the network’s IP address for Type 3 LSAs or Type 5 LSAs
    - the router’s OSPF router ID for Type 1 LSAs or Type 4 LSAs
    - the default destination (0.0.0.0) for Type 5 LSAs

  - **adv-router ip-address**
    
    (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords adv-router and the ip-address to display only the LSA information about that router.

Command Modes
  - EXEC
  - EXEC Privilege

Command History
  
  This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show ip ospf database opaque-area

Display the opaque-area (type 10) LSA information.

Syntax
show ip ospf [process-id | vrf vrf-name] database opaque-area [link-state-id] [adv-router ip-address]

Parameters
process-id Enter the OSPF Process ID to show a specific process. If no Process ID is entered, command applies only to the first OSPF process.

vrf vrf-name Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to view opaque-area LSA information corresponding to the OSPF process that is tied to a specific VRF.

link-state-id (OPTIONAL) Specify LSA ID in dotted decimal format. The LSA ID value depends on the LSA type, and it can be one of the following:

- the network’s IP address for Type 3 LSAs or Type 5 LSAs
- the router’s OSPF router ID for Type 1 LSAs or Type 4 LSAs
- the default destination (0.0.0.0) for Type 5 LSAs

adv-router ip-address (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords adv-router and the ip-address to display only the LSA information about that router.

Command Modes
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege
**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The following describes the `show ip ospf process-id database opaque-area` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LS Age</td>
<td>Displays the LSA’s age.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Displays the optional capabilities available on router. The following options can be found in this item:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• TOS-capability or No TOS-capability is displayed depending on whether the router can support Type of Service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• DC or No DC is displayed depending on whether the originating router can support OSPF over demand circuits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• E or No E is displayed on whether the originating router can accept AS External LSAs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS Type</td>
<td>Displays the LSA’s type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link State ID</td>
<td>Displays the Link State ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising Router</td>
<td>Identifies the advertising router’s ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checksum</td>
<td>Displays the Fletcher checksum of the LSA’s complete contents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>Displays the length in bytes of the LSA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opaque Type</td>
<td>Displays the Opaque type field (the first 8 bits of the Link State ID).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opaque ID</td>
<td>Displays the Opaque type-specific ID (the remaining 24 bits of the Link State ID).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell> show ip ospf 1 database opaque-area

OSPF Router with ID (3.3.3.3) (Process ID 1)
```
Type-10 Opaque Link Area (Area 0)

LS age: 1133
Options: (No TOS-capability, No DC, E)
LS type: Type-10 Opaque Link Area
Link State ID: 1.0.0.1
Advertising Router: 10.16.1.160
LS Seq Number: 0x80000416
Checksum: 0x376
Length: 28
Opaque Type: 1
Opaque ID: 1
Unable to display opaque data

LS age: 833
Options: (No TOS-capability, No DC, E)
LS type: Type-10 Opaque Link Area
Link State ID: 1.0.0.2
Advertising Router: 10.16.1.160
LS Seq Number: 0x80000002
Checksum: 0x19c2

Related Commands
- `show ip ospf database` — display OSPF database information.

**show ip ospf database opaque-as**

Display the opaque-as (type 11) LSA information.

**Syntax**

```
show ip ospf process-id database opaque-as [link-state-id] [adv-router ip-address]
```

**Parameters**

- `process-id`:
Enter the OSPF Process ID to show a specific process. If no Process ID is entered, command applies only to the first OSPF process.

- `link-state-id`:
(Optional) Specify LSA ID in dotted decimal format. The LSA ID value depends on the LSA type, and it can be one of the following:
  - the network’s IP address for Type 3 LSAs or Type 5 LSAs
  - the router’s OSPF router ID for Type 1 LSAs or Type 4 LSAs
  - the default destination (0.0.0.0) for Type 5 LSAs

- `adv-router ip-address`:
(Optional) Enter the keywords adv-router and the ip-address to display only the LSA information about that router.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
Version Description
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.1.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.

Related Commands
- show ip ospf database — display OSPF database information.

**show ip ospf database opaque-link**

Display the opaque-link (type 9) LSA information.

**Syntax**

```
show ip ospf [process-id | vrf vrf-name] database opaque-link [link-state-id] [adv-router ip-address]
```

**Parameters**

- `process-id` Enter the OSPF Process ID to show a specific process. If no Process ID is entered, command applies only to the first OSPF process.
- `vrf vrf-name` Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to view opaque-link LSA information corresponding to the OSPF process that is tied to a specific VRF.
- `link-state-id` (OPTIONAL) Specify LSA ID in dotted decimal format. The LSA ID value depends on the LSA type, and it can be one of the following:
  - the network’s IP address for Type 3 LSAs or Type 5 LSAs
  - the router’s OSPF router ID for Type 1 LSAs or Type 4 LSAs
  - the default destination (0.0.0.0) for Type 5 LSAs
- `adv-router ip-address` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords adv-router then the IP address of an Advertising Router to display only the LSA information about that router.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

### Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Commands
- `show ip ospf database` — display OSPF database information.

## show ip ospf database router
Display the router (type 1) LSA information.

### Syntax
```
show ip ospf [process-id | vrf vrf-name] database router [link-state-id] [adv-router ip-address]
```

### Parameters
- **process-id**
  - Enter the OSPF Process ID to show a specific process. If no Process ID is entered, command applies only to the first OSPF process.
- **vrf vrf-name**
  - Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to view the router LSA information corresponding to the OSPF process that is tied to a specific VRF.
- **link-state-id**
  - (OPTIONAL) Specify LSA ID in dotted decimal format. The LSA ID value depends on the LSA type, and it can be one of the following:
    - the network’s IP address for Type 3 LSAs or Type 5 LSAs
    - the router’s OSPF router ID for Type 1 LSAs or Type 4 LSAs
    - the default destination (0.0.0.0) for Type 5 LSAs
adv-router ip-address  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords adv-router followed by the IP address of an Advertising Router to display only the LSA information about that router.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.20</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The following describes the show ip ospf process-id database router command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LS Age</td>
<td>Displays the LSA age.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Displays the optional capabilities available on router. The following options can be found in this item:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS Type</td>
<td>Displays the LSA type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link State ID</td>
<td>Displays the Link State ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising Router</td>
<td>Identifies the router ID of the LSA's originating router.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS Seq Number</td>
<td>Displays the link state sequence number. This number detects duplicate or old LSAs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checksum</td>
<td>Displays the Fletcher checksum of an LSA’s complete contents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>Displays the length in bytes of the LSA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Links</td>
<td>Displays the number of active links to the type of router (Area Border Router or AS Boundary Router) listed in the previous line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link connected to:</td>
<td>Identifies the type of network to which the router is connected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Link ID)</td>
<td>Identifies the link type and address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Link Data)</td>
<td>Identifies the router interface address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of TOS Metric</td>
<td>Lists the number of TOS metrics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOS 0 Metric</td>
<td>Lists the number of TOS 0 metrics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```plaintext
Dell# show ip ospf 100 database router

OSPF Router with ID (1.1.1.10) (Process ID 100)

  Router (Area 0)

  LS age: 967
  Options: (No TOS-capability, No DC, E)
  LS type: Router
  Link State ID: 1.1.1.10
  Advertising Router: 1.1.1.10
  LS Seq Number: 0x8000012f
  Checksum: 0x3357
  Length: 144
  AS Boundary Router
  Area Border Router
  Number of Links: 10

  Link connected to: a Transit Network
    (Link ID) Designated Router address: 192.68.129.1
    (Link Data) Router Interface address: 192.68.129.1
    Number of TOS metric: 0
    TOS 0 Metric: 1

  Link connected to: a Transit Network
    (Link ID) Designated Router address: 192.68.130.1
    (Link Data) Router Interface address: 192.68.130.1
    Number of TOS metric: 0
    TOS 0 Metric: 1

  Link connected to: a Transit Network
    (Link ID) Designated Router address: 192.68.142.2
    (Link Data) Router Interface address: 192.68.142.2
    Number of TOS metric: 0
    TOS 0 Metric: 1

  Link connected to: a Transit Network
    (Link ID) Designated Router address: 192.68.141.2
    (Link Data) Router Interface address: 192.68.141.2
    Number of TOS metric: 0
    TOS 0 Metric: 1

  Link connected to: a Transit Network
    (Link ID) Designated Router address: 192.68.140.2
    (Link Data) Router Interface address: 192.68.140.2
    Number of TOS metric: 0
    TOS 0 Metric: 1
```
Link connected to: a Stub Network
(Link ID) Network/subnet number: 11.1.5.0
--More--

Related Commands
• show ip ospf database — display OSPF database information.

show ip ospf database summary

Display the network summary (type 3) LSA routing information.

Syntax
show ip ospf [process-id | vrf vrf-name] database summary [link-state-id]
[adv-router ip-address]

Parameters
process-id
Enter the OSPF Process ID to show a specific process. If no Process ID is entered, command applies only to the first OSPF process.

vrf vrf-name
Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to view LSA routing information corresponding to the OSPF process that is tied to a specific VRF.

link-state-id
(Optional) Specify LSA ID in dotted decimal format. The LSA ID value depends on the LSA type, and it can be one of the following:

• the network’s IP address for Type 3 LSAs or Type 5 LSAs
• the router’s OSPF router ID for Type 1 LSAs or Type 4 LSAs
• the default destination (0.0.0.0) for Type 5 LSAs

adv-router ip-address
(Optional) Enter the keywords adv-router then the IP address of an Advertising Router to display only the LSA information about that router.

Command Modes
• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
Version | Description
--- | ---
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 | Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.1.1.1 | Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information

The following describes the `show ip ospf process-id database summary` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LS Age</td>
<td>Displays the LSA age.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Displays the optional capabilities available on router. The following options can be found in this item:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• TOS-capability or No TOS-capability is displayed depending on whether the router can support Type of Service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• DC or No DC is displayed depending on whether the originating router can support OSPF over demand circuits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• E or No E is displayed on whether the originating router can accept AS External LSAs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS Type</td>
<td>Displays the LSA type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link State ID</td>
<td>Displays the Link State ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising Router</td>
<td>Identifies the router ID of the LSA’s originating router.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS Seq Number</td>
<td>Displays the link state sequence number. This number allows you to identify old or duplicate LSAs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checksum</td>
<td>Displays the Fletcher checksum of an LSA’s complete contents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>Displays the length in bytes of the LSA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Mask</td>
<td>Displays the network mask implemented on the area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOS</td>
<td>Displays the TOS options. Option 0 is the only option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>Displays the LSA metrics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell# show ip ospf 100 database summary

OSPF Router with ID (1.1.1.10) (Process ID 100)

Summary Network (Area 0.0.0.0)

LS age: 1551
Options: (No TOS-capability, DC, E)
LS type: Summary Network
Link State ID: 192.68.16.0
Advertising Router: 192.68.16.17.1
LS Seq Number: 0x80000054
Checksum: 0xb5a2
Length: 28
Network Mask: /24
  TOS: 0 Metric: 1
```
LS age: 9
Options: (No TOS-capability, No DC, E)
LS type: Summary Network
Link State ID: 192.68.32.0
Advertising Router: 1.1.1.10
LS Seq Number: 0x80000016
Checksum: 0x987c
Length: 28
Network Mask: /24
  TOS: 0 Metric: 1

LS age: 7
Options: (No TOS-capability, No DC, E)
LS type: Summary Network
Link State ID: 192.68.33.0
Advertising Router: 1.1.1.10
LS Seq Number: 0x80000016
Checksum: 0x1241
Length: 28
Network Mask: /26
  TOS: 0 Metric: 1

Dell#

**Related Commands**

- `show ip ospf database` — display OSPF database information.

**show ip ospf interface**

Display the OSPF interfaces configured. If OSPF is not enabled on the switch, no output is generated.

**Syntax**

```
show ip ospf [process-id | vrf vrf-name] interface [interface]
```

**Parameters**

- `process-id`
  - Enter the OSPF Process ID to show a specific process. If no Process ID is entered, command applies only to the first OSPF process.

- `vrf vrf-name`
  - Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to show the OSPF processes that are tied to a specific VRF.

- `interface`
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
    - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
    - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
    - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from 0 to 16383.
    - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
    - For a Null interface, enter the keyword `null` then the Null interface number.
    - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Command Modes**

- `EXEC`
EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The following describes the show ip ospf process-id interface command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GigabitEthernet</td>
<td>This line identifies the interface type slot/port and the status of the OSPF protocol on that interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet Address</td>
<td>This line displays the IP address, network mask and area assigned to this interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process ID</td>
<td>This line displays the OSPF Process ID, Router ID, Network type and cost metric for this interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit Delay</td>
<td>This line displays the interface’s settings for Transmit Delay, State, and Priority. In the State setting, BDR is Backup Designated Router.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designated Router</td>
<td>This line displays the ID of the Designated Router and its interface address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup Designated</td>
<td>This line displays the ID of the Backup Designated Router and its interface address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timer intervals</td>
<td>This line displays the interface’s timer settings for Hello interval, Dead interval, Transmit Delay (Wait), and Retransmit Interval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hello due</td>
<td>This line displays the amount time until the next Hello packet is sent out this interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neighbor Count</td>
<td>This line displays the number of neighbors and adjacent neighbors. Listed below this line are the details about each adjacent neighbor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dell> show ip ospf int

TenGigabitEthernet 1/7/1 is up, line protocol is up
Internet Address 192.168.1.2/30, Area 0.0.0.1
Process ID 1, Router ID 192.168.253.2, Network Type BROADCAST, Cost: 1
Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State DR, Priority 1
Designated Router (ID) 192.168.253.2, Interface address 192.168.1.2
Backup Designated Router (ID) 192.168.253.1, Interface address 192.168.1.1
Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
Hello due in 00:00:02
Neighbor Count is 1, Adjacent neighbor count is 1
Adjacent with neighbor 192.168.253.1 (Backup Designated Router)

TenGigabitEthernet 1/8/1 is up, line protocol is up
Internet Address 192.168.0.1/24, Area 0.0.0.1
Process ID 1, Router ID 192.168.253.2, Network Type BROADCAST, Cost: 1
Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State DROTHER, Priority 1
Designated Router (ID) 192.168.253.5, Interface address 192.168.0.4
Backup Designated Router (ID) 192.168.253.3, Interface address 192.168.0.2
Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
Hello due in 00:00:08
Neighbor Count is 3, Adjacent neighbor count is 2
Adjacent with neighbor 192.168.253.5 (Designated Router)
Adjacent with neighbor 192.168.253.3 (Backup Designated Router)

Loopback 0 is up, line protocol is up
Internet Address 192.168.253.2/32, Area 0.0.0.1
Process ID 1, Router ID 192.168.253.2, Network Type LOOPBACK, Cost: 1
Loopback interface is treated as a stub Host.
Dell>

show ip ospf neighbor

Display the OSPF neighbors connected to the local router.

Syntax

show ip ospf [process-id | vrf vrf-name ] neighbor

Parameters

- **process-id**: Enter the OSPF Process ID to show a specific process. If no Process ID is entered, command applies only to the first OSPF process.
- **vrf vrf-name**: Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to show information corresponding to the OSPF neighbors that are tied to a specific VRF.

Command Modes

- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version | Description
--- | ---
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 | Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.1.1.1 | Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
The following describes the `show ip ospf process-id neighbor` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neighbor ID</td>
<td>Displays the neighbor router ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pri</td>
<td>Displays the priority assigned neighbor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>Displays the OSPF state of the neighbor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dead Time</td>
<td>Displays the expected time until the Dell OS declares the neighbor dead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Displays the IP address of the neighbor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Displays the interface type slot/port information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area</td>
<td>Displays the neighbor’s area (process ID).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example
Dell# show ip ospf 34 neighbor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Neighbor ID</th>
<th>Pri</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Dead Time</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20.20.20.7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>FULL/DR</td>
<td>00:00:32</td>
<td>182.10.10.3</td>
<td>Te 1/1/1</td>
<td>0.0.0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192.10.10.2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>FULL/DR</td>
<td>00:00:37</td>
<td>192.10.10.2</td>
<td>Te 1/2/1</td>
<td>0.0.0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.20.20.1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>FULL/DROTHER</td>
<td>00:00:36</td>
<td>192.10.10.4</td>
<td>Te 1/3/1</td>
<td>0.0.0.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

show ip ospf routes
Display routes OSPF calculates and stores in OSPF RIB.

Syntax
`show ip ospf [process-id | vrf vrf-name] routes`

Parameters
- **process-id**: Enter the OSPF Process ID to show a specific process. If no Process ID is entered, command applies only to the first OSPF process.
Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to show the OSPF RIB information corresponding to the OSPF processes that are tied to a specific VRF.

**Defaults**
None

**Command Modes**
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
This command is useful in isolating routing problems between the OSPF and the RTM. For example, if a route is missing from the RTM/FIB but is visible from the display output of this command, the problem is with downloading the route to the RTM.

This command has the following limitations:

- The display output is sorted by prefixes; intra-area ECMP routes are not displayed together.
- For Type 2 external routes, Type 1 cost is not displayed.

**NOTE:** Starting with Version 9.4(0.0), the loopback IP address advertised to the neighbor is not displayed in the output because they are not accounted as inactive OSPF routes, whereas the loopback IP address is displayed until Dell Networking OS Version 9.3(0.0). Starting with Version 9.4(0.0), the show ip ospf routes command displays the interface and area ID information of connected networks in addition to the other settings, whereas these details are not displayed until Dell Networking OS Version 9.3(0.0). Starting with Version 9.4(0.0), the metric of E2 routes in the output is displayed as an external metric, whereas until Dell Networking OS Version 9.3(0.0), the number of hops to the ASBR for E2 routes are displayed in the output.

**Example**
```
Dell# show ip ospf 100 route

Prefix   Cost Nexthop  Interface Area      Type
1.1.1.1   1  0.0.0.0   Lo 0  0        Intra-Area
```
show ip ospf statistics

Display OSPF statistics.

Syntax

```
show ip ospf [process-id | vrf vrf-name] statistics global | [interface name
(neighbor router-id)]
```

Parameters

```
process-id
vrf vrf-name
global
interface name (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword interface then one of the following interface
keywords and slot/port or number information:
  • For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet
    then the slot/port/subport information.
  • For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/
    port information.
  • For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
  • For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.
neighbor router-id (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword neighbor then the neighbor’s router-id in dotted
decimal format (A.B.C.D).
```

Defaults

None

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

```
Version   Description
9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0)   Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
```
# Usage Information

The following describes the `show ip ospf statistics process-id global` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row Heading</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>Displays the total number of packets the OSPF process receives/transmits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error</td>
<td>Displays the error count while receiving and transmitting packets by the OSPF process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hello</td>
<td>Number of OSPF Hello packets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDisr</td>
<td>Number of database description packets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSReq</td>
<td>Number of link state request packets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSUpd</td>
<td>Number of link state update packets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSAck</td>
<td>Number of link state acknowledgement packets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TxQ-Len</td>
<td>The transmission queue length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RxQ-Len</td>
<td>The reception queue length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tx-Mark</td>
<td>The highest number mark in the transmission queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rx-Mark</td>
<td>The highest number mark in the reception queue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hello-Q</td>
<td>The queue, for transmission or reception, for the hello packets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSR-Q</td>
<td>The queue, for transmission or reception, for the link state request packets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other-Q</td>
<td>The queue, for transmission or reception, for the link state acknowledgement, database description, and update packets.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following describes the error definitions for the `show ip ospf statistics process-id global` command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intf_Down</td>
<td>Received packets on an interface that is either down or OSPF is not enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Dr</td>
<td>Received packets with a destination address of ALL_DRS even though SELF is not a designated router.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Org</td>
<td>Receive the self originated packet.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Error Type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wrong_Len</td>
<td>The received packet length is different to what was indicated in the OSPF header.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invld-Nbr</td>
<td>LSA, LSR, LSU, and DDB are received from a peer which is not a neighbor peer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nbr-State</td>
<td>LSA, LSR, and LSU are received from a neighbor with stats less than the loading state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auth-Error</td>
<td>Simple authentication error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD5-Error</td>
<td>MD5 error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cksum-Err</td>
<td>Checksum Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Version mismatch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AreaMismatch</td>
<td>Area mismatch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conf-Issue</td>
<td>The received hello packet has a different hello or dead interval than the configuration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No-Buffer</td>
<td>Buffer allocation failure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seq-no</td>
<td>A sequence no errors occurred during the database exchange process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socket</td>
<td>Socket Read/Write operation error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q-overflow</td>
<td>Packets dropped due to queue overflow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown-Pkt</td>
<td>Received packet is not an OSPF packet.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Example

Dell# show ip ospf 1 statistics global

OSPF Packet Count

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>RX</th>
<th>TX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hello</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDiscr</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSReq</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSUpd</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSAck</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OSPF Global Queue Length

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>TxQ-Len</th>
<th>RxQ-Len</th>
<th>Tx-Mark</th>
<th>Rx-Mark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hello-Q</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSR-Q</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other-Q</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Error packets (Only for RX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>RX</th>
<th>TX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intf-Down</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrong-Len</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auth-Err</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No-Buffer</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q-Overflow</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Error packets (Only for TX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>RX</th>
<th>TX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Socket</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

The `show ip ospf process-id statistics` command displays the error packet count received on each interface as:

- The hello-timer remaining value for each interface
- The wait-timer remaining value for each interface
- The grace-timer remaining value for each interface
- The packet count received and transmitted for each neighbor
- Dead timer remaining value for each neighbor
- Transmit timer remaining value for each neighbor
- The LSU Q length and its highest mark for each neighbor
- The LSR Q length and its highest mark for each neighbor

**Example (Statistics)**

```bash
Dell(conf-if-te-1/6/1)# do show ip ospf statistics
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/6/1
  Error packets (Receive statistics)
    Intf-Down 0  Non-Dr 0  Self-Org 0
    Wrong-Len 0  Invld-Nbr 0  Nbr-State 0
    Auth-Error 0  MDS-Error 0  Cksum-Err 0
    Version 0  AreaMisMatch 0  Conf-Issue 0
    SeqNo-Err 0  Unknown-Pkt 0  Bad-LsReq 0
    RtidZero 0
  Neighbor ID 4.4.4.4
  Packet Statistics
    Hello DDiscr LSReq LSUpd LSAck
    RX 5  2  1  3  2
    TX 6  5  1  3  3
  Timers
    Hello 0  Wait 0  Grace 0
    Dead 39  Transmit 4
  Queue Statistics
    LSU-Q-Len 0  LSU-Q-Wmark 1
    LSR-Q-Len 0  LSR-Q-Wmark 1
Dell(conf-if-te-1/6/1)#
```

**Related Commands**

- `clear ip ospf statistics` — clear the packet statistics in all interfaces and neighbors.

### show ip ospf timers rate-limit

Show the LSA currently in the queue waiting for timers to expire.

**Syntax**

```
show ip ospf [process-id] timers rate-limit
```

**Parameters**

- `process-id` Enter the OSPF Process ID to show a specific process. If no Process ID is entered, command applies only to the first OSPF process.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show ip ospf topology

Display routers in directly connected areas.

Syntax

show ip ospf [process-id] topology

Parameters

process-id

Enter the OSPF Process ID to show a specific process. If no Process ID is entered, command applies only to the first OSPF process.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.

9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.7(0.0) Introduced on the Z9500.

9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.

9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.

9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
Version Description
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series and E-Series.

Usage Information
To isolate problems with inter-area and external routes, use this command. In OSPF inter-area and external routes are calculated by adding LSA cost to the cost of reaching the router. If an inter-area or external route is not of correct cost, the display can determine if the path to the originating router is correct or not.

Example

Dell# show ip ospf 1 topology
   Router ID  Flags Cost  Nexthop   Interface Area
   3.3.3.3    E/B/-/ 1    20.0.0.3  Gi 13/1   0
   1.1.1.1    E/-/-/ 1    10.0.0.1  Gi 7/1    1
Dell#

summary-address

To advertise one external route, set the OSPF ASBR.

Syntax

summary-address ip-address mask [not-advertise] [tag tag-value]

To disable summary address, use the no summary-address ip-address mask command.

Parameters

- **ip-address**: Specify the IP address in dotted decimal format of the address to summarize.
- **mask**: Specify the mask in dotted decimal format of the address to summarize.
- **not-advertise**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords not-advertise to suppress that match the network prefix/mask pair.
- **tag tag-value**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword tag then a value to match on routes redistributed through a route map. The range is from 0 to 4294967295.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

- ROUTER OSPF

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The `area range` command summarizes routes for the different areas.

With the `not-advertise` parameter configured, you can use this command to filter out some external routes. For example, if you want to redistribute static routes to OSPF, but you don't want OSPF to advertise routes with prefix 1.1.0.0, you can configure the `summary-address 1.1.0.0 255.255.0.0 not-advertise` to filter out all the routes fall in range 1.1.0.0/16.

**Related Commands**

- `area range` — summarize routes within an area.

## timers spf

Set the time interval between when the switch receives a topology change and starts a shortest path first (SPF) calculation.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**

```
timers spf delay holdtime msec
```

To return to the default, use the `no timers spf` command.

**Parameters**

- `delay`  
  Enter a number as the delay. The range is from 0 to 2147483647. The default is 5 seconds.
- `holdtime`  
  Enter a number as the hold time. The range is from 0 to 2147483647. The default is 10 seconds.
- `msec`  
  Enter the keyword `msec` to specify the time interval value in milli seconds.

**NOTE**: If you do not specify the `msec` option, the timer values are considered as seconds.
Defaults

- delay = 5 seconds
- holdtime = 10 seconds

Command Modes

ROUTER OSPFv2

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced the keyword msec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Setting the delay and holdtime parameters to a low number enables the switch to an alternate path quickly but requires more CPU usage.

Example

Dell# conf
Dell(conf)# router ospf 1
Dell(conf-router_ospf-1)# timer spf 2 5 msec
Dell(conf-router_ospf-1)# show config
!
router ospf 1
timers spf 2 5 msec
Dell(conf-router_ospf-1)# end

**timers throttle lsa all**

Configure LSA transmit intervals.

Syntax

timers throttle lsa all {start-interval | hold-interval | max-interval}
To return to the default, use the `no timers throttle lsa` command.

### Parameters
- **start-interval**
  - Set the minimum interval between initial sending and resending the same LSA. The range is from 0 to 600,000 milliseconds.
- **hold-interval**
  - Set the next interval to send the same LSA. This interval is the time between sending the same LSA after the start-interval has been attempted. The range is from 1 to 600,000 milliseconds.
- **max-interval**
  - Set the maximum amount of time the system waits before sending the LSA. The range is from 1 to 600,000 milliseconds.

### Defaults
- start-interval: 0 msec
- hold-interval: 5000 msec
- max-interval: 5000 msec

### Command Modes
- ROUTER OSPF

### Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information
LSAs are sent after the start-interval and then after hold-interval until the maximum interval is reached. In throttling, exponential backoff is used when sending same LSA, so that the interval is multiplied until the maximum time is reached. For example, if the `start-interval 5000` and `hold-interval 1000` and `max-interval 100,000`, the LSA is sent at 5000 msec, then 1000 msec, then 2000 msec, then 4000 until 100,000 msec is reached.


**timers throttle lsa arrival**

Configure the LSA acceptance intervals.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
timers throttle lsa arrival arrival-time
```

To return to the default, use the `no timers throttle lsa` command.

**Parameters**

- `arrival-time`

Set the interval between receiving the same LSA repeatedly, to allow sufficient time for the system to accept the LSA. The range is from 0 to 600,000 milliseconds.

**Defaults**

`1000 msec`

**Command Modes**

- `ROUTER OSPF`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OSPFv3 Commands**

Open shortest path first version 3 (OSPFv3) for IPv6 is supported on the platform.

The fundamental mechanisms of OSPF (flooding, DR election, area support, SPF calculations, and so on) remain unchanged. However, OSPFv3 runs on a per-link basis instead of on a per-IP-subnet basis. Most changes were necessary to handle the increased address size of IPv6.

The Dell Networking implementation of OSPFv3 is based on IETF RFC 2740.
area authentication

Configure an IPsec authentication policy for OSPFv3 packets in an OFSPFv3 area.

Syntax

    area area-id authentication ipsec spi number {MD5 | SHA1} [key-encryption-type] key

Parameters

area area-id

Area for which OSPFv3 traffic is to be authenticated. For area-id, you can enter a number.

The range is from 0 to 4294967295.

ipsec spi number

Security Policy index (SPI) value that identifies an IPsec security policy.

The range is from 256 to 4294967295.

MD5 | SHA1

Authentication type: Message Digest 5 (MD5) or Secure Hash Algorithm 1 (SHA-1).

key-encryption-type

(OPTIONAL) Specifies if the key is encrypted.

The values are 0 (key is not encrypted) or 7 (key is encrypted).

key

Text string used in authentication.

For MD5 authentication, the key must be 32 hex digits (non-encrypted) or 64 hex digits (encrypted).

For SHA-1 authentication, the key must be 40 hex digits (non-encrypted) or 80 hex digits (encrypted).

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

ROUTER OSPFv3

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version | Description
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.1.(0.0) | Introduced on the S4810 and Z9000.
Usage Information

Before you enable IPsec authentication on an OSPFv3 area, you must first enable OSPFv3 globally on the router. Configure the same authentication policy (same SPI and key) on each interface in an OSPFv3 link. An SPI number must be unique to one IPsec security policy (authentication or encryption) on the router.

If you have enabled IPsec encryption in an OSPFv3 area with the area encryption command, you cannot use the area authentication command in the same area at the same time.

The configuration of IPsec authentication on an interface-level takes precedence over an area-level configuration. If you remove an interface configuration, an area authentication policy that has been configured is applied to the interface.

To remove an IPsec authentication policy from an OSPFv3 area, enter the no area area-id authentication spi number command.

Related Commands

- ipv6 ospf authentication — configure an IPsec authentication policy on an OSPFv3 interface.
- show crypto ipsec policy — display the configuration of IPsec authentication policies.

area encryption

Configure an IPsec encryption policy for OSPFv3 packets in an OSPFv3 area.

Syntax

area area-id encryption ipsec spi number esp encryption-algorithm [key-encryption-type] key authentication-algorithm [key-encryption-type] key

Parameters

area area-id
Area for which OSPFv3 traffic is to be encrypted. For area-id, enter a number.

The range is from 0 to 4294967295.

ipsec spi number
Security Policy index (SPI) value that identifies an IPsec security policy.

The range is from 256 to 4294967295.

esp encryption-algorithm
Encryption algorithm used with ESP.

Valid values are: 3DES, DES, AES-CBC, and NULL.

For AES-CBC, only the AES-128 and AES-192 ciphers are supported.

key-encryption-algorithm
(Optional) Specifies if the key is encrypted.

Valid values: 0 (key is not encrypted) or 7 (key is encrypted).
**key**

Text string used in encryption.

The required lengths of a non-encrypted or encrypted key are:

- 3DES - 48 or 96 hex digits; DES - 16 or 32 hex digits; AES-CBC - 32 or 64 hex digits for AES-128 and 48 or 96 hex digits for AES-192.

**authentication-algorithm**

Specifies the authentication algorithm to use for encryption.

Valid values are MD5 or SHA1.

**key-encryption-type**

(Optional) Specifies if the authentication key is encrypted.

Valid values: 0 (key is not encrypted) or 7 (key is encrypted).

**key**

Text string used in authentication.

For MD5 authentication, the key must be 32 hex digits (non-encrypted) or 64 hex digits (encrypted).

For SHA-1 authentication, the key must be 40 hex digits (non-encrypted) or 80 hex digits (encrypted).

**null**

Causes an encryption policy configured for the area to not be inherited on the interface.

---

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

ROUTER OSPFv3

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810 and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Before you enable IPsec encryption on an OSPFv3 interface, first enable OSPFv3 globally on the router. Configure the same encryption policy (same SPI and keys) on each interface in an OSPFv3 link.

An SPI value must be unique to one IPsec security policy (authentication or encryption) on the router.
When you configure encryption for an OSPFv3 area with the `area encryption` command, you enable both IPsec encryption and authentication. However, when you enable authentication on an area with the `area authentication` command, you do not enable encryption at the same time.

If you have enabled IPsec authentication in an OSPFv3 area with the `area authentication` command, you cannot use the `area encryption` command in the area at the same time.

The configuration of IPsec encryption on an interface-level takes precedence over an area-level configuration. If you remove an interface configuration, an area encryption policy that has been configured is applied to the interface.

To remove an IPsec encryption policy from an interface, enter the `no area area-id encryption spi number` command.

**Related Commands**

- `ipv6 ospf encryption` — configure an IPsec encryption policy on an OSPFv3 interface.
- `show crypto ipsec policy` — display the configuration of IPsec encryption policies.

### auto-cost

Specify how the OSPF interface cost is calculated based on the reference bandwidth method.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**

```
auto-cost [reference-bandwidth ref-bw]
```

To return to the default bandwidth or to assign cost based on the interface type, use the `no auto-cost [reference-bandwidth ref-bw]` command.

**Parameters**

- `ref-bw` (OPTIONAL) Specify a reference bandwidth in megabits per second. The range is from 1 to 4294967. The default is **100 megabits per second**.

**Defaults**

**100 megabits per second.**

**Command Modes**

`ROUTER OSPFv3`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON, S6000, S4820T, S4810, S5000, Z9500, S3048-ON, and S4048-ON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

**Example**

```
Dell# show running-config ospf
!
ipv6 router ospf 10
  log-adjacency-changes
  auto-cost reference-bandwidth 2000
```
clear ipv6 ospf process

Reset an OSPFv3 router process without removing or re-configuring the process.

Syntax

```
clear ipv6 ospf [vrf vrf-name] process
```

Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name**: (Optional) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to clear IPv6 routes corresponding to that VRF.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810 and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
debug ipv6 ospf bfd

Display debug information and interface types for bidirectional forwarding detection (BFD) on OSPF IPv6 packets.

Syntax

[no] debug ipv6 ospf bfd [interface]

Parameters

interface  (OPTIONAL) Enter one of the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
- For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking
OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  Description

9.10(0.1)    Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0)     Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5)   Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)   Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.2(1.0)     Introduced on the Z9500.
9.2.(0.0)    Introduced on the S4820T, S4810, and Z9000.

Usage Information

The following section describes the command fields.

Lines Beginning Description

With or Including OSPFv3... Debugging is on for all OSPFv3 packets and all interfaces.
05:21:01      Displays the time stamp.
Sending Ver:3 Sending OSPF3 version..

Example

Dell(conf-if-te-1/2/1)# do debug ipv6 ospf bfd te 1/2/1
OSPFv3 bfd related debugging is on for TenGigabitEthernet 1/2/1
00:59:26 : OSPFv3INFO: Received Interface mode bfd config command on interface
Te 1/2/1 Enable 1, interval 0, min rx 0, Multiplier 0, role 0, Disable 0
00:59:26 : OSPFv3INFO: Enabling BFD on interface Te 1/2/1 Cmd Add Session
00:59:27 : OSPFv3INFO: Enabling BFD for NBRIP
fe80::0000:0000:0000:0201:e8ff:fe8b:7720
00:59:27 : OSPFv3INFO: Completed Enabling BFD on interface Te 1/2/1
00:59:27 : OSPFv3INFO: Completed Interface mode BFD configuration on Te 1/2/1!!
00:59:27 : OSPFv3INFO: Enabling BFD for NB RIP
fe80:0000:0000:0000:0201:e8ff:fe8b:7720
00:59:27 : OSPFv3INFO: Os pf3_register_bfd ospf key 27648
00:59:27 : OSPFv3INFO: OSPFV3 Enabling BFD for NB RIP
fe80:0000:0000:0000:0201:e8ff:fe8b:7720 Interface Te 1/2/1 IfIndex 34145282
00:59:27 : OSPFv3INFO: BFD parameters interval 100 min rx 100 mult 3 role
active
00:59:27 : OSPFv3INFO: BFD parameters interval 100 min rx 100 mult 3 role
active
00:59:27 : OSPFv3INFO: Completed Enabling BFD for NB RIP
fe80:0000:0000:0000:0201:e8ff:fe8b:7720
Aug 25 11:19:59: %STKUNIT0-M:CP %BFDMGR-1-BFD_STATE_CHANGE: Changed session
state to Init for neighbor fe80::201:e8ff:fe8b:7720 on interface Te 1/2/1
(diag: NBR_DN)
Aug 25 11:20:00: %STKUNIT0-M:CP %BFDMGR-1-BFD_STATE_CHANGE: Changed session
state to Up for neighbor fe80::201:e8ff:fe8b:7720 on interface Te 1/2/1 (diag:
NO_DIAG)
00:59:45 : OSPFv3INFO: OSPFV3 got BFD msg
00:59:45 : OSPFv3INFO: Bfd Msg Type Up for interface Te 1/2/1
00:59:45 : OSPFv3INFO: OSPFV3 updating NBR state

**debug ipv6 ospf packet**

Display debug information and interface types on OSPF IPv6 packets.

**Syntax**

ddebug ipv6 ospf {packet | events} [interface]

**Parameters**

**interface**

(Optional) Enter one of the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet
  then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/
  port information.
- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
- For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810 and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Example**

```
Dell# debug ipv6 ospf packet
OSPFv3 packet related debugging is on for all interfaces
05:21:01 : OSPFv3: Sending, Ver:3, Type:1(Hello), Len:40, Router ID:223.255.255.254, Area ID:0, Inst:0, on Po 255
05:21:03 : OSPFv3: Received, Ver:3, Type:1(Hello), Len:40, Router ID:223.255.255.255, Area ID:0, Chksum:a177, Inst:0, from Vl 100
05:20:25 : OSPFv3: Sending, Ver:3, Type:4(LS Update), Len:580, Router ID:223.255.255.254, Area ID:0, Inst:0, on Vl 1000
07:21:40 : OSPFv3: Received, Ver:3, Type:1(Hello), Len:40, Router ID:223.255.255.254, Area ID:0, Chksum:af8f, Inst:0, from Te 1/6/1
Dell#
```

**Command Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lines Beginning With or Including</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OSPFv3...</td>
<td>Debugging is on for all OSPFv3 packets and all interfaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05:21:01</td>
<td>Displays the time stamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sending Ver:3</td>
<td>Sending OSPF3 version.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type:</td>
<td>Displays the type of packet sent:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 - Hello packet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2 - database description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 3 - link state request</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 4 - link state update</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 5 - link state acknowledgement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 7 - external LSA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 8 - link-state advertisement (OSPFv3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 9 - link local LSA (OSPFv2), Intra-Area-Prefix LSA (OSPFv3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 11 - grace LSA (OSPFv3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length:</td>
<td>Displays the packet length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Router ID:</td>
<td>Displays the OSPF3 router ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area ID:</td>
<td>Displays the Area ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chksum:</td>
<td>Displays the OSPF3 checksum.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**debug ipv6 ospf spf**

Display debug information for SPF timers on OSPF IPv6 packets.

**Syntax**

```
[no] debug ipv6 ospf spf
```

1122 | Open Shortest Path First (OSPFv2 and OSPFv3)
Parameters

**interface**

(Optional) Enter one of the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
- For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

Command Modes

**EXEC Privilege**

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced the command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The following section describes the command fields.

**Lines Beginning** | **Description** |
-------------------|-----------------|
**OSPFv3...**       | Debugging is on for all OSPFv3 packets and all interfaces. |
**05:21:01**        | Displays the time stamp. |
**Sending Ver:3**   | Sending OSPFV3 version. |

Example

```
Dell(conf-if-te-1/2/1)# do debug ipv6 ospf bfd te 1/2/1
OSPFv3 bfd related debugging is on for TenGigabitEthernet 1/2/1
00:59:26 : OSPFv3INFO: Received Interface mode bfd config command on interface Te 1/2/1 Enable 1, interval 0, min_rx 0, Multiplier 0, role 0, Disable 0
00:59:26 : OSPFv3INFO: Enabling BFD on interface Te 1/2/1 Cmd Add Session
00:59:27 : OSPFv3INFO: Completed Enabling BFD on interface Te 1/2/1
00:59:27 : OSPFv3INFO: Completed Interface mode BFD configuration on Te 1/2/1!!
00:59:27 : OSPFv3INFO: Completed Enabling BFD on interface Te 1/2/1
00:59:27 : OSPFv3INFO: Completed Interface mode BFD configuration on Te 1/2/1!!
00:59:27 : OSPFv3INFO: OSPf3_register_bfd ospf key 27648
00:59:27 : OSPFv3INFO: OSPFV3 Enabling BFD for NBRIP fe80:0000:0000:0000:0201:e8ff:fe8b:7720 Interface Te 1/2/1 IfIndex 34145282
00:59:27 : OSPFv3INFO: BFD parameters interval 100 min_rx 100 mult 3 role active
00:59:27 : OSPFv3INFO: BFD parameters interval 100 min_rx 100 mult 3 role active
Aug 25 11:20:00: %STKUNIT0-M:CP %BFDMGR-1-BFD_STATE_CHANGE: Changed session state to Up for neighbor fe80::201:e8ff:fe8b:7720 on interface Te 1/2/1 (diag: NO DIAG)
00:59:45 : OSPFv3INFO: OSPFV3 got BFD msg
00:59:45 : OSPFv3INFO: Bfd Msg Type Up for interface Te 1/2/1
00:59:45 : OSPFv3INFO: OSPFV3 updating NBR state
```
**default-information originate**

Configure the Dell Networking OS to generate a default external route into an OSPFv3 routing domain.

**Syntax**
```
default-information originate [always] [metric metric-value] [metric-type type-value] [route-map map-name]
```

To return to the default values, use the `no default-information originate` command.

**Parameters**
- `always` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `always` to specify that default route information must always be advertised.
- `metric metric-value` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `metric` then a number to configure a metric value for the route. The range is from 1 to 16777214.
- `metric-type type-value` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `metric-type` then an OSPFv3 link state type of 1 or 2 for default routes. The values are:
  - 1 = Type 1 external route
  - 2 = Type 2 external route
- `route-map map-name` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `route-map` then the name of an established route map.

**Defaults**
Disabled.

**Command Modes**
- `ROUTER OSPFv3`

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P6)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810 and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**
- `redistribute` — redistribute routes from other routing protocols into OSPFv3.
graceful-restart grace-period

Enable OSPFv3 graceful restart globally by setting the grace period (in seconds) that an OSPFv3 router’s neighbors continues to advertise the router as adjacent during a graceful restart.

Syntax

```
graceful-restart grace-period seconds
```

To disable OSPFv3 graceful restart, enter `no graceful-restart grace-period`.

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>seconds</td>
<td>Time duration, in seconds, that specifies the duration of the restart process before OSPFv3 terminates the process. The range is from 40 to 1800 seconds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Defaults

OSPFv3 graceful restart is disabled and functions in a helper-only role.

Command Modes

- ROUTER OSPFv3

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810 and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.2</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

By default, OSPFv3 graceful restart is disabled and functions only in a helper role to help restarting neighbor routers in their graceful restarts when it receives a Grace LSA.

To enable OSPFv3 graceful restart, enter the `ipv6 router ospf` command to enter OSPFv3 configuration mode and then configure a grace period using the `graceful-restart grace-period` command. The grace period is the length of time that OSPFv3 neighbors continue to advertise the restarting router as though it is fully adjacent. When graceful restart is enabled (restarting role), an OSPFv3 restarting expects its OSPFv3 neighbors to help when it restarts by not advertising the broken link.

When you enable the helper-reject role on an interface with the `ipv6 ospf graceful-restart helper-reject` command, you reconfigure OSPFv3 graceful restart to function in a “restarting-only” role. In a “restarting-only” role, OSPFv3 does not participate in the graceful restart of a neighbor.
graceful-restart mode

Specify the type of events that trigger an OSPFv3 graceful restart.

Syntax

graceful-restart mode {planned-only | unplanned-only}

To disable graceful restart mode, enter no graceful-restart mode.

Parameters

- **planned-only** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keywords planned-only to indicate graceful restart is supported in a planned restart condition only.
- **unplanned-only** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keywords unplanned-only to indicate graceful restart is supported in an unplanned restart condition only.

Defaults

OSPFv3 graceful restart supports both planned and unplanned failures.

Command Modes

- ROUTER OSPFv3

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810 and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.2</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

OSPFv3 graceful restart supports planned-only and/or unplanned-only restarts. The default is support for both planned and unplanned restarts.

- A planned restart occurs when you enter the redundancy force-failover rpm command to force the primary RPM to switch to the backup RPM. During a planned restart, OSPF sends out a Type-11 Grace LSA before the system switches over to the backup RPM.
- An unplanned restart occurs when an unplanned event causes the active RPM to switch to the backup RPM, such as when an active process crashes, the active RPM is removed, or a power failure happens. During an unplanned restart, OSPF sends out a Grace LSA when the backup RPM comes online.

By default, both planned and unplanned restarts trigger an OSPFv3 graceful restart. Selecting one or the other mode restricts OSPFv3 to the single selected mode.
ipv6 ospf area

Enable IPv6 OSPF on an interface.

Syntax
ipv6 ospf process-id area area-id

To disable OSPFv6 routing for an interface, use the no ipv6 ospf process-id area area-id command.

Parameters
- process-id: Enter the process identification number.
- area area-id: Specify the OSPF area. The range is from 0 to 65535.

Defaults
None

Command Modes
INTERFACE

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810 and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series and C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ipv6 ospf authentication

Configure an IPsec authentication policy for OSPFv3 packets on an IPv6 interface.

Syntax
ipv6 ospf authentication {null | ipsec spi number (MD5 | SHA1) [key-encryption-type] key}

Parameters
- null: Causes an authentication policy configured for the area to not be inherited on the interface.
**ipsec spi number**

Security Policy index (SPI) value that identifies an IPsec security policy. The range is from 256 to 4294967295.

**MD5 | SHA1**

Authentication type: Message Digest 5 (MD5) or Secure Hash Algorithm 1 (SHA-1).

**key-encryption-type**

(Optional) Specifies if the key is encrypted.

Valid values: 0 (key is not encrypted) or 7 (key is encrypted).

**key**

Text string used in authentication.

For MD5 authentication, the key must be 32 hex digits (non-encrypted) or 64 hex digits (encrypted).

For SHA-1 authentication, the key must be 40 hex digits (non-encrypted) or 80 hex digits (encrypted).

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on S4810 and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Before you enable IPsec authentication on an OSPFv3 interface, first enable IPv6 unicast routing globally, configure an IPv6 address and enable OSPFv3 on the interface, and assign the interface to an area.

An SPI value must be unique to one IPsec security policy (authentication or encryption) on the router. Configure the same authentication policy (same SPI and key) on each OSPFv3 interface in a link.

To remove an IPsec authentication policy from an interface, enter the no ipv6 ospf authentication spi number command. To remove null authentication on an interface to allow the interface to inherit the authentication policy configured for the OSPFV3 area, enter the no ipv6 ospf authentication null command.

**Related Commands**

- `area authentication` — configure an IPsec authentication policy for an OSPFV3 area.
- `show crypto ipsec policy` — display the configuration of IPsec authentication policies.
- `show crypto ipsec sa ipv6` — display the security associations set up for OSPFV3 interfaces in authentication policies.
ipv6 ospf cost

Explicitly specify the cost of sending a packet on an interface.

Syntax

```
ipv6 ospf interface-cost
```

Parameters

```
interface-cost
```
Enter a unsigned integer value expressed as the link-state metric. The range is from 1 to 65535.

Defaults

Default cost based on the bandwidth.

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810 and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

In general, the path cost is calculated as:

```
10^8 / bandwidth
```

Using this formula, the default path cost is calculated as:

- GigabitEthernet — Default cost is 1
- TenGigabitEthernet — Default cost is 1
- FortygigEthernet — Default cost is 1
- Ethernet — Default cost is 10
ipv6 ospf dead-interval

Set the time interval since the last hello-packet was received from a router. After the time interval elapses, the neighboring routers declare the router down.

**Syntax**

```
ipv6 ospf dead-interval seconds
```

To return to the default time interval, use the `no ipv6 ospf dead-interval` command.

**Parameters**

- `seconds` Enter the time interval in seconds. The range is from 1 to 65535 seconds.

**Defaults**

40 seconds (Ethernet).

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810 and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

By default, the dead interval is four times longer than the default hello-interval.

**Related Commands**

- `ipv6 ospf hello-interval` — specify the time interval between hello packets.
ipv6 ospf encryption

Configure an IPsec encryption policy for OSPFv3 packets on an IPv6 interface.

**Syntax**

```
ipv6 ospf encryption {null | ipsec spi number esp encryption-algorithm [key-encryption-type] key authentication-algorithm [key-encryption-type] key}
```

**Parameters**

- **null**
  Causes an encryption policy configured for the area to not be inherited on the interface.

- **ipsec spi number**
  Security Policy index (SPI) value that identifies an IPsec security policy. The range is from 256 to 4294967295.

- **esp encryption-algorithm**
  Encryption algorithm used with ESP.
  Valid values are: 3DES, DES, AES-CBC, and NULL.
  For AES-CBC, only the AES-128 and AES-192 ciphers are supported.

- **key-encryption-type**
  (OPTIONAL) Specifies if the key is encrypted.
  Valid values: 0 (key is not encrypted) or 7 (key is encrypted).

- **key**
  Text string used in authentication.
  The required lengths of a non-encrypted or encrypted key are:
  - 3DES - 48 or 96 hex digits; DES - 16 or 32 hex digits; AES-CBC - 32 or 64 hex digits for AES-128 and 48 or 96 hex digits for AES-192.

- **authentication-algorithm**
  Specifies the authentication algorithm to use for encryption. Valid values are MD5 or SHA1.

- **key-encryption-type**
  (OPTIONAL) Specifies if the authentication key is encrypted.
  Valid values: 0 (key is not encrypted) or 7 (key is encrypted).

- **key**
  Text string used in authentication.
  For MD5 authentication, the key must be 32 hex digits (non-encrypted) or 64 hex digits (encrypted).
  For SHA-1 authentication, the key must be 40 hex digits (non-encrypted) or 80 hex digits (encrypted).

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810 and S9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Before you enable IPsec encryption on an OSPFv3 interface, first enable IPv6 unicast routing globally, configure an IPv6 address and enable OSPFv3 on the interface, and assign the interface to an area.

An SPI value must be unique to one IPsec security policy (authentication or encryption) on the router. Configure the same encryption policy (same SPI and key) on each OSPFv3 interface in a link.

To remove an IPsec encryption policy from an interface, enter the no ipv6 ospf encryption spi number command. To remove null authentication on an interface to allow the interface to inherit the authentication policy configured for the OSPFv3 area, enter the no ipv6 ospf no ipv6 ospf encryption null command.

Related Commands

-  area encryption — configure an IPsec encryption policy for an OSPFv3 area.
-  show crypto ipsec policy — display the configuration of IPsec encryption policies.
-  show crypto ipsec sa ipv6 — display the security associations set up for OSPFv3 interfaces in encryption policies.

ipv6 ospf graceful-restart helper-reject

Configure an OSPFv3 interface to not act upon the Grace LSAs that it receives from a restarting OSPFv3 neighbor.

Syntax

ipv6 ospf graceful-restart helper-reject

To disable the helper-reject role, enter no ipv6 ospf graceful-restart helper-reject.

Defaults

The helper-reject role is not configured.

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
Usage Information

By default, OSPFv3 graceful restart is disabled and functions only in a helper role to help restarting neighbor routers in their graceful restarts when it receives a Grace LSA.

When configured in a helper-reject role, an OSPFv3 router ignores the Grace LSAs that it receives from a restarting OSPFv3 neighbor.

The graceful-restart role command is not supported in OSPFv3. When you enable the helper-reject role on an interface, you reconfigure an OSPFv3 router to function in a “restarting-only” role.

ipv6 ospf hello-interval

Specify the time interval between the hello packets sent on the interface.

Syntax

ipv6 ospf hello-interval seconds

To return to the default time interval, enter no ipv6 ospf hello-interval.

Parameters

seconds

Enter the time interval in seconds as the time between hello packets. The range is from 1 to 65525 seconds.

Defaults

10 seconds (Ethernet).

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.1(0.0) Introduced on the S4810 and Z9000.
8.4.2.2 Introduced on E-Series.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
**ipv6 ospf priority**

To determine the Designated Router for the OSPFv3 network, set the priority of the interface.

```
Syntax: ipv6 ospf priority number

Parameters:
- **number**: Enter the number as the priority. The range is from 1 to 255.

Defaults:
- 1

Command Modes:
- INTERFACE

Command History:
- This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.1.(0.0) | Introduced on the S4810 and Z9000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
7.8.1.0 | Added support for the C-Series.
7.4.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.
```

**Usage Information**

The time interval between hello packets must be the same for routers in a network.

**Related Commands**

- `ipv6 ospf dead-interval` — specify the time interval between hello packets was received from a router.
Usage Information

Setting a priority of 0 makes the router ineligible for election as a Designated Router or Backup Designated Router.

Use this command for interfaces connected to multi-access networks, not point-to-point networks.

ipv6 router ospf

Enable OSPF for IPv6 router configuration.

Syntax

ipv6 router ospf process-id [vrf vrf-name]

To exit OSPF for IPv6, use the no ipv6 router ospf process-id command.

Parameters

- **process-id**: Enter the process identification number. The range is from 1 to 65535.
- **vrf vrf-name**: (Optional) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to install IPv6 routes in that VRF.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

- **CONFIGURATION**

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810 and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**maximum-paths**

Enable the software to forward packets over multiple paths.

**Syntax**

```
maximum-paths number
```

To disable packet forwarding over multiple paths, use the `no maximum-paths` command.

**Parameters**

- `number` Specify the number of paths. The range is from 1 to 64. The default is 8 paths.

**Defaults**

8

**Command Modes**

ROUTER OSPF

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for Multi-Process OSPF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**max-metric router-lsa**

Configure the maximum cost of 65535 on a new router so that it functions as a stub router in the network and OSPF traffic destined to other networks is not forwarded on a path through the router.

**C-Series, E-Series, Z-Series, S4810**

**Syntax**

```
max-metric router-lsa [on-startup {announce-time | wait-for-bgp [wait-time]}]
```
To remove the maximum metric assignment from an OSPF router and send LSAs with the currently configured cost, enter `no max-metric router-lsa [on-startup [announce-time | wait-for-bgp [wait-time]]].`

### Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>on-startup announce-time</td>
<td>Enter the time (in seconds) following boot-up during which the maximum cost (65535) for transmitting OSPF traffic on router interfaces is announced in LSAs and the router functions as a stub router. Range: 5 to 86400 seconds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on-startup wait-for-bgp [wait-time]</td>
<td>Enable the router to announce the maximum metric in OSPF LSAs until the BGP routing table converges with updated routes. Default: 600 seconds. You can also specify the time (in seconds) that the router waits for the BGP routing table to converge before it stops advertising the maximum cost in LSAs and advertises the router's currently configured OSPF cost. Range: 5 to 86400 seconds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Defaults

Not Configured.

### Command Modes

ROUTER OSPF

### Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810 and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.5</td>
<td>Introduced on C-Series and E-Series TeraScale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.3</td>
<td>Introduced on E-Series ExaScale.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

When you bring a new router onto an OSPF network, you can configure the router to function as a stub router by globally reconfiguring the OSPF link cost so that other routers do not use a path that forwards traffic destined to other networks through the new router for a specified time until the router’s switching and routing functions are up and running, and the routing tables in network routers have converged.

By using the `max-metric router-lsa` command, you force the link cost of all OSPF non-stub links to the maximum link cost (65535). The advertisement of this maximum metric causes other routers to assign a cost to the new router that is higher than the cost of using an alternate path. Because of the high cost assigned to paths that pass through the new router, other routers will not use a path through the router as a transit path to forward traffic to other networks.

Use the `max-metric router-lsa` command to gracefully shut down or reload a router without dropping packets destined for other networks.

**NOTE:** If you enter the `max-metric router-lsa` command without an option (on-startup announce-time or on-startup wait-for-bgp [wait-time]), the maximum metric of 65535 is always announced in LSAs sent by the router.

### Example

```
dell(config)#router ospf 10
Dell(config-router_ospf)#log-adjacency-changes
Dell(config-router_ospf)#network 4.1.1.0/24 area 0
Dell(config-router_ospf)#network 1.1.1.0/24 area 1
Dell(config-router_ospf)#max-metric router-lsa on-startup wait-for-bgp
```
Dell(conf-router_ospf)#exit
Dell(conf)#show ip ospf
Routing Process ospf 10 with ID 100.1.1.1 Virtual router default-vrf
Supports only single TOS (TOS0) routes
It is an Area Border Router
Originating router lsas with maximum metric
Time remaining 00:07:07
Condition: On-Startup while BGP is converging for 600 secs. State: Active
SPF schedule delay 5 secs, Hold time between two SPF's 10 secs
Convergence Level 0
Min LSA origination 5 secs, Min LSA arrival 1 secs
Number of area in this router is 2, normal 2 stub 0 nssa 0
  Area BACKBONE (0)
    Number of interface in this area is 1
    SPF algorithm executed 3 times
    Area ranges are
    Area 1
    Number of interface in this area is 1
    SPF algorithm executed 3 times
    Area ranges are

Dell(conf)#show ip ospf database router
Exception Flag: Announcing maximum link costs
LS age: 198
Options: (No TOS-capability, DC)
LS Type: Router Links
Link State ID: 2.1.1.1
Advertising Router: 2.1.1.1
LS Seq Number: 80000005
Checksum: 0x9F5D
Length: 48
Number of Links: 2

**passive-interface**

Disable (suppress) sending routing updates on an interface.

**Syntax**

`passive-interface interface`

To enable sending routing updates on an interface, use the `no passive-interface interface` command.

**Parameters**

- **interface**

  Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**

Enabled, that is sending of routing updates are enabled by default.

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER OSPF for OSPFv2
ROUTER OSPFv3 for OSPFv3

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced support for OSPFv3 on the S4810 and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
By default, no interfaces are passive. Routing updates are sent to all interfaces on which the routing protocol is enabled.

If you disable the sending of routing updates on an interface, the particular address prefix continues to be advertised to other interfaces, and updates from other routers on that interface continue to be received and processed.

OSPFv3 for IPv6 routing information is not sent or received through the specified router interface. The specified interface address appears as a stub network in the OSPFv3 for IPv6 domain.

On configuring suppression using the passive-interface command, the state of the OSPF neighbor does not change to INIT; instead, the state of the OSPF neighbor changes to DOWN after the dead-timer expires.

redistribute

Redistribute into OSPFv3.

Syntax
redistribute {bgp as number}{connected | static}[metric metric-value | metric-type type-value] [route-map map-name] [tag tag-value]
To disable redistribution, use the no redistribute {connected | static} command.

Parameters
bgp as number Enter the keyword bgp then the autonomous system number.

The range is from 1 to 65535.
**connected**

Enter the keyword `connected` to redistribute routes from physically connected interfaces.

**static**

Enter the keyword `static` to redistribute manually configured routes.

**metric metric-value**

Enter the keyword `metric` then the metric value.

The range is from 0 to 16777214.

The default is 20.

**metric-type type-value**

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `metric-type` then the OSPFv3 link state type of 1 or 2 for default routes. The values are:

- 1 for a type 1 external route
- 2 for a type 2 external route

The default is 2.

**route-map map-name**

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `route-map` then the name of an established route map. If the route map is not configured, the default is `deny` (to drop all routes).

**tag tag-value**

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `tag` to set the tag for routes redistributed into OSPFv3.

The range is from 0 to 4294967295

The default is 0.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER OSPF for OSPFv2
- ROUTER OSPFv3 for OSPFv3

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.1.(0.0) | Introduced support for OSPFv3 on the S4810 and Z9000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
7.8.1.0 | Added support for the C-Series.
7.4.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.
**Usage Information**

To redistribute the default route (x:x:x:x:x), use the `default-information originate` command.

**Related Commands**

- `default-information originate` — configure default external route into OSPFv3.

---

**router-id**

Designate a fixed router ID.

**Syntax**

```
router-id ip-address
```

To return to the previous router ID, use the `no router-id ip-address` command.

**Parameters**

- `ip-address` Enter the router ID in the dotted decimal format.

**Defaults**

The router ID is selected automatically from the set of IPv4 addresses configured on a router.

**Command Modes**

- `ROUTER OSPF for OSPFv2`
- `ROUTER OSPFv3 for OSPFv3`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced support for OSPFv3 on the S4810 and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

You can configure an arbitrary value in the IP address for each router. However, each router ID must be unique.

If this command is used on an OSPFv3 process that is already active (has neighbors), all the neighbor adjacencies are brought down immediately and new sessions are initiated with the new router ID.

**Related Commands**

- `clear ipv6 ospf process` — reset an OSPFv3 router process.
show crypto ipsec policy

Display the configuration of IPsec authentication and encryption policies.

Syntax

show crypto ipsec policy [name name]

Parameters

ame name  (OPTIONAL) Displays configuration details about a specified policy.

Defaults

No default behavior or values.

Command Modes

EXEC
EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  Description
9.10(0.1)   Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0)    Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5)  Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)  Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.2(1.0)    Introduced on the Z9500.
9.1.(0.0)   Introduced on the S4810 and Z9000.
8.4.2.0     Introduced on the E-Series.
8.3.19.0    Introduced on the S4820T.

Usage Information

The show crypto ipsec policy command output displays the AH and ESP parameters configured in IPsec security policies, including the SPI number, keys, and algorithms used.

When configured in a helper-reject role, an OSPFv3 router ignores the Grace LSAs that it receives from a restarting OSPFv3 neighbor.

Related Commands

show crypto ipsec sa ipv6—displays the IPsec security associations used on OSPFv3 interfaces.

Example

Dell# show crypto ipsec policy

Crypto IPSec client security policy data

Policy name : OSPFv3-1-502
Policy refcount : 1
Inbound ESP SPI : 502 (0x1F6)
Outbound ESP SPI : 502 (0x1F6)
Inbound ESP Auth Key : 123456789a123456789b123456789c12
Outbound ESP Auth Key : 123456789a123456789b123456789c12
Inbound ESP Cipher Key : 123456789a123456789b123456789c123456789d123456789e123456789f
Outbound ESP Cipher Key : 123456789a123456789b123456789c123456789d123456789e123456789f
Transform set : esp-3des esp-md5-hmac

Crypto IPSec client security policy data

Policy name : OSPFv3-0-501
Policy refcount : 1
Inbound ESP SPI : 501 (0x1F5)
Outbound ESP SPI : 501 (0x1F5)
Inbound ESP Auth Key :
bbdd96de6eb4828e2e27bc3f9ff541e43faa759c9ef5706ba8ed8b5e9e97eb7c0c30808825fb5
Outbound ESP Auth Key :
bbdd96de6eb4828e2e27bc3f9ff541e43faa759c9ef5706ba8ed8b5e9e97eb7c0c30808825fb5
Inbound ESP Cipher Key :
bbdd96de6eb4828e2e27bc3f9ff541e43faa759c9ef5706ba8ed8b5e9e97eb7c0c30808825fb5
Outbound ESP Cipher Key :
bbdd96de6eb4828e2e27bc3f9ff541e43faa759c9ef5706ba8ed8b5e9e97eb7c0c30808825fb5
Transform set : esp-128-aes esp-sha1-hmac

show crypto ipsec policy Command Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Policy name</td>
<td>Displays the name of an IPsec policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy refcount</td>
<td>Number of interfaces on the router that use the policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inbound ESP SPI</td>
<td>The encapsulating security payload (ESP) security policy index (SPI) for inbound and outbound links.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Outbound ESP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inbound ESP Auth</td>
<td>The ESP authentication key for inbound and outbound links.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key and Outbound</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auth Key</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inbound ESP Cipher</td>
<td>The ESP encryption key for inbound and outbound links.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key and Outbound</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP Cipher Key</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transform set</td>
<td>The set of security protocols and algorithms used in the policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inbound AH SPI</td>
<td>The authentication header (AH) security policy index (SPI) for inbound and outbound links.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Outbound AH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inbound AH Key</td>
<td>The AH key for inbound and outbound links.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Outbound AH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH Key</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show crypto ipsec sa ipv6

Display the IPsec security associations (SAs) used on OSPFv3 interfaces.

Syntax

show crypto ipsec sa ipv6 [interface interface]

Parameters

- **interface interface** (OPTIONAL) Displays information about the SAs used on a specified OSPFv3 interface, where *interface* is one of the following values:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

Defaults

No default behavior or values.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1.(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810 and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The show crypto ipsec sa ipv6 command output displays security associations set up for OSPFv3 links in IPsec authentication and encryption policies on the router.

Related Commands

- **show crypto ipsec policy** — displays the configuration of IPsec authentication and encryption policies.

Example

```bash
Dell# show crypto ipsec policy
Dell# show crypto ipsec sa ipv6
```
Interface: TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1  
Link Local address: fe80::201:e8ff:fe40:4d10  
IPSecv6 policy name: OSPFv3-1-500

inbound ah sas
spi : 500 (0x1f4)  
transform : ah-md5-hmac  
in use settings : {Transport, }  
replay detection support : N  
STATUS : ACTIVE

outbound ah sas
spi : 500 (0x1f4)  
transform : ah-md5-hmac  
in use settings : {Transport, }  
replay detection support : N  
STATUS : ACTIVE

inbound esp sas

outbound esp sas

Interface: TenGigabitEthernet 1/2/1  
Link Local address: fe80::201:e8ff:fe40:4d11  
IPSecv6 policy name: OSPFv3-1-600

inbound ah sas

outbound ah sas

inbound esp sas
spi : 600 (0x258)  
transform : esp-des esp-shal-hmac  
in use settings : {Transport, }  
replay detection support : N  
STATUS : ACTIVE

outbound esp sas
spi : 600 (0x258)  
transform : esp-des esp-shal-hmac  
in use settings : {Transport, }  
replay detection support : N  
STATUS : ACTIVE

show crypto ipsec sa ipv6 Command Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>IPv6 interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link local address</td>
<td>IPv6 address of interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPSecv6 policy name</td>
<td>Name of the IPsec security policy applied to the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inbound/outbound ah</td>
<td>Authentication policy applied to inbound or outbound traffic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inbound/outbound esp</td>
<td>Encryption policy applied to inbound or outbound traffic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spi</td>
<td>Security policy index number used to identify the policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transform</td>
<td>Security algorithm that is used to provide authentication, integrity, and confidentiality.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### show ipv6 ospf database

Display information in the OSPFv3 database, including link-state advertisements (LSAs).

**Syntax**

```plaintext
show ipv6 ospf [process-number] [vrf vrf-name] database [database-summary | grace-lsa]
```

**Parameters**

- `process-number` (Optional) Enter the OSPF process number.
- `vrf vrf-name` (Optional) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to display neighbors corresponding to that VRF.

**NOTE:** If you do not specify this option, neighbors corresponding to the default VRF are displayed.

- `database-summary` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords database-summary to view a summary of database LSA information.
- `grace-lsa` (OPTIONAL): Enter the keywords grace-lsa to display the Type-11 Grace LSAs sent and received on an OSPFv3 router.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version | Description
--- | ---
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.1.(0.0) | Added support for OSPFv3 on the S4810 and Z9000.
8.4.2.2 | Added support for the display of graceful restart parameters and Type-11 Grace LSAs on E-Series routers.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
7.8.1.0 | Added support for C-Series.

Usage Information
The `show crypto ipsec sa ipv6` command output displays security associations set up for OSPFv3 links in IPsec authentication and encryption policies on the router.

Related Commands
- `show crypto ipsec policy` - displays the configuration of IPsec authentication and encryption policies.

Example (grace-lsa)
```
Dell# show ipv6 ospf 3 database grace-lsa
Type-11 Grace LSA (Area 0)
   LS Age : 10
   Link State ID : 6.16.192.66
   Advertising Router : 100.1.1.1
   LS Seq Number : 0x80000001
   Checksum : 0x1DF1
   Length : 36
   Associated Interface : Te 1/3/1
   Restart Interval : 180
   Restart Reason : Switch to Redundant Processor
```

Example (database-summary)
```
Dell# show ipv6 ospf 3 database database-summary
OSPFv3 Router with ID (1.1.1.1) (Process ID 1)

Process 1 database summary
Type        Count/Status
Oper Status      1
Admin Status    1
Area Bdr Rtr Status    1
AS Bdr Rtr Status   1
AS Scope LSA Count   0
AS Scope LSA Cksum sum  0
Origin New LSAS    50
Rx New LSAS       22
Ext LSA Count     0
Rte Max Eq Cost Paths  10
GR grace-period    180
GR mode          planned and unplanned

Area 0 database summary
Type        Count/Status
Brd Rtr Count 1
AS Bdr Rtr Count    1
LSA count       6
Rtr LSA Count   2
Net LSA Count   1
Inter Area Pfx LSA Count 1
Inter Area Rtr LSA Count 0
Group Mem LSA Count 0
Type-7 LSA count 0
Intra Area Pfx LSA Count 2
Intra Area TE LSA Count 2
```
Area 1 database summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Count/Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brd Rtr Count</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS Bdr Rtr Count</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSA count</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rtr LSA Count</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net LSA Count</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter Area Pfx LSA Count</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter Area Rtr LSA Count</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Mem LSA Count</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type-7 LSA count</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intra Area Pfx LSA Count</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intra Area TE LSA Count</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```
E1200-T2C2#sh ipv6 ospf neighbor

Neighbor ID     Pri     State         Dead Time     Interface ID
Interface
63.114.8.36     1     FULL/DR         00:00:37         4 Te 1/4/1
```

**show ipv6 ospf interface**

View OSPFv3 interface information.

**Syntax**

```
show ipv6 ospf [process-number] [vrf vrf-name] [interface]
```

**Parameters**

- `process-number` Enter the OSPF process number.
- `vrf vrf-name` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to display neighbors corresponding to that VRF.

**NOTE:** If you do not specify this option, neighbors corresponding to the default VRF are displayed.

- `interface` (OPTIONAL) Enter one of the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

EXEC

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** **Description**

9.10(0.1) 
Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
Version | Description
--- | ---
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.2.(0.0) | Added support for showing BFD status on the S4820T, S4810, and Z9000.
9.1.(0.0) | Added support for OSPFv3 on the S4810 and Z9000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
7.8.1.0 | Added support for the C-Series.
7.4.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
If you enable BFD at the global level, show ipv6 ospf interface shows the BFD provisioning.
If you enable BFD at the interface level, show ipv6 ospf interface shows the BFD interval timers.

Example
Dell# show ipv6 ospf 3 interface tengigabitethernet 1/2/1
TenGigabitEthernet 1/2/1 is up, line protocol is up
   Link Local Address fe80::201:e8ff:fe17:5bbd, Interface ID 67420217
   Area 0, Process ID 1, Instance ID 0, Router ID 11.1.1.1
   NetworkType BROADCAST, Cost: 1, Passive: No
   Transmit Delay is 100 sec, State DR, Priority 1
   Interface is using OSPF global mode BFD configuration.
   Designated router on this network is 11.1.1.1 (local)
   No backup designated router on this network
   Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 1, Retransmit 5
Dell#

show ipv6 ospf neighbor
Display the OSPF neighbor information on a per-interface basis.

Syntax
show ipv6 ospf [process-number] [vrf vrf-name] neighbor [interface]

Parameters
- **process-number**: Enter the OSPF process number.
- **vrf vrf-name**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to display OSPF neighbors corresponding to that VRF.
  - **NOTE**: If you do not specify this option, neighbors corresponding to the default VRF are displayed.
- **interface**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/ port information.

- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
- For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

EXEC

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced support for OSPFv3 on the S4810 and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```bash
Dell# show ipv6 ospf 3 neighbor te 1/2/1
Neighbor ID  Pri   State       Dead Time   Interface   ID Interface
63.114.8.36  1   FULL/DR   00:00:38       4               Te 1/2/1
Dell#
```

### timers spf

Set the time interval between when the switch receives a topology change and starts a shortest path first (SPF) calculation.

**S6000–ON**

**Syntax**

```
timers spf delay holdtime msec
```

To return to the default, use the `no timers spf` command.
Parameters

delay
Enter a number as the delay. The range is from 0 to 2147483647. The default is 5 seconds. When configured in milli seconds, 100 is the least value that is allowed to be configured.

holdtime
Enter a number as the hold time. The range is from 0 to 2147483647. The default is 10 seconds. When configured in milli seconds, 200 is the least value that is allowed to be configured.

msec
Enter the keyword msec to specify the time interval value in milli seconds.

NOTE: If you do not specify the msec option, the timer values are considered as seconds.

Defaults

- delay = 5 seconds
- holdtime = 10 seconds

Command Modes

ROUTER OSPFv3 for OSPFv3 and ROUTER OSPFv2 for OSPFv2

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced the keyword msec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON, S6000, S4820T, S4810, S5000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Setting the delay and holdtime parameters to a low number enables the switch to an alternate path quickly but requires more CPU usage.

Example

```
Dell(conf)# config
Dell(conf)# ipv6 router ospf 1
Dell(conf-ipv6-router_ospf)# timer spf 2 5 msec
Dell(conf-ipv6-router_ospf)# show config
!
ipv6 router ospf 1
timers spf 2 5 msec
Dell(conf-ipv6-router_ospf)#
Dell(conf-ipv6-router_ospf)# end
Dell#
```
Policy-based Routing (PBR)

Policy-based routing (PBR) allows you to apply routing policies to specific interfaces. To enable PBR, create a redirect list and apply it to the interface. After the redirect list is applied to the interface, all traffic passing through the interface is subject to the rules defined in the redirect list. PBR is supported by the Dell Networking OS.

You can apply PBR to physical interfaces and logical interfaces (such as a link aggregation group [LAG] or virtual local area network [VLAN]). Trace lists and redirect lists do not function correctly when you configure both in the same configuration.

**NOTE:** Apply PBR to Layer 3 interfaces only.

**NOTE:** For more information, see Content Addressable Memory (CAM).

Topics:
- description
- ip redirect-group
- ip redirect-list
- permit
- redirect
- seq
- show cam pbr
- show ip redirect-list

**description**

Add a description to this redirect list.

**Syntax**

```
description {description}
```

To remove the description, use the `no description {description}` command.

**Parameters**

- `description` Enter a description to identify the IP redirect list (16 characters maximum).

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

REDIRECT-LIST

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `ip redirect-list` — enable an IP Redirect List.

**ip redirect-group**

Apply a redirect list (policy-based routing) on an interface. You can apply multiple redirect lists to an interface by entering this command multiple times.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ip redirect-group redirect-list-name
```

To remove a redirect list from an interface, use the `no ip redirect-group name` command.

**Parameters**

- `redirect-list-name` Enter the name of a configured redirect list.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE (conf-if-vl-)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Usage Information**

You can apply any number of redirect-groups to an interface. A redirect list can contain any number of configured rules. These rules include the next-hop IP address where the incoming traffic is to be redirected.

If the next hop address is reachable, traffic is forwarded to the specified next hop. Otherwise, the normal routing table is used to forward traffic. When a redirect-group is applied to an interface and the next-hop is reachable, the rules are added into the PBR CAM region. When incoming traffic hits an entry in the CAM, the traffic is redirected to the corresponding next-hop IP address specified in the rule.

NOTE: Apply the redirect list to physical, VLAN, or LAG interfaces only.

**Related Commands**

- `show cam pbr` – display the content of the PBR CAM.
- `show ip redirect-list` – display the redirect-list configuration.

### ip redirect-list

Configure a redirect list and enter REDIRECT-LIST mode.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ip redirect-list redirect-list-name
```

To remove a redirect list, use the `no ip redirect-list` command.

**Parameters**

- `redirect-list-name` Enter the name of a redirect list.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**permit**

Configure a permit rule. A permit rule excludes the matching packets from PBR classification and routes them using conventional routing.

**Syntax**

```
permit {ip-protocol-number | protocol-type} {source mask | any | host ip-address} {destination mask | any | host ip-address} [bit] [operators]
```

To remove the rule, use one of the following:

- If you know the filter sequence number, use the `no seq` `sequence-number` syntax command.
- You can also use the `no permit {ip-protocol-number | protocol-type} {source mask | any | host ip-address} {destination mask | any | host ip-address} [bit] [operators]` command.

**Parameters**

- `ip-protocol-number` Enter a number from 0 to 255 for the protocol identified in the IP protocol header.
- `protocol-type` Enter one of the following keywords as the protocol type:
  - `icmp` for internet control message protocol
  - `ip` for any internet protocol
  - `tcp` for transmission control protocol
  - `udp` for user datagram protocol
- `source` Enter the IP address of the network or host from which the packets were sent.
- `mask` Enter a network mask in /prefix format (/x).
- `any` Enter the keyword `any` to specify that all traffic is subject to the filter.
- `host ip-address` Enter the keyword `host` then the IP address to specify a host IP address.
- `destination` Enter the IP address of the network or host to which the packets are sent.
- `bit` (OPTIONAL) For the TCP protocol type only, enter one or a combination of the following TCP flags:
  - `ack` = acknowledgement
  - `fin` = finish (no more data from the user)
  - `psh` = push function
  - `rst` = reset the connection
  - `syn` = synchronize sequence number
  - `urg` = urgent field
- `operator` (OPTIONAL) For TCP and UDP parameters only. Enter one of the following logical operand:
  - `eq` = equal to
redirect

Configure a rule for the redirect list.

Syntax

redirect {ip-address | slot/port} | tunnel tunnel-id}[track <obj-id>] {ip-protocol-number | protocol-type [bit]} {source mask | any | host ip-address} {destination mask | any | host ip-address} [operator]

Parameters

redirect Enter the keyword redirect to assign the sequence to the redirect list.

ip-address Enter the IP address of the forwarding router.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

REDIRECT-LIST

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.

9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.

9.5(0.1) Introduced on the Z9500.

9.4(0.0) Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000.

8.4.2.1 Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.

8.4.2.0 Introduced on the E-Series.

7.5.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
slot/port

Enter the keyword slot / port followed by the slot/port information.

tunnel

Enter the keyword tunnel to configure the tunnel setting.

tunnel-id

Enter the keyword tunnel-id to redirect the traffic.

track

Enter the keyword track to enable the tracking.

track <obj-id>

Enter the keyword track <obj-id> to track object-id.

ip-protocol-number

Enter a number from 0 to 255 for the protocol identified in the IP protocol header.

protocol-type

Enter one of the following keywords as the protocol type:

- icmp for internet control message protocol
- ip for any internet protocol
- tcp for transmission control protocol
- udp for user datagram protocol

bit

(Optional) For the TCP protocol type only, enter one or a combination of the following TCP flags:

- ack = acknowledgement
- fin = finish (no more data from the user)
- psh = push function
- rst = reset the connection
- syn = synchronize sequence number
- urg = urgent field

source

Enter the IP address of the network or host from which the packets were sent.

mask

Enter a network mask in /prefix format (/x).

any

Enter the keyword any to specify that all traffic is subject to the filter.

host ip-address

Enter the keyword host then the IP address to specify a host IP address.

destination

Enter the IP address of the network or host to which the packets are sent.

operator

(Optional) For TCP and UDP parameters only. Enter one of the following logical operands:

- eq = equal to
- neq = not equal to
- gt = greater than
- lt = less than
- range = inclusive range of ports (you must specify two ports for the port command parameter.)

Defaults

None

Command Modes

REDIRECT-LIST

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
Configure a filter with an assigned sequence number for the redirect list.

Syntax

```
seq sequence-number {permit | redirect {ip-address | tunnel tunnel-id} [track <obj-id>]} {ip-protocol-number | protocol-type} {source mask | any | host ip-address} {destination mask | any | host ip-address} [bit] [operator] {source-port source-port | source-port-range start-port - end-port} {destination-port destination-port | destination-port-range start-port - end-port}
```

To delete a filter, use the `no seq sequence-number` command.

**Parameters**

- `sequence-number` Enter a number from 1 to 65535.
- `permit` Enter the keyword `permit` assign the sequence to the permit list.
- `redirect` Enter the keyword `redirect` to assign the sequence to the redirect list.
- `ip-address` Enter the keyword `ip-address` of the forwarding router.
- `tunnel` Enter the keyword `tunnel` to configure the tunnel setting.
- `tunnel-id` Enter the keyword `tunnel-id` to redirect the traffic.
- `track` Enter the keyword `track` to enable the tracking.
- `track <obj-id>` Enter the keyword `track <obj-id>` to track object-id.
- `ip-protocol-number` Enter the keyword `ip-protocol-number` then the number from 0 to 255 for the protocol identified in the IP protocol header.
- `protocol-type` Enter one of the following keywords as the protocol type:
  - `icmp` for internet control message protocol

---

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for the track-id on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• ip for any internet protocol
• tcp for transmission control protocol
• udp for user datagram protocol

**source**
Enter the IP address of the network or host from which the packets were sent.

**mask**
Enter a network mask in /prefix format (/x).

**any**
Enter the keyword any to specify that all traffic is subject to the filter.

**host ip-address**
Enter the keyword host then the IP address to specify a host IP address.

**destination**
Enter the IP address of the network or host to which the packets are sent.

**bit**
(Optional) For the TCP protocol type only, enter one or a combination of the following TCP flags:
- **ack** = acknowledgement
- **fin** = finish (no more data from the user)
- **psh** = push function
- **rst** = reset the connection
- **syn** = synchronize sequence number
- **urg** = urgent field

**operator**
(Optional) For the TCP and UDP parameters only. Enter one of the following logical operand:
- **eq** = equal to
- **neq** = not equal to
- **gt** = greater than
- **lt** = less than
- **range** = inclusive range of ports (you must specify two ports for the port command parameter.)

**source port**
Enter the keywords source-port then the port number to be matched in the ACL rule in the ICAP rule.

**destination-port**
Enter the keywords destination-port then the port number to be matched in the ACL rule in the ICAP rule.

**source-port-range**
Enter the keywords Source-port-range then the range of the start port to end port to be matched in the ACL rule in the ICAP rule.

**destination-port-range**
Enter the keywords destination-port-range then the range of the start port to end port to be matched in the ACL rule in the ICAP rule.

**Defaults**
none

**Command Modes**
REDIRECT-LIST

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
show cam pbr

Display the PBR CAM content.

Syntax

show cam pbr {interface interface | stack-unit slot-number port-set number [pipeline number]} [summary]

Parameters

interface interface Enter the keyword interface then the name of the interface.

stack-unit number Enter the keyword stack-unit then the slot number.

port-set number Enter the keywords port-set then the port-pipe number.

summary Enter the keyword summary to view only the total number of CAM entries.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.

9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.

9.4(0.0) Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000.

Usage Information

The show cam pbr command displays the PBR CAM content.

Example

```
Dell# show cam pbr stack-unit 1 port-set 0
TCP Flag: Bit 5 - URG, Bit 4 - ACK, Bit 3 - PSH, Bit 2 - RST,
Bit 1 - SYN, Bit 0 - FIN
Cam   Port VlanID Proto Tcp   Src   Dst   SrcIp          DstIp         Next-hop        Egress
Index                   Flag  Port  Port                               MAC               Port
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
00000 5  IP 0x0 0x0 0 0 32.22.22.32/32 33.33.33.3/24 00:01:e8:8a:fd:76 0/0
00001 5  IP 145 0x0 0 0 0.0.0.0/0 44.4.4.4/32 00:01:e8:8a:fd:76 01/00
00002 5  TCP 0x0 0 0 55.1.3.0/24 66.6.6.6/32 00:01:e8:8a:fd:76 01 00
00003 5  UDP 0x0 0 0 55.1.3.0/24 66.6.6.6/32 00:01:e8:8a:fd:76 01 00
00004 5  IP 0x0 0 0 0.0.0.0/0 0.0.0.0/0 00:01:e8:8a:fd:76 01/00
Dell#
```
show ip redirect-list

View the redirect list configuration and the interfaces it is applied to.

Syntax

```
show ip redirect-list redirect-list-name
```

Parameters

| redirect-list-name | Enter the name of a configured Redirect list. |

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell# show ip redirect-list explicit_tunnel
IP redirect-list explicit_tunnel:
Defined as:
seq 5 redirect tunnel 1 track 1 top 155.55.2.0/24 222.22.2.0/24, Track 1 [up],
Next-hop reachable (via Te 1/32/1) seq 10 redirect tunnel 1 track 1 top any any, Track 1 [up],
Next-hop reachable (via Te 1/32/1) seq 15 redirect tunnel 2 ump 155.55.0.0/16 host 144.144.144.144, Track 1 [up],
Next-hop reachable (via Te 1/32/1) seq 35 redirect 155.1.1.2 track 5 ip 7.7.7.0/24 8.8.8.0/24, Track 5 [up],
Next-hop reachable (via Po 5) seq 30 redirect 155.1.1.2 track 6 icmp host 8.8.8.8 any, Track 5 [up],
Next-hop reachable (via Po 5) seq 40 redirect 43.1.1.2 tcp 155.55.2.0/24 222.22.2.0/24, Next-hop reachable (via Vl 30) seq 45 redirect 31.1.1.2 track 200 ip 12.0.0.0 255.0.0.197 13.0.0.0 255.0.0.197, Track 200 [up], Next-hop reachable (via Te 1/32/1)
, Track 200 [up], Next-hop reachable (via Vl 20)
, Track 200 [up], Next-hop reachable (via Po 5)
, Track 200 [up], Next-hop reachable (via Po 7)
, Track 200 [up], Next-hop reachable (via Te 2/18/1)
, Track 200 [up], Next-hop reachable (via Te 2/19/1)
Dell#
```
PIM-Sparse Mode (PIM-SM)

The protocol-independent multicast (PIM) commands are supported by the Dell Networking operating software on the platform. The following describes the IPv4 PIM-SIM commands.

IPv4 PIM-Sparse Mode Commands

The following describes the IPv4 PIM-sparse mode (PIM-SM) commands.

clear ip pim rp-mapping

The bootstrap router (BSR) feature uses this command to remove all or particular rendezvous point (RP) advertisement.

Syntax

```
clear ip pim [vrf vrf-name] rp-mapping [rp-address]
```

Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to configure this setting on that VRF.

  **NOTE**: Applies to specific VRF if input is provided, else applies to Default VRF.

- **rp-address**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the RP address in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D).

Command Modes

- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### clear ip pim tib

Clear PIM tree information from the PIM database.

**Syntax**

```
clear ip pim [vrf vrf-name] tib [group]
```

**Parameters**

- **vrf vrf-name**
  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to configure this setting on that VRF.

  **NOTE:** Applies to specific VRF if input is provided, else applies to Default VRF.

- **group**
  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the multicast group address in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D).

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version Description
7.8.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.

Usage Information
If you use this command on a local VLT node, all multicast routes from the local PIM TIB, the entire multicast route table, and all the entries in the data plane are deleted. The local VLT node sends a request to the peer VLT node to download multicast routes learned by the peer. Both local and synced routes are removed from the local VLT node multicast route table. The peer VLT node clears synced routes from the node.

If you use this command on a peer VLT node, only the synced routes are deleted from the multicast route table.

dump ip pim
View IP PIM debugging messages.

Syntax
dump ip pim [vrf vrf-name] [bsr | events | group | packet [in | out] | register | state | timer [assert | hello | joinprune | register]]
To disable PIM debugging, use the no dump ip pim [vrf vrf-name] command or use the undump all to disable all debugging command.

Parameters
vrf vrf-name (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to view IP PIM debugging messages corresponding to that VRF.

NOTE: Applies to specific VRF if input is provided, else applies to Default VRF.

bsr (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword bsr to view PIM Candidate RP/BSR activities.

events (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword group to view PIM messages for a specific group.

group (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword group to view PIM messages for a specific group.

packet [in | out] (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword packet to view PIM packets. Enter one of the optional parameters:
- in: to view incoming packets
- out: to view outgoing packets

register (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword register to view PIM register address in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D).

state (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword state to view PIM state changes.

timer [assert | hello | joinprune | register] (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword timer to view PIM timers. Enter one of the optional parameters:
- assert: to view the assertion timer
- hello: to view the PIM neighbor keepalive timer
- joinprune: to view the expiry timer (join/prune timer)
• register: to view the register suppression timer

Defaults
Disabled.

Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ip pim bsr-border**

Define the border of PIM domain by filtering inbound and outbound PIM-BSR messages per interface.

Syntax

```
ip pim bsr-border
```

To return to the default value, use the `no ip pim bsr-border` command.

Defaults
Disabled.

Command Modes
INTERFACE

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Version Description

- **9.0.2.0**  Introduced on the S6000.
- **8.3.19.0**  Introduced on the S4820T.
- **8.3.11.1**  Introduced on the Z9000.
- **8.3.7.0**  Introduced on the S4810.
- **8.1.1.0**  Introduced on the E-Series.
- **7.8.1.0**  Introduced on the S-Series.

#### Usage Information

This command is applied to the subsequent PIM-BSR. Existing BSR advertisements are cleaned up by time-out. To clean the candidate RP advertisements, use the `clear ip pim rp-mapping` command.

### ip pim bsr-candidate

To join the Bootstrap election process, configure the PIM router.

#### Syntax

```
ip pim [vrf vrf-name] bsr-candidate interface [hash-mask-length] [priority]
```

To return to the default value, use the `no ip pim bsr-candidate [vrf vrf-name]` command.

#### Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name**  (Optional) Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to configure the PIM router on a VRF.
- **interface**  Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
  - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from 0 to 16383.
  - For a Port Channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
  - For a VLAN, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
- **hash-mask-length**  (Optional) Enter the hash mask length. The range is from zero (0) to 32. The default is 30.
- **priority**  (Optional) Enter the priority used in Bootstrap election process. The range is from zero (0) to 255. The default is zero (0).

#### Defaults

Not configured.

#### Command Modes

- **CONFIGURATION**

#### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
ip pim dr-priority

Change the designated router (DR) priority for the interface.

Syntax  
ip pim dr-priority priority-value

To remove the DR priority value assigned, use the no ip pim dr-priority command.

Parameters  

priority-value  
Enter a number. Preference is given to larger/higher number. The range is from 0 to 4294967294. The default is 1.

Defaults  

1

Command Modes  
INTERFACE

Command History  
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  
Description
9.10(0.1)  
Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0)  
Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5)  
Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)  
Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0)  
Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1)  
Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0  
Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0  
Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1  
Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0  
Introduced on the S4810.
8.1.1.0  
Introduced on the E-Series.
6.1.1.0  
Added support for the VLAN interface.
The router with the largest value assigned to an interface becomes the designated router. If two interfaces contain the same designated router priority value, the interface with the largest interface IP address becomes the designated router.

**ip pim join-filter**

Permit or deny PIM Join/Prune messages on an interface using an extended IP access list. This command prevents the PIM-SM router from creating state based on multicast source and/or group.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ip [vrf vrf-name] join-filter ext-access-list [in | out]
```

To remove the access list, use the `no ip [vrf vrf-name] join-filter ext-access-list` command.

**Parameters**

- `vrf vrf-name` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to permit or deny PIM join or prune messages on an interface associated with that VRF.
- `ext-access-list` Enter the name of an extended access list.

**Defaults**

- none

**Command Modes**

- INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the S3148.
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(2.0) | Introduced on the S3100 series.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Removed the in and out parameters. Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0(2.0) | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
### ip access-list extended

When you configure a join filter, it is applicable for both ingress and egress flows. There is no option to specify in or out parameters while configuring a join filter.

**Example**

```yaml
dell(conf)# ip access-list extended iptv-channels
dell(config-ext-nacl)# permit ip 10.1.2.3/24 225.1.1.0/24
dell(config-ext-nacl)# permit ip any 232.1.1.0/24
dell(config-ext-nacl)# permit ip 100.1.1.0/16 any
dell(config-if-te-1/1)# ip pim join-filter iptv-channels
dell(config-if-te-1/1)# ip pim join-filter iptv-channels
```

### ip pim neighbor-filter

To prevent a router from participating in protocol independent multicast (PIM), configure this feature.

**Syntax**

```
ip pim [vrf vrf-name] neighbor-filter {access-list}
```

To remove the restriction, use the `no ip pim [vrf vrf-name] neighbor-filter {access-list}` command.

**Parameters**

- **vrf vrf-name** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to prevent that VRF from participating in PIM.
  
  | NOTE | Applies to specific VRF if input is provided, else applies to default VRF.
  
- **access-list**
  
  Enter the name of a standard access list. Maximum 16 characters.

**Defaults**

- none

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
Do not enter this command before creating the access-list.

**ip pim query-interval**

Change the frequency of PIM Router-Query messages.

**Syntax**
```
ip pim query-interval seconds
```
To return to the default value, use the `no ip pim query-interval seconds` command.

**Parameters**
- **seconds**
  Enter a number as the number of seconds between router query messages. The range is from 0 to 65535. The default is **30 seconds**.

**Defaults**
**30 seconds**

**Command Modes**
INTERFACE

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ip pim register-filter

To prevent a PIM source DR from sending register packets to an RP for the specified multicast source and group, use this feature.

Syntax

```
ip pim [vrf vrf-name] register-filter access-list
```

To return to the default, use the `no ip pim [vrf vrf-name] register-filter access-list` command.

Parameters

- `vrf vrf-name` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF.

  | NOTE: Applies to specific VRF if input is provided, else applies to Default VRF.

- `access-list` Enter the name of an extended access list. Maximum 16 characters.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

- **CONFIGURATION**

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Usage Information**
The access name is an extended IP access list that denies PIM register packets to RP at the source DR based on the multicast and group addresses. Do not enter this command before creating the access-list.

**ip pim rp-address**

Configure a static PIM rendezvous point (RP) address for a group or access-list.

**Syntax**
```
ip pim [vrf vrf-name] rp-address address {group-address group-address mask} [override]
```
To remove an RP address, use the `no ip pim [vrf vrf-name] rp-address address {group-address group-address mask} [override]` command.

**Parameters**
- **vrf vrf-name**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF.
  - **NOTE:** Applies to specific VRF if input is provided, else applies to Default VRF.
- **address**
  - Enter the RP address in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D).
- **group-address**
  - Enter the keywords `group-address` then a group-address mask, in dotted decimal format (/xx), to assign that group address to the RP.
- **override**
  - Enter the keyword `override` to override the BSR updates with static RP. The override takes effect immediately during enable/disable.
  - **NOTE:** This option is applicable to multicast group range.

**Defaults**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version | Description
--- | ---
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.
7.8.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
pre-6.1.1.1 | Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
First-hop routers use this address by to send register packets on behalf of source multicast hosts. The RP addresses are stored in the order in which they are entered. The RP is chosen based on a longer prefix match for a group. The RP selection does not depend on dynamic or static RP assignments.

**ip pim rp-candidate**

Configure a PIM router to send out a Candidate-RP-Advertisement message to the bootstrap (BS) router or define group prefixes that are defined with the RP address to PIM BSR.

**Syntax**

```
ip pim [vrf vrf-name] rp-candidate {interface [priority] [acl-name]}
```

To return to the default value, use the `no ip pim [vrf vrf-name] rp-candidate {interface [priority]}` command.

**Parameters**

- **vrf vrf-name**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF.

  **NOTE**: Applies to specific VRF if input is provided, else applies to Default VRF.

- **interface**: Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from 0 to 16383.
  - For a port-channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then the port-channel ID.
  - For a VLAN, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

- **priority**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the priority used in Bootstrap election process. The range is zero (0) to 255. The default is 192.

- **acl-name**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the name of an ACL to configure a PIM router to act as an RP for a specific set of multicast group addresses that are defined in the ACL.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.11(0.0) | Introduced the `acl-name` parameter.
Priority is stored at BSR router when receiving a Candidate-RP-Advertisement.

### ip pim sparse-mode

Enable PIM sparse mode and IGMP on the interface.

**Syntax**

```
ip pim sparse-mode
```

To disable PIM sparse mode and IGMP, use the `no ip pim sparse-mode` command.

**Defaults**

Enabled.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Usage Information**
The interface must be enabled (the no shutdown command) and not have the switchport command configured. Multicast must also be enabled globally (using the ip multicast-lag-hashing command). PIM is supported on the port-channel interface.

**ip pim sparse-mode sg-expiry-timer**

Enable expiry timers globally for all sources.

**Syntax**

```
ip pim [vrf vrf-name] sparse-mode sg-expiry-timer seconds [access-list-name]
```

To disable configured timers and return to default mode, use the no ip pim [vrf vrf-name] sparse-mode sg-expiry-timer command.

**Parameters**

- **vrf vrf-name** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to enable expiry timer for all sources on that VRF.

  **NOTE:** Applies to specific VRF if input is provided, else applies to Default VRF.

- **seconds**
  
Enter the number of seconds the S, G entries are retained. The range is from 211 to 65535.

- **access-list-name** (OPTIONAL) Enter the name of a previously configured Extended ACL to enable the expiry time to specified S,G entries.

**Defaults**
Disabled. The default expiry timer (with no times configured) is 210 sec.

**Command Modes**

- **CONFIGURATION**

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Removed the acl-access-list parameter. Modified the max value of S, G entry second range from 86400 to 65535. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ip pim ssm-range

Specify the SSM group range using an access list.

**Syntax**

```
ip pim [vrf vrf-name] ssm-range {access_list_name}
```

**Parameters**

- `vrf vrf-name` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to specify the SSM group range for that VRF.

  - **NOTE:** Applies to specific VRF if input is provided, else applies to Default VRF.

- `access_list_name` Enter the name of the access list.

**Defaults**

Default SSM range is 232/8 and ff3x/32

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON. Added support for VRF on S6000, S4810, S4820T, Z9000, Z9500, and S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.

---

### Usage Information

This command configures an expiration timer for all S.G entries, unless they are assigned to an Extended ACL. Even though the FHR nodes act as RPs, these nodes still send Register encap messages to themselves and expect to receive a Register stop message (for Anycast RP support). As a result, if the DLT timer expires, SG is not deleted until the register state is deleted in the node. This register state expires 210 seconds after the last Null register is received.
### Usage Information

Dell Networking OS supports standard access lists for the SSM range. You cannot use extended ACLs for configuring the SSM range. If you configure an extended ACL and then used in the `ip pim ssm-range {access list name}` configuration, an error is reported.

However, if you configure `ip pim ssm-range {access list name}` first and then you configure the ACL as an Extended ACL, an error is not reported and the ACL is not applied to the SSM range.

Dell Networking OS-recommended best-practices are to configure the standard ACL, and then apply the ACL to the SSM range. After the SSM range is applied, the changes are applied internally without requiring clearing of the tree information base (TIB).

When the ACL rules change, the ACL and protocol-independent multicast (PIM) modules apply the new rules automatically.

When you configure the SSM range, Dell Networking OS supports SSM for configured group range as well as the default SSM range.

When you remove the SSM ACL, PIM SSM is supported for the default SSM range only.

### ip pim spt-threshold

To switch to the shortest path tree when the traffic reaches the specified threshold value, configure the PIM router.

```
Syntax

ip pim [vrf vrf-name] spt-threshold [value | infinity]
To return to the default value, use the `no ip pim [vrf vrf-name] spt-threshold [infinity]` command.
```

#### Parameters

- **value**
  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the traffic value in kilobits per second. The default is 10 packets per second. A value of zero (0) causes a switchover on the first packet.

- **vrf vrf-name**
  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to configure the PIM router on that VRF.

  **NOTE:** Applies to specific VRF if input is provided, else applies to Default VRF.

- **infinity**
  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `infinity` to never switch to the source-tree.

#### Defaults

Not configured.
show ip pim bsr-router

View information on the Bootstrap router.

S6000–ON

text

show ip pim [vrf vrf-name] bsr-router

Syntax

Parameters

vrf vrf-name

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to configure this setting on VRF.

NOTE: Applies to specific VRF if input is provided, else applies to Default VRF.

Command Modes

• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1) Introduced on the Z9500.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
Version        Description
9.7(0.0)       Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1)       Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0        Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0       Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1       Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0        Introduced on the S4810.
8.1.1.0        Introduced on the E-Series.
7.8.1.0        Introduced on the S-Series.

Example
Dell# show ip pim bsr-router
PIMv2 Bootstrap information
This system is the Bootstrap Router (v2)
  BSR address: 7.7.7.7 ()
  BSR Priority: 0, Hash mask length: 30
  Next bootstrap message in 00:00:08

This system is a candidate BSR
  Candidate BSR address: 7.7.7.7, priority: 0, hash mask length: 30
Dell#

show ip pim interface

View information on the interfaces with IP PIM enabled.

S6000-ON

Syntax
show ip pim [vrf vrf-name] interface

Parameters
vrf vrf-name            (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to configure this setting on this VRF.

NOTE: Applies to specific VRF if input is provided, else applies to Default VRF.

Command Modes
  • EXEC
  • EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version        Description
9.10(0.1)       Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0)        Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5)      Introduced on the S4048-ON.
Version Description
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
7.8.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.

Usage Information
The following describes the show ip pim interface command shown in the following example.

Field Description
Address Lists the IP addresses of the interfaces participating in PIM.
Interface List the interface type, with either slot/port information or ID (VLAN or Port Channel), of the interfaces participating in PIM.
Ver/Mode Displays the PIM version number and mode for each interface participating in PIM:
  • v2 = PIM version 2
  • S = PIM Sparse mode
Nbr Count Displays the number of PIM neighbors discovered over this interface.
Query Intvl Displays the query interval for Router Query messages on that interface (configured with ip pim query-interval command).
DR Prio Displays the Designated Router priority value configured on the interface (use the ip pim dr-priority command).
DR Displays the IP address of the Designated Router for that interface.

The show ip pim interface command does not display information corresponding to the loop-back interfaces.

Example
Dell# show ip pim interface
Address  Interface  Ver/ Mode  Nbr Count  Query Intvl  DR Prio  DR
165.87.34.5  Te 1/10/1  v2/S  0  30  1  165.87.34.5
10.1.1.2  Vl 10  v2/S  1  30  1  10.1.1.2
20.1.1.5  Vl 20  v2/S  1  30  1  20.1.1.5
165.87.31.200  Vl 30  v2/S  1  30  1  165.87.31.201
Dell#
show ip pim neighbor

View PIM neighbors.

S6000–ON

Syntax

show ip pim [vrf vrf-name] neighbor

Parameters

vrf vrf-name

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to configure this setting on that VRF.

 NOTE: Applies to specific VRF if input is provided, else applies to Default VRF.

Command Modes

• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.12.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
7.8.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.

Usage Information

The following describes the show ip pim neighbor command shown in the following example.

Field Description
Neighbor address Displays the IP address of the PIM neighbor.
Interface List the interface type, with either slot/port information or ID (VLAN or Port Channel), on which the PIM neighbor was found.
### show ip pim neighbor

**Description**

View all neighbors configured with the PIM Sparse Mode (PIM-SM).

**Syntax**

```
show ip pim neighbor
```

**Parameters**

- **vrf vrf-name**  
  Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to configure this setting on that VRF.

**Example**

```
Dell# show ip pim neighbor
Neighbor  Interface  Uptime/Expires    Ver   DR
Address                                       Prio/Mode
127.87.3.4 Te 1/16/1    09:44:58/00:01:24  v2   1 / S
Dell#
```

### show ip pim rp

**Description**

View all multicast groups-to-RP mappings.

**Syntax**

```
show ip pim [vrf vrf-name] rp [mapping | group-address]
```

**Parameters**

- **vrf vrf-name**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to configure this setting on that VRF.

- **mapping**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `mapping` to display the multicast groups-to-RP mapping and information on how RP is learnt.

- **group-address**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the multicast group address mask in dotted decimal format to view RP for a specific group.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1)
  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.8(1.0)
  Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P5)
  Introduced on the S4048-ON.
### show ip pim ssm-range

Display the non-default groups added using the SSM range feature.

#### S6000-ON

**Syntax**

```
show ip pim [vrf vrf-name] ssm-range
```

**Parameters**

- `vrf vrf-name` *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keyword *vrf* followed by the name of the VRF to configure this setting on that VRF.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON. Added support for VRF on S6000, S4810, S4820T, Z9000, Z9500, and S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Group Address / MaskLen

show ip pim summary

View information about PIM-SM operation.

S6000-ON

Syntax

show ip pim [vrf vrf-name] summary

Parameters

vrf vrf-name  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to configure this setting on that VRF.

NOTE: Applies to specific VRF if input is provided, else applies to Default VRF.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.1</td>
<td>Support for the display of PIM-SM snooping status was added on E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```plaintext
Dell# show ip pim summary

PIM TIB version 495
Uptime 22:44:52
Entries in PIM-TIB/MFC : 2/2

Active Modes:
  PIM-SNOOPING

Interface summary:
  1 active PIM interface
  0 passive PIM interfaces
  3 active PIM neighbors

TIB summary:
  1/1 (*,G) entries in PIM-TIB/MFC
  1/1 (S,G) entries in PIM-TIB/MFC
  0/0 (S,G,Rpt) entries in PIM-TIB/MFC

  0 PIM nexthops
  0 RPs
  0 sources
  0 Register states

Message summary:
  2582/2583 Joins sent/received
  5/0 Prunes sent/received
  0/0 Candidate-RP advertisements sent/received
  0/0 BSR messages sent/received
  0/0 State-Refresh messages sent/received
  0/0 MSDP updates sent/received
  0/0 Null Register messages sent/received
  0/0 Register-stop messages sent/received

Data path event summary:
  0 no-cache messages received
  0 last-hop switchover messages received
  0/0 pim-assert messages sent/received
  0/0 register messages sent/received

Dell#
```
show ip pim tib

View the PIM tree information base (TIB).

S6000–ON

Syntax

show ip pim [vrf vrf-name] tib [group-address [source-address]]

Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF to configure this setting on that VRF.
  
  **NOTE:** Applies to specific VRF if input is provided, else applies to Default VRF.

- **group-address** (OPTIONAL) Enter the group address in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D).

- **source-address** (OPTIONAL) Enter the source address in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D).

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The following describes the show ip pim tib command shown in the following example.

**Field**  **Description**
(S, G) Displays the entry in the multicast PIM database.
uptime Displays the amount of time the entry has been in the PIM route table.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>expires</td>
<td>Displays the amount of time until the entry expires and is removed from the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP</td>
<td>Displays the IP address of the RP/source for this entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flags</td>
<td>List the flags to define the entries:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• D = PIM Dense Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• S = PIM Sparse Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• C = directly connected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• L = local to the multicast group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• P = route was pruned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• R = the forwarding entry is pointing toward the RP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• F = Dell Networking OS is registering this entry for a multicast source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• T = packets were received via Shortest Tree Path</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• J = first packet from the last hop router is received and the entry is ready to switch to SPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• K = acknowledge pending state</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Incoming interface**  Displays the reverse path forwarding (RPF) interface towards the RP/source.

**RPF neighbor**  Displays the next hop from this interface towards the RP/source.

**Outgoing interface list:** Lists the interfaces that meet one of the following criteria:

- a directly connect member of the Group
- statically configured member of the Group
- received a (*,G) Join message

**Example**

```bash
Dell# do show ip pim tib

PIM Multicast Routing Table
Flags: D - Dense, S - Sparse, C - Connected, L - Local, P - Pruned,
       R - RP-bit set, F - Register flag, T - SPT-bit set, J - Join SPT,
       M - MSDP created entry, A - Candidate for MSDP Advertisement
       K - Ack-Pending State
Timers: Uptime/Expires
Interface state: Interface, next-Hop, State/Mode

(*, 225.1.1.1), uptime 00:40:16, expires 00:00:00, RP 20.40.4.4, flags: SCJ
Incoming interface: Vlan 2007, RPF neighbor 20.30.124.4
Outgoing interface list:
  Vlan 2006  Forward/Sparse   00:06:21/Never

(20.10.4.9, 225.1.1.1), uptime 00:06:21, expires 00:02:06, flags: CT
Incoming interface: Vlan 2007, RPF neighbor 20.30.124.4
Outgoing interface list:
  Vlan 2006  Forward/Sparse   00:06:21/Never

(*, 225.1.1.2), uptime 00:40:15, expires 00:00:00, RP 20.40.4.4, flags: SCJ
Incoming interface: Vlan 2007, RPF neighbor 20.30.124.4
Outgoing interface list:
  Vlan 2006  Forward/Sparse   00:06:21/Never

(20.10.4.9, 225.1.1.2), uptime 00:06:21, expires 00:02:06, flags: CT
Incoming interface: Vlan 2007, RPF neighbor 20.30.124.4
Outgoing interface list:
  Vlan 2006  Forward/Sparse   00:06:21/Never

Dell#
```
Port Monitoring

The port monitoring feature allows you to monitor network traffic by forwarding a copy of each incoming or outgoing packet from one port to another port.

Important Points to Remember

- Port monitoring is supported on physical ports and logical interfaces, such as port channels and virtual local area networks (VLANs).
- The monitoring (destination, “MG”) and monitored (source, “MD”) ports must be on the same switch.
- In general, a monitoring port should have no ip address and no shutdown as the only configuration; Dell Networking OS permits a limited set of commands for monitoring ports; display them using the ? command. A monitoring port also may not be a member of a VLAN.
- A total of 4 MG may be configured in a single port-pipe.
- MG and MD ports can be reside anywhere across a port-pipe.
- The Dell Networking OS supports multiple source ports to be monitored by a single destination port in one monitor session.
- One monitor session can have only one MG port.

**NOTE:** The monitoring port should not be a part of any other configuration.

Topics:
- description
- erpm
- monitor multicast-queue
- monitor session
- rate-limit
- show config
- show monitor session
- show running-config monitor session
- source (port monitoring)

description

Enter a description of this monitoring session.

**Syntax**

```
description {description}
```

To remove the description, use the no description {description} command.

**Parameters**

- **description**: Enter a description regarding this session (80 characters maximum).

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- `monitor session` — enables a monitoring session.

**erpm**

Configure the source and destination IP address for ERPM traffic.

**Syntax**

```
erpm source-ip ip-address dest-ip ip-address [gre-protocol value]
```

To remove the configuration, use the `no erpm source-ip IP-address dest-ip IP-address [gre-protocol value]` command.

**Parameters**

- `source-ip ip-address`  Enter the keywords `source-ip` then the source IP address in dotted decimal format.
- `destination-ip ip-address` Enter the keywords `dest-ip` then the destination IP address in dotted decimal format.
- `gre-protocol value` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `gre-protocol` then the protocol type value for ERPM type monitor session. The range is from 1 to 65535.

**Command Modes**

MONITOR SESSION (conf-mon-sess-session-ID)

**Example**

```
Dell(conf-mon-sess-10)#erpm source-ip 10.10.10.1 dest-ip 5.1.1.2 gre-protocol 1111
```
monitor multicast-queue

Configure monitor GoS multicast queue ID.

Syntax

```
monitor multicast-queue queue-id
```

To remove the configuration, use the `no monitor multicast-queue` command.

Parameters

- `queue-id` Enter the GoS multicast queue ID. The range is from 0 to 9.

Defaults

`queue-id`: 0

Enable status: Disabled

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Example

```
Dell(conf)#monitor multicast-queue 7
```

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced GRE protocol support.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- `show running-config monitor session` — displays information about monitor configurations.

monitor session

Create a session for monitoring traffic with port monitoring.

Syntax

```
monitor session session-ID [type { rpm | erpm [set ip dscp dscp_value | set ip ttl tti_value]]} [drop]
```

To delete a session, use the `no monitor session session-ID` command.
To delete all monitor sessions, use the `no monitor session all` command.

**Parameters**

- **session-ID**
  Enter a session identification number. The range is from 0 to 65535.

- **type**
  Specifies one of the following type:
  - `rpm`
  - `erpm`

- **rpm**
  Creates a remote port monitoring (rpm) session.

- **erpm**
  Creates an encapsulated remote port monitoring (erpm) session.

- **set ip dscp**
  Configures the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) value of the packets in the Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN) traffic. To revert to the default value, use the `no` form of this command.

  - **dscp_value**
    DSCP value of the packets in the ERSPAN traffic. The range is from 0 to 63. The default value is 0.

- **set ip ttl**
  Configures the IP time-to-live (TTL) value of the Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN) traffic. To revert to the default configuration, use the `no` form of this command.

  - **ttl_value**
    IP TTL value of the ERSPAN traffic. The range is from 1 to 255. The default value is 255.

- **drop**
  Monitors only the dropped packets in the Ingress.

**Defaults**

- none

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the drop parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON. Added the <code>set ip dscp</code> and <code>set ip ttl</code> parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the MXL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

The monitor command is saved in the running configuration at Monitor Session mode level and can be restored after a chassis reload.

Example

Dell# show monitor session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SessID</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Destination</th>
<th>Dir</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Source IP</th>
<th>Dest IP</th>
<th>DSCP</th>
<th>TTL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Te 1/12/1</td>
<td>remote-ip</td>
<td>rx</td>
<td>Flow</td>
<td>1.1.1.1</td>
<td>7.1.1.2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Po 1</td>
<td>remote-ip</td>
<td>tx</td>
<td>Flow</td>
<td>1.1.1.1</td>
<td>7.1.1.2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Vl 11</td>
<td>remote-ip</td>
<td>rx</td>
<td>Flow</td>
<td>5.1.1.1</td>
<td>3.1.1.2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Command

- show monitor session — displays the monitor session.
- show running-config monitor session — displays the running configuration of a monitor session.

rate-limit

Configure the rate-limit to limit the mirrored packets.

Syntax

rate-limit limit

To remove the limit, use the no rate-limit limit command.

Parameters

limit

Enter the rate-limit value. The range is from 0 to 40000 Megabits per second.

Defaults

60

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.8(0.0) Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, Z9500.

Related Commands

- monitor session — enable a monitoring session.
- show monitor session — display the monitor session.

show config

Display the current monitor session configuration.

Syntax

show config

Defaults

none

Command Modes

MONITOR SESSION (conf-mon-sess-session-ID)
show monitor session

Display information about monitoring sessions.

Syntax

```
show monitor session {session-ID}
```

To display monitoring information for all sessions, use the `show monitor session` command.

Parameters

- **session-ID**
  - 
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter a session identification number. The range is from 0 to 65535.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced the support for GRE Protocol and FC Monitor in the command output.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell(conf-mon-sess-1)# show config
!
monitor session 1
  source TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1 destination Port-channel 1 direction rx
```
Version | Description
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.4.0.0 | Added support for the RPM / ERPM.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.
7.7.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
7.4.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.

Example

Dell# show monitor session 1
SessID  Source         Destination         Dir  Mode  Source IP      Dest IP         DSCP  TTL   Drop  Rate    Gre-Protocol FcMonitor
------  ------         -----------         ---  ----  ---------        ----  ---   ----  ----    -----------  ---------
--------        ----  ---   ----  ----    -----------  ---------
1      Te 1/2/1       remote-ip           rx   Port   0.0.0.0
0.0.0.0          0     0    No    N/A        N/A        yes
Dell#

Dell# show monitor session
SessID  Source         Destination         Dir  Mode  Source IP      Dest IP         DSCP  TTL   Drop  Rate    Gre-Protocol FcMonitor
------  ------         -----------         ---  ----  ---------        ----  ---   ----  ----    -----------  ---------
--------        ----  ---   ----  ----    -----------  ---------
1      Te 1/2/1       remote-ip           rx   Port   0.0.0.0
0.0.0.0          0     0    No    N/A        N/A        yes
Dell#

Related Commands
- `monitor session` — creates a monitoring session.
- `rate-limit` — configures the rate-limit.

**show running-config monitor session**

Display the running configuration of all monitor sessions or a specific session.

**Syntax**

```
show running-config monitor session {session-ID}
```

To display the running configuration for all monitor sessions, use the `show running-config monitor session` command.
Parameters

session-ID  (OPTIONAL) Enter a session identification number. The range from 0 to 65535.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The monitoring command is saved in the running configuration at the Monitor Session mode level and can be restored after a chassis reload.

Example

Dell# show running-config monitor session
!
monitor session 1
source TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1 destination TenGigabitEthernet 1/2/1 direction rx
!
monitor multicast-queue 7
Dell#

Related Commands

-  monitor session — creates a monitoring session.
-  show monitor session — displays a monitoring session.
source (port monitoring)

Configure a port monitor source.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
source {interface | range | any} destination interface direction {rx | tx | both}
```

To disable a monitor source, use the `no source interface destination interface direction {rx | tx | both}` command.

**Parameters**

- **source interface** Enter one of the following keywords and slot/port information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a VLAN interface enter the keyword `VLAN` followed by a number from 1 to 4094.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.

- **range** Enter the keyword `range` to specify the list of interfaces.

- **any** Enter the keyword `any` to specify all interfaces.

**NOTE:** This option is applicable only with drop monitor session.

- **destination** Enter the keyword `destination` to specify the destination interface.

  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.

- **interface** Enter one of the following keywords and slot/port information:

  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `Vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.

- **direction (rx | tx | both)** Enter the keyword `direction` then one of the packet directional indicators.

  - `rx`: to monitor receiving packets only.
  - `tx`: to monitor transmitting packets only.
  - `both`: to monitor both transmitting and receiving packets.

**Defaults**

- `none`

**Command Modes**

- MONITOR SESSION (conf-mon-sess-session-ID)
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the any parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4.0.0</td>
<td>Added support for Source and destination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Dell$ monitor session 0
source Port-channel 10 destination TenGigabitEthernet 1/3/1 direction tx
Dell$
The private VLAN (PVLAN) feature of the Dell Networking OS is supported on the platforms. Private VLANs extend the Dell Networking OS security suite by providing Layer 2 isolation between ports within the same private VLAN. A private VLAN partitions a traditional VLAN into subdomains identified by a primary and secondary VLAN pair. The Dell Networking OS private VLAN implementation is based on RFC 3069.

For more information, see the following commands. The command output is augmented in Dell Networking OS version 7.8.1.0 at later to provide PVLAN data:

- show arp
- show vlan

Private VLAN Concepts

**Primary VLAN:**

The primary VLAN is the base VLAN and can have multiple secondary VLANs. There are two types of secondary VLAN — community VLAN and isolated VLAN:

- A primary VLAN can have any number of community VLANs and isolated VLANs.
- Private VLANs block all traffic to isolated ports except traffic from promiscuous ports. Traffic received from an isolated port is forwarded only to promiscuous ports or trunk ports.

**Community VLAN:**

A community VLAN is a secondary VLAN of the primary VLAN:

- Ports in a community VLAN can talk to each other. Also, all ports in a community VLAN can talk to all promiscuous ports in the primary VLAN and vice versa.
- Devices on a community VLAN can communicate with each other using member ports, while devices in an isolated VLAN cannot.

**Isolated VLAN:**

An isolated VLAN is a secondary VLAN of the primary VLAN:

- Ports in an isolated VLAN cannot talk to each other. Servers would be mostly connected to isolated VLAN ports.
- Isolated ports can talk to promiscuous ports in the primary VLAN, and vice versa.

**Port Types:**

- *Community port* — a community port is a port that belongs to a community VLAN and is allowed to communicate with other ports in the same community VLAN and with promiscuous ports.
- *Isolated port* — an isolated port is a port that, in Layer 2, can only communicate with promiscuous ports that are in the same PVLAN.
- *Promiscuous port* — a promiscuous port is a port that is allowed to communicate with any other port type.
- *Trunk port* — a trunk port carries VLAN traffic across switches:
  - A trunk port in a PVLAN is always tagged.
  - A trunk port in Tagged mode carries primary or secondary VLAN traffic. The tag on the packet helps identify the VLAN to which the packet belongs.
A trunk port can also belong to a regular VLAN (non-private VLAN).

Topics:
- ip local-proxy-arp
- private-vlan mode
- private-vlan mapping secondary-vlan
- switchport mode private-vlan

**ip local-proxy-arp**

Enable/disable Layer 3 communication between secondary VLANs in a private VLAN.

**S6000-ON**

Syntax

```
[no] ip local-proxy-arp
```

To disable Layer 3 communication between secondary VLANs in a private VLAN, use the `no ip local-proxy-arp` command in INTERFACE VLAN mode for the primary VLAN.

To disable Layer 3 communication in a particular secondary VLAN, use the `no ip local-proxy-arp` command in INTERFACE VLAN mode for the selected secondary VLAN.

**NOTE:** Even after you disable `ip-local-proxy-arp` (use `no ip-local-proxy-arp`) in a secondary VLAN, Layer 3 communication may happen between some secondary VLAN hosts, until the address resolution protocol (ARP) timeout happens on those secondary VLAN hosts.

Defaults
Layer 3 communication is disabled between secondary VLANs in a private VLAN.

Command Modes
INTERFAC VLAN

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Related Commands**

- **private-vlan mode** — sets the mode of the selected VLAN to community, isolated, or primary.
- **private-vlan mapping secondary-vlan** — maps secondary VLANS to the selected primary VLAN.
- **show arp** — displays the ARP table.
- **switchport mode private-vlan** — sets PVLAN mode of the selected port.

**private-vlan mode**

Set PVLAN mode of the selected VLAN to community, isolated, or primary.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**

```
[no] private-vlan mode {community | isolated | primary}
```

To remove the PVLAN configuration, use the **no** `private-vlan mode {community | isolated | primary}` command syntax.

**Parameters**

- **community**
  - Enter the keyword `community` to set the VLAN as a community VLAN.
- **isolated**
  - Enter the keyword `isolated` to configure the VLAN as an isolated VLAN.
- **primary**
  - Enter the keyword `primary` to configure the VLAN as a primary VLAN.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE VLAN

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1)
  - Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.8(1.0)
  - Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P5)
  - Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P2)
  - Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- 9.7(0.0)
  - Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- 9.2(1.0)
  - Introduced on the Z9500.
- 9.0.2.0
  - Introduced on the S6000.
- 8.3.19.0
  - Introduced on the S4820T.
- 8.3.11.1
  - Introduced on the Z9000.
- 8.3.7.0
  - Introduced on the S4810.
- 7.8.1.0
  - Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.

**Usage Information**

The VLAN:

- can be in only one mode, either `community`, `isolated`, or `primary`.

---

**1200 | Private VLAN (PVLAN)**
mode to community or isolated even before associating it to a primary VLAN. This secondary VLAN continues to work normally as a normal VLAN even though it is not associated to a primary VLAN. (A syslog message indicates this.)

must not have a port in it when VLAN mode is being set.

Only ports (and port channels) configured as promiscuous, host, or PVLAN trunk ports (as previously described) can be added to the PVLAN. No other regular ports can be added to the PVLAN.

After using this command to configure a VLAN as a primary VLAN, use the private-vlan mapping secondary-vlan command to map secondary VLANs to this VLAN.

Related Commands

- private-vlan mapping secondary-vlan — maps secondary VLANs to the selected primary VLAN.
- switchport mode private-vlan — sets PVLAN mode of the selected port.

private-vlan mapping secondary-vlan

Map secondary VLANs to the selected primary VLAN.

S6000–ON

Syntax

[no] private-vlan mapping secondary-vlan vlan-list

To remove specific secondary VLANs from the configuration, use the no private-vlan mapping secondary-vlan vlan-list command syntax.

Parameters

vlan-list Enter the list of secondary VLANs to associate with the selected primary VLAN. The list can be in comma-delimited or hyphenated-range format, following the convention for the range input.

Defaults none

Command Modes INTERFACE VLAN

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### switchport mode private-vlan

Set PVLAN mode of the selected port.

#### S6000–ON

**Syntax**

```
[no] switchport mode private-vlan {host | promiscuous | trunk}
```

To remove PVLAN mode from the selected port, use the `no switchport mode private-vlan` command.

**Parameters**

- **host**
  - Enter the keyword `host` to configure the selected port or port channel as an isolated interface in a PVLAN.
- **promiscuous**
  - Enter the keyword `promiscuous` to configure the selected port or port channel as an promiscuous interface.
- **trunk**
  - Enter the keyword `trunk` to configure the selected port or port channel as a trunk port in a PVLAN.

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

- INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Version Description

- **9.0.2.0** Introduced on the S6000.
- **8.3.19.0** Introduced on the S4820T.
- **8.3.11.1** Introduced on the Z9000.
- **8.3.7.0** Introduced on the S4810.
- **7.8.1.0** Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.

### Usage Information

The assignment of the various PVLAN port types to port and port channel (LAG) interfaces is shown in the following example.

### Example

```plaintext
Dell# conf
Dell(conf)# interface TenGigabitEthernet 2/1/1
Dell(conf-if-te-2/1/1)# switchport mode private-vlan promiscuous

Dell(conf)# interface TenGigabitEthernet 2/2/1
Dell(conf-if-te-2/2/1)# switchport mode private-vlan host

Dell(conf)# interface TenGigabitEthernet 2/3/1
Dell(conf-if-te-2/3/1)# switchport mode private-vlan trunk

Dell(conf)# interface port-channel 10
Dell(conf-if-te-2/3/1)# switchport mode private-vlan promiscuous
Dell(conf-if-te-2/3/1)#
```

### Related Commands

- `private-vlan mode` — sets the mode of the selected VLAN to community, isolated, or primary.
- `private-vlan mapping secondary-vlan` — sets the mode of the selected VLAN to primary and then associates the secondary VLANs to it.
Per-VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (PVST+)

The Dell Networking OS implementation of per-VLAN spanning tree plus (PVST+) is based on the IEEE 802.1w standard spanning tree protocol. Dell Networking OS supports PVST+ on the S6000–ON platform.

NOTE: For easier command line entry, the plus (+) sign is not used at the command line.

Topics:
- description
- disable
- extend system-id
- protocol spanning-tree pvst
- show spanning-tree pvst
- spanning-tree pvst
- spanning-tree pvst err-disable
- tc-flush-standard
- vlan bridge-priority
- vlan forward-delay
- vlan hello-time
- vlan max-age

description

Enter a description of the PVST+.

S6000–ON

Syntax

```
description {description}
```

To remove the description, use the no description {description} command.

Parameters

- `description` Enter a description to identify the spanning tree (80 characters maximum).

Defaults

none

Command Modes

SPANNING TREE PVST+ (The prompt is “config-pvst”)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
Related Commands

- `protocol spanning-tree pvst` — enter SPANNING TREE mode on the switch.

### disable

Disable PVST+ globally.

**S6000–ON**

**Syntax**

```
disable
```

To enable PVST+, use the `no disable` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION (conf-pvst)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
pre- 7.7.1.1 | Introduced.
### extend system-id

To augment the Bridge ID with a VLAN ID so that PVST+ differentiate between BPDUs for each VLAN, use `extend system-id`. If the VLAN receives a BPDU meant for another VLAN, PVST+ does not detect a loop, and both ports can remain in Forwarding state.

**S6000–ON**

**Syntax**

```
extend system-id
```

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

PROTOCOL PVST

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell(conf-pvst)# do show spanning-tree pvst vlan 5 brief
VLAN 5
Executing IEEE compatible Spanning Tree Protocol
Root ID Priority 32773, Address 0001.e832.73f7
Root Bridge hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
Bridge ID Priority 32773 (priority 32768 sys-id-ext 5), Address 0001.e832.73f7
```

---

**Related Commands**

- **protocol spanning-tree pvst** — enter PVST+ mode.
We are the root of Vlan 5
Configured hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15

Interface Designated
Name  PortID  Prio  Cost  Sts Cost Bridge ID      PortID
-------------------------------------------------------------
Te 1/10/1 128.140 128  200000 FWD 0   32773 0001.e832.73f7 128.140
Te 1/12/1 128.142 128  200000 DIS 0   32773 0001.e832.73f7 128.142

Interface
Name     Role PortID  Prio  Cost  Sts Cost Link-type Edge
--------------------------------------------------------
Te 1/10/1  Desg 128.140 128  200000 FWD 0    P2P       No
Te 1/12/1  Dis  128.142 128  200000 DIS 0    P2P       No
Dell(conf-pvst)#

Related Commands
- protocol spanning-tree pvst – enter SPANNING TREE mode on the switch.

**protocol spanning-tree pvst**

To enable PVST+ on a device, enter the PVST+ mode.

**S6000–ON**

**Syntax**

```
protocol spanning-tree pvst
```

To disable PVST+, use the disable command.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**show spanning-tree pvst**

View the Per-VLAN spanning tree configuration.

**S6000–ON**

**Syntax**

```
show spanning-tree pvst [vlan vlan-id] [brief] [guard]
```

**Parameters**

- `vlan vlan-id`  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vlan` then the VLAN ID. The range is 1 to 4094.
- `brief`  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `brief` to view a synopsis of the PVST+ configuration information.
- `interface`  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter one of the interface keywords along with the slot/port information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a Port Channel interface, enter the keyword `port-channel` then a number.
- `guard`  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `guard` to display the type of guard enabled on a PVST interface and the current port state.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.1</td>
<td>Support for the optional <strong>guard</strong> keyword was added on the C-Series, S-Series, and E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.4.1.0</td>
<td>Expanded to display port error disable state (EDS) caused by loopback BPDU inconsistency and Port VLAN ID inconsistency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The following describes the **show spanning-tree pvst** command shown in the following examples.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interface Name</td>
<td>PVST interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instance</td>
<td>PVST instance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sts</td>
<td>Port state: root-inconsistent (INCON Root), forwarding (FWD), listening (LIS), blocking (BLK), or shut down (EDS Shut).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard Type</td>
<td>Type of STP guard configured (Root, Loop, or BPDU guard).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example (Brief)

```
Dell# show spanning-tree pvst vlan 3 brief
VLAN 3
Executing IEEE compatible Spanning Tree Protocol
Root ID Priority 4096, Address 0001.e801.6aa8
Root Bridge hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
Bridge ID Priority 16384, Address 0001.e805.e306
Configured hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Designated Name</th>
<th>PortID</th>
<th>Prio</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Sts</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Bridge ID</th>
<th>PortID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Te 1/0/1</td>
<td>128.130</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>FWD</td>
<td>4096</td>
<td>0001.e801.6aa8</td>
<td>128.426</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te 1/1/1</td>
<td>128.131</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>BLK</td>
<td>4096</td>
<td>0001.e801.6aa8</td>
<td>128.427</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te 1/16/1</td>
<td>128.146</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>FWD</td>
<td>16384</td>
<td>0001.e805.e306</td>
<td>128.146</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te 1/17/1</td>
<td>128.147</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>FWD</td>
<td>16384</td>
<td>0001.e805.e306</td>
<td>128.147</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>PortID</th>
<th>Prio</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Sts</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Link-type</th>
<th>Edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Te 1/2/1</td>
<td>Root</td>
<td>128.130</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>FWD</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>P2P</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te 1/1/1</td>
<td>Altr</td>
<td>128.131</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>BLK</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>P2P</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te 1/16/1</td>
<td>Desg</td>
<td>128.146</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>FWD</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>P2P</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te 1/17/1</td>
<td>Desg</td>
<td>128.147</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>FWD</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>P2P</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Dell# show spanning-tree pvst vlan 2
VLAN 2
Root Identifier has priority 4096, Address 0001.e805.e306
Root Bridge hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
Bridge Identifier has priority 4096, Address 0001.e805.e306
Configured hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
We are the root of VLAN 2
Current root has priority 4096, Address 0001.e805.e306
Number of topology changes 3, last change occurred 00:57:00

Port 130 (TenGigabitEthernet 1/2/1) is designated Forwarding
Port path cost 20000, Port priority 128, Port Identifier 128.130
Designated root has priority 4096, address 0001.e805.e3:06
Designated bridge has priority 4096, address 0001.e805.e3:06
Designated port id is 128.130, designated path cost 0
Number of transitions to forwarding state 1
BPDU sent 1567, received 3
The port is not in the Edge port mode

Port 131 (TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1) is designated Forwarding
Port path cost 20000, Port priority 128, Port Identifier 128.131
Designated root has priority 4096, address 0001.e805.e3:06
Designated bridge has priority 4096, address 0001.e805.e3:06
Designated port id is 128.131, designated path cost 0
Number of transitions to forwarding state 1
BPDU sent 1567, received 0
The port is not in the Edge port mode

Port 146 (TenGigabitEthernet 1/16/1) is designated Forwarding
Port path cost 20000, Port priority 128, Port Identifier 128.146
Designated root has priority 4096, address 0001.e805.e3:06
Designated bridge has priority 4096, address 0001.e805.e3:06
Designated port id is 128.146, designated path cost 0
Number of transitions to forwarding state 1
BPDU sent 1578, received 0
The port is in the Edge port mode

Port 147 (TenGigabitEthernet 1/17/1) is designated Forwarding
Port path cost 20000, Port priority 128, Port Identifier 128.147
Designated root has priority 4096, address 0001.e805.e3:06
Designated bridge has priority 4096, address 0001.e805.e3:06
Designated port id is 128.147, designated path cost 0
Number of transitions to forwarding state 1
BPDU sent 1579, received 0
The port is in the Edge port mode

Example (EDS/LBK)

Dell# show spanning-tree pvst vlan 2 interface tengigabitethernet 1/1/1
TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1 of VLAN 2 is LBK_INC discarding
Edge port:no (default) port guard :none (default)
Link type: point-to-point (auto) bpdu filter:disable (default)
Bpdu guard :disable (default)
Bpdu sent 152, received 27562

Example

Dell# show spanning-tree pvst vlan 2 interface tengigabitethernet 1/1/1
TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1 of VLAN 2 is LBK_INC discarding
Edge port:no (default) port guard :none (default)
Link type: point-to-point (auto) bpdu filter:disable (default)
Bpdu guard :disable (default)
Bpdu sent 152, received 27562
Example (EDS/PVID)

Dell# show spanning-tree pvst vlan 2 interface tengigabitethernet 1/1/1

TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1 of VLAN 2 is PVID_INC discarding

Edge port: no (default) port guard: none (default)
Link type: point-to-point (auto) bpdu filter: disable (default)
Bpdu guard: disable (default)
Bpdus sent 1, received 0

Interface Designated
Name        PortID  Prio  Cost  Sts  Cost  Bridge ID       PortID
---------------------------------------------------------
Te 1/1/1 128.1223 128 20000 EDS 0 32768 0001.e800.a12b 128.1223

Example (Guard)

Dell# show spanning-tree pvst vlan 5 guard

Interface
Name     Instance  Sts        Guard type
----------------------------------
Te 1/1/1  5       INCON(Root) Rootguard
Te 1/2/1  5       FWD         Loopguard
Te 1/3/1  5       EDS(Shut)  Bpduguard

Related Commands

- spanning-tree pvst — configure PVST+ on an interface.

spanning-tree pvst

Configure a PVST+ interface with one of these settings: edge port with optional bridge port data unit (BPDU) guard, port disablement if an error condition occurs, port priority or cost for a VLAN range, loop guard, or root guard.

S6000–ON

Syntax

spanning-tree pvst {edge-port [bpduguard [shutdown-on-violation]] | err-disable | vlan vlan-range {cost number | priority value} | loopguard | rootguard}

Parameters

- **edge-port**
  - Enter the keywords edge-port to configure the interface as a PVST+ edge port.

- **bpduguard**
  - Enter the keyword portfast to enable Portfast to move the interface into Forwarding mode immediately after the root fails.

  Enter the keyword bpduguard to disable the port when it receives a BPDU.

- **shutdown-on-violation** (OPTIONAL)
  - Enter the keywords shutdown-on-violation to hardware disable an interface when a BPDU is received and the port is disabled.

- **err-disable**
  - Enter the keywords err-disable to enable the port to be put into the error-disable state (EDS) if an error condition occurs.

- **vlan vlan-range**
  - Enter the keyword vlan then the VLAN numbers. The range is from 1 to 4094.

- **cost number**
  - Enter the keyword cost then the port cost value. The range is from 1 to 200000.
Defaults:

- 100 Mb/s Ethernet interface = 200000.
- 1-Gigabit Ethernet interface = 20000.
- 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface = 2000.
- Port Channel interface with one 100 Mb/s Ethernet = 200000.
- Port Channel interface with one 1 Gigabit Ethernet = 20000.
- Port Channel interface with one 10 Gigabit Ethernet = 2000.
- Port Channel with two 1 Gigabit Ethernet = 18000.
- Port Channel with two 10 Gigabit Ethernet = 1800.
- Port Channel with two 100 Mbps Ethernet = 180000.

priority value Enter the keyword priority then the Port priority value in increments of 16. The range is from 0 to 240. The default is 128.

loopguard (C-, S-, and E-Series only) Enter the keyword loopguard to enable loop guard on a PVST+ port or port-channel interface.

rootguard (C-, S-, and E-Series only) Enter the keyword rootguard to enable root guard on a PVST+ port or port-channel interface.

Defaults Not configured.

Command Modes INTERFACE

Command History This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.1</td>
<td>Introduced the loopguard and rootguard options on the E-Series, C-Series, and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced the hardware shutdown-on-violation option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Added the optional Bridge Port Data Unit (BPDU) guard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

The BPDU guard option prevents the port from participating in an active STP topology in case a BPDU appears on a port unintentionally, or is misconfigured, or is subject to a DOS attack. This option places the port into the Error Disable state if a BPDU appears, and a message is logged so that the administrator can take corrective action.

NOTE: A port configured as an edge port, on a PVST switch, immediately transitions to the forwarding state. Only ports connected to end-hosts should be configured as an edge port. Consider an edge port similar to a port with a spanning-tree portfast enabled.

If you do not enable shutdown-on-violation, BPDUs are still sent to the route process module (RPM) CPU.

You cannot enable root guard and loop guard at the same time on a port. For example, if you configure loop guard on a port on which root guard is already configured, the following error message is displayed:

`% Error: RootGuard is configured. Cannot configure LoopGuard.`

When used in a PVST+ network, loop guard is performed per-port or per-port channel at a VLAN level. If no BPDUs are received on a VLAN interface, the port or port-channel transitions to a Loop-Inconsistent (blocking) state only for this VLAN.

Enabling Portfast BPDU guard and loop guard at the same time on a port results in a port that remains in a Blocking state and prevents traffic from flowing through it. For example, when Portfast BPDU guard and loop guard are both configured:

- If a BPDU is received from a remote device, BPDU guard places the port in an Err-Disabled Blocking state and no traffic is forwarded on the port.
- If no BPDU is received from a remote device, loop guard places the port in a Loop-Inconsistent Blocking state and no traffic is forwarded on the port.

Example

```
Dell(conf-if-te-1/1/1)# spanning-tree pvst vlan 3 cost 1800
Dell(conf-if-te-1/1/1)# end
Dell(conf-if-te-1/1/1)# show config
!
interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1
  no ip address
  switchport
  spanning-tree pvst vlan 3 cost 18000
  no shutdown
Dell(conf-if-te-1/1/1)# end

Dell#
```

Related Commands

- `show spanning-tree pvst` — views the PVST+ configuration.

### spanning-tree pvst err-disable

Place ports in an Err-Disabled state if they receive a PVST+ BPDU when they are members an untagged VLAN.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**

```
spanning-tree pvst err-disable cause invalid-pvst-bpdu
```

**Defaults**

Enabled; ports are placed in the Err-Disabled state if they receive a PVST+ BPDU when they are members of an untagged VLAN.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

### Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

Some non-Dell Networking systems which have hybrid ports participating in PVST+ transmit two kinds of BPDUs: an 802.1D BPDU and an untagged PVST+ BPDU.

Dell Networking systems do not expect PVST+ BPDU on an untagged port. If this happens, Dell Networking OS places the port in the Error-Disable state. This behavior might result in the network not converging. To prevent Dell Networking OS from executing this action, use the no spanning-tree pvst err-disable cause invalid-pvst-bpdu.

### Related Commands

- `show spanning-tree pvst` — views the PVST+ configuration.

---

**tc-flush-standard**

Enable the MAC address flushing after receiving every topology change notification.

### S6000-ON

#### Syntax

```
tc-flush-standard
```

To disable, use the `no tc-flush-standard` command.

#### Defaults

Disabled.

#### Command Modes

- `CONFIGURATION`

#### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
Usage Information

By default, Dell Networking OS implements an optimized flush mechanism for PVST+. This implementation helps in flushing the MAC addresses only when necessary (and less often) allowing for faster convergence during topology changes. However, if a standards-based flush mechanism is needed, you can turn this knob command on to enable flushing MAC addresses after receiving every topology change notification.

```
vlan bridge-priority
```

Set the PVST+ bridge-priority for a VLAN or a set of VLANs.

### S6000-ON

**Syntax**

`vlan vlan-range bridge-priority value`

To return to the default value, use the `no vlan bridge-priority` command.

**Parameters**

- `vlan vlan-range` Enter the keyword `vlan` then the VLAN numbers. The range is from 1 to 4094.
- `bridge-priority value` Enter the keywords `bridge-priority` then the bridge priority value in increments of 4096. The range is from 0 to 61440. The default is 32768.

**Defaults**

32768

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION (conf-pvst)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- 9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- 9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
- 9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
- 8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
- 8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
- 8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
- 7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
- 7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
- 6.5.1.0 Introduced.
Version | Description
--- | ---
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
6.2.1.1 | Introduced.

Related Commands
- `vlan forward-delay` — changes the time interval before Dell Networking OS transitions to the Forwarding state.
- `vlan hello-time` — change the time interval between BPDUs.
- `vlan max-age` — changes the time interval before PVST+ refreshes.
- `show spanning-tree pvst` — displays the PVST+ configuration.

`vlan forward-delay` Set the amount of time the interface waits in the Listening state and the Learning state before transitioning to the Forwarding state.

**S6000–ON**

**Syntax**
```
vlan vlan-range forward-delay seconds
```

To return to the default setting, use the `no vlan forward-delay` command.

**Parameters**
- `vlan vlan-range` Enter the keyword `vlan` then the VLAN numbers. The range is from 1 to 4094.
- `forward-delay` Enter the keywords `forward-delay` then the time interval, in seconds, that Dell Networking OS waits before transitioning PVST+ to the forwarding state. The range is from 4 to 30 seconds. The default is **15 seconds**.

**Defaults**
- **15 seconds**

**Command Modes**
- CONFIGURATION (conf-pvst)

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
### vlan hello-time

Set the time interval between generation of PVST+ 7 BPDUs.

**S6000–ON**

#### Syntax

```
vlan vlan-range hello-time seconds
```

To return to the default value, use the `no vlan hello-time` command.

#### Parameters

- **vlan vlan-range**
  - Enter the keyword `vlan` then the VLAN numbers. The range is from 1 to 4094.

- **hello-time seconds**
  - Enter the keywords `hello-time` then the time interval, in seconds, between transmission of BPDUs. The range is from 1 to 10 seconds. The default is 2 seconds.

#### Defaults

2 seconds

#### Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION (conf-pvst)

#### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Version Description

- **9.8(0.0P5)**: Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- **9.8(0.0P2)**: Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- **9.7(0.0)**: Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- **9.2(1.0)**: Introduced on the Z9500.
- **9.0.2.0**: Introduced on the S6000.
- **8.3.19.0**: Introduced on the S4820T.
- **8.3.11.1**: Introduced on the Z9000.
- **8.3.7.0**: Introduced on the S4810.
- **7.6.1.0**: Introduced on the S-Series.
- **7.5.1.0**: Introduced on the C-Series.
- **6.2.1.1**: Introduced.

### Related Commands

- `vlan bridge-priority` — sets the bridge-priority value.
- `vlan forward-delay` — changes the time interval before Dell Networking OS transitions to the forwarding state.
- `vlan max-age` — changes the time interval before PVST+ refreshes.
- `show spanning-tree pvst` — displays the PVST+ configuration.

---

### vlan max-age

To maintain configuration information before refreshing that information, set the time interval for the PVST+ bridge.

---

### S6000–ON

**Syntax**

```plaintext
vlan vlan-range max-age seconds
```

To return to the default, use the `no vlan max-age` command.

**Parameters**

- **vlan vlan-range**
  
  Enter the keyword `vlan` then the VLAN numbers. The range is from 1 to 4094.

- **max-age seconds**
  
  Enter the keywords `max-age` then the time interval, in seconds, that Dell Networking OS waits before refreshing configuration information. The range is from 6 to 40 seconds. The default is **20 seconds**.

**Defaults**

**20 seconds**

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION (conf-pvst)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- **9.10(0.1)**: Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `vlan bridge-priority` — sets the bridge-priority value.
- `vlan forward-delay` — changes the time interval before Dell Networking OS transitions to the forwarding state.
- `vlan hello-time` — changes the time interval between BPDUs.
- `show spanning-tree pvst` — displays the PVST+ configuration.
The Dell Networking OS commands for quality of service (QoS) include traffic conditioning and congestion control. QoS commands are not universally supported on all Dell Networking products. platform.

**Topics:**
- Global Configuration Commands
- Per-Port QoS Commands
- Policy-Based QoS Commands
- DSCP Color Map Commands

## Global Configuration Commands

There is only one global configuration QoS command.

### qos-rate-adjust

By default, while rate limiting, policing, and shaping, Dell Networking OS does not include the Preamble, SFD, or the IFG fields. These fields are overhead; only the fields from MAC destination address to the CRC are used for forwarding and are included in these rate metering calculations. You can optionally include overhead fields in rate metering calculations by enabling QoS Rate Adjustment.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**

`qos-rate-adjustment overhead-bytes`

**Parameters**

- `overhead-bytes`: Include a specified number of bytes of packet overhead to include in rate limiting, policing, and shaping calculations. The range is from 1 to 31.

**Defaults**

QoS rate adjustment is disabled by default.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Version | Description
--- | ---
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.1.0 | Introduced.

#### Usage Information
By default, when rate policing and shaping, the system does not include the Preamble, SFD, or the IFG fields. These fields are overhead; only the fields from MAC destination address to the CRC are used for forwarding and are included in these rate metering calculations.

### service-class bandwidth-percentage

Specify a minimum bandwidth for queues.

#### S6000–ON

**Syntax**

```plaintext
service-class bandwidth-percentage queue0 number queue1 number queue2 number queue3 number queue4 number queue5 number queue6 number queue7 number
```

**Parameters**

- `number`: Enter the bandwidth-weight, as a percentage.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Guarantee a minimum bandwidth to different queues globally using the `service-class bandwidth-percentage` command from CONFIGURATION mode. The command is applied in the same way as the `bandwidth-percentage` command in an output QoS policy. The `bandwidth-percentage` command in QOS-POLICY-OUT mode supersedes the `service-class bandwidth-percentage` command.
**service-class dot1p-mapping**

Configure a service-class criterion based on a dot1p value.

**S6000–ON**

**Syntax**

```
service-class dot1p-mapping {dot1p0 queue | dot1p1 queue | dot1p2 queue |
dot1p3 queue | dot1p4 queue | dot1p5 queue | dot1p6 queue | dot1p7 queue}
```

**Parameters**

- `queue`: Enter a value from 0 to 7.

**Defaults**

For each dot1p Priority, the default CoS queue value is:

- Dot1p Priority : 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
- Queue : 2 0 1 3 4 5 6 7

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

To apply dot1p-queue-mapping, use the `service-class dynamic dot1p` command.

**Related Commands**

- `show qos dot1p-queue-mapping` — displays the dot1p priority to queue mapping on the switch.

**show qos dot1p-queue-mapping**

Displays the dot1p priority to queue mapping on the switch.

**Syntax**

```
show qos dot1p-queue-mapping
```
Defaults

- dot1p Priority: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
- Queue: 2 0 1 3 4 5 6 7

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

### Version

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

trust dot1p, dot1p-priority, service-class dynamic dot1; all these features work over the mapping in this command output.

Related Commands

- service-class dot1p-mapping — Identifies the class map.

---

**strict-priority queue**

Configure a unicast queue as a strict-priority (SP) queue.

### S6000–ON

**Syntax**

\[
\text{strict-priority queue unicast number}
\]

**Parameters**

- **unicast number**
  
Enter the keyword unicast then the queue number. The range is from 1 to 3.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

### Version

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

After you configure a unicast queue as strict-priority, that particular queue, on the entire chassis, is treated as a strict-priority queue. Traffic for a strict priority is scheduled before any other queues are serviced. For example, if you send 100% line rate traffic over the SP queue, it starves all other queues on the ports on which this traffic is flowing.

Per-Port QoS Commands

Per-port QoS (port-based QoS) allows you to define the QoS configuration on a per-physical-port basis.

dot1p-priority

Assign a value to the IEEE 802.1p bits on the traffic this interface receives.

Syntax

```
dot1p-priority priority-value
```

To delete the IEEE 802.1p configuration on the interface, use the no dot1p-priority command.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The dot1p-priority command changes the priority of incoming traffic on the interface. The system places traffic marked with a priority in the correct queue and processes that traffic according to its queue.

When you set the priority for a port channel, the physical interfaces assigned to the port channel are configured with the same value. You cannot assign the dot1p-priority command to individual interfaces in a port channel.

rate police

Police the incoming traffic rate on the selected interface.

S6000–ON

Syntax

rate police [kbps] committed-rate [burst-KB] [peak [kbps] peak-rate [burst-KB]] [vlan vlan-id]

Parameters

- **kbps**: Enter the keyword kbps to specify the rate limit in Kilobits per second (Kbps). The range is from 0 to 40000000. The default granularity is Megabits per second (Mbps).
- **committed-rate**: Enter the bandwidth in Mbps. The range is from 0 to 40000.
- **burst-KB**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the burst size in KB. The range is from 16 to 200000. The default is 50.
- **peak peak-rate**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword peak then a number to specify the peak rate in Mbps. The range is from 0 to 40000.
- **vlan vlan-id**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vlan then a VLAN ID to police traffic to those specific VLANs. The range is from 1 to 4094.

Defaults

Granularity for committed-rate and peak-rate is Mbps unless you use the kbps option.

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.2.1.0 | Added the `kbps` option on the C-Series, E-Series, and S-Series.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
6.1.1.1 | Introduced on the E-Series.

**Usage Information**

**NOTE:** Per Port rate police is supported for Layer 2 tagged and untagged switched traffic and for Layer 3 traffic. Per VLAN rate police is supported on only tagged ports with Layer 2 switched traffic.

**S-Series**

On one interface, you can configure the `rate police` command for a VLAN or you can configure the `rate police` command for an interface. For each physical interface, you can configure three `rate police` commands specifying different VLANS.

**rate-shape**

Shape the traffic output on the selected interface.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**

```
rate shape [kbps] rate [burst-KB]
```  

**Parameters**

- **kbps**  
  Enter the keyword `kbps` to specify the rate limit in Kilobits per second (Kbps). Enter the value in multiples of 64. The range is from 0 to 40000000. The default granularity is Megabits per second (Mbps).

- **rate**  
  The range is from 10 to 40000.

- **burst-KB**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the burst size in KB. The range is from 0 to 10000. The default is 50.

**Defaults**

Granularity for rate is **Mbps** unless you use the `kbps` option.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant **Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide**.
Usage Information

If traffic is shaped between 64 and 1000 Kbs, for some values, the shaped rate is much less than the value configured.

On 40-port 10G stack-unit if the traffic is shaped between 64 and 1000 Kbs, for some values, the shaped rate is much less than the value configured.

NOTE: When packets of size greater than 7000 bytes are expected to be received from the network, Dell Networking recommends that you configure the burst value to be more than 175 KB if you configured the rate shape. Such a setting ensures proper bandwidth sharing across queues.

Related Commands

- rate-shape — shapes traffic output as part of the designated policy.

**service-class dynamic dot1p**

Honor all 802.1p markings on incoming switched traffic on an interface (from INTERFACE mode) or on all interfaces (from CONFIGURATION mode). A CONFIGURATION mode entry supersedes an INTERFACE mode entry.

**S6000–ON**

**Syntax**

```
service-class dynamic dot1p
```

To return to the default setting, use the **no service-class dynamic dot1p** command.

**Defaults**

All dot1p traffic is mapped to Queue 0 unless you enable the **service-class dynamic dot1p** command. The default mapping is as follows:

- **dot1p**
  - 0: Queue 1

**Example**

```
S6000-ON(config) #service-class dynamic dot1p
S6000-ON(config)#
```
dot1p | Queue ID
---|---
1 | 0
2 | 2
3 | 3
4 | 4
5 | 5
6 | 6
7 | 7

### Command Modes
- INTERFACE
- CONFIGURATION

### Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Added the kbps option on the C-Series, E-Series, and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5.1.0</td>
<td>Expanded the command to permit configuration on port channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information
To honor all incoming 802.1p markings on incoming switched traffic on the interface, enter this command. By default, this facility is not enabled (that is, the 802.1p markings on incoming traffic are not honored).

You can apply this command on both physical interfaces and port channels. When you set the service-class dynamic for a port channel, the physical interfaces assigned to the port channel are automatically configured; you cannot assign the service-class dynamic command to individual interfaces in a port channel.

- All dot1p traffic is mapped to Queue 0 unless you enable the service-class dynamic dot1p command on an interface or globally.
Policy-Based QoS Commands

Policy-based traffic classification is handled with class maps. These maps classify data traffic into eight classes. Dell Networking OS enables you to match multiple class maps and specify multiple match criteria. Policy-based QoS is not supported on logical interfaces, such as port-channels, VLANs, or loopbacks.

bandwidth-percentage

Assign a percentage of weight to the class/queue.

S6000-ON

Syntax

bandwidth-percentage percentage

To remove the bandwidth percentage, use the no bandwidth-percentage command.

Parameters

percentage Enter the percentage assignment of bandwidth to the class/queue. The range is from 1 to 100% (granularity 1%).

Defaults

one

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION (conf-qos-policy-out)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The unit of bandwidth percentage is 1%. If the sum of the bandwidth percentages given to all eight classes exceeds 100%, the bandwidth percentage automatically scales down to 100%.

Layer 2 or Layer 3 service policies supersede dot1p service classes.
Related Commands

- qos-policy-output — creates a QoS output policy.

buffer-stats-snapshot

Enable the buffer statistics tracking utility and enter the Buffer Statistics Snapshot configuration mode. You must enable this utility to be able to configure the parameters for buffer statistics tracking.

Syntax

[No] buffer-stats-snapshot

To disable the buffer statistics tracking utility, enter the disable command from the BUFFER-STATS-SNAPSHOT mode.

Default

By default, buffer statistics tracking is disabled.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION mode

Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000 platform.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Only the software-based trigger for retrieving and calculating the snapshots of the statistical counters of the buffer space is supported. Collection of snapshots of buffer statistical counters based on hardware threshold settings is not supported, which can be used to specify the type of hardware threshold and the threshold profile templates.

Example

Dell(conf)#buffer-stats-snapshot
Dell(conf-buffer-stats-snapshot)#?
  disable  Disable buffer-stats-snapshot globally
  end      Exit from configuration mode
  exit     Exit from buffer-stats-snapshot configuration mode
  no       Negate a command or set its defaults
  show     Show buffer-stats-snapshot configuration
Dell(conf-buffer-stats-snapshot)#no disable
Dell(conf-buffer-stats-snapshot)#show configuration

!  buffer-stats-snapshot
  no disable
**class-map**

Create/access a class map. Class maps differentiate traffic so that you can apply separate quality-of-service policies to each class.

**S6000–ON**

**Syntax**

```
class-map {match-all | match-any} class-map-name [cpu-qos] [layer2]
```

**Parameters**

- **match-all**
  
  Determines how packets are evaluated when multiple match criteria exist. Enter the keywords **match-all** to determine that the packets must meet all the match criteria in order to be a member of the class.

- **match-any**
  
  Determines how packets are evaluated when multiple match criteria exist. Enter the keywords **match-any** to determine that the packets must meet at least one of the match criteria in order to be a member of the class.

- **class-map-name**
  
  Enter a name of the class for the class map in a character format (32 character maximum).

- **cpu-qos**
  
  Enter the keyword **cpu-qos** to assign this Class Map to control plane traffic only (CoPP).

- **layer2**
  
  Enter the keyword **layer2** to specify a Layer 2 Class Map. The default is **Layer 3**.

**Defaults**

Layer 3

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Class-map names can be 32 characters. Layer2 available on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version | Description
---|---
7.4.1.0 | E-Series Only: Expanded to add support for Layer 2.

**Usage Information**

Packets arriving at the input interface are checked against the match criteria and configured using this command to determine if the packet belongs to that class. This command accesses CLASS-MAP mode, where the configuration commands include the match ip and match mac options.

When you create a class map to filter protocol traffic for CoPP, you must enter the keyword cpu-qos.

**Related Commands**

- `ip access-list extended` — configures an extended IP ACL.
- `ip access-list standard` — configures a standard IP ACL.
- `match ip access-group` — configures the match criteria based on the access control list (ACL).
- `match ip precedence` — identifies the IP precedence values as match criteria.
- `match ip dscp` — configures the match criteria based on the DSCP value.
- `match mac access-group` — configures a match criterion for a class map based on the contents of the designated MAC ACL.
- `match mac dot1p` — configures a match criterion for a class map based on a dot1p value.
- `match mac vlan` — configures a match criterion for a class map based on VLAN ID.
- `service-queue` — assigns a class map and QoS policy to different queues.
- `show qos class-map` — views the current class map information.

---

**clear qos statistics**

Clear qos statistics clears statistics from show qos statistics.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**

`clear qos statistics interface-name`

**Parameters**

- `interface-name` Enter one of the following keywords:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
### description

Add a description to the selected policy map or QoS policy.

#### S6000–ON

**Syntax**

```
description {description}
```

To remove the description, use the `no description {description}` command.

**Parameters**

- `description` Enter a description to identify the policies (80 characters maximum).

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION (policy-map-input and policy-map-output; conf-qos-policy-in and conf-qos-policy-out; wred)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- 9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- 9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
- 9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
- 8.3.18.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
- 8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
- 8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
- 7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
- 7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
- 6.1.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.

**Related Commands**

- `show qos statistics` — displays the QoS statistics.
**match ip access-group**

Configure match criteria for a class map, based on the access control list (ACL).

**NOTE:** IPv6 class-maps and IP-any class-maps do not match. This condition is true for IPv6 and IP-any class-maps on both ACLs as well as VLANs.

### S6000–ON

**Syntax**

```
match ip access-group access-group-name [set-ip-dscp value | set-color value]
```

To remove ACL match criteria from a class map, use the `no match ip access-group access-group-name [set-ip-dscp value | set-color value]` command.

**Parameters**

- **access-group-name**
  - Enter the ACL name whose contents are used as the match criteria in determining if packets belong to the class the class-map specifies.

- **set-ip-dscp value**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `set-ip-dscp` then the IP DSCP value. The matched traffic is marked with the DSCP value. The range is from 0 to 63.

- **set-color value**
  - (Optional) Enter the keyword `set-color` followed by a color value. Traffic that fulfills the match criteria is marked with the color value that you specify. The default value is Yellow.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

CLASS-MAP CONFIGURATION (config-class-map)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1)
  - Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

- 9.8(1.0)
  - Introduced on the Z9100-ON.

**Related Commands**

- `policy-map-input` — creates an input policy map.
- `policy-map-output` — creates an output policy map.
- `qos-policy-input` — creates an input QoS-policy on the router.
- `qos-policy-output` — creates an output QoS-policy on the router.
- `wred-profile` — creates a WRED profile.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Added the DSCP Marking option support on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series; added support for the DSCP Marking option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
To access this command, enter the class-map command. After the class map is identified, you can configure the match criteria. For class-map match-any, a maximum of five ACL match criteria are allowed. For class-map match-all, only one ACL match criteria is allowed.

Related Commands
- `class-map` — identifies the class map.

**match ip dscp**

Use a differentiated services code point (DSCP) value as a match criteria.

**S6000–ON**

Syntax
```
match {ip | ipv6 | ip-any} dscp dscp-list [set-ip-dscp value]
```

To remove a DSCP value as a match criteria, use the no match {ip | ipv6 | ip-any} dscp dscp-list [multicast set-ip-dscp value] command.

Parameters
- **ip**
  - Enter the keyword ip to support IPv4 traffic.
- **ipv6**
  - Enter the keyword ipv6 to support IPv6 traffic.
- **ip-any**
  - Enter the keyword ip-any to support IPv4 and IPv6 traffic.
- **dscp-list**
  - Enter the IP DSCP values that is to be the match criteria. Separate values by commas — no spaces (1,2,3) or indicate a list of values separated by a hyphen (1-3). The range is from 0 to 63.
- **set-ip-dscp value**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords set-ip-dscp then the IP DSCP value. The matched traffic is marked with the DSCP value. The range is from 0 to 63.
Defaults
none

Command Modes
CLASS-MAP CONFIGURATION (config-class-map)

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.0) Added the ipv6 and ip-any options on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, MXL.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.7.1.0 Added the keyword multicast; added the DSCP Marking option support on the S-Series.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series; added support for the DSCP Marking option.
6.2.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
To access this command, enter the class-map command. After the class map is identified, you can configure the match criteria.

The match ip dscp and match ip precedence commands are mutually exclusive.

Up to 64 IP DSCP values can be matched in one match statement. For example, to indicate IP DCSP values 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7, enter either the match ip dscp 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or match ip dscp 0-7 command.

NOTE: Only one of the IP DSCP values must be a successful match criterion, not all of the specified IP DSCP values must match.

Related Commands
  • class-map — identifies the class map.
match ip precedence

Use IP precedence values as a match criteria.

S6000–ON

Syntax

match {ip | ipv6 | ip-any} precedence ip-precedence-list [set-ip-dscp value]

To remove IP precedence as a match criteria, use the no match {ip | ipv6 | ip-any} precedence ip-precedence-list [([multicast] set-ip-dscp value)] command.

Parameters

- **ip**
  - Enter the keyword ip to support IPv4 traffic.
- **ipv6**
  - Enter the keyword ipv6 to support IPv6 traffic.
- **ip-any**
  - Enter the keyword ip-any to support IPv4 and IPv6 traffic.
- **ip-precedence-list**
  - Enter the IP precedence value(s) as the match criteria. Separate values by commas — no spaces (1,2,3) or indicate a list of values separated by a hyphen (1-3). The range is from 0 to 7.
- **set-ip-dscp value**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords set-ip-dscp then the IP DSCP value. The matched traffic is marked with the DSCP value. The range is from 0 to 63.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

CLASS-MAP CONFIGURATION (config-class-map)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for the ipv6 and ip-any options on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, MXL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Added the keyword multicast. Added support for the DSCP Marking option for the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
match mac access-group

Configure a match criterion for a class map, based on the contents of the designated MAC ACL.

S6000–ON

Syntax

match mac access-group {mac-acl-name}

Parameters

mac-acl-name Enter a MAC ACL name. Its contents is used as the match criteria in the class map.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

CLASS-MAP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Available on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for the DSCP Marking option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

To access this command, enter the `class-map` command. After the class map is identified, you can configure the match criteria.

**Related Commands**

- `class-map` — identifies the class map.

### match mac dot1p

Configure a match criterion for a class map based on a dot1p value.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**

```
match mac dot1p (dot1p-list)
```

**Parameters**

- `dot1p-list`  
  - Enter a dot1p value. The range is from 0 to 7.

**Defaults**

```
none
```

**Command Modes**

```
CLASS-MAP
```

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Available on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for the DSCP Marking option.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version Description
7.4.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
To access this command, enter the `class-map` command. After the class map is identified, you can configure the match criteria.

Related Commands
- `class-map` — identifies the class map.

**match mac vlan**

Configure a match criterion for a class map based on VLAN ID.

**S6000–ON**

Syntax
```plaintext
match mac vlan number
```

Parameters

- `number` Enter the VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4094.

Defaults
none

Command Modes
CLASS-MAP

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P6)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
To access this command, enter the `class-map` command. You can match against only one VLAN ID.

Related Commands
- `class-map` — identifies the class map.
policy-aggregate

Allow an aggregate method of configuring per-port QoS via policy maps. An aggregate QoS policy is part of the policy map (output) applied on an interface.

S6000-ON

Syntax

policy-aggregate qos-policy-name

To remove a policy aggregate configuration, use the no policy-aggregate qos-policy-name command.

Parameters

qos-policy-name Enter the name of the policy map in character format (32 characters maximum).

Defaults

none

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION (policy-map-input and policy-map-output)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.2.1.0 Policy name character limit increased from 16 to 32.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
6.1.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information

An aggregate output QoS policy applies to all outbound port traffic. An aggregate output QoS policy can coexist with per-queue output QoS policies. If the rate shape exists in both aggregate and per-queue qos-policy, minimum of 2 take effect. Some of all Queue-rate will not exceed aggregate.

Related Commands

- policy-map-input — creates an input policy map.
- policy-map-output — creates an output policy map.
**policy-map-input**

Create an input policy map.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**

```
policy-map-input policy-map-name cpu-qos | [layer2] [cpu-qos]
```

To remove an input policy map, use the `no policy-map-input policy-map-name cpu-qos | [layer2] [cpu-qos]` command.

**Parameters**

- `policy-map-name` Enter the name of the policy map in character format (32 characters maximum).
- `cpu-qos` Enter the `cpu-qos` keyword to assign this ACL to control plane traffic only.
- `layer2` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `layer2` to specify a Layer 2 Class Map. The default is Layer 3.
- `cpu-qos` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `cpu-qos` to create an input policy to be used to rate-limit control-plane traffic (CoPP).

**Defaults**

Layer 3

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Policy name character limit increased from 16 to 32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Expanded to add support for Layer 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

The input policy map is used to classify incoming traffic to different flows using class-map, QoS policy, or incoming packets DSCP. This command enables Policy-Map-Input Configuration mode (conf-policy-map-in). When you configure an input policy map for CoPP, you must enter the keyword cpu-qos.

Related Commands

- service-queue — assigns a class map and QoS policy to different queues.
- service-policy input — applies an input policy map to the selected interface.

policy-map-output

Create an output policy map.

S6000-ON

Syntax

policy-map-output policy-map-name

To remove a policy map, use the no policy-map-output policy-map-name command.

Parameters

policy-map-name Enter the name for the policy map in character format (32 characters maximum).

Defaults

none

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.2.1.0 Policy name character limit increased from 16 to 32.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.
6.1.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information

To assign traffic to different flows using QoS policy, use the Output Policy map. This command enables Policy-Map-Output Configuration mode (conf-policy-map-out).
Related Commands

- service-queue — assigns a class map and QoS policy to different queues.
- policy-aggregate — allows an aggregate method of configuring per-port QoS using policy maps.
- service-policy output — applies an output policy map to the selected interface.

qos-policy-input

Create a QoS input policy on the router.

S6000-ON

Syntax

```
qos-policy-input qos-policy-name cpu-qos | layer2
```

To remove an existing input QoS policy from the router, use the `no qos-policy-input qos-policy-name cpu-qos | layer2` command.

Parameters

- **qos-policy-name**
  - Enter the name for the policy map in character format (32 characters maximum).
- **cpu-qos**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `cpu-qos` keyword to assign this ACL to control plane traffic only.
- **layer2**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `layer2` to specify a Layer 2 Class Map. The default is `Layer 3`.

Defaults

Layer 3

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Policy name character limit increased from 16 to 32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version Description
6.1.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
Use this command to specify the name of the input QoS policy. Once input policy is specified, rate-policing can be defined. This command enables the qos-policy-input configuration mode— (conf-qos-policy-in).

When changing a Service-Queue configuration in a QoS policy map, all QoS rules are deleted and re-added automatically to ensure that the order of the rules is maintained. As a result, the Matched Packets value shown in the show qos statistics command is reset.

If you create a QoS input policy to be used for CoPP, you must enter the keyword cpu-qos.

Related Commands
- rate police — incoming traffic policing function.

qos-policy-output

Create a QoS output policy.

S6000–ON

Syntax
qos-policy-output qos-policy-name

To remove an existing output QoS policy, use the no qos-policy-output qos-policy-name command.

Parameters
qos-policy-name Enter your output QoS policy name in character format (32 characters maximum).

Defaults
none

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
Usage Information
Use this command to specify the name of the output QoS policy. Once output policy is specified, rate-shape, scheduler strict, bandwidth-percentage, and WRED can be defined. This command enables the qos-policy-output configuration mode—(conf-qos-policy-out).

Related Commands
- bandwidth-percentage — assigns percentage of bandwidth to the class/queue.
- wred — assigns yellow or green drop precedence.

rate-police

Specify the policing functionality on incoming traffic.

S6000-ON

Syntax
rate-police [kbps] committed-rate [burst-KB] [peak [kbps] peak-rate [burst-KB]]

Parameters
- **kbps**
  - Enter the keyword **kbps** to specify the rate limit in Kilobits per second (Kbps). Make the following value a multiple of 64. The range is from 0 to 40000000. The default granularity is Megabits per second (Mbps).
- **committed-rate**
  - Enter the bandwidth in Mbps. The range is from 0 to 40000. The default is 100.
- **burst-KB**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the burst size in KB. The range is from 16 to 200000. The default is 100.
- **peak peak-rate**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword **peak** then a number to specify the peak rate in Mbps. The range is from 0 to 40000. The default is the same as designated for committed-rate.

Defaults
- Burst size is 100KB. peak-rate is by default the same as committed-rate. Granularity for committed-rate and peak-rate is Mbps unless you use the kbps option.

Command Modes
- QOS-POLICY-IN

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
rate-shape

Shape traffic output as part of the designated policy.

S6000–ON

Syntax


Parameters

- **pps**
  - Enter the keyword **pps** to specify the rate limit in packets per second (pps).
- **kbps**
  - Enter the keyword **kbps** to specify the rate limit in Kilobits per second (Kbps). Make the following value a multiple of 64. The range is from 0 to 40000000. The default granularity is Megabits per second (Mbps).
- **burst-kbps**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the burst size in KB. The range is from 0 to 40000. The default is 100.
- **burst-packets**
  - Enter the peak rate or committed rate burst size in packets per seconds.

Defaults

Burst size is 10KB. Granularity for rate is Mbps unless you use the **kbps** option.

Command Modes

- QOS-POLICY-OUT

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Added the kbps option on the C-Series, E-Series, and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

On 40-port 10G stack-unit if the traffic is shaped between 64 and 1000 Kbs, for some values, the shaped rate is much less than the value configured. You must configure the peak rate and peak burst size using the same value: kilobits or packets per second. Similarly, you must configure the committed rate and committed burst size with the same measurement. Peak rate refers to the maximum rate for traffic arriving or exiting an interface under normal traffic conditions. Peak burst size indicates the maximum size of unused peak bandwidth that is aggregated. This aggregated bandwidth enables brief durations of burst traffic that exceeds the peak rate and committed burst. Committed rate refers to the guaranteed bandwidth for traffic entering or leaving the interface under normal network conditions. When traffic propagates at an average rate that is less than or equal to the committed rate, it is considered to be green-colored or coded. When the transmitted traffic falls below the committed rate, the bandwidth, which is not used by any traffic that is traversing the network, is aggregated to form the committed burst size. Traffic is considered to be green-colored up to the point at which the unused bandwidth does not exceed the committed burst size.

**Related Commands**

- `rate shape` — shapes traffic output as part of the designated policy.
- `qos-policy-output` — creates a QoS output policy.

---

**service-policy input**

Apply an input policy map to the selected interface.

**S6000—ON**

**Syntax**

```
service-policy input policy-map-name [layer2]
```

To remove the input policy map from the interface, use the `no service-policy input policy-map-name [layer2]` command.

**Parameters**

- `policy-map-name` Enter the name for the policy map in character format (32 characters maximum). You can identify an existing policy map or name one that does not yet exist.
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `layer2` to specify a Layer 2 Class Map. The default is Layer 3.

**Defaults**

**Layer 3**

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
7.4.1.0 | E-Series Only: Expanded to add support for Layer 2.
6.1.1.1 | Introduced on the E-Series.

**Usage Information**

You can attach a single policy-map to one or more interfaces to specify the service-policy for those interfaces. A policy map attached to an interface can be modified.

**NOTE:** The `service-policy` commands are not allowed on a port channel. The `service-policy input policy-map-name` command and the `service-class dynamic dot1p` command are not allowed simultaneously on an interface. However, the `service-policy input command` (without the `policy-map-name` option) and the `service-class dynamic dot1p` command are allowed on an interface.

**Related Commands**

- `policy-map-input` — creates an input policy map.

**service-policy output**

Apply an output policy map to the selected interface.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**

```
service-policy output policy-map-name
```
To remove the output policy map from the interface, use the `no service-policy output policy-map-name` command.

**Parameters**

`policy-map-name` Enter the name for the policy map in character format (32 characters maximum). You can identify an existing policy map or name one that does not yet exist.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.
6.1.1.1 | Introduced on the E-Series.

**Usage Information**

A single policy-map can be attached to one or more interfaces to specify the service-policy for those interfaces. A policy map attached to an interface can be modified.

**Related Commands**

- `policy-map-output` — creates an output policy map.

### service-queue

Assign a class map and GoS policy to different queues.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**

```
service-queue queue-id [class-map class-map-name] [qos-policy qos-policy-name]
```

To remove the queue assignment, use the `no service-queue queue-id [class-map class-map-name] [qos-policy qos-policy-name]` command.

**Parameters**

`queue-id` Enter the value used to identify a queue. The range is from 0 to 7.
class-map class-map-name

(Optionalal) Enter the keyword class-map then the class map name assigned to the queue in character format (32 character maximum).

NOTE: This option is available under policy-map-input only.

qos-policy qos-policy-name

(Optionalal) Enter the keywords qos-policy then the QoS policy name assigned to the queue in text format (32 characters maximum). This specifies the input QoS policy assigned to the queue under policy-map-input and output QoS policy under policy-map-output context.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION (conf-policy-map-in and conf-policy-map-out)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
6.1.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information

There are eight queues per interface on the S6000 and four queues on the S-Series. This command assigns a class map or QoS policy to different queues.

Related Commands

- class-map — identifies the class map.
- service-policy input — applies an input policy map to the selected interface.
- service-policy output — applies an output policy map to the selected interface.
**set**

Mark outgoing traffic with a differentiated service code point (DSCP) or dot1p value.

### S6000-ON

**Syntax**

```
set {ip-dscp value | mac-dot1p value}
```

**Parameters**

- **ip-dscp value**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `ip-dscp` then the IP DSCP value. The range is from 0 to 63.

- **mac-dot1p value**
  Enter the keywords `mac-dot1p` then the dot1p value. The range is from 0 to 7.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION (conf-qos-policy-in)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Added mac-dot1p on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>E-Series Only: Added support for mac-dot1p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

After the IP DSCP bit is set, other QoS services can then operate on the bit settings.
show qos class-map

View the current class map information.

S6000–ON

Syntax
show qos class-map [class-name]

Parameters

    class-name  (Optional) Enter the name of a configured class map.

Defaults
none

Command Modes

    • EXEC
    • EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  Description
9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0)   Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0)   Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0)   Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0    Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0   Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1   Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0    Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0    Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0    Introduced on the C-Series.
6.1.1.1    Introduced on the E-Series.

Example

Dell# show qos class-map
Class-map match-any CM
    Match ip access-group ACL
Dell#

Related Commands

    • class-map — identifies the class map.
show qos policy-map

View the QoS policy map information.

S6000–ON

Syntax  
show qos policy-map {summary [interface] | detail}

Parameters  

- **summary**
  - To view a policy map interface summary, enter the keyword `summary` and optionally one of the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
    - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
    - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

- **interface**
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

- **detail**
  - To view a policy map interface in detail, enter the keyword `detail` and optionally one of the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
    - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
    - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

Defaults  
none

Command Modes  
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History  
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show qos policy-map-input

View the input QoS policy map details.

S6000–ON

show qos policy-map-input [policy-map-name] [class class-map-name] [qos-policy-input qos-policy-name]
Parameters

- **policy-map-name**
  - Enter the policy map name.

- **class class-map-name**
  - Enter the keyword class then the class map name.

- **qos-policy-input qos-policy-name**
  - Enter the keyword qos-policy-input then the QoS policy name.

Defaults
	none

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>E-Series Only: Added Trust IPv6 diffserv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Dell# show qos policy-map-input

```
Policy-map-input PolicyMapInput
Aggregate Qos-policy-name AggPolicyIn
Queue# Class-map-name Qos-policy-name
  0  ClassMap1  qosPolicyInput

Dell#
```

Example

Dell# show qos policy-map-input

```
Policy-map-input pmap1
Trust ipv6-diffserv
Queue# Class-map-name Qos-policy-name
  0  c0  q0
  1  c1  q1
  2  c2  q2
  3  c3  q3
  4  c4  q4
```
show qos policy-map-output

View the output QoS policy map details.

S6000–ON

Syntax

show qos policy-map-output [policy-map-name] [qos-policy-output qos-policy-name]

Parameters

- **policy-map-name**: Enter the policy name.
- **qos-policy-output** Enter the keyword qos-policy-output then the QoS policy name.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell# show qos policy-map-output
Policy-map-output PolicyMapOutput
Aggregate Qos-policy-name AggPolicyOut
Queue# Qos-policy-name
```
show qos qos-policy-input

View the input QoS policy details.

S6000–ON

Syntax

show qos qos-policy-input [qos-policy-name]

Parameters

qos-policy-name Enter the QoS policy name.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Dell# show qos qos-policy-input
Qos-policy-input QosInput
    Rate-police 100 50 peak 100 50
    Dscp 32
Dell#
show qos qos-policy-output

View the output QoS policy details.

S6000–ON

Syntax

show qos qos-policy-output [qos-policy-name]

Parameters

qos-policy-name Enter the QoS policy name.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.
6.1.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.

Example

Dell# show qos qos-policy-output
qos-policy-output qosOut
  Rate-limit 50 50 peak 50 50
  Wred yellow 1
  Wred green 1
Dell#
show qos statistics

View QoS statistics.

S6000–ON

Syntax

show qos statistics {egress-queue [interface]} | {wred-profile [interface]} | [interface]

Parameters

egress-queue

Enter the keyword egress-queue to display the egress-queue statistics and optionally one of the following keywords and slot/port or number information.

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

interface

wred-profile

Enter the keywords wred-profile and optionally one of the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

interface

Enter one of the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.11(0.0) Updated the show qos statistics egress-queue output to reflect per queue per port tx and drop rates.
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
## Example of `show qos statistics egress-queue` with per queue per port tx and drop rates

```
Dell#show qos statistics egress-queue tengigabitethernet 1/4/1
```

```
Interface Te 1/4/1
Unicast/Multicast Egress Queue Statistics
Queue# Q# Type  TxPktS  TxPktS/s  TxBytes  TxBytes/s  DroppedPktS DroppedPktS/s DroppedBytes DroppedBytes/s
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
  0  UCAST  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
  1  UCAST  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
  2  UCAST  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
  3  UCAST  1708252734  2340972  874625399808  1198000301  1357413570  694995747840  0  0
  4  UCAST  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
  5  UCAST  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
  6  UCAST  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
  7  UCAST  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
  8  UCAST  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
  9  UCAST  1132  1  143063  217  0  0  0  0  0
 10  MCAST  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
 11  MCAST  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
 12  MCAST  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
 13  MCAST  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
 14  MCAST  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
 15  MCAST  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
 16  MCAST  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
 17  MCAST  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
 18  MCAST  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
 19  MCAST  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
```

## Usage Information

In a dual homing setup, you can use this command only from the primary VLT peer.

The following list describes output of the `show qos statistics` command in the example:

- **Queue #** — Queue Number.
- **Queued Bytes** — Snapshot of the byte count in that queue.
- **Queued PktS** — Cumulative packet count in that queue.
- **Matched PktS** — The number of packets that matched the class-map criteria.

- **NOTE:** When you configure `trust`, matched packet counters are not incremented in this field.
- **Matched Bytes** — The number of bytes that matched the class-map criteria.

- **NOTE:** When you configure `trust`, matched byte counters are not incremented in this field.
- **Dropped PktS** — The total of the number of packets dropped for green, yellow and out-of-profile.
show qos wred-profile

View the WRED profile details.

S6000–ON

Syntax

    show qos wred-profile wred-profile-name

Parameters

    wred-profile-name  Enter the WRED profile name to view the profile details.

Defaults

    none

Command Modes

    •  EXEC
    •  EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version   Description

9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0)   Introduced on the Z9100-ON.

9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.7(0.0)   Introduced on the S6000-ON.

9.2(1.0)   Introduced on the Z9500.

9.0.2.0     Introduced on the S6000.

8.3.19.0    Introduced on the S4820T.

8.3.11.1    Introduced on the Z9000.

8.3.7.0     Introduced on the S4810.

6.1.1.1     Introduced on the E-Series.

Example

Dell# show qos wred-profile
Wred-profile-name  min-threshold  max-threshold  max-drop-rate
wred_drop          0             0              100
wred_teng_y        467           4671            100
wred_teng_g        467           4671            50
wred_fortyg_y      467           4671            50
wred_fortyg_g      467           4671            25
Dell#
service-class buffer shared-threshold-weight

Create a service class and associate the threshold weight of the shared buffer with each of the queues per port in the egress direction.

**Syntax**

```markdown
[No] Service-class buffer shared-threshold-weight {{queue0 number} || [queue1 number] || [queue2 number] || [queue3 number] || [queue4 number] || [queue5 number] || [queue6 number] || [queue7 number]}
```

**Parameters**

- **buffer**
  - Define the shared buffer settings
- **shared-threshold-weight**
  - Specify the weight of a queue for the shared buffer space
- **queue 0 to queue 7**
  - To apply the shared-threshold weight, specify the queue number
- **number**
  - Enter a weight for the queue on the shared buffer as a number in the range of 1 to 11.

**Default**

The default threshold weight on the shared buffer for each queue is 9. Therefore, each queue can consume up to 66.67 percent of available shared buffer by default.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE mode

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500, S4810, S4820T, S5000, and S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

You can configure all the data queues. You can configure queues 0-7.

The following table describes the mapping between the threshold weight of the shared buffer on the queue. It also shows the percentage of the available shared buffer used by the queues for each of the corresponding threshold weights of the shared buffer:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>shared-threshold-weight on the queue</th>
<th>% of available shared buffer that can be consumed by the queue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No dynamic sharing; shared buffer = 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.77%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.54%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3.03%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5.88%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>11.11%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quality of Service (QoS) | 1263
shared-threshold-weight on the queue | % of available shared buffer that can be consumed by the queue

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Queue</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>33.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>66.67%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>88.89%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Dell(conf-if-te-1/8/1)# Service-class buffer shared-threshold-weight queue5 4 queue7 6

test cam-usage

Check the Input Policy Map configuration for the CAM usage.

S6000-ON

test cam-usage service-policy input policy-map stack-unit {

Syntax

test cam-usage service-policy input policy-map stack-unit {

Parameters

- **policy-map**: Enter the policy map name.
- **stack-unit number** (OPTIONAL): Enter the keyword stack-unit then the stack-unit slot number.
- **port-set portpipe number**: Enter the keywords port-set then the stack-unit port pipe number. The range is from 0 or 1.
- **stack-unit all**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords stack-unit all to indicate all stack-unit.

Defaults

- none

Command Modes

- EXEC

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Usage Information

This feature allows you to determine if the CAM has enough space available before applying the configuration on an interface.

An input policy map with both Trust and Class-map configuration, the Class-map rules are ignored and only the Trust rule is programmed in the CAM. In such an instance, the Estimated CAM output column contains the size of the CAM space required for the Trust rule and not the Class-map rule.

The following describes the `test cam-usage service-policy input policy-map stack-unit` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>stack-unit</td>
<td>Indicates the stack-unit slot number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portpipe</td>
<td>Indicates the portpipe number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAM Partition</td>
<td>The CAM space where the rules are added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available CAM</td>
<td>Indicates the free CAM space, in the partition, for the classification rules.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** The CAM entries reserved for the default rules are not included in the Available CAM column; free entries, from the default rules space, cannot be used as a policy map for the classification rules.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Estimated CAM per Port</td>
<td>Indicates the number of free CAM entries required (for the classification rules) to apply the input policy map on a single interface.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** The CAM entries for the default rule are not included in this column; a CAM entry for the default rule is always dedicated to a port and is always available for that interface.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Status (Allowed ports)</td>
<td>Indicates if the input policy map configuration on an interface belonging to a stack-unit/ port-pipe is successful — Allowed (n) — or not successful — Exception. The allowed number (n) indicates the number of ports in that port-pipe on which the Policy Map can be applied successfully.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** In a Layer 2 Policy Map, IPv4/IPv6 rules are not allowed; therefore, the output contains only L2ACL CAM partition entries.

### Example

Dell# test cam-usage service-policy input pmap_l2 stack-unit all

For a L2 Input Policy Map pmap_l2, the output must be as follows,

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>stack-unit</th>
<th>Portpipe</th>
<th>CAM Partition</th>
<th>Available CAM</th>
<th>Estimated CAM per Port</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Allowed ports)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>L2ACL</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>L2ACL</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exception</td>
<td></td>
<td>L2ACL</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>L2ACL</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allowed (5)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>L2ACL</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exception</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
threshold

Specify the minimum and maximum threshold values for the configured WRED profiles.

S6000–ON

Syntax

threshold min number max number max-drop-drop

To remove the threshold values, use the no threshold min number max number command.

Parameters

- **min number**: Enter the keyword min then the minimum threshold number for the WRED profile. The range is from 1 to 9360.
- **max number**: Enter the keyword max then the maximum threshold number for the WRED profile. The range is from 1 to 9360 KB.
- **max-drop-drop number**: Enter the keyword max-drop-drop followed by the maximum number of packets for the WRED profile. The range is from 0 to 100 KB.

Defaults

- none

Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION (config-wred)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

To configure the minimum and maximum threshold values for user-defined profiles, use this command. Additionally, to modify the minimum and maximum threshold values for the pre-defined WRED profiles, use this
command. If you delete the threshold values of the pre-defined WRED profiles, the profiles revert to their original default values.

Table 2. Threshold Values for the Pre-defined WRED Profiles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pre-Defined WRED Profile</th>
<th>Minimum Threshold</th>
<th>Maximum Threshold</th>
<th>Maximum Drop Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>wred_drop</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wred_teng_y</td>
<td>594</td>
<td>5941</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wred_teng_g</td>
<td>594</td>
<td>5941</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wred_fortyg_y</td>
<td>594</td>
<td>5941</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wred_fortyg_g</td>
<td>594</td>
<td>5941</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- `wred-profile` — creates a WRED profile.

trust

Specify dynamic classification (DSCP) or dot1p to trust.

S6000–ON

Syntax

```
trust {diffserv [fallback] | dot1p [fallback]}
```

Parameters

- **diffserv**
  - Enter the keyword `diffserv` to specify trust of DSCP markings.
- **dot1p**
  - Enter the keyword `dot1p` to specify trust dot1p configuration.
- **fallback**
  - Enter the keyword `fallback` to classify packets according to their DSCP or dot1p value as a secondary option in case no match occurs against the configured class maps.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION (conf-policy-map-in)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.1.0 | Added fallback to the E-Series.
8.2.1.0 | Added dot1p to the C-Series and S-Series.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
7.4.1.0 | Added dot1p and IPv6 DSCP.
6.1.1.1 | Introduced on the E-Series.

**Usage Information**

When you configure trust, matched bytes/packets counters are not incremented in the `show qos statistics` command.

Dynamic mapping honors packets marked according to the standard definitions of DSCP. The following lists the default mapping.

**Table 3. Default Mapping**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSCP/CP hex Range (XXX)</th>
<th>DSCP Definition</th>
<th>Traditional IP Precedence</th>
<th>S6000 Internal Queue ID</th>
<th>S-Series Internal Queue ID</th>
<th>DSCP/CP Decimal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111XXX</td>
<td>Network Control</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>48–63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110XXX</td>
<td>Internetwork Control</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>48–63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101XXX</td>
<td>EF (Expedited Forwarding)</td>
<td>CRITIC/ECP</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>32–47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100XXX</td>
<td>AF4 (Assured Forwarding)</td>
<td>Flash Override</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>32–47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011XXX</td>
<td>AF3</td>
<td>Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>16–31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010XXX</td>
<td>AF2</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>16–31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001XXX</td>
<td>AF1</td>
<td>Priority</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0–15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000XXX</td>
<td>BE (Best Effort)</td>
<td>Best Effort</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0–15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**wred**

Designate the WRED profile to yellow or green traffic.

**S6000–ON**

**Syntax**

```
wred {yellow | green} profile-name
```
To remove the WRED drop precedence, use the no wred \{yellow | green\} \{profile-name\} command.

Parameters

yellow | green
Enter the keyword yellow for yellow traffic. A DSCP value of xxx110 and xxx100, xxx101 maps to yellow.
Enter the keyword green for green traffic. A DSCP value of xxx0xx are green and DSCP 111111 are red packets.

profile-name
Enter your WRED profile name in character format (32 character maximum). Or use one of the five pre-defined WRED profile names.

Pre-defined Profiles: wred_drop, wred-ge_y, wred_ge_g, wred_teng_y, wred_teng_.

Defaults

When WRED green is applied, default WRED yellow profiles take effect and vice-versa.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION (conf-qos-policy-out)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.

Usage Information

To assign drop precedence to green or yellow traffic, use this command. If there is no honoring enabled on the input, all the traffic defaults to green drop precedence.

Related Commands

- wred-profile — creates a WRED profile and name that profile.
- trust — defines the dynamic classification to trust DSCP.

wred ecn

To indicate network congestion, rather than dropping packets, use explicit congestion notification (ECN).

S6000–ON

Syntax

wred ecn
To stop marking packets, use the `no wred ecn` command.

**Defaults**
none

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION (conf-qos-policy-out)

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820t.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
When you enable `wred ecn`, and the number of packets in the queue is below the minimum threshold, packets are transmitted per the usual WRED treatment.

When you enable `wred ecn`, and the number of packets in the queue is between the minimum threshold and the maximum threshold, one of the following two scenarios can occur:

- If the transmission endpoints are ECN-capable and traffic is congested, and the WRED algorithm determines that the packet should have been dropped based on the drop probability, the packet is transmitted and marked so the routers know the system is congested and can slow transmission rates.
- If neither endpoint is ECN-capable, the packet may be dropped based on the WRED drop probability. This behavior is the identical treatment that a packet receives when WRED is enabled without ECN configured on the router.

When you enable `wred ecn`, and the number of packets in the queue is above the maximum threshold, packets are dropped based on the drop probability. This behavior is the identical treatment a packet receives when WRED is enabled without ECN configured on the router.

**Related Commands**
- `wred-profile` — creates a WRED profile and name that profile.
**wred weight**

Configure the weight factor for computation of average-queue size. This weight value applies to front-end ports. This mechanism to configure a weight for WRED and ECN functionality for front-end ports is supported on the S6000 and Z9000 platforms.

**S6000–ON**

Syntax

```
[no] wred weight number
```

Parameters

- **weight**
  
  Define the weight factor to be used for computation of the WRED average-queue size to either enable WRED to discard packets or cause ECN to mark packets that exceed the minimum threshold configured. This setting applies to front-end ports only.

- **number**
  
  Enter the weight as a number to be used to calculate the average-queue size. The range is 1 to 15. The default is 0.

Default

The default weight is zero.

Command Modes

QOS-POLICY-OUT mode

Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000 and Z9000 platforms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

If the average queue size is more than the maximum threshold of WRED, the packet is dropped. If the average queue size is between the minimum and maximum threshold values, the decision to drop or queue the packet is taken based on the packet drop probability. The probability that a packet is dropped depends on the minimum threshold, maximum threshold, and mark probability denominator.

Example

```
Dell(conf-qos-policy-out) # wred weight 5
```

**wred-profile**

Create a WRED profile and name the profile.

**S6000–ON**

Syntax

```
wred-profile wred-profile-name
```

To remove an existing WRED profile, use the no wred-profile command.
Parameters

**wred-profile-name**

Enter your WRED profile name in character format (32 character maximum). Or use one of the pre-defined WRED profile names. You can configure up to 26 WRED profiles plus the five pre-defined profiles, for a total of 31 WRED profiles.

Pre-defined Profiles: wred_drop, wred_ge_y, wred_ge_g, wred_teng_y, wred_teng_g.

Defaults

The five pre-defined WRED profiles. When you configure a new profile, the minimum and maximum threshold defaults to predefined wred_ge_g values.

If green profile is applied, default yellow also take effect and vice-versa.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Use the default pre-defined profiles or configure your own profile. You cannot delete the pre-defined profiles or their default values. This command enables WRED configuration mode — (conf-wred).

Related Commands

- **threshold** — specifies the minimum and maximum threshold values of the WRED profile.

rate shape

Define the rate-shaping method to be either as a measure of bytes or packets for each of the hierarchical QoS (HQoS) nodes at the leaf level to be applied to each queue.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**

```
[no] rate-shape [kbps | pps] peak-rate [burst-KB/Packets] [committed [kbps | pps] committed-rate [burst-KB/Packets]]
```
Parameters

kbps
Enter the keyword kbps to specify the committed rate limit in Kilobits per second (Kbps).
Specify this value as a multiple of 64. The range is from 0 to 40000000. The default granularity is Megabits per second (Mbps).

pps
Enter the keyword pps to specify the committed rate limit in packets per second (pps).
The range is from 1 to 268000000. The default granularity is Megabits per second (Mbps).

committed-rate
Define the committed rate, which is the guaranteed or minimum confirmed rate for the packets. Specify this value as a multiple of 64 if you specify the committed rate in Kbps.
The range is from 0 to 40000000. The range is from 1 to 268000000 for pps. The range is from 0 to 40000 for Mbps (which is the default measure for rate limits if you do not explicitly configure Kbps or pps)

burst-KB
(Optional) Enter the committed burst size in KB. The range is from 0 to 10000. The default is 50 KB. The default peak burst is regarded as the same value as the configured committed burst size.

Packets
(Optional) Enter the committed burst size as a count of packets. The range is from 1 to 1073000. The default is 50 packets. The default peak rate is regarded as the same value as the configured committed rate.

peak-rate
Define the peak rate, which is the guaranteed or minimum confirmed rate for the packets. Specify this value as a multiple of 64 if you specify the peak rate in Kbps. The range is from 0 to 40000000 for Kbps. The range is from 1 to 268000000 for pps. The range is from 0 to 40000 for Mbps (which is the default measure for rate limits if you do not explicitly configure Kbps or pps)

kbps
Enter the keyword kbps to specify the peak rate limit in Kilobits per second (Kbps).
Specify this value as a multiple of 64. The range is from 0 to 40000000. The default granularity is Megabits per second (Mbps).

pps
Enter the keyword pps to specify the peak rate limit in packets per second (pps). The range is from 1 to 268000000. The default granularity is Megabits per second (Mbps).

peak-rate
Define the peak rate, which is the guaranteed or minimum confirmed rate for the packets. Specify this value as a multiple of 64 if you specify the peak rate in Kbps. The range is from 0 to 40000000 for Kbps. The range is from 1 to 268000000 for pps. The range is from 0 to 40000 for Mbps (which is the default measure for rate limits if you do not explicitly configure Kbps or pps)

burst-KB
(Optional) Enter the peak burst size in KB. The range is from 0 to 10000. The default is 50 KB.

Packets
(Optional) Enter the peak burst size as a count of packets. The range is from 1 to 1073000. The default is 50 packets. The default peak rate is regarded as the same value as the configured peak rate.

Default
Granularity for rate is Mbps unless you use the kbps option.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.3(0.0) | Added support for committed rate and committed burst size, and for configuration of rate limits on the S6000 platform.

### Usage Information

If you specify the pps keyword after the rate-shape command, the peak rate, peak burst, committed rate and committed burst are all considered to be values as a measure of packets. If you do not specify the pps or kbps keyword, the peak and committed rate settings are considered to be values in Mbps. Similarly, if you enter the kbps keyword, the peak and committed rate settings are treated as values in Kbps.

You cannot configure the committed rate settings to use a different metric or unit from the metric that is set for peak rate attributes because when you use the rate-shape kbps command, it denotes the metric for peak and committed rate attributes). Similarly, if you use the rate-shape pps option, it denotes the metric for peak rate and committed rate attributes.

If you attempt to define the committed rate to be less than the peak rate, an error message is displayed stating that the peak rate cannot be lower than the committed rate. You can configure all the rate shaping parameters to be either in bytes or packets measure for each queue. The rate and burst parameters for both minimum and maximum settings for a queue can be either in packets or bytes. You cannot configure some of rate shaping attributes to be in bytes measure and the remaining rate shaping attributes to be in packets measure; all the rate shaping attributes must contain the same metric or unit of measure.

### Example

Dell (conf-qos-policy-out) #rate-shape pps 100 100 peak pps 1000 200
Dell (conf-qos-policy-out) #rate-shape kbps 1024 100 peak kbps 102400 75
Dell (conf-qos-policy-out) #rate-shape 100 100 peak 1000 750
Dell(conf-qos-policy-in)#rate-police 100 25 peak 80 500
% Error: Peak rate cannot be less than committed rate.

### service-pool wred

A global buffer pool that is a shared buffer pool accessed by multiple queues when the minimum guaranteed buffers for the queue are consumed can be configured on the S6000 and Z9000 platforms.

Create a global buffer pool that is a shared buffer pool accessed by multiple queues when the minimum guaranteed buffers for the queue are consumed. S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000 platforms support four global service-pools in the egress direction. Two service pools are used—one for lossy queues and the other for lossless (priority-based flow control (PFC)) queues. You can enable WRED and ECN configuration on the global service-pools. You can define WRED profiles and weight on each of the global service-pools for both lossy and lossless (PFC) service-pools.

#### Syntax

```
[No] service-pool wred {green | weight | yellow} {pool0 number/string| pool1 number/string}
```

#### Parameters

- **service-pool**: Define the mapping between the service class and policy-based QoS or routing.
- **wred**: Specify WRED curve parameters for a queue.
- **green**: Specify green (low) drop precedence to a queue.
- **weight**: Specify a weight factor to a queue.
- **yellow**: Specify yellow (medium) drop precedence to a queue.
- **pool0**: Service-pool buffer 1 (default service-pool for PFC traffic).
pool1  Service-pool buffer 0 (default service-pool for both lossy and lossless traffic).

number  Enter a weight for the queue as a number in the range of 1 to 15. This parameter applies only if you specify the green or yellow drop precedence.

string  Enter the WRED profile name. It is a string of up to 32 characters. Or use one of the five pre-defined WRED profile names. Pre-defined Profiles: wred_drop, wred_ge_y, wred_ge_g, wred_teng_y, wred_teng. This parameter applies only if you specify a weight factor.

Default  All queues on backplane ports operate in tail-drop (best-effort traffic) mode by default. There is no default WRED green or yellow profile. The default weight is 0.

Command Modes  CONFIGURATION mode

Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000 and Z9000 platforms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

You can configure only service pools 0 and 1 because the Dell Networking OS uses only these two service pools. The pool, service0, is used for lossy queues and the pool, service1, is used for lossless (PFC) queues in all the platforms.

You can configure the weight for the WRED average queue size for service1, which is the only the platform in which PFC is supported for this service pool.

A WRED profile contains a set of attributes, such as the minimum and maximum threshold values, and the maximum drop rate for the received packets. You can add or remove WRED parameter configurations for one or more shared service pools using a single command. The service-pool wred command is similar in usage and working to the service-class bandwidth-percentage queue-id command.

Example

Dell(conf-wred) #wred thresh-1
Dell(conf-wred) #threshold min 100 max 200 max-drop-rate 40
Dell(conf-wred) #wred thresh-2
Dell(conf-wred) #threshold min 300 max 400 max-drop-rate 80
Dell(conf) #service-pool wred green pool0 thresh-1 pool1 thresh-2
Dell(conf) #service-pool wred yellow pool0 thresh-3 pool1 thresh-4
Dell(conf) #service-pool wred weight pool0 11 pool1 4
DSCP Color Map Commands

The DSCP color map allows you to set the number of specific DSCP values to yellow or red. Traffic marked as yellow delivers traffic to the egress queue which will either transmit the packet if it has available bandwidth or drop the packet due to no ability to send. Traffic marked as red (high drop precedence) is dropped.

**dscp**

Sets the number of specific DSCP values for a color map profile to yellow or red.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
dscp {yellow | red} [list-dscp-values]
```

To remove a color policy map profile, use the `no dscp {yellow | red} [dscp-list]` command.

**Parameters**

- **Yellow**
  - Enter the `yellow` keyword. Traffic marked as yellow delivers traffic to the egress queue which either transmits the packet if it has available bandwidth or drops the packet due to no ability to send.

- **Red**
  - Enter the `red` keyword. Traffic marked as red is dropped.

- **dscp-list**
  - Enter a list of IP DSCP values. The `dscp-list` parameter specifies the full list of IP DSCP value(s) for the specified color. Each DSCP value in a list is separate values by commas — no spaces (1,2,3) or indicates a list of values separated by a hyphen (1-3). Range is 0 to 63.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

`CONFIG-COLOR-MAP`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, and MXL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

If the specified color-map does not exist, the Diffserv Manager (DSM) creates a color map and sets all the DSCP values to green (low drop precedence).

The default setting for each DSCP value (0-63) is green (low drop precedence). This command allows setting the number of specific DSCP values to yellow or red.

**Important Points to Remember**

- All DSCP values that are not specified as yellow or red are colored green.
A DSCP value cannot be in both the yellow and red lists. Setting the red or yellow list with any DSCP value that is already in the other list results in an error and no update to that list is made.

Each color map can only have one list of DSCP values for each color; any DSCP values previously listed for that color that are not in the new DSCP list are colored green.

Example

Dell(conf-dscp-color-map)# dscp yellow 9,10,11,13,15,16

Related Commands

- qos dscp-color-map — configures the DSCP color map.
- qos dscp-color-policy — configures a DSCP color policy.

qos dscp-color-map

Configure the DSCP color map.

Syntax

qos dscp-color-map map-name

To remove a color map, use the no qos dscp-color-map map-name command.

Parameters

map-name

Enter the name of the DSCP color map. The map name can have a maximum of 32 characters.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.

9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.5(0.1) Introduced on the Z9500.

9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.

9.5.0.0 Introduced on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, and MXL.

Usage Information

A color map outlines the codepoint mappings to the appropriate color mapping (green, yellow, red) for the traffic. The system uses this information to handle the traffic on the interface based on the traffic priority and places it into the appropriate shaping queue. You cannot delete a DSCP color map when it is configured on an interface. If you do, all the DSCP values are set to green (low drop precedence). To delete the DSCP color map that is being used by one or more interfaces, remove the DSCP map from each interface.

Example

Dell(conf)# qos dscp-color-map mymap

Related Commands

- qos dscp-color-map — associates the DSCP color map profile with an interface so that all IP packets received on it is given a color based on that color map.
- dscp— sets the number of specific DSCP values for color map profile to yellow or red.

## qos dscp-color-policy

Associates the DSCP color map profile with an interface so that all IP packets received on it is given a color based on that color map.

**Syntax**

```
dscp-color-policy color-map-profile-name
```

To remove a color policy map profile, use the `no dscp-color-policy color-map-profile-name` command.

**Parameters**

- `color-map-profile-name`: Enter the color map profile name. The name can have a maximum of 32 characters.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

CONFIG-INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version 9.5.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, and MXL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

If the specified color-map does not exist, the Diffserv Manager (DSM) creates a color map and sets all the DSCP values to green (low drop precedence).

**Example**

The following example assigns the color map, `bat-enclave-map`, to interface `te 1/11/1`.

```
Dell(conf)# int te 1/11/1
Dell(conf-if-te-1/11/1)# qos dscp-color-policy bat-enclave-map
Dell(conf-if-te-1/11/1)#
```

**Related Commands**

- `dscp`— sets the number of specific DSCP values for color map profile to yellow or red.
- `qos dscp-color-map`— configures the DSCP color map.

## show qos dscp-color-policy

Display DSCP color policy configuration for one or all interfaces.

**Syntax**

```
show qos dscp-color-policy {summary [interface] | detail [interface]}
```

- `detail [interface]`: Displays detailed configuration information for a specific interface.

This document is part of the Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
Parameters

**summary**
Enter the `summary` keyword to display summary information about a color policy on one or more interfaces.

**Detail**
Enter the `detail` keyword to display detailed information about a color policy on one or more interfaces.

**Interface**
Enter the name of the interface that has color policy configured.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, and MXL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Display summary information about a color policy on one or more interfaces.

```
Dell# show qos dscp-color-policy summary
Interface          dscp-color-map
TE 1/10/1           mapONE
TE 1/11/1           mapTWO
```

Display summary information about a color policy on a specific interface.

```
Dell# show qos dscp-color-policy summary te 1/10/1
Interface          dscp-color-map
TE 1/10/1           mapONE
```

Displayed detailed color policy information on an interface.

```
Dell# show qos dscp-color-policy detail te 1/10/1
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/10/1
Dscp-color-map mapONE
    yellow 4,7
    red 20,30
```

Related Commands

- `show qos dscp-color-map` — displays DSCP color maps.

**show qos dscp-color-map**

Display the DSCP color map for one or all interfaces.

**Syntax**

```
show qos dscp-color-map map-name
```

**Example**

```
Dell# show qos dscp-color-map
```
Parameters

- **map-name**
  
Enter the name of the color map.

Defaults

- **None**

Command Modes

- **EXEC**

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, and MXL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Display all DSCP color maps.

```
Dell# show qos dscp-color-map
Dscp-color-map mapONE
  yellow 4,7
  red 20,30
Dscp-color-map mapTWO
  yellow 16,55
```

Display a specific DSCP color map.

```
Dell# show qos dscp-color-map mapTWO
Dscp-color-map mapTWO
  yellow 16,55
Dell#
```
Routing Information Protocol (RIP)

Routing information protocol (RIP) is a distance vector routing protocol. The Dell Networking OS supports both RIP version 1 (RIPv1) and RIP version 2 (RIPv2) on the platform. The Dell Networking OS implementation of RIP is based on IETF RFCs 2453 and RFC 1058. For more information about configuring RIP, see the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

Topics:
- auto-summary
- clear ip rip
- debug ip rip
- default-information originate
- default-metric
- description
- distance
- distribute-list in
- distribute-list out
- ip poison-reverse
- ip rip receive version
- ip rip send version
- ip split-horizon
- maximum-paths
- neighbor
- network
- offset-list
- output-delay
- passive-interface
- redistribute
- redistribute isis
- redistribute ospf
- router rip
- show config
- show ip rip database
- show running-config rip
- timers basic
- version
auto-summary

Restore the default behavior of automatic summarization of subnet routes into network routes. This command applies only to RIP version 2.

Syntax

```
auto-summary
```

To send sub-prefix routing information, use the `no auto-summary` command.

Defaults

 Enabled.

Command Modes

 ROUTER RIP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

clear ip rip

Update all the RIP routes in the Dell Networking OS routing table.

S6000–ON

Syntax

```
clear ip rip
```

Command Modes

 EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
debug ip rip

Examine RIP routing information for troubleshooting.

**S6000-ON**

debug ip rip [interface | database | events [interface] | trigger]

To turn off debugging output, use the **no debug ip rip** command.

**Parameters**

- **interface** (OPTIONAL) Enter the interface type and ID as one of the following:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a Port Channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
  - For a VLAN, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

- **database** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `database` to display messages when there is a change to the RIP database.

- **events** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `events` to debug only RIP protocol changes.

- **trigger** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `trigger` to debug only RIP trigger extensions.

**Command Modes** EXEC Privilege

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre- 6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
default-information originate

Generate a default route for the RIP traffic.

S6000–ON

default-information originate [always] [metric metric-value] [route-map map-name]

To return to the default values, use the no default-information originate command.

Parameters

- **always** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword always to enable the switch software to always advertise the default route.
- **metric metric-value** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword metric then a number as the metric value. The range is from 1 to 16. The default is 1.
- **route-map map-name** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords route-map then the name of a configured route-map.

Defaults


Command Modes

ROUTER RIP
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

### Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre- 6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

The default route must be present in the switch routing table for the default-information originate command to take effect.

# default-metric

Change the default metric for routes. To ensure that all redistributed routes use the same metric value, use this command with the redistribute command.

## S6000-ON

### Syntax

```text
default-metric number
```

To return the default metric to the original values, use the no default-metric command.

### Parameters

- **number**: Specify a number. The range is from 1 to 16. The default is 1.

### Defaults

1

### Command Modes

- ROUTER RIP

### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version | Description
---|---
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.2.1.1 | Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
This command ensures that route information being redistributed is converted to the same metric value.

Related Commands
- redistribute — allows you to redistribute routes learned by other methods.

description
Enter a description of the RIP routing protocol.

S6000–ON

Syntax
description {description}
To remove the description, use the no description {description} command.

Parameters
- **description**
  Enter a description to identify the RIP protocol (80 characters maximum).

Defaults
- none

Command Modes
- ROUTER RIP

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version | Description
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
### distance

Assign a weight (for prioritization) to all routes in the RIP routing table or to a specific route. Lower weights ("administrative distance") are preferred.

**Syntax**

```
distance weight [ip-address mask [prefix-name]]
```

To return to the default values, use the `no distance weight [ip-address mask]` command.

**Parameters**

- **weight**
  - Enter a number from 1 to 255 for the weight (for prioritization). The default is 120.
- **ip-address**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the IP address, in dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D), of the host or network to receive the new distance metric.
- **mask**
  - If you enter an IP address, also enter a mask for that IP address, in either dotted decimal format or /prefix format (/x).
- **prefix-name**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter a configured prefix list name.

**Defaults**

- `weight = 120`

**Command Modes**

- ROUTER RIP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- 9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- 9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.

### Related Commands

- `router rip` — enters ROUTER mode on the switch.
### distribute-list in

Configure a filter for incoming routing updates.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**
```
distribute-list prefix-list-name in [interface]
```
To delete the filter, use the `no distribute-list prefix-list-name in` command.

**Parameters**
- **prefix-list-name**: Enter the name of a configured prefix list.
- **interface** (OPTIONAL) Identifies the interface type slot/port as one of the following:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a Port Channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
  - For a VLAN, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
- ROUTER RIP

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.29.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.5.1.0 | Added support for 4-port 40G line cards.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.2.1.1 | Introduced on the E-Series.

**Related Commands**
- ip prefix-list — enters PREFIX-LIST mode and configures a prefix list.

**distribute-list out**

Configure a filter for outgoing routing updates.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**
distribute-list prefix-list-name out [interface | bgp | connected | isis | ospf | static]

To delete the filter, use the no distribute-list prefix-list-name out command.

**Parameters**
- **prefix-list-name**: Enter the name of a configured prefix list.
- **interface**: (OPTIONAL) Identifies the interface type slot/port as one of the following:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
  - For a Port Channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
  - For a VLAN, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.
- **connected**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword connected to filter only directly connected routes.
- **isis**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword isis to filter only IS-IS routes.
- **ospf**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ospf to filter all OSPF routes.
- **static**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword static to filter manually configured routes.

**Defaults**
Not configured.
Command Modes

ROUTER RIP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- `ip prefix-list` — enters PREFIX-LIST mode and configures a prefix list.

**ip poison-reverse**

Set the prefix of the RIP routing updates to the RIP infinity value.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**

```
ip poison-reverse
```

To disable poison reverse, use the `no ip poison-reverse` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Version Description
- **9.8(0.0P5)** Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- **9.8(0.0P2)** Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- **9.7(0.0)** Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- **9.2(1.0)** Introduced on the Z9500.
- **9.0.2.0** Introduced on the S6000.
- **8.3.19.0** Introduced on the S4820T.
- **8.3.11.1** Introduced on the Z9000.
- **8.3.7.0** Introduced on the S4810.
- **7.8.1.0** Introduced on the S-Series.
- **7.6.1.0** Introduced on the C-Series.
- **pre-6.2.1.1** Introduced on the E-Series.

**Related Commands**
- `ip split-horizon` — sets the RIP routing updates to exclude routing prefixes.

## ip rip receive version

To receive specific versions of RIP, set the interface. The RIP version you set on the interface overrides the version command in ROUTER RIP mode.

### S6000–ON

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ip rip receive version [1] [2]
```

To return to the default, use the `no ip rip receive version` command.

**Parameters**

- **1** (OPTIONAL) Enter the number 1 for RIP version 1.
- **2** (OPTIONAL) Enter the number 2 for RIP version 2.

**Defaults**

RIPv1 and RIPv2

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

### Version Description
- **9.10(0.1)** Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- **9.8(1.0)** Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- **9.8(0.0P5)** Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- **9.8(0.0P2)** Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- **9.7(0.0)** Introduced on the S6000-ON.
**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.2.1.1 | Introduced on the E-Series.

**Usage Information**
If you want the interface to receive both versions of RIP, use the `ip rip receive version 1 2` command.

**Related Commands**
- `ip rip send version` — sets the RIP version for sending RIP traffic on an interface.
- `version` — sets the RIP version the switch software uses.

### ip rip send version

To send a specific version of RIP, set the interface. The version you set on the interface overrides the version command in ROUTER RIP mode.

**S6000–ON**

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ip rip send version [1] [2]
```

To return to the default value, use the `no ip rip send version` command.

**Parameters**

- `1` *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the number 1 for RIP version 1. The default is RIP version 1.
- `2` *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the number 2 for RIP version 2.

**Defaults**

RIPv1

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
To enable the interface to send both version of RIP packets, use the `ip rip send version 1 2` command.

**Related Commands**
- `ip rip receive version` — sets the RIP version for the interface to receive traffic.
- `version` — sets the RIP version for the switch software.

---

**ip split-horizon**

Enable split-horizon for RIP data on the interface. As described in RFC 2453, the split-horizon scheme prevents any routes learned over a specific interface to be sent back out that interface.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**

```
ip split-horizon
```

To disable split-horizon, use the `no ip split-horizon` command.

**Defaults**

Enabled

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Related Commands

- `ip poison-reverse` — sets the prefix for RIP routing updates.

**maximum-paths**

Set RIP to forward packets over multiple paths.

**S6000–ON**

**Syntax**

```
maximum-paths number
```

To return to the default values, use the `no maximum-paths` command.

**Parameters**

- `number` Enter the number of paths. The range is from 1 to 16. The default is 4 paths.

**Defaults**

4

**Command Modes**

ROUTER RIP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- 9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- 9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
- 9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
- 8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
- 8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
- 8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
- 7.8.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
- 7.6.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
- pre- 6.2.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.

**Usage Information**

RIP supports a maximum of 16 ECMP paths.
neighbor

Define a neighbor router with which to exchange RIP information.

S6000–ON

Syntax

```
neighbor ip-address
```

To delete a neighbor setting, use the `no neighbor ip-address` command.

Parameters

- **ip-address**: Enter the IP address, in dotted decimal format, of a router with which to exchange information.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

ROUTER RIP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre- 6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

When a neighbor router is identified, unicast data exchanges occur. Multiple neighbor routers are possible.

To ensure that only specific interfaces are receiving and sending data, use the `passive-interface` command with the `neighbor` command.

Related Commands

- passive-interface — sets the interface to only listen to RIP broadcasts.
network

Enable RIP for a specified network. To enable RIP on all networks connected to the switch, use this command.

S6000–ON

Syntax

```
network ip-address
```

To disable RIP for a network, use the `no network ip-address` command.

Parameters

- **ip-address**: Specify an IP network address in dotted decimal format. You cannot specify a subnet.

Defaults

No RIP network is configured.

Command Modes

- ROUTER RIP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

- You can enable an unlimited number of RIP networks.
- RIP operates over interfaces configured with any address the `network` command specifies.
offset-list

Specify a number to add to the incoming or outgoing route metrics learned using RIP.

S6000–ON

Syntax

offset-list prefix-list-name {in | out} offset [interface]
To delete an offset list, use the no offset-list prefix-list-name {in | out} offset [interface] command.

Parameters

prefix-list-name
Enter the name of an established Prefix list to determine which incoming routes are modified.

offset
Enter a number from zero (0) to 16 to be applied to the incoming route metric matching the access list specified. If you set an offset value to zero (0), no action is taken.

interface
(Optional) Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
- For a VLAN, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
ROUTER RIP

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.5.1.0 Added support for 4-port 40G line cards.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
Version | Description
---|---
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
pref-6.2.1.1 | Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
When the offset metric is applied to an interface, that value takes precedence over an offset value that is not extended to an interface.

Related Commands
- `ip prefix-list` — enters PREFIX-LIST mode and configure a prefix list.

output-delay

Set the interpacket delay of successive packets to the same neighbor.

**S6000–ON**

Syntax

```
output-delay delay
```

To return to the switch software defaults for interpacket delay, use the `no output-delay` command.

Parameters

- `delay` Specify a number of milliseconds as the delay interval. The range is from 8 to 50.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

- ROUTER RIP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version | Description
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
pref-6.2.1.1 | Introduced on the E-Series.
Usage Information
This command is intended for low-speed interfaces.

passive-interface

Suppress routing updates on a specified interface.

S6000–ON

Syntax
passive-interface interface
To delete a passive interface, use the no passive-interface interface command.

Parameters
interface
Enter the following information:
- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
- For a Port Channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
- For a VLAN, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
ROUTER RIP

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.5.1.0 Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.2.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.
Usage Information

Although the passive interface does not send or receive routing updates, the network on that interface still includes in RIP updates sent using other interfaces.

Related Commands

- `neighbor` — enables RIP for a specified network.
- `network` — defines a neighbor.

redistribute

Redistribute information from other routing instances.

S6000–ON

Syntax

redistribute {connected | static}

To disable redistribution, use the no redistribute {connected | static} command.

Parameters

- `connected` - Enter the keyword connected to specify that information from active routes on interfaces is redistributed.
- `static` - Enter the keyword static to specify that information from static routes is redistributed.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

ROUTER RIP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0)  Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5)  Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)  Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0)  Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0)  Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0  Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0  Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1  Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0  Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0  Introduced on the S-Series.
7.6.1.0  Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.2.1.1  Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information

To redistribute the default route (0.0.0.0/0), configure the default-information originate command.
Related Commands

- `default-information originate` — generates a default route for RIP traffic.

**redistribute isis**

Redistribute routing information from an IS-IS instance.

**Syntax**

```
redistribute isis [tag] [level-1 | level-1-2 | level-2] [metric metric-value] [route-map map-name]
```

To disable redistribution, use the no redistribute isis [tag] [level-1 | level-1-2 | level-2] [metric metric-value] [route-map map-name] command.

**Parameters**

- `tag` (OPTIONAL) Enter the name of the IS-IS routing process.
- `level-1` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords level-1 to redistribute only IS-IS Level-1 routes.
- `level-1-2` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords level-1-2 to redistribute both IS-IS Level-1 and Level-2 routes.
- `level-2` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords level-2 to redistribute only IS-IS Level-2 routes.
- `metric metric-value` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword metric then a number as the metric value. The range is from 0 to 16.
- `route-map map-name` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords route-map then the name of a configured route map.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

`ROUTER RIP`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant `Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide`.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1,0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.2(1,0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
pre-6.2.1.1 | Introduced on the E-Series.
redistribute ospf

Redistribute routing information from an OSPF process.

S6000–ON

Syntax
redistribute ospf process-id [match external {1 | 2} | match internal | metric metric-value] [route-map map-name]

To disable redistribution, use the no redistribute ospf process-id [match external {1 | 2} | match internal | metric metric-value] [route-map map-name] command.

Parameters

- **process-id**: Enter a number that corresponds to the OSPF process ID to redistribute. The range is from 1 to 65535.
- **match external {1 | 2}**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords match external then the numbers 1 or 2 to indicated that external 1 routes or external 2 routes should be redistributed.
- **match internal**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords match internal to indicate that internal routes should be redistributed.
- **metric metric-value**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword metric then a number as the metric value. The range is from 0 to 16.
- **route-map map-name**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords route-map then the name of a configured route map.

Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
ROUTER RIP

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
router rip

To configure and enable RIP, enter ROUTER RIP mode.

S6000–ON

Syntax
router rip
To disable RIP, use the no router rip command.

Defaults
Disabled.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking
OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
pre- 6.2.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
To enable RIP, assign a network address using the network command.

Example
Dell(conf)# router rip
Dell(conf-router_rip) #

Related Commands
- network — enables RIP.
- exit — returns to CONFIGURATION mode.
show config

Display the changes you made to the RIP configuration. The default values are not shown.

S6000–ON

Syntax

show config

Command Modes

ROUTER RIP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Dell(conf-router_rip)# show config
!
router rip
  network 172.31.0.0
  passive-interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1
Dell(conf-router_rip)#

show ip rip database

Display the routes that RIP learns. If the switch learned no RIP routes, no output is generated.

S6000–ON

Syntax

show ip rip database [ip-address mask]
Parameters

- **ip-address** (OPTIONAL) Specify an IP address in dotted decimal format to view RIP information on that network only. If you enter an IP address, also enter a mask for that IP address.
- **mask** (OPTIONAL) Specify a mask, in /network format, for the IP address.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre- 6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The following describes the `show ip rip database` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total number of routes in RIP database</td>
<td>Displays the number of RIP routes stored in the RIP database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.10.10.0/24 directly connected</td>
<td>Lists the routes directly connected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.100.0.0 redistributed</td>
<td>Lists the routes learned through redistribution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209.9.16.0/24...</td>
<td>Lists the routes and the sources advertising those routes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell# show ip rip database
Total number of routes in RIP database: 1624
  204.250.54.0/24 [50/1] via 192.14.1.3, 00:00:12, GigabitEthernet 1/15/1
  204.250.54.0/24 auto-summary
  203.250.49.0/24 [50/1] via 192.13.1.3, 00:00:12, GigabitEthernet 1/14/1
  203.250.49.0/24 auto-summary
  210.250.40.0/24 [50/2] via 1.1.18.2, 00:00:14, Vlan 18
  210.250.40.0/24 [50/2] via 1.1.130.2, 00:00:12, Port-channel 30
```
show running-config rip

Display the current RIP configuration.

S6000–ON

Syntax show running-config rip

Defaults none

Command Modes EXEC Privilege

Command History This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Dell# show running-config rip
!
router rip
distribute-list Test1 in
distribute-list Test21 out
network 10.0.0.0/24
passive-interface GigabitEthernet 2/1/1
neighbor 20.20.20.20
redistribute ospf 999
version 2
Dell#

**timers basic**

Manipulate the RIP timers for routing updates, invalid, holddown times, and flush time.

**S6000–ON**

**Syntax**

timers basic update invalid holddown flush

To return to the default settings, use the no timers basic command.

**Parameters**

- **update**
  Enter the number of seconds to specify the rate at which RIP routing updates are sent. The range is from zero (0) to 4294967295. The default is **30 seconds**.

- **invalid**
  Enter the number of seconds to specify the time interval before routing updates are declared invalid or expired. The invalid value should be at least three times the update timer value. The range is from zero (0) to 4294967295. The default is **180 seconds**.

- **holddown**
  Enter the number of seconds to specify a time interval during which the route is marked as unreachable but still sending RIP packets. The holddown value should be at least three times the update timer value. The range is from zero (0) to 4294967295. The default is **180 seconds**.

- **flush**
  Enter the number of seconds to specify the time interval during which the route is advertised as unreachable. When this interval expires, the route is flushed from the routing table. The flush value should be greater than the update value. The range is from zero (0) to 4294967295. The default is **240 seconds**.

**Defaults**

- update = 30 seconds
- invalid = 180 seconds
- holddown = 180 seconds
- flush = 240 seconds

**Command Modes**

ROUTER RIP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

If you change the timers on one router, also synchronize the timers on all routers in the RIP domain.

### version

Specify either RIP version 1 or RIP version 2.

#### S6000–ON

**Syntax**

```
version {1 | 2}
```

To return to the default version setting, use the `no version` command.

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enter the keyword 1 to specify RIP version 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Enter the keyword 2 to specify RIP version 2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Defaults**

The Dell Networking OS sends RIPv1 and receives RIPv1 and RIPv2.

**Command Modes**

ROUTER RIP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**
- `ip rip receive version` — sets the RIP version the interface receives.
- `ip rip send version` — sets the RIP version the interface sends.
Remote Monitoring (RMON)

The Dell Networking OS remote monitoring (RMON) is implemented on the S6000-ON platform. Dell Networking OS RMON is based on IEEE standards, providing both 32-bit and 64-bit monitoring and long-term statistics collection. Dell Networking OS RMON supports the following RMON groups, as defined in RFC-2819, RFC-3273, RFC-3434, and RFC-4502:

- Ethernet Statistics Table; RFC-2819
- Ethernet Statistics High-Capacity Table; RFC-3273, 64bits
- Ethernet History Control Table; RFC-2819
- Ethernet History Table; RFC-2819
- Ethernet History High-Capacity Table; RFC-3273, 64bits
- Alarm Table; RFC-2819
- High-Capacity Alarm Table (64bits); RFC-3434, 64bits
- Event Table; RFC-2819
- Log Table; RFC-2819
- User History; RFC-4502
- Probe Configuration (Capabilities, SoftwareRev, HardwareRev, DateTime and ResetControl); RFC-4502

Dell Networking OS RMON does not support the following statistics:

- etherStatsCollisions
- etherHistoryCollisions
- etherHistoryUtilization

**NOTE:** Only SNMP GET/GETNEXT access is supported. Configure RMON using the RMON commands. Collected data is lost during a chassis reboot.

Topics:

- rmon alarm
- rmon collection history
- rmon collection statistics
- rmon event
- rmon hc-alarm
- show rmon
- show rmon alarms
- show rmon events
- show rmon hc-alarm
- show rmon history
- show rmon log
- show rmon statistics
rmon alarm

Set an alarm on any MIB object.

S6000–ON

Syntax

rmon alarm number variable interval {delta | absolute} rising-threshold value event-number falling-threshold value event-number [owner string]

To disable the alarm, use the no rmon alarm number command.

Parameters

- **number**: Enter the alarm integer number from 1 to 65535. The value must be unique in the RMON alarm table.
- **variable**: Enter the MIB object to monitor. The variable must be in the SNMP OID format; for example, 1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3. The object type must be a 32-bit integer.
- **interval**: Time, in seconds, the alarm monitors the MIB variables; this is the alarmSampleType in the RMON alarm table. The range is from 5 to 3600 seconds.
- **delta**: Enter the keyword delta to test the change between MIB variables. This is the alarmSampleType in the RMON alarm table.
- **absolute**: Enter the keyword absolute to test each MIB variable directly. This is the alarmSampleType in the RMON alarm table.
- **rising-threshold**
  - Enter the keywords rising-threshold then the value (32 bit) the rising-threshold alarm is either triggered or reset. Then enter the event-number to trigger when the rising threshold exceeds its limit. This value is the same as the alarmRisingEventIndex or alarmTable of the RMON MIB. If there is no corresponding rising-threshold event, the value is zero.
- **falling-threshold**
  - Enter the keywords falling-threshold then the value (32 bit) the falling-threshold alarm is either triggered or reset. Then enter the event-number to trigger when the falling threshold exceeds its limit. This value is the same as the alarmFallingEventIndex or the alarmTable of the RMON MIB. If there is no corresponding falling-threshold event, the value is zero.
- **owner string**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword owner then the owner name to specify an owner for the alarm. This is the alarmOwner object in the alarmTable of the RMON MIB.

Defaults

- owner

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**rmon collection history**

Enable the RMON MIB history group of statistics collection on an interface.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**

```
rmon collection history {controlEntry integer} [owner name] [buckets number] [interval seconds]
```

To remove a specified RMON history group of statistics collection, use the no rmon collection history {controlEntry integer} command.

**Parameters**

- **controlEntry integer**: Enter the keyword controlEntry to specify the RMON group of statistics using a value. Then enter an integer value from 1 to 65535 that identifies the RMON group of statistics. The integer value must be a unique index in the RMON history table.

- **owner name**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword owner then the owner name to record the owner of the RMON group of statistics.

- **buckets number**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword buckets then the number of buckets for the RMON collection history group of statistics. The bucket range is from 1 to 1000. The default is 50.

- **interval seconds**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword interval then the number of seconds in each polling cycle. The range is from 5 to 3600 seconds. The default is 1800 seconds.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION INTERFACE (config-if)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
rmon collection statistics

Enable RMON MIB statistics collection on an interface.

S6000–ON

Syntax

```
no rmon collection statistics {controlEntry integer} \\
```

To remove RMON MIB statistics collection on an interface, use the `no rmon collection statistics \\
{controlEntry integer}` command.

Parameters

- `controlEntry integer` Enter the keyword `controlEntry` to specify the RMON group of statistics using a value. Then enter an integer value from 1 to 65535 that identifies the RMON Statistic Table. The integer value must be a unique in the RMON statistic table.

- `owner name` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `owner` then the owner name to record the owner of the RMON group of statistics.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION INTERFACE (config-if)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
6.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
### rmon event

Add an event in the RMON event table.

#### S6000–ON

**Syntax**

```
rmon event number [log] [trap community] [description string]
```

To disable RMON on an interface, use the `no rmon event number` command.

**Parameters**

- **number**: Assign an event number in integer format. The range is from 1 to 65535. You must ensure that the value you enter is unique in the RMON event table.
- **log**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `log` to generate an RMON event log. This option sets the `eventType` to either `log` or `log-and-snmptrap` in the RMON event table. The default is None.
- **trap community**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `trap` followed by the SNMP community string to generate SNMP traps for an RMON event entry. This option sets the `eventType` to either `snmptrap` or `log-and-snmptrap` in the RMON event table. In addition to the SNMP traps, this option also generates a syslog.
- **description string**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `description` then a string describing the event.
- **owner name**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `owner` then the name of the owner of this event.

**Defaults**

As noted in the Parameters section.

**Command Modes**

- **CONFIGURATION**

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- **9.10(0.1)**: Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

### Table: RMON Event History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note:** This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
rmon hc-alarm

Set an alarm on any MIB object.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**

```
rmon hc-alarm number variable interval {delta | absolute} rising-threshold value event-number [owner string]
```

To disable the alarm, use the `no rmon hc-alarm number` command.

**Parameters**

- `number` Enter the alarm integer number from 1 to 65535. The value must be unique in the RMON alarm table.
- `variable` The MIB object to monitor. The variable must be in the SNMP OID format; for example, 1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3. The object type must be a 64-bit integer.
- `interval` Time, in seconds, the alarm monitors the MIB variables; this is the `alarmSampleType` in the RMON alarm table. The range is from 5 to 3600 seconds.
- `delta` Enter the keyword `delta` to test the change between MIB variables. This is the `alarmSampleType` in the RMON alarm table.
- `absolute` Enter the keyword `absolute` to test each MIB variable directly. This is the `alarmSampleType` in the RMON alarm table.
- `rising-threshold value event-number` Enter the keywords `rising-threshold` then the value (64 bit) the rising-threshold alarm is either triggered or reset. Then enter the `event-number` to trigger when the rising threshold exceeds its limit. This value is the same as the `alarmRisingEventIndex` or `alarmTable` of the RMON MIB. If there is no corresponding rising-threshold event, the value is zero.
- `falling-threshold value event-number` Enter the keywords `falling-threshold` then the value (64 bit) the falling-threshold alarm is either triggered or reset. Then enter the `event-number` to trigger when the falling threshold exceeds its limit. This value is the same as the `alarmFallingEventIndex` or `alarmTable` of the RMON MIB. If there is no corresponding falling-threshold event, the value is zero.

**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
6.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.
falling-threshold value event-number

Enter the keywords falling-threshold then the value (64 bit) the falling-threshold alarm is either triggered or reset. Then enter the event-number to trigger when the falling threshold exceeds its limit. This value is the same as the alarmFallingEventIndex or the alarmTable of the RMON MIB. If there is no corresponding falling-threshold event, the value is zero.

owner string

(Optional) Enter the keyword owner then the owner name to specify an owner for the alarm. This is the alarmOwner object in the alarmTable of the RMON MIB.

Defaults

owner

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
6.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.

show rmon

Display the RMON running status including the memory usage.

S6000–ON

Syntax

show rmon

Defaults

none

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
show rmon alarms

Display the contents of the RMON alarm table.

S6000–ON

Syntax

show rmon alarms [index] [brief]

Parameters

index  (OPTIONAL) Enter the table index number to display just that entry.
brief  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword brief to display the RMON alarm table in an easy-to-read format.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
Remote Monitoring (RMON)

**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
6.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.

**Example (Index)**
```
Dell# show rmon alarm 1
RMON alarm entry 1
  sample Interval: 5
  object: 1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
  sample type: absolute value.
  value: 255161
  alarm type: rising or falling alarm.
  rising threshold: 1, RMON event index: 1
  falling threshold: 501, RMON event index: 501
  alarm owner: 1
  alarm status: OK
Dell#
```

**Example (Brief)**
```
Dell# show rmon alarm br
index   SNMP OID
--------------------------
1       1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
2       1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
3       1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
4       1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
5       1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
6       1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
7       1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
8       1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
9       1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
10      1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
11      1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
12      1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
13      1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
14      1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
15      1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
16      1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
17      1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
18      1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
19      1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
20      1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
21      1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
22      1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
Dell#
```
show rmon events

Display the contents of the RMON event table.

S6000–ON

Syntax

show rmon events [index] [brief]

Parameters

index

(Optional) Enter the table index number to display just that entry.

brief

(Optional) Enter the keyword brief to display the RMON event table in an easy-to-read format.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
6.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.

Example (Index)

Dell(conf)# rmon event 111
Dell(conf)# rmon event 112 log
Dell(conf)# rmon event 113 trap private
Dell(conf)# rmon event 114 log trap public
Dell(conf)# do show rmon events
RMON event entry 111
  description:
  event type: none.
  event community:
  event last time sent: none
  event owner:
  event status: OK
RMON event entry 112
show rmon hc-alarm

Display the contents of RMON High-Capacity alarm table.

S6000–ON

Syntax

  show rmon hc-alarm [index] [brief]

Parameters

- **index** (OPTIONAL) Enter the table index number to display just that entry.
- **brief** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword brief to display the RMON High-Capacity alarm table in an easy-to-read format.
Remote Monitoring (RMON)

**Defaults**
none

**Command Modes**
EXEC

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example (Index)**
```
Dell# show rmon hc-alarm 1
RMON high-capacity alarm entry 2
  object: 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.4.2099844
  sample interval: 10
  sample type: delta value.
  value: 0, value status: positive
  alarm type: rising or falling alarm.
  alarm rising threshold value: positive.
  rising threshold: 500, RMON event index: 3
  alarm falling threshold value: positive.
  falling threshold: 300, RMON event index: 4
  alarm sampling failed 0 times.
  alarm owner:
  alarm storage type: non-volatile.
  alarm status: OK
Dell#
```

**Example (Brief)**
```
Dell# show rmon hc-alarm brief
index       SNMP OID
----------   -----------
1           1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
2           1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
3           1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
4           1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
5           1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3
Dell#
```
**show rmon history**

Display the contents of the RMON Ethernet history table.

### S6000-ON

**Syntax**

```
show rmon history [index] [brief]
```

**Parameters**

- **index**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the table index number to display just that entry.
- **brief**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `brief` to display the RMON Ethernet history table in an easy-to-read format

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

EXEC

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example (Index)**

```
Dell# show rmon history 6001
RMON history control entry 6001
interface: ifIndex.100974631 TenGigabitEthernet 2/1/1
bucket requested: 1
bucket granted: 1
sampling interval: 5 sec
owner: 1
status: OK
Dell#
```

**Example (Brief)**

```
Dell# show rmon history brief
index ifIndex interface
```
show rmon log

Display the contents of the RMON log table.

S6000–ON

Syntax

```
show rmon log [index] [brief]
```

Parameters

- **index** (OPTIONAL) Enter the table index number to display just that entry.
- **brief** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword brief to display the RMON log table in an easy-to-read format.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

The log table has a maximum of 500 entries. If the log exceeds that maximum, the oldest log entry is purged to allow room for the new entry.

Example (Index)

Dell# show rmon log 2
RMON log entry, alarm table index 2, log index 1
log time: 14638 (THU AUG 12 22:10:40 2004)
description: 2
Dell#

Example (Brief)

Dell# show rmon log br
eventIndex     description
-------------------------------
2              2
4              4
Dell#

show rmon statistics

Display the contents of RMON Ethernet statistics table.

S6000–ON

Syntax

show rmon statistics [index] [brief]

Parameters

index  (OPTIONAL) Enter the table index number to display just that entry.
brief  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword brief to display the RMON Ethernet statistics table in an easy-to-read format.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example (Index)**

```
Dell# show rmon statistics 6001
RMON statistics entry 6001
    interface: ifIndex.100974631 TenGigabitEthernet 2/1/1
    packets dropped: 0
    bytes received: 0
    packets received: 0
    broadcast packets: 0
    multicast packets: 0
    CRC error: 0
    under-size packets: 0
    over-size packets: 0
    fragment errors: 0
    jabber errors: 0
    collision: 0
    64bytes packets: 0
    65-127 bytes packets: 0
    128-255 bytes packets: 0
    256-511 bytes packets: 0
    512-1023 bytes packets: 0
    1024-1518 bytes packets: 0
    owner: 1
    status: OK
    <high-capacity data>
    HC packets received overflow: 0
    HC packets received: 0
    HC bytes received overflow: 0
    HC bytes received: 0
    HC 64bytes packets overflow: 0
    HC 64bytes packets: 0
    HC 65-127 bytes packets overflow: 0
    HC 65-127 bytes packets: 0
    HC 128-255 bytes packets overflow: 0
    HC 128-255 bytes packets: 0
    HC 256-511 bytes packets overflow: 0
    HC 256-511 bytes packets: 0
    HC 512-1023 bytes packets overflow: 0
    HC 512-1023 bytes packets: 0
    HC 1024-1518 bytes packets overflow: 0
    HC 1024-1518 bytes packets: 0
Dell#
```

**Example (Brief)**

```
Dell# show rmon statistics br
index    ifIndex    interface
----------------------------------------
6001    100974631    TenGigabitEthernet 2/2/1
6002    100974631    TenGigabitEthernet 2/2/1
6003    101236775    TenGigabitEthernet 2/1/1
6004    101236775    TenGigabitEthernet 2/1/1
9001    134529054    TenGigabitEthernet 3/2/1
9002    134529054    TenGigabitEthernet 3/2/1
9003    134791198    TenGigabitEthernet 3/1/1
9004    134791198    TenGigabitEthernet 3/1/1
Dell#
```
Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP)

The Dell Networking OS implementation of rapid spanning tree protocol (RSTP) is based on the IEEE 802.1w standard spanning-tree protocol. The RSTP algorithm configures connectivity throughout a bridged local area network (LAN) that is comprised of LANs interconnected by bridges.

Dell Networking OS supports RSTP.

Topics:

- bridge-priority
- debug spanning-tree rstp
- description
- disable
- forward-delay
- hello-time
- max-age
- protocol spanning-tree rstp
- show config
- show spanning-tree rstp
- spanning-tree rstp
- tc-flush-standard

bridge-priority

Set the bridge priority for RSTP.

Syntax

bridge-priority priority-value

To return to the default value, use the no bridge-priority command.

Parameters

- **priority-value**: Enter a number as the bridge priority value in increments of 4096. The range is from 0 to 61440. The default is 32768.

Defaults

32768

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION RSTP (conf-rstp)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### debug spanning-tree rstp

Enable debugging of RSTP and view information on the protocol.

**Syntax**

```
deploy spanning-tree rstp [all | bpdu interface {in | out} | events]
```

To disable debugging, use the `no debug spanning-tree rstp` command.

**Parameters**

- **all**
  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `all` to debug all spanning tree operations.

- **bpdu interface {in | out}**
  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `bpdu` along with the interface information:
  
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  
  - For a port-channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then the port-channel ID.

  Optionally, enter an in or out parameter with the optional interface:
  
  - For Receive, enter `in`.
  
  - For Transmit, enter `out`.

- **events**
  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `events` to debug RSTP events.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege

---

**Related Commands**

- `protocol spanning-tree rstp` — enters rapid spanning tree mode.

---

**Version**

- **9.8(0.0P5)** — Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- **9.8(0.0P2)** — Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- **9.7(0.0)** — Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- **9.2(1.0)** — Introduced on the Z9500.
- **9.0.2.0** — Introduced on the S6000.
- **8.3.19.0** — Introduced on the S4820T.
- **8.3.11.1** — Introduced on the Z9000.
- **8.3.7.0** — Introduced on the S4810.
- **7.6.1.0** — Introduced on the S-Series.
- **7.5.1.0** — Introduced on the C-Series.
- **6.2.1.1** — Introduced on the E-Series.
description

Enter a description of the rapid spanning tree.

Syntax

```
description {description}
```

To remove the description, use the `no description {description}` command.

Parameters

- `description` Enter a description to identify the rapid spanning tree (80 characters maximum).

Defaults

`none`

Command Modes

- `SPANNING TREE (The prompt is “config-rstp.”)`

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant `Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell(conf-rstp)# debug spanning-tree rstp bpdu gigabitethernet 2/1/1 ?
in Receive (in)
out Transmit (out)
```
Version | Description
---|---
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
pred-7.7.1.0 | Introduced.

Related Commands

- `protocol spanning-tree rstp` — enters SPANNING TREE mode on the switch.

disable

Disable RSTP globally on the system.

Syntax

```
disable
```

To enable Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol, use the `no disable` command.

Defaults

RSTP is disabled.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION RSTP (conf-rstp)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version | Description
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
6.2.1.1 | Introduced on the E-Series.
forward-delay

Configure the amount of time the interface waits in the Listening State and the Learning State before transitioning to the Forwarding State.

Syntax

forward-delay seconds

To return to the default setting, use the no forward-delay command.

Parameters

seconds Enter the number of seconds that Dell Networking OS waits before transitioning RSTP to the forwarding state. The range is from 4 to 30. The default is 15 seconds.

Defaults

15 seconds

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION RSTP (conf-rstp)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- **hello-time** — changes the time interval between BPDUs.
- **max-age** — changes the wait time before RSTP refreshes the protocol configuration information.
**hello-time**

Set the time interval between the generation of the RSTP bridge protocol data units (BPDUs).

Syntax

```
hello-time [milli-second] seconds
```

To return to the default value, use the `no hello-time` command.

Parameters

- `seconds` Enter a number as the time interval between transmission of BPDUs. The range is from 1 to 10 seconds. The default is `2 seconds`.
- `milli-second` Enter the keywords `milli-second` to configure a hello time on the order of milliseconds. The range is from 50 to 950 milliseconds.

Defaults

`2 seconds`

Command Modes

`CONFIGURATION RSTP (conf-rstp)`

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Added the <code>milli-second</code> option to the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The hello time is encoded in BPDUs in increments of 1/256ths of a second. The standard minimum hello time in seconds is 1 second, which is encoded as 256. Millisecond hello times are encoded using values less than 256; the millisecond hello time equals (x/1000)*256.

When you configure millisecond hellos, the default hello interval of 2 seconds is still used for edge ports; the millisecond hello interval is not used.

Related Commands

- `forward-delay` — changes the wait time before RSTP transitions to the Forwarding state.
max-age

To maintain configuration information before refreshing that information, set the time interval for the RSTP bridge.

Syntax

max-age seconds

To return to the default values, use the no max-age command.

Parameters

max-age Enter a number of seconds the Dell Networking OS waits before refreshing configuration information. The range is from 6 to 40 seconds. The default is 20 seconds.

Defaults

20 seconds

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION RSTP (conf-rstp)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- forward-delay — changes the wait time before RSTP transitions to the Forwarding state.
- hello-time — changes the time interval between BPDUs.

protocol spanning-tree rstp

To configure RSTP, enter RSTP mode.

Syntax

protocol spanning-tree rstp
To exit RSTP mode, use the `exit` command.

**Defaults**  Not configured

**Command Modes**  CONFIGURATION

**Command History**  This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**  RSTP is not enabled when you enter RSTP mode. To enable RSTP globally on the system, use the `no disable` command from RSTP mode.

**Example**  
```
Dell(conf)# protocol spanning-tree rstp
Dell(config-rstp)# no disable
```

**Related Commands**  
- `disable` — disables RSTP globally on the system.

### show config

View the current configuration for the mode. Only non-default values are displayed.

**Syntax**  
```
show config
```

**Command Modes**  
CONFIGURATION RSTP (conf-rstp)

**Command History**  
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show spanning-tree rstp

Display the RSTP configuration.

**Syntax**

```
show spanning-tree rstp [brief] [guard]
```

**Parameters**

- **brief**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `brief` to view a synopsis of the RSTP configuration information.
- **guard**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `guard` to display the type of guard enabled on an RSTP interface and the current port state.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell(conf-rstp)# show config
!
protocol spanning-tree rstp
no disable
bridge-priority 16384
```
**Version**  
9.0.2.0  Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0  Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1  Introduced on the Z9000.
8.4.2.1  Added support for the optional `guard` keyword on the C-Series, S-Series, and E-Series.
8.3.7.0  Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0  Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0  Introduced on the C-Series.
6.4.1.0  Expanded to display the port error disable state (EDS) caused by loopback BPDU inconsistency.
6.2.1.1  Introduced on the E-Series.

**Usage Information**  
The following describes the `show spanning-tree rstp guard` command shown in the following example.

**Field**  
**Description**

- **Interface Name**: RSTP interface.
- **Instance**: RSTP instance.
- **Sts**: Port state: root-inconsistent (INCON Root), forwarding (FWD), listening (LIS), blocking (BLK), disabled (DIS), or shut down (EDS Shut).
- **Guard Type**: Types of STP guard configured (Root, Loop, or BPDU guard)

**Example (Brief)**

```
Dell# show spanning-tree rstp brief
Executing IEEE compatible Spanning Tree Protocol
Root ID Priority 8192, Address 0001.e805.e306
Root Bridge hello time 4, max age 20, forward delay 15
Bridge ID Priority 16384, Address 0001.e801.6aa8
Configured hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
Interface Name PortID Prio Cost Sts Cost Bridge ID PortID
---------- ------- --- ------- -------------------- --------
Te 4/2/1 128.418 128 20000 FWD 20000 16384 0001.e801.6aa8 128.418
Te 4/1/1 128.419 128 20000 FWD 20000 16384 0001.e801.6aa8 128.419
Te 4/8/1 128.426 128 20000 FWD 20000 8192 0001.e805.e306 128.130
Te 4/9/1 128.427 128 20000 BLK 20000 8192 0001.e805.e306 128.131
Interface Name Role PortID Prio Cost Sts Cost Link-type Edge
----------- ---- ------- --- ------- --------- ----
Te 4/2/1 Desg 128.418 128 20000 FWD 20000 P2P Yes
Te 4/1/1 Desg 128.419 128 20000 FWD 20000 P2P Yes
Te 4/8/1 Root 128.426 128 20000 FWD 20000 P2P No
Te 4/9/1 Altr 128.427 128 20000 BLK 20000 P2P No
Dell#
```

**Example (EDS, LBK)**  

```
NOTE: “LBK_INC” (bold) means Loopback BPDU Inconsistency.
```

```
Dell# show spanning-tree rstp br
Executing IEEE compatible Spanning Tree Protocol
Root ID Priority 32768, Address 0001.e801.6aa8
Root Bridge hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
Bridge ID Priority 32768, Address 0001.e801.6aa8
We are the root
Configured hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
```

```
Interface                           Designated
Name   PortID Prio Cost Sts Cost    Bridge ID PortID
- ---- ------- --- ------- -------------------- --------
Te 1/1/1 128.257 128 20000 EDS 0 32768 0001.e801.6aa8 128.257

Interface
Name   Role PortID    Prio Cost Sts Cost Link-type Edge
--- ------ -------- ---- ------- --------- ----
Te 1/1/1 ErrDis 128.257 128 20000 EDS 0 P2P No

Dell# show spanning-tree rstp
Root Identifier has priority 32768, Address 0001.e801.6aa8
Root Bridge hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15, max hops 0
Bridge Identifier has priority 32768, Address 0001.e801.6aa8
Configured hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15, max hops 0
We are the root
Current root has priority 32768, Address 0001.e801.6aa8
Number of topology changes 1, last change occurred 00:00:31 ago on Te 1/1/1

Port 257 (TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1) is LBK_INC Discarding
Port path cost 20000, Port priority 128, Port Identifier 128.257
Designated root has priority 32768, address 0001.e801.6aa8
Designated bridge has priority 32768, address 0001.e801.6aa8
Designated port id is 128.257, designated path cost 0
Number of transitions to forwarding state 1
BPDU : sent 27, received 9
The port is not in the Edge port mode

Example (Guard)

Dell# show spanning-tree rstp guard
Interface
Name   Instance Sts         Guard type
--------- -------- -------------------
Te 1/1/1 0        INCON(Root) Rootguard
Te 1/2/1 0        FWD         Loopguard
Te 1/3/1 0        BLK         Bpduguard

spanning-tree rstp

Configure an RSTP interface with one of these settings: port cost, edge port with optional bridge port data unit (BPDU) guard, port priority, loop guard, or root guard.

Syntax

spanning-tree rstp {cost port-cost | edge-port [bpduguard [shutdown-on-violation]] | priority priority | {loopguard | rootguard}}

Parameters

cost port-cost
Enter the keyword cost then the port cost value. The range is from 1 to 200000. The defaults are:

- 100 Mb/s Ethernet interface = 200000
- 1-Gigabit Ethernet interface = 20000
- 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface = 2000
- Port Channel interface with one 100 Mb/s Ethernet = 200000
- Port Channel interface with one 1 Gigabit Ethernet = 20000
- Port Channel interface with one 10 Gigabit Ethernet = 2000
- Port Channel with two 1 Gigabit Ethernet = 18000
- Port Channel with two 10 Gigabit Ethernet = 1800
- Port Channel with two 100 Mbps Ethernet = 180000

drive-port
Enter the keywords edge-port to configure the interface as a rapid spanning tree edge port.
bpdu-guard

(Optional) Enter the keyword portfast to enable Portfast to move the interface into Forwarding mode immediately after the root fails.

Enter the keyword bpdu-guard to disable the port when it receives a BPDU.

shutdown-on-violation

(Optional) Enter the keywords shutdown-on-violation to hardware disable an interface when a BPDU is received and the port is disabled.

priority priority

Enter keyword priority then a value in increments of 16 as the priority. The range is from 0 to 240. The default is 128.

loopguard

Enter the keyword loopguard to enable loop guard on an RSTP port or port-channel interface.

rootguard

Enter the keyword rootguard to enable root guard on an RSTP port or port-channel interface.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.

9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.

9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.

9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.

8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.

8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.

8.4.2.1 Added support for the optional guard keyword on the C-Series, S-Series, and E-Series.

8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.

8.2.1.0 Introduced the hardware shutdown-on-violation options.

7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.

7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.

7.4.1.0 Added the optional bridge port data unit (BPDU) guard.

6.2.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information

The BPDU guard option prevents the port from participating in an active STP topology in case a BPDU appears on a port unintentionally, or is misconfigured, or is subject to a DOS attack. This option places the port into an Error Disable state if a BPDU appears and a message is logged so that the administrator can take corrective action.
NOTE: A port configured as an edge port, on an RSTP switch, immediately transitions to the Forwarding state. Only configure ports connected to end-hosts as edge ports. Consider an edge port similar to a port with a spanning-tree portfast enabled.

If you do not enable shutdown-on-violation, BPDUs are still sent to the RPM CPU.

You cannot enable STP root guard and loop guard at the same time on a port. For example, if you configure loop guard on a port on which root guard is already configured, the following error message displays: "% Error: RootGuard is configured. Cannot configure LoopGuard."

Enabling Portfast BPDU guard and loop guard at the same time on a port results in a port that remains in a Blocking state and prevents traffic from flowing through it. For example, when Portfast BPDU guard and loop guard are both configured:

- If a BPDU is received from a remote device, BPDU guard places the port in an Err-Disabled Blocking state and no traffic is forwarded on the port.
- If no BPDU is received from a remote device, loop guard places the port in a Loop-Inconsistent Blocking state and no traffic is forwarded on the port.

Example

```bash
Dell(conf)# interface tengigabitethernet 4/1/1
Dell(conf-if-te-4/1/1)# spanning-tree rstp edge-port
Dell(conf-if-te-4/1/1)# show config
!
interface TenGigabitEthernet 4/1/1
 no ip address
 switchport
   spanning-tree rstp edge-port
 no shutdown
Dell#
```

tc-flush-standard

Enable the MAC address flushing after receiving every topology change notification.

Syntax

```
tc-flush-standard
```

To disable, use the `no tc-flush-standard` command.

Defaults

Disabled

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION (conf-rstp)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

By default, Dell Networking OS implements an optimized flush mechanism for RSTP. This implementation helps in flushing MAC addresses only when necessary (and less often), allowing for faster convergence during topology changes. However, if a standards-based flush mechanism is needed, you can turn on this knob command to enable flushing MAC addresses after receiving every topology change notification.
The commands in this chapter are available on Dell Networking OS.
For configuration details, see the Security section in the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

NOTE: Dell Networking OS implements LEAP with MSCHAP v2 supplicant.

Topics:

- AAA Accounting Commands
- Authorization and Privilege Commands
- Obscure Password Commands
- Authentication and Password Commands
- RADIUS Commands
- TACACS+ Commands
- Port Authentication (802.1X) Commands
- SSH and SCP Commands
- Secure DHCP Commands
- Role-Based Access Control Commands
- ICMP Vulnerabilities

AAA Accounting Commands

AAA Accounting enables tracking of services that users are accessing and the amount of network resources being consumed by those services. When you enable AAA Accounting, the network server reports user activity to the TACACS+ security server in the form of accounting records. Each accounting record is comprised of accounting AV pairs and is stored on the access control server.

As with authentication and authorization, you must configure AAA Accounting by defining a named list of accounting methods, and then applying that list to various interfaces.

**aaa accounting**

Enable AAA Accounting and create a record for monitoring the accounting function.

**Syntax**

```
aaa accounting {system | exec | commands level | role role-name} {name | default}{start-stop | wait-start | stop-only} {tacacs+}
```

To disable AAA Accounting, use the no aaa accounting {system | exec | command level} {name | default}{start-stop | wait-start | stop-only} {tacacs+} command.
Parameters

**system**
Enter the keyword `system` to send accounting information of any other AAA configuration.

**exec**
Enter the keyword `exec` to send accounting information when a user has logged in to EXEC mode.

**commands (level | role role-name)**
Enter the keyword `command` then a privilege level for accounting of commands executed at that privilege level or enter the keyword `role` then the role name for accounting of commands executed by a user with that user role.

**name | default**
Enter one of the following:
- For `name`, enter a user-defined name of a list of accounting methods.
- For `default`, the default accounting methods used.

**start-stop**
Enter the keywords `start-stop` to send a “start accounting” notice at the beginning of the requested event and a “stop accounting” notice at the end of the event.

**wait-start**
Enter the keywords `wait-start` to ensure that the TACACS+ security server acknowledges the start notice before granting the user’s process request.

**stop-only**
Enter the keywords `stop-only` to instruct the TACACS+ security server to send a “stop record accounting” notice at the end of the requested user process.

**tacacs+**
Enter the keyword `tacacs+` to use TACACS+ data for accounting. The Dell Networking OS currently only supports TACACS+ accounting.

Defaults none

Command Modes CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for roles on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, and MXL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

In the example above, TACACS+ accounting is used to track all usage of EXEC command and commands on privilege level 15.

Privilege level 15 is the default. If you want to track usage at privilege level 1 for example, use the `aaa accounting command 1` command.

Example

Dell(conf)# aaa accounting exec default start-stop tacacs+
Dell(conf)# aaa accounting command 15 default start-stop tacacs+
Dell(conf)# aaa accounting command role secaadmin default start-stop tacacs+

Related Commands

- `enable password` — changes the password for the enable command.
- `login authentication` — enables AAA login authentication on the terminal lines.
- `password` — creates a password.
- `tacacs-server host` — specifies a TACACS+ server host.

### aaa accounting suppress

Prevent the generation of accounting records of users with the user name value of NULL.

**Syntax**

```
aaa accounting suppress null-username
```

To permit accounting records to users with user name value of NULL, use the `no aaa accounting suppress null-username` command.

**Defaults**

Accounting records are recorded for all users.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4280T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

Dell Networking OS issues accounting records for all users on the system, including users whose username string, due to protocol translation, is NULL. For example, a user who comes on line with the `aaa authentication login method-list none` command is applied. To prevent the accounting records from being generated for sessions that do not have user names associated to them, use the `aaa accounting suppress` command.

**accounting**

Apply an accounting method list to terminal lines.

**Syntax**

```
accounting {exec | commands {level | role role-name}} method-list
```

**Parameters**

- `exec`
  - Enter the keyword `exec` to apply an EXEC level accounting method list.

- `commands {level | role role-name}`
  - Enter the keywords `commands level` to apply an EXEC and CONFIGURATION level accounting method list or enter the keyword `role` and then the role name for accounting of commands executed by a user with that user role.

- `method-list`
  - Enter a method list that you defined using the `aaa accounting exec` or `aaa accounting commands` command.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

LINE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.0) | Added support for roles on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, MXL.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
6.3.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.
Related Commands

- `aaa accounting` — enables AAA Accounting and creates a record for monitoring the accounting function.

### aaa radius group

Configure the RADIUS server group that is used for Authentication, Authorization and Accounting.

**Syntax**

```
aaa radius group group-name
```

To remove the RADIUS group configuration, use the `no aaa radius group group-name` command.

**Parameters**

- `group-name` Enter the name of the RADIUS server group.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4.(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series and Z-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

You can use this command to configure the group of Radius servers used for Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting purposes.

If the RADIUS group is not configured for Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting, then globally configured Radius servers are used for the purposes.

When the RADIUS group is removed, the AAA configuration is also removed.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf)# radius-server group group1
Dell(conf-radius-group)# radius-server host 1.1.1.1 key secret
Dell(conf-radius-group)# radius-server host 2.2.2.2 key secret
Dell(conf-radius-group)# radius-server vrf vrf1 source-interface tengigabitethernet 1/24/1
Dell(conf)# exit
Dell(conf)# aaa radius group group1
```

### show accounting

Display the active accounting sessions for each online user.

**Syntax**

```
show accounting
```
Defaults: none

Command Modes: EXEC

Command History:
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000--ON.
9.5(0.1) Added support for roles on the Z9500.
9.5(0.0) Added support for roles on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, MXL.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
6.3.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information:
This command steps through all active sessions and then displays the accounting records for the active account functions.

Example:
Dell# show accounting
Active accounted actions on tty2, User admin Priv 1 Role
    Task ID 2, EXEC Accounting record, 00:02:03 Elapsed, service=shell
Active accounted actions on tty3, User ad Priv 15 Role
    Task ID 7, EXEC Accounting record, 00:01:22 Elapsed, service=shell
Active accounted actions on tty4, User ad1 Priv 1 Role sysadmin
    Task ID 11, EXEC Accounting record, 00:00:35 Elapsed, service=shell
Active accounted actions on tty5, User ad1 Priv 1 Role sysadmin
    Task ID 16, EXEC Accounting record, 00:00:04 Elapsed, service=shell
Dell#

Related Commands:
• aaa accounting — enables AAA Accounting and creates a record for monitoring the accounting function.
Authorization and Privilege Commands

To set command line authorization and privilege levels, use the following commands.

**authorization**

Apply an authorization method list to terminal lines.

**Syntax**

```
authorization {exec | commands {level | role role-name}} method-list
```

**Parameters**

- `exec` Enter the keyword `exec` to apply an EXEC level authorization method list.
- `commands {level | role role-name}` Enter the keyword `commands` followed by either a privilege level for accounting of commands executed at that privilege level, or enter the keyword `role` then the role name for authorization of commands executed by a user with that user role.
- `method-list` Enter a method list that you defined using the `aaa accounting exec` or `aaa accounting commands` commands.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

LINE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for roles on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, and MXL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Related Commands

- `aaa authorization commands` — sets the parameters that restrict (or permit) a user’s access to EXEC and CONFIGURATION level commands.
- `aaa authorization exec` — sets the parameters that restrict (or permit) a user’s access to EXEC level commands.

**aaa authorization commands**

Set parameters that restrict (or permit) a user’s access to EXEC and CONFIGURATION level commands.

**Syntax**

```
aaa authorization commands {level | role role-name} {name|default} {local | tacacs+ | none}
```

**Undo a configuration with the no aaa authorization commands {level | role role-name} {name|default} {local | tacacs+ | none} command.**

**Parameters**

- **commands level** Enter the keyword `commands` then the command privilege level for command level authorization.
- **role role-name** Enter the keyword `role` then the role name.
- **name** Define a name for the list of authorization methods.
- **default** Define the default list of authorization methods.
- **local** Use the authorization parameters on the system to perform authorization.
- **tacacs+** Use the TACACS+ protocol to perform authorization.
- **none** Enter the keyword `none` to apply no authorization.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.0) | Introduced on the Z9000.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
aaa authorization config-commands

Set parameters that restrict (or permit) a user’s access to EXEC level commands.

Syntax

aaa authorization config-commands

Disable authorization checking for CONFIGURATION level commands using the no aaa authorization config-commands command.

Defaults

Enabled when you configure aaa authorization commands command.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information

By default, the aaa authorization commands command configures the system to check both EXEC level and CONFIGURATION level commands. Use the command no aaa authorization config-commands to enable only EXEC-level command checking.
aaa authorization exec

Set parameters that restrict (or permit) a user’s access to EXEC-level commands.

Syntax

```
aaa authorization exec {name | default} {local || tacacs+ || if-authenticated || none}
```

To disable authorization checking for EXEC level commands, use the `no aaa authorization exec` command.

Parameters

- `name` Define a name for the list of authorization methods.
- `default` Define the default list of authorization methods.
- `local` Use the authorization parameters on the system to perform authorization.
- `tacacs+` Use the TACACS+ protocol to perform authorization.
- `none` Enter the keyword `none` to apply no authorization.

Defaults

`none`

Command Modes

`CONFIGURATION`

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for RADIUS.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

privilege level (CONFIGURATION mode)

Change the access or privilege level of one or more commands.

Syntax

```
privilege mode {level level command | reset command}
```
To delete access to a level and command, use the no privilege mode level level command command.

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>mode</strong></td>
<td>Enter one of the following keywords as the mode for which you are controlling access:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• configure for CONFIGURATION mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• exec for EXEC mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• interface for INTERFACE modes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• line for LINE mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• route-map for ROUTE-MAP mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• router for ROUTER OSPF, ROUTER RIP, ROUTER ISIS and ROUTER BGP modes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>level level</strong></td>
<td>Enter the keyword level then a number for the access level. The range is from 0 to 15. Level 1 is EXEC mode and Level 15 allows access to all CLI modes and commands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>reset</strong></td>
<td>Enter the keyword reset to return the security level to the default setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>command</strong></td>
<td>Enter the command’s keywords to assign the command to a certain access level. You can enter one or all of the keywords.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

To define a password for the level to which you are assigning privilege or access, use the enable password command.
**privilege level (LINE mode)**

Change the access level for users on the terminal lines.

**Syntax**

```
privilege level level
```

To delete access to a terminal line, use the `no privilege level level` command.

**Parameters**

- `level level` Enter the keyword `level` then a number for the access level. The range is from 0 to 15.

  Level 1 is EXEC mode and Level 15 allows access to all CLI modes.

**Defaults**

`level = 15`

**Command Modes**

LINE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Obscure Password Commands

To enable the obscure password, use the following commands.

### service obscure-passwords

Enable the obscuring of passwords and keys.

**Syntax**

```
service obscure-passwords
```

Enable the obscuring of passwords and keys, including RADIUS, TACACS+ keys, router authentication strings, VRRP authentication, use the `service obscure-passwords` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.6(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, Z9000, Z9500, MXL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

By default, the `service password-encryption` command stores encrypted passwords. For greater security, you can also use the `service obscure-passwords` command to prevent a user from reading the passwords and keys, including RADIUS, TACACS+ keys, router authentication strings, VRRP authentication by obscuring this information. Passwords and keys are stored encrypted in the configuration file and by default are displayed in the encrypted form when the configuration is displayed. Enabling the `service obscure-passwords` command displays asterisks instead of the encrypted passwords and keys. This command prevents a user from reading these passwords and keys by obscuring this information with asterisks.

Password obscuring masks the password and keys for display only but does not change the contents of the file. The string of asterisks is the same length as the encrypted string for that line of configuration. To verify that you have successfully obscured passwords and keys, use the `show running-config` command or `show startup-config` command.

If you are using role-based access control (RBAC), only the system administrator and security administrator roles can enable the `service obscure-password` command.

**Related Commands**

- `show running-config` — Display the current configuration and display changes from the default values.
- `service password-encryption` — Encrypts all passwords configured in the system.
Authentication and Password Commands

To manage access to the system, use the following the commands.

**aaa authentication enable**

Configure AAA Authentication method lists for user access to EXEC privilege mode (the “Enable” access).

**Syntax**

```
aaa authentication enable {default | method-list-name} method [... method2]
```

To return to the default setting, use the `no aaa authentication enable {default | method-list-name} method [... method2]` command.

**Parameters**

- **default**
  - Enter the keyword `default` then the authentication methods to use as the default sequence of methods for the Enable login. The default is `default enable`.

- **method-list-name**
  - Enter a text string (up to 16 characters long) to name the list of enabled authentication methods activated at login.

- **method**
  - Enter one of the following methods:
    - `enable`: use the password the `enable password` command defines in CONFIGURATION mode.
    - `line`: use the password the `password` command defines in LINE mode.
    - `none`: no authentication.
    - `radius`: use the RADIUS servers configured with the `radius-server host` command.
    - `tacacs+`: use the TACACS+ server(s) configured with the `tacacs-server host` command.

- **... method2**
  - (OPTIONAL) In the event of a “no response” from the first method, Dell Networking OS applies the next configured method.

**Defaults**

Use the `enable password`.

**Command Modes**

- **CONFIGURATION**

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- 9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000--ON.
- 9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
- 9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
### aaa authentication login

Configure AAA Authentication method lists for user access to EXEC mode (Enable log-in).

**Syntax**

```
aaa authentication login {method-list-name | default} method [... method4]
```

To return to the default setting, use the `no aaa authentication login {method-list-name | default}` command.

**Parameters**

- **method-list-name**
  - Enter a text string (up to 16 characters long) as the name of a user-configured method list that can be applied to different lines.

- **default**
  - Enter the keyword `default` to specify that the method list specified is the default method for all terminal lines.

- **method**
  - Enter one of the following methods:
    - `enable`: use the password the `enable password` command defines in CONFIGURATION mode. Not available if role-only is in use.
    - `line`: use the password the `password` command defines in LINE mode. Not available if role-only is in use.

---

### Version

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- local: use the password for the userid contained in the local password database.
- none: no authentication. Not available if role-only is in use.
- radius: use the RADIUS servers configured with the radius-server host command.
- tacacs+: use the TACACS+ servers configured with the tacacs-server host command.

... method4 (OPTIONAL) Enter up to four additional methods. In the event of a "no response" from the first method, the system applies the next configured method (up to four configured methods).

Defaults
Not configured (that is, no authentication is performed).

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.11(0.0) Included a prompt to force the users to re-authenticate, when re-authentication is enabled.
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S3148.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(2.0) Introduced on the S3100 series.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1) Added support for roles Z9500.
9.5(0.0) Added support for roles on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, MXL.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.2.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
By default, the locally configured username password is used. If you configure aaa authentication login default, Dell Networking OS uses the methods this command defines for login instead.
Methods configured with the `aaa authentication login` command are evaluated in the order they are configured. If users encounter an error with the first method listed, Dell Networking OS applies the next method configured. If users fail the first method listed, no other methods are applied. The only exception is the local method. If the user’s name is not listed in the local database, the next method is applied. If the correct user name/password combination is not entered, the user is not allowed access to the switch.

**NOTE:** If authentication fails using the primary method, Dell Networking OS employs the second method (or third method, if necessary) automatically. For example, if the TACACS+ server is reachable, but the server key is invalid, Dell Networking OS proceeds to the next authentication method. The TACACS+ is incorrect, but the user is still authenticated by the secondary method.

After configuring the `aaa authentication login` command, configure the `login authentication` command to enable the authentication scheme on terminal lines.

Connections to the SSH server work with the following login mechanisms: local, radius, and tacacs.

**Related Commands**

- `login authentication` — enables AAA login authentication on the terminal lines.
- `password` — creates a password.
- `radius-server host` — specifies a RADIUS server host.
- `tacacs-server host` — specifies a TACACS+ server host.

### aaa reauthenticate enable

Enable re-authentication of user whenever there is a change in the authenticators.

**Syntax**

```
aaa reauthenticate enable
```

To disable the re-authentication option, use the `no aaa reauthenticate enable` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced this command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

When an operating system enables to change the user authenticators, the users might access resources and perform tasks that they do not have authorization.

Once re-authentication is enabled, Dell Networking OS prompts the users to re-authenticate whenever there is a change in authenticators.

The change in authentication happens when:

- Add or remove an authentication server (RADIUS/TACACS+)
- Modify an AAA authentication/authorization list
- Change to role-only (RBAC) mode
The re-authentication is also applicable for authenticated 802.1x devices. When there is a change in the authentication servers, the supplicants connected to all the ports are forced to re-authenticate.

Example

Dell(config)#aaa reauthenticate enable
Dell(config)#aaa authentication login vty_auth_list radius
Force all logged-in users to re-authenticate (y/n)?
Dell(config)#radius-server host 192.100.0.12
Force all logged-in users to re-authenticate (y/n)?

access-class

Restrict incoming connections to a particular IP address in a defined IP access control list (ACL).

Syntax

access-class access-list-name

To delete a setting, use the no access-class command.

Parameters

access-list-name Enter the name of an established IP Standard ACL.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

LINE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

-  line — applies an authentication method list to the designated terminal lines.
-  ip access-list standard — names (or selects) a standard access list to filter based on the IP address.
-  ip access-list extended — names (or selects) an extended access list based on the IP addresses or protocols.
enable password

Change the password for the enable command.

Syntax

```
enable password [level level] [encryption-type] password
```

To delete a password, use the `no enable password [encryption-type] password [level level]` command.

Parameters

- `level level` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `level` then a number as the level of access. The range is from 1 to 15.
- `encryption-type` (OPTIONAL) Enter the number 7 or 0 as the encryption type.

Enter a 7 then a text string as the hidden password. The text string must be a password that was already encrypted by a Dell Networking router.

Use this parameter only with a password that you copied from the `show running-config` file of another Dell Networking router.

- `password` Enter a text string, up to 32 characters long, as the clear text password.

Defaults

No password is configured. `level = 15`.

Command Modes

- **CONFIGURATION**

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

To control access to command modes, use this command to define a password for a level and use the `privilege level (CONFIGURATION mode)` command.

Passwords must meet the following criteria:

- Start with a letter, not a number.
- Passwords can have a regular expression as the password. To create a password with a regular expression in it, use CNTL + v prior to entering regular expression. For example, to create the password `abcd \[e`, you type "abcd CNTL v \[e". When the password is created, you do not use the CNTL + v key combination and enter "abcd\[e".

**NOTE:** The question mark (?) and the tilde (~) are not supported characters.

Related Commands

- `show running-config` — views the current configuration.
- `privilege level (CONFIGURATION mode)` — controls access to the command modes within the switch.

enable restricted

Allows Dell Networking technical support to access restricted commands.

**Syntax**

```
enable restricted [encryption-type] password
```

To disallow access to restricted commands, use the `no enable restricted` command.

**Parameters**

- `encryption-type`  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the number `7` as the encryption type.
  
  Enter `7` followed a text string as the hidden password. The text string must be a password that was already encrypted by a Dell Networking router.
  
  Use this parameter only with a password that you copied from the `show running-config` file of another Dell Networking router.

- `password`  
  Enter a text string, up to 32 characters long, as the clear text password.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
enable secret

Change the password for the enable command.

**Syntax**
```
enable secret [level level] [encryption-type] password
```
To delete a password, use the `no enable secret [encryption-type] password [level level]` command.

**Parameters**
- `level level` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword level then a number as the level of access. The range is from 1 to 15.
- `encryption-type` (OPTIONAL) Enter the number 5 or 0 as the encryption type.

**Parameters**
- `encryption-type` (OPTIONAL) Enter the number 5 or 0 as the encryption type.
  - Enter a 5 then a text string as the hidden password. The text string must be a password that was already encrypted by a Dell Networking router.
  - Use this parameter only with a password that you copied from the show running-config file of another Dell Networking router.

**password**
- Enter a text string, up to 32 characters long, as the clear text password.

**Defaults**
No password is configured. `level = 15`.

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
Version | Description
---|---
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
To control access to command modes, use this command to define a password for a level and use the
privilege level (CONFIGURATION mode) command.

Passwords must meet the following criteria:

- Start with a letter, not a number.
- Passwords can have a regular expression as the password. To create a password with a regular expression in
  it, use CNTL + v prior to entering regular expression. For example, to create the password `abcd\]e`, you type
  `"abcd CNTL v ]e"`. When the password is created, you do not use the CNTL + v key combination and
  enter "abcd\]e".

**NOTE:** The question mark (?) and the tilde (~) are not supported characters.

Related Commands
- `show running-config` — views the current configuration.
- `privilege level (CONFIGURATION mode)` — controls access to the command modes within the switch.

**login authentication**

To configure authentication for console or remote access, apply an authentication method list.

**Syntax**

```
login authentication {method-list-name | default}
```

To use the local user/password database for login authentication, use the `no login authentication` command.

**Parameters**

- `method-list-name` Enter the keywords method-list-name to specify that method list, created in the
  `aaa authentication login` command, to be applied to the designated terminal line.
- `default` Enter the keyword default to specify that the default method list, created in the `aaa
  authentication login` command, is applied to the terminal line.

**Defaults**

No authentication is performed on the console lines. Local authentication is performed on the virtual terminal and
auxiliary lines.

**Command Modes**

LINE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking
OS Command Line Reference Guide.
Usage Information

If you configure the `aaa authentication login default` command, the `login authentication default` command automatically is applied to all terminal lines.

When configuring authentication, consider the following:

- If you configure the default authentication list using the `default` keyword, the list applies it to all the local and remote connections globally, unless you have specified some another authentication list for a specific connection.
- If you configure an authentication lists other than default, you must apply those authentication lists to each connection.
- If you configure the `aaa authentication login default` command, the `login authentication default` command automatically is applied to all terminal lines.

Related Commands

- `aaa authentication login` — selects the login authentication methods.

password

Specify a password for users on terminal lines.

Syntax

```
password [encryption-type] password
```

To delete a password, use the `no password password` command.

Parameters

- `encryption-type` (OPTIONAL) Enter either zero (0) or 7 as the encryption type for the password entered. The options are
  - 0 is the default and means the password is not encrypted and stored as clear text.
  - 7 is the DES encryption type.
Enter a text string up to 32 characters long. The first character of the password must be a letter. You cannot use spaces in the password.

**Defaults**
No password is configured.

**Command Modes**
LINE

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
Dell Networking OS prompts users for these passwords when the method for authentication or authorization used is "line".

**Related Commands**
- `enable password` — sets the password for the enable command.
- `login authentication` — configures an authentication method to log in to the switch.
- `service password-encryption` — encrypts all passwords configured in Dell Networking OS.
- `radius-server key` — configures a key for all RADIUS communications between the switch and the RADIUS host server.
- `tacacs-server key` — configures a key for communication between a TACACS+ server and client.
- `username` — establishes an authentication system based on user names.

**password-attributes**

Configure the password attributes (strong password).

**Syntax**

```
password-attributes [min-length number] [max-retry number] [lockout-period minutes] [character-restriction [upper number] [lower number] [numeric number] [special-char number]]
```
To return to the default, use the no password-attributes [min-length number] [max-retry number] [lockout-period minutes] [character-restriction [upper number] [lower number] [numeric number] [special-char number]] command.

Parameters

min-length number (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords min-length then the number of characters. The range is from 0 to 32 characters.

max-retry number (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords max-retry then the number of maximum password retries. The range is from 0 to 16.

lockout-period minutes (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword lockout-period then the number of minutes. The range is from 1 to 1440 minutes. The default is 0 minutes and the lockout-period is not enabled. This parameter enhances the security of the switch by locking out sessions on the Telnet or SSH sessions for which there has been a consecutive failed login attempts. The console is not locked out.

character-restriction (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords character-restriction to indicate a character restriction for the password.

upper number (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword upper then the upper number. The range is from 0 to 31.

lower number (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword lower then the lower number. The range is from 0 to 31.

numeric number (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword numeric then the numeric number. The range is from 0 to 31.

special-char number (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords special-char then the number of special characters permitted. The range is from 0 to 31.

The following special characters are supported:

! " # % & ' ( ) ; < = > ? [ \ ] * + , . / : ^ _ { | } ~ @ $

Defaults

none

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced lockout-period option on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced lockout-period option on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, and MXL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

In the following example, after 5 un-successful login attempts, the session (SSH/TELNET) goes into a locked state for 5 minutes. If all the 10 sessions are locked out with 5 un-successful attempts in each session, no users can login during the lockout-period.

Dell(conf)# password-attributes max-retry 5 lockout-period 5

**Related Commands**

- `password` — specifies a password for users on terminal lines.

---

**secure-cli enable**

Enable the secured CLI mode.

**Syntax**

secure-cli enable

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced this command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The secured CLI mode prevents the users from enhancing the permissions or promoting the privilege levels. After entering the command, save the running-configuration.

Once you save the running-configuration, the secured CLI mode is enabled. If you do not want to enter the secured mode, do not save the running-configuration.

Once saved, to disable the secured CLI mode, you need to manually edit the startup-configuration file and reboot the system.

---

**service password-encryption**

Encrypt all passwords configured in Dell Networking OS.

**Syntax**

service password-encryption

To store new passwords as clear text, use the no service password-encryption command.

**Defaults**

Enabled.
**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

⚠️ **CAUTION:** Encrypting passwords with this command does not provide a high level of security. When the passwords are encrypted, you cannot return them to plain text unless you re-configure them. To remove an encrypted password, use the `no password password` command.

To keep unauthorized people from viewing passwords in the switch configuration file, use the `service password-encryption` command. This command encrypts the clear-text passwords created for user name passwords, authentication key passwords, the privileged command password, and console and virtual terminal line access passwords.

To view passwords, use the `show running-config` command.

---

**show privilege**

View your access level.

**Syntax**

`show privilege`

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
show users

Allows you to view information on all users logged in to the switch.

Syntax

show users [all]

Parameters

all

(Optional) Enter the keyword all to view all terminal lines in the switch.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Added support for roles on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for roles on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, MXL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The following describes the `show user` command shown in the following example.

**Field**

- **(untitled)**: Indicates with an asterisk (*) which terminal line you are using.
- **Line**: Displays the terminal lines currently in use.
- **User**: Displays the user name of all users logged in.
- **Host(s)**: Displays the terminal line status.
- **Location**: Displays the IP address of the user.

**Example**

```
Dell# show users
Authorization Mode: role or privilege
Line             User                      Role             Priv
Host(s)    Location                  
*   0  console 0                                unassigned         1  idle
    2 vty 0          admin                     unassigned         1
        idle       10.16.127.35
    3 vty 1          ad                           unassigned        15
        idle       10.16.127.145
    4 vty 2          ad1                         sysadmin           1
        idle       10.16.127.141
    5 vty 3          ad1                         sysadmin           1
        idle       10.16.127.145
    6 vty 4          ad                           unassigned        15
        idle       10.16.127.141
    7 vty 5          ad                          unassigned         1
        idle       10.16.127.141

Dell#
```

**Related Commands**

- `username` — enables a user.
timeout login response

Specify how long the software waits for the login input (for example, the user name and password) before timing out.

Syntax

```
timeout login response seconds
```

To return to the default values, use the `no timeout login response` command.

Parameters

- **seconds**
Enter a number of seconds the software waits before logging you out. The range is:
  - VTY — range is from 1 to 30 seconds, the default is **30 seconds**.
  - Console — range is from 1 to 300 seconds, the default is **0 seconds** (no timeout).
  - AUX — range is from 1 to 300 seconds, the default is **0 seconds** (no timeout).

Defaults

See Parameters.

Command Modes

- **LINE**

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The software measures the period of inactivity defined in this command as the period between consecutive keystrokes. For example, if your password is “password” you can enter “p” and wait 29 seconds to enter the next letter.
Establish an authentication system based on user names.

Syntax

```
username name [access-class access-list-name] [nopassword | (password | secret | sha256-password) [encryption-type] password] [privilege level] [role role-name]
```

If you do not want a specific user to enter a password, use the `nopassword` option.

To delete authentication for a user, use the `no username name` command.

Parameters

- **name**: Enter a text string for the name of the user up to 63 characters.
- **access-class access-list-name**: Enter the keywords `access-class` then the name of a configured access control list (either an IP access control list or MAC access control list).
- **nopassword**: Enter the keyword `nopassword` to specify that the user should not enter a password.
- **password**: Enter the keyword `password` then the encryption-type or the password.
- **encryption-type**: Enter an encryption type for the password that you enter.
  - 0 directs the system to store the password as clear text. It is the default encryption type when using the `password` option.
  - 8 to indicate that a password encrypted using a sha256 hashing algorithm follows. This encryption type is available with the `sha256-password` option only, and is the default encryption type for this option.
  - 7 to indicate that a password encrypted using a DES hashing algorithm follows. This encryption type is available with the `password` option only.
  - 5 to indicate that a password encrypted using an MD5 hashing algorithm follows. This encryption type is available with the `secret` option only, and is the default encryption type for this option.
- **password**: Enter a string up to 32 characters long.
- **privilege level**: Enter the keyword `privilege` then a number from zero (0) to 15.
- **role role-name**: Enter the keyword `role` followed by the role name to associate with that user ID.
- **secret**: Enter the keyword `secret` then the encryption type.
- **sha256-password**: Enter the keyword `sha256-password` then the encryption-type or the password.

Defaults

The default encryption type for `password` option is 0. The default encryption type for `secret` option is 5. The default encryption type for `sha256-password` option is 8. The default value of `privilege level` is 1.

Command Modes

- **CONFIGURATION**

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for the <code>sha256-password</code> option for S3100, S3048–ON, S4048–ON, S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, Z9100–ON, MXL, and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### RADIUS Commands

The following RADIUS commands are supported by Dell Networking OS.

**debug radius**

View RADIUS transactions to assist with troubleshooting.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
debug radius
```

To disable debugging of RADIUS, use the `no debug radius` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | Description
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.0) | Added support for roles on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, MXL.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.7.1.0 | Added support for the `secret` option and the MD5 password encryption. Extended the name from 25 to 63 characters.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.

**Usage Information**

To view the defined user names, use the `show running-config user` command.

**Related Commands**

- `password` — specifies a password for users on terminal lines.
- `show running-config` — views the current configuration.
### ip radius source-interface

Specify an interface's IP address as the source IP address for RADIUS connections.

#### Syntax

```plaintext
ip radius source-interface interface
```

To delete a source interface, use the `no ip radius source-interface` command.

#### Parameters

- **interface**
  Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from 0 to 16383.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
  - For a Null interface, enter the keyword `null` then the Null interface number.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

#### Defaults

Not configured.

#### Command Modes

- **CONFIGURATION**

#### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

#### Version

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
radius-server deadtime

Configure a time interval during which non-responsive RADIUS servers to authentication requests are skipped.

Syntax

```
radius-server deadtime seconds
```

To disable this function or return to the default value, use the `no radius-server deadtime` command.

Parameters

- `seconds` Enter a number of seconds during which non-responsive RADIUS servers are skipped. The range is from 0 to 2147483647 seconds. The default is 0 seconds.

Defaults

0 seconds

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0(0.0) Introduced on the E-Series.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Added support for 4-port 40G line cards.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.2.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
### radius-server group

Creates or deletes a group of radius servers.

**Syntax**

```
radius-server group group-name
```

**Parameters**

- **group-name**
  - Enter the group name that denotes the group of RADIUS servers.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series and Z-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell(conf)# radius-server group group1
Dell(conf-radius-group)# radius-server host 1.1.1.1 key secret
Dell(conf-radius-group)# radius-server host 2.2.2.2 key secret
Dell(conf-radius-group)# radius-server vrf vrf1 source-interface tengigabitethernet 1/3/1
Dell(conf-radius-group)# show config
!
radius-server group group1
radius-server vrf vrf1 source-interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/3/1
radius-server host 1.1.1.1 key 7 9a2f3ec0c65c6f41
radius-server host 2.2.2.2 key 7 9a2f3ec0c65c6f41
Dell(conf-radius-group)#
```

**Related Commands**

- `login authentication` — sets the database to be checked when a user logs in.
- `radius-server key` — sets an authentication key for RADIUS communications.
- `radius-server retransmit` — sets the number of times the RADIUS server attempts to send information.
- `radius-server timeout` — sets the time interval before the RADIUS server times out.
radius-server host

Configure a RADIUS server host.

Syntax
radius-server host \{hostname | ipv4-address | ipv6-address\} [auth-port port-number] [retransmit retries] [timeout seconds] [key [encryption-type] key]

Parameters

hostname
Enter the name of the RADIUS server host.

ipv4-address | ipv6-address
Enter the IPv4 address (A.B.C.D) or IPv6 address (X:X::X) of the RADIUS server host.

auth-port port-number
(Optional) Enter the keywords auth-port then a number as the port number. The range is from zero (0) to 65535. The default port-number is 1812.

retransmit retries
(Optional) Enter the keyword retransmit then a number as the number of attempts. This parameter overwrites the radius-server retransmit command. The range is from zero (0) to 100. The default is 3 attempts.

timeout seconds
(Optional) Enter the keyword timeout then the seconds the time interval the switch waits for a reply from the RADIUS server. This parameter overwrites the radius-server timeout command. The range is from 0 to 1000. The default is 5 seconds.

key [encryption-type] key
(Optional) Enter the keyword key then an optional encryption-type and a string up to 42 characters long as the authentication key. The RADIUS host server uses this authentication key and the RADIUS daemon operating on this switch.

For the encryption-type, enter either zero (0) or 7 as the encryption type for the key entered. The options are:

- 0 is the default and means the password is not encrypted and stored as clear text.
- 7 means that the password is encrypted and hidden.

Configure this parameter last because leading spaces are ignored.

Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
- RADIUS SERVER GROUP
- CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Included a prompt to force the users to re-authenticate when there is a change in the RADIUS server list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3148.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for IPv6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Authentication key length increased to 42 characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

To configure any number of RADIUS server hosts for each server host that is configured, use this command. Dell Networking OS searches for the RADIUS hosts in the order they are configured in the software.

The global default values for the `timeout`, `retransmit`, and `key` optional parameters are applied, unless those values are specified in the `radius-server host` or other commands. To return to the global default values, if you configure the `timeout`, `retransmit`, or `key` values, include those keywords when using the `no radius-server host` command syntax.

You can use duplicate host names or IP addresses among RADIUS groups. However, you cannot use duplicate host names or IP addresses within the same RADIUS group. If a VRF is not configured on the RADIUS group, then servers configured in the group are considered to be on the default VRF. RADIUS servers that are configured in the CONFIGURATION mode are also considered to be on the default VRF.

You must configure the RADIUS group explicitly with the `aaa radius group` command in order for the AAA servers to use the group of RADIUS servers. The 802.1x servers use the group of RADIUS servers based on the VRF where the 802.1x request is received. As a result, it is possible that both globally configured RADIUS servers as well as the group-configured RADIUS servers (without VRF or default VRF) are used for processing the 802.1x requests that are received at the default VRF. The order in which the RADIUS servers are tried depends on the order in which the RADIUS servers are configured.

### Example

```
Dell(config)#radius-server host 192.100.0.12
Force all logged-in users to re-authenticate (y/n)?
Dell(config)#no radius-server host 192.100.0.12
Force all logged-in users to re-authenticate (y/n)?
```

### Related Commands

- `login authentication` — sets the database to be checked when a user logs in.
- `radius-server key` — sets an authentication key for RADIUS communications.
- `radius-server retransmit` — sets the number of times the RADIUS server attempts to send information.
- `radius-server timeout` — sets the time interval before the RADIUS server times out.
radius-server vrf

Create an association between a RADIUS server group and a VRF and source interface.

Syntax

```
radius-server vrf vrf-name [source-interface interface]
```

To delete the association between a RADIUS server group and a VRF and source interface, use the `no radius-server vrf vrf-name [source-interface interface]` command.

Parameters

- `vrf vrf-name` Enter the keyword `vrf` and then the name of the VRF to associate a RADIUS server group with that VRF.
- `interface` Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from 0 to 16383.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
  - For a Null interface, enter the keyword `null` then the Null interface number.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

RADIUS SERVER GROUP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

You can use this command to associate a group of RADIUS servers with a VRF and source interface. You can configure the source interface only with the VRF attribute and source interface is optional with the VRF attributes.

If VRF is not configured on the RADIUS group, then the group is considered to be on the default VRF. It is possible to use the default VRF name; however, you cannot configure the source interface with the default VRF as such a
configuration results in conflicts between the source interfaces corresponding to the 802.1x supplicants on that default VRF.

RADIUS groups and VRFs have one-to-one mapping. If a VRF is configured with one RADIUS group, then you cannot use the same VRF with another RADIUS group. When the VRF is removed, then the corresponding RADIUS group is also removed automatically.

Example

Dell(conf)#radius-server group group1
Dell(conf-radius-group)#radius-server vrf vrf1 source-interface tengigabitethernet 1/30/1
Dell(conf)#radius-server group group2
Dell(conf-radius-group)#radius-server vrf default

radius-server key

Configure a key for all RADIUS communications between the switch and the RADIUS host server.

Syntax
radius-server key [encryption-type] key
To delete a password, use the no radius-server key command.

Parameters
encryption-type (OPTIONAL) Enter either zero (0) or 7 as the encryption type for the key entered. The options are:
- 0 is the default and means the key is not encrypted and stored as clear text.
- 7 means that the key is encrypted and hidden.

key Enter a string that is the key to be exchanged between the switch and RADIUS servers. It can be up to 42 characters long.

Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000–ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
### Version Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Authentication key length increased to 42 characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

The key configured on the switch must match the key configured on the RADIUS server daemon.

If you configure the `key` parameter in the `radius-server host` command, the key configured with the `radius-server key` command is the default key for all RADIUS communications.

### Related Commands

- `radius-server host` — configures a RADIUS host.

### radius-server retransmit

Configure the number of times the switch attempts to connect with the configured RADIUS host server before declaring the RADIUS host server unreachable.

#### Syntax

```
radius-server retransmit retries
```

To configure zero retransmit attempts, use the `no radius-server retransmit` command.

To return to the default setting, use the `radius-server retransmit 3` command.

#### Parameters

- `retries`: Enter a number of attempts that the Dell OS tries to locate a RADIUS server. The range is from zero (0) to 100. The default is 3 retries.

#### Defaults

3 retries

#### Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

#### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

#### Version Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
radius-server timeout

To reply to a request, configure the amount of time the RADIUS client (the switch) waits for a RADIUS host server.

Syntax

radius-server timeout seconds

To return to the default value, use the no radius-server timeout command.

Parameters

seconds Enter the number of seconds between an unsuccessful attempt and the Dell Networking OS times out. The range is from zero (0) to 1000 seconds. The default is 5 seconds.

Defaults

5 seconds

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.2.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.

Related Commands

• radius-server host — configure a RADIUS host.
TACACS+ Commands

Dell Networking OS supports TACACS+ as an alternate method for login authentication.

**tacacs-server group**

Creates a group of TACACS servers to be used for Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting.

**Syntax**

`aaa tacacsgroup group-name`

To delete a group of TACACS servers, use the `no tacacs-server group group-name` command.

**Parameters**

- **group-name**
  - Enter the name of the TACACS server group.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series and Z-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

If the TACACS group is not configured for Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting, then globally configured TACACS servers are used for the purposes. When the TACACS group is removed, the AAA configuration is also removed.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf)# tacacs-server group group1
Dell(conf-tacacs-group)# tacacs-server host 1.1.1.1 key secret
Dell(conf-tacacs-group)# tacacs-server host 2.2.2.2 key secret
Dell(conf-tacacs-group)# tacacs-server vrf vrf1 source-interface tengigabitethernet 1/20/1
Dell(conf)# exit
Dell(conf)# aaa tacacsgroup group1
```

**Related Commands**

- `aaa authentication login` — specifies the login authentication method.
- `tacacs-server key` — configures a TACACS+ key for the TACACS server.
**debug tacacs+**

To assist with troubleshooting, view TACACS+ transactions.

**Syntax**

```
debug tacacs+
```

To disable debugging of TACACS+, use the `no debug tacacs+` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P6)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ip tacacs source-interface**

Specify an interface’s IP address as the source IP address for TACACS+ connections.

**Syntax**

```
ip tacacs source-interface interface
```

To delete a source interface, use the `no ip tacacs source-interface` command.

**Parameters**

- **interface**
  
Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
  
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
- For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from 0 to 16383.
- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
- For a Null interface, enter the keyword `null` then the Null interface number.
- For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**tacacs-server group**

Creates a group of TACACS servers.

**Syntax**
```
tacacs-server group group-name
```

**Parameters**
- `group-name` Enter the name of the TACACS server group.

**Defaults**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series and Z-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

You can associate a TACACS server group with a VRF.

Example

```
Dell(conf)# tacacs-server group group1
Dell(conf-tacacs-group)# tacacs-server host 1.1.1.1 key secret
Dell(conf-tacacs-group)# tacacs-server host 2.2.2.2 key secret
Dell(conf-tacacs-group)# tacacs-server vrf vrf1 source-interface tengigabitethernet 1/30/1
Dell(conf-tacacs-group)# show config
!
tacacs-server group group1
tacacs-server vrf vrf1 source-interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/30/1
tacacs-server host 1.1.1.1 key 7 9a2f3ec0c65c6f41
tacacs-server host 2.2.2.2 key 7 9a2f3ec0c65c6f41
Dell(conf-tacacs-group)#
```

Related Commands

- `aaa authentication login` — specifies the login authentication method.
- `tacacs-server key` — configures a TACACS+ key for the TACACS server.

**tacacs-server host**

Specify a TACACS+ host.

**Syntax**

```
tacacs-server host {hostname | ipv4-address | ipv6-address} [port number] [timeout seconds] [key key]
```

**Parameters**

- `hostname` Enter the name of the TACACS+ server host.
- `ipv4-address | ipv6-address` Enter the IPv4 address (A.B.C.D) or IPv6 address (X:X::X) of the TACACS+ server host.
- `port number` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `port` then a number as the port to be used by the TACACS+ server. The range is from zero (0) to 65535. The default is `49`.
- `timeout seconds` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `timeout` then the number of seconds the switch waits for a reply from the TACACS+ server. The range is from 0 to 1000. The default is `10` seconds.
- `key key` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `key` then a string up to 42 characters long as the authentication key. This authentication key must match the key specified in the `tacacs-server key` for the TACACS+ daemon.

**Defaults**

Not configured.
CONFIGURATION

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for IPv6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Authentication key length increased to 42 characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

To list multiple TACACS+ servers to be used by the `aaa authentication login` command, configure this command multiple times.

If you are not configuring the switch as a TACACS+ server, you do not need to configure the `port`, `timeout` and `key` optional parameters. If you do not configure a key, the key assigned in the `tacacs-server key` command is used.

You can use duplicate host names or IP addresses among TACACS groups. However, you cannot use duplicate host names or IP addresses within the same TACACS group.

If a VRF is not configured on the TACACS group, then servers configured in the group are considered to be on the default VRF. TACACS servers that are configured in the CONFIGURATION mode are also considered to be on the default VRF.

For AAA servers to use a group of TACACS servers, you must explicitly configure the group using the `aaa tacacs group group-name` command. The order in which the TACACS servers are tried depends on the order in which they are configured.

Example

```
Dell(conf)# tacacs-server group group1
Dell(conf-tacacs-group)# tacacs-server host 1.1.1.1 key secr-et
Dell(conf-tacacs-group)# no tacacs-server host 1.1.1.1
Dell(conf-tacacs-group)#
```

Related Commands

- `aaa authentication login` — specifies the login authentication method.
tacacs-server key

Configure a key for communication between a TACACS+ server and a client.

Syntax

```
tacacs-server key [encryption-type] key
```

To delete a key, use the `no tacacs-server key key` command.

Parameters

- **encryption-type** (OPTIONAL) Enter either zero (0) or 7 as the encryption type for the key entered. The options are:
  - 0 is the default and means the key is not encrypted and stored as clear text.
  - 7 means that the key is encrypted and hidden.

- **key** Enter a text string, up to 42 characters long, as the clear text password. Leading spaces are ignored.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Authentication key length increased to 42 characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The key configured with this command must match the key configured on the TACACS+ daemon.
tacacs-server vrf

Create an association between a TACACS server group and a VRF and source interface.

**Syntax**

```
tacacs-server vrf vrf-name [source-interface interface]
```

To delete the association between a TACACS server group and a VRF and source interface, use the `no tacacs-server vrf vrf-name [source-interface interface]` command.

**Parameters**

- `vrf vrf-name` Enter the keyword `vrf` and then the name of the VRF to associate a TACACS server group with that VRF.
- `interface` Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from 0 to 16383.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number.
  - For a Null interface, enter the keyword `null` then the Null interface number.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

TACACS SERVER GROUP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series and Z-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

You can use this command to associate a group of TACACS servers with a VRF and source interface. You can configure the source interface only with the VRF attribute and source interface is optional with the VRF attributes.

If VRF is not configured on the TACACS group, then the group is considered to be on the default VRF.

RADIUS groups and VRFs have one-to-one mapping. If a VRF is configured with one RADIUS group, then you cannot use the same VRF with another RADIUS group. When the VRF is removed, then the corresponding RADIUS group is also removed automatically.
Port Authentication (802.1X) Commands

An authentication server must authenticate a client connected to an 802.1X switch port. Until the authentication, only Extensible Authentication Protocol over LAN (EAPOL) traffic is allowed through the port to which a client is connected. After authentication is successful, normal traffic passes through the port.

Dell Networking OS supports RADIUS and Active Directory environments using 802.1X Port Authentication.

Important Points to Remember

Dell Networking OS limits network access for certain users by using VLAN assignments. 802.1X with VLAN assignment has these characteristics when configured on the switch and the RADIUS server.

- 802.1X is supported on Dell Networking OS.
- 802.1X is not supported on the LAG or the channel members of a LAG.
- If no VLAN is supplied by the RADIUS server or if 802.1X authorization is disabled, the port is configured in its access VLAN after successful authentication.
- If 802.1X authorization is enabled but the VLAN information from the RADIUS server is not valid, the port returns to the Unauthorized state and remains in the configured access VLAN. This prevents ports from appearing unexpectedly in an inappropriate VLAN due to a configuration error. Configuration errors create an entry in Syslog.
- If 802.1X authorization is enabled and all information from the RADIUS server is valid, the port is placed in the specified VLAN after authentication.
- If port security is enabled on an 802.1X port with VLAN assignment, the port is placed in the RADIUS server assigned VLAN.
- If 802.1X is disabled on the port, it is returned to the configured access VLAN.
- When the port is in the Force Authorized, Force Unauthorized, or Shutdown state, it is placed in the configured access VLAN.
- If an 802.1X port is authenticated and put in the RADIUS server assigned VLAN, any change to the port access VLAN configuration does not take effect.
- The 802.1X with VLAN assignment feature is not supported on trunk ports, dynamic ports, or with dynamic-access port assignment through a VLAN membership.

dot1x authentication (Configuration)

Enable dot1x globally; dot1x must be enabled both globally and at the interface level.

Syntax

dot1x authentication

To disable dot1x on globally, use the no dot1x authentication command.

Defaults

Disabled.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
Version | Description
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000–ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.
7.4.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.

Related Commands
- `dot1x authentication (Interface)` — enable dot1x on an interface.

**dot1x authentication (Interface)**

Enable dot1x on an interface; dot1x must be enabled both globally and at the interface level.

**Syntax**

```
dot1x authentication
```

To disable dot1x on an interface, use the `no dot1x authentication` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version Description
7.4.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.

Related Commands
- dot1x authentication (Configuration) — enable dot1x globally.

**dot1x auth-fail-vlan**

Configure an authentication failure VLAN for users and devices that fail 802.1X authentication.

**Syntax**
```
dot1x auth-fail-vlan vlan-id [max-attempts number]
```

To delete the authentication failure VLAN, use the `no dot1x auth-fail-vlan vlan-id [max-attempts number]` command.

**Parameters**
- `vlan-id` Enter the VLAN Identifier. The range is from 1 to 4094.
- `max-attempts number` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `max-attempts` then number of attempts desired before authentication fails. The range is from 1 to 5. The default is 3.

**Defaults**
3 attempts

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION (conf-if-interface-slot/port[/subport])

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series, S-Series, and E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
If the host responds to 802.1X with an incorrect login/password, the login fails. The switch attempts to authenticate again until the maximum attempts configured is reached. If the authentication fails after all allowed attempts, the interface is moved to the authentication failed VLAN.

After the authentication VLAN is assigned, the port-state must be toggled to restart authentication. Authentication occurs at the next re-authentication interval (`dot1x reauthentication`).
Related Commands

- `dot1x port-control` — enables port-control on an interface.
- `dot1x guest-vlan` — configures a guest VLAN for non-dot1x devices.
- `show dot1x interface` — displays the 802.1X information on an interface.

**dot1x auth-server**

Configure the authentication server to RADIUS.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
dot1x auth-server radius
```

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**dot1x guest-vlan**

Configure a guest VLAN for limited access users or for devices that are not 802.1X capable.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
dot1x guest-vlan vlan-id
```

To disable the guest VLAN, use the `no dot1x guest-vlan vlan-id` command.

**Parameters**

- `vlan-id` Enter the VLAN Identifier. The range is from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION (conf-if-interface-slot/port[/subport])
### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series, S-Series, and E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

802.1X authentication is enabled when an interface is connected to the switch. If the host fails to respond within a designated amount of time, the authenticator places the port in the guest VLAN.

If a device does not respond within 30 seconds, it is assumed that the device is not 802.1X capable. Therefore, a guest VLAN is allocated to the interface and authentication for the device occurs at the next re-authentication interval (`dot1x reauthentication`).

If the host fails authentication for the designated number of times, the authenticator places the port in authentication failed VLAN (`dot1x auth-fail-vlan`).

**NOTE:** The layer 3 portion of guest VLAN and authentication fail VLANs can be created regardless if the VLAN is assigned to an interface or not. After an interface is assigned a guest VLAN (which has an IP address), routing through the guest VLAN is the same as any other traffic. However, the interface may join/leave a VLAN dynamically.

### Related Commands

- `dot1x auth-fail-vlan` — configures a VLAN for authentication failures.
- `dot1x reauthentication` — enables periodic re-authentication.
- `show dot1x interface` — displays the 802.1X information on an interface.

### dot1x mac-auth-bypass

Enable MAC authentication bypass. If 802.1X times out because the host did not respond to the Identity Request frame, Dell Networking OS attempts to authenticate the host based on its MAC address.

**Syntax**

```
[no] dot1x mac-auth-bypass
```

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.4</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information To disable MAC authentication bypass on a port, enter the no dot1x mac-auth-bypass command.

**dot1x max-eap-req**

Configure the maximum number of times an extensive authentication protocol (EAP) request is transmitted before the session times out.

**Syntax**

```
dot1x max-eap-req number
```

To return to the default, use the no dot1x max-eap-req command.

**Parameters**

- `number` Enter the number of times an EAP request is transmitted before a session time-out. The range is from 1 to 10. The default is 2.

**Defaults**

2

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### dot1x port-control

Enable port control on an interface.

**Syntax**

```
dot1x port-control {force-authorized | auto | force-unauthorized}
```

**Parameters**

- **force-authorized**: Enter the keywords `force-authorized` to forcibly authorize a port.
- **auto**: Enter the keyword `auto` to authorize a port based on the 802.1X operation result.
- **force-unauthorized**: Enter the keywords `force-unauthorized` to forcibly de-authorize a port.

**Defaults**

```
none
```

**Command Modes**

```
INTERFACE
```

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The authenticator performs authentication only when `port-control` is set to `auto`. 
**dot1x quiet-period**

Set the number of seconds that the authenticator remains quiet after a failed authentication with a client.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
dot1x quiet-period seconds
```

To disable quiet time, use the `no dot1x quiet-time` command.

**Parameters**

- **seconds**: Enter the number of seconds. The range is from 1 to 65535. The default is **30**.

**Defaults**

**30 seconds**

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**dot1x reauthentication**

Enable periodic re-authentication of the client.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
dot1x reauthentication [interval seconds]
```

To disable periodic re-authentication, use the `no dot1x reauthentication` command.

**Parameters**

- **interval seconds**: (Optional) Enter the keyword `interval` then the interval time, in seconds, after which re-authentication is initiated. The range is from 1 to 31536000 (1 year). The default is **3600** (1 hour).

**Defaults**

**3600 seconds (1 hour)**
Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- interface range — configures a range of interfaces.

```
**dot1x reauth-max**

Configure the maximum number of times a port can re-authenticate before the port becomes unauthorized.

**Syntax**

dot1x reauth-max number

To return to the default, use the no dot1x reauth-max command.

**Parameters**

- **number**
  
Enter the permitted number of re-authentications. The range is from 1 to 10. The default is 2.

**Defaults**

2

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**dot1x server-timeout**

Configure the amount of time after which exchanges with the server time-out.

**Syntax**

```
dot1x server-timeout seconds
```

To return to the default, use the `no dot1x server-timeout` command.

**Parameters**

- **seconds**
  - Enter a time-out value in seconds. The range is from 1 to 300, where 300 is implementation dependant. The default is 30.

**Defaults**

30 seconds

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
dot1x supplicant-timeout

Configure the amount of time after which exchanges with the supplicant time-out.

Syntax

```
    dot1x supplicant-timeout seconds
```

To return to the default, use the `no dot1x supplicant-timeout` command.

Parameters

- **seconds**
  - Enter a time-out value in seconds. The range is from 1 to 300, where 300 is implementation dependant. The default is 30.

Defaults

30 seconds

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

dot1x tx-period

Configure the intervals at which EAPOL PDUs are transmitted by the Authenticator PAE.

Syntax

```
    dot1x tx-period seconds
```

To return to the default, use the `no dot1x tx-period` command.

Parameters

- **seconds**
  - Enter the interval time, in seconds, that EAPOL PDUs are transmitted. The range is from 1 to 65535 (1 year). The default is 30.

Defaults

30 seconds
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.
7.4.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.

### show dot1x interface

Display the 802.1X information on an interface.

**Syntax**

```
show dot1x interface interface
```

**Parameters**

- `interface` Enter one of the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from 0 to 16383.

**Defaults**

- none

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series, S-Series, and E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

Dell#show dot1x interface fortyGigE 1/10

802.1x information on Fo 1/10:
---
Dot1x Status: Enable
Port Control: AUTO
Port Auth Status: UNAUTHORIZED
Re-Authentication: Disable
Untagged VLAN id: None
Guest VLAN: Disable
Guest VLAN id: NONE
Auth-Fail VLAN: Disable
Auth-Fail VLAN id: NONE
Auth-Fail Max-Attempts: NONE
Mac-Auth-Bypass: Disable
Mac-Auth-Bypass Only: Disable
Tx Period: 30 seconds
Quiet Period: 60 seconds
ReAuth Max: 2
Supplicant Timeout: 30 seconds
Server Timeout: 30 seconds
Re-Auth Interval: 3600 seconds
Max-EAP-Req: 2
Host Mode: SINGLE_HOST
Auth PAE State: Initialize
Backend State: Initialize
Dell#

Dell# show dot1x interface fortyGigE 1/10

802.1x information on Fo 1/10:
---
Dot1x Status: Enable
Port Control: FORCEAUTHORIZED
Port Auth Status: UNAUTHORIZED
Re-Authentication: Disable
Untagged VLAN id: None
Guest VLAN: Disable
Guest VLAN id: NONE
Auth-Fail VLAN: Disable
Auth-Fail VLAN id: NONE
Auth-Fail Max-Attempts: NONE
Mac-Auth-Bypass: Disable
Mac-Auth-Bypass Only: Disable
Tx Period: 30 seconds
SSH and SCP Commands

Dell Networking OS supports secure shell (SSH) protocol versions 1.5 and 2.0. SSH is a protocol for secure remote login over an insecure network. SSH sessions are encrypted and use authentication.

crypto key generate

Generate keys for the SSH server.

Syntax

```
crypto key generate {rsa | rsa1}
```

Parameters

- **rsa**
  - Enter the keyword `rsa` then the key size to generate a SSHv2 RSA host keys. The range is from 1024 to 2048 if you did not enable FIPS mode; if you enabled FIPS mode, you can only generate a 2048-bit key. The default is `1024`.
  - **NOTE**: You must have a license to access the FIPS mode. For more information, contact your Dell Networking representative.

- **rsa1**
  - Enter the keyword `rsa1` then the key size to generate a SSHv1 RSA host keys. The range is from 1024 to 2048. The default is `1024`.
  - **NOTE**: This option is not available in FIPS mode.

Defaults

Key size `1024`: if you enable FIPS mode, the key size is `2048`.

Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
crypto key zeroize rsa

Removes the generated RSA host keys and zeroize the key storage location.

Syntax  
crypto key zeroize rsa

Defaults  
none

Command Modes  
CONFIGURATION

Command History  
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  
Description
9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0)   Introduced on the Z9100-ON.

Usage Information  
The host keys are required for key-exchange by the SSH server. If the keys are not found when you enable the server (ip ssh server enable), the keys are automatically generated.

This command requires user interaction and generates a prompt prior to overwriting any existing host keys.

NOTE: Only a user with superuser permissions should generate host-keys.
debug ip ssh

Enables collecting SSH debug information.

Syntax

```
debug ip ssh {client | server}
```

To disable debugging, use the `no debug ip ssh {client | server}` command.

Parameters

- **client**
  - Enter the keyword `client` to enable collecting debug information on the client.
- **server**
  - Enter the keyword `server` to enable collecting debug information on the server.

Defaults

Disabled on both client and server.

Command Modes

 EXEC

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Debug information includes details for key-exchange, authentication, and established session for each connection.
ip scp topdir

Identify a location for files used in secure copy transfer.

Syntax

    ip scp topdir directory

To return to the default setting, use the no ip scp topdir command.

Parameters

directory Enter a directory name.

Defaults

The internal flash (flash:) is the default directory.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information

To configure the switch as an SCP server, use the ip ssh server command.

Related Commands

- **ip ssh server** — enables the SSH and SCP server on the switch.

ip ssh authentication-retries

Configure the maximum number of attempts that should be used to authenticate a user.

Syntax

    ip ssh authentication-retries 1-10
Parameters

**1-10**

Enter the number of maximum retries to authenticate a user. The range is from 1 to 10. The default is 3.

Defaults

3

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

This command specifies the maximum number of attempts to authenticate a user on an SSH connection with the remote host for password authentication. SSH disconnects when the number of password failures exceeds authentication-retries.

**ip ssh challenge-response-authentication**

Enable challenge response authentication for SSHv2.

**Syntax**

```bash
ip ssh challenge-response-authentication enable
```

To disable the challenge response authentication, use the `no ip ssh challenge-response-authentication enable` command.

**Parameters**

**enable**

Enter the keyword `enable` to enable the challenge response authentication for SSHv2.

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
Version Description
9.11(0.0) Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048–ON, S3100 Series, S4048–ON, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, Z9500, Z9100–ON, S6100–ON, S6010–ON, S4048T–ON, C9000, and MXL.

Usage Information If both the challenge response authentication and password authentication methods are configured, the challenge response authentication takes priority.

NOTE: SSHv1 does not support challenge response authentication.

ip ssh connection-rate-limit

Configure the maximum number of incoming SSH connections per minute.

Syntax
ip ssh connection-rate-limit 1-60

Parameters
1-60 Enter the number of maximum numbers of incoming SSH connections allowed per minute. The range is from 1 to 60 per minute. The default is 10 per minute.

Defaults
10 per minute

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.11(0.0) Increased the SSH rate-limit range.
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000–ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
ip ssh hostbased-authentication

Enable hostbased-authentication for the SSHv2 server.

Syntax

    ip ssh hostbased-authentication enable

To disable hostbased-authentication for SSHv2 server, use the no ip ssh hostbased-authentication enable command.

Parameters

    enable

        Enter the keyword enable to enable hostbased-authentication for SSHv2 server.

Defaults

    Disabled.

Command Modes

    CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version     Description
-------------  -------
9.10(0.1)     Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0)      Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5)    Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)    Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0)      Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0)      Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0       Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0      Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1      Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0       Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0       Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0       Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.1.1.0   Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information

If you enable this command, clients can log in without a password prompt. This command provides two levels of authentication:

- rhost-authentication is done with the file specified in the ip ssh rhostfile command.
- checking client host-keys is done with the file specified in the ip ssh pub-key-file command.

    NOTE: Administrators must specify the two files (rhosts and pub-key-file) to configure host-based authentication.

Related Commands

    - ip ssh pub-key-file — public keys of trusted hosts from a file.
    - ip ssh rhostsfile — trusted hosts and users for rhost authentication.
### ip ssh key-size

Configure the size of the server-generated RSA SSHv1 key.

**Syntax**

```
ip ssh key-size 512-869
```

**Parameters**

- `512-869`:
  
  Enter the key-size number for the server-generated RSA SSHv1 key. The range is from 512 to 869. The default is 768.

**Defaults**

- Key size 768

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The server-generated key is used for SSHv1 key-exchange.

### ip ssh password-authentication

Enable password authentication for the SSH server.

**Syntax**

```
ip ssh password-authentication enable
```

To disable password-authentication, use the `no ip ssh password-authentication enable` command.

**Parameters**

- `enable`:

  Enter the keyword `enable` to enable password-authentication for the SSH server.

**Defaults**

- Enabled
Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

With password authentication enabled, you can authenticate using the local, RADIUS, or TACACS+ password fallback order as configured.

**ip ssh rekey**

Configures the time rekey-interval or volume rekey-limit threshold at which to re-generate the SSH key during an SSH session.

**Syntax**

ip ssh rekey [time rekey-interval] [volume rekey-limit]

To reset to the default, use no ip ssh rekey [time rekey-interval] [volume rekey-limit] command.

**Parameters**

- **time minutes**
  - Enter the keywords time then the amount of time in minutes. The range is from 10 to 1440 minutes. The default is 60 minutes.

- **volume rekey-limit**
  - Enter the keywords volume then the amount of volume in megabytes. The range is from 1 to 4096 megabytes. The default is 1024 megabytes.

**Defaults**

The default time is 60 minutes. The default volume is 1024 megabytes.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION mode

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
ip ssh pub-key-file

Specify the file used for host-based authentication.

Syntax
ip ssh pub-key-file {WORD}

Parameters
WORD
Enter the file name for the host-based authentication.

Defaults
none

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.5(0.0) Introduced on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, MXL

Usage Information
This command specifies the file used for host-based authentication. The creates/ file overwrites the flash://ADMIN_DIR/ssh/knownhosts file and deletes the user-specified file. Even though this command is
a global configuration command, it does not appear in the running configuration because you only need to run this command once.

The file contains the OpenSSH-compatible public keys of the host for which host-based authentication is allowed. An example known host file format:

```
poclab4,123.12.1.123 ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAABIwAAAIEAox/QQp8xYhz0xu7/vh4VGPaoUfgKoie7HO9G4aNV+ui+DWEc3cgyAcU5Lai1MU20DrzhCwyDNp05tKBU3tReGlo8AxLi6+S4hyEMqHzkzBFNV9qHzp QC+Rs4p2urzV04pRKnaXdhF3Lk4D460H2RhhVrxqeN5PdpEn WIMPJ10ds= ashwani@poclab4
```

**NOTE:** For rhostfile and pub-key-file, the administrator must FTP the file to the chassis.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf)# ip ssh pub-key-file flash://knownhosts
```

**Related Commands**

- `show ip ssh client-pub-keys` — displays the client-public keys used for the host-based authentication.

---

**ip ssh rhostsfile**

Specify the rhost file used for host-based authorization.

**Syntax**

```
ip ssh rhostsfile {WORD}
```

**Parameters**

- `WORD` Enter the rhost file name for the host-based authentication.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
**ip ssh rsa-authentication (Config)**

Enable RSA authentication for the SSHv2 server.

**Syntax**

```
ip ssh rsa-authentication enable
```

To disable RSA authentication, use the `no ip ssh rsa-authentication enable` command.

**Parameters**

- `enable`
  
  Enter the keyword `enable` to enable RSA authentication for the SSHv2 server.

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

+-------------------+----------------------------------+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

This command specifies the rhost file used for host-based authentication. This creates/ file overwrites the flash:/ADMIN_DIR/ssh/shosts file and deletes the user-specified file. Even though this command is a global configuration command, it does not appear in the running configuration because you only need to run this command once.

This file contains hostnames and usernames, for which hosts and users, rhost-authentication can be allowed.

**NOTE:** For rhostfile and pub-key-file, the administrator must FTP the file to the switch.

**Example**

```
Dell#conf
Dell(conf)# ip ssh rhostsfile flash://hosts
Dell(conf)#
```
Enabling RSA authentication allows the user to log in without being prompted for a password. In addition, the OpenSSH compatible SSHv2 RSA public key must be added to the list of authorized keys (ip ssh rsa-authentication my-authorized-keys device://filename command).

**ip ssh server**

Configure an SSH server. SSH server is enabled by default.

**Syntax**

```
NOTE: Some of the parameters in this command require licensing to access. For more information, contact your Dell Networking representative.

ip ssh server {ciphers cipher-list} {enable | port port-number} [kex key-exchange-algorithm] [mac hmac-algorithm] [version {1 | 2}]
```

To disable SSH server functions, use the `no ip ssh server {ciphers cipher-list} {enable | port port-number} [kex key-exchange-algorithm] [mac hmac-algorithm] [version {1 | 2}]` command.

**Parameters**

- **enable**
  - enter the key word `enable` to start the SSH server.

- **ciphers cipher-list**
  - Enter the keyword `ciphers` and then a space-delimited list of ciphers that the SSH server supports. The following ciphers are available.
    - `3des-cbc`
    - `aes128-cbc`
    - `aes192-cbc`
    - `aes256-cbc`
    - `aes128-ctr`
    - `aes192-ctr`
    - `aes256-ctr`

  - The default cipher list is used.

- **mac hmac-algorithm**
  - Enter the keyword `mac` then a space-delimited list of hash message authentication code (HMAC) algorithms supported by the SSH server for keying hashing for the message authentication.
The following HMAC algorithms are available:

- hmac-sha1
- hmac-sha1-96
- hmac-sha2-256

When FIPS is enabled, the default HMAC algorithm is hmac-sha1-96.

When FIPS is not enabled, the default HMAC algorithms are the following:

- hmac-md5
- hmac-md5-96
- hmac-sha1
- hmac-sha1-96
- hmac-sha2-256

KEX key-exchange-algorithm

Enter the keyword kex and then a space-delimited list of key exchange algorithms supported by the SSH server.

The following key exchange algorithms are available:

- diffie-hellman-group-exchange-sha1
- diffie-hellman-group1-sha1
- diffie-hellman-group14-sha1

When FIPS is enabled, the default key-exchange-algorithm is diffie-hellman-group14-sha1.

When FIPS is not enabled, the default key-exchange-algorithms are the following:

- diffie-hellman-group-exchange-sha1
- diffie-hellman-group1-sha1
- diffie-hellman-group14-sha1

PORT port-number

(Optional) Enter the keyword port then the port number of the listening port of the SSH server. The range is from 1 to 65535. The default is 22.

[version {1 | 2}]

(Optional) Enter the keyword version then the SSH version 1 or 2 to specify only SSHv1 or SSHv2.

| NOTE: If you enable FIPS mode, you can only select version 2.

Defaults

- Default listening port is 22.
- Default cipher list is 3des-cbc,aes128-cbc,aes192-cbc,aes256-cbc,aes128-ctr,aes192-ctr,aes256-ctr.
- When FIPS is enabled, the default is hmac-sha1-96.
- When FIPS is not enabled, the default is hmac-md5,hmac-md5-96,hmac-sha1,hmac-sha1-96,hmac-sha2-256.
- When FIPS is enabled, the default is diffie-hellman-group14-sha1.
When FIPS is not enabled, the default is diffie-hellman-group-exchange-sha1,diffie-hellman-group1-sha1,diffie-hellman-group14-sha1.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Removed the support for hmac-sha2-256-96 algorithm.
9.8(2.0) Introduced on the S3100 series.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1) Introduced the cipher, kex and mac options on the Z9500.
9.5(0.0) Introduced the cipher, kex and mac options on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, and MXL.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0(2.0) Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information

This command enables the SSH server and begins listening on a port. If a port is not specified, listening is on SSH default port 22.

NOTE: Starting with Dell Networking OS Release 9.2(0.0), SSH server is enabled by default.

Example

Dell# conf
Dell(conf)# ip ssh server port 45
Dell(conf)# ip ssh server enable
Dell#

ip ssh server vrf

Configure an SSH server on either a specific VRF or a management VRF.

Syntax

NOTE: Some of the parameters in this command require licensing to access. For more information, contact your Dell Networking representative.
ip ssh server vrf {any | management | vrf-name}

To disable the SSH server configuration, use the no ip ssh server vrf {management | vrf-name} command.

**Parameters**

- **any**
  - Enter the keyword any to enable access to the server from any VRF.

- **vrf management**
  - Enter the keyword vrf followed by the keyword management to configure an SSH server on a management VRF.

- **vrf vrf-name**
  - Enter the keyword vrf followed by the VRF name to configure an SSH server on that VRF.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

You can enable the SSH server on either a management VRF or a user defined VRF but not both. If no VRF is specified, then the SSH server is enabled on the default VRF.

If the SSH server is enabled on a VRF with name vrf1, then use the following command to restart the SSH server on a VRF with name vrf2: ip ssh server vrf vrf2. If the SSH server is enabled on a VRF with name vrf1, then use the following command to restart the SSH server on the default VRF: ip ssh server vrf.

**Example**

```
• Dell(conf)# ip ssh server vrf any
• Dell(conf)# no ip ssh server vrf
• Dell(conf)# ip ssh server vrf vrf1
• Dell(conf)# no ip ssh server vrf
• Dell(conf)# ip ssh server vrf management
• Dell(conf)# no ip ssh server vrf
```

**Related Commands**

- show ip ssh — displays the ssh information.

### ip ssh source-interface

Specifies an interface’s IP address as the source IP address for an outgoing SSH connections.

**Syntax**

```
ip ssh source-interface interface
```
To delete a source interface, use the no ip ssh source-interface command.

Parameters

interface

Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
- For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword loopback then a number from 0 to 16383.
- For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.
- For a Null interface, enter the keyword null then the Null interface number.
- For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.5(0.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.4(0.0) Introduced on the S-Series and Z9000.

Usage Information

The source-interface interface attribute is applicable for both the SSH client as well as the COPY (SCP) commands. Using these attributes the client session tags an error to the user during runtime, in case there is a mismatch between this command and the ip ssh vrf command.

Example

Dell(conf)#ip ssh source-interface tengigabitethernet 1/30/1
Dell(conf)#do ssh 10.10.10.2 -l admin
Dell(conf)#no ip ssh source-interface

ip ssh vrf

Specify a VRF for an outgoing SSH connections.

Syntax

ip ssh vrf vrf-name

To delete a VRF for an outgoing SSH connection, use the no ip ssh vrf vrf-name command.
Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>vrf vrf-name</td>
<td>Enter the keyword vrf and then the name of the VRF to configure that VRF for an outgoing SSH session.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

If you configure a VRF for an SSH session, then you need not explicitly mention the same VRF for the SSH client sessions intended for that VRF. The vrf attribute in the ip ssh vrf command is applicable for both the SSH client as well as the COPY (SCP) commands.

Example

Dell(conf)#ip ssh vrf vrf1
Dell(conf)#do ssh 10.10.10.2 -l admin
Dell(conf)#no ip ssh vrf vrf1

show crypto

Display the public part of the SSH host-keys.

Syntax

```plaintext
NOTE: Some of the parameters in this command require licensing to access. For more information, contact your Dell Networking representative.

show crypto key mypubkey {rsa | rsa1}
```

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
<td>Enter the keyword key to display the host public key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mypubkey</td>
<td>Enter the keyword mypubkey to display the host public key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rsa</td>
<td>Enter the keyword rsa to display the host SSHv2 RSA public key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rsa1</td>
<td>Enter the keyword rsa1 to display the host SSHv1 RSA public key.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| NOTE: If you enable FIPS mode, this parameter is not available. |

Defaults

none

Command Modes

EXEC
### Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information
This command is useful if the remote SSH client implements Strict Host Key Checking. You can copy the host key to your list of known hosts.

**Example**

```
Dell# show crypto key mypubkey rsa1
1024 65537 15047758732969676203444203678896349387088507047999199481529
2070626705966514872389873388513888726045587485998010070732182414929030
69202754403378333833684808165051718757388498176247894646770656068362720
77109398066281318071534826521901866483832445168871204153163024573977444
9604335364302251481307373483756957374121

Dell# show crypto key mypubkey rsa
ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAAdQABAAEAgQC9IYgcUcc8wQm+5KUQgW/zAs8V5SSta0q4+/S+6H9axpQnA+AOxweeo5iR5hvPP6Vc+HS+uWcQH+/VOJ8H5Jxsm347XnYg/gpSgqhmjZ/C5UmFlucVfFyU8RdcJVIuQhLvPEe6fFSQ+sD8K89MXU90MAS/GdoiJZSOIbCaSTW1Q==

Dell#
```

### Related Commands
- `crypto key generate` — generates the SSH keys.

### show ip ssh

Display information about established SSH sessions.

**Syntax**

```
NOTE: Some of the parameters in this command require licensing to access. For more information, contact your Dell Networking representative.

show ip ssh
```

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
**EXEC Privilege**

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Updated the output to include challenge-response-authentication option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Removed the support for hmac-sha2-256-96 algorithm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

Dell# show ip ssh
SSH server     : enabled.
SSH server version : v1 and v2.
SSH server vrf   : default.
SSH server macs  : hmac-sha2-256,hmac-shal,hmac-shal-96,hmac-md5,hmac-md5-96.
Password Authentication : enabled.
Hostbased Authentication : disabled.
RSA Authentication : disabled.
Challenge Response Auth : enabled.

Vty  Encryption  HMAC               Remote IP
 2    aes128-cbc  hmac-md5           10.16.127.141
 4    aes128-cbc  hmac-md5           10.16.127.141
* 5    aes128-cbc  hmac-md5           10.16.127.141

Dell#

**Related Commands**
- `ip ssh server` — configures an SSH server.
- `show ip ssh client-pub-keys` — displays the client-public keys.
show ip ssh client-pub-keys

Display the client public keys used in host-based authentication.

Syntax
show ip ssh client-pub-keys

Defaults
none

Command Modes
EXEC

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(2.0) Introduced on the S3100 series.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
pre-6.1.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
This command displays the contents of the flash://ADMIN_DIRssh/knownhosts file.

Example
Dell# show ip ssh client-pub-keys
4.8.1.2 ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAABIwAAAIEAu5NoTbmnLxBknaeXZmUJMupNwUoGlO1/yLPi5eehQtaldRPHtGyPlcmMbCh
+QJkqty1wDFmH4nyDMYDCX85vc55ibWen9qalagk1lh2cj2qf4nYj5x8+8OOhYeFPAkHgvdBU/
FXict6jWs84Co1UTsAgRsJ9uUS8STTVac= root@dt-maa-linux-1.force10networks.com
2200:2200:2200:2200:2200::2202 ssh-rsa
AAAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAABIwAAAIEAu5NoTbmnLxBknaeXZmUJMupNwUoGlO1/yLPi5eehQtaldRPHtGyPlcmMbCh
+QJkqty1wDFmH4nyDMYDCX85vc55ibWen9qalagk1lh2cj2qf4nYj5x8+8OOhYeFPAkHgvdBU/
FXict6jWs84Co1UTsAgRsJ9uUS8STTVac= root@dt-maa-linux-1.force10networks.com
10.16.151.48 ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAABIwAAAIEAu5NoTbmnLxBknaeXZmUJMupNwUoGlO1/yLPi5eehQtaldRPHtGyPlcmMbCh
+QJkqty1wDFmH4nyDMYDCX85vc55ibWen9qalagk1lh2cj2qf4nYj5x8+8OOhYeFPAkHgvdBU/
FXict6jWs84Co1UTsAgRsJ9uUS8STTVac= root@dt-maa-linux-1.force10networks.com

Related Commands
ip ssh pub-key-file — configures the filename for the host-based authentication.
**show ip ssh rsa-authentication**

Display the authorized-keys for the RSA authentication.

**Syntax**

```
show ip ssh rsa-authentication {my-authorized-keys}
```

**Parameters**

- `my-authorized-keys` Display the RSA authorized keys.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

EXEC

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

This command displays the contents of the `flash:/ADMIN_DIR/ssh/authorized-keys.username` file.

**Example**

```
Dell# show ip ssh rsa-authentication my-authorized-keys
ssh-rsa
AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQAwAAoGBAL9B1G0uOoKyPBGJwo6f1PsxujUvFl2oA42vN9uOvY
v4qLSMj5uB7m2W6u0a2oQb2m9F3Facn+Iu19WuKs72C3nJS+q0nMuy5JxJcB19s4aZK7Jr
DxMm23c0QH89hjT49eBRZQ2x1c8H5sA22WxP0RQ5d80/nK1HfOqQJUXuR1rYw24a5WjF1
Wm3wvbi25k3t5Jvcc=freedm@poclab4
```

**Related Commands**

- `ip ssh rsa-authentication (Config)` — configures the RSA authorized keys.
ssh

Open an SSH connection specifying the hostname, username, encryption cipher, HMAC algorithm, port number, and version of the SSH client.

Syntax

```
NOTE: Some of the parameters in this command require licensing to access. For more information, contact your Dell Networking representative.

ssh [vrf vrf-name] {hostname | ipv4 address | ipv6 address} [-c encryption cipher | -l username | -m HMAC algorithm | -p port-number | -v {1 | 2}]
```

Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` and then the name of the VRF to specify the VRF used with the SSH session.
  - **NOTE:** The VRF configured using this command has a higher precedence than the VRF configured using the `ip ssh vrf vrf-name` command. If you do not configure a VRF using this command, then the SSH client uses the configured VRF (if any). If there is a mismatch between VRFs that are configured using the `ip ssh source-interface` command and the `ssh vrf vrf-name` command, then an error is reported.

- **hostname**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the IP address or the host name of the remote device.

- **vrf instance**
  - (OPTIONAL) E-Series Only: Enter the keyword `vrf` then the VRF Instance name to open an SSH connection to that instance.

- **ipv4 address**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the IP address in dotted decimal format A.B.C.D.

- **ipv6-address**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the IPv6 address in the x:x:x:x::x format then the prefix length in the /x format. The range is from /0 to /128.
  - **NOTE:** The :: notation specifies successive hexadecimal fields of zeros.

- **-c encryption cipher**
  - Enable the “FIPS mode enable”, this mode will support only v2 client.
  - "no fips mode enable" (disable) will support v1 & v2 client. This comment is applicable for both ciphers & HMAC algorithms:
    - `3des-cbc`: Force ssh to use 3des-cbc encryption cipher.
    - `aes128-cbc`: Force ssh to use aes128-cbc encryption cipher
    - `aes192-cbc`: Force ssh to use aes192-cbc encryption cipher
    - `aes256-cbc`: Force ssh to use aes256-cbc encryption cipher
    - `aes128-ctr`: Force ssh to use aes128-ctr encryption cipher
    - `aes192-ctr`: Force ssh to use aes192-ctr encryption cipher
    - `aes256-ctr`: Force ssh to use aes256-ctr encryption cipher

- **-l username**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `-l` then the user name used in this SSH session. The default is the user name of the user associated with the terminal.

- **-m HMAC algorithm**
  - Enter one of the following HMAC algorithms to use. (For v2 clients only):
    - "no fips mode enable" (disable) will support v1 & v2 client.
    - `hmac-md5`: Force ssh to use hmac-md5 HMAC algorithm.
-p port-number (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword -p then the port number. The range is from 1 to 65535. The default is 22.

-v {1 | 2} (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword -v then the SSH version 1 or 2. The default is the version from the protocol negotiation.

Defaults As shown in the Parameters section.

Command Modes EXEC Privilege

Command History This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Removed the support for hmac-sha2-256-96 algorithm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Added support for the following ciphers and HMAC algorithms on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4820T, S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• aes128-cbc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• aes192-cbc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• aes256-cbc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• aes128-ctr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• aes192-ctr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• aes256-ctr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• hmac-sha2-256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• hmac-sha2-256-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Added support for the -c and -m parameters on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added IPv6 support. Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

hmac-md5-96: Force ssh to use hmac-md5-96 HMAC algorithm.
hmac-sha1: Force ssh to use hmac-sha1 HMAC algorithm.
hmac-sha1-96: Force ssh to use hmac-sha1-96 HMAC algorithm.
hmac-sha2-256: Force ssh to use hmac-sha2-256 HMAC algorithm.
Secure DHCP Commands

DHCP as defined by RFC 2131 provides no authentication or security mechanisms. Secure DHCP is a suite of features that protects networks that use dynamic address allocation from spoofing and attacks.

clear ip dhcp snooping

Clear the DHCP binding table.

Syntax

clear ip dhcp snooping binding

Defaults

none

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P6)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Related Commands

• show ip dhcp snooping — display the contents of the DHCP binding table.

**ip dhcp relay**

Enable Option 82.

**Syntax**

```
ip dhcp relay information-option [trust-downstream | vrf]
```

**Parameters**

- **trust-downstream**
  - Configure the system to trust Option 82 when it is received from the previous-hop router.
- **vrf**
  - Enter the keyword vrf to include VRF related information in the Option 82. This configuration enables the relay agent to include VRF related information when it forwards the broadcasts from client to DHCP server.

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ip dhcp snooping**

Enable DHCP Snooping globally.

**Syntax**

```
[no] ip dhcp snooping
```

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION
### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

When enabled, no learning takes place until you enable snooping on a VLAN. After disabling DHCP Snooping, the binding table is deleted and Option 82, IP Source Guard, and Dynamic ARP Inspection are disabled.

### Related Commands

- `ip dhcp snooping vlan` — enable DHCP Snooping on one or more VLANs.

---

### ip dhcp snooping binding

Create a static entry in the DHCP binding table.

#### Syntax

```
[no] ip dhcp snooping binding mac address vlan-id vlan-id ip ip-address interface type slot/port lease number
```

#### Parameters

- **mac address**
  - Enter the keyword `mac` then the MAC address of the host to which the server is leasing the IP address.

- **vlan-id vlan-id**
  - Enter the keywords `vlan-id` then the VLAN to which the host belongs. The range is from 2 to 4094.

- **ip ip-address**
  - Enter the keyword `ip` then the IP address that the server is leasing.

- **interface type**
  - Enter the keyword `interface` then the type of interface to which the host is connected.
    - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
    - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
    - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from 0 to 16383.
**slot/port** Enter the slot and port number of the interface.

**lease time** Enter the keyword lease then the amount of time the IP address is leased. The range is from 1 to 4294967295.

**Defaults** none

**Command Modes**
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**
- `show ip dhcp snooping` — displays the contents of the DHCP binding table.

---

**ip dhcp snooping database renew**
Renew the binding table.

**Syntax**
```
ip dhcp snooping database renew
```

**Defaults**
none

**Command Modes**
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*. 

---

Security
ip dhcp snooping trust

Configure an interface as trusted.

Syntax

[no] ip dhcp snooping trust

Defaults
Untrusted

Command Modes
INTERFACE

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.8.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.
**ip dhcp source-address-validation**

Enable IP source guard.

Syntax

```
[no] ip dhcp source-address-validation
```

Defaults

Disabled.

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ip dhcp snooping vlan**

Enable DHCP Snooping on one or more VLANs.

Syntax

```
[no] ip dhcp snooping vlan name
```

Parameters

name

Enter the name of a VLAN on which to enable DHCP Snooping.

Defaults

Disabled.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show ip dhcp snooping

Display the contents of the DHCP binding table.

Syntax

    show ip dhcp snooping binding

Defaults

    none

Command Modes

    • EXEC
    • EXEC Privilege

Command History

    This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant DELL Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

    Version       Description
    --------------  -----------------------------------------------
    9.10(0.1)      Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
    9.8(1.0)       Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
    9.8(0.0P5)     Introduced on the S4048-ON.
    9.8(0.0P2)     Introduced on the S3048-ON.
    9.7(0.0)       Introduced on the S6000-ON.
    9.2(1.0)       Introduced on the Z9500.
    9.0.2.0        Introduced on the S6000.
    9.2(1.0)       Introduced on the Z9500.
    9.0.2.0        Introduced on the S6000.
    9.0.0.0        Introduced on the S4820T.
    9.3.11.1       Introduced on the Z9000.
    8.3.19.0       Introduced on the S4810.
    8.3.11.1       Introduced on the Z9000.
    8.3.7.0        Introduced on the S4810.
Role-Based Access Control Commands

With Role-Based Access Control (RBAC), access and authorization is controlled based on a user’s role. Users are granted permissions based on their user roles, not on their individual user ID. User roles are created for job functions and through those roles they acquire the permissions to perform their associated job function.

This section describes the syntax and usage of RBAC-specific commands. You can find information on other related security commands in this chapter:

- aaa accounting
- aaa authentication login
- aaa authorization commands
- authorization
- show accounting
- show users
- username

aaa authorization role-only

Configure authentication to use the user’s role only when determining if access to commands is permitted.

Syntax

    aaa authorization role-only

    To return to the default setting, use the no aaa authorization role-only command.

Parameters

- **name**
  - Enter a text string for the name of the user up to 63 characters. It cannot be one of the system defined roles (sysadmin, secadmin, netadmin, netoperator).

- **inherit existing-role-name**
  - Enter the inherit keyword then specify the system defined role to inherit permissions from (sysadmin, secadmin, netadmin, netoperator).

Defaults

    none

Command Modes

    CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Version Description

9.5(0.0) Introduced on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, and MXL.

### Usage Information

By default, access to commands are determined by the user’s role (if defined) or by the user’s privilege level. If the `aaa authorization role-only` command is enabled, then only the user’s role is used.

Before you enable role-based only AAA authorization:

1. Locally define a system administrator user role. This will give you access to login with full permissions even if network connectivity to remote authentication servers is not available.
2. Configure login authentication on the console. This ensures that all users are properly identified through authentication no matter the access point.
3. Specify an authentication method (RADIUS, TACACS+, or Local).
4. Specify authorization method (RADIUS, TACACS+ or Local).
5. Verify the configuration has been applied to the console or VTY line.

### Related Commands

- `login authentication`, `password`, `radius-server host`, `tacacs-server host`
- `role` Changes command permissions for roles.

### role

Changes command permissions for roles.

**Syntax**

```
role mode { {addrole | deleterole} role-name } | reset command
```

To delete access to a command, use the `no role mode role-name`

**Parameters**

- **mode**
  - Enter one of the following keywords as the mode for which you are controlling access:
    - `configure` for CONFIGURATION mode
    - `exec` for EXEC mode
    - `interface` for INTERFACE modes
    - `line` for LINE mode
    - `route-map` for Route-map mode
    - `router` for Router mode

- **addrole**
  - Enter the keyword `addrole` to add permission to the command. You cannot add or delete rights for the sysadmin role.

- **deleterole**
  - Enter the keyword `deleterole` to remove access to the command. You cannot add or delete rights for the sysadmin role.

- **role-name**
  - Enter a text string for the name of the user role up to 63 characters. These are 3 system defined roles you can modify: secadmin, netadmin, and netoperator.

- **reset**
  - Enter the keyword `reset` to reset all roles back to default for that command.
command

Enter the command’s keywords to assign the command to a certain access level. You can enter one or more keywords.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, and MXL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- userrole — creates user roles.

show role

Display information on permissions assigned to a command, including user role and/or permission level.

Syntax

```
show role mode {mode} {command}
```

Parameters

- **command**
  
Enter the command’s keywords to assign the command to a certain access level. You can enter one or all of the keywords.

- **mode mode**
  
Enter keyword then one of the following modes.
  
  - configure
  - exec
  - interface
  - line
  - route-map
  - router

Defaults

none

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### show userroles

Display information on all defined user roles.

**Syntax**

```
show userroles
```  

**Example**

```
Dell# show userroles
Role    Inheritance  Modes
netoperator                Exec
netadmin                   Exec Config Interface Line Router IP
                        Route-map Protocol MAC
secadmin                   Exec Config
                        Route-map Protocol MAC
sysadmin                   Exec Config Interface Line Router IP
                        Route-map Protocol MAC
netoperator                Exec Config Interface Line Router IP
                        Route-map Protocol MAC
netoperator
```

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- 9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- 9.5(0.1) Introduced on the Z9500.
- 9.5(0.0) Introduced on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, MXL

### Examples

```
Dell# show role mode configure username
Role access: sysadmin

Dell# show role mode configure management route
Role access: netadmin, sysadmin

Dell# show role mode configure management crypto-policy
Role access: secadmin, sysadmin
```
**Version**  
9.5(0.0)  
Introduced on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, MXL.

---

**Example**

Dell# show userroles  
Role          Inheritance  Modes  
netoperator  Exec  
ettadmin     Exec Config Interface Line Router IP Route-map Protocol MAC  
secadmin     Exec Config  
sysadmin     Exec Config Interface Line Router IP Route-map Protocol MAC  
netoperator  
testadmin    netadmin Exec Config Interface Line Router IP Route-map Protocol MAC

---

**Related Commands**

- `userrole` — create user roles.

---

**userinfo**

Create user roles for the role-based security model.

**Syntax**

```
userrole name inherit existing-role-name
```

To delete a role name, use the `no userrole name` command. Note that the reserved role names may not be deleted.

**Parameters**

- `name`  
Enter a text string for the name of the user up to 63 characters. It cannot be one of the system defined roles (sysadmin, secadmin, netadmin, netoperator).

- `inherit existing-role-name`  
Enter the `inherit` keyword then specify the system defined role to inherit permissions from (sysadmin, secadmin, netadmin, netoperator).

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**  
9.10(0.1)  
Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0)  
Introduced on the Z9100-ON.

9.8(0.0P5)  
Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2)  
Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.7(0.0)  
Introduced on the S6000-ON.

9.5(0.1)  
Introduced on the Z9500.

9.5(0.0)  
Introduced on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, MXL.
Usage Information

Instead of using the system defined user roles, you can create a new user role that best matches your organization. When you create a new user role, you first inherit permissions from one of the system defined roles. Otherwise you would have to create a user role from scratch. You then restrict commands or add commands to that role. For information about this topic, See Modifying Command Permissions for Roles.

Important Points to Remember

Consider the following when creating a user role:

- Only the system administrator and user-defined roles inherited from the system administrator can create roles and usernames. Only the system administrator, security administrator, and roles inherited from these can use the role command to modify command permissions. The security administrator and roles inherited by security administrator can only modify permissions for commands they already have access to.
- Make sure you select the correct role you want to inherit.

NOTE: You can change user role permissions on system pre-defined user roles or user-defined user roles.

NOTE: If you inherit a user role, you cannot modify or delete the inheritance. If you want to change or remove the inheritance, delete the user role and create it again. If the user role is in use, you cannot delete the user role.

role mode { { { addrole | deleterole } role-name } | reset } command — Modifies (adds or deletes) command permissions for newly created user roles and system defined roles.

Related Commands:

- role mode { { addrole | deleterole } role-name } | reset } command — modifies (adds or deletes) command permissions for newly created user roles and system defined roles.

ICMP Vulnerabilities

The internet control message protocol (ICMP) is a network-layer internet protocol that provides message packets to report errors and other information regarding IP packet processing back to the source. Dell Networking OS mainly addresses the following ICMP vulnerabilities:

- ICMP Mask Reply
- ICMP Timestamp Request
- ICMP Replies
- IP ID Values Randomness

You can configure the Dell Networking OS to drop ICMP reply messages. When you configure the drop icmp command, the system drops the ICMP reply messages from the front end and management interfaces. By default, the Dell Networking OS responds to all the ICMP messages. You can configure the Dell Networking OS to suppress the following ICMPv4 and ICMPv6 message types:

Table 4. Suppressed ICMPv4 message types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICMPv4 Message Types</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Echo reply (0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All sub types of destination unreachable (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source quench (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redirect (5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ICMPv4 Message Types

Router advertisement (9)
Router solicitation (10)
Time exceeded (11)
IP header bad (12)
Timestamp request (13)
Timestamp reply (14)
Information request (15)
Information reply (16)
Address mask request (17)
Address mask reply (18)

NOTE: The Dell Networking OS does not suppress the ICMPv4 message type Echo request (8).

Table 5. Suppressed ICMPv6 message types

ICMPv6 Message Types

Destination unreachable (1)
Time exceeded (3)
IPv6 header bad (4)
Echo reply (129)
Who are you request (139)
Who are you reply (140)
Mtrace response (200)
Mtrace messages (201)

NOTE: The Dell Networking OS does not suppress the following ICMPv6 message types:

- Packet too big (2)
- Echo request (128)
- Multicast listener query (130)
- Multicast listener report (131)
- Multicast listener done (132)
- Router solicitation (133)
- Router advertisement (134)
- Neighbor solicitation (135)
- Neighbor advertisement (136)
- Redirect (137)
- Router renumbering (138)
- MLD v2 listener report (143)
- Duplicate Address Request (157)
- Duplicate Address Confirmation (158)
drop icmp

Drops the ICMPv4 and ICMPv6 packets.

Syntax

drop {icmp | icmp6}

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other Platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048–ON, S3100 Series, S4048–ON, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, Z9500, Z9100–ON, S6100–ON, S6010–ON, S4048T–ON, C9000, and M XL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

When the drop icmp feature is configured, the system drops the ICMP reply messages on the front end and management interfaces. By default, the Dell Networking OS responds to all the ICMP messages.

NOTE: There is no separate CLI to enable IP ID randomness. By default, the IP ID in the kernel is randomized.

For more information on the ICMP message types, see the ICMP Commands section.
Service Provider Bridging

Service provider bridging is composed of virtual local area network (VLAN) Stacking, Layer 2 Protocol Tunneling, and Provider Backbone Bridging as described in the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide Service Provider Bridging section.

This section includes command line information (CLI) for the Dell Networking OS Layer 2 Protocol Tunneling (L2PT). L2PT enables protocols to tunnel through an 802.1q tunnel.

Dell Networking OS supports L2PT on Dell Networking OS.

For more information, see VLAN Stacking, Spanning Tree Protocol (STP), and GARP VLAN Registration (GVRP).

Important Points to Remember

- L2PT is enabled at the interface VLAN-Stack VLAN level. For more information about Stackable VLAN (VLAN-Stacking) commands, see VLAN Stacking.
- The default behavior is to disable protocol packet tunneling through the 802.1q tunnel.
- Rate-limiting is required to protect against bridge protocol data units (BPDU) attacks.
- A port channel (including through link aggregation control protocol [LACP]) can be configured as a VLAN-Stack access or trunk port.
- Address resolution protocol (ARP) packets work as expected across the tunnel.
- Far-end failure detection (FEFD) works the same as with Layer 2 links.
- Protocols that use Multicast MAC addresses (for example, open shortest path first [OSPF]) work as expected and carry over to the other end of the VLAN-Stack VLAN.

Topics:

- debug protocol-tunnel
- protocol-tunnel
- protocol-tunnel destination-mac
- protocol-tunnel enable
- protocol-tunnel rate-limit
- show protocol-tunnel

**debug protocol-tunnel**

Enable debugging to ensure incoming packets are received and rewritten to a new MAC address.

**Syntax**

```
debug protocol-tunnel interface {in | out | both} [vlan vlan-id] [count value]
```

**Parameters**

- `interface` Enter one of the following interfaces and the interface information:
For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.

For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword loopback then a number from 0 to 16383.

For a port-channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then the port-channel ID.

**in | out | both**
Enter the keyword in, out, or both to debug incoming interfaces, outgoing interfaces, or both incoming and outgoing interfaces.

**vlan vlan-id**
Enter the keyword vlan then the VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4094.

**count value**
Enter the keyword count then the number of debug outputs. The range is from 1 to 100.

**Defaults**
Debug disabled.

**Command Modes**
EXEC Privilege

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series, and E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**protocol-tunnel**

Enable protocol tunneling on a stacked (Q-in-Q) VLAN for specified protocol packets.

**Syntax**

```
protocol-tunnel {rate-limit rate| stp}
```

To disable protocol tunneling for a Layer 2 protocol, use the no protocol-tunnel command.
**Parameters**

- **rate-limit**
  - Enter the keyword `rate-limit` followed by a number for the rate-limit for tunneled packets on the VMAN. The range is from 64 to 320.

- **stp**
  - Enter the keyword `stp` to enable protocol tunneling on a spanning tree, including STP, MSTP, RSTP, and PVST.

**Defaults**

- none

**Command Modes**

- CONF-IF-VLAN

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.1</td>
<td>Added support for 802.1X, E-LMI, GMRP, GVRP, LLDP, LACP, MMRP, MVRP, and OAM 802.3ah protocol traffic to the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series, E-Series, and E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell(conf)#interface vlan 2
Dell(conf-if-vl-2)#vlan-stack compatible
Dell(conf-if-vl-2)#member Te 1/2/1-3
Dell(conf-if-vl-2)#protocol-tunnel stp
Dell(conf-if-vl-2)#protocol-tunnel enable
```

**Related Command**

- `show protocol-tunnel` — displays tunneling information for all VLANs.

---

**protocol-tunnel destination-mac**

Overwrite the BPDU destination MAC address with a specific value.

**Syntax**

```
protocol-tunnel destination-mac xstp address
```

**Parameters**

- **stp**
  - Change the default destination MAC address used for L2PT to another value.

**Defaults**

- The default destination MAC is 01:01:e8:00:00:00.

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

### Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series, and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

When you enable VLAN-Stacking, no protocol packets are tunneled.

### Related Command

- `show protocol-tunnel` — displays tunneling information for all VLANs.

---

## protocol-tunnel enable

Enable protocol tunneling globally on the system.

**Syntax**

```
protocol-tunnel enable
```

To disable protocol tunneling, use the `no protocol-tunnel enable` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

`CONFIGURATION`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

### Command History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version | Description
---|---
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.4.1.0 | Introduced

**Usage Information**

Dell Networking OS must have the default CAM profile with the default microcode before you enable L2PT.

## protocol-tunnel rate-limit

Enable traffic rate limiting per box.

### Syntax

```
protocol-tunnel rate-limit rate
```

To reset the rate limit to the default, use the `no protocol-tunnel rate-limit rate` command.

### Parameters

- `rate`
  
  Enter the rate in frames per second. The range is from 75 to 3000. The default is **75**.

### Defaults

**75** frames per second.

### Command Modes

**CONF-IF-VLAN-STACK**

### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and E-Series. Maximum rate limit on E-Series reduced from 4000 to 3000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Example

```
Dell(conf-if-vl-2)# vlan-stack compatible
Dell(conf-if-vl-2-stack)# protocol-tunnel rate-limit 100 <<<<<< VLAN stack mode
Dell(conf-if-vl-2-stack)# show config

interface Vlan 2
no ip address
```
mtu 1000
vlan-stack compatible
protocol-tunnel rate-limit 100
shutdown

Related Commands
- show protocol-tunnel — displays tunneling information for all VLANs.
- show running-config — displays the current configuration.

show protocol-tunnel

Display protocol tunnel information for all or a specified VLAN-Stack VLAN.

Syntax
show protocol-tunnel [vlan vlan-id]

Parameters
- vlan vlan-id (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vlan then the VLAN ID to display information for the one VLAN. The range is from 1 to 4094.

Defaults
none

Command Modes
EXEC

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.2.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series, and E-Series.
7.4.1.0 Introduced

Example
Dell# show protocol-tunnel
System Rate-Limit: 75 frames/second
VLAN Protocols Interface
1000 STP, PVST  Te 5/7/1, Te 5/6/1
1001 LLDP, GVRP  Te 5/7/1, Te 5/6/1
1002 MMRP, MVRP  Te 5/7/1, Te 5/6/1
1003 LACP, DOT1X  Te 5/7/1, Te 5/6/1
1004 OAM, PAUSE  Te 5/7/1, Te 5/6/1
1005 E-LMI  Te 5/7/1, Te 5/6/1
Example (Specific VLAN)

Dell# show protocol-tunnel vlan 2
System Rate-Limit: 1000 Frames/second
Interface     Vlan  Protocol(s)
Te1/2/1        2     STP, PVST
Dell#

Related Commands

- `show running-config` — displays the current configuration.
The Dell Networking OS supports sFlow commands.
The Dell Networking OS sFlow monitoring system includes an sFlow Agent and an sFlow Collector.

- The sFlow Agent combines the flow samples and interface counters into sFlow datagrams and forwards them to the sFlow Collector.
- The sFlow Collector analyses the sFlow Datagrams received from the different devices and produces a network-wide view of traffic flows.

**Important Points to Remember**

- Dell Networking recommends that the sFlow Collector be connected to the Dell Networking chassis through a line card port rather than the route processor module (RPM) Management Ethernet port.
- Dell Networking OS exports all sFlow packets to the sFlow Collector. A small sampling rate can equate to many exported packets. A backoff mechanism is automatically applied to reduce this amount. Some sampled packets may be dropped when the exported packet rate is high and the backoff mechanism is about to or is starting to take effect. The dropEvent counter, in the sFlow packet, is always zero.
- sFlow sampling is done on a per-port basis.
- Community list and local preference fields are not filled up in the extended gateway element in the sFlow datagram.
- The 802.1P source priority field is not filled up in the extended switch element in the sFlow datagram.
- Only Destination and Destination Peer AS numbers are packed in the dst-as-path field in the extended gateway element.
- If the packet being sampled is redirected using policy-based routing (PBR), the sFlow datagram may contain incorrect extended gateway/router information.
- sFlow does not support packing extended information for IPv6 packets. Only the first 128 bytes of the IPv6 packet is shipped in the datagram.
- The source virtual local area network (VLAN) field in the extended switch element is not packed if there is a routed packet.
- The destination VLAN field in the extended switch element is not packed if there is a multicast packet.
- The sFlow sampling functionality is supported only for egress traffic and not for ingress traffic.
- The maximum number of packets that can be sampled and processed per second is:
  - 7500 packets when no extended information packing is enabled.
  - 7500 packets when only extended-switch information packing is enabled (see `sflow extended-switch enable`).

**Topics:**

- `sflow collector`
- `sflow enable (Global)`
- `sflow ingress-enable`
- `sflow extended-switch enable`
- `sflow max-header-size extended`
- `sflow polling-interval (Global)`
- `sflow polling-interval (Interface)`
- `sflow sample-rate (Global)`
- `sflow sample-rate (Interface)`
- `show sflow`
sflow collector

Configure a collector device to which sFlow datagrams are forwarded.

Syntax

```
sflow collector {ip-address | ipv6-address} agent-addr {ip-address | ipv6-address} [number [max-datagram-size number]] | [max-datagram-size number] [vrf management]
```

To delete a configured collector, use the `no sflow collector {ip-address | ipv6-address} agent-addr {ipv4-address | ipv6-address} [number [max-datagram-size number]] | [max-datagram-size number] [vrf management]` command.

Parameters

- `sflow collector ip-address | ipv6-address`
  - Enter the IP address of the collector in dotted decimal format for IPv4 or x:x:x:x::x format for IPv6.
  - **NOTE:** The :: notation specifies successive hexadecimal fields of zeros.

- `agent-addr ip-address | ipv6-address`
  - Enter the keyword `agent-addr` followed by the sFlow agent IP address in dotted decimal format for IPv4 or x:x:x:x::x format for IPv6.
  - **NOTE:** The :: notation specifies successive hexadecimal fields of zeros.

- `number`
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the user datagram protocol (UDP) port number. The range is from 0 to 65535. The default is 6343.

- `max-datagram-size number`
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `max-datagram-size` then the size number in bytes. The range is from 400 to 1500. The default is 1400.

- `vrf management`
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the keyword `management` to configure the collector device corresponding to the default VRF and the management VRF respectively.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

- `CONFIGURATION`

Command History

- **Version**
  - 9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
  - 9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
  - 9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
  - 9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
  - 9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
  - 9.4(0.0) Added support for VRF.
  - 9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
  - 9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
  - 8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
Usage Information

You can configure up to two sFlow collectors (IPv4 or IPv6). If two collectors are configured, traffic samples are sent to both.

The sFlow agent address is carried in a field in SFlow packets and is used by the collector to identify the sFlow agent.

In sFlow, the agent address is a single invariant IPv4 or IPv6 address used to identify the agent to the collector. It is usually assigned the address of a loopback interface on the agent, which provides invariance. The agent address is carried as a field in the payload of the sFlow packets.

As part of the sFlow-MIB, if the SNMP request originates from a configured collector, Dell Networking OS returns the corresponding configured agent IP in the MIB requests. Dell Networking OS checks to ensure that two entries are not configured for the same collector IP with a different agent IP. Should that happen, Dell Networking OS generates the following error: %Error: Different agent-addr attempted for an existing collector.

Example

Dell(conf)# sflow collector 10.1.1.25 agent-addr 10.1.1.10 vrf management

sflow enable (Global)

Enable sFlow globally.

Syntax

sflow enable

To disable sFlow, use the no sflow enable command.

Defaults

Disabled.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
sFlow is disabled by default. In addition to this command, sFlow needs to be enable on individual interfaces where sFlow sampling is desired.

- **Related Commands**
  - `sflow enable (Interface)` — enable sFlow on interfaces.

### sflow ingress-enable

Enable sFlow ingress on interfaces.

**Syntax**

`sflow ingress-enable`

To disable sFlow, use the `no sflow ingress enable` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced S-Series Stacking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Introduced on the S4810.
Version       Description
9.2(1.0)       Introduced on the Z9500.

Usage Information
When you enable ingress sFlow on an interface, flow sampling is done on any incoming traffic.

NOTE: After a physical port is a member of a LAG, it inherits the sFlow configuration from the LAG port.

Related Commands
- `sflow enable (Global)` — turn sFlow globally.

sflow extended-switch enable

Enable packing information on a switch only.

Syntax

```
sflow extended-switch enable
```

To disable packing information, use the `no sflow extended-switch [enable]` command.

Parameters

```
enable
```
Enter the keyword `enable` to enable global extended information.

Defaults

Disabled.

Command Modes

- `CONFIGURATION`

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on S-Series Stacking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

Dell Networking OS enhances the sflow implementation for real time traffic analysis on the E-Series to provide extended gateway information in cases where the destination IP addresses are learned by different routing protocols and for cases where the destination is reachable over ECMP.

Related Commands

- `show sflow` — displays the sFlow configuration.

sflow max-header-size extended

Set the maximum header size of a packet to 256 bytes.

Syntax

```
sflow max-header-size extended
```

To reset the maximum header size of a packet, use the `[no] sflow max-header-size extended` command.

Parameters

- `extended` Enter the keyword extended to copy 256 bytes from the sample packets to sFlow datagram.

Defaults

128 bytes

Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION
- INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

```
Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(1.0)  Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0)  Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.7(0.0)  Introduced on the S Series and Z Series switches.
```

Example

```
Dell(conf)# sflow max-header-size extended
```

sflow polling-interval (Global)

Set the sFlow polling interval at a global level.

Syntax

```
sflow polling-interval interval value
```

To return to the default, use the `no sflow polling-interval interval value` command.

Parameters

- `interval value` Enter the interval value in seconds. The range is from 15 to 86400 seconds. The default is 20 seconds.
Defaults  20 seconds

Command Modes  CONFIGURATION

Command History  This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on S-Series Stacking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information  The polling interval for an interface is the maximum number of seconds between successive samples of counters sent to the collector. This command changes the global default counter polling (20 seconds) interval. You can configure an interface to use a different polling interval.

Related Commands  •  sflow polling-interval (Interface) — sets the polling interval for an interface.

sflow polling-interval (Interface)

Set the sFlow polling interval at an interface (overrides the global-level setting.)

Syntax  sflow polling-interval interval value

To return to the default, use the no sflow polling-interval interval command.

Parameters  interval value  Enter the interval value in seconds. The range is from 15 to 86400 seconds. The default is the global counter polling interval.

Defaults  The same value as the current global default counter polling interval.

Command Modes  INTERFACE
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on S-Series Stacking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

This command sets the counter polling interval for an interface.

Related Commands

- sflow polling-interval (Global) — globally sets the polling interval.

sflow sample-rate (Global)

Change the global default sampling rate.

Syntax

```
sflow sample-rate value
```

To return to the default sampling rate, use the no sflow sample-rate command.

Parameters

- **value**
  
  Enter the sampling rate value. For the C-Series and S-Series, the range is from 256 to 8388608 packets. Enter values in powers of 2 only; for example, 4096, 8192, 16384, and so on. The default is **32768 packets**.

Defaults

**32768 packets**

Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on S-Series Stacking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
Sample-rate is the average number of packets skipped before the sample is taken. This command changes the global default sampling rate. You can configure an interface to use a different sampling rate than the global sampling rate. If the value entered is not a correct power of 2, the command generates an error message with the previous and next power of 2 value. Select one of these two packet numbers and re-enter the command.

**Related Commands**
- `sflow sample-rate (interface)` — changes the interface sampling rate.

### sFlow sample-rate (Interface)

Change the interface default sampling rate.

**Syntax**
`sflow sample-rate value`

To return to the default sampling rate, use the `no sflow sample-rate` command.

**Parameters**
- **value**
  Enter the sampling rate value. For the C-Series and S-Series, the range is from 256 to 8388608 packets. Enter values in powers of 2 only; for example, 4096, 8192, 16384, etc. The default is 32768 packets.

**Defaults**
The Global default sampling.

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Usage Information

This command changes the sampling rate for an interface. By default, the sampling rate of an interface is set to the same value as the current global default sampling rate. If the value entered is not a correct power of 2, the command generates an error message with the previous and next power-of-2 value. Select one of these two numbers and re-enter the command.

### Related Commands

- `sflow sample-rate (Global)` — changes the sampling rate globally.

## show sflow

Display the current sFlow configuration.

### Syntax

```
show sflow [interface]
```

### Parameters

- `interface` (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from 0 to 16383.
  - For the Management interface on the, enter the keyword `ManagementEthernet` then the slot/port information.
  - For a port-channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then the port-channel ID.

### Command Modes

- EXEC
EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on S-Series Stacking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The dropEvent counter (sFlow samples dropped due to sub-sampling) shown in the following example always displays a value of zero.

Example

Dell#show sflow
sFlow services are enabled
Egress Management Interface sFlow services are disabled
Global default sampling rate: 32768
Global default counter polling interval: 20
Global default extended maximum header size: 128 bytes
Global extended information enabled: none
1 collectors configured
Collector IP addr: 100.1.1.1, Agent IP addr: 1.1.1.2, UDP port: 6343 VRF: Default
0 UDP packets exported
0 UDP packets dropped
0 sFlow samples collected

stack-unit 1 Port set 1
  Gi 1/1/1: configured rate 16384, actual rate 16384  <<< sampling rate based on line speed if global sampling rate is default
Dell#
Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) and Syslog

This section contains commands to configure and monitor the simple network management protocol (SNMP) v1/v2/v3 and Syslog. Both features are supported on Dell Networking OS.

Topics:
- SNMP Commands
- Syslog Commands

SNMP Commands

The following SNMP commands are available in the Dell Networking OS.

The simple network management protocol (SNMP) is used to communicate management information between the network management stations and the agents in the network elements. Dell Networking OS supports SNMP versions 1, 2c, and 3, supporting both read-only and read-write modes. Dell Networking OS sends SNMP traps, which are messages informing an SNMP management system about the network. Dell Networking OS supports up to 16 SNMP trap receivers.

Important Points to Remember

- Typically, 5-second timeout and 3-second retry values on an SNMP server are sufficient for both LAN and WAN applications. If you experience a timeout with these values, the recommended best practice on Dell Networking switches (to accommodate their high port density) is to increase the timeout and retry values on your SNMP server to the following:
  - SNMP Timeout — greater than 3 seconds.
  - SNMP Retry count — greater than 2 seconds.
- If you want to query an E-Series switch using SNMP v1/v2/v3 with an IPv6 address, configure the IPv6 address on a non-management port on the switch.
- If you want to send SNMP v1/v2/v3 traps from an E-Series using an IPv6 address, use a non-management port.
- SNMP v3 informs are not currently supported with IPv6 addresses.
- If you are using access control lists (ACLs) in an SNMP v3 configuration, group ACL overrides user ACL if the user is part of that group.
- SNMP operations are not supported on a virtual local area network (VLAN).

show snmp

Display the status of SNMP network elements.

Syntax

```
show snmp
```

Command Modes

- EXEC
EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E-Series legacy command

Example

```
Dell# show snmp
 32685 SNMP packets input
    0 Bad SNMP version errors
    0 Unknown community name
    0 Illegal operation for community name supplied
    0 Encoding errors
 96988 Number of requested variables
    0 Number of altered variables
 31681 Get-request PDUs
  968 Get-next PDUs
    0 Set-request PDUs
 61727 SNMP packets output
    0 Too big errors (Maximum packet size 1500)
    9 No such name errors
    0 Bad values errors
    0 General errors
 32649 Response PDUs
 29078 Trap PDUs
Dell#
```

Related Commands

- `snmp-server community` — enables the SNMP and set community string.
**show snmp engineID**

Display the identification of the local SNMP engine and all remote engines that are configured on the router.

**Syntax**

```
show snmp engineID
```

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell# show snmp engineID
Local SNMP engineID: 0000178B02000001E80214A8
Remote Engine ID       IP-addr      Port
80001F88043132333435   172.31.1.3   5009
80001F88043938373635   172.31.1.3   5008
Dell#
```

**Related Commands**

- `snmp-server engineID` — configures local and remote SNMP engines on the router.

---

**show snmp group**

Display the group name, security model, status, and storage type of each group.

**Syntax**

```
show snmp group
```

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
show snmp group

groupname: v1v2creadg     security model: v1
    readview : v1v2cdefault    writeview: no write view specified
    notifyview: v1v2cdefault   context: no context specified
    row status: active

Usage Information
The following Example displays a group named ngroup. The ngroup has a security model of version 3 (v3) with authentication (auth), the read and notify name is nview with no write view name specified, and finally the row status is active.

Example
Dell# show snmp group
    groupname: v1v2creadg     security model: v1
    readview : v1v2cdefault    writeview: no write view specified
    notifyview: v1v2cdefault   context: no context specified
    row status: active

Related Commands
- snmp-server group — configures an SNMP server group.

show snmp user

Display the information configured on each SNMP user name.

Syntax
show snmp user

Command Modes
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege
**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Series legacy command</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell#show snmp user
User name: v1v2creadu
Engine ID: 0000178B02000001E80214A8
storage-type: nonvolatile active
Authentication Protocol: None
Privacy Protocol: None

Dell#
```

**snmp ifmib ifalias long**

Display the entire description string through the Interface MIB, which would be truncated otherwise to 63 characters.

**Syntax**

```
snmp ifmib ifalias long
```

**Defaults**

Interface description truncated beyond 63 characters.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### snmp-server community

Configure a new community string access for SNMPv1 v2 and v3.

**Syntax**

```
   snmp-server community community-name {ro | rw} [ipv6 ipv6-access-list-name
   [ipv6 ipv6-access-list-name | access-list-name | security-name name] |
   security-name name [ipv6 ipv6-access-list-name | access-list-name | security-
   name name] | access-list-name [ipv6 ipv6-access-list-name | access-list-name |
   security-name name]]
```

To remove access to a community, use the `no snmp-server community community-string {ro | rw} [security-name name [access-list-name | ipv6 access-list-name | access-
list-name ipv6 access-list-name]]` command.

**Parameters**

- **community-name**: Enter a text string (up to 20 characters long) to act as a password for SNMP.
- **ro**: Enter the keyword `ro` to specify read-only permission.
- **rw**: Enter the keyword `rw` to specify read-write permission.

---

**Example**

```bash
Dell(config)#------command run on host connected to switch: -----------!
> snmpwalk -c public 10.10.10.130 .1.3.6.1.2.1.31 | grep -i alias | more
IF-MIB::ifAlias.134530304 = STRING: This is a port connected to Router2. This is a port connected to Router2.
IF-MIB::ifAlias.134792448 = STRING:

!------command run on Dell Networking switch: --------------!
Dell#snmp ifmib ifalias long

!------command run on server connected to switch: --------------!
> snmpwalk -c public 10.10.10.130 .1.3.6.1.2.1.31 | grep -i alias | more
IF-MIB::ifAlias.134530304 = STRING: This is a port connected to Router2. This is a port connected to Router2. This is a port connected to Router2. This is a port connected to Router2.
IF-MIB::ifAlias.134792448 = STRING:
Dell#config
```
ipv6 access-list-name (Optional) Enter the keyword ipv6 then an IPv6 ACL name (a string up to 16 characters long).

security-name (Optional) Enter the keywords security-name then the security name as defined by the community MIB.

access-list-name (Optional) Enter a standard IPv4 access list name (a string up to 16 characters long).

Defaults none

Command Modes CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
6.2.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
The following example configures a community named public that is mapped to the security named guestuser with Read Only (ro) permissions.

The security-name parameter maps the community string to an SNMPv3 user/security name as defined by the community MIB.

If a community string is configured without a security-name (for example, snmp-server community public ro), the community is mapped to a default security-name/group:

- v1v2creadu / v1v2creadg — maps to a community with ro (read-only) permissions.
- v1v2cwriteu / v1v2cwriteg — maps to a community with rw (read-write) permissions.

The community-name parameter indexes this command.

If you do not configure the snmp-server community command, you cannot query SNMP data. Only Standard IPv4 ACL and IPv6 ACL is supported in the optional access-list-name.

The command options ipv6, security-name, and access-list-name are recursive. In other words, each option can, in turn, accept any of the three options as a sub-option, and each of those sub-options can accept any
of the three sub-options as a sub-option, and so forth. The second Example shows the creation of a standard IPv4 ACL called `snmp-ro-acl` and then assigning it to the SNMP community `guest`.

**NOTE:** For IPv6 ACLs, only IPv6 and UDP types are valid for SNMP; TCP and ICMP rules are not valid for SNMP. In IPv6 ACLs, port rules are not valid for SNMP.

**Example**

Dell# config
Dell(conf)# snmp-server community public ro
Dell(conf)# snmp-server community guest ro security-name guestuser
Dell(conf)#

Dell(conf)# ip access-list standard snmp-ro-acl
Dell(config-std-nacl)# seq 5 permit host 10.10.10.224
Dell(config-std-nacl)# seq 10 deny any count
Dell(conf)# snmp-server community guest ro snmp-ro-acl
Dell(conf)#

**Related Commands**

- `ip access-list standard` — names (or selects) a standard access list to filter based on IP address.
- `ipv6 access-list` — configures an access list based on IPv6 addresses or protocols.
- `show running-config` — displays the current SNMP configuration and defaults.

### snmp-server contact

Configure contact information for troubleshooting this SNMP node.

**Syntax**

```
snmp-server contact text
```

To delete the SNMP server contact information, use the `no snmp-server contact` command.

**Parameters**

- `text` Enter an alphanumeric text string, up to 55 characters long.

**Defaults**

```
none
```

**Command Modes**

```
CONFIGURATION
```

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant **Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide**.

**Version**

```
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
```
### snmp-server enable traps

Enable SNMP traps.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
snmp-server enable traps [notification-type] [notification-option]
```

To disable traps, use the `no snmp-server enable traps [notification-type] [notification-option]` command.

**Parameters**

- `notification-type`
  - Enter the type of notification from the following list:
    - `bgp` — Notification of changes in the BGP process.
    - `config` — Notification of changes to the startup or running configuration.
    - `ecfm` — Notification of changes to ECFM.
    - `ecmp` — Enable an ECMP trap to notify of ECMP or link bundle traffic imbalances.
    - `envmon` — For Dell Networking device notifications when an environmental threshold is exceeded.
    - `isis` — Notification of intermediate service traps.
    - `lacp` — Notification of changes.
    - `snmp` — Notification of RFC 1157 traps.
    - `stp` — Notification of a state change in the spanning tree protocol (RFC 1493).
    - `vlt` — Notification of virtual link trunking.
    - `vrrp` — Notification of a state change in a VRRP group.
    - `xstp` — Notification of a state change in MSTP (802.1s), RSTP (802.1w), and PVST +.

- `notification-option`
  - For the `envmon` notification-type, enter one of the following optional parameters:
    - `cam-utilization`
    - `fan`
    - `supply`
    - `temperature`
  - For the `snmp` notification-type, enter one of the following optional parameters:
    - `authentication`
    - `coldstart`
    - `linkdown`
    - `linkup`
### syslog-reachable

- syslog-reachable

### syslog-unreachable

- syslog-unreachable

#### Defaults

Not enabled.

#### Command Modes

**CONFIGURATION**

#### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the following two SNMP notification options: syslog-reachable and syslog-unreachable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for copy-config and ECMP traps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for VRRP traps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for STP and xSTP traps. Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Usage Information

Dell Networking OS supports up to 16 SNMP trap receivers.

If you do not configure this command, traps that controlled by this command are not sent. If you do not specify a notification-type and notification-option, all traps are enabled.

#### Related Commands

- `snmp-server community` — enables SNMP and sets the community string.
**snmp-server engineID**

Configure the name for both the local and remote SNMP engines on the router.

**Syntax**

```
snmp-server engineID [local engineID] [remote ip-address vrf vrf-name udp-port port-number engineID]
```

To return to the default, use the `no snmp-server engineID [local engineID] [remote ip-address vrf vrf-name udp-port port-number engineID]` command.

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| `local engineID` | Enter the keyword `local` followed by the engine ID number that identifies the copy of the SNMP on the local device. Format (as specified in RFC 3411): 12 octets.  
  - The first four octets are set to the private enterprise number.  
  - The remaining eight octets are the MAC address of the chassis. |
| `remote ip-address` | Enter the keyword `remote` followed by the IP address that identifies the copy of the SNMP on the remote device. |
| `vrf vrf-name` | Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF that is used to reach the device.  
  **NOTE:** Use this attribute to specify the VRF that is used by the SNMP engine to reach the device. If no VRF is specified, then the default VRF is used. |
| `udp-port port-number engineID` | Enter the keywords `udp-port` followed by the user datagram protocol (UDP) port number on the remote device. The range is from 0 to 65535. The default is 162. |

**Defaults**

As above.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant **Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4.(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version Description
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.

Usage Information
Changing the value of the SNMP Engine ID has important side effects. A user’s password (entered on the command line) is converted to a message digest algorithm (MD5) or secure hash algorithm (SHA) security digest. This digest is based on both the password and the local Engine ID. The command line password is then destroyed, as required by RFC 2274. Because of this deletion, if the local value of the Engine ID changes, the security digests of SNMPv3 users is invalid and the users will have to be reconfigured.

For the remote Engine ID, the host IP and UDP port are the indexes to the command that are matched to either overwrite or remove the configuration.

Related Commands
- show snmp engineID — displays the SNMP engine and all the remote engines that are configured on the router.
- show running-config snmp — displays the SNMP running configuration.

**snmp-server group**

Configure a new SNMP group or a table that maps SNMP users to SNMP views.

Syntax
```
snmp-server group {group_name {1 | 2c | 3 {auth | noauth | priv}}} [read name] [write name] [notify name] [access access-list-name | ipv6 access-list-name | access-list-name ipv6 access-list-name]
```

To remove a specified group, use the `no snmp-server group {group_name {v1 | v2c | v3 {auth | noauth | priv}}} [read name] [write name] [notify name] [access access-list-name | ipv6 access-list-name | access-list-name ipv6 access-list-name]` command.

Parameters
- `group_name` Enter a text string (up to 20 characters long) as the name of the group. The following groups are created for mapping to read/write community/security-names (defaults):
  - `v1v2creadg` — maps to a community/security-name with ro permissions.
  - `v1v2cwriteg` — maps to a community/security-name rw permissions.

- `1 | 2c | 3` (OPTIONAL) Enter the security model version number (1, 2c, or 3):
  - 1 is the least secure version.
  - 2c is the most secure of the security modes.
  - 3 allows transmission of informs and counter 64, which allows for integers twice the width of what is normally allowed.

The default is 1.
auth
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword auth to specify authentication of a packet without encryption.

noauth
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword noauth to specify no authentication of a packet.

priv
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword priv to specify both authentication and then scrambling of the packet.

read name
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword read then a name (a string of up to 20 characters long) as the read view name. The default is GlobalView and is assumed to be every object belonging to the internet (1.3.6.1) OID space.

write name
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword write then a name (a string of up to 20 characters long) as the write view name.

notify name
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword notify then a name (a string of up to 20 characters long) as the notify view name.

access access-list-name
(Optional) Enter the standard IPv4 access list name (a string up to 16 characters long).

ipv6 access-list-name
(Optional) Enter the keyword ipv6 then the IPv6 access list name (a string up to 16 characters long).

access-list-name ipv6 access-list-name
(Optional) Enter both an IPv4 and IPv6 access list name.

Defaults
As above.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.10.2</td>
<td>Added support for the access parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### snmp-server host

Configure the recipient of an SNMP trap operation.

**Syntax**

```
snmp-server host ip-address | ipv6-address [vrf vrf-name] traps | informs
[version 1 | 2c | 3] [auth | no auth | priv] [community-string] [udp-port port-number] [notification-type]
```

To remove the SNMP host, use the `no snmp-server host ip-address [vrf vrf-name] traps | informs [version 1 | 2c | 3] [auth | noauth | priv] [community-string] [udp-port number] [notification-type]` command.

**Parameters**

- **ip-address**
  - Enter the keyword `host` then the IP address of the host (configurable hosts is limited to 16).

- **ipv6-address**
  - Enter the keyword `host` then the IPv6 address of the host in the `x:x:x:x::x` format.

  **NOTE:** The :: notation specifies successive hexadecimal fields of zero.

- **vrf vrf-name**
  - Enter the keyword `vrf` and then the name of the VRF that the SNMP server uses to connect to the host.

  **NOTE:** You can use this attribute to inform the SNMP engine about the VRF instance to be used to reach the corresponding remote host to send Trap or Inform message. If no VRF is specified, then the default VRF is used.

- **traps**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `traps` to send trap notifications to the specified host. The default is `traps`.

- **informs**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `informs` to send inform notifications to the specified host. The default is `traps`.

- **version 1 | 2c | 3**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `version` to specify the security model then the security model version number 1, 2c, or 3:
    - Version 1 is the least secure version.
    - Version 3 is the most secure of the security modes.
Version 2c allows transmission of informs and counter 64, which allows for integers twice the width of what is normally allowed.

The default is version 1.

**auth**

(Optional) Enter the keyword `auth` to specify authentication of a packet without encryption.

**noauth**

(Optional) Enter the keyword `noauth` to specify no authentication of a packet.

**priv**

(Optional) Enter the keyword `priv` to specify both authentication and then scrambling of the packet.

**community-string**

Enter a text string (up to 20 characters long) as the name of the SNMP community.

**udp-port port-number**

(Optional) Enter the keywords `udp-port` followed by the port number of the remote host to use. The range is from 0 to 65535. The default is 162.

**notification-type**

(Optional) Enter one of the following keywords for the type of trap to be sent to the host:

- `bgp` — Enable BGP state change traps.
- `ecfm` — Enable ECFM state change traps.
- `entity` — Enable entity change traps.
- `envmon` — Enable SNMP environmental monitor traps.
- `eoam` — Enable EOAM state change traps.
- `ets` — Enable ets traps.
- `fips` — Enable FIP Snooping state change traps.
- `lacp` — Enable LACP state change traps.
- `isis` — Enable ISIS adjacency change traps.
- `pfc` — Enable pfc traps.
- `snmp` — Enable SNMP trap.
- `stp` — Enable 802.1d state change traps.
- `vt` — Enable VLT traps.
- `vrrp` — Enable VRRP state change traps.
- `xstp` — Enable 802.1s, 802.1w, and PVST+ state change traps.

The default is all trap types are sent to host.

**Defaults**

As above.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4.(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for config and ecmp traps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for VRRP traps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for STP and xSTP notification types. Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

To configure the router to send SNMP notifications, enter at least one `snmp-server host` command. If you enter the command with no keywords, all trap types are enabled for the host. If you do not enter an `snmp-server host` command, no notifications are sent.

In order to enable multiple hosts, issue a separate `snmp-server host` command for each host. You can specify multiple notification types in the command for each host.

When multiple `snmp-server host` commands are given for the same host and type of notification (trap or inform), each succeeding command overwrites the previous command. Only the last `snmp-server host` command will be in effect. For example, if you enter an `snmp-server host inform` command for a host and then enter another `snmp-server host inform` command for the same host, the second command replaces the first command.

The `snmp-server host` command is used with the `snmp-server enable` command. Use the `snmp-server enable` command to specify which SNMP notifications are sent globally. For a host to receive most notifications, at least one `snmp-server enable` command and the `snmp-server host` command for that host must be enabled.

**NOTE:** For v1 / v2c trap configuration, if the community-string is not defined using the `snmp-server community` command prior to using this command, the default form of the `snmp-server community` command automatically is configured with the community-name the same as specified in the `snmp-server host` command.

**Configuring Informs**
To send an inform, use the following steps:

1. Configure a remote engine ID.
2. Configure a remote user.
3. Configure a group for this user with access rights.
4. Enable traps.
5. Configure a host to receive informs.

Related Commands

- `snmp-server enable traps` — enables SNMP traps.
- `snmp-server community` — configures a new community SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c.

**snmp-server location**

Configure the location of the SNMP server.

**Syntax**

```
snmp-server location text
```

To delete the SNMP location, use the `no snmp-server location` command.

**Parameters**

- `text` Enter an alpha-numeric text string, up to 55 characters long.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E-Series legacy command
snmp-server packetsize

Set the largest SNMP packet size permitted. When the SNMP server is receiving a request or generating a reply, use the `snmp-server packetsize` global configuration command.

**Syntax**
```
snmp-server packetsize byte-count
```

**Parameters**
- `byte-count` : Enter one of the following values 8, 16, 24 or 32. Packet sizes are 8000 bytes, 16000 bytes, 32000 bytes, and 64000 bytes.

**Defaults**
- `8`

**Command Modes**
- `CONFIGURATION`

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E-Series legacy command**

---

snmp-server trap-source

Configure a specific interface as the source for SNMP traffic.

**Syntax**
```
snmp-server trap-source interface
```

To disable sending traps out a specific interface, use the `no snmp trap-source` command.

**Parameters**
- `interface` : Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.

For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword loopback then a number from 0 to 16383.

For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.

For a Null interface, enter the keyword null then the Null interface number.

For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

The IP address assigned to the management interface is the default.

Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

To enable this snmp-server trap-source command, configure an IP address on the interface and enable the interface configured as an SNMP trap source.

Related Commands

- snmp-server community — sets the community string.
**snmp-server user**

Configure a new user to an SNMP group.

**Syntax**

```
snmp-server user name {group_name remote ip-address vrf vrf-name udp-port port-number} [1 | 2c | 3] [encrypted] [auth {md5 | sha} auth-password] [priv {des56 | aes128} priv password] [access access-list-name | ipv6 access-list-name | access-list-name ipv6 access-list-name]
```

To remove a user from the SNMP group, use the `no snmp-server user name {group_name remote ip-address udp-port port-number} [1 | 2c | 3] [encrypted] [auth {md5 | sha} auth-password] [priv {des56 | aes128} priv password] [access access-list-name | ipv6 access-list-name | access-list-name ipv6 access-list-name]` command.

**Parameters**

- **name**: Enter the name of the user (not to exceed 20 characters), on the host that connects to the agent.
- **group_name**: Enter a text string (up to 20 characters long) as the name of the group. The following groups are created for mapping to read/write community/security-names (defaults):
  - `v1v2creadu` — maps to a community with `ro` permissions.
  - `v1v2cwriteu` — maps to a community `rw` permissions.
- **remote ip-address**: Enter the keywords `udp-port` then the user datagram protocol (UDP) port number on the remote device. The range is from 0 to 65535. The default is 162.
- **vrf vrf-name**: Enter the keywords `vrf` and then the name of the VRF this is used to connect to the SNMP server.

**NOTE**: Use this attribute to specify a VRF name that is used to connect to the remote host. If no VRF is specified, then the default VRF is used.

- **udp-port port-number**: Enter the keywords `udp-port` then the UDP (User Datagram Protocol) port number on the remote device. The range is from 0 to 65535. The default is 162.

**1 | 2c | 3**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the security model version number (1, 2c, or 3):

- 1 is the least secure version.
- 2c allows transmission of informs and counter 64, which allows for integers twice the width of what is normally allowed.
- 3 is the most secure of the security modes.

The default is 1.

- **encrypted**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `encrypted` to specify the password appear in encrypted format (a series of digits, masking the true characters of the string).

- **auth**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `auth` to specify authentication of a packet without encryption.

- **md5 | sha**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `md5` or `sha` to designate the authentication level.
  - `md5` — Message Digest Algorithm
  - `sha` — Secure Hash Algorithm
auth-password (OPTIONAL) Enter a text string (up to 20 characters long) password that enables the agent to receive packets from the host. Minimum: eight characters long.

priv (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords priv to initiate a privacy authentication level setting.

des56 | aes128 (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword des56 or aes128 to specify the encryption mode.

- aes128 — Use 128 bit AES algorithm in CFB mode for encryption.
- des56 — Use 56 bit DES algorithm in CBC mode for encryption.

priv password (OPTIONAL) Enter a text string (up to 20 characters long) password that enables the host to encrypt the contents of the message it sends to the agent. Minimum: eight characters long.

access access-list-name (Optional) Enter the standard IPv4 access list name (a string up to 16 characters long).

ipv6 access-list-name (Optional) Enter the keyword ipv6 then the IPv6 access list name (a string up to 16 characters long).

access-list-name ipv6 access-list-name (Optional) Enter both an IPv4 and IPv6 access list name.

Defaults As above.

Command Modes CONFIGURATION

Command History This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.6(0.0)</td>
<td>Added aes 128 encryption algorithm parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4.(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

- **NOTE:** For IPv6 ACLs, only IPv6 and UDP types are valid for SNMP. TCP and ICMP rules are not valid for SNMP. In IPv6 ACLs port rules are not valid for SNMP.
No default values exist for authentication or privacy algorithms and no default password exists. If you forget a password, you cannot recover it; the user must be reconfigured. You can specify either a plain-text password or an encrypted cypher-text password. In either case, the password is stored in the configuration in an encrypted form and displayed as encrypted in the show running-config command.

If you have an encrypted password, you can specify the encrypted string instead of the plain-text password. The following command is an Example of how to specify the command with an encrypted string.

**NOTE:** The number of configurable users is limited to 16.

**Example**

Dell# snmp-server user privuser v3group v3 encrypted auth md5 9fc53d9d908118b2804fe80e3ba8763d priv des56 d0452401a8c3ce42804fe80e3ba8763d

**Usage Information**
The following command is an example of how to enter a plain-text password as the string authpasswd for user authuser of group v3group.

**Example**

Dell#conf
Dell(conf)# snmp-server user authuser v3group v3 auth md5 authpasswd

**Usage Information**
The following command configures a remote user named n3user with a v3 security model and a security level of authNOPriv.

**Example**

Dell#conf
Dell(conf)# snmp-server user n3user ngroup remote 172.31.1.3 udp-port 5009 3 auth md5 authpasswd

**Related Commands**
- `show snmp user` — displays the information configured on each SNMP user name.

---

### snmp-server user (for AES128-CFB Encryption)

Specify that AES128-CFB encryption algorithm needs to be used for transmission of SNMP information. The Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) Cipher Feedback (CFB) 128-bit encryption algorithm is in compliance with RFC 3826. RFCs for SNMPv3 define two authentication hash algorithms, namely, HMAC-MD5-96 and HMAC-SHA1-96. These are the full forms or editions of the truncated versions, namely, HMAC-MD5 and HMAC-SHA1 authentication algorithms.

**Syntax**

```
snmp-server user name {group_name remote ip-address udp-port port-number} [1 | 2c | 3] [encrypted] [auth {md5 | sha} auth-password] [priv {des56 | aes128-cfb} priv-password] [access access-list-name | ipv6 access-list-name | access-list-name ipv6 access-list-name]
```

To remove a user from the SNMP group, use the `no snmp-server user name {group_name remote ip-address udp-port port-number} [1 | 2c | 3] [encrypted] [auth {md5 | sha} auth-password] [priv {des56 | aes128-cfb} priv-password] [access access-list-name | ipv6 access-list-name | access-list-name ipv6 access-list-name]` command.

**Parameters**

- **auth-password** (OPTIONAL) Enter a text string (up to 20 characters long) password that enables the agent to receive packets from the host and to send packets to the host. Minimum: eight characters long.
aes128  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword aes128 to initiate the AES128-CFB encryption algorithm for transmission of SNMP packets.

priv-password  (OPTIONAL) Enter a text string (up to 20 characters long) password that enables the host to encrypt the contents of the message it sends to the agent and to decrypt the contents of the message it receives from the agent. Minimum: eight characters long.

Defaults
If no authentication or privacy option is configured, then the messages are exchanged (attempted anyway) without any authentication or encryption.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for the AES128-CFB encryption algorithm on the S4820T, S4810, S6000 and Z-Series platforms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
To enable robust, effective protection and security for SNMP packets transferred between the server and the client, you can use the snmp-server user username group groupname 3 auth authentication-type auth-password priv aes128 priv-password to specify that AES128-CFB encryption algorithm needs to be used.

You cannot modify the FIPS mode if SNMPv3 users are already configured and present in the system. An error message is displayed if you attempt to change the FIPS mode by using the fips mode enable command in Global Configuration mode. You can enable or disable FIPS mode only if SNMPv3 users are not previously set up. Otherwise, you must remove the previously configured users before you change the FIPS mode.

Example
Dell# snmp-server user privuser v3group v3 encrypted auth md5 9fc53d9d908118b2804fe80e3ba8763d priv aes128 d0452401a8c3ce42804fe80e3ba8763d

Related Commands
- show snmp user — Displays the information configured on each SNMP user name.

snmp-server view
Configure an SNMPv3 view.

Syntax
snmp-server view view-name oid-tree {included | excluded}

To remove an SNMPv3 view, use the no snmp-server view view-name oid-tree {included | excluded} command.

Usage Information
To remove an SNMPv3 view, use the no snmp-server view view-name oid-tree {included | excluded} command.

Example
Dell# snmp-server view snmp-view snmp-engineID included

Related Commands
- show snmp user — Displays the information configured on each SNMP user name.
Parameters

- **view-name**
Enter the name of the view (not to exceed 20 characters).

- **oid-tree**
Enter the OID sub tree for the view (not to exceed 20 characters).

- **included**
(Optional) Enter the keyword included to include the MIB family in the view.

- **excluded**
(Optional) Enter the keyword excluded to exclude the MIB family in the view.

Defaults

- none

Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E-Series legacy command</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The oid-tree variable is a full sub-tree starting from 1.3.6 and cannot specify the name of a sub-tree or a MIB.

The following Example configures a view named rview that allows access to all objects under 1.3.6.1.

Example

```
Dell# conf
Dell#(conf) snmp-server view rview 1.3.6.1 included
```

Related Commands

- `show running-config snmp` — displays the SNMP running configuration.

### snmp-server vrf

Configures an SNMP agent to bind to a specific VRF.

**Syntax**

```
snmp-server vrf vrf-name
```
To undo the SNMP agent configuration, use the `no snmp-server vrf vrf-name` command.

**Parameters**

- `vrf vrf-name` Enter the keyword `vrf` and then the name of the VRF to associate an SNMP agent with that VRF.

**Defaults**

- Not Enabled.

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Use this command to bind an SNMP agent to a VRF. The SNMP agent processes the requests from the interfaces that belong to the specified VRF. If no VRF is specified, then the default VRF is used.

**Related Commands**

- `show snmp user` — display the information configured on each SNMP user name.

### snmp trap link-status

Enable the interface to send SNMP link traps, which indicate whether the interface is up or down.

**Syntax**

```
snmp trap link-status
```

To disable sending link trap messages, use the `no snmp trap link-status` command.

**Defaults**

- Enabled.

**Command Modes**

- INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version Description
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.

E-Series legacy command

Usage Information
If the interface is expected to flap during normal usage, you could disable this command.

Syslog Commands

The following commands allow you to configure logging functions on all Dell Networking switches.

clear logging

Clear the messages in the logging buffer.

Syntax
```
clear logging
```

Defaults
none

Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
9.2(0.0) | Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.

E-Series legacy command

**Related Commands**
- `show logging` — display logging settings and system messages in the internal buffer.

---

**clear logging auditlog**

Clears audit log.

**Syntax**
clear logging auditlog

**Defaults**
None

**Command Modes**
EXEC

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.5(0.1) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.5(0.0) | Introduced on the MXL.

**Example**
Dell(conf)# clear logging auditlog

**Related Commands**
- `show logging auditlog` — display the audit log.
default logging buffered

Return to the default setting for messages logged to the internal buffer.

Syntax

```
default logging buffered
```

Defaults

```
size = 40960; level = 7 or debugging
```

Command Modes

```
CONFIGURATION
```

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E-Series legacy command

Related Commands

- `logging buffered` — set the logging buffered parameters.

default logging console

Return the default settings for messages logged to the console.

Syntax

```
default logging console
```

Defaults

```
level = 7 or debugging
```

Command Modes

```
CONFIGURATION
```

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
**Version** | **Description**  
--- | ---  
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.  
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the S6100-ON.  
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.  
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.  
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.  
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.  
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.  
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.  
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.  
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.  
8.3.7.0 |Introduced on the S4810.  
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.  
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.  

**Related Commands**
- `logging console` — set the logging console parameters.

### default logging monitor

Return to the default settings for messages logged to the terminal.

**Syntax**
```
default logging monitor
```

**Defaults**
- `level = 7 or debugging`

**Command Modes**
- `CONFIGURATION`

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**  
--- | ---  
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.  
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the S6100-ON.  
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.  
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.  
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.  
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.  
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.  
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
Related Commands

- `logging monitor` — set the logging monitor parameters.
- `terminal monitor` — send system messages to the terminal/monitor.

**default logging trap**

Return to the default settings for logging messages to the Syslog servers.

**Syntax**

default logging trap

**Defaults**

`level = 6 or informational`

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Related Commands

- **logging trap** — limit messages logged to the Syslog servers based on severity.

## logging

Configure an IP address or host name of a Syslog server where logging messages are sent. Multiple logging servers of both IPv4 and/or IPv6 can be configured.

### Syntax

```
logging {ip-address | ipv6-address | hostname} {{udp {port}} | {tcp {port}}} [vrf vrf-name]
```

To disable logging, use the `no logging` command.

### Parameters

- **ip-address**
  - Enter the IPv4 address in dotted decimal format.
- **ipv6-address**
  - Enter the IPv6 address in the x:x:x:x::X format.
  - **NOTE:** The :: notation specifies successive hexadecimal fields of zeros.
- **hostname**
  - Enter the name of a host already configured and recognized by the switch.
- **udp**
  - Enter the keyword `udp` to enable transmission of log message over UDP followed by port number. The default port is 514
- **tcp**
  - Enter the keyword `tcp` to enable transmission of log message over TCP followed by port number.
- **vrf vrf-name**
  - (Optional) Enter the keyword `vrf` and then the name of the VRF to enable the logging process in VRF mode.
  - **NOTE:** Use this attribute to specify the VRF that is used to contact the host. By default, the default VRF is used.

### Defaults

Disabled.

### Command Modes

**CONFIGURATION**

### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Added <code>udp</code> and <code>tcp</code> keywords for the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Added <code>udp</code> and <code>tcp</code> keywords for the S4810, S4820T, S6000, Z9000, and MXL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version | Description
--- | ---
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
9.2(0.0) | Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
8.4.1.0 | Added support for IPv6.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
E-Series legacy command

Usage Information
- Multiple logging servers of both IPv4 and/or IPv6 can be configured.

Related Commands
- `logging on` — enables the logging asynchronously to logging buffer, console, Syslog server, and terminal lines.
- `logging trap` — enables logging to the Syslog server based on severity.

### logging buffered

Enable logging and specify which messages are logged to an internal buffer. By default, all messages are logged to the internal buffer.

#### Syntax
```
logging buffered [level] [size]
```

To return to the default values, use the `default logging buffered` command.

To disable logging stored to an internal buffer, use the `no logging buffered` command.

#### Parameters
- **level** (OPTIONAL) Indicate a value from 0 to 7 or enter one of the following equivalent words: emergencies, alerts, critical, errors, warnings, notifications, informational, or debugging. The default is 7 or `debugging`.
- **size** (OPTIONAL) Indicate the size, in bytes, of the logging buffer. The number of messages buffered depends on the size of each message. The range is from 40960 to 524288. The default is 40960 bytes.

#### Defaults
- `level = 7`
- `size = 40960 bytes`

#### Command Modes
- CONFIGURATION

#### Command History
- This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

#### Version | Description
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the S6100-ON.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Series legacy command</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

When you decrease the buffer size, all messages stored in the buffer are lost. Increasing the buffer size does not affect messages stored in the buffer.

**Related Commands**

- `clear logging` — clears the logging buffer.
- `default logging buffered` — returns the logging buffered parameters to the default setting.
- `show logging` — displays the logging setting and system messages in the internal buffer.

---

**logging console**

Specify which messages are logged to the console.

**Syntax**

```
logging console [level]
```

To return to the default values, use the `default logging console` command.

To disable logging to the console, use the `no logging console` command.

**Parameters**

- `level` (OPTIONAL) Indicate a value from 0 to 7 or enter one of the following parameters: emergencies, alerts, critical, errors, warnings, notifications, informational, or debugging. The default is 7 or `debugging`.

**Defaults**

- `level = 7; size = debugging`

**Command Modes**

- `CONFIGURATION`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*. 
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E-Series legacy command**

**Related Commands**
- `clear logging` — clears the logging buffer.
- `default logging console` — returns the logging console parameters to the default setting.
- `show logging` — displays the logging setting and system messages in the internal buffer.

---

**logging extended**

Logs security and audit events to a system log server.

**Syntax**

```
logging extended
```

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, Z9000, and MXL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

This command is available with or without RBAC enabled. When RBAC is enabled you can restrict access to audit and security logs based on the CLI sessions’ user roles. If extended logging is disabled, you can only view system events, regardless of RBAC user role.

When you enabled RBAC and extended logging:

- Only the system administrator role can execute this command.
- The system administrator and system security administrator roles can view security events and system events.
- The system administrator role can view audit, security, and system events.
- The network administrator and network operator roles can view system events.

Examples

Dell(conf)#logging extended

Related Commands

- `show logging auditlog` — display the audit log.
- `clear logging auditlog` — clear the audit log.

logging facility

Configure the Syslog facility used for error messages sent to Syslog servers.

Syntax

```
logging facility [facility-type]
```

To return to the default values, use the `no logging facility` command.

Parameters

- `facility-type` (OPTIONAL) Enter one of the following parameters:
  - `auth` (authorization system)
  - `cron` (Cron/at facility)
  - `deamon` (system deamons)
  - `kern` (kernel)
  - `local0` (local use)
  - `local1` (local use)
  - `local2` (local use)
  - `local3` (local use)
  - `local4` (local use)
  - `local5` (local use)
  - `local6` (local use)
  - `local7` (local use)
  - `lpr` (line printer system)
  - `mail` (mail system)
  - `news` (USENET news)
The default is `local7`.

**Defaults**

```
local7
```

**Command Modes**

```
CONFIGURATION
```

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**  |  **Description**  
---|---
9.10(0.1)  |  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.  
9.10(0.0)  |  Introduced on the S6100–ON.  
9.8(1.0)   |  Introduced on the Z9100–ON.  
9.8(0.0P5) |  Introduced on the S4048-ON.  
9.8(0.0P2) |  Introduced on the S3048-ON.  
9.7(0.0)   |  Introduced on the S6000-ON.  
9.2(1.0)   |  Introduced on the Z9500.  
9.0.2.0    |  Introduced on the S6000.  
8.3.19.0   |  Introduced on the S4820T.  
8.3.11.1   |  Introduced on the Z9000.  
8.3.7.0    |  Introduced on the S4810.  
7.6.1.0    |  Introduced on the S-Series.  
7.5.1.0    |  Introduced on the C-Series.

**E-Series legacy command**

**Related Commands**

-  `logging` — enables logging to a Syslog server
-  `logging on` — enables logging.
logging history

Specify which messages are logged to the history table of the switch and the SNMP network management station (if configured).

**Syntax**

```
logging history level
```

To return to the default values, use the no logging history command.

**Parameters**

- `level`

  Indicate a value from 0 to 7 or enter one of the following equivalent words: emergencies, alerts, critical, errors, warnings, notifications, informational, or debugging. The default is 4 or warnings.

**Defaults**

warnings or 4

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

When you configure the snmp-server trap-source command, the system messages logged to the history table are also sent to the SNMP network management station.

**Related Commands**

- `show logging` — displays information logged to the history buffer.
logging history size

Specify the number of messages stored in the Dell Networking logging history table.

Syntax

logging history size size

To return to the default values, use the no logging history size command.

Parameters

size  Indicate a value as the number of messages to be stored. The range is from 0 to 500. The default is 1 message.

Defaults

1 message

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  Description
9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0)  Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0)   Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0)   Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0)   Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0     Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0    Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1    Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0     Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0     Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0     Introduced on the C-Series.

Usage Information

When the number of messages reach the limit you set with the logging history size command, older messages are deleted as newer ones are added to the table.

Related Commands

- show logging — displays information logged to the history buffer.
logging monitor

Specify which messages are logged to Telnet applications.

**Syntax**

```
logging monitor [level]
```

To disable logging to terminal connections, use the no logging monitor command.

**Parameters**

- **level**
  - Indicate a value from 0 to 7 or enter one of the following parameters: emergencies, alerts, critical, errors, warnings, notifications, informational, or debugging. The default is 7 or debugging.

**Defaults**

7 or debugging

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the S6100–ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.2(0.0) | Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.

**E-Series legacy command**

**Related Commands**

- `default logging monitor` — returns the logging monitor parameters to the default setting.
**logging on**

Specify that debug or error messages are asynchronously logged to multiple destinations, such as the logging buffer, Syslog server, or terminal lines.

**Syntax**

```
logging on
```

To disable logging to logging buffer, Syslog server and terminal lines, use the `no logging on` command.

**Defaults**

Enabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

When you use the `no logging on` command, messages are logged only to the console.

**Related Commands**

- `logging` — enable logging to the Syslog server.
- `logging buffered` — set the logging buffered parameters.
- `logging console` — set the logging console parameters.
- `logging monitor` — set the logging parameters for the terminal connections.
logging source-interface

Specify that the IP address of an interface is the source IP address of Syslog packets sent to the Syslog server.

Syntax
logging source-interface interface

To disable this command and return to the default setting, use the no logging source-interface command.

Parameters

interface
Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
- For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword loopback then a number from 0 to 16383.
- For the Management interface, enter the keyword ManagementEthernet then the slot/port information.
- For a port-channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then the port-channel ID.
- For a Null interface, enter the keyword null then the Null interface number.
- For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Version** | **Description**  
--- | ---  
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.  
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.  
**E-Series legacy command**  

**Usage Information**  
Syslog messages contain the IP address of the interface used to egress the router. By configuring the `logging source-interface` command, the Syslog packets contain the IP address of the interface configured.

**Related Commands**  
- `logging` — enables logging to the Syslog server.

---

**logging synchronous**  
Synchronize unsolicited messages and Dell Networking OS output.

**Syntax**  
```
logging synchronous [level level | all] [limit number-of-buffers]
```

To disable message synchronization, use the `no logging synchronous [level level | all] [limit number-of-buffers]` command.

**Parameters**  
- `all` Enter the keyword `all` to ensure that all levels are printed asynchronously.
- `level level` Enter the keyword `level` then a number as the severity level. A high number indicates a low severity level and vice versa. The range is from 0 to 7. The default is 2.
- `all` Enter the keyword `all` to turn off all.
- `limit number-of-buffers` Enter the keyword `limit` then the number of buffers to be queued for the terminal after which new messages are dropped. The range is from 20 to 300. The default is 20.

**Defaults**  
Disabled. If enabled without the `level` or `number-of-buffers` options specified, level = 2 and number-of-buffers = 20 are the defaults.

**Command Modes**  
LINE

**Command History**  
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**  
--- | ---  
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.  
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the S6100-ON.  
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.  
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.  
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.  
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.  
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.  
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
When you enable `logging synchronous`, unsolicited messages appear between software prompts and outputs. Only the messages with a severity at or below the set level are sent to the console.

If the message queue limit is reached on a terminal line and messages are discarded, a system message appears on that terminal line. Messages may continue to appear on other terminal lines.

**Usage Information**

**Related Commands**
- `logging on` — enables logging.
- `logging trap` — Specify which messages are logged to the Syslog server based on the message severity.

### logging trap

Specify which messages are logged to the Syslog server based on the message severity.

**Syntax**

```
logging trap [level]
```

To return to the default values, use the `default logging trap` command.

To disable logging, use the `no logging trap` command.

**Parameters**

- `level`
  
  Indicate a value from 0 to 7 or enter one of the following parameters: `emergencies`, `alerts`, `critical`, `errors`, `warnings`, `notifications`, `informational`, or `debugging`. The default is `6` or `informational`.

**Defaults**

`6` or `informational`

**Command Modes**

`CONFIGURATION`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version | Description
---|---
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series, S55.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.

E-Series legacy command

Usage Information
To block a type of message parameter, set the logging trap level to a lower number. For example, to block severity messages at level 6, set the level to 5.

Related Commands
- logging — enables the logging to another device.
- logging on — enables logging.

logging version
Displays syslog messages in a RFC 3164 or RFC 5424 format.

Syntax
logging version {0|1}

Defaults
0

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version | Description
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.5(0.0) | Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, Z9000, and MXL.

Usage Information
To display syslog messages in a RFC 3164 or RFC 5424 format, use the log version command in configuration mode. By default, the system log version is set to 0.
The following describes the two supported log messages formats:

- 0 – Displays syslog messages format as described in RFC 3164, The BSD syslog Protocol
- 1 – Displays SYSLOG message format as described in RFC 5424, The Syslog Protocol

Example

Dell(conf)# logging version ?
<0-1> Select syslog version (default = 0)
Dell(conf)# logging version 1

show logging auditlog
Displays an audit log.

Syntax
show logging auditlog

Defaults
None

Command Modes
EXEC

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, Z9000, and MXL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Dell(conf)# show logging auditlog

Related Commands
- clear logging auditlog — clear the audit log.

show logging
Display the logging settings and system messages logged to the internal buffer of the switch.

Syntax
show logging [number | history [reverse][number] | reverse [number] | summary]

Parameters
- number (OPTIONAL) Enter the number of messages displayed in the output. The range is from 1 to 65535.
- history (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword history to view only information in the Syslog history table.
reverse  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword reverse to view the Syslog messages in FIFO (first in, first out) order.

summary   (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword summary to view a table showing the number of messages per type and per slot. Slots *7* and *8* represent RPMs.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E-Series legacy command

Example (Partial)

Dell#show logging
Syslog logging: enabled
Console logging: level debugging
Monitor logging: level debugging
Buffer logging: level debugging, 5604 Messages Logged, Size (524288 bytes)
Trap logging: level informational
Oct 8 09:25:37: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Connection with neighbor 223.80.255.254 closed. Hold time expired
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.200.13.2 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.1.1.13 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 1.1.14.2 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.1.1.14 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 1.1.11.2 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.1.1.15 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.4.1.3 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.1.1.4 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.1.1.6 Up

Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) and Syslog
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.1.1.12 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.1.1.15 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.1.1.3 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.200.12.2 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 1.1.10.2 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Session closed by neighbor 1.1.10.2 (Hold time expired)
Oct 8 09:26:25: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Connection with neighbor 1.1.11.2 closed. Neighbor recycled

Example (History)
Dell#show logging history
Syslog History Table: 1 maximum table entries, saving level Warnings or higher
  SNMP notifications not Enabled
  %RPM:0:0 %CHMGR-2-LINECARDDOWN - Line card 3 down - IPC timeout
Dell#

show logging driverlog stack-unit

Display the driver log for the specified hardware component.

Syntax
  show logging driverlog stack-unit stack-unit-number

Parameters
  stack-unit stack-unit-number
    Enter the keywords stack-unit followed by the stack member ID of the switch for which you want to display the driver log.

defaults
  none

Command Modes
  • EXEC
  • EXEC Privilege

Command History
  This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

  Version     Description
  9.10(0.1)   Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
  9.10(0.0)   Introduced on the S6100--ON.
  9.8(1.0)    Introduced on the Z9100--ON.
  9.8(0.0P6)  Introduced on the S4048-ON.
  9.8(0.0P2)  Introduced on the S3048-ON.
  9.7(0.0)    Introduced on the S6000-ON.
  9.2(1.0)    Introduced on the Z9500.
  9.2(0.0)    Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
  9.0.2.0     Introduced on the S6000.
  8.3.19.0    Introduced on the S4820T.
### Version Description

8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.

### Example

Dell#show logging driverlog stack-unit 1

```
0:Task(tUsrRoot): [ 491677]PSU FanCtrl Drv ERR: ssnDrvPoePsuEepromWriteEnable : 66 - Psu 1 is Not Present Cannot enable
1:Task(tUsrRoot): [ 338]PSU FanCtrl Drv ERR: ssnDrvPsuFanCtrlInit : 118 - Cannot enable psu -127228353
2:Task(tUsrRoot): [ 6876]EEEPROM LIB ERR: f10EepromBlkRead@psu0eeprom: Main block failed checksum calulated checksum 0x1d actual chksum 0x0
3:Task(tUsrRoot): [ 61]EEEPROM LIB ERR: f10EepromBlkRead@psu0eeprom: Main block failed errcode 6
4:Task(tUsrRoot): [ 89]EEEPROM LIB ERR: f10EepromBlkRead@psu0eeprom: Redundant block failed checksum calulated checksum 0xc9a6 actual chksum 0x0
5:Task(tUsrRoot): [ 57]EEEPROM LIB ERR: f10EepromBlkRead@psu0eeprom: Redundant block failed errcode 6
6:Task(tUsrRoot): [ 51]EEEPROM LIB ERR: f10EepromBlkRead@psu0eeprom, failed to get any good block
7:Task(tUsrRoot): [ 75]EEEPROM LIB ERR: f10EepromBlkRead@psu0eeprom: Main block failed checksum calulated checksum 0x0 actual chksum 0x0
8:Task(tUsrRoot): [ 55]EEEPROM LIB ERR: f10EepromBlkRead@psu0eeprom: Main block failed errcode 6
9:Task(tUsrRoot): [ 62]EEEPROM LIB ERR: f10EepromBlkRead@psu0eeprom: Redundant block failed checksum calulated checksum 0xc9a6 actual chksum 0x0
10:Task(tUsrRoot): [ 55]EEEPROM LIB ERR: f10EepromBlkRead@psu0eeprom: Redundant block failed errcode 6
```

### Usage Information

This command displays internal software driver information, which may be useful during troubleshooting switch initialization errors, such as a downed Port-Pipe.

### terminal monitor

Configure the Dell Networking OS to display messages on the monitor/terminal.

#### Syntax

```
terminal monitor
```

To return to default settings, use the `terminal no monitor` command.

#### defaults

Disabled.

#### Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

#### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

#### Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E-Series legacy command

**Related Commands**

- `logging monitor` — set the logging parameters on the monitor/terminal.
This section lists the traps sent by the Dell Networking OS. Each trap is listed by the fields Message ID, Trap Type, and Trap Option.

### Table 6. SNMP Trap List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message ID</th>
<th>Trap Type</th>
<th>Trap Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLD_START</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td>COLDSTART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLD_START</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td>COLDSTART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WARM_START</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td>WARMSTART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPY_CONFIG_COMPLETE</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNP Copy Config Command Completed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINK_DOWN</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td>LINKDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%IFA-1-PORT_LINKDN: changed interface state to down:%d</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINK_UP</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td>LINKUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%IFA-1-PORT_LINKUP: changed interface state to up:%d</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHENTICATION_FAIL</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td>AUTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%SNMP-3-SNMP_AUTH_FAIL: SNMP Authentication failed.Request with invalid community string.</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGP_NEIGHBOR_LOSS</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSTATE_DOWN</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td>LINKDOWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%IFM-1-OSTATE_DN: changed interface state to down:%s</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%IFM-5-CSTATE_DN:Changed interface Physical state to down: %s</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSTATE_UP</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td>LINKUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%IFM-1-OSTATE_UP: changed interface state to up:%s</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%IFM-5-CSTATE_UP: Changed interface Physical state to up: %s</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMON_RISING_THRESHOLD</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%RPM0-P:CP %SNMP-4- RMON RISING_THRESHOLD: RMON</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message ID</td>
<td>Trap Type</td>
<td>Trap Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rising threshold alarm from SNMP OID &lt;oid&gt;</td>
<td>RMON_FALLING_THRESHOLD</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%RPM0-P:CP %SNMP-4-</td>
<td>RMON_FALLING_THRESHOLD: RMON falling threshold alarm from SNMP OID &lt;oid&gt;</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMON_HC_RISING_THRESHOLD</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%RPM0-P:CP %SNMP-4-</td>
<td>RMON_HC_RISING_THRESHOLD: RMON high-capacity rising threshold alarm from SNMP OID &lt;oid&gt;</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMON_HC_FALLING_THRESHOLD</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%RPM0-P:CP %SNMP-4-</td>
<td>RMON_HC_FALLING_THRESHOLD: RMON high-capacity falling threshold alarm from SNMP OID &lt;oid&gt;</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BER_ERR</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%IFMGR-5-BER_ERR: High Ber detected on Interface : %s</td>
<td>BER_ERR</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BER_ERR_CLR</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%IFMGR-5-BER_ERR_CLR: High Ber cleared on interface : %s</td>
<td>BER_ERR_CLR</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAST_RETRAIN</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%IFMGR-5-FAST_RETRAIN: Retrain event detected on interface : %s</td>
<td>FAST_RETRAIN</td>
<td>SNMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESV</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM_CARD_PROBLEM</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM_ALARM_CUTOFF</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM_SFM_UP</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM_SFM_DOWN</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM_RPM_UP</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%RAM-6-RPM_STATE: RPM1 is in Active State</td>
<td>CHM_RPM_DOWN</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%RAM-6-RPM_STATE: RPM0 is in Standby State</td>
<td>CHM_RPM_DOWN</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-2-RPM_DOWN: RPM 0 down - hard reset</td>
<td>CHM_RPM_DOWN</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message ID</td>
<td>Trap Type</td>
<td>Trap Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-2-RPM_DOWN: RPM 0 down</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM_RPM_PRIMARY</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%RAM-5-COLD_FAILOVER: RPM</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%RAM-5-HOT_FAILOVER: RPM</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%RAM-5-FAST_FAILOVER: RPM</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM_SFM_ADD</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%TSM-5-SFM_DISCOVERY: Found SFM</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM_SFM_REMOVE</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%TSM-5-SFM_REMOVE: Removed SFM</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM_MAJ_SFM_DOWN</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-0-MAJOR_SFM: Major alarm: Switch fabric down</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM_MAJ_SFM_DOWN_CLR</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-5-MAJOR_SFM_CLR: Major alarm cleared: Switch fabric up</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM_MIN_SFM_DOWN</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-2-MINOR_SFM: Minor alarm: No working standby SFM</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM_MIN_SFM_DOWN_CLR</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-5-MINOR_SFM_CLR: Minor alarm cleared: Working standby SFM present</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM_PWRSRC_DOWN</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>SUPPLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-2-PEM_PRBLM: Major alarm: problem with power entry module %s</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>SUPPLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM_PWRSRCCLR</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>SUPPLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-5-PEM_OK: Major alarm cleared: power entry module %s is good</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>SUPPLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM_MAJ_ALARM_PS</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>SUPPLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-0-MAJOR_PS: Major alarm: insufficient power %s</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>SUPPLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM_MAJ_ALARM_PS_CLR</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>SUPPLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-5-MAJOR_PS_CLR: major alarm cleared: sufficient power</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>SUPPLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM_MIN_ALARM_PS</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>SUPPLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message ID</td>
<td>Trap Type</td>
<td>Trap Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-1-MINOR_PS:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor alarm:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power supply</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>non-redundant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM_MIN_ALARM_PS_CLR</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>SUPPLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-5-MINOR_PS_CLR:</td>
<td>Minor alarm cleared: power supply redundant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-2-MINOR_TEMP:</td>
<td>Minor alarm: chassis temperature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-5-MINOR_TEMP_CLR:</td>
<td>Minor alarm cleared: chassis temperature normal (%s %d temperature is within threshold of %dC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-2-MAJOR_TEMP:</td>
<td>Major alarm: chassis temperature high (%s temperature reaches or exceeds threshold of %dC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-2-MAJOR_TEMP_CLR:</td>
<td>Major alarm cleared: chassis temperature lower (%s %d temperature is within threshold of %dC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-2-FANBAD:</td>
<td>Major alarm: fans in fan tray %d are down.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-2-FANSBAD:</td>
<td>Most or all fans in fan tray are down.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM_FANTRAY_BAD_CLR</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>FAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For E1200: %CHMGR-2-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAN_TRAY_BAD: Major alarm: fan tray %d is missing or down</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-2-ALL_FAN_BAD: Major alarm: all fans in fan tray %d are down.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For E600 and E300:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-2-FANTRAYBAD: Major alarm: fan tray is missing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-2-FANSBAD:</td>
<td>Major alarm: fans in fan tray are down</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM_MIN_FANBAD</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>FAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the E1200: %CHMGR-5-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAN_TRAY_OK: Major alarm cleared: fan tray %d present</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the E600 and E300:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-5-FANTRAYOK:  Major alarm cleared: fan tray present</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SNMP Traps
For the E1200: %CHMGR-2-
FAN_BAD: Minor alarm: some fans
in fan tray %d are down

For the E600 and E300: %CHMGR-
2-1FANBAD: Minor alarm: fan in
fan tray is down

CHM_MIN_FANBAD_CLR
For E1200: %CHMGR-2-FAN_OK:
Minor alarm cleared: all fans
in fan tray %d are good

For E600 and E300: %CHMGR-5-
FANOK: Minor alarm cleared: all
fans in fan tray are good

TME_TASK_SUSPEND
%TME-2-TASK_SUSPENDED:
SUSPENDED - svce:%d - inst:%d -
task:%s

TME_TASK_TERM
%TME-2-
ABNORMAL_TASK_TERMINATION:
CRASH - task:%s %s

CHM_CPU_THRESHOLD
%CHMGR-5-CPU_THRESHOLD: Cpu %s
usage above threshold.
Cpu5SecUsage (%d)

CHM_CPU_THRESHOLD_CLR
%CHMGR-5-CPU_THRESHOLD_CLR: Cpu %s
usage drops below threshold.
Cpu5SecUsage (%d)

CHM_MEM_THRESHOLD
%CHMGR-5-MEM_THRESHOLD: Memory
% usage above threshold.
MemUsage (%d)

CHM_MEM_THRESHOLD_CLR
%CHMGR-5-MEM_THRESHOLD_CLR: Memory %s
usage drops below threshold. MemUsage (%d)

MACMGR_STN_MOVE
%MACMGR-5-DETECT_STN_MOVE:
Station Move threshold exceeded
for Mac %s in vlan %d

PORT_TEMP_MAJOR
%CHMGR-1-PORT_TEMP_MAJOR: Major
Alarm Interface %s shut due to
high temperature

PORT_TEMP_MINOR
%CHMGR-1-PORT_TEMP_MINOR: Minor
Alarm Interface %s shut due to
high temperature
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message ID</th>
<th>Trap Type</th>
<th>Trap Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-1-PORT_TEMP_MINOR: Minor</td>
<td>Alarm Interface %s temperature exceeds threshold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT_TEMP_MAJOR_CLR</td>
<td>ENVMON</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%CHMGR-1-PORT_TEMP_MAJOR_CLR: Major Alarm cleared for Interface %s port temperature is lower than threshold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VRRP_BADAUTH</td>
<td>PROTO</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%RPM1-P:RP2 %VRRP-3- VRRP_BAD_AUTH: vrid-1 on Gi 11/12 rcvd pkt with authentication type mismatch.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%RPM1-P:RP2 %VRRP-3- VRRP_BAD_AUTH: vrid-1 on Gi 11/12 rcvd pkt with authentication failure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VRRP_GO_MASTER</td>
<td>PROTO</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%VRRP-6-VRRP_MASTER: vrid-%d on %s entering MASTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VRRP_PROTOCOL_ERROR</td>
<td>PROTO</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VRRP_PROTOERR: VRRP protocol error on %S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BGP4_ESTABLISHED</td>
<td>PROTO</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%TRAP-5-PEER_ESTABLISHED: Neighbor %a, state %s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BGP4_BACKW_XSITION</td>
<td>PROTO</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%TRAP-5-BACKWARD_STATE_TRANS: Neighbor %a, state %s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
All commands in this chapter are specific to the Dell Networking OS.
You can use the commands to pre-configure a switch, so that the configuration settings are invoked when the switch is attached to other S-Series units.

For information about using the S-Series stacking feature, see the Stacking S-Series Switches section in the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

⚠️ **CAUTION:** You cannot enable stacking simultaneously with virtual link trunking (VLT). If you enable both at the same time, unexpected behavior occurs.

The Dell Networking OS commands for data center bridging features include 802.1Qbb priority-based flow control (PFC), 802.1Qaz enhanced transmission selection (ETS), and the data center bridging exchange (DCBX) protocol.

Topics:

- redundancy disable-auto-reboot
- redundancy force-failover stack-unit
- redundancy protocol
- reset stack-unit
- show redundancy
- show system stack-ports
- stack-unit priority
- stack-unit provision
- stack-unit stack-group
- upgrade system stack-unit

**redundancy disable-auto-reboot**

Prevent the S-Series stack management unit, stack member unit, and standby unit from rebooting if they fail.

**Syntax**

```
redundancy disable-auto-reboot stack-unit [members | 1-6]
```

To return to the default, use the `no redundancy disable-auto-reboot stack-unit` command.

**Parameters**

- **stack-unit**
  - Enter the stack-unit number.
- **members**
  - Enter the keyword members for all stack-units.

**Defaults**

Disabled (the failed switch is automatically rebooted).

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Added the members option.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Enabling this command keeps the failed switch in the Failed state. The switch does not reboot until it is manually rebooted. When enabled, it is not displayed in the running-config. When disabled, it is displayed in the running-config.

Related Commands

- `show redundancy` — displays the current redundancy status.

redundancy force-failover stack-unit

Force the standby unit in the stack to become the management unit.

Syntax

```
redundancy force-failover stack-unit
```
**Usage Information**

Executing this command on the master unit reboots the master unit and the standby unit becomes the new master. A new standby unit is elected depending on the priority and MAC address.

**Example**

```
Dell#redundancy force-failover stack-unit
System configuration has been modified. Save? [yes/no]: yes!
Apr 20 11:44:03: %STKUNIT1-M:CP %FILEMGR-5-FILESAVED: Copied running-config to
startup-config in flash by default
Synchronizing data to peer stack-unit
!!!
...
Proceed with stack-unit hot failover [confirm yes/no]:yes
```

**redundancy protocol**

Enable hitless failover for a protocol.

**Syntax**

```
redundancy protocol
```

**Protocols**

- `lacp` Enter the LACP protocol
- `xstp` Enter one of the following protocols: STP, RSTP, MSTP, PVST.

**Defaults**

Not enabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Added the members option.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**reset stack-unit**

Reset any designated stack member except the management unit (master unit).

**Syntax**

```
reset stack-unit stack-unit-number hard
```
Parameters

stack-unit
Enter the stack-unit number. The range is from 1 to 6.

hard
Reset the stack unit if the unit is in a problem state.

Defaults
none

Command Modes
EXEC

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(2.0) Introduced on the S3100 series.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.1.0 Added the hard reset option.

Usage Information
Resetting the management unit is not allowed, and an error message displays if you try to do so. Resetting is a soft reboot, including flushing the forwarding tables.

Starting with Dell Networking OS version 7.8.1.0, you can run this command directly on the stack standby unit (standby master) to reset the standby. You cannot reset any other unit from the standby unit.

Example
Stack MAC : 00:01:e8:8b:1a:36
Reload-Type : normal-reload [Next boot : normal-reload]
-- Stack Info --
Unit UnitType Status ReqTyp CurTyp Version Ports
--------------------------------------------------------------
0   Management online S6000  S6000 9.7.0.0  128
1   Standby   online S6000  S6000 9.7.0.0  128
2   Member    online S6000  S6000 9.7.0.0  128
3   Member    online S6000  S6000 9.7.0.0  128
4   Member    online S6000  S6000 9.7.0.0  128
5   Member    online S6000  S6000 9.7.0.0  128
6   Member    not present
7   Member    not present
8   Member    not present
9   Member    not present
10  Member    not present
11  Member    not present

Related Commands
reload — reboots Dell Networking OS.
show redundancy

Display the current redundancy configuration (status of automatic reboot configuration on stack management unit).

Syntax

    show redundancy

Command Modes

  •  EXEC
  •  EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(2.0)   Introduced on the S3100 series.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0)   Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0   Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.7.0    Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1   Introduced on the Z9000.

Usage Information

To modify your results, use the show redundancy [pipe] command, as follows:

  •  except — show only text that doesn not match a pattern.
  •  find — search for the first occurrence of a pattern.
  •  grep — show only text that matches a pattern.
  •  no-more — do not paginate the output.
  •  save — save the output to a file.

Example

Dell# show redundancy

-- Stack-unit Status --
-------------------------------------------------
Mgmt ID:                          0
Stack-unit ID:                    5
Stack-unit Redundancy Role:       Primary
Stack-unit State:                 Active
Stack-unit SW Version:            1-0(0-3556)
Link to Peer:                     Down
Peer Stack-unit:                  not present
-- Stack-unit Redundancy Configuration --
------------------------------------------
Primary Stack-unit:                mgmt-id 0
Auto Data Sync:                    Full
Failover Type:                     Hot Failover
Auto reboot Stack-unit:            Disabled
Auto failover limit:              3 times in 60 minutes
-- Stack-unit Failover Record --
------------------------------------------
show system stack-ports

Display information about the stacking ports on all switches in the stack.

Syntax

show system stack-ports [status | topology]

Parameters

status

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword status to display the command output without the Connection field.

topology

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword topology to limit the table to just the Interface and Connection fields.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(2.0) Introduced on the S3100 series.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.

Usage Information

The following describes the show system stack-ports command shown in the following example.

Field             Description
Topology          Lists the topology of stack ports connected: Ring, Daisy chain, or Standalone.
Field | Description
---|---
Interface | The unit/port ID of the connected stack port on this unit.
Link Speed | Link Speed of the stack port (10 or 40) in Gb/s.
Admin Status | The only currently listed status is Up.
Connection | The stack port ID to which this unit’s stack port is connected.

Example

```
Dell#show system stack-ports
Topology: Ring
Interface  Connection    Link Speed      Admin     Link
(Gb/s)        Status    Status
---------------------------------------------------------
1/4        5/4           42             up        up
1/12       2/1           42             up        up
2/1        1/12          42             up        up
2/4        5/12          42             up        up
5/4        1/4           42             up        up
5/12       2/4           42             up        up
```

Example (Status)

```
Dell#show system stack-ports topology
Topology: Daisy chain
Interface  Connection
---------------------
1/25/1    3/25/1
1/26/1
1/27/1
1/28/1
3/25/1    1/25/1
3/26/1
3/27/1
3/28/1
```

Related Commands

- `reset stack-unit` – resets the designated stack member.
- `show hardware stack-unit` – displays the data plane or management plane input and output statistics of the designated component of the designated stack member.
- `show system` – displays the current status of all stack members or a specific member.

stack-unit priority

Configure the ability of a switch to become the management unit of a stack.

Syntax

```
stack-unit stack-number priority priority-value
```

Parameters

- `stack-number` | Enter the stack member unit identifier.
- `priority-value` | This preference parameter allows you to specify the management priority of one backup switch over another, with 1 as the lowest priority and 14 being the highest. The switch with the highest priority value is chosen to become the management unit if the active management unit fails or on the next reload.

Defaults

```
1
```

Command Modes

```
CONFIGURATION
```
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- **reload** — reboots Dell Networking OS.

stack-unit provision

Preconfigure a logical stacking ID of a switch that joins the stack. This is an optional command that is executed on the management unit.

**Syntax**

```
stack-unit [stack-number] provision {model-identifier}
```

**Parameters**

- `stack-number` Enter a stack member identifier of the switch that you want to add to the stack.
- `model-identifier` Enter the model identifier of the switch to be added as a stack member. This identifier is also referred to as the provision type.

**Defaults**

When this value is not set, a switch joining the stack is given the next available sequential stack member identifier.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- **reload** — reboot the Dell Networking OS.
• `show system` – display the status of all stack members or a specific member.

**stack-unit stack-group**

Configure the stacking unit and stacking group by specifying an ID when adding units to a stack to ensure the unit is assigned to the correct group.

**Syntax**

```
stack-unit unit-id stack-group stack-group-id
```

To remove the current stack group configuration, use the `no stack-unit unit-id stack-group stack-id` command.

**Parameters**

- `unit-id` Enter the stack unit ID.
- `stack-group-id` Enter the stack group ID.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Reset command mode from EXEC to CONFIGURATION.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The following message displays to confirm the command.

```
Setting ports Fo 1/60 as stack group will make their interface configs obsolete after a reload.[confirm yes/no]: If “y” is entered, all non-default configurations on any member ports of the current stack group will be removed when the unit is rebooted.
```

**NOTE:** Any scripts used to streamline the stacking configuration process must be updated to reflect the Command Mode change from EXEC Privilege to CONFIGURATION to allow the scripts to work correctly.

**upgrade system stack-unit**

Copy the boot image or Dell Networking OS from the management unit to one or more stack members.

**Syntax**

```
upgrade {boot | system} stack-unit {all | stack-unit-number | A | B}
```
Parameters

- **boot**: Enter the keyword `boot` to copy the boot image from the management unit to the designated stack members.
- **system**: Enter the keyword `system` to copy the Dell Networking OS image from the management unit to the designated stack members.
- **stack-unit**: Enter the stack-unit number. The range is from 1 to 6.
- **all**: Enter the keyword `all` to copy the designated image to all stack members.
- **A**: Enter the keyword `A` to upgrade all stacked units in System A (only).
- **B**: Enter the keyword `B` to upgrade all stacked units in System B (only).

Defaults

- none

Command Modes

- EXEC

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(2.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

To reboot using the new image, use the `upgrade boot system stack-unit` command.

Related Commands

- **reload** — reboots Dell Networking OS.
- **reset stack-unit** — resets the designated stack member.
- **show system** — displays the status of all stack members or a specific member.
- **show version** — displays the current Dell Networking OS version information on the system.
The Dell Networking OS storm control feature allows you to limit or suppress traffic during a traffic storm (Broadcast/Unknown Unicast Rate Limiting or Multicast on the C-Series and S-Series). Storm control is supported on Dell Networking OS.

Important Points to Remember

- Interface commands can only be applied on physical interfaces (virtual local area networks [VLANs] and link aggregation group [LAG] interfaces are not supported).
- An INTERFACE-level command only supports storm control configuration on ingress.
- An INTERFACE-level command overrides any CONFIGURATION-level ingress command for that physical interface, if both are configured.
- You can apply the CONFIGURATION-level storm control commands at ingress or egress and are supported on all physical interfaces.
- When storm control is applied on an interface, the percentage of storm control applied is calculated based on the advertised rate of the line card. It is not based on the speed setting for the line card.
- Do not apply per-VLAN quality of service (QoS) on an interface that has storm control enabled (either on an interface or globally).
- When you enable broadcast storm control on an interface or globally on ingress, and DSCP marking for a DSCP value 1 is configured for the data traffic, the traffic goes to queue 1 instead of queue 0.
- Similarly, if you enable unicast storm control on an interface or globally on ingress, and DSCP marking for a DSCP value 2 is configured for the data traffic, the traffic goes to queue 2 instead of queue 0.

**NOTE:** Bi-directional traffic (unknown unicast and broadcast) along with egress storm control causes the configured traffic rates split between the involved ports. The percentage of traffic that each port receives after the split is not predictable. These ports can be in the same/different port pipes or the same/different line cards.

**NOTE:** The policy discard drop counters are common across storm-control drops, ACL drops and QoS drops. If your configuration includes ACL and QoS, those drops are also computed and displayed in the policy discard drops counter field along with storm-control drops. The packets dropped by the storm control feature can be monitored by viewing the value of the Policy Discard Drops field of the output of the `show hardware stack-unit stack-unit-number drops` command.

Topics:

- disable storm-control pfc
- polling-interval
- queue-drop backoff-force
- queue-drop backoff-on-norxpfc
- show storm-control broadcast
- show storm-control multicast
- show storm-control pfc status
- show storm-control pfc statistics
- show storm-control unknown-unicast
- storm-control broadcast (Configuration)
- storm-control broadcast (Interface)
- storm-control PFC/LLFC
disable storm-control pfc

You can disable the PFC storm globally.

Syntax  
disable

Parameters  
None

Defaults  
None

Command Modes  
CONFIGURATION (conf-storm-control-pfc)

Command History  
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  
Description
9.10(0.1)  
Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0)  
Introduced on the S6000, S6000-ON, S6100-ON, Z9100-ON.

Usage Information  
The disable command is used to disable the PFC storm feature globally. By default, PFC storm feature is enabled on all the interfaces on which "storm-control pfc in queue-drop" configuration has been applied.

Example  
Use the storm-control pfc command in the configuration mode to enter the 'storm-control-pfc' configuration mode. The commands provisioned in this mode are applicable for all the interfaces that have PFC storm enabled.

Dell(conf)#storm-control pfc
Dell(conf-storm-control-pfc)#disable

polling-interval

You can set the time interval to poll the queue depth and egress counters.

Syntax  
polling-interval (interval in milli-seconds)

Parameters  
interval in milli-seconds  
Enter the polling interval in milliseconds. The range is 200 to 1000. The interval should be entered in multiples of 100. The default interval value is 100 milliseconds.

Defaults  
100 milli-seconds

Command Modes  
CONFIGURATION (conf-storm-control-pfc)

Command History  
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
Version | Description
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000, S6000-ON, S61000-ON, Z9100-ON.

Usage Information

The `polling-interval` command is used to set the interval in milliseconds to poll the queue traffic and egress counters. You can use the polling results to detect the inconsistencies in the PAUSE frames received.

Example

Use the `storm-control pfc` command in the configuration mode to enter the 'storm-control-pfc' configuration mode. The commands provisioned in this mode are applicable for all the interfaces that have PFC storm enabled.

Dell(conf)#storm-control pfc
Dell(conf-storm-control-pfc)#polling-interval 200

queue-drop backoff-force

You can remove the queue-drop state after the specified number of polling is done.

Syntax

```text
queue-drop backoff-force polling-count {number of polling-interval }
```

Parameters

- `number of polling-interval`

  Enter the number of polling intervals. The range is from 0 to 1000. The default value is 0.

Defaults

0

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION (conf-storm-control-pfc)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version | Description
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000, S6000-ON, S61000-ON, Z9100-ON.

Usage Information

The `queue-drop backoff-force polling-count` command is used to remove the queue-drop state unconditionally after the specified number of polling is done. The queue-drop state, which has been activated due to the detection of PFC storm, is forced to get removed. By default, the queue-drop state is not removed until it is explicitly cleared using the `storm-control pfc in queue-drop-state clear` command.

Example

Use the `storm-control pfc` command in the configuration mode to enter the 'storm-control-pfc' configuration mode. The commands provisioned in this mode are applicable for all the interfaces that have PFC storm enabled.

Dell(conf)#storm-control pfc
Dell(conf-storm-control-pfc)#queue-drop backoff-force polling-count 20

queue-drop backoff-on-norxpfc

You can remove the queue-drop state when additional PFCs are not received.

Syntax

```text
queue-drop backoff-on-norxpfc polling-count {number of polling-interval }
```
Parameters

number of polling-interval  

Enter the number of polling intervals. The range is from 0 to 1000. The default value is 10.

Defaults

10

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION (conf-storm-control-pfc)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.10(0.0)  Introduced on the S6000, S6000-ON, S6100-ON, Z9100-ON.

Usage Information

The queue-drop backoff-on-norxpfc polling-count command is used to remove the queue-drop state if additional PFCs are not received for the specified number of polling intervals.

Example

Use the storm-control pfc command in the configuration mode to enter the 'storm-control-pfc' configuration mode. The commands provisioned in this mode are applicable for all the interfaces that have PFC storm enabled.

Dell(conf)#storm-control pfc
Dell(conf-storm-control-pfc)#queue-drop backoff-on-norxpfc polling-count 20

show storm-control broadcast

Display the storm control broadcast configuration.

Syntax

show storm-control broadcast [interface]

Parameters

interface  

(Optional) Enter one of the following interfaces to display the interface-specific storm control configuration:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.10(0.0)  Introduced on the S6100-ON.

9.8(1.0)  Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
show storm-control multicast

Display the storm control multicast configuration.

Syntax

```
show storm-control multicast [interface]
```

Parameters

- **interface** (OPTIONAL) Enter one of the following interfaces to display the interface specific storm control configuration:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.5.1.0 Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
6.5.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
### show storm-control pfc status

You can view the status of the PFC storm on a stack unit with specific port set.

**Syntax**
```
show storm-control pfc status stack-unit {unit-number} port-set {portpipe-number}
```

**Parameters**
- `unit-number`: Enter the stack unit number.
- `portpipe-number`: Enter the port set number.

**Defaults**
None

**Command Modes**
EXEC Privilege.

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000, S6000--ON, S6100--ON, Z9100--ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
The show storm-control pfc status command is used to view the status of the PFC storm on the specified stack unit and the port set.

**Example**
```
Dell# show storm-control pfc status stack-unit 1 port-set 0

Interface Priority State Duration in discard state(in ms) Pkts Dropped(Ingress) Pkts Dropped(Egress) Pkts Dropped(Ingress,Cumulative) Pkts Dropped(Egress,Cumulative)
Fo 1/32/1 4  Drop  1194740 2389 135759218588 135759218588
Fo 1/1/1  4  Normal 0 0 0 0
```

### Version

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show storm-control pfc statistics

You can view the statistical details of the PFC storm on a stack unit with specified port set.

Syntax

```
show storm-control pfc statistics stack-unit {unit-number} port-set {portpipe-number}
```

Parameters

- `unit-number` Enter the stack unit number.
- `portpipe-number` Enter the port set number.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege.

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000, S6000--ON, S61000--ON, Z9100--ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The show storm-control pfc statistics command is used to view the statistical data of the PFC storm on the specified stack unit and the port set.

Example

```
Dell#show storm-control pfc statistics stack-unit 0 port-set 0
---  ---  ---  ---  ---
Interface  Priority  Discard State Count  Discard State Clear Count
---  ---  ---  ---  ---
Te 0/0   3          2                       0               0
       4          2                       0               0
       5          2                       0               0
       6          2                       0               0
Te 0/1   3          0                       0               0
       4          0                       0               0
       5          0                       0               0
       6          0                       0               0
Te 0/2   3          2                       0               0
       4          2                       0               0
       5          2                       0               0
       6          2                       0               0
Te 0/3   3          2                       0               0
       4          2                       0               0
       5          2                       0               0
       6          2                       0               0
Te 0/4   3          2                       0               0
       4          2                       0               0
       5          2                       0               0
       6          2                       0               0
Te 0/5   3          2                       0               0
       4          2                       0               0
       5          2                       0               0
       6          2                       0               0
Te 0/80  3          0                       0               0
       4          0                       0               0
       5          0                       0               0
       6          0                       0               0

Dell#
```
show storm-control unknown-unicast

Display the storm control unknown-unicast configuration.

Syntax

```
show storm-control unknown-unicast [interface]
```

Parameters

- **interface** (OPTIONAL) Enter one of the following interfaces to display the interface specific storm control configuration:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
storm-control broadcast (Configuration)

Configure the percentage of broadcast traffic allowed in the network.

Syntax

```
storm-control broadcast [packets_per_second in]
```

To disable broadcast rate-limiting, use the `no storm-control broadcast [packets_per_second in]` command.

```
storm-control broadcast [percentage decimal_value in | out] | [wred-profile name] [packets_per_second in]
```

To disable broadcast rate-limiting, use the `storm-control broadcast [percentage decimal_value in | out] | [wred-profile name] [packets_per_second in]` command.

Parameters

- `percentage decimal_value in | out`
  Enter the percentage of broadcast traffic allowed in or out of the network. Optionally, you can designate a decimal value percentage, for example, 55.5%. The decimal range is from .1 to .9.

- `wred-profile name`
  Enter the keyword `wred-profile` followed by the profile name to designate a wred-profile.

- `packets_per_second in`
  Enter the packets per second of broadcast traffic allowed into the network. The range is from 0 to 33554368.

Defaults

- `none`

Command Modes

- `CONFIGURATION (conf)`

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-MUX (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>E-Series Only: Added the <code>percentage decimal_value</code> option.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version | Description
---|---
6.5.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
Broadcast storm control is valid on Layer 2/Layer 3 interfaces only. Layer 2 broadcast traffic is treated as unknown-unicast traffic.

**storm-control broadcast (Interface)**

Configure the percentage of broadcast traffic allowed on an interface (ingress only).

**Syntax**

```
storm-control broadcast [packets_per_second in]
```

To disable broadcast storm control on the interface, use the `no storm-control broadcast [packets_per_second in]` command.

**Parameters**

- `packets_per_second` Enter the packets per second of broadcast traffic allowed into the network. The range is from 0 to 33554368.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE (conf-if-interface-slot/port)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>E-Series Only: Added the <code>percentage decimal value</code> option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
storm-control PFC/LLFC

Shut down the port if it receives the PFC/LLFC frames more than the configured rate.

Syntax

    storm-control pfc-llfc [pps]in shutdown

Parameters

    pfc-llfc in Enter the keyword pfc-llfc to get the flow control traffic. The range is from 0 to 33554368 packets per second.

    shutdown Enter the keyword shutdown to shut down the port when the rate exceeds.

Defaults

    none

Command Modes

    INTERFACE (conf-if-interface-slot/port)

Command History

    This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

    Version Description
    9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
    9.9(0.0) Introduced on the C9010, S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, Z9500, S3048-ON, S4048-ON, and S6000–ON.

Usage Information

    NOTE: PFC/LLFC storm control enabled interfaces disable the interfaces if it receives continuous PFC/LLFC packets. It can be a result of a faulty NIC/Switch that sends spurious PFC/LLFC packets.

storm-control pfc in queue-drop

When a PFC storm is detected on a port or priority, you can drop the traffic meant for the specified port or priority, so that the traffic in other queues is not disturbed. You can apply storm-control pfc in queue-drop on an interface, to enable dropping of the traffic on all the lossless queues of the port.

Syntax

    storm-control pfc in queue-drop

Parameters

    None

Defaults

    None

Command Modes

    INTERFACE

Command History

    This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

    Version Description
    9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
    9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6000, S6000–ON, S61000–ON, Z9100–ON.

Usage Information

    The storm-control pfc in queue-drop command is used to drop the traffic meant for egressing through the specified port or priority where PFC storm has been detected.

Example

    Dell(conf-if-te-0/24)# storm-control pfc in queue-drop
storm-control pfc in queue-drop-state clear

You can clear the queue-drop state on an interface where the PFC storm has been triggered.

**Syntax**

```
storm-control pfc in queue-drop-state clear
```

**Parameters**

None

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000, S6000-ON, S6100-ON, Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The `storm-control pfc in queue-drop-state clear` command is used to clear the queue-drop state on a particular interface where the PFC storm has been triggered.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf-if-te-0/24)# storm-control pfc in queue-drop-state clear
```

---

storm-control multicast (Configuration)

Configure the packets per second (pps) of multicast traffic allowed into the C-Series and S-Series networks only.

**Syntax**

```
storm-control multicast packets_per_second in
```

To disable storm-control for multicast traffic into the network, use the `no storm-control multicast packets_per_second in` command.

**Parameters**

- `packets_per_second` in
  - Enter the packets per second of multicast traffic allowed into the network. The range is from 0 to 33554368.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION (conf)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

Broadcast traffic (all 0xFs) should be counted against the broadcast storm control meter, not against the multicast storm control meter. It is possible, however, that some multicast control traffic may get dropped when storm control thresholds are exceeded.

storm-control multicast (Interface)

Configure the percentage of multicast traffic allowed on an C-Series or S-Series interface (ingress only) network only.

Syntax

storm-control multicast packets_per_second in

To disable multicast storm control on the interface, use the no storm-control multicast packets_per_second in command.

Parameters

packets_per_second

Enter the packets per second of broadcast traffic allowed into the network. The range is from 0 to 33554368.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

INTERFACE (conf-if-interface-slot/port)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.

9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.

9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.

9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.

9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.

8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.

8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.

8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.

7.6.1.0 Introduced on the C-series and S-Series.
storm-control unknown-unicast (Configuration)

Configure the percentage of unknown-unicast traffic allowed in or out of the network.

Syntax

```
storm-control unknown-unicast [packets_per_second in]
```

To disable storm control for unknown-unicast traffic, use the no storm-control unknown-unicast [packets_per_second in] command.

Parameters

- **packets_per_second in**: Enter the packets per second of broadcast traffic allowed into the network. The range is from 0 to 33554368.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3(19.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3(11.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3(7.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>E-Series Only: Added the percentage decimal value option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

Unknown Unicast Storm-Control is valid for Layer 2 and Layer 2/Layer 3 interfaces.
storm-control unknown-unicast (Interface)

Configure percentage of unknown-unicast traffic allowed on an interface (ingress only).

**Syntax**

```
storm-control unknown-unicast [percentage decimal_value in] | [wred-profile name]] [packets_per_second in]
```

To disable unknown-unicast storm control on the interface, use the `no storm-control unknown-unicast [percentage decimal_value in] | [wred-profile name]] [packets_per_second in]` command.

**Parameters**

- **percentage**
  - E-Series Only: Enter the percentage of broadcast traffic allowed in or out of the network. Optionally, you can designate a decimal value percentage, for example, 55.5%.
  - The percentage is from 0 to 100:
    - 0% blocks all related traffic.
    - 100% allows all traffic into the interface.
  - The decimal range is from 0.1 to 0.9.

- **decimal_value**
  - E-Series Only: Enter a decimal value percentage, for example, 55.5%.

- **wred-profile name**
  - E-Series Only: (Optionally) Enter the keywords `wred-profile` followed by the profile name to designate a wred-profile.

- **packets_per_second**
  - C-Series and S-Series Only: Enter the packets per second of broadcast traffic allowed into the network. The range is from 0 to 33554431.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE (conf-if-interface-slot/port)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**xoff-state threshold polling-count**

When a lossless queue in an interface is not able to forward traffic for a particular duration of time, it is detected as PFC storm. You can set the duration by providing the number of polling intervals. If a port/priority remains in xoff state for the specified duration, then it is detected as PFC storm condition.

**Syntax**

```
xoff-state threshold polling-count {number of polling-interval}
```

**Parameters**

- `number of polling interval`
  - Enter the number of polling intervals. The range is from 2 to 10.

**Defaults**

2

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION (conf-storm-control-pfc)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6000, S6000-ON, S6100-ON, Z9100-ON.

**Usage Information**

The `xoff-state threshold polling-count` command is used to set the number of times the polling should be done. If a port/priority remains in the 'xoff' state for the configured threshold number of polling-intervals, then it would be detected as PFC storm condition. The 'xoff' state means no transmission of data happens out of a port/queue even though there are packets buffered in that queue.

**Example**

Use the `storm-control pfc` command in the configuration mode to enter the 'storm-control-pfc' configuration mode. The commands provisioned in this mode are applicable for all the interfaces that have PFC storm enabled.

```
Dell(conf)#storm-control pfc
Dell(conf-storm-control-pfc)#xoff-state threshold polling-count 2
```
Spanning Tree Protocol (STP)

The commands in this section configure and monitor the IEEE 802.1d spanning tree protocol (STP) and are supported on the Dell Networking switch/routing platform.

Topics:
- bridge-priority
- bpdu-destination-mac-address
- debug spanning-tree
- description
- disable
- forward-delay
- hello-time
- max-age
- protocol spanning-tree
- show config
- show spanning-tree 0
- spanning-tree

bridge-priority

Set the bridge priority of the switch in an IEEE 802.1D spanning tree.

Syntax
bridge-priority {priority-value | primary | secondary}

To return to the default value, use the no bridge-priority command.

Parameters

- **priority-value**  
Enter a number as the bridge priority value. The range is from 0 to 65535. The default is \( 32768 \).
- **primary**  
Enter the keyword primary to designate the bridge as the root bridge.
- **secondary**  
Enter the keyword secondary to designate the bridge as a secondary root bridge.

Defaults

priority-value = 32768

Command Modes

SPANNING TREE (The prompt is “config-stp”.)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## bpdu-destination-mac-address

Use the Provider Bridge Group address in Spanning Tree or GVRP PDUs.

### Syntax

```
bpdu-destination-mac-address [stp | gvrp] provider-bridge-group
```

### Parameters

- **xstp**
  - Force STP, RSTP, and MSTP to use the Provider Bridge Group address as the destination MAC address in its BPDUs.

- **gvrp**
  - Forces GVRP to use the Provider Bridge GVRP Address as the destination MAC address in its PDUs.

### Defaults

The destination MAC address for BPDUs is the Bridge Group Address.

### Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION

### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

### Version Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**debug spanning-tree**

Enable debugging of the spanning tree protocol and view information on the protocol.

**Syntax**
```
debug spanning-tree {stp-id [all | bpdu | config | events | exceptions | general | root] | protocol}
```
To disable debugging, use the no debug spanning-tree command.

**Parameters**
- **stp-id**
  - Enter zero (0). The switch supports one spanning tree group with a group ID of 0.
- **protocol**
  - Enter the keyword for the type of STP to debug, either mstp, pvst, or rstp.
- **all** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword all to debug all spanning tree operations.
- **bpdu** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword bpdu to debug bridge protocol data units.
- **config** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword config to debug configuration information.
- **events** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword events to debug STP events.
- **general** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword general to debug general STP operations.
- **root** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword root to debug STP root transactions.

**Command Modes**
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.7.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
**description**

Enter a description of the spanning tree.

```
Syntax
description {description}

To remove the description from the spanning tree, use the no description {description} command.
```

**Parameters**

- **description**
  - Enter a description to identify the spanning tree (80 characters maximum).

**Defaults**

- none

**Command Modes**

- SPANNING TREE (The prompt is “config-stp”)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- protocol spanning-tree — enters SPANNING TREE mode on the switch.
**disable**

Disable the spanning tree protocol globally on the switch.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
disable
```

To enable Spanning Tree Protocol, use the `no disable` command.

**Defaults**

Enabled (that is, the spanning tree protocol is disabled.)

**Command Modes**

SPANNING TREE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `protocol spanning-tree` — enter SPANNING TREE mode on the switch.

---

**forward-delay**

The amount of time the interface waits in the Listening state and the Learning state before transitioning to the Forwarding state.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
forward-delay seconds
```

To return to the default setting, use the `no forward-delay` command.

**Parameters**

- `seconds` Enter the number of seconds the Dell Networking OS waits before transitioning STP to the Forwarding state. The range is from 4 to 30. The default is 15 seconds.
Defaults
15 seconds

Command Modes
SPANNING TREE

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands
- max-age — changes the wait time before STP refreshes protocol configuration information.
- hello-time — changes the time interval between BPDUs.

**hello-time**

Set the time interval between generation of the spanning tree bridge protocol data units (BPDUs).

```
Syntax
hello-time seconds

To return to the default value, use the no hello-time command.

Parameters
seconds Enter a number as the time interval between transmission of BPDUs. The range is from 1 to 10. The default is **2 seconds**.

Defaults
2 seconds

Command Modes
SPANNING TREE

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
```
### max-age

To maintain configuration information before refreshing that information, set the time interval for the spanning tree bridge.

**Syntax**

```
max-age seconds
```

To return to the default values, use the `no max-age` command.

**Parameters**

- **seconds**
  
  Enter a number of seconds the Dell Networking OS waits before refreshing configuration information. The range is from 6 to 40. The default is **20 seconds**.

**Defaults**

**20 seconds**

**Command Modes**

SPANNING TREE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version | Description
---|---
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.7.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
6.2.1.1 | Introduced on the E-Series.

Related Commands
- forward-delay — changes the wait time before STP transitions to the Forwarding state.
- hello-time — changes the time interval between BPDUs.

**protocol spanning-tree**

To enable and configure the spanning tree group, enter SPANNING TREE mode.

**Syntax**

```
protocol spanning-tree stp-id
```

To disable the Spanning Tree group, use the `no protocol spanning-tree stp-id` command.

**Parameters**

- **stp-id**
  
  Enter zero (0). Dell Networking OS supports one spanning tree group, group 0.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Protocol Spanning Tree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

STP is not enabled when you enter SPANNING TREE mode. To enable STP globally on the switch, use the `no disable` command from SPANNING TREE mode.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf)# protocol spanning-tree 0
Dell(config-stp)#
```

**Related Commands**

- `disable` — disables spanning tree group 0. To enable spanning tree group 0, use the `no disable` command.

---

### show config

Display the current configuration for the mode. Only non-default values display.

**Syntax**

```
show config
```

**Command Modes**

SPANNING TREE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell(config-stp)# show config
protocol spanning-tree 0
```
show spanning-tree 0

Display the spanning tree group configuration and status of interfaces in the spanning tree group.

**Syntax**

```
show spanning-tree 0 [active | brief | guard | interface interface | root | summary]
```

**Parameters**

- **0**
  Enter 0 (zero) to display information about that specific spanning tree group.

- **active**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword active to display only active interfaces in spanning tree group 0.

- **brief**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword brief to display a synopsis of the spanning tree group configuration information.

- **guard**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword guard to display the type of guard enabled on an STP interface and the current port state.

- **interface interface**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword interface and the type slot/port of the interface you want displayed. Type slot/port options are the following:
  - For a port-channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then the port-channel ID.
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

- **root**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword root to display configuration information on the spanning tree group root.

- **summary**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword summary to only the number of ports in the spanning tree group and their state.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
---|---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
Enable spanning tree group 0 prior to using this command.

The following describes the `show spanning-tree 0` command shown in the example.

**Field** | **Description**
---|---
"Bridge Identifier..." | Lists the bridge priority and the MAC address for this STP bridge.
"Configured hello..." | Displays the settings for hello time, max age, and forward delay.
"We are..." | States whether this bridge is the root bridge for the STG.
"Current root..." | Lists the bridge priority and MAC address for the root bridge.
"Topology flag..." | States whether the topology flag and the detected flag were set.
"Number of..." | Displays the number of topology changes, the time of the last topology change, and on what interface the topology change occurred.
"Timers" | Lists the values for the following bridge timers: hold time, topology change, hello time, max age, and forward delay.
"Times" | Lists the number of seconds since the last:
  - hello time
  - topology change
  - notification
  - aging

"Port 1..." | Displays the Interface type slot/port information and the status of the interface (Disabled or Enabled).
"Port path..." | Displays the path cost, priority, and identifier for the interface.
"Designated root..." | Displays the priority and MAC address of the root bridge of the STG that the interface belongs.
"Designated port..." | Displays the designated port ID.

**Example**

```
Dell# show spann 0
Executing IEEE compatible Spanning Tree Protocol
Bridge Identifier has priority 32768, Address 0001.e800.0a56
Configured hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
We are the root of the spanning tree
Current root has priority 32768 address 0001.e800.0a56
Topology change flag set, detected flag set
Number of topology changes 1 last change occurred 0:00:05 ago
```
from TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/3
Timers: hold 1, topology change 35
  hello 2, max age 20, forward_delay 15
Times: hello 1, topology change 1, notification 0, aging 2

Port 26 (TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/1) is Forwarding
Port path cost 4, Port priority 8, Port Identifier 8.26
Designated root has priority 32768, address 0001.e800.0a56
Designated bridge has priority 32768, address 0001.e800.0a56
Designated port id is 8.26, designated path cost 0
Timers: message age 0, forward_delay 0, hold 0
Number of transitions to forwarding state 1
BPDU: sent: 18, received 0
The port is not in the portfast mode

Port 27 (TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/2) is Forwarding
Port path cost 4, Port priority 8, Port Identifier 8.27
Designated root has priority 32768, address 0001.e800.0a56
Designated bridge has priority 32768, address 0001.e800.0a56
Designated port id is 8.27, designated path cost 0
Timers: message age 0, forward_delay 0, hold 0
Number of transitions to forwarding state 1
BPDU: sent: 18, received 0
The port is not in the portfast mode

Port 28 (TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/3) is Forwarding
Port path cost 4, Port priority 8, Port Identifier 8.28
Designated root has priority 32768, address 0001.e800.0a56
Designated bridge has priority 32768, address 0001.e800.0a56
Designated port id is 8.28, designated path cost 0
Timers: message age 0, forward_delay 0, hold 0
Number of transitions to forwarding state 1
BPDU: sent: 31, received 0
The port is not in the portfast mode

Example (Brief)

Dell# show span 0 brief
Executing IEEE compatible Spanning Tree Protocol
  Root ID Priority 32768
  Address 0001.e800.0a56
  Root Bridge hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
  Bridge ID Priority 32768,
  Address 0001.e800.0a56
  Configured hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Designated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Te 1/1/1</td>
<td>8.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te 1/1/2</td>
<td>8.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te 1/1/3</td>
<td>8.28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dell#

Usage Information
The following describes the `show spanning-tree 0 guard` command shown in the example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interface Name</td>
<td>STP interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instance</td>
<td>STP 0 instance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sts</td>
<td>Port state: root-inconsistent (INCON Root), forwarding (FWD), listening (LIS), blocking (BLK), or shut down (EDS Shut).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard Type</td>
<td>Type of STP guard configured (Root, Loop, or BPDU guard).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example (Guard)

Dell#show spanning-tree 0 guard
Interface
Name    Instance  Sts              Guard type
-------  --------  -----------------   ----------
Te 1/1/1  0       INCON (Root)     Rootguard
Te 1/1/2  0       LIS              Loopguard
Te 1/1/3  0       EDS (Shut)      Bpduguard

spanning-tree

Assigns a Layer 2 interface to STP instance 0 and configures a port cost or port priority, or enables loop guard, root guard, or the Portfast feature on the interface.

Syntax

```
spanning-tree stp-id {cost cost | {loopguard | rootguard} | portfast [bpduguard [shutdown-on-violation]] | priority priority}
```

To disable Spanning Tree group on an interface, use the `no spanning-tree stp-id {cost cost | {loopguard | rootguard} | portfast [bpduguard [shutdown-on-violation]] | priority priority}` command.

Parameters

- **stp-id**
  - Enter the STP instance ID. The range is 0.

- **cost cost**
  - Enter the keyword `cost` then a number as the cost. The range is from 1 to 65535. The defaults are:
    - 1-Gigabit Ethernet interface = 4.
    - 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface = 2.
    - Port Channel interface with 100 Mb/s Ethernet = 18.
    - Port Channel interface with 1 Gigabit Ethernet = 3.
    - Port Channel interface with 10 Gigabit Ethernet = 1.

- **loopguard**
  - Enter the keyword `loopguard` to enable STP loop guard on a port or port-channel interface.

- **rootguard**
  - Enter the keyword `rootguard` to enable STP root guard on a port or port-channel interface.

- **portfast**
  - Enter the keyword `portfast` to enable Portfast to move the interface into Forwarding mode immediately after the root fails.
  - Enter the optional keyword `bpduguard` to disable the port when it receives a BPDU.
  - Enter the optional keyword `shutdown-on-violation` to hardware disable an interface when a BPDU is received and the port is disabled.

- **priority priority**
  - Enter keyword `priority` then a number as the priority. The range is from zero (0) to 15. The default is 8.

Defaults

cost = depends on the interface type; priority = 8

Command Modes

- **INTERFACE**

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.10.1</td>
<td>Introduced the <code>loopguard</code> and <code>rootguard</code> options on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.2.1</td>
<td>Introduced the <code>loopguard</code> and <code>rootguard</code> options on the E-Series, C-Series, and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced the <code>shutdown-on-violation</code> option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

If you enable `portfast bpduguard` on an interface and the interface receives a BPDU, the software disables the interface and sends a message stating that fact. The port is in ERR_DISABLE mode, yet appears in the `show interface` commands as enabled. If you do not enable `shutdown-on-violation`, BPDUs are still sent to the RPM CPU.

STP loop guard and root guard are supported on a port or port-channel enabled in any Spanning Tree mode: Spanning Tree Protocol (STP), Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP), Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP), and Per-VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (PVST+).

Root guard is supported on any STP-enabled port or port-channel except when used as a stacking port. When enabled on a port, root guard applies to all VLANs configured on the port.

STP root guard and loop guard cannot be enabled at the same time on a port. For example, if you configure loop guard on a port on which root guard is already configured, the following error message is displayed: % Error: RootGuard is configured. Cannot configure LoopGuard.

Do not enable Portfast BPDU guard and loop guard at the same time on a port. Enabling both features may result in a port that remains in a blocking state and prevents traffic from flowing through it. For example, when Portfast BPDU guard and loop guard are both configured:

- If a BPDU is received from a remote device, BPDU guard places the port in an Err-Disabled Blocking state and no traffic is forwarded on the port.
- If no BPDU is received from a remote device, loop guard places the port in a Loop-Inconsistent Blocking state and no traffic is forwarded on the port.
To display the type of STP guard (Portfast BPDU, root, or loop guard) enabled on a port, enter the `show spanning-tree 0` command.
SupportAssist sends troubleshooting data securely to Dell. SupportAssist in this Dell Networking OS release does not support automated email notification at the time of hardware fault alert, automatic case creation, automatic part dispatch, or reports. SupportAssist requires Dell Networking OS 9.9(0.0) and SmartScripts 9.7 or later to be installed on the Dell Networking device. For more information on SmartScripts, see Dell Networking Open Automation guide.

**NOTE:** SupportAssist is enabled by default on the system. To disable SupportAssist, enter the `eula-consent support-assist reject` command in Global Configuration mode and save the configuration.

### Topics:
- eula-consent
- support-assist
- support-assist activate
- support-assist activity
- SupportAssist Commands
- SupportAssist Activity Commands
- SupportAssist Company Commands
- SupportAssist Person Commands
- SupportAssist Server Commands
- show eula-consent
- show running-config
- show support-assist status

### eula-consent

Accept or reject the end user license agreement (EULA).

**Syntax**

```plaintext
eula-consent {support-assist} {accept | reject}
```

**Parameters**

- `support-assist`
  - Enter the keywords `support-assist` to either accept or reject the EULA for the specified service.
- `accept`
  - Enter the keyword `accept` to accept the EULA for the specified service.
- `reject`
  - Enter the keyword `reject` to reject the EULA for the specified service.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
### Version Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010, Z9100–ON, S6100–ON, and S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048–ON, S4048–ON, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, Z9500, MXL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

- When you run the command, the system displays a message with the information directing to the URL for further information.
- Even before you accept or reject the EULA, the configuration data is sent to the default centrally deployed SupportAssist Server. If you reject the EULA, the configuration data is not transmitted to the SupportAssist server.
- If there is an existing SupportAssist configuration, the configuration is not removed and the feature is disabled.

### Example

Accept the EULA:

```
Dell(conf)# eula-consent support-assist accept
I accept the terms of the license agreement. You can reject the license agreement by configuring this command 'eula-consent support-assist reject'.
```

By installing SupportAssist, you allow Dell to save your contact information (e.g. name, phone number and/or email address) which would be used to provide technical support for your Dell products and services. Dell may use the information for providing recommendations to improve your IT infrastructure.

Dell SupportAssist also collects and stores machine diagnostic information, which may include but is not limited to configuration information, user supplied contact information, names of data volumes, IP addresses, access control lists, diagnostics & performance information, network configuration information, host/server configuration & performance information and related data ("Collected Data") and transmits this information to Dell. By downloading SupportAssist and agreeing to be bound by these terms and the Dell end user license agreement, available at: www.dell.com/aeuula, you agree to allow Dell to provide remote monitoring services of your IT environment and you give Dell the right to collect the Collected Data in accordance with Dells Privacy Policy, available at: www.dell.com/privacypolicycountryspecific, in order to enable the performance of all of the various functions of SupportAssist during your entitlement to receive related repair services from Dell. You further agree to allow Dell to transmit and store the Collected Data from SupportAssist in accordance with these terms. You agree that the provision of SupportAssist may involve international transfers of data from you to Dell and/or to Dells affiliates, subcontractors or business partners. When making such transfers, Dell shall ensure appropriate protection is in place to safeguard the Collected Data being transferred in connection with SupportAssist. If you are downloading SupportAssist on behalf of a company or other legal entity, you are further certifying to Dell that you have appropriate authority to provide this consent on behalf of that entity. If you do not consent to the collection, transmission and/or use of the Collected Data, you may not download, install or otherwise use SupportAssist.
Reject the EULA:

Dell(conf)#eula-consent support-assist reject
Aug 24 22:35:38: %STKUNIT1-M:CP %SUPPORT_ASSIST-6-SUPASSIST_EVT: Event monitor service stopped
I do not accept the terms of the license agreement. The SupportAssist feature has been deactivated and can no longer be used.
To enable SupportAssist configurations, accept the terms of the license agreement by configuring this command 'eula-consent support-assist accept'.
Dell(conf)#
Dell(conf)#
Dell(conf)#

Related Commands
- support-assist — moves to the SupportAssist Configuration mode.

**support-assist**

Move to the SupportAssist configuration mode.

**Syntax**

```
support-assist
```

To remove all the configuration of the SupportAssist service, use the `no support-assist` command.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010, Z9100–ON, S6100–ON, and S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048–ON, S4048–ON, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, Z9500, MXL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

If you reject the EULA, the data is not transmitted to the SupportAssist server.

**Related Commands**
- eula-consent — accept or reject the EULA.

**support-assist activate**

Launch the configuration wizard that enables SupportAssist service and guides through a series of commands to configure SupportAssist.

**Syntax**

```
support-assist activate
```

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION
support-assist activity

Trigger an activity event immediately.

Syntax

```
support-assist activity {full-transfer | core-transfer} start now
```

Parameters

- `full-transfer`: Enter the keyword `full-transfer` to specify transfer of configuration, inventory, logs, and other information.
- `core-transfer`: Enter the keyword `core-transfer` to specify transfer of core files.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.11(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S3148.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the C9010, Z9100-ON, S6100-ON, and S3100 series.
9.9(0.0) Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048-ON, S4048-ON, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, Z9500, MXL.

Usage Information

Use the command to trigger the activity that enables transfer of information. You can choose a full transfer that includes all the details or core transfer that includes only the core files.

**NOTE:** The full transfer includes the core files as well in the information sent. The core transfer does not send core files that are older than 30 days.
SupportAssist Commands

Dell Networking OS supports the following SupportAssist mode commands.

activity

Move to the SupportAssist Activity mode for an activity. Allow the user to configure customized details for a specific activity.

Syntax

    activity {activity-name}

Parameters

- `activity-name` Enter one of the following keywords:
  - `full-transfer`: Enter the keyword `full-transfer` to enable or disable full transfer. You can create a custom file to transfer the outputs from a set of show commands. By default, the full transfer runs once in every 30 days.
  - `core-transfer`: Enter the keyword `core-transfer` to enable or disable core transfer.
  - `event-transfer`: Enter the keyword `event-transfer` to enable or disable event transfer. You can create a custom file to monitor a set of events.

Command Modes

SUPPORTASSIST

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.11(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.

9.11(0.0) Introduced the `core-transfer` and `event-transfer` parameters.

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.10(0.0) Introduced on the C9010, Z9100–ON, S6100–ON, and S3100 series.

9.9(0.0) Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048–ON, S4048–ON, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, Z9500, MXL.

Usage Information

By default, each activity follows a set of default actions using a default schedule. Using this command, you can customize the set of actions and disable a certain activity.

contact-company

Configure the contact information for the company.

Syntax

    contact-company name {company-name}[company-next-name] ... [company-next-name]

Parameters

To remove the contact company information, use the `no contact-company` command.
Parameters

**company-name**
Enter the name for the company. If there are multiple words in the name, use optional additional fields.

**company-next-name**
(Optional) Enter the next components of the company name, up to 5 components are allowed.

Command Modes

SUPPORTASSIST

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010, Z9100–ON, S6100–ON, and S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048–ON, S4048–ON, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, Z9500, MXL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

You can configure only one contact-company.

It is not possible to remove the components of the company name. The no form of the command removes the entire contact-company entry.

This command is optional for SupportAssist service configuration.

**contact-person**

Configure the contact name for an individual.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
contact-person [first <first-name>] last <last-name>
```

To remove the contact person and all their details, use the no contact-person [first <first-name>] last <last-name> command.

**Parameters**

**first-name**
(Optional) Enter the first name for the contact person. This is optional provided each contact person name is unique. To include a space, enter a space within double quotes.

**last-name**
Enter the last name for the contact person. To include a space, enter a space within double quotes.

Command Modes

SUPPORTASSIST

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010, Z9100–ON, S6100–ON, and S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**enable**

Enable all activities and servers for the SupportAssist service.

**Syntax**

```
enable all
```

To disable the SupportAssist activities temporarily, use the `no enable all` command.

**Parameters**

- **all**
  
  Enter the keyword `all` to enable all SupportAssist service activities.

**Defaults**

Enabled or All Enabled

**Command Modes**

SUPPORTASSIST

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010, Z9100–ON, S6100–ON, and S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048–ON, S4048–ON, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, Z9500, MXL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**server**

Configure the name of the remote SupportAssist Server and move to SupportAssist Server mode.

**Syntax**

```
server {default | server-name}
```

To delete a server, use the `no server server-name` command.

**Parameters**

- **default**
  
  Enter the keyword `default` for the default server.
server-name

Enter the name of the custom server to which the logs would be transferred. To include a space, enter a space within double quotes.

Defaults
Default server has URL stor.g3.ph.dell.com

Command Modes
SUPPORTASSIST

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.11(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the C9010, Z9100–ON, S6100–ON, and S3100 series.
9.9(0.0) Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048–ON, S4048–ON, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, Z9500, MXL.

Usage Information
The server-name is used as a reference only and is not required to be used as part of a URL definition.

There is a reserved name of default for the default server at stor.g3.ph.dell.com. You can customize the defaults for this server by entering the server default command and use the custom commands.

You can configure one additional server.

SupportAssist Activity Commands

Dell Networking OS supports the following SupportAssist Activity mode commands.

action-manifest get

Copy an action-manifest file for an activity to the system.

Syntax
action-manifest get tftp | ftp | flash <file-specification> <local-file-name>

Parameters
file-specification

Enter the full file specification for the action-manifest file. For example:

- tftp://hostip/filepath
- ftp://userid:password@hostip/filepath
- scp://userid:password@hostip/filepath

local-file-name

Enter the name of the local action-manifest file, up to 32 characters long. Allowable characters are: a to z, A to Z, 0 to 9, -, _, and space.

Command Modes
SUPPORTASSIST ACTIVITY FULL-TRANSFER
SUPPORTASSIST ACTIVITY EVENT-TRANSFER
Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010, Z9100–ON, S6100–ON, and S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048–ON, S4048–ON, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, Z9500, MXL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
The remote file specification for full transfer includes the protocol that is used to copy the file from the remote system.

The default Manifest-file for full transfer includes records like alarms, logs, operational, and configuration data.

Related Commands
- action-manifest install — configure the action-manifest to use for a specific activity.
- action-manifest show — view the list of action-manifest for a specific activity.
- action-manifest remove — remove the action-manifest file for an activity.

action-manifest install
Configure action-manifest to transfer a set of customized records for full transfer and to monitor a set of specified events for event transfer.

Syntax
action-manifest install {default | <local-file-name>}

To revert to the default action-manifest file, use the action-manifest install default command.

Parameters
default
Enter the keyword default to revert back to the default set of actions for an activity.

local-file-name
Enter the name of the local action-manifest file. Allowable characters are: a to z, A to Z, 0 to 9, -, _, and space.

Defaults
Default

Command Modes
SUPPORTASSIST ACTIVITY FULL-TRANSFER
SUPPORTASSIST ACTIVITY EVENT-TRANSFER

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010, Z9100–ON, S6100–ON, and S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version Description
9.9(0.0) Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048--ON, S4048--ON, S5000, S6000, S6000--ON, Z9500, MXL.

Usage Information To replace the default action-manifest with a customized one, copy the action-manifest file to the system using the action-manifest get command and then use the action-manifest install command. To revert to the default action-manifest file, use the action-manifest install default command.

Related Commands
- action-manifest get — copy an action-manifest file for an activity to the system.
- action-manifest show — view the list of action-manifest for a specific activity.
- action-manifest remove — remove the action-manifest file for an activity.

action-manifest remove
Remove the action-manifest file from Dell Networking OS.

Syntax
action-manifest remove <local-file-name>

Parameters
local-file-name Enter the name of the local action-manifest file. Allowable characters are: a to z, A to Z, 0 to 9, -, _, and space.

Command Modes
SUPPORTASSIST ACTIVITY FULL-TRANSFER
SUPPORTASSIST ACTIVITY EVENT-TRANSFER

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.11(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the C9010, Z9100--ON, S6100--ON, and S3100 series.
9.9(0.0) Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048--ON, S4048--ON, S5000, S6000, S6000--ON, Z9500, MXL.

Usage Information To revert to the default action-manifest file, use the action-manifest install command. If necessary, you can then remove the custom action-manifest file.

Related Commands
- action-manifest get — copy an action-manifest file for an activity to the system.
- action-manifest install — configure the action-manifest to use for a specific activity.
- action-manifest show — view the list of action-manifest for a specific activity.
**action-manifest show**

View the list of action-manifest for a specific activity.

**Syntax**

```
action-manifest show {all}
```

**Parameters**

- **all**
  
Enter the keyword `all` to view the entire list of action-manifests that are available for an activity.

**Command Modes**

- SUPPORTASSIST ACTIVITY FULL-TRANSFER
- SUPPORTASSIST ACTIVITY EVENT-TRANSFER

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010, Z9100–ON, S6100–ON, and S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048–ON, S4048–ON, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, Z9500, M5X.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `action-manifest get` — copy an action-manifest file for an activity to the system.
- `action-manifest install` — configure the action-manifest to use for a specific activity.
- `action-manifest remove` — remove the action-manifest file for an activity.

**enable**

Enable a specific SupportAssist activity.

**Syntax**

```
enable
```

To disable a particular SupportAssist activity, use the `no enable` command.

**Defaults**

Enabled

**Command Modes**

- SUPPORTASSIST ACTIVITY FULL-TRANSFER
- SUPPORTASSIST ACTIVITY CORE-TRANSFER
- SUPPORTASSIST ACTIVITY EVENT-TRANSFER

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010, Z9100–ON, S6100–ON, and S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048–ON, S4048–ON, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, Z9500, MXL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Enter the specific SupportAssist activity mode and then enable it.

**NOTE:** By default, the full transfer includes the core files. When you disable the core transfer activity, the full transfer excludes the core files.

**Related Commands**

- `activity` — move user to the SupportAssist Activity mode for that activity.

---

**SupportAssist Company Commands**

Dell Networking OS supports the following SupportAssist Company mode commands.

### address

Configure the address information for the company.

**Syntax**

```
address [city company-city] [{province | region | state} name] [country company-country] [{postalcode | zipcode} company-code]
```

To remove a portion of the company address information, use the `no address [city | province | region | state | country | postalcode | zipcode]` command. For example, to remove the city alone, use the `no address city` command.

To remove the complete company contact information, use the `no address` command.

**Parameters**

- `city company-city` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `city` then the city or town for the company site. To include a space, enter a space within double quotes.
- `province | region | state name` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `province`, `region` or `state` then the name of province, region or state for the company site. To include a space, enter a space within double quotes.
- `country company-country` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `country` then the country for the company site. To include a space, enter a space within double quotes.
- `postalcode | zipcode company-code` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `postalcode` or `zipcode` then the postal code or zip code for the company site, as one string with no spaces.

**Command Modes**

SUPPORTASSIST COMPANY

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
Version | Description
--- | ---
9.11(0.0) | Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the C9010, Z9100–ON, S6100–ON, and S3100 series.
9.9(0.0) | Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048–ON, S4048–ON, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, Z9500, MXL.

Usage Information

The optional parameters must be provided in the following order: city state country postalcode. If specified in a different order, the command returns an error as follows:

Dell(conf-supportassist-cmpy-test)# address city Minneapolis postalcode 55344 country USA state Minnesota

^%
% Error: Invalid input at "^" marker.

This command is optional for SupportAssist service configuration.

Example

Dell(conf-supportassist-cmpy-test)# address city Minneapolis state Minnesota country USA postalcode 55344

**street-address**

Configure the street address information for the company.

**Syntax**

```
street-address {address1} [address2][address3]...[address8]
```

To remove the street address, use the `no street-address` command.

**Parameters**

- **address1**
  - Enter the street address for the company.
- **address2..address8**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the street address of the company site. Up to 8 fields are allowed.

**Command Modes**

SUPPORTASSIST COMPANY

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.11(0.0) | Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the C9010, Z9100–ON, S6100–ON, and S3100 series.
9.9(0.0) | Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048–ON, S4048–ON, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, Z9500, MXL.

Usage Information

This command is optional for SupportAssist service configuration.
**territory**

Configure the territory and set the coverage for the company site.

**Syntax**

```
territory company-territory
```

To remove the company territory information, use the `no territory` command.

**Parameters**

- `company-territory` Enter the territory name for the company. To include a space, enter a space within double quotes. Use three-letter country codes like USA, IND, FRA, GER and so on.

**Command Modes**

SUPPORTASSIST COMPANY

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010, Z9100-ON, S6100-ON, and S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048-ON, S4048-ON, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, Z9500, MXL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

This command is optional for SupportAssist service configuration.

---

**SupportAssist Person Commands**

Dell Networking OS supports the following SupportAssist Person mode commands.

**email-address**

Configure the email addresses to reach the contact person.

**Syntax**

```
email-address primary email-address [alternate email-address]
```

To remove an email address, use the `no email-address` command. To remove the primary and the alternate email addresses, use the `no email-address primary` and `no email-address alternate` commands respectively.

**Parameters**

- `primary email-address` Enter the keyword `primary` then the primary email address for the person.
- `alternate email-address` Enter the keyword `alternate` then the alternate email address for the person.

**Command Modes**

SUPPORTASSIST PERSON
**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010, Z9100-ON, S6100-ON, and S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048-ON, S4048-ON, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, Z9500, MXL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The email addresses must have the standard form of `<username>@<email system>` to be considered valid.

This command is optional for SupportAssist service configuration.

**Related Commands**

- `preferred-method` — configure the preferred method for contacting the person.

---

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010, Z9100-ON, S6100-ON, and S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048-ON, S4048-ON, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, Z9500, MXL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The phone numbers may contain country codes, area codes and extensions, if necessary. Allowable characters are 0 to 9, x, (. ), - and +.

This command is optional for SupportAssist service configuration.

**phone**

Configure phone numbers to reach the contact person.

**Syntax**

```
phone primary phone [alternate phone]
```

To remove a phone number, use the `no phone` command. To remove the primary and alternate phone numbers, use the `no phone primary` and `no phone alternate` commands respectively.

**Parameters**

- `primary phone` Enter the keyword `primary` then the primary phone number for the person.
- `alternate phone` Enter the keyword `alternate` then the alternate phone number for the person.

**Command Modes**

SUPPORTASSIST PERSON

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010, Z9100-ON, S6100-ON, and S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048-ON, S4048-ON, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, Z9500, MXL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The phone numbers may contain country codes, area codes and extensions, if necessary. Allowable characters are 0 to 9, x, (. ), - and +.

This command is optional for SupportAssist service configuration.
preferred-method

Configure the preferred method for contacting the person.

Syntax

preferred-method {email | no-contact | phone}

Parameters

- **email**: Enter the keyword `email` to specify email as preferred method.
- **no-contact**: Enter the keywords `no-contact` to specify that there is no preferred method.
- **phone**: Enter the keyword `phone` to specify phone as preferred method.

Defaults

no-contact

Command Modes

SUPPORTASSIST PERSON

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.11(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.10(0.0) Introduced on the C9010, Z9100–ON, S6100–ON, and S3100 series.

9.9(0.0) Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048–ON, S4048–ON, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, Z9500, MXL.

Related Commands

- `email-address` — configure email addresses to reach the contact person.
- `phone` — configure phone numbers to reach the contact person.

time-zone

Configure the time zone for contacting the person.

Syntax

time-zone zone +HH:MM[start-time HH:MM] [end-time HH:MM]

To remove the time zone, use the no time-zone [zone | start-time | end-time] command.

Parameters

- **zone +HH:MM**: Enter the keyword `zone` then a time difference from GMT expressed as HH:MM. This number may be preceded by either a + or – sign.
- **start-time HH:MM**: Enter the keywords `start-time` then a starting time expressed as HH:MM. Use the 24-hour clock format.
- **stop-time HH:MM**: Enter the keywords `stop-time` then a stopping time expressed as HH:MM. Use the 24-hour clock format.
SupportAssist Server Commands

Dell Networking OS supports the following SupportAssist Server mode commands.

proxy-ip-address

Configure a proxy for reaching the SupportAssist remote server.

Syntax

```plaintext
proxy-ip-address {ipv4-address | ipv6-address} port port-number [ username userid password [encryption-type] password ]
```

To remove the proxy, use the no proxy-ip-address command.

Parameters

- **ipv4-address**: Enter the IP address of the proxy server in a dotted decimal format (A.B.C.D).
- **ipv6-address**: Enter the IPv6 address of the proxy server in the x:x:x:x::x format.

**NOTE**: The :: notation specifies successive hexadecimal fields of zeros.

**NOTE**: To use the IPv6 address, the Open Automation package should also support IPv6 communications. For this purpose, SupportAssist requires Dell Networking Open Automation 9.10(0.0) package or later.

- **port port-number**: Enter the keyword port then the TCP/IP port number. The port number range is from 80 to 100000.
- **username userid**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword username then the user ID used for the proxy server.
- **password**: Enter the keyword password then the encryption-type or the user password.
- **encryption-type**: (OPTIONAL) Enter an encryption type for the password you enter.
  - 0 directs the system to interpret the password as clear text.
  - 7 indicates that the password is encrypted using a DES hashing algorithm.
- **password**: Enter a string up to 32 characters long.

Defaults

- encryption-type for the password is 0.
Command Modes

SUPPORTASSIST SERVER

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010, Z9100–ON, S6100–ON, and S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048–ON, S4048–ON, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, Z9500, MXL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The passwords are stored encrypted in the running configuration.

**enable**

Enable communication with the SupportAssist server.

**Syntax**

```
enable
```

To disable communication to a specific SupportAssist server, use the `no enable` command.

**Defaults**

Enabled

**Command Modes**

SUPPORTASSIST SERVER

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010, Z9100–ON, S6100–ON, and S3100 series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048–ON, S4048–ON, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, Z9500, MXL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `server` — configure the name of the remote SupportAssist server.

**url**

Configure the URL to reach the SupportAssist remote server.

**Syntax**

```
url uniform-resource-locator
```

To delete the URL for the server, use the `no url` command.
Parameters
uniform-resource-locator

Enter a text string for the URL using one of the following formats:

• http://[username:password@]<hostip>:<portNum>/<filepath>
• https://[username:password@]<hostip>:<portNum>/<filepath>

NOTE: The host IP for the server may be specified as an IPv4 address, an IPv6 address or as a DNS hostname. If using the DNS hostname, the DNS resolver will need to be configured and enabled.

Command Modes
SUPPORTASSIST SERVER

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Usage Information
The URL should be formatted to follow the ISO format.

show eula-consent

Display the EULA for the feature.

Syntax
show eula-consent {support-assist | other feature}

Parameters
support-assist | other feature

Enter the keywords support-assist or the text corresponding to other feature.

Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.11(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the C9010, Z9100–ON, S6100–ON, and S3100 series.
9.9(0.0) Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048–ON, S4048–ON, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, Z9500, MXL.

Example
Dell# show eula-consent support-assist
SupportAssist EULA has been: Accepted
Additional information about the SupportAssist EULA is as follows:
By installing SupportAssist, you allow Dell to save your contact information (e.g. name, phone number and/or email address) which would be used to provide technical support for your Dell products and services. Dell may use the information for providing recommendations to improve your IT infrastructure.

Dell SupportAssist also collects and stores machine diagnostic information, which may include but is not limited to configuration information, user supplied contact information, names of data volumes, IP addresses, access control lists, diagnostics & performance information, network configuration information, host/server configuration & performance information and related data (Collected Data) and transmits this information to Dell. By downloading SupportAssist and agreeing to be bound by these terms and the Dell end user license agreement, available at: www.dell.com/aeula, you agree to allow Dell to provide remote monitoring services of your IT environment and you give Dell the right to collect the Collected Data in accordance with Dell's Privacy Policy, available at: www.dell.com/privacypolicycountryspecific, in order to enable the performance of all of the various functions of SupportAssist during your entitlement to receive related repair services from Dell,. You further agree to allow Dell to transmit and store the Collected Data from SupportAssist in accordance with these terms. You agree that the provision of SupportAssist may involve international transfers of data from you to Dell and/or to Dells affiliates, subcontractors or business partners. When making such transfers, Dell shall ensure appropriate protection is in place to safeguard the Collected Data being transferred in connection with SupportAssist. If you are downloading SupportAssist on behalf of a company or other legal entity, you are further certifying to Dell that you have appropriate authority to provide this consent on behalf of that entity. If you do not consent to the collection, transmission and/or use of the Collected Data, you may not download, install or otherwise use SupportAssist.

show running-config

Display the current configuration and changes from the default values.

Syntax

```
show running-config support-assist
```

Parameters

- `support-assist`: Enter the keyword `support-assist` to view the detailed configuration for the feature.

Command Modes

- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show support-assist status

Display information on SupportAssist feature status including any activities, status of communication, last time communication sent, and so on.

**Syntax**

```
show support-assist status
```

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.11(0.0) | Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and FN IOM.
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the C9010, Z9100–ON, S6100–ON, and S3100 series.
9.9(0.0) | Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S3048–ON, S4048–ON, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, Z9500, MXL.

**Example**

```
Dell# show support-assist status
SupportAssist Service: Installed
EULA: Accepted
1574
```

Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide
Server: default
   Enabled: Yes
   URL: https://stor.g3.ph.dell.com
Server: Dell
   Enabled: Yes
   URL: http://1.1.1.1:1332
Service status: Enabled

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Last Start</th>
<th>Last Success</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09:43:56 IST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09:48:21 IST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>full-transfer</td>
<td>Success</td>
<td>Feb 15 2016 09:36:12 IST</td>
<td>Feb 15 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09:38:27 IST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dell#
The commands in this section configure time values on the system, either using the Dell Networking OS, or the hardware, or using the network time protocol (NTP). With NTP, the switch can act only as a client to an NTP clock host. For more information, see “Network Time Protocol” of the Management section in the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

The commands in this chapter are generally supported on Dell Networking OS with some exceptions, as notes in the Command History fields.

Topics:
- clock summer-time date
- clock summer-time recurring
- clock timezone
- debug ntp
- ntp authenticate
- ntp broadcast client
- ntp disable
- ntp multicast client
- ntp master <stratum>
- ntp server
- ntp source
- ntp trusted-key
- ntp authentication-key
- show clock
- show ntp associations
- show ntp vrf associations
- show ntp status

**clock summer-time date**

Set a date (and time zone) on which to convert the switch to daylight saving time on a one-time basis.

**Syntax**

```
clock summer-time time-zone date start-month start-day start-year start-time end-month end-day end-year end-time [offset]
```

To delete a daylight saving time zone configuration, use the no clock summer-time command.

**Parameters**

- **time-zone**
  Enter the three-letter name for the time zone. This name is displayed in the show clock output.

- **start-month**
  Enter the name of one of the 12 months in English. You can enter the name of a day to change the order of the display to time day month year.
**start-day**
Enter the number of the day. The range is from 1 to 31. You can enter the name of a month to change the order of the display to time day month year.

**start-year**
Enter a four-digit number as the year. The range is from 1993 to 2035.

**start-time**
Enter the time in hours:minutes. For the hour variable, use the 24-hour format; example, 17:15 is 5:15 pm.

**end-day**
Enter the number of the day. The range is from 1 to 31. You can enter the name of a month to change the order of the display to time day month year.

**end-month**
Enter the name of one of the 12 months in English. You can enter the name of a day to change the order of the display to time day month year.

**end-time**
Enter the time in hours:minutes. For the hour variable, use the 24-hour format; example, 17:15 is 5:15 pm.

**end-year**
Enter a four-digit number as the year. The range is from 1993 to 2035.

**offset**
(Optional) Enter the number of minutes to add during the summer-time period. The range is from 1 to 1440. The default is 60 minutes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Defaults</th>
<th>Not configured.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>CONFIGURATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command History</td>
<td>This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**
- **clock summer-time recurring** — sets a date (and time zone) on which to convert the switch to daylight saving time each year.
- **show clock** — displays the current clock settings.
**clock summer-time recurring**

Set the software clock to convert to daylight saving time on a specific day each year.

**Syntax**

```
clock summer-time time-zone recurring [start-week start-day start-month start-time end-week end-day end-month end-time [offset]]
```

To delete a daylight saving time zone configuration, use the `no clock summer-time` command.

**Parameters**

- **time-zone**
  - Enter the three-letter name for the time zone. This name is displayed in the show clock output. You can enter up to eight characters.

- **start-week**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter one of the following as the week that daylight saving begins and then enter values for start-day through end-time:
    - `week-number`: Enter a number from 1 to 4 as the number of the week in the month to start daylight saving time.
    - `first`: Enter this keyword to start daylight saving time in the first week of the month.
    - `last`: Enter this keyword to start daylight saving time in the last week of the month.

- **start-day**
  - Enter the name of the day that you want daylight saving time to begin. Use English three letter abbreviations; for example, Sun, Sat, Mon, and so on. The range is from Sun to Sat.

- **start-month**
  - Enter the name of one of the 12 months in English.

- **start-time**
  - Enter the time in hours:minutes. For the hour variable, use the 24-hour format; example, 17:15 is 5:15 pm.

- **end-week**
  - Enter the one of the following as the week that daylight saving ends:
    - `week-number`: enter a number from 1 to 4 as the number of the week to end daylight saving time.
    - `first`: enter the keyword `first` to end daylight saving time in the first week of the month.
    - `last`: enter the keyword `last` to end daylight saving time in the last week of the month.

- **end-day**
  - Enter the weekday name that you want daylight saving time to end. Enter the weekdays using the three letter abbreviations; for example Sun, Sat, Mon, and so on. The range is from Sun to Sat.

- **end-month**
  - Enter the name of one of the 12 months in English.

- **end-time**
  - Enter the time in hours:minutes:seconds. For the hour variable, use the 24-hour format; example, 17:15:00 is 5:15 pm.

- **offset**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the number of minutes to add during the summer-time period. The range is from 1 to 1440. The default is 60 minutes.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
Version | Description
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 | Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 | Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 | Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
7.4.1.0 | Updated the start-day and end-day options to allow for using the three-letter abbreviation of the weekday name.
6.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.

Related Commands
- `ntp trusted-key` — configures a trusted key.
- `clock summer-time date` — sets a date (and time zone) on which to convert the switch to daylight saving time on a one-time basis.
- `show clock` — displays the current clock settings.

**clock timezone**

Configure a timezone for the switch.

**Syntax**
```
clock timezone timezone-name offset
```

To delete a timezone configuration, use the `no clock timezone` command.

**Parameters**
- `timezone-name` Enter the name of the timezone. You cannot use spaces.
- `offset` Enter one of the following:
  - a number from 1 to 23 as the number of hours in addition to universal time coordinated (UTC) for the timezone.
  - a minus sign (-) then a number from 1 to 23 as the number of hours.

**Defaults**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION
### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

Coordinated universal time (UTC) is the time standard based on the International Atomic Time standard, commonly known as Greenwich Mean time. When determining system time, include the differentiator between UTC and your local timezone. For example, San Jose, CA is the Pacific Timezone with a UTC offset of -8.

### debug ntp

Display network time protocol (NTP) transactions and protocol messages for troubleshooting.

**Syntax**

```
debug ntp {adjust | all | authentication | events | loopfilter | packets | select | sync}
```

To disable debugging of NTP transactions, use the `no debug ntp {adjust | all | authentication | events | loopfilter | packets | select | sync}` command.

**Parameters**

- `adjust` Enter the keyword `adjust` to display information on NTP clock adjustments.
- `all` Enter the keyword `all` to display information on all NTP transactions.
- `authentication` Enter the keyword `authentication` to display information on NTP authentication transactions.
- `events` Enter the keyword `events` to display information on NTP events.
- `loopfilter` Enter the keyword `loopfilter` to display information on NTP local clock frequency.
- `packets` Enter the keyword `packets` to display information on NTP packets.
- `select` Enter the keyword `select` to display information on the NTP clock selection.
**sync**

Enter the keyword `sync` to display information on the NTP clock synchronization.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ntp authenticate**

Enable authentication of NTP traffic between the switch and the NTP time serving hosts.

**Syntax**

```
ntp authenticate
```

To disable NTP authentication, use the `no ntp authentication` command.

**Defaults**

Not enabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ntp broadcast client

Set up the interface to receive NTP broadcasts from an NTP server.

### Syntax

```
ntp broadcast client
```

To disable broadcast, use the `no ntp broadcast client` command.

### Defaults

Disabled.

### Command Modes

INTERFACE

### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information

You also must configure an authentication key for NTP traffic using the `ntp authentication-key` command.
**ntp disable**

Prevent an interface from receiving NTP packets.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ntp disable
```

To re-enable NTP on an interface, use the `no ntp disable` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled (that is, if you configure an NTP host, all interfaces receive NTP packets)

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ntp multicast client**

To receive NTP information from the network via multicast, configure the switch.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ntp multicast client [multicast-address]
```

To disable multicast reception, use the `no ntp multicast client [multicast-address]` command.
**Parameters**

`multicast-address`  
(OPTIONAL) Enter a multicast address. Enter either an IPv4 address in dotted decimal format or an IPv6 address in X::X::X format. If you do not enter a multicast address, the address:

- 224.0.1.1 is configured if the interface address is IPv4
- ff05::101 is configured if the interface address is IPv6

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for IPv6 multicast addresses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ntp master <stratum>**

Configure the switch as NTP Server.

**Syntax**

`ntp master <stratum>`

**Parameters**

`ntp master <stratum>`  
Enter the `stratum` number to identify the NTP Server's hierarchy.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ntp server

Configure an NTP time-serving host.

Syntax

ntp server [vrf vrf-name] {hostname | ipv4-address | ipv6-address} [key keyid] [prefer] [version number]

Parameters

vrf vrf-name  (Optional) Enter the keyword vrf and then the name of the VRF to configure an NTP
time-serving host corresponding to that VRF.

ipv4-address | ipv6-
address  Enter an IPv4 address (A.B.C.D) or IPv6 address (X:X::X) of NTP server.

hostname  Enter the host name of the server.

key keyid  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword key and a number as the NTP peer key. The range is
from 1 to 4294967295.

prefer  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword prefer to indicate that this peer has priority over other
servers.

version number  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword version and a number to correspond to the NTP
version used on the server. The range is from 1 to 4.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking
OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  
Description

9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.

9.8(1.0)  Introduced on the Z9100-ON.

9.8(0.0P5)  Introduced on the S4048-ON.

9.8(0.0P2)  Introduced on the S3048-ON.

9.7(0.0)  Introduced on the S6000-ON.

9.6(0.0)  Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, Z9000, and Z9500.

9.2(1.0)  Introduced on the Z9500.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.0</td>
<td>Added IPv6 support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

You can configure multiple time-serving hosts. From these time-serving hosts, the Dell Networking OS chooses one NTP host with which to synchronize. To determine which server is selected, use the `show ntp associations` command.

Because many polls to NTP hosts can affect network performance, Dell Networking recommends limiting the number of hosts configured.

By default, the system performs a time synchronization if the time difference from the time source is greater than one second.

**Related Commands**

- `show ntp associations` — displays the NTP servers configured and their status.

**ntp source**

Specify an interface’s IP address to be included in the NTP packets.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ntp source interface
```

To delete the configuration, use the `no ntp source` command.

**Parameters**

- `interface`
  
  Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a Loopback interface, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from 0 to 16383.
  - For a port-channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then the port-channel ID.
  - For VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

- `CONFIGURATION`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
**ntp trusted-key**

Set a key to authenticate the system to which NTP synchronizes.

**Syntax**

```
ntp trusted-key number
```

To delete the key, use the `no ntp trusted-key number` command.

**Parameters**

- `number`: Enter a number as the trusted key ID. The range is from 1 to 4294967295.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5.1.0</td>
<td>Added support for 4-port 40G line cards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ntp authentication-key

Specify a key for authenticating the NTP server.

**Syntax**

```
ntp authentication-key number md5 [0 | 7] key
```

**Parameters**

- `number`: Specify a number for the authentication key. The range is from 1 to 4294967295. This number must be the same as the `number` parameter configured in the `ntp trusted-key` command.
- `md5`: Specify that the authentication key is encrypted using MD5 encryption algorithm.
- `0`: Specify that authentication key is entered in an unencrypted format (default).
- `7`: Specify that the authentication key is entered in DES encrypted format.
- `key`: Enter the authentication key in the previously specified format.

**Defaults**

NTP authentication is not configured by default. If you do not specify the option [0 | 7], 0 is selected by default.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Added options [0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

After configuring the `ntp authentication-key` command, configure the `ntp trusted-key` command to complete NTP authentication.

Dell Networking OS versions 8.2.1.0 and later use an encryption algorithm to store the authentication key that is different from previous Dell Networking OS versions; beginning in version 8.2.1.0, Dell Networking OS uses DES encryption to store the key in the startup-config when you enter the `ntp authentication-key` command. Therefore, if your system boots with a startup-configuration from an Dell Networking OS versions prior to 8.2.1.0 in which you have configured `ntp authentication-key`, the system cannot correctly decrypt the key, and cannot authenticate NTP packets. In this case you must re-enter this command and save the running-config to the startup-config.

**Related Commands**

- `ntp authenticate` — enables NTP authentication.
- `ntp trusted-key` — configures a trusted key.

---

**show clock**

Display the current clock settings.

**Syntax**

`show clock [detail]`

**Parameters**

- `detail` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `detail` to view the source information of the clock.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### show clock
dell
dell#show clock
11:05:56.949 UTC Thu Oct 25 2001
dell#

dell# show clock detail
12:18:10.691 UTC Wed Jan 7 2009
Time source is RTC hardware
Summer time starts 02:00:00 UTC Sun Mar 8 2009
Summer time ends 02:00:00 ABC Sun Nov 1 2009
dell#

### show ntp associations
Display the NTP master and peers.

#### Syntax
show ntp associations

#### Command Modes
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

#### Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Version** | **Description**
---|---
8.3.7.0 | Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series.
6.1.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.

**Usage Information**
The following describes the `show ntp associations` command shown in the Example below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(none)</td>
<td>One or more of the following symbols could be displayed:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• * means synchronized to this peer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• # means almost synchronized to this peer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• + means the peer was selected for possible synchronization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• - means the peer is a candidate for selection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ~ means the peer is statically configured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote</td>
<td>Displays the remote IP address of the NTP peer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ref clock</td>
<td>Displays the IP address of the remote peer’s reference clock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>st</td>
<td>Displays the peer’s stratum, that is, the number of hops away from the external time source. A 16 in this column means the NTP peer cannot reach the time source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>when</td>
<td>Displays the last time the switch received an NTP packet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>poll</td>
<td>Displays the polling interval (in seconds).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reach</td>
<td>Displays the reachability to the peer (in octal bitstream).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delay</td>
<td>Displays the time interval or delay for a packet to complete a round-trip to the NTP time source (in milliseconds).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offset</td>
<td>Displays the relative time of the NTP peer’s clock to the switch clock (in milliseconds).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disp</td>
<td>Displays the dispersion.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**
```
Dell# show ntp associations
remote     ref clock     st when poll reach delay  offset disp
-------------------------------------------------------------
10.10.120.5 0.0.0.0     16 - 256        0 0.00 0.000 16000.0
*172.16.1.33 127.127.1.0 11 6 16         377   -0.08 -1499.9 104.16
172.31.1.33 0.0.0.0     16 - 256        0 0.00 0.000 16000.0
192.200.0.2 0.0.0.0     16 - 256        0 0.00 0.000 16000.0
* master (synced), # master (unsynced), + selected, - candidate
Dell#
```

**Related Commands**
- `show ntp status` — displays the current NTP status.

**show ntp vrf associations**

Displays the NTP servers configured for the VRF instance `<vrf-name>`.

**Syntax**
```
show ntp [vrf] `<vrf-name>` associations.
```
**show ntp status**

Display the current NTP status.

**Syntax**

```
show ntp status
```

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.6(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.4.1.0</td>
<td>Added IPv6 support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Version Description

- **8.3.19.0**: Introduced on the S4820T.
- **8.3.11.1**: Introduced on the Z9000.
- **8.3.7.0**: Introduced on the S4810.
- **7.6.1.0**: Introduced on the S-Series.
- **7.5.1.0**: Introduced on the C-Series.
- **6.1.1.0**: Introduced on the E-Series.

### Usage Information

The following describes the `show ntp status` command shown in the Example below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Clock is...&quot;</td>
<td>States whether or not the switch clock is synchronized, which NTP stratum the system is assigned and the IP address of the NTP peer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;frequency is...&quot;</td>
<td>Displays the frequency (in ppm), stability (in ppm) and precision (in Hertz) of the clock in this system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;reference time is...&quot;</td>
<td>Displays the reference time stamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;clock offset is...&quot;</td>
<td>Displays the system offset to the synchronized peer and the time delay on the path to the NTP root clock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;root dispersion is...&quot;</td>
<td>Displays the root and path dispersion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;peer mode is...&quot;</td>
<td>State what NTP mode the switch is. This should be Client mode.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Example

Dell# show ntp status
Clock is synchronized, stratum 2, reference is 100.10.10.10
frequency is -32.000 ppm, stability is 15.156 ppm, precision is 4294967290
reference time is BC242FD5.C7C5C000 (10:15:49.780 UTC Mon Jan 10 2000)
clock offset is clock offset msec, root delay is 0.01656 sec
root dispersion is 0.39694 sec, peer dispersion is peer dispersion msec
peer mode is client
Dell#

### Related Commands

- `show ntp associations` — displays information on the NTP master and peer configurations.
Tunneling is supported on Dell Networking OS.

Topics:

- ip unnumbered
- ipv6 unnumbered
- tunnel allow-remote
- tunnel destination
- tunnel dscp
- tunnel flow-label
- tunnel hop-limit
- tunnel keepalive
- tunnel-mode
- tunnel source

**ip unnumbered**

Configure a tunnel interface to operate without a unique IPv4 address and select the interface from which the tunnel borrows its address.

**Syntax**

```
ip unnumbered interface-type
```

To set the tunnel back to default logical address use the `no ip unnumbered` command. If the tunnel was previously operational, the tunnel interface is operationally down unless you also configure the tunnel IPv6 address.

**Parameters**

- `interface-type` Enter the interface type, followed by a slot/port/subport number.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

`INTERFACE TUNNEL`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

The `ip unnumbered` command fails in two conditions:

- If the logical ip address is configured.
- If Tunnel mode is ipv6ip (where ip address over tunnel interface is not possible).

To ping the unnumbered tunnels, the logical address route information must be present at both the ends.

**NOTE:** The `ip unnumbered` command can specify an interface name that does not exist or does not have a configured IPv6 address. The tunnel interface is not changed to operationally up until the logical IP address is identified from one of the address family.

### `ipv6 unnumbered` Command

Configure a tunnel interface to operate without a unique IPv6 address and select the interface from which the tunnel borrows its address.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ipv6 unnumbered {interface-type interface-number}
```

To set the tunnel back to default logical address use the `no ipv6 unnumbered` command. If the tunnel was previously operational, the tunnel interface is operationally down unless you also configure the tunnel IPv4 address.

**Parameters**

- `interface-type interface-number` Enter the interface type, followed by the type, and then the slot/port/subport information.

**Defaults**

None.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE TUNNEL

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000 and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The `ipv6 unnumbered` command fails in two conditions:

- If the logical IP address is configured.
- If Tunnel mode is ipv6ip (where ip address over tunnel interface is not possible).

To ping the unnumbered tunnels, the logical address route information must be present at both the ends.

**NOTE:** The `ipv6 unnumbered` command can specify an interface name that does not exist or does not have a configured IPv6 address. The tunnel interface is not changed to operationally up until the logical IP address is identified from one of the address family.

### tunnel allow-remote

Configure an IPv4 or IPv6 address or prefix whose tunneled packets are accepted for decapsulation. If you do not configure allow-remote entries, tunneled packets from any remote peer address is accepted.

This feature is supported on Dell Networking OS.

**Syntax**

```
tunnel allow-remote {ip-address | ipv6-address} [mask]
```

To delete a configured allow-remote entry use the `no tunnel allow-remote` command. Any specified address/mask values must match an existing entry for the delete to succeed. If the address and mask are not specified, this command deletes all allow-remote entries.

**Parameters**

- `ip-address`: Enter the source IPv4 address in A.B.C.D format.
- `ipv6-address`: Enter the source IPv6 address in X::X::X::X format.
- `mask` (OPTIONAL): Enter a network mask in /prefix format (/x) or A.B.C.D to match a range of remote addresses. The default mask is /32 for IPv4 addresses and /128 for IPv6 addresses, which match only the specified address.

**Defaults**

If you do not configure tunnel allow remote, all traffic which is destined to tunnel source address is decapsulated.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE TUNNEL

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the S6100--ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100--ON.
9.8(0.0P5) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) | Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1) | Introduced on the Z9500.
9.4(0.0) | Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000 and Z9000.
9.3(0.1) | Introduced on the S6000 and Z9000.
Usage Information

You can configure up to eight allow-remote entries on any multipoint receive-only tunnel.

This command fails if the address family entered does not match the outer header address family of the tunnel mode, tunnel source, or any other tunnel allow-remote.

If you configure any allow-remote, the tunnel source or tunnel mode commands fail if the outer header address family does not match that of the configured allow-remote.

tunnel destination

Set a destination endpoint for the tunnel.

Syntax

tunnel destination {ip-address | ipv6-address}

To delete a tunnel destination address, use the no tunnel destination {ip-address | ipv6-address} command.

Parameters

- **ip-address**: Enter the destination IPv4 address for the tunnel.
- **ipv6-address**: Enter the destination IPv6 address for the tunnel.

Defaults

- none

Command Modes

- INTERFACE TUNNEL (conf-if-tu)

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000 and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The tunnel interface is inoperable without a valid tunnel destination address for the configured Tunnel mode.

To establish a logical tunnel to the particular destination address, use the destination address of the outer tunnel header. If you configure a tunnel interface or source address, the tunnel destination must be compatible.
**tunnel dscp**

Configure the method to set the DSCP in the outer tunnel header.

### C9000 Series

**Syntax**

```
tunnel dscp {mapped | value}
```

To use the default tunnel mapping behavior, use the `no tunnel dscp value` command.

**Parameters**

- `mapped`
  
  Enter the keyword `mapped` to map the original packet DSCP (IPv4)/Traffic Class (IPv6) to the tunnel header DSCP (IPv4)/Traffic Class (IPv6) depending on the mode of tunnel.

- `value`
  
  Enter a value to set the DSCP value in the tunnel header. The range is from 0 to 63. The default value of 0 denotes mapping of original packet DSCP (IPv4)/Traffic Class (IPv6) to the tunnel header DSCP (IPv4)/Traffic Class (IPv6) depending on the mode of tunnel.

**Defaults**

0 (Mapped)

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE TUNNEL (conf-if-tu)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.9(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the C9010.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000, S4810, S4820T, Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

This command configures the method used to set the high 6 bits (the differentiated services codepoint) of the IPv4 TOS or the IPv6 traffic class in the outer IP header.

A value of 0 copies original packet DSCP (IPv4)/Traffic Class (IPv6) to the tunnel header DSCP (IPv4)/Traffic Class (IPv6) depending on the mode of tunnel.
tunnel flow-label

Configure the method to set the IPv6 flow label value in the outer tunnel header.

Syntax
tunnel flow-label value
To return to the default value of 0, use the no tunnel flow-label value command.

Parameters
value Enter a value to set the IPv6 flow label value in the tunnel header. The range is from 0 to 1048575. The default value is 0.

Defaults
0 (Mapped original packet flow-label value to tunnel header flow-label value)

Command Modes
INTERFACE TUNNEL (conf-if-tu)

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100–ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.3(0.0) Introduced on the S6000, S4810, S4820T, Z9000.

Usage Information
This command is only valid for tunnel interfaces with an IPv6 outer header.

tunnel hop-limit

Configure the method to set the IPv4 time-to-live or the IPv6 hop limit value in the outer tunnel header.

Syntax
tunnel hop-limit value
To restore the default tunnel hop-limit, use the no tunnel hop-limit command.

Parameters
value Enter the hop limit (ipv6) or time-to-live (ipv4) value to include in the tunnel header. The range is from 0 to 255. The default is 64.

Defaults
64 (Time-to-live for IPv4 outer tunnel header or hop limit for IPv6 outer tunnel header)

Command Modes
INTERFACE TUNNEL (conf-if-tu)

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000, S4810, S4820T, Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

A value of 0 copies the inner packet hop limit (ipv6) or time-to-live (ipv4) in the encapsulated packet to the tunnel header hop limit (ipv6) or time-to-live (ipv4) value.

### tunnel keepalive

Configure the tunnel keepalive target, interval and attempts.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
  tunnel keepalive {ip-address | ipv6-address}[interval {seconds}] [attempts {count | unlimited}]
```

To disable the tunnel keepalive probes use the no tunnel keepalive command.

**Parameters**

- `ip-address`/`ipv6 address`
  - Enter the IPv4 or IPv6 address of the peer to which the keepalive probes will be sent.

- `interval seconds`
  - Enter the keyword interval then the interval time, in seconds, after which the restart process to keepalive probe packets.
  - The range is from 5 to 255. The default is 5.

- `count`
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword count to count packets processed by the filter.
  - The range is from 3 to 10. The default is 3.

- `unlimited`
  - Enter the keyword unlimited to specify the unlimited number of keepalive probe packets.

**Defaults**

Tunnel keepalive is disabled.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE TUNNEL

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

Enabling tunnel keepalive causes ICMP echo packets to be sent to the keepalive target. The ICMP echo will be sourced from the tunnel interface logical IPv4 or IPv6 address and will be tunnel encapsulated. The response will be accepted whether it returns tunnel encapsulated or not.

When configuring tunnel keepalive at both end points of a tunnel interface it is recommended to set the tunnel keepalive target to the logical IPv4 or IPv6 address of the far end tunnel peer, rather than to the tunnel destination. This reduces the chance of both ends of the tunnel staying in keepalive down state. If both ends get into a keepalive down state that does not clear in a few seconds, then performing shutdown - no shutdown sequence on one end should bring both ends back to up.

tunnel-mode

Enable a tunnel interface.

Syntax

```
tunnel mode {ipip | ipv6 | ipv6ip}[decapsulate-any]
```

To disable an active tunnel interface, use the `no tunnel mode` command.

Parameters

- **ipip**
  - Enable tunnel in RFC 2003 mode and encapsulate IPv4 and/or IPv6 datagrams inside an IPv4 tunnel.

- **ipv6**
  - Enable tunnel in RFC 2473 mode and encapsulate IPv4 and/or IPv6 datagrams inside an IPv6 tunnel.

- **ipv6ip**
  - Enable tunnel in RFC 4213 mode and encapsulate IPv6 datagrams inside an IPv4 tunnel.

- **decapsulate-any**
  - (Optional) Enable tunnel in multipoint receive-only mode.

Defaults

There is no default tunnel mode.

Command Modes

INTERFACE TUNNEL

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

- 9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.
- 9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
**tunnel source**

Set a source address for the tunnel.

**Syntax**

```
tunnel source {ip-address | ipv6-address | interface-type-number | anylocal}
```

To delete the current tunnel source address, use the no tunnel source command.

**Parameters**

- `ip-address` Enter the source IPv4 address in A.B.C.D format.
- `ipv6-address` Enter the source IPv6 address in X:XX::X format.
- `interface-type-number`
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.
  - For a port-channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then the port-channel ID.
- `anylocal` Enter the anylocal command to allow the multipoint receive-only tunnel to decapsulate tunnel packets destined to any local ip address.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE TUNNEL (conf-if-tu)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
### Version Description

- **9.10(0.1)**: Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- **9.10(0.0)**: Introduced on the S6100-ON.
- **9.8(1.0)**: Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- **9.8(0.0P5)**: Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- **9.8(0.0P2)**: Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- **9.7(0.0)**: Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- **9.5(0.1)**: Introduced on the Z9500.
- **9.4(0.0)**: Added the tunnel source anylocal command.
- **9.3(0.0)**: Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000 and Z9000.

#### Usage Information

Added an optional keyword **“anylocal”** to the tunnel source command. The anylocal argument can be used in place of the ip address or interface, but only with the multipoint receive-only mode tunnels. The tunnel source anylocal command allows the multipoint receive-only tunnel to decapsulate tunnel packets addressed to any IPv4 or IPv6 (depending on the tunnel mode) address configured on the switch that is operationally Up.
VLAN Stacking

With the virtual local area network (VLAN)-stacking feature (also called stackable VLANs and QinQ), you can “stack” VLANs into one tunnel and switch them through the network transparently.
The Dell Networking OS supports this feature.

For more information about basic VLAN commands, see the Virtual LAN (VLAN) Commands section in Layer 2.

Important Points to Remember

- If you do not enable the spanning tree protocol (STP) across the stackable VLAN network, STP bridge protocol data units (BPDUs) from the customer’s networks are tunneled across the stackable VLAN network.
- If you do enable STP across the stackable VLAN network, STP BPDUs from the customer’s networks are consumed and not tunneled across the stackable VLAN network unless you enable protocol tunneling.

![NOTE: For more information about protocol tunneling on the E-Series, see Service Provider Bridging.]

- Layer 3 protocols are not supported on a stackable VLAN network.
- Assigning an IP address to a stackable VLAN is supported when all the members are only stackable VLAN trunk ports. IP addresses on a stackable VLAN-enabled VLAN are not supported if the VLAN contains stackable VLAN access ports. This facility is provided for the simple network management protocol (SNMP) management over a stackable VLAN-enabled VLAN containing only stackable VLAN trunk interfaces. Layer 3 routing protocols on such a VLAN are not supported.
- Dell Networking recommends that you do not use the same MAC address, on different customer VLANs, on the same stackable VLAN.
- Interfaces configured using stackable VLAN access or stackable VLAN trunk commands do not switch traffic for the default VLAN. These interfaces are switch traffic only when they are added to a non-default VLAN.
- Starting with Dell Networking OS version 7.8.1 for C-Series and S-Series (Dell Networking OS version 7.7.1 for E-Series, 8.2.1.0 for E-Series ExaScale), a vlan-stack trunk port is also allowed to be configured as a tagged port and as an untagged port for single-tagged VLANs. When the vlan-stack trunk port is also a member of an untagged vlan, the port must be in Hybrid mode. For more information, see portmode hybrid.

Topics:

- dei enable
- dei honor
- dei mark
- member
- stack-unit stack-group
- vlan-stack access
- vlan-stack compatible
- vlan-stack dot1p-marking
- vlan-stack protocol-type
- vlan-stack trunk
**dei enable**

Enable packets to be dropped based on their DEI value.

**Syntax**

```
dei enable
```

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

When packets are colored green; no packets are dropped.

**dei honor**

Honor the incoming DEI value by mapping it to a Dell Networking OS drop precedence. Enter the command once for 0 and once for 1.

**Syntax**

```
dei honor {0 | 1} {green | red | yellow}
```

**Parameters**

- **0 | 1**
  - Enter the bit value you want to map to a color.

- **green | red | yellow**
  - Choose a color:
    - *Green*: High priority packets that are the least preferred to be dropped.
    - *Yellow*: Lower priority packets that are treated as best-effort.
    - *Red*: Lowest priority packets that are always dropped (regardless of congestion status).

**Defaults**

Disabled; Packets with an unmapped DEI value are colored green.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*. 
**Usage Information**
Enable DEI before using this command.

**dei mark**

Set the DEI value on egress according to the color currently assigned to the packet.

**S6000-ON**

**Syntax**
```
dei mark {green | yellow} {0 | 1}
```

**Parameters**
- `0 | 1`  
Enter the bit value you want to map to a color.
- `green | red | yellow`  
Choose a color:
  - `green`  
    High priority packets that are the least preferred to be dropped.
  - `yellow`  
    Lower priority packets that are treated as best-effort.

**Defaults**
All the packets on egress are marked with DEI 0.

**Command Modes**
`INTERFACE`

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

**Version**
- `9.10(0.1)`  
  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- `9.10(0.0)`  
  Introduced on the S6100-ON.
- `9.8(1.0)`  
  Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- `9.8(0.0P5)`  
  Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- `9.8(0.0P2)`  
  Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- `9.7(0.0)`  
  Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- `9.0.2.0`  
  Introduced on the S6000.
- `8.3.19.0`  
  Introduced on the S4820T.
- `8.3.11.1`  
  Introduced on the Z9000.
- `8.3.7.0`  
  Introduced on the S4810.
- `8.3.1.0`  
  Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.
### member

**Description**

Assign a stackable VLAN access or trunk port to a VLAN. The VLAN must contain the `vlan-stack compatible` command in its configuration.

**Syntax**

```markdown
member interface
```

To remove an interface from a Stackable VLAN, use the `no member interface` command.

**Parameters**

- **interface**
  
  Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
  
  - For a Port Channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel`, and then a number.
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

- `CONF-IF-VLAN`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version | Description
--- | ---
8.2.1.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0 | Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.

**Usage Information**
Enable the stackable VLAN (using the `vlan-stack compatible` command) on the VLAN prior to adding a member to the VLAN.

**Related Commands**
- `vlan-stack compatible` — enables stackable VLAN on a VLAN.

---

**stack-unit stack-group**

Configure a stacking group specified by an ID.

**Syntax**
```
[no] stack-unit unit-id stack-group stack-group-id
```

To remove the current stack group configuration, use the `no stack-unit unit-id stack-group stack-id` command.

**Parameters**
- `unit-id` Enter the stack unit ID.
- `stack-group-id` Enter the stack group ID. The range is from 0 to 16.

**Command Modes**
- `CONFIGURATION`

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**
- 9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100–ON.
- 9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
- 9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- 9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- 9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
- 8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
- 8.3.10.2 Introduced on the S4810.

**Usage Information**
⚠️ **WARNING:** The following message displays to confirm the command: All non-default configurations on the related member ports ports (ports listed here) will be removed. Do you want to continue (y/n)? If you enter “y”, all non-default configurations on any member ports of the current stack group are removed when you reboot the unit.
**vlan-stack access**

Specify a Layer 2 port or port channel as an access port to the stackable VLAN network.

**Syntax**

```
vlan-stack access
```

To remove access port designation, use the `no vlan-stack access` command.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

```
Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.2.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.
```

**E-Series original Command**

**Usage Information**

Prior to enabling this command, to place the interface in Layer 2 mode, enter the `switchport` command.

To remove the access port designation, remove the port (using the `no member interface` command) from all stackable VLAN-enabled VLANs.

---

**vlan-stack compatible**

Enable the stackable VLAN feature on a VLAN.

**Syntax**

```
vlan-stack compatible
```

To disable the Stackable VLAN feature on a VLAN, use the `no vlan-stack compatible` command.
Controls which VLAN stack members are assigned to a particular VLAN. One VLAN stack can be assigned to one VLAN.

**Defaults**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
CONF-IF-VLAN

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**
- 9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.
- 9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- 9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
- 9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
- 9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
- 8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
- 8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
- 8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
- 8.2.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
- 7.6.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.
- 7.2.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.
- 6.2.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series.

**Usage Information**
Prior to disabling the stackable VLAN feature, remove the members.

To view the stackable VLANs, use the show vlan command in EXEC Privilege mode. Stackable VLANs contain members, designated by the M in the Q column of the command output.

If you enabled VRF, you cannot enable the stacked VLAN feature using this command.

If you enabled IGMP snooping, you cannot enable the stacked VLAN feature using this command.

**Example**

```
Dell# show vlan
Codes: * - Default VLAN, G - GVRP VLANs

        NUM  Status    Q Ports
    * 1 Inactive  M Te 1/13/1
          M Te 1/1/1-1/1/3
    2  Active    M Po1(Te 1/14/1-1/14/2)
          M Te 1/18/1
          M Te 1/4/1
    3  Active    M Po1(Te 1/14/1-1/14/2)
          M Te 1/18/1
          M Te 1/5/1
    4  Active    M Po1(Te 1/14/1-1/14/2)
          M Te 1/18/1
          M Te 1/6/1

Dell#
```
**vlan-stack dot1p-mapping**

Map C-Tag dot1p values to an S-Tag dot1p value.

**Syntax**

```
vlan-stack dot1p-mapping c-tag-dot1p values sp-tag-dot1p value
```

**Parameters**

- `c-tag-dot1p value` Enter the keyword `c-tag-dot1p` then the customer dot1p value that is mapped to a service provider dot1p value. The range is from 0 to 7.
- `sp-tag-dot1p value` Enter the keyword `sp-tag-dot1p` then the service provider dot1p value. The range is from 0 to 7.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

You can separate the C-Tag values by commas or dashed ranges. In the case of conflicts, dynamic mode CoS overrides any Layer 2 QoS configuration.

**vlan-stack protocol-type**

Define the stackable VLAN tag protocol identifier (TPID) for the outer VLAN tag (also called the VMAN tag). If you do not configure this command, the Dell Networking OS assigns the value 0x9100.

**Syntax**

```
vlan-stack protocol-type number
```

**Parameters**

- `number` Enter the hexadecimal number as the stackable VLAN tag.
You may specify both bytes of the 2-byte S-Tag TPID. The range is from 0 to FFFF. The default is **9100**.

**Defaults**

0x9100

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series. C-Series and S-Series accept both bytes of the 2-byte S-Tag TPID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E-Series original Command**

**Usage Information**

For specific interoperability limitations regarding the S-Tag TPID, see the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

The four characters you may enter are shown in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Resulting TPID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0x0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0x0010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>0x0081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100</td>
<td>0x8100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- **portmode hybrid** — sets a port (physical ports only) to accept both tagged and untagged frames. A port configured this way is identified as a hybrid port in report displays.
- **vlan-stack trunk** — specifies a Layer 2 port or port channel as a trunk port to the Stackable VLAN network.
**vlan-stack trunk**

Specify a Layer 2 port or port channel as a trunk port to the stackable VLAN network.

**Syntax**

```
vlan-stack trunk
```

To remove a trunk port designation from the selected interface, use the `no vlan-stack trunk` command.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series. C-Series and S-Series accept both bytes of the 2-byte S-Tag TPID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8.1.0</td>
<td>Functionality augmented for C-Series and S-Series to enable multi-purpose use of the port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7.1.0</td>
<td>Functionality augmented for E-Series to enable multi-purpose use of the port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Prior to using this command, to place the interface in Layer 2 mode, use the `switchport` command.

To remove the trunk port designation, first remove the port (using the `no member interface` command) from all stackable VLAN-enabled VLANs.

In Example 1, a VLAN-Stack trunk port is configured and then made part of a single-tagged VLAN.

In Example 2, the tag protocol identifier (TPID) is set to 88A8. The Te 3/10/1 port is configured to act as a VLAN-Stack access port; the Te 5/1/1 port acts as a VLAN-Stack trunk port, switching stackable VLAN traffic for VLAN
10, while also switching untagged traffic for VLAN 30 and tagged traffic for VLAN 40. (To allow VLAN 30 traffic, you need the native VLAN feature. Use the `portmode hybrid` command. For more information, see the `portmode hybrid` command.

**Example 1**

Dell(config-if-te-1/23/1)# switchport
Dell(config-if-te-1/23/1)# vlan-stack trunk
Dell(config-if-te-1/23/1)# show config

interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/23/1
  no ip address
  switchport
  vlan-stack trunk
  no shutdown
Dell(config-if-te-1/23/1)# interface vlan 100
Dell(config-if-vl-100)# vlan-stack compatible
Dell(config-if-vl-100-stack)# member tengigabitethernet 1/23/1
Dell(config-if-vl-100-stack)# show config

interface Vlan 100
  no ip address
  vlan-stack compatible
  member TenGigabitEthernet 1/23/1
  shutdown
Dell(config-if-vl-100-stack)# interface vlan 20
Dell(config-if-vl-20)# tagged tengigabitethernet 1/23/1
Dell(config-if-vl-20)# show config

interface Vlan 20
  no ip address
  tagged TenGigabitEthernet 1/23/1
  shutdown
Dell(config-if-vl-20)# do show vlan
Codes: * - Default VLAN, G - GVRP VLANs
Q: U - Untagged, T - Tagged
  x - Dot1x untagged, X - Dot1x tagged
  G - GVRP tagged, M - Vlan-stack

NUM  Status Description   Q Ports
  * 1    Inactive
  20   Active               T Te 1/23/1
  100  Active               M Te 1/23/1

Dell(config-if-vl-20)#

**Example 2**

Dell(config)# vlan-stack protocol-type 88A8
Dell(config)# interface TenGigabitethernet 3/10/1
Dell(config-if-te-3/10/1)# no shutdown
Dell(config-if-te-3/10/1)# switchport
Dell(config-if-te-3/10/1)# vlan-stack access
Dell(config-if-te-3/10/1)# exit

Dell(config)# interface TenGigabitethernet 5/1/1
Dell(config-if-te-5/1/1)# no shutdown
Dell(config-if-te-5/1/1)# portmode hybrid
Dell(config-if-te-5/1/1)# switchport
Dell(config-if-te-5/1/1)# vlan-stack trunk
Dell(config-if-te-5/1/1)# exit

Dell(config)# interface vlan 10
Dell(config-if-vlan)# vlan-stack compatible
Dell(config-if-vlan)# member Te 4/1/1, Te 3/10/1, TenGi 5/1/1
Dell(config-if-vlan)# exit

Dell(config)# interface vlan 30
Dell(config-if-vlan)# untagged TenGi 5/1/1
Dell(config-if-vlan)# exit
Dell(config)#
Dell(config)# interface vlan 40
Dell(conf-if-vlan)# tagged TenGi 5/1/1
Dell(conf-if-vlan)# exit
Dell(config)#
Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF)

Virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) allows multiple instances of a routing table to coexist on the same router at the same time.

Topics:
• ip unknown-unicast
• ipv6 unknown-unicast
• description
• ip vrf forwarding
• ip http vrf
• ip route-export
• ip route-import
• ipv6 route-export
• ipv6 route-import
• match source-protocol
• redistribute
• interface management
• maximum dynamic-routes
• show ip vrf
• show run vrf

ip unknown-unicast

Enable IPv4 catch-all route.

Syntax

```
ip unknown-unicast [vrf vrf-name]
```

To remove the IPv4 catch-all route (0.0.0.0/0) from the LPM route forwarding table in hardware which gets added as a default configuration after the initialization of FIB Agent module, use the `no ip unknown-unicast` command.

Defaults

None

Parameters

- **vrf vrf-name** (Optional) Enter the keyword `vrf` followed by the name of the VRF to enable catch-all routes corresponding to that VRF.

Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0)Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.4(0.0) Introduced on the S-Series.

Usage Information Use this command to add the IPv4 catch-all route (0.0.0.0/0) in the LPM route forwarding table if it was deleted using the no ip unknown-unicast command previously. This will be the default configuration after reload.

**ipv6 unknown-unicast**

Disable soft forwarding of unknown IPv6 destination packets.

**Syntax**

```
[no] ipv6 unknown-unicast
```

**Defaults**

Soft forwarding is enabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** **Description**
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.4(0.0) Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000.

**Usage Information**

All the default catch-all entries in the longest prefix match (LPM) table collect and transmit all unresolved IPv6 packets to the CPU, even if they are destined for unknown destinations.

**description**

Specify a name for a customer VRF.

**Syntax**

```
description string
```

**Usage Information**

Specify a name for a customer VRF.
To delete the descriptive name for a customer VRF, use the `no description string` command.

**Parameters**

- **string**: Enter a descriptive name for the VRF.

**Defaults**

- None.

**Command Modes**

- VRF MODE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**ip vrf forwarding**

Attach an interface to a VRF.

**Syntax**

```
ip vrf forwarding {vrf-name | management}
```

To delete an interface associated with a configured VRF, use the `no ip vrf forwarding {vrf-name | management}` command.

**Parameters**

- **vrf-name**: Enter name of the VRF that you want to associate the interface to.
- **management**: Enter the keyword `management` to associate an interface to the management VRF.

**Defaults**

- none

**Command Modes**

- INTERFACE-CONFIG

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Version and Description

- **9.7(0.0)**: Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.
- **9.4.(0.0)**: Introduced on the S-Series and Z9000.

### Usage Information

You can attach an interface to either a nondefault VRF or a management VRF.

To assign a port back to a default VRF, remove the VRF association from the interface. You can use this only if there is no IP address configured on the interface.

There must be no prior Layer 3 configuration on the interface when configuring VRF.

You must enable VRF before using this command.

You can configure an IP subnet or address on a physical or VLAN interface that overlaps the same IP subnet or address configured on another interface only if the interfaces are assigned to different VRFs. If you assign two interfaces to the same VRF, you cannot configure overlapping IP subnets or the same IP address to them.

### Example

```
Dell# configure terminal
Dell(config)# ip vrf red
Dell(config-vrf)# description "Red Network"
Dell(config-vrf)# show config
!
ip vrf red 4
description "Red Network"
Dell(config-vrf)#

Dell(config-if-te-1/4/1)# int te 1/4/2
Dell(config-if-te-1/4/2)# no shut
Dell(config-if-te-1/4/2)# ip vrf forwarding red
Dell(config-if-te-1/4/2)# ip add 100.1.1.1/24
Dell(config-if-te-1/4/2)#
Dell(config-if-te-1/4/2)#
Dell(config-if-te-1/4/2)# show config
!
interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/4/2
  ip vrf forwarding red
  ip address 100.1.1.1/24
  no shutdown
Dell(config-if-te-1/4/2)#
```

### ip http vrf

Configure an HTTP client with a VRF used to connect to the HTTP server.

#### Syntax

```
ip http vrf {management | vrf-name}
```

To undo the HTTP client configuration, use the `ip http vrf` command.

#### Parameters

- **management**: Enter the keyword `management` for configuring the management VRF that uses an HTTP client.
**vrf-name**

Enter a VRF name that the HTTP client uses. If you do not specify a VRF name, the HTTP client uses the default VRF.

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

To make the HTTP clients VRF-aware, use the `ip http vrf` command. The HTTP client uses the VRF name that you specify to reach the HTTP server. If you do not specify a VRF name, the HTTP client uses the default VRF.

---

**ip route-export**

Enables route leaking between VRFs. This command exports or shares IPv4 routes corresponding to one VRF with other nondefault VRFs.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ip route-export tag [route-map-name]
```

**Parameters**

- `route-export` Enter the keywords `route-export` to leak or share routes between VRFs.
- `tag` Enter a tag (export route target) to expose routes to other VRFs. This tag acts as an identifier for exported routes. Use this identifier while importing these routes into another nondefault VRF.
- `route-map-name` (Optional) Enter the name of the route-map to filter the exported routes.

You can leak global routes to VRFs. As the global RTM usually contains a large pool of routes, when the destination VRF imports global routes, these routes are duplicated into the VRF's RTM. It is mandatory to use route-maps to filter out leaked routes while sharing global routes with VRFs.

**Command Modes**

- VRP mode
- CONFIGURATION mode

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To export all the routes corresponding to a source VRF, you can use the `ip route-export tag` command without specifying the route-map attribute. This action exposes source VRF routes to various other VRFs, which then import these routes using the `ip route-import tag` command.

In Dell Networking OS, you can configure one route-export per VRF as you can only expose one set of routes for leaking. However, you can configure multiple route-import targets because a VRF can accept routes from multiple VRFs.

You can expose a unique set of routes from the source VRF for leaking to other VRFs. When two VRFs leak or export routes, there is no option to discretely filter leaked routes from each source VRF. For example, you cannot import one set of routes from one VRF and another set of routes from another VRF.

Only active routes are eligible for leaking. For example, if one VRF has two routes corresponding to BGP and OSPF, in which the BGP route is not active, the OSPF route takes precedence over BGP. Even though the target VRF has specified filtering options to match BGP, the BGP route is not leaked as that route is not active in the Source VRF.

**Related Commands**
- `ip route-import` — imports routes from another VRF.

**ip route-import**

Imports IPv4 routes that another VRF leaks using the VRF tag during the export of these routes.

**Syntax**

```
ip route-import tag [route-map-name]
```

**Parameters**

- `route-import` Enter the keywords `route-import` to import routes into the VRF.
- `tag` Enter a tag (ASN number) to specify an import route target for importing routes from another VRF.
  - To import leaked routes from another VRF, use the same ASN number that is specified as the export route target at the source VRF.
- `route-map-name` Enter the name of the route-map to filter the imported routes.

**Command Modes**

- `CONFIGURATION`
- `VRF mode`

**NOTE:** Use the `route-map` attribute while importing routes from the global RTM. Route-maps allow you to filter routes at the import end based on the matching criteria that you define in the route-map.
### Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Usage Information
It is possible to configure multiple import conditions per VRF depending on the exporting VRF. The export-target and import-target support only the match protocol and match prefix-list options. Other options that are configured in the route-maps are ignored.

### Related Commands
- `ip route-export` — exports routes to another VRF.

---

### ipv6 route-export
Enables route leaking between VRFs. This command exports or shares IPv6 routes corresponding to one VRF with other nondefault VRFs.

**Syntax**

```
ipv6 route-export tag [route-map-name]
```

**Parameters**

- `route-export` Enter the keywords route-export to leak or share routes between VRFs.
- `tag` Enter a tag (ASN number) as the export route target to expose routes to other VRFs. This tag acts as an identifier for exported routes. Use this identifier while importing these routes into another nondefault VRF.
- `route-map-name` (Optional) Enter the name of the route-map to filter the exported routes. You can leak global routes to be made available to VRFs. As the global RTM usually contains a large pool of routes, when the destination VRF imports global routes, these routes are duplicated into the VRF’s RTM. It is mandatory to use route-maps to filter out leaked routes while sharing global routes with VRFs.

**Defaults**

N/A

**Command Modes**

- VRF mode
- CONFIGURATION mode

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

To export all the routes corresponding to a source VRF, use the `ip route-export tag` command without specifying the `route-map` attribute. This action exposes source VRF routes to other VRFs, which then import these routes using the `ip route-import tag` command.

In Dell Networking OS, you can configure one route-export per VRF as you can only expose one set of routes for leaking. However, you can configure multiple route-import targets because a VRF can accept routes from multiple VRFs.

You can expose a unique set of routes from the source VRF for leaking to other VRFs. When two VRFs leak or export routes, there is no option to discretely filter leaked routes from each source VRF. For example, you cannot import one set of routes from one VRF and another set of routes from another VRF.

Only active routes are eligible for leaking. For example, if one VRF has two routes corresponding to BGP and OSPF, in which the BGP route is not active, the OSPF route takes precedence over BGP. Even though the target VRF has specified filtering options to match BGP, the BGP route is not leaked as that route is not active in the source VRF.

Related Commands

- `ipv6 route-import` — imports IPv6 routes from another VRF.

**ipv6 route-import**

Imports IPv6 routes that another VRF leaks using the tag that VRF specifies during export of these routes.

**Syntax**

```
ipv6 route-import tag [route-map-name]
```

**Parameters**

- `route-import` Enter the keywords `route-import` to import IPv6 routes into the VRF.
- `tag` Enter a tag (ASN number) to specify an import route target for importing routes from another VRF. To import leaked routes from another VRF, use the same ASN number that is specified as the export route target at the source VRF.
- `route-map-name` Enter the name of the route-map to filter the imported routes.

**Defaults**

N/A

**Command Modes**

- VRF mode
- CONFIGURATION mode

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z9500.

Usage Information
It is possible to configure multiple import conditions per VRF depending on the exporting VRF.

The export-target and import-target support only the match the protocol and prefix-list options. Other options that you configure in the route-maps are ignored.

Related Commands
- `ipv6 route-export` — exports IPv6 routes to another VRF.

**match source-protocol**

Specify matching source-protocol criteria while exporting or importing routes.

**Syntax**

```
match source-protocol {bgp | isis | ospf | connected | static}
```

**Parameters**

- `bgp` Enter the keyword `bgp` to leak or share routes corresponding to the BGP protocol.
- `isis` Enter the keyword `isis` to leak or share routes corresponding to the ISIS protocol.
- `ospf` Enter the keyword `ospf` to leak or share routes corresponding to the OSPF protocol.
- `connected` Enter the keyword `connected` to leak or share connected routes corresponding to the VRF.
- `static` Enter the keyword `static` to leak or share static routes corresponding to the VRF.

**Command Modes**

ROUTE MAP MODE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, S6000-ON, and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

Specify the matching criteria only after defining a route-map. Before using this command, you must enter Route Map mode using the `route-map route-map-name` command. The match criteria that you specify is associated with the route-map that you define.

The export-target and import-target options support only the match protocol and match prefix-list options. Other options that you configure in the route-maps are ignored.

Related Commands

- ipv6 route-import — imports IPv6 routes from another VRF.

redistribute

Redistributes leaked or exported routes corresponding to specific protocols.

Syntax

```plaintext
redistribute {imported-bgp | import-ospf | import-isis}
```

Parameters

- **imported-bgp** Enter the keywords imported-bgp to redistribute leaked routes that are learned using the BGP protocol.
- **imported-ospf** Enter the keywords imported-ospf to redistribute leaked routes that are learned using the OSPF protocol.
- **imported-isis** Enter the keywords imported-isis to redistribute leaked routes that are learned using the ISIS protocol.
- **route-map** Enter the name of the route-map to specify the filtering criteria for imported routes.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S5000, S6000, S6000–ON, and Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- ip route-import — import routes from another VRF.

interface management

Associates a management port with a management VRF.

Syntax

```plaintext
interface management
```

Usage Information

This command enables the management VRF. Management VRF is supported on the management interface only. The management VRF configuration is applied only on the management interface.

Example

```
DellEMC (conf) #int mgmt 1/1
DellEMC (conf-if-mgmt-1/1) #interface management
DellEMC (conf-if-mgmt-1/1) #
```

Related Commands

- ip route-import — import routes from another VRF.
To delete the association between a management port and a management VRF, use the `no interface management` command.

**Command Modes**
- VRF MODE

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**
When you use this command, the management ports corresponding to both the active unit and the standby unit are associated with the management VRF.

### maximum dynamic-routes

Specify the maximum number of dynamic (protocol) routes a VRF can have.

**Syntax**
```
maximum dynamic-routes limit {warn-threshold threshold-value | warning-only}
```

To remove the limit on the maximum number of routes used, use the `no maximum dynamic-routes` command.

**Parameters**

- **limit**
  
  Maximum number of routes allowed in a VRF. The valid range is from 1 to 16,000 (or maximum allowable for that platform if a smaller value).

- **warn-threshold**
  
  The warning threshold value is a percentage of the limit value. When the number of routes reaches the specified percentage of the limit, a warning message appears. The valid range is from 1 to 100.

  After the limit is reached, additional dynamic routes are not allowed.

- **warning-only**
  
  When you use the `warning-only` option, when the maximum number of dynamic routes reaches the limit, a warning message appears. After the limit is reached, additional dynamic routes are still allowed.

**Defaults**

No limit is set on the maximum number of dynamic routes for a VRF.

**Command Modes**
- CONFIGURATION-VRF
show ip vrf

Displays information corresponding to the VRFs that you configure in the system.

Syntax

show ip [vrf vrf-name]

Parameters

vrf vrf-name Enter the keyword vrf then the name of the VRF to display information corresponding to that VRF.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.
9.4(0.0) Introduced on the S-Series.

Usage Information

If you do not specify the maximum route limit for a VRF, the VRF has unlimited space that extends to the maximum number of entries allowed for the system.
show run vrf

Displays configuration information corresponding to all the VRFs in the system.

Syntax

show run vrf vrf-name

Parameters

vrf vrf-name        Enter the keyword vrf and then the name of the VRF.

Command Modes

• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version     Description

9.10(0.1)    Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0)    Introduced on the S6100–ON.
9.8(1.0)     Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5)   Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)   Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0)     Introduced on the S6000-ON and Z9500.
9.4(0.0)     Introduced on the S-Series and Z9000.

Usage Information

This command displays information from the running-config corresponding to either a specific VRF or all the VRFs in the system.

Example

Dell# show run vrf test3
!
ip vrf test3
description "Banking Customer Chennai"
Dell#
The virtual link trucking (VLT) proxy gateway feature allows a VLT domain to locally terminate and route L3 packets that are destined to a Layer 3 (L3) endpoint in another VLT domain. Enable the VLT proxy gateway using the link layer discover protocol (LLDP) method or the static configuration. For more information, see the Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Topics:
- proxy-gateway lldp
- proxy-gateway static
- remote-mac-address exclude-vlan
- peer-domain-link port-channel exclude-vlan
- proxy-gateway peer-timeout
- vlt-peer-mac transmit
- show vlt-proxy-gateway

**proxy-gateway lldp**

Enables the proxy-gateway feature using the LLDP protocol.

**S6000–ON**

**Syntax**

[no] proxy-gateway lldp

**Command Modes**

VLT DOMAIN

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The configuration is cached and sent to LLDP only in one of the following conditions:

1. The port-channel connecting the two VLT domains, across the DC, is a VLT LAG.
The protocol lldp command is globally enabled.

The proxy-gateway LLDP configuration is applied.

Example

Dell(conf)# vlt-domain 1
Dell(conf-vlt-domain)# proxy-gateway lldp
Dell(conf-vlt-domain)#

proxy-gateway static

Enables the proxy-gateway feature using static configurations.

S6000–ON

Syntax [no] proxy-gateway static

Command Modes VLT DOMAIN

Command History This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information When you add a proxy-gateway static configuration, the setting is saved in the Layer 2 module. When you remove the static proxy gateway configuration, each proxy-gateway static MAC configured is deleted from the Layer 2 module.

Example

Dell(conf)# vlt-domain 1
Dell(conf-vlt-domain)# proxy-gateway static
Dell(conf-vlt-domain)#

remote-mac-address exclude-vlan

Configure the proxy-gateway static entry and exclude a VLAN or a range of VLANs from proxy routing.

S6000–ON

Syntax [no] remote-mac-address mac-address [exclude-vlan vlan-range]
Parameters

- **remote-mac-address**
  Specify the mac-addresses of the VLT peers which are in the remote VLT domain.

- **mac-address**
  Enter the 48-bit hexadecimal address in nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn format.

- **vlan-range**
  Enter the VLAN IDs in which proxy gateway is not needed. The VLANs are excluded from doing proxy gateway. The value can be a single VLAN ID, comma-separated VLAN IDs, a range of VLAN IDs, or a combination. For example:
  - Comma-separated: 3, 4, 6
  - Range: 5-10
  - Combination: 3, 4, 5-10, 8

Command Modes

- **VLT DOMAIN PROXY GW STATIC**

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

- **Version**
  - 9.10(0.1)
  - Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
  - 9.10(0.0)
  - Introduced on the S6100–ON.
  - 9.8(1.0)
  - Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
  - 9.8(0.0P5)
  - Introduced on the S4048-ON.
  - 9.8(0.0P2)
  - Introduced on the S3048-ON.
  - 9.7(0.0)
  - Introduced on the S6000-ON.
  - 9.4(0.0)
  - Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000.

Usage Information

You can configure the MAC address of a VLT peer in a remote VLT domain to associate with the static VLT proxy gateway and exclude a VLAN, or a range of VLANs, from proxy routing.

Example

```
Dell(conf)# vlt-domain 1
Dell(conf-vlt-domain)#proxy-gateway static
Dell(conf-vlt-domain-proxy-gw-static)# remote-mac-address 00:01:e8:06:95:ac
Dell(conf-vlt-domain-proxy-gw-static)# exclude-vlan 3
```

```
Dell(conf-vlt-domain-proxy-gw-static)#
```

**peer-domain-link port-channel exclude-vlan**

Configure the VLT port channel, which is connected to the remote VLT domain, for the proxy gateway or configure the VLANs you want to exclude from VLT proxy gateway.

**S6000–ON**

**Syntax**

```
[no] peer-domain-link port-channel interface-identifier exclude-vlan vlan-range
```

**Parameters**

- **port-channel**
  Configure the proxy-gateway interface port-channel.

---

1632  |  VLT Proxy Gateway
**interface-identifier**  
Enter the interface type.

**vlan-range**  
Enter the VLAN IDs that you want to exclude from the proxy gateway. The value can be a single VLAN ID, comma-separated VLAN IDs, a range of VLAN IDs, or a combination. For example:

- Comma-separated: 3, 4, 6
- Range: 5-10
- Combination: 3, 4, 5-10, 8

**Command Modes**  
VLT DOMAIN PROXY GW LLDP

**Command History**  
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**  
You must configure the VLT port channel interface which is connecting to the remote VLT domain as peer-domain-link. You can also configure the VLANs you want to exclude from the VLT proxy gateway.

**Example**  
```
Dell(conf)#vlt-domain 1
Dell(conf-vlt-domain)#proxy-gateway lldp
Dell(conf-vlt-domain-proxy-gw-lldp)#peer-domain-link port-channel 20 exclude-vlan 3
```

---

**proxy-gateway peer-timeout**

Enables the VLT node to timeout the transmission of the peer MAC address when the VLT peer is down.

### S6000–ON

**Syntax**  
```
[no] peer-timeout value
```

**Parameters**

- **value**  
Enter the timeout value (in seconds). The range is from 1 to 65535. The default is infinity.

**Default**  
Infinity
Command Modes

VLT DOMAIN PROXY GW LLDP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Removed the default value on the S-Series and Z-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, Z9000, and MXL Switch.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

When a VLT peer goes down, the local VLT node stops sending its peer’s MAC address. If you configure this timeout, the local VLT node sends its peer’s MAC address until the timer expires.

Use this timer when you enable vlt-peer-mac transmit. A typical use example is a square VLT topology with a single link connecting to the remote peers.

Example

Dell(conf-vlt-domain-proxy-gw-lldp)# peer-timeout 5

vlt-peer-mac transmit

Enables the device to transmit the peer MAC address along with its own MAC address in LLDP TLV packets to the remote VLT domain.

S6000–ON

Syntax

[no] vlt-peer-mac transmit

Command Modes

VLT DOMAIN PROXY GW LLDP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Usage Information**

This command enables the device to transmit its VLT peer MAC address along with its own MAC address to the remote VLT domain. By default, a node sends only its own MAC address to the remote VLT domain. This configuration is applicable only for an LLDP proxy gateway. A typical use example is a square VLT topology with single link connecting to the remote peers.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf-vlt-domain-proxy-gw-lldp)# vlt-peer-mac transmit
```

**show vlt-proxy-gateway**

Displays the VLT proxy gateway configuration.

**S6000–ON**

**Syntax**

```
show vlt-proxy-gateway [info] {lldp | static}
```

**Parameters**

`lldp`  
Enter the keyword `lldp` to display details about the LLDP VLT proxy gateway configuration.

`static`  
Enter the keyword `static` to display details about the static VLT proxy gateway configuration.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810, S4820T, S6000, and Z9000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The proxy-gateway feature may go operationally down for any of the following reasons:

- LLDP is globally disabled.
- LDP is disabled per port.
- VLT port-channel is down.
- LLDP neighbor is down.
If any of these conditions is true, the proxy-gateway feature could be operationally down. If so, it is shown in the show command output.

When more than one VLT port-channel terminates on the same ToR, the show VLT proxy-gateway info lldp command output may show the port-channel ID incorrectly.

Example

```
Dell#show vlt proxy-gateway
VLT Proxy Gateway Brief
-------------------------
Config Mode:            LLDP
Global LLDP Config Status: Enabled
peer-mac-transmit Status: Disabled

Dell#show vlt proxy-gateway info static
Mac Address           Exclude Vlan
-----------           ------------
00:01:e8:8a:e8:f7     3,7-8
00:01:e8:8b:1c:c0     3,7-8

Dell#show vlt proxy-gateway info lldp
LagId Mac Address     Exclude Vlan
----- -----------     ------------
Po 55 00:01:e8:8a:e8:f7 3,7-8 << Macs learnt via port-channel 55
Po 55 00:01:e8:8b:1c:c0 3,7-8
```
Virtual Link Trunking (VLT)

Virtual link trunking (VLT) allows physical links between two chassis to appear as a single virtual link to the network core. VLT eliminates the requirement for Spanning Tree protocols by allowing link aggregation group (LAG) terminations on two separate distribution or core switches, and by supporting a loop-free topology.

VLT provides Layer 2 multipathing, creating redundancy through increased bandwidth and enabling multiple parallel paths between nodes and load-balancing traffic where alternative paths exist.

**NOTE:** When you launch the VLT link, the VLT peer-ship is not established if any of the following is TRUE:

- The VLT System-MAC configured on both the VLT peers do not match.
- The VLT Unit-Id configured on both the VLT peers are identical.
- The VLT System-MAC or Unit-Id is configured only on one of the VLT peers.
- The VLT domain ID is not the same on both peers.

If the VLT peer-ship is already established, changing the System-MAC or Unit-Id does not cause VLT peer-ship to go down.

Also, if the VLT peer-ship is already established and the VLT Unit-Id or System-MAC are configured on both peers, then changing the CLI configurations on the VLT Unit-Id or System-MAC is rejected if any of the following become TRUE:

- After making the CLI configuration change, the VLT Unit-Id becomes identical on both peers.
- After making the CLI configuration change, the VLT System-MAC do not match on both peers.

When the VLT peer-ship is already established, you can remove the VLT Unit-Id or System-MAC configuration from either or both peers. However, removing configuration settings can cause the VLT ports to go down if you configure the Unit-Id or System-MAC on only one of the VLT peers.

Topics:

- back-up destination
- clear vlt statistics
- delay-restore
- delay-restore abort-threshold
- lacp ungroup member-independent
- multicast peer-routing timeout
- peer-link port-channel
- peer-routing
- peer-routing-timeout
- primary-priority
- show vlt brief
- show vlt backup-link
- show vlt counters
- show vlt detail
- show vlt inconsistency
- show vlt mismatch
back-up destination

Configure the IPv4 or IPv6 address of the management interface on the remote VLT peer used as the VLT backup link endpoint for sending out-of-band (OOB) hello messages.

Syntax

back-up destination { [ipv4-address] | [ipv6 ipv6-address] [interval seconds] }

Parameters

- **ipv4-address**
  - Enter the IPv4 address of the backup destination.
- **ipv6**
  - Enter the keyword ipv6 then an IPv6 address in the X:X:X::X format.
- **interval seconds**
  - Enter the keyword interval to specify the time interval to send hello messages. The range is from 1 to 5 seconds. The default is 1 second.

Defaults

1 second

Command Modes

VLT DOMAIN

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.2)</td>
<td>Added support for IPv6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**clear vlt statistics**

Clear the VLT operation statistics.

**Syntax**

```
clear vlt statistics [arp | domain | igmp-snoop | mac | multicast | ndp]
```

**Parameters**

- **domain**: Clear the VLT statistics for the domain.
- **multicast**: Clear the VLT statistics for multicast.
- **mac**: Clear the VLT statistics for the MAC address.
- **arp**: Clear the VLT statistics for ARP.
- **igmp-snoop**: Clear the VLT statistics for IGMP snooping.
- **ndp**: Clear the VLT statistics for NDP.

**Command Modes**

EXEC

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.2)</td>
<td>Added multicast and ndp parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
VLT ARP Statistics
---------------------
ARP Tunnel Pkts sent:0
ARP Tunnel Pkts Rcvd:0
ARP-sync Pkts Sent:0
ARP-sync Pkts Rcvd:0
ARP Reg Request sent:19
ARP Reg Request rcdvd:10
```
Related Commands

- `show vlt statistics` — displays statistics on VLT operations.

### delay-restore

Configure the delay in bringing up VLT ports after reload or peer-link restoration between the VLT peer switches.

**Syntax**

```
delay-restore
```

**Parameters**

- `delay-restore` Enter the amount of time, in seconds, to delay bringing up the VLT ports after the VLTi device reloads or after the peer-link restores between VLT peer switches. The range from 1 to 1200. The default is **90 seconds**.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

VLT DOMAIN

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S8420T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

To delay the system from bringing up the VLT port for a brief period to allow IGMP snooping and Layer 3 routing protocols to converge, use the `delay-restore` command. Use this command:

- after a VLT device reloads.
- if the peer VLT device was up at the time the VLTi link failed.

**Related Commands**

- `show vlt statistics` — displays statistics on VLT operations.
delay-restore abort-threshold

Increase the boot up timer to a value greater than 60 seconds.

Syntax

delay-restore abort-threshold <interval>

To remove the boot up timer value, use the no delay-restore abort-threshold command.

Parameters

interval Enter the interval value (in seconds) for the delay restore timer to abort. The range is from 1 to 1800 seconds. The default is 60 seconds.

This delay restore timer applies only during reload/boot-up and not in other scenarios (for example, during ICL flap).

Defaults

60 seconds

Command Modes

VLT DOMAIN

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100–ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S4820T, S4810, S6000, S5000, Z9000, S6000–ON and Z9500.

Usage Information

To abort the VLT delay restore timer value as the maximum threshold, during reload, apply the maximum time interval to the hold-down ICL peer-up in the start-up configurations.

lACP ungroup member-independent

Prevent possible loop during the VLT peer switch bootup or on a device that accesses the VLT domain.

Syntax

lACP ungroup member-independent {vlt | port-channel}

Parameters

vlt Force all VLT LACP members to become switchports.

port-channel Force all LACP port-channel members to become switchports.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Added port-channel parameter on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

LACP on the VLT ports (on a VLT switch or access device), which are members of the VLT, are not brought up until the VLT domain is recognized on the access device.

During boot-up in a stacking configuration, the system must be able to reach the DHCP server with the boot image and configuration image. To receive an offer on static LAGs between switches, only untagged DHCP requests are sent to the DHCP server. Configure the DHCP server to start in BMP mode.

If the switches are connected using LACP port-channels (for example, the VLT peer and top of rack [ToR]), use the `port-channel` option on the ToR-side configuration to allow member ports of an ungrouped LACP port-channel to inherit VLAN membership of that port channel. This ensures untagged VLT peer device packets reach the DHCP server on the ToR.

To ungroup the VLT and port-channel configurations, use the `no lacp ungroup member-independent` command on a VLT port channel.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf)#lacp ungroup member-independent ?
port-channel   LACP port-channel members become switchports
vlt           All VLT LACP members become switchports
```

### multicast peer-routing timeout

To retain synced multicast routes or synced multicast outgoing interface (OIF) after a VLT peer node failure, configure the timeout value for a VLT node.

**Syntax**

```
multicast peer-routing timeout value
```

To restore the default value, use the `no multicast peer-routing timeout` command.

**Parameters**

- `value` : Enter the timeout value (in seconds). The range is from 1 to 1200. The default is 150.
**peer-link port-channel**

Configure the specified port channel as the chassis interconnect trunk between VLT peers in the domain.

**Syntax**

```
peer-link port-channel port-channel-number {peer-down-vlan vlan id}
```

**Parameters**

- `port-channel-number`: Enter the port-channel number that acts as the interconnect trunk. The range is from 1 to 128.
- `peer-down-vlan vlan id`: Enter the keywords `peer-down-vlan` then a VLAN ID to configure the VLAN that the VLT peer link uses when the VLT peer is down.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

VLT DOMAIN

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000, S4810, and S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### peer-routing

Enable Layer 3 (L3) VLT peer-routing. This command is applicable for both IPv6 and IPv4 interfaces.

**Syntax**

```
peer-routing
```

To disable L3 VLT peer-routing, use the `no peer-routing` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

VLT DOMAIN (conf-vlt-domain)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the support for IPv6 / IPv4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000, S4810, and S4820T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**peer-routing-timeout**

Configure the delay after which peer routing disables when the peer is unavailable. This command is applicable for both IPv6 and IPv4.

**Syntax**

```
peer-routing-timeout value
```

To restore the default value, use the `no peer-routing-timeout` command.

**Parameters**

- **value**
  
  Enter the timeout value (in seconds). The range is from 1 to 65535. The default value is infinity.

**Command Modes**

VLT DOMAIN (conf-vlt-domain)

**Default**

Infinity

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for default value on the S-Series and Z-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added the support for IPV6 / IPV4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000, S4810, and S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

When the timer expires, the software checks to see if the VLT peer is available. If the VLT peer is not available, peer-routing disables on that peer.

If you do not configure this delay value, peer-routing is not disabled even when the peer is unavailable.

**primary-priority**

Assign the priority for master election among VLT peers.

**Syntax**

```
[no] primary-priority
```

**Parameters**

- **value**

  To configure the primary role on a VLT peer, enter a lower value than the priority value of the remote peer. The range is from 1 to 65535. The default value is 32768.

**Default**

32768
Command Modes

VLT DOMAIN

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

After you configure a VLT domain on each peer switch and connect (cable) the two VLT peers on each side of the VLT interconnect, the system elects a primary and secondary VLT peer device. To configure the primary and secondary roles before the election process, use the primary-priority command. Enter a lower value on the primary peer and a higher value on the secondary peer.

If the primary peer fails, the secondary peer (with the higher priority) takes the primary role. If the primary peer (with the lower priority) later comes back online, it is assigned the secondary role (there is no preemption).

**show vlt brief**

Displays summarized status information about VLT domains configured on the switch.

**Syntax**

```
show vlt brief
```  

**Default**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

EXEC

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

- The version shown in the `show vlt brief` output command displays the VLT version number which is different from the Dell Networking OS version number. VLT version numbers begin with odd numbers.

Example (Brief)

```markdown
Dell#show vlt brief
VLT Domain Brief
------------------
Domain ID                     : 1
Role                          : Secondary
Role Priority                 : 32768
ICL Link Status               : Up
HeartBeat Status              : Up
VLT Peer Status               : Up
Version                       : 6(3)
Local System MAC address      : 00:01:e8:8a:e9:91
Remote System MAC address     : 00:01:e8:8a:e9:76
Remote system version         : 6(3)
Delay-Restore timer           : 90 seconds
Delay-Restore Abort Threshold : 60 seconds
Peer-Routing                  : Disabled
Peer-Routing-Timeout timer    : 0 seconds
Multicast peer-routing timeout: 150 seconds
Dell#
```

**show vlt backup-link**

Displays information about the backup link operation.

**Syntax**

```markdown
show vlt backup-link
```

**Default**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

EXEC

**Command History**

- This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

- 9.10(0.1)  Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
- 9.10(0.0)  Introduced on the S6100-ON.
- 9.8(1.0)  Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
- 9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
- 9.7(0.0)   Introduced on the S6000-ON.
show vlt counters

Displays counter information.

Syntax:
```
show vlt counters [arp | igmp-snoop | interface | mac | ndp]
```

Parameters:
- **arp**: Enter the keyword `arp` to display the ARP counter information for the VLT.
- **igmp-snoop**: Enter the keywords `igmp-snoop` to display the igmp-snooping counter information for the VLT.
- **interface**: Enter the keyword `interface` to display the interface counter information for the VLT.
- **mac**: Enter the keyword `mac` to display the MAC address counter information for the VLT.
- **ndp**: Enter the keyword `ndp` to display the VLT counter information for NDP.

Default: Not configured.

Command Modes: EXEC

Command History:
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### show vlt detail

Displays detailed status information about VLT domains configured on the switch.

**Syntax**

```
show vlt detail
```

**Default**

Not configured.
show vlt inconsistency

Display run-time inconsistencies in the incoming interface (IIF) for spanned multicast routes (mroutes).

Syntax

```
show vlt inconsistency ip mroute
```

Command Modes

- EXEC

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell# Dell(conf-if-v1-100)#show vlt detail
Local LAG Id Peer LAG Id Local Status Peer Status Active VLANs
------------ ----------- ------------ ----------- -------------
10          10          UP           UP         100, 200, 300, 400,
```

Dell EMC Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide
**Example**

Dell#show vlt inconsistency ip mroute
Spanned Multicast Routing IIF Inconsistency

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Multicast Route</th>
<th>LocalIIF</th>
<th>PeerIIF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(22.22.22.200, 225.1.1.2)</td>
<td>VLAN 5</td>
<td>VLAN 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*, 225.1.1.2)</td>
<td>VLAN 15</td>
<td>te 1/5/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dell#

**show vlt mismatch**

Display mismatches in VLT parameters.

**Syntax**

```
show vlt mismatch
```

**Command Modes**

EXEC

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced support for Q-in-Q implementation over VLT on the S-Series and Z-Series. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000. S4810, and S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

Dell#show vlt mismatch
Domain
-------
Parameters Local Peer
---------- ----- -----  
Unit-ID 1 2

Vlan-config
----------
Vlan-ID Local Mode Peer Mode
---------- ---------- ---------
00 -- L3

Vlan IPV4 Multicast Status
Example for Q-in-Q implementation over VLT

- Vlan-ID: 4094
  - Local Status: Active
  - Peer Status: Inactive

Dell#

Dell# show vlt mismatch

Domain

- Parameters: Local, Peer
  - PB for stp: Enabled, Disabled

Vlan-type-config

- Codes: P - Primary, C - Community, I - Isolated, N - Normal vlan, M - Vlan-stack

Vlan-ID: 100
  - Local: N
  - Peer: M

Port-type-config

- Codes: p - PVLAN Promiscuous port, h - PVLAN Host port, t - PVLAN Trunk port, mt - Vlan-stack trunk port, mu - Vlan-stack access port, n - Normal port

Vlt Lag: 128
  - Local: mt
  - Peer: mu

Vlan-stack protocol-type

- Local: 0x4100
  - Peer: 0x8100

VLT-VLAN config

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local Lag</th>
<th>Peer Lag</th>
<th>Local VLANs</th>
<th>Peer VLANs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>4094</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dell#

---

**show vlt role**

Displays the VLT peer status, role of the local VLT switch, VLT system MAC address and system priority, and the MAC address and priority of the local VLT device.

**Syntax**

show vlt role

**Default**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

EXEC
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100--ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Dell_VLTpeer1# show vlt role

VLT Role
---------
VLT Role: Primary
System MAC address: 00:01:e8:8a:df:bc
System Role Priority: 32768
Local System MAC address: 00:01:e8:8a:df:bc
Local System Role Priority: 32768

Dell_VLTpeer2# show vlt role

VLT Role
---------
VLT Role: Secondary
System MAC address: 00:01:e8:8a:df:bc
System Role Priority: 32768
Local System MAC address: 00:01:e8:8a:df:e6
Local System Role Priority: 32768

show vlt statistics

Displays VLT operations statistics.

Syntax

show vlt statistics [arp | domain | igmp-snoop | mac | multicast | ndp]

Parameters

- **arp**: Enter the keyword arp to display the ARP VLT statistics.
- **domain**: Enter the keyword domain to display the domain VLT statistics.
- **igmp-snoop**: Enter the keywords igmp-snoop to display the IGMP snooping VLT statistics.
- **mac**: Enter the keyword mac to display the VLT MAC addresses VLT statistics.
- **multicast**: Enter the keyword multicast to display the multicast VLT statistics.
Enter the keyword `ndp` to display the NDP VLT statistics.

**Default**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
EXEC

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.2)</td>
<td>Added parameters <code>multicast</code> and <code>ndp</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Added support in the output for ARP, MAC, and IGMP snooping.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**
- `clear vlt statistics` — clears the statistics on VLT operations.

**Example**
```bash
NOTE: The following example shows the statistics for all the VLT parameters. If you enter a specific keyword, such as `mac`, only the statistics for that VLT parameter displays.

Dell_VLTpeer1# show vlt statistics
VLT Statistics
----------------
HeartBeat Messages Sent: 930
HeartBeat Messages Received: 909
ICL Hello's Sent: 927
ICL Hello's Received: 910
Domain Mismatch Errors: 0
Version Mismatch Errors: 0
Config Mismatch Errors: 0

VLT MAC Statistics
-------------------
L2 Info Pkts sent:6, L2 Mac-sync Pkts Sent:0
L2 Info Pkts Rcvd:3, L2 Mac-sync Pkts Rcvd:2
L2 Reg Request sent:1
L2 Reg Request rcvd:2
L2 Reg Response sent:1
L2 Reg Response rcvd:1

VLT Igmp-Snooping Statistics
-----------------------------
IGMP Info Pkts sent: 4
```
show vlt statistics igmp-snoop

Displays the informational packets and IGMP control PDUs that are exchanged between VLT peer nodes.

Syntax

show vlt statistics igmp-snoop

Default

Not configured.

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example
Dell_VLTpeer1#show vlt statistics igmp-snoop
VLT Igmp-Snooping Statistics
-------------------------------
IGMP Info Pkts sent:     4
IGMP Info Pkts Rcvd:     1
IGMP Reg Request sent:   1
IGMP Reg Request rcvd:   2
IGMP Reg Response sent:  1
IGMP Reg Response rcvd:  1
IGMP PDU Tunnel Pkt sent:5
IGMP PDU Tunnel Pkt rcvd:10
IGMP Tunnel PDUs sent:   10
IGMP Tunnel PDUs rcvd:   19

unit-id

Configure the default unit ID of a VLT peer switch.

Syntax
unit-id [0 | 1]

Parameters
0 | 1  Configure the default unit ID of a VLT peer switch. Enter 0 for the first peer. Enter 1 for the second peer.

Defaults
Automatically assigned based on the MAC address of each VLT peer. The peer with the lower MAC address is assigned unit 0; the peer with the higher MAC address is assigned unit 1.

Command Modes
VLT DOMAIN

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  Description
9.10(0.1)    Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(0.0P5)    Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)    Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0)      Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1)      Introduced on the Z9500.
9.2(0.0)      Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
9.0.2.0       Introduced on the S6000.
9.0.0.0       Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.19.0      Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.8.0       Introduced on the S4810.

Usage Information
When you create a VLT domain on a switch, the Dell Networking OS automatically assigns a unique unit ID (0 or 1) to each peer switch. The unit IDs are used for internal system operations. To explicitly configure the unit ID of a VLT peer, use the unit-id command. Configure a different unit ID (0 or 1) on each peer switch.
This command minimizes the time required for the VLT system to determine the unit ID assigned to each peer switch when one peer reboots.

vlt domain

Enable VLT on a switch, configure a VLT domain, and enter VLT-Domain Configuration mode.

Syntax

vlt domain domain-id

Parameters

domain-id

Enter the domain ID number. Configure the same domain ID on the peer switch. The range of domain IDs is from 1 to 1000.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description

9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.1) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
9.0.0.0 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.8.0 Introduced on the S4810.

Usage Information

The VLT domain ID must be the same between the two VLT devices. If the domain ID is not the same, a syslog message generates and VLT does not launch.

Related Commands

- show vlt brief — display the delay-restore value.

vlt-peer-lag port-channel

Associate the port channel to the corresponding VLT peer port channel for the VLT connection to an attached device.

Syntax

vlt-peer-lag port-channel id-number

Parameters

id-number

Enter the respective VLT port-channel number of the peer device. The range is from 1 to 128.

Defaults

Not configured.
**Command Modes**

INTERFACE PORT-CHANNEL

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN)

Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) is supported on Dell Networking OS.

Topics:
- clear mac-address-table dynamic all
- clear vxlan vxlan-instance statistics
- controller
- debug vxlan
- fail-mode
- feature vxlan
- gateway-ip
- local-vtep-ip
- max_backoff
- remote-vtep-ip
- vnid
- vni-profile
- vxlan-instance
- vxlan-instance (VAP)
- vxlan-instance static
- vxlan-vnid
- show running-config vxlan
- show vxlan vxlan-instance
- show vxlan vxlan-instance logical network
- show vxlan vxlan-instance physical-locator
- show vxlan vxlan-instance statistics interface
- show vxlan vxlan-instance statistics remote-vtep-ip
- show vxlan vxlan-instance unicast-mac-local
- show vxlan vxlan-instance unicast-mac-remote
- show vxlan vxlan-instance vtep-vni-map

**clear mac-address-table dynamic all**

Clear the MAC address table of all MAC address learned dynamically. It clears both MAC address of the VXLAN and legacy VLAN.

**Syntax**

```
clear mac-address-table dynamic all
```

**Parameters**

- **Instance ID**
  - Enter the VXLAN instance ID. The platform supports only the instance ID 1 in the initial release.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege
clear vxlan vxlan-instance statistics

Clear the remote VTEP and access port statistics.

Syntax

    clear vxlan vxlan-instance instance ID statistics

Parameters

    instance ID  Enter the VXLAN instance ID. The platform supports only the instance ID 1 in the initial release.

Command Modes

    EXEC Privilege

Command History

    This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide

    Version  Description
    9.11(0.0)  Introduced on the S4048-ON, S4048T-ON, S6000-ON, S6010-ON, S6100-ON, and Z9100-ON.

Usage Information

    Use this command to clear the remote VTEP and access port statistics.

clear vxlan vxlan-instance statistics

controller

Configures controller for the VXLAN instance on the platform.

Syntax

    controller controller ID ip address port port-number tcp|ptcp|pssl|ssl

Parameters

    controller ID  Enter the controller ID.
    ip address  Enter the IP address of the controller.
    port port-number  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword port and the port number. The range is from 1 to 6632. The default port number is 6632.
    tcp  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword tcp to configure tcp connection to controller.
    ptcp  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ptcp to configure passive tcp connection to controller.
    pssl  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword pssl to configure passive ssl connection to controller.
ssl

(Optional) Enter the keyword ssl to configure ssl connection to controller (Default).

**Defaults**
Disabled

**Command Modes**
VXLAN INSTANCE

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**
- **vxlan-instance** — Enable VXLAN instance configuration on the platform.

---

**debug vxlan**

Debug messages between the Gateway and Controller.

**Syntax**
debug vxlan

**Defaults**
Disabled

**Command Modes**
EXEC Privilege

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**fail-mode**

Configures failure-mode on the platform.

**Syntax**
fail-mode secure

To disable the fail-mode secure, use the no fail-mode securecommand.
Parameters

- **secure**: Enter the keyword `secure` to delete all its database and hardware flows/resources, when the VTEP loses connectivity with the controller.

Defaults

- **non secure**

Command Modes

- **VXLAN INSTANCE**

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- **vxlan-instance** — Enable VXLAN Instance configuration on the platform.

**feature vxlan**

Enable VXLAN configuration globally on the platform.

Syntax

```
feature vxlan
```

To disable the VXLAN, use the `no feature vxlan` command.

Defaults

- **Disabled**

Command Modes

- **CONFIGURATION**

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

You must configure feature VXLAN to configure VXLAN-instance.

Related Commands

- **vxlan-instance** — Enable VXLAN Instance configuration on the platform.
**gateway-ip**

Configures gateway IP address on the platform.

**Syntax**

```
gateway-ip IP address
```

**Parameters**

- **IP address**
  
Enter the IP address of the gateway for the VXLAN instance.

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

VXLAN INSTANCE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `vxlan-instance` — Enable VXLAN Instance configuration on the platform.

**local-vtep-ip**

Set the local IP Address to be used as the source IP for VXLAN tunnels.

**Syntax**

```
local-vtep-ip IP Address
```

To disable the settings, use the `no local-vtep-ip` command.

**Parameters**

- **IP Address**
  
Enter the local IP Address to be used as a source for VXLAN tunnels.

**Defaults**

None.

**Command Modes**

VXLAN INSTANCE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON, S4048T-ON, S6000-ON, S6010-ON, S6100-ON, and Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Use the `local-vtep-ip IP Address` command to set the local IP Address that would be used as source for VXLAN tunnels.
**max_backoff**

Configures time to wait between connection attempts with controller.

**Syntax**

```
max_backoff time
```

**Parameters**

- `time` Enter the time in milliseconds. The range is from 1000-180000. The default value is 30000.

**Defaults**

30000

**Command Modes**

VXLAN INSTANCE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The retry interval value caps at the value configured on the max-backoff.

**Related Commands**

- `vxlan-instance` — Enable VXLAN Instance configuration on the platform.

---

**remote-vtep-ip**

Create a remote VTEP and associate it to specified VNIDs.

**Syntax**

```
remote-vtep-ip IP Address vni-profile profile name
```

To delete the remote VTEP, use the `no remote-vtep-ip` command.

**Parameters**

- `IP Address` Enter the IP Address of the remote VTEP.
- `vni-profile` Enter the keyword `vni-profile` followed by the `profile name` to which the remote VTEP has to be associated.

**Defaults**

None.

**Command Modes**

VXLAN-INSTANCE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
Version  Description
9.11(0.0)    Introduced on the S4048-ON, S4048T-ON, S6000-ON, S6010-ON, S6100-ON, and Z9100-ON.

Usage Information Use this command to associate a specific VNID to a remote VTEP. Provide a valid profile name while associating to the remote VTEP.

**NOTE:** The remote VTEP IP Address cannot be any of the local IP Addresses configured in the switch.

## vnid

Associate a range of VNID numbers to a specific VNI profile.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
vnid VNID-Range
```

To remove the association, use the `no vnid` command.

**Parameters**

- **VNID-Range**
  
  Enter the range of VNIDs that need to be members of the specific VNI profile. The range is from 1 to 16777215.

**Defaults**

None.

**Command Modes**

- VNI-PROFILE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**  Description
9.11(0.0)    Introduced on the S4048-ON, S4048T-ON, S6000-ON, S6010-ON, S6100-ON, and Z9100-ON.

Usage Information Use this command to associate the specified range of VNIDs to a VNI profile.

## vni-profile

Create a VNI profile to associate with remote VTEP configuration.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
vni-profile profile name
```

To delete the VNI profile, use the `no vni-profile` command.

**Parameters**

- **profile name**
  
  Enter a valid and unique profile name. The profile name can have a maximum of 32 characters.

** Defaults**

None.

**Command Modes**

- VXLAN-INSTANCE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
Usage Information
Use this command to create a VNI profile with a unique profile name to associate with remote VTEP. You can create a maximum of 1024 VNI profiles and remote VTEP IPs.

**vxlan-instance**

Enable VXLAN Instance configuration on the platform.

**Syntax**

```
vxlan-instance instance ID
```

To delete `vxlan-instance` from the system, use `no vxlan-instance instance ID` command.

**Parameters**

- **instance ID**
  
  Enter the VXLAN instance ID. The platform supports only the instance ID 1 in the initial release.

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**
--- | ---
9.10(0.1) | Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) | Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) | Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0) | Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.7(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.4.(0.0) | Introduced on the S6000.

**Usage Information**

You must configure VXLAN globally before using VXLAN-instance. Use the `no shutdown` command to enable the VXLAN instance.

**Example**

Enable VXLAN instance:

```
Dell(conf)#feature vxlan
Dell(conf)#vxlan-instance 1
Dell(conf-vxlan-inst-1)#no shutdown
```

Disable VXLAN instance:

```
Dell(conf)#no vxlan-instance 1
```

**Related Commands**

- `feature vxlan` — Enable VXLAN configuration globally on the platform.
vxlan-instance (VAP)

To configure a VXLAN-Access Port (VAP) in to VXLAN-instance

Syntax

```
vxlan-instance instance ID
```

To unconfigure VAP, use the `no vxlan-instance instance ID` command.

Parameters

- `instance ID`: Enter the VXLAN instance ID. The platform supports only the instance ID 1 in the initial release.

Defaults

Disabled

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

You must disable `vxlan-instance` before unconfiguring VAP.

Related Commands

- `feature vxlan` — Enable VXLAN configuration globally on the platform.

vxlan-instance static

Enable VXLAN instance configuration to be static on the platform.

Syntax

```
vxlan-instance instance ID [static]
```

To delete VXLAN instance from the system, use `no vxlan-instance instance ID` command.

Parameters

- `instance ID`: Enter the VXLAN instance ID. The platform supports only the instance ID 1 in the initial release.
- `static`: Enter the keyword `static` to set the VXLAN instance in static mode.

Defaults

Controller mode.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.
**Version** | **Description**  
---|---  
9.11(0.0) | Introduced on the S4048-ON, S4048T-ON, S6000-ON, S6010-ON, S6100-ON, and Z9100-ON.  

**Usage Information**  
By default, VXLAN instance is created in controller mode. You need a controller to configure VTEP. When you create VXLAN instance in static mode, you can configure VTEP through CLIs.

Use the `no shutdown` command to enable the VXLAN instance.

Only one VXLAN instance can exist in a system.

You cannot modify a VXLAN instance mode. If you need to change the mode, you can delete the existing VXLAN instance and create a new instance with the required mode.

**Example**  
Enable VXLAN instance:

Dell(conf)#feature vxlan
Dell(conf)#vxlan-instance 1 static
Dell(conf-vxlan-inst-1)#no shutdown

Disable VXLAN instance:

Dell(conf)#no vxlan-instance 1 static

---

**vxlan-vnid**  
Associate VNID to VLAN.

**Syntax**  
`vxlan-vnid VNID`

To remove the association, use the `no vxlan-vnid` command.

**Parameters**  
- **VNID**: Enter the logical network identifier.

**Defaults**  
None

**Command Modes**  
INTERFACE VLAN

**Command History**  
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version** | **Description**  
---|---  
9.11(0.0) | Introduced on the S4048, S4048T, S6000, S6010, S6100, and Z9100.

**Usage Information**  
Use this command to associate a VNID to specific VLAN. Each VLAN is mapped to a single VNID.

---

**show running-config vxlan**  
Displays the VXLAN configuration information from running configuration.

**Syntax**  
`show running-config vxlan`
Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced the static mode on the S4048–ON, S4048T-ON, S6000–ON, S6010–ON, S6100–ON, and Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

**Static Mode:**

```
Dell#show running-config vxlan
!
feature vxlan
!
vxlan-instance 1 static
  local-vtep-ip 1.1.1.1
  no shutdown
  vni-profile nil
  vnid 1
  remote-vtep-ip 2.2.2.2 vni-profile nil
```

**Controller Mode:**

```
Dell#show running-config vxlan
!
feature vxlan
!
xvlan-instance 1
  gateway-ip 3.3.3.3
  fail-mode secure
  controller 1 192.168.122.6 port 6632 ssl
  no shutdown
```

Related Commands

- `vxlan-instance`: Enable VXLAN Instance configuration on the platform.

**show vxlan vxlan-instance**

Displays information related to Network Virtualization Overlay (NVO) Gateway.

**Syntax**

```
show vxlan vxlan-instance instance ID
```
Parameters

**instance ID**

Enter the VXLAN instance ID. The platform supports only the instance ID 1 in the initial release.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced the static mode on the S4048-ON, S4048T-ON, S6000-ON, S6010-ON, S6100-ON, and Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```bash
Dell# show vxlan vxlan-instance 1
Instance       : 1
Mode            : Static
Admin State     : Up
Local vtep ip   : 101.101.101.101
Port List       : Fo 0/116

Dell#show vxlan vxlan-instance 1
Instance       : 1
Admin State     : enabled
Management IP   : 192.168.200.200
Gateway IP      : 3.3.3.3
MAX Backoff     : 30000
Controller 1    : 192.168.122.6:6632 ssl (connected)
Fail Mode       : secure
Port List       : Fo 1/4   Te 1/16/1   Te 1/20/1   Po 2
```

Related Commands

- `vxlan-instance` - Enable VXLAN Instance configuration on the platform.
- `show vxlan vxlan-instance logical-network` - Displays logical network information related to Network Virtualization Overlay (NVO) Gateway.

**show vxlan vxlan-instance logical-network**

Displays logical network information related to Network Virtualization Overlay (NVO) Gateway.

**Syntax**

```
show vxlan vxlan-instance instance ID logical-network [name name]
```

**Parameters**

- **instance ID**
  
  Enter the VXLAN instance ID. The platform supports only the instance ID 1 in the initial release.
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword name and enter the name of VXLAN logical network up to a length of maximum 30 characters.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced the static mode on the S4048–ON, S4048T-ON, S6000–ON, S6010–ON, S6100–ON, and Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4.(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Dell# show vxlan vxlan-instance 1 logical-network name LN-1
Name : LN-1
Description : 
Type : ELAN
Tunnel Key : 1
VFI : 28674
Unknown Multicast MAC Tunnels:
    2.2.2.2 : vxlan_over_ipv4 (up)
Port Vlan Bindings:
    Te 1/1/9/1: VLAN: 2 (0x80000001)

Dell# show vxlan vxlan-instance 1 logical-network
Instance : 1
Total LN count : 1
Name : bffc3be0-13e6-4745-9f6b-0bcbc5877f01
VNI : 4656

Dell#$ n-instance 1 logical-network n 2a8d5d19-8845-4365-ad04-243f0b6df252
Name : 2a8d5d19-8845-4365-ad04-243f0b6df252
Description : 
Tunnel Key : 2
VFI : 28674
Unknown Multicast MAC Tunnels:
    192.168.122.133 : vxlan_over_ipv4 (up)
Port Vlan Bindings:
    Te 1/8/1: VLAN: 0 (0x80000001),
    Fo 1/4: VLAN: 0 (0x80000004),

Related Commands

vxlan-instance — Enable VXLAN Instance configuration on the platform.
show vxlan vxlan-instance physical-locator

Displays physical locators related to Network Virtualization Overlay (NVO) Gateway.

Syntax
show vxlan vxlan-instance instance ID physical-locator [vtep-ip A.B.C.D]

Parameters
- `instance ID` Enter the VXLAN instance ID. The platform supports only the instance ID 1 in the initial release.
- `A.B.C.D` Enter the IP address of the VTEP.

Defaults
Disabled

Command Modes
VXLAN INSTANCE

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced the static mode on the S4048–ON, S4048T-ON, S6000–ON, S6010–ON, S6100–ON, and Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4.(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example
```
Dell#show vxlan vxlan-instance 1 physical-locator
Instance : 1
Tunnel   : count 1
         36.1.1.1 : vxlan_over_ipv4 (up)
```

Related Commands
- vxlan-instance — Enable VXLAN Instance configuration on the platform.

show vxlan vxlan-instance statistics interface

Displays the port VLAN statistics information related to Network Virtualization Overlay (NVO) Gateway.

Syntax
show vxlan vxlan-instance instance ID statistics interface interface VLAN-ID

Parameters
- `instance ID` Enter the VXLAN instance ID. The platform supports only the instance ID 1 in the initial release.
- `interface` Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
  - `TenGigabitEthernet` For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.

Example
```
Dell#show vxlan vxlan-instance 1 statistics interface TenGigabitEthernet 0/1
```

Related Commands
- vxlan-instance — Enable VXLAN Instance configuration on the platform.
For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
For a Port Channel, enter the keywords port-channel.

VLAN-ID
Enter the VLAN ID.

Defaults
Disabled

Command Modes
• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.11(0.0) Introduced on the S4048-ON, S4048T-ON, S6000-ON, S6010-ON, S6100-ON, and Z9100-ON.

Example

Related Commands
vxlan-instance- Enable VXLAN Instance configuration on the platform.
show vxlan vxlan-instance statistics remote-vtep-ip
Displays VXLAN statistics for a specific VXLAN tunnel.

Syntax
show vxlan vxlan-instance instance ID statistics remote-vtep-ip IP Address

Parameters
instance ID Enter the VXLAN instance ID. The platform supports only the instance ID 1 in the initial release.
remote-vtep-ip Enter the keyword remote-vtep-ip followed by the IP Address of the remote VTEP.

Command Modes
• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.11(0.0) Introduced on the S4048-ON, S4048T-ON, S6000-ON, S6010-ON, S6100-ON, and Z9100-ON.

Example
Dell# show vxlan vxlan-instance 1 statistics remote-vtep-ip 1.1.1.1
Statistics for Remote-vtep-ip : 1.1.1.1
Unicast:
Rx Packets : 0
Rx Bytes : 0
Tx Packets : 0
Tx Bytes : 0
show vxlan vxlan-instance unicast-mac-local

Displays the information of the local unicast MAC associated with the logical network related to Network Virtualization Overlay (NVO) Gateway.

**Syntax**

```
show vxlan vxlan-instance instance ID unicast-mac-local [logical-network name | vnid VNID]
```

**Parameters**

- **Instance ID**: Enter the VXLAN instance ID. The platform supports only the instance ID 1 in the initial release.
- **name**: (Optional) Enter the name of VXLAN logical network with a maximum length of 30 characters.
- **vnid VNID**: (Optional) Enter the keyword vnid and enter the ID of the VXLAN. The range is from 1 to 16777215.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced the static mode on the S4048-ON, S4048T-ON, S6000-ON, S6010-ON, S6100-ON, and Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell# show vxlan vxlan-instance <1> unicast-mac-local
Total Local Mac Count:  5
VNI      MAC               PORT      VLAN
4656     00:00:02:00:03:00 Te 1/17/1  0
4656     00:00:02:00:03:01 Te 1/17/1  0
4656     00:00:02:00:03:02 Te 1/17/1  0
4656     00:00:02:00:03:03 Te 1/17/1  0
4656     00:00:02:00:03:04 Te 1/17/1  0
```

**Related Commands**

- `vxlan-instance`: Enable VXLAN Instance configuration on the platform.
show vxlan vxlan-instance unicast-mac-remote

Displays the information of the remote unicast MACs associated with the logical network related to Network Virtualization Overlay (NVO) Gateway.

Syntax

```
show vxlan vxlan-instance instance ID unicast-mac-remote [logical-network name | vnid VNID]
```

Parameters

- **instance ID**
  - Enter the VXLAN instance ID. The platform supports only the instance ID 1 in the initial release.
- **name**
  - (Optional) Enter the name of VXLAN logical network with a maximum length of 30 characters.
- **vnid VNID**
  - (Optional) Enter the keyword `vnid` and then enter the ID of the VXLAN. The range is from 1 to 16777215.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced the static mode on the S4048-ON, S4048T-ON, S6000-ON, S6010-ON, S6100-ON, and Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell# show vxlan vxlan-instance <1> unicast-mac-remote
Total Local Mac Count:    1
VNID MAC                  TUNNEL
4656 00:00:01:00:00:01    36.1.1.1
```

Related Commands

- `vxlan-instance` - Enable VXLAN Instance configuration on the platform.

show vxlan vxlan-instance vtep-vni-map

Displays information on VTEP to VNI mapping for a specific remote VTEP or all remote VTEPs.

Syntax

```
show vxlan vxlan-instance instance ID vtep-vni-map remote-vtep-ip IP-Address
```

Example

```
DellEMC# show vxlan vxlan-instance 1 vtep-vni-map
Remote VTEP IP Address: 10.1.1.2
VNI 1374 MAC 00:00:01:00:00:01 TUNNEL 37.1.1.1
```

Related Commands

- `vxlan-instance` - Enable VXLAN Instance configuration on the platform.
Parameters

**instance ID**
Enter the VXLAN instance ID. The platform supports only the instance ID 1 in the initial release.

**remote-vtep-ip**
Enter the keyword remote-vtep-ip followed by the IP address of the remote VTEP.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON, S4048T-ON, S6000-ON, S6010-ON, S6100-ON, and Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Dell# show vxlan 1 vtep-vni-map
Remote Vtep IP : 10.10.10.10
VNI profile : Profile1
VNID count : 4
VNID list : 100, 200, 300, 400

Remote Vtep IP : 10.10.10.11
VNI profile : Profile2
VNID count : 3
VNID list : 100, 200, 500
Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP)

Virtual router redundancy protocol (VRRP) is supported by the Dell Networking OS.

Topics:
- IPv4 VRRP Commands
- IPv6 VRRP Commands

IPv4 VRRP Commands

The following are IPv4 VRRP commands.

advertise-interval

Set the time interval between VRRP advertisements.

Syntax

advertise-interval \{ seconds | centisecs centisecs \}

To return to the default settings, use the no advertise-interval command.

Parameters

- seconds
- centisecs centisecs

Enter the number of seconds. The range is from 1 to 255. The default is 1 second.

Enter the keyword centisecs then the number of centisecs in multiples of 25 centisecs. The range is 25 to 4075 centisecs in multiples of 25 centisecs.

Defaults

1 second or 100 centisecs.

Command Modes

INTERFACE-VRRP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for centisecs on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, and MXL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Usage Information**

Dell Networking recommends keeping the default setting for this command. If you do change the time interval between VRRP advertisements on one router, change it on all routers.

**authentication-type**

Enable authentication of VRRP data exchanges.

**Syntax**

```
authentication-type simple [encryption-type] password
```

To delete an authentication type and password, use the **no** `authentication-type` command.

**Parameters**

- **simple**
  - Enter the keyword `simple` to specify simple authentication.

- **encryption-type**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter one of the following:
    - 0 (zero) specifies an unencrypted authentication data follows.
    - 7 (seven) specifies a hidden authentication data follows.
    - LINE is the unencrypted (cleartext) authentication data.

- **password**
  - Enter a character string up to eight characters long as a password. If you do not enter an encryption-type, the password is stored as cleartext.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

VRRP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Version Description**
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
6.2.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.

**Usage Information**
The system encrypts the password and the `show config` command displays the encrypted text string.

**clear counters vrrp**
Clear the counters maintained on VRRP operations.

**Syntax**
clear counters vrrp [vrrp-id] [ipv6]

**Parameters**
- `vrrp-id` (OPTIONAL) Enter the number of the VRRP group ID to clear the group's counters. The range is from 1 to 255.
- `ipv6` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `ipv6` to clear counters from the IPv6 VRRP group.

**Command Modes**
EXEC Privilege

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version Description**
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.9(0.0) Added support to clear the interface configurations corresponding to a range of ports.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.4.(0.0) Added support for VRF.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
Version  Description
8.3.7.0  Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0  Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0  Introduced on the C-Series.
6.2.1.1  Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information

**NOTE**: This command also enables you to clear the port configurations corresponding to a range of ports. However, for Open Networking (ON) platforms the notation for specifying port range in the command is different from how you specify in non-ON platforms.

- For non-ON platforms, you can specify multiple ports as slot/port-range. For example, if you want to clear the port configurations corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as clear counters interfaces interface-type 1/1 - 4.
- For ON platforms, you can specify multiple ports as slot/port/[subport] - slot/port/ [subport]. For example, if you want to clear the port configurations corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as clear counters interfaces interface-type 1/1/1 - 1/1/4.

### debug vrrp

Enable VRRP debugging.

**Syntax**

```
debug vrrp [vrrp-id] {all | bfd | database | interface | ipv6 | packets | state | timer}
```

To disable debugging, use the no debug vrrp [vrrp-id] {all | bfd | database | interface | ipv6 | packets | state | timer} command.

**Parameters**

- **vrrp-id** (OPTIONAL) Enter a number from 1 to 255 as the VRRP group ID.
- **all** Enter the keyword all to enable debugging of all VRRP groups.
- **bfd** Enter the keyword bfd to enable debugging of VRRP BFD interactions.
- **database** Enter the keyword database to enable debugging of configuration changes.
- **interface** Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For Port Channel interface types, enter the keywords port-channel then the number.
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/ port information.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then the VLAN ID. The VLAN ID range is from 1 to 4094.
- **interface** Enter the keyword interface to enable debugging of interface state changes.
- **ipv6** Enter the keyword ipv6 to enable debugging for IPv6.
- **packets** Enter the keyword packets to enable debugging of VRRP control packets.
- **state** Enter the keyword state to enable debugging of VRRP state changes.
**timer**

Enter the keyword timer to enable debugging of the VRRP timer.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

If you do not specify an option, debug is active on all interfaces and all VRRP groups.

**description**

Configure a short text string describing the VRRP group.

**Syntax**

description text

To delete a VRRP group description, use the no description command.

**Parameters**

text

Enter a text string up to 80 characters long.

**Defaults**

Not enabled.

**Command Modes**

VRRP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100–ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100–ON.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
disable

Disable a VRRP group.

disable

To re-enable a disabled VRRP group, use the no disable command.

Syntax

disable

Command Modes

VRRP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version Description
6.2.1.1 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information To enable VRRP traffic, assign an IP address to the VRRP group using the virtual-address command and enter no disable.

Related Commands
- virtual-address — specify the IP address of the virtual router.

hold-time

Specify a delay (in seconds) before a switch becomes the MASTER virtual router. By delaying the initialization of the VRRP MASTER, the new switch can stabilize its routing tables.

Syntax

hold-time {seconds | centisecs centisecs}

To return to the default value, use the no hold-time command.

Parameters

seconds Enter the number of seconds. The range is from 0 to 65535. The default is zero (0) seconds.

centisecs centisecs Enter the keyword centisecs then the number of centisecs in units of 25 centisecs. The range is from 0 to 65525 in units of 25 centisecs.

Defaults zero (0) seconds or (0) centiseconds

Command Modes VRRP

Command History This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100–ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100–ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.5(0.0) Added support for centisecs on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, and MXL.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
Version | Description
--- | ---
6.2.1.1 | Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
If a switch is a MASTER and you change the hold timer, disable and re-enable VRRP for the new hold timer value to take effect.

Related Commands
- `disable` — disables a VRRP group.

**preempt**

To preempt or become the MASTER router, configure a BACKUP router with a higher priority value.

**Syntax**

```
preempt
```

To prohibit preemption, use the `no preempt` command.

**Defaults**

Enabled (that is, a BACKUP router can preempt the MASTER router).

**Command Modes**

VRRP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**priority**

Specify a VRRP priority value for the VRRP group. The VRRP protocol uses this value during the MASTER election process.

**Syntax**

```
priority priority
```
To return to the default value, use the no priority command.

**Parameters**

- **priority**
  
  Enter a number as the priority. Enter 255 only if the router’s virtual address is the same as the interface’s primary IP address (that is, the router is the OWNER). The range is from 1 to 255. The default is **100**.

**Defaults**

- 100

**Command Modes**

- VRRP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.16.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

To guarantee that a VRRP group becomes MASTER, configure the VRRP group’s virtual address with the same IP address as the interface’s primary IP address and change the priority of the VRRP group to 255.

If you set the `priority` command to 255 and the `virtual-address` is not equal to the interface’s primary IP address, an error message appears.

---

**show config**

View the non-default VRRP configuration.

**Syntax**

```
show config [verbose]
```

**Parameters**

- **verbose**
  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword verbose to view all the VRRP group configuration information, including default information.
show vrrp

View the VRRP groups that are active. If no VRRP groups are active, the Dell Networking OS returns No Active VRRP group.

Syntax

show vrrp [vrrp-id][brief][interface type][ipv6][interface type][vrf vrf-name]

Parameters

vrrp-id (OPTIONAL) Enter the virtual router identifier for the VRRP group to view only that group. The range is from 1 to 255.
brief (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword brief to view a table of information about the VRRP groups.
interface type (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
  • For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan`, and then the VLAN ID. The VLAN ID range is from 1 to 4094.

`ipv6` *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keyword `ipv6` to view only VRRP IPv6 groups.

`vrf vrf-name` *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keyword `vrf` and then the name of the VRF to view active VRRP groups corresponding to that VRF.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The following describes the `show vrrp brief` command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Lists the interface type, slot, and port of the configured VRRP group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grp</td>
<td>Displays the VRRP group ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pri</td>
<td>Displays the priority value assigned to the interface. If you configured the <code>track</code> command to track that interface and you disable the interface, the cost is subtracted from the priority value assigned to the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre</td>
<td>States whether preempt is enabled on the interface:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Y = Preempt is enabled.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Item | Description
--- | ---
N | Preempt is not enabled.

### State
Displays the operational state of the interface using one of the following:

- NA/IF (the interface is not available).
- MASTER (the interface associated with the MASTER router).
- BACKUP (the interface associated with the BACKUP router).

### Master addr
Displays the IP address of the MASTER router.

### Virtual addr(s)
Displays the virtual IP addresses of the VRRP routers associated with the interface.

### Example (Brief)
```plaintext
Dell> Interface Grp Pri Pre State Master addr Virtual addr(s)
Description
Te 1/3/1 1 100 Y Master 200.200.200.200 200.200.200.201
Te 1/3/1 3 100 Y Master 1.1.1.1 1.1.1.2
Te 1/3/1 4 100 Y Master 200.200.200.200 200.200.200.206 200.200.200.207 ...
short desc
Dell>
```

### Usage Information
The following describes the `show vrrp` command.

### Item | Description
--- | ---
**TenGigabitEthernet** 1/3/... | Displays the interface, VRRP group ID, and network address. If the interface is not sending VRRP packets, 0.0.0.0 appears as the network address.

**State: master...** | Displays the interface’s state:

- Na/If (not available)
- master (MASTER virtual router)
- backup (BACKUP virtual router)

Also displays the interface’s priority and IP address of the MASTER.

**Hold Down:...** | Displays additional VRRP configuration information:

- Hold Down displays the hold down timer interval in seconds.
- Preempt displays TRUE if preempt is configured and FALSE if preempt is not configured.
- AdvInt displays the Advertise Interval in seconds.

**Adv rcvd:...** | Displays counters for the following:

- Adv rcvd displays the number of VRRP advertisements received on the interface.
- Adv sent displays the number of VRRP advertisements sent on the interface.
- Gratuitous ARP sent displays the number of gratuitous ARPs sent.

**Virtual MAC address** | Displays the virtual MAC address of the VRRP group.

**Virtual IP address** | Displays the virtual IP address of the interface’s VRRP router.
### Item | Description
---|---
**Authentication** | States whether authentication is configured for the VRRP group. If it is configured, this lists the authentication type and password.

**Tracking states** | Displays if the `track` command is configured on an interface. Also displays the following information about the tracked interface:
- Dn or Up states whether the interface is down or up.
- The interface type slot/port information.

---

#### Example

```shell
Dell> show vrrp
------------------
TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/3, VRID: 1, Net: 10.1.1.253
VRF: 0 default
State: Master, Priority: 105, Master: 10.1.1.253 (local)
Hold Down: 0 sec, Preempt: TRUE, AdvInt: 1 sec
Adv rcvd: 0, Adv sent: 1862, Gratuitous ARP sent: 0
Virtual MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:01:01
Virtual IP address: 10.1.1.252
Authentication: (none)
Tracking states for 1 interfaces:
- Up TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/4 priority-cost 10
------------------
TenGigabitEthernet 1/4/1, VRID: 2, Net: 10.1.2.253
VRF: 0 default
State: Master, Priority: 110, Master: 10.1.2.253 (local)
Hold Down: 10 sec, Preempt: TRUE, AdvInt: 1 sec
Adv rcvd: 0, Adv sent: 1862, Gratuitous ARP sent: 0
Virtual MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:01:02
Virtual IP address: 10.1.2.252
Authentication: (none)
Tracking states for 2 interfaces:
- Up TenGigabitEthernet 2/1/1 priority-cost 10
- Up TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/4 priority-cost 10
Dell>
```

#### Example (VRRP VRF)

```shell
Dell# show vrrp vrf jay
------------------
fortyGigE 1/12, IPv4 VRID: 20, Version: 2, Net: 10.0.0.3
VRF: 1 jay
State: Master, Priority: 100, Master: 10.0.0.3 (local)
Hold Down: 0 sec, Preempt: TRUE, AdvInt: 1 sec
Adv rcvd: 0, Bad pkts rcvd: 0, Adv sent: 38, Gratuitous ARP sent: 0
Virtual MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:01:14
Virtual IP address: 10.0.0.2
Authentication: (none)
Dell# show vrrp vrf jay brief
Interface Group Pri Pre State  Master addr Virtual addr(s)Description
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
Fo 1/12  IPv4 20 100 Y  Master 10.0.0.3  10.0.0.2
Dell#
```
**track**

Monitor an interface and lower the priority value of the VRRP group on that interface if it is disabled.

**Syntax**

```
track interface [priority-cost cost]
```

To disable monitoring, use the `no track interface` command.

**Parameters**

- `interface` (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and the interface information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan`, and then the VLAN ID. The VLAN ID range is from 1 to 4094.

- `priority-cost` (OPTIONAL) Enter a number as the amount to subtract from the priority value. The range is from 1 to 254. The default is 10.

**Defaults**

```
priority cost = 10
```

**Command Modes**

- **VRRP**

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series (S50 only).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

If you disable the interface, the cost value is subtracted from the priority value and forces a new MASTER election if the priority value is lower than the priority value in the BACKUP virtual routers.
virtual-address

Configure up to 12 virtual router IP addresses in the VRRP group. To start sending VRRP packets, set at least one virtual IP address for the VRRP group.

Syntax

```
virtual-address ip-address1 [... ip-address12]
```

To delete one or more virtual IP addresses, use the `no virtual-address ip-address1 [... ip-address12]` command.

Parameters

- `ip-address1` Enter an IP address of the virtual router in dotted decimal format. The IP address must be on the same subnet as the interface’s primary IP address.
- `... ip-address12` (OPTIONAL) Enter up to 11 additional IP addresses of virtual routers in dotted decimal format. Separate the IP addresses with a space. The IP addresses must be on the same subnet as the interface’s primary IP address.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

VRRP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced support for telnetting to the VRRP group IP address assigned using this command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The VRRP group only becomes active and sends VRRP packets when you configure a virtual IP address. When you delete the virtual address, the VRRP group stops sending VRRP packets.

A system message appears after you enter or delete the `virtual-address` command.

To guarantee that a VRRP group becomes MASTER, configure the VRRP group’s virtual IP address with the same address as the interface’s primary IP address and change the priority of the VRRP group to 255.
You can ping the virtual IP addresses configured in all VRRP groups.

**vrrp delay minimum**

Set the delay time for VRRP initialization after an interface comes up.

**Syntax**

```
vrrp delay minimum seconds
```

**Parameters**

- `seconds`
  
Enter the number of seconds for the delay for VRRP initialization after an interface becomes operational. The range is from 0 to 900 (0 indicates no delay).

**Defaults**

0

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

This command applies to a single interface. When you use this command with the `vrrp delay reload` command, the later timer rules VRRP enabling. For example, if `vrrp delay reload` is 600 and `vrrp delay minimum` is 300:

- When the system reloads, VRRP waits 600 seconds (10 minutes) to bring up VRRP on all interfaces that are up and configured for VRRP.
- When an interface comes up, whether as part of a system reload or an interface reload, the system waits 300 seconds (5 minutes) to bring up VRRP on that interface.

**Related Command**

- `vrrp delay reload` — sets the delay time for VRRP initialization after a system reboot.

**vrrp delay reload**

Set the delay time for VRRP initialization after a system reboot.

**Syntax**

```
vrrp delay reload seconds
```

1692 | Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP)
Parameters

seconds

Enter the number of seconds for the delay. The range is from 0 to 900 (0 indicates no delay).

Defaults

0

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
9.0.0.0 Introduced on the Z9000.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.8.0 Introduced on the S4810.

Usage Information

This command applies to all the VRRP interfaces on a system. When you use this command with the vrrp delay minimum command, the later timer rules VRRP enabling. For example, if vrrp delay reload is 600 and vrrp delay minimum is 300:

- When the system reloads, VRRP waits 600 seconds (10 minutes) to bring up VRRP on all interfaces that are up and configured for VRRP.
- When an interface comes up, whether as part of a system reload or an interface reload, the system waits 300 seconds (5 minutes) to bring up VRRP on that interface.

For the delay timers to take effect, save the configuration and reload the system.

Related Command

- vrrp delay minimum — sets the delay time for VRRP initialization after a line card reboot.

vrrp-group

Assign a VRRP ID to an interface. You can configure up to 12 VRRP groups per interface.

Syntax

vrrp-group vrrp-id

Parameters

vrrp-id

Enter a number as the group ID. The range is from 1 to 255.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

INTERFACE
**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.11.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.7.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5.1.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the C-Series.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2.1.1</td>
<td>Introduced on the E-Series.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The VRRP group only becomes active and sends VRRP packets when you configure a virtual IP address. When you delete the virtual IP address, the VRRP group stops sending VRRP packets.

**Related Command**

- `virtual-address` — assigns up to 12 virtual IP addresses per VRRP group.

**version**

Set the VRRP protocol version for the IPv4 group.

**Syntax**

```
version {2 | 3 | both}
```

To return to the default setting, use the `no version` command.

**Parameters**

- `2` Enter the keyword 2 to specify VRRP version 2 as defined by RFC 3768, `Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol`.
- `3` Enter the keyword 3 to specify VRRP version 3 as defined by RFC 5798, `Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol`.
- `both` Enter the keyword `both` for in-service migration from VRRP version 2 to VRRP version 3.

**Defaults**

`2`

**Command Modes**

VRRP
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000, S6000, S4820T, S4810, and MXL.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

You can use the both command to migrate from VRRPv2 to VRRPv3. When you set the VRRP protocol version to both, the switch sends only VRRPv3 advertisements but can receive either VRRPv2 or VRRPv3 packets. To migrate an IPv4 VRRP group from VRRPv2 to VRRPv3:

1. Set the switches with the lowest priority to both.
2. Set the switch with the highest priority to version 3.
3. Set all the switches from both to version 3.

**NOTE:** Do not run VRRP version 2 and version 3 in the same group for an extended period of time.

Example

```plaintext
Dell(conf-if-te-1/1/1-vrid-100)# version ?
2       VRRPv2
3       VRRPv3
both    Interoperable, send VRRPv3 receive both

Dell(conf-if-te-1/1/1-vrid-100)# version 3
```

IPv6 VRRP Commands

The following are IPv6 VRRP commands.

- `clear counters vrrp ipv6`
- `debug vrrp ipv6`
- `show vrrp ipv6`
- `vrrp-ipv6-group`

The following commands apply to IPv4 and IPv6:

- `advertise-interval`
- `description`
- `disable`
- `hold-time`
- `preempt`
- `priority`
- `show config`
clear counters vrrp ipv6

Clear the counters recorded for IPv6 VRRP groups.

```
Syntax

clear counters vrrp ipv6 [vrid | vrf vrf-name]

Parameters

vrid
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the number of an IPv6 VRRP group; range is from 1 to 255.

vrf vrf-name
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the name of a VRF instance to clear the counters of all IPv6 VRRP
  groups in the specified VRF. The maximum is 32 characters.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking
OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version  Description
9.10(0.1)   Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.9(0.0)     Added support to clear the interface configurations corresponding to a range of ports.
9.10(0.0)   Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0)     Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5)   Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2)   Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0)     Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0)     Introduced on the Z9500.
8.3.19.0     Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.10.0     Introduced on the S4810.
8.4.1.0      Introduced on E-Series, C-Series, and S-Series. Support was added for IPv6 VRRP
              groups in nondefault VRF instances.
8.3.2.0      Introduced on the E-Series.
```

Usage Information

```
NOTE: You can also clear the port configurations corresponding to a range of ports. For Open
Networking (ON) platforms, the notation for specifying the port range in the command is different
from how you specify the port range in non-ON platforms.

- For non-ON platforms, you can specify multiple ports as slot/port-range. For example, if you want
to clear the port configurations corresponding to all ports between 1 and 4, specify the port range as
clear counters interfaces interface-type 1/1 - 4.

- For ON platforms, you can specify multiple ports as slot/port/[subport] - slot/port/
  [subport]. For example, if you want to clear the port configurations corresponding to all ports
  between 1 and 4, specify the port range as clear counters interfaces interface-type
  1/1/1 - 1/1/4.
```
debug vrrp ipv6

Enable VRRP debugging.

Syntax

debug vrrp ipv6 interface [vrid] {all | packets | state | timer}

Parameters

interface 

Enter the following keywords and the interface information:

• For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
• For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
• For a Port Channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel, and then a number.
• For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan, and then the VLAN ID. The VLAN ID range is from 1 to 4094.

vrid  (OPTIONAL) Enter a number from 1 to 255 as the VRRP group ID.
all  Enter the keyword all to enable debugging of all VRRP groups.
bfd  Enter the keyword bfd to enable debugging of all VFFP BFD interactions.
database  Enter the keyword database to display changes related to group, prefix, and interface entries in the VRRP table.
packets  Enter the keyword packets to enable debugging of VRRP control packets.
state  Enter the keyword state to enable debugging of VRRP state changes.
timer  Enter the keyword timer to enable debugging of the VRRP timer.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.10.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.4.1.0 Introduced on E-Series, C-Series, and S-Series. Support was added for IPv6 VRRP groups in nondefault VRF instances.
show vrrp ipv6

View the active IPv6 VRRP groups. If no VRRP groups are active, the Dell Networking OS returns No Active VRRP group.

**Syntax**

```
show vrrp ipv6 [vrid] [interface] [brief] [vrf vrf-name]
```

**Parameters**

- **vrid**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the virtual router identifier for the VRRP group to view only that group. The range is from 1 to 255.

- **interface**
  Enter the following keywords and the number information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port/subport information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.
  - For a port channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel, and then a number.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan, and then a number from 1 to 4094.

- **brief**
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword brief to view a table of information on the VRRP groups.

- **vrf vrf-name**
  Enter the keyword vrf then the name of the VRF to view IPv6 VRRP groups corresponding to that VRF.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

**Version**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.1)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.10(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9100-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P5)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.8(0.0P2)</td>
<td>Introduced on the S3048-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.7(0.0)</td>
<td>Added support for VRF. Introduced on the S6000-ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(1.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.10.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Version | Description
--- | ---
8.3.2.0 | Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information

The following describes the `show vrrp ipv6` command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line starting with</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GigabitEthernet...</td>
<td>Displays the interface, VRRP group ID, and network address. If the interface is not sending VRRP packets, 0.0.0.0 appears as the network IP address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VRF</td>
<td>VRF instance to which the VRRP group interface belongs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State: master...</td>
<td>Displays the interface’s state:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Na/If (not available)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• master (MASTER virtual router)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• backup (BACKUP virtual router)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Also displays the interface’s priority and IP address of the MASTER.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hold Down:...</td>
<td>Displays additional VRRP configuration information:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Hold Down displays the hold down timer interval in seconds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Preempt displays TRUE if preempt is configured and FALSE if preempt is not configured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• AdvInt displays the Advertise Interval in seconds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adv rcvd:...</td>
<td>Displays counters for the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Adv rcvd displays the number of VRRP advertisements received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Adv sent displays the number of VRRP advertisements sent on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Bad pkts rcvd displays the number of invalid packets received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual MAC address</td>
<td>Displays the virtual MAC address of the VRRP group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual IP address</td>
<td>Displays the virtual IP address of the VRRP router to which the interface is connected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracking states...</td>
<td>Displays information on the tracked interfaces or objects configured for a VRRP group (track command), including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• UP or DOWN state of the tracked interface or object (Up or Dn).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Interface type and slot/port[/subport] or object number, description, and time since the last change in the state of the tracked object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Cost subtracted from the VRRP group priority if the state of the tracked interface/object goes DOWN.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell# show vrrp ipv6
------------------
TenGigabitEthernet 5/6/1, IPv6 VRID: 255, Version: 3, Net:
fe80::201:e8ff:fe7a:6bb9
VRF: 0 default-vrf
State: Master, Priority: 101, Master: fe80::201:e8ff:fe7a:6bb9 (local)
Hold Down: 0 centisecl, Preempt: TRUE, AdvInt: 100 centisecl
Accept Mode: FALSE, Master AdvInt: 100 centisecl
Adv rcvd: 0, Bad pkts rcvd: 0, Adv sent: 64
Virtual MAC address:
```

Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) | 3699
vrrp-ipv6-group

Assign an interface to a VRRP group.

Syntax
vrrp-ipv6-group vrid

Parameters
vrid
Enter the virtual-router ID number of the VRRP group. The VRID range is from 1 to 255.

Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
INTERFACE

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

Version Description
9.10(0.1) Introduced on the S6010-ON and S4048T-ON.
9.10(0.0) Introduced on the S6100-ON.
9.8(1.0) Introduced on the Z9100-ON.
9.8(0.0P5) Introduced on the S4048-ON.
9.8(0.0P2) Introduced on the S3048-ON.
9.7(0.0) Introduced on the S6000-ON.
9.2(1.0) Introduced on the Z9500.
8.4.2.1 The range of valid VRID values on the E-Series when VRF microcode is loaded in CAM changed from 1 to 15.
8.4.1.0 Introduced on the E-Series, C-Series, and S-Series.
8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
8.3.2.0 Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information
The VRRP group only becomes active and sends VRRP packets when you configure a link-local virtual IP address. When you delete the virtual address, the VRRP group stops sending VRRP packets.

- When you do not load the VRF microcode in the CAM, the VRID for a VRRP group is the same as the VRID number configured with the vrrp-group or vrrp-ipv6-group commands.
- When you load the VRF microcode in the CAM, the VRID for a VRRP group equals 16 times the vrrp-group or vrrp-ipv6-group vrid number, plus the ip vrf vrf-id number. For example, if you load the VRF microcode and you configure the VRRP group as 10 in VRF 2, the VRID for the VRRP group is (16 \times 10) + 2, or 162. This VRID value is used in the lowest byte of the virtual MAC address of the VRRP group and is also used for VRF routing.

NOTE: For all routers to interoperate, configure the same VRID on neighboring routers (Dell Networking or non-Dell Networking) in the same VRRP group.
Related Commands

- `virtual-address` — assigns up to 12 virtual IP addresses per VRRP group.
X.509v3 is a standard for public key infrastructure (PKI) to manage digital certificates and public key encryption. This standard specifies a format for public-key certificates or digital certificates.

Dell Networking OS supports X.509v3 standards.

Topics:
- crypto ca-cert delete
- crypto ca-cert install
- crypto cert delete
- crypto cert generate
- crypto cert install
- crypto x509 ocsp
- crypto x509 revocation
- debug crypto
- logging secure
- crypto x509 ca-keyid
- ocsp-server
- ocsp-server prefer
- show crypto ca-cert
- show crypto cert

**crypto ca-cert delete**

Deletes a CA certificate.

**Syntax**

```
crypto ca-cert delete [index]
```

**Parameters**

- **index** (Optional) Enter the keyword index to specify the index of the CA certificate. If index is not specified, the system deletes all of the installed CA certificates.

**Defaults**

NA.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced the command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usage Information

The following RBAC roles are allowed to issue this command:

- sysadmin
- secadmin

Before deleting a CA certificate, the system checks whether that certificate is an issuer of other installed certificate on the system. If so, the system informs you to delete other installed certificates first.

Related Commands

- crypto ca-cert install
- crypto cert generate
- crypto ca-cert install

crypto ca-cert install

Downloads and installs the certificate of a Certificate Authority (CA) on to the device.

Syntax

crypto ca-cert install path

Parameters

path

Enter the path where the CA certificate is available for download. The format that you use to specify the location of the CA certificate also includes the protocol that is used to contact the CA. You can use the following options that you can use to download and install a certificate from the CA:

- tftp — tftp://ca-ip-address/tftp/CAcert.pem
- usbflash: — usbflash:/certs/CAcert.pem
- ftp — ftp://userid:password@ca-ip-address/certs/CAcert.pem
- scp — scp://userid:password@ca-ip-address/certs/CAcert.pem
- http — http://192.168.1.100/certs/CAcert.pem
- flash — flash://filepath/filename

Defaults

NA.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced the command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The following RBAC roles are allowed to issue this command:

- sysadmin
- secadmin

Upon successful installation, the system displays a notification on the device. If remote logging is configured, the notification is also sent to the syslog server. Contents of the CA certificate’s subject are displayed.

Related Commands

- crypto cert install
crypto cert delete

Deletes a trusted certificate.

Syntax
crypto cert delete

Defaults
NA.

Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced the command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information
The following RBAC roles are allowed to issue this command:

- sysadmin
- secadmin

The certificate matching the current FIPS state is deleted. If the system is in FIPS mode, the FIPS certificate is deleted. If the system is in non-FIPS mode, the non-FIPS certificate is deleted.

Before deleting the system’s trusted certificate, the system prompts you to specify whether to proceed with deletion. If you proceed, the system deletes the certificate and also the private key.

Related Commands
- crypto ca-cert install
- crypto cert generate

crypto cert generate

Generates a Certificate Signing Request (CSR) or a self-signed certificate.

Syntax
crypto cert generate {self-signed | request} [cert-file cert-path key-file {private | key-path}] [country 2-letter code] [state state] [locality city] [organization organization-name] [orgunit unit-name] [cname common-name] [email email-address] [validity days] [length length] [altname alt-name]

Parameters
- self-signed
  - Enter the keyword self-signed to create a self-signed certificate.
- request
  - Enter the keyword request to create a certificate signing request.
- cert-file
  - Enter the keyword cert-file to specify that the certificate needs to be created.

NOTE: If the cert-file option is not specified in the command, then the system interactively prompts you to fill in rest of the fields of the certificate signing request (CSR).
Enter the path to locally store the self-signed certificate or CSR. The path can be a full path or a relative path. If the system accepts this path, a notification is sent indicating the location where the CSR file is stored. You can then export the CSR to a CA using the "copy" command. Following is an example of a path that you can specify: flash://certs/s4810-001-request.csr.

Enter the keyword key-file to specify the private key.

Enter the keyword private to specify that the key is stored in a hidden location in the NVRAM. Only one private key can exist in a hidden location at any given point in time.

Enter the absolute or relative location on the device where the key is stored.

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword country followed by the two letter code that is used to identify the country name.

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword state followed by the name of the state.

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword locality followed by the name of the city.

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword organization followed by the name of the organization.

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword orgunit followed by the name of the unit.

Enter the keyword cname followed by the common name that you want to assign.

NOTE: Common Name is an important attribute while creating a CSR or a self-signed certificate. Common name is the main identity presented to connecting entities. By default, the device's host name acts as the common name. However, you can still configure a different common name for the device. For example, you can specify an IP address to act as a Common Name for the device. If the Common Name does not match the device’s presented identity, then even a properly signed certificate does not validate correctly.

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword email followed a valid email address used for communication with the organization.

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword validity followed by the number of days for which the certificate is valid.

NOTE: For CSRs, validity has no effect. For self-signed certificates, if validity is not specified, it defaults to 3650 days, or 10 years.

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword length followed by a bit length value. The default key length for both FIPS and non-FIPS mode is 2048. Minimum key length value for FIPS mode is 2048. The range is from 2048 to 4096. Minimum key length value for non-FIPS mode is 1024. The range is from 1024 to 4096.

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword altname followed by the subject alternate name for the organization. For example, altname IP:192.168.1.100.
Introduction

The following RBAC roles are allowed to issue this command:

- sysadmin
- secadmin

If the cert-file option is not specified in the command, then the system interactively prompts you to fill in various fields of the certificate signing request (CSR). You are prompted to fill out some metadata information for the certificate. The following example shows the fields that you are prompted to fill:

You are about to be asked to enter information that will be incorporated into your certificate request.
What you are about to enter is what is called a Distinguished Name or a DN.
There are quite a few fields but you can leave some blank.
For some fields there will be a default value; if you enter '.', the field will be left blank.

Country Name (2 letter code) [US]:
State or Province Name (full name) [Some-State]: California
Locality Name (eg, city) []: San Francisco
Organization Name (eg, company) []: Starfleet Command
Organizational Unit Name (eg, section) []: NCC-1701A
Common Name (eg, YOUR name) [S4810-001]:
Email Address []: scotty@starfleet.com

You can enter only 256 characters per command. If you have field values that are larger than 256 characters in length, use the interactive mode of the command.

Related Commands

- crypto ca-cert install

crypto cert install

Installs a trusted certificate on a device.

Syntax

crypto cert install cert-file cert-path key-file {key-path | private} [password passphrase]

Parameters

cert-file
Enter the keyword cert-file to specify that the certificate needs to be downloaded.

cert-path
Enter the path where the certificate is locally stored. The path can be a full path or a relative path. If the system accepts this path, a notification is sent indicating the location where the certificate file is stored. Following are example of a path that you can specify:
flash://certs/s4810-001-request.crt and usbflash://certs/s4810-001-cert.pem

NOTE: Before installing a trusted certificate, you first need to download it from a remote CA using the copy command.

key-file
Enter the keyword key-file to specify the private key.

private
Enter the keyword private to specify that the key is stored in a hidden location in the NVRAM. Only one private key can exist in a hidden location at any given point in time.

key-path
Enter the absolute or relative location on the device where the key is stored.
NOTE: After the certificate is successfully installed, the private key is deleted from the specified location and copied to the hidden location in NVRAM.

password

(Optional) Enter the keyword `password` followed by the password phrase used to decrypt the private key.

NOTE: You can generate the private key and certificate on another host. While doing so, you must keep the private key encrypted with a passphrase so that the private key is not compromised during transport. The password phrase acts a facility to decrypt the private key before installing it on the switch.

Defaults

NA.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced the command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The following RBAC roles are allowed to issue this command:

- sysadmin
- secadmin

Certain parameters must be met in order for this command to succeed:

- The downloaded certificate should be formatted properly.
- In order for verification to work, the CA certificate must be installed on the system before running this command.
- The downloaded certificate’s public key must correspond to the private key.
- If the certificate is not self-signed, then the CA certificate (from the CA that has signed the certificate) must be installed on the system prior to running this command for verification to work.

NOTE: It is possible for the switch to store two types of certificates: one for the FIPS mode and one for the non-FIPS mode. If the system is in FIPS mode, the certificate is installed as the FIPS certificate. If the system is in non-FIPS mode, the certificate is installed as the non-FIPS certificate. When FIPS mode is enabled or disabled, the certificates (and keys) are switched by the system.

NOTE: For the switch, there are two possible certificates stored - one for FIPS mode, one for non-FIPS mode. If the system is in FIPS mode, the certificate will be installed as the FIPS certificate. If the system is in non-FIPS mode, the certificate will be installed as the non-FIPS certificate. When FIPS mode is enabled/disabled, the certificates (and keys) are switched by the system.

Related Commands

- `crypto ca-cert install`
crypto x509 ocsp

Configures the OCSP behavior.

Syntax

crypto x509 ocsp [nonce] [sign-requests]

Parameters

nonce Enter the keyword nonce to use the nonce feature for the OCSP requests to OCSP responder communication. This is a one-time value that must be returned in the OCSP response. If the OCSP responder is using precomputed responses, then it does not reply with the nonce. The nonce feature is off by default. The no version of the command disables the nonce feature.

sign-requests Enter the keyword sign-requests to sign the OCSP requests to OCSP responder communication with the system’s own certificate so that the OCSP responder may verify the requestor. The sign-requests feature is off by default. The no version of the command disables signing of requests.

Defaults NA.

Command Modes CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced the command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The following RBAC roles are allowed to issue this command:

- sysadmin
- secadmin

Related Commands

- crypto ca-cert install
- crypto cert generate
- crypto cert install

crypto x509 revocation

Configure the revocation check behavior for the certificate.

Syntax

crypto x509 revocation ocsp {accept | reject}

Parameters

ocsp Enter the method used to check certificate revocation details. In this release, OCSP is the only option that is supported. So, you can specify OCSP as the method-list value.

accept Enter the keyword accept to accept the presented certificate and log in if OCSP retrieval fails.
reject

Enter the keyword reject to reject the presented certificate and log in if OCSP retrieval fails.

Defaults

crypto x509 revocation ocsp accept

Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION Mode

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced this command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Commands

- crypto x509 ocsp

**debug crypto**

This command allows you to test a certificate chain file for validity and checking revocation outside of its use in TLS communication.

**Syntax**

deploy crypto {flash://path}

**Parameters**

- path  
  Enter the path to a local file where a certificate chain is stored in PEM format.

**Defaults**

None.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced this command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

The following RBAC roles are allowed to issue this command:

- sysadmin
- secadmin

You can use this command to verify an X509 certificate outside of use with Syslog over TLS.

**Related Commands**

- crypto cert install
- crypto cert generate
- crypto ca-cert install
logging secure

Creates a log file for various events related to X.509v3 certificates.

Syntax

logging {hostname} {secure | tcp | udp} [vrf vrf-name] [sha1 fingerprint] [port port-number]

Parameters

hostname

Enter the name of the host or device for which you wish to record logs corresponding to the certificates.

| NOTE: The hostname can be an IPV4 address, an IPV6 address, or a DNS hostname—with or without DNS suffix.

secure

Enter the keyword secure to enable the Syslog feature to communicate with a compatible Syslog server using the secure TLS protocol over the default port (6514). The range is from 1024 to 65535.

tcp

Enter the keyword tcp to enable TCP.

udp

Enter the keyword udp to enable UDP.

vrf vrf-name

Enter the keyword vrf followed by the name of the VRF.

sha1 fingerprint

Enter the keyword sha1 followed by the fingerprint. This option is only available when the secure option is configured. This new option enables the Syslog feature to compare the received certificate’s sha-1 fingerprint against this configured sha-1 fingerprint. If present, only the fingerprint is used for certificate revocation validation.

port port-number

Enter the keyword port followed by the port number. The default port number is 6514 for secure logging.

Defaults

None.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced this command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The following RBAC roles are allowed to issue this command:

- sysadmin
- secadmin

Following are the pre-requisites to configure logging:

- The logging command must be configured to enable event logging.
- A certificate must be installed on the switch. This certificate is only used for secure logging.
- At least one CA certificate must be installed on the switch so that the logging server’s certificate can be verified. If a SHA1 fingerprint is present, only the fingerprint is used for certificate revocation validation.
**Related Commands**

- crypto cert install
- crypto ca-cert install
- crypto cert generate

**crypto x509 ca-keyid**

Creates a per-certificate configuration context using the specified subject key identifier.

**Syntax**

crypto x509 ca-keyid subject-key-identifier

Use to the no crypto x509 ca-keyid command to remove this configuration.

**Parameters**

- **subject-key-identifier**
  
Enter the content of the SubjectKeyIdentifier field from the CA certificate.

**Defaults**

None.

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION Mode

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced this command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

When you use this command, the device maps the current certificate context in the certificate store to a CA certificate through the subject key identifier field. The subject key identifier field contains the SHA-1 hash of the CA’s public key. This configuration provides a way to uniquely identify a CA and associate it with any CA-specific settings.

This context is used to store certificate-specific settings such as alternate CRL and OCSP locations. Incoming X.509 certificates whose AuthorityKeyIdentifier extensions match the configured subject key identifier has these settings applied to them.

The `crypto x509 ca-keyid` command when used with the `ocsp-server` command in the global configuration mode creates a per-certificate configuration context under which the remaining commands are entered.

**Related Commands**

- `ocsp-server`
- `crypto x509 ocsp`
ocsp-server

Configures OCSP server on a CA.

Syntax

```
ocsp-server url [nonce] [sign-requests]
```

Parameters

- **url**
  - Enter the URL for the OCSP responder using standard URI format. Either http or https protocol can be used. For example, http://[1100::101]:8888.

- **nonce**
  - Enter the keyword `nonce` to use the nonce feature for the OCSP requests to OCSP responder communication. This number is a one-time value that must be returned in the OCSP response. If the OCSP responder is using precomputed responses, then it does not reply with the nonce. The nonce feature is off by default. The no version of the command disables the nonce feature.

- **sign-requests**
  - Enter the keyword `sign-requests` to sign the OCSP requests to OCSP responder communication with the system's own certificate so that the OCSP responder may verify the requestor. The sign-requests feature is off by default. The no version of the command disables signing of requests.

Defaults

None.

Command Modes

- CERTIFICATE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced this command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

- The following RBAC roles are allowed to issue this command:
  - sysadmin
  - secadmin

Multiple OCSP responders may be configured per CA. The system tries each one until it gets a valid response. No priority may be specified or guaranteed; the system tries them in the order in which they were configured.

Related Commands

- `crypto x509 ocsp`

ocsp-server prefer

Configures OCSP responder preference. You can configure the preference or order that the CA or a device should follow while contacting multiple OCSP responders.

Syntax

```
ocsp-server prefer
```

Defaults

None.

Command Modes

- CERTIFICATE
Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced this command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The following RBAC roles are allowed to issue this command:

- sysadmin
- secadmin

When this command is specified, the system checks the configured OCSP URLs before checking the URL of the OCSP server in the authorityInfoAccess extension of the certificate. If this command is not specified, then the system checks the OCSP server in the authorityInfoAccess extension of the certificate before checking the configured OCSP servers.

Related Commands

- crypto x509 ocsp

show crypto ca-cert

Displays the certificate information corresponding to the root CA.

Syntax

show crypto ca-certs

Defaults

None.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced this command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The following RBAC roles are allowed to issue this command:

- sysadmin
- secadmin

This show command should display the index, the certificate’s subject field in plaintext, not-before and not-after dates, and the fingerprint in hexadecimal format. The index assigned to each CA certificate is used by the crypto cert delete certificate-authority command to allow the user to specify which certificate authority to remove.

Related Commands

- crypto ca-cert install
show crypto cert

Displays the certificate information that is specified.

Syntax

show crypto cert {path}

Parameters

path  (OPTIONAL) Enter the path to a local file where a certificate chain is stored in PEM format. If a path is not specified, display the certificate that is currently installed on the system.

Defaults

None.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, see the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.11.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced this command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

The following RBAC roles are allowed to issue this command:

- sysadmin
- secadmin

Related Commands

- crypto cert install